



BOOK NO.

*17 W69s1

ACCESSION

242190

NOT TO BE TAKEN FROM THE LIBRARY

Form No. 37-5M-9-24-C.P.

STANDARD CATALOG SERIES

STANDARD CATALOG

FOR

HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARIES

A SELECTED LIST OF 2600 BOOKS
CHOSEN WITH THE HELP OF EDUCATORS AND SCHOOL LIBRARIANS
WITH ADDED LISTS OF PAMPHLETS, MAPS AND PICTURES

PART 1

A classified list with notes, a guide in selection.

EDITED BY
ZAIDEE BROWN

PJW

2

THE H. W. WILSON COMPANY

NEW YORK
THE H. W. WILSON COMPANY
1926

STANDARD CATALOG FOR HIGH SCHOOL
LIBRARIES

Part 1. A classified list.

Part 2. A dictionary catalog, with entries under
author, title and subject.

Published May, 1926

Printed in the United States of America

x17

WB9A-1

242190

PREFACE

High school libraries are increasing in number and importance, and they need aids specially adapted to their use. This Catalog, compiled with the help of many educators, provides such an aid in book selection. It is adaptable to libraries of varying size, since books for first purchase are starred, and additional books for large libraries are given in the notes. The list of collaborators is given elsewhere. Full book notes are given, to make selection easier: and notes on classification, in the difficult places.

The Catalog contains titles of a little over 2600 books, about 470 pamphlets, lists of recommended maps, and an annotated list of sources for pictures.

Method of compilation. The list represents a large expenditure in time and money to secure the best selection possible. It is based on the advice of many educators, on a comparison of practically all the printed high school lists, and on consultation of many aids in book selection. A number of these lists and aids were cut up, and the titles mounted on cards, making a file of several thousand possible titles. Tentative lists on each subject were made from this file and sent to specialists and educators for votes and suggestions, including recommendations for first purchase. From the votes and criticisms of these specialists in the various subjects, shorter lists were made of the books that they recommended. These revised lists were then voted on by a group of experienced school librarians, who could report on actual use with pupils. Often these librarians secured the help of teachers in their schools or of specialists whom they knew. All votes and comments were recorded on the cards. The final selection was based on a consideration of reviews and notes about the book, on recommendations of it in other high school lists, on personal examination in many cases, and on the votes and comments of the educators and school librarians. In a few cases books that were not on the original voting lists have been included, when recommended by good authorities. The final list of 2600 titles was chosen from over 6000 titles that were in the card file and were considered and voted on.

In a list as short as this, many excellent books must be omitted. A balance between subjects must be maintained, and this means the elimination of well-recommended books in classes where good books are plentiful. While judgment as to the best books will of course always differ, we can say that this list represents a consensus of opinion from many educators, and that on the whole these books will make an excellent collection for the average school. The larger schools should not overlook the additional titles mentioned in the notes. Often they were omitted from the main list only because of space limitations. They are included in the index.

Books for first purchase. These are marked with a star, and the most desirable ones with a double star. There are about 1000 starred books, and about 200 of these have a double star. A small school should choose mainly from these: but if it specializes in one subject, the longer list on that subject will be useful. For instance, an agricultural school will use the full list on agriculture.

The stars will be useful in larger libraries to indicate books that should be duplicated, always subject to advice from the local teachers. Often it is better

to duplicate the best books to the point where all pupils may have access to them, instead of getting additional titles. Supply the best books to the "saturation point" for your school. The following quotation from *The teaching of history* by Henry Johnson emphasizes this point:

"The principle of building up a library in accordance with needs . . . emphasizes early in the course of selection the need of duplicating materials. The common plan of buying as many different works as possible is of doubtful value in any average school. It is better, in making additions to a small library, to buy six copies of one really serviceable work than to buy six different works."

Classification. The books are classified by the Decimal, or Dewey, system. A subject index is given at the end. The grouping includes numerous subdivisions, to make the list more convenient in selecting books on one subject. In a few classes, such as 808.8, minor classes are indicated by letters, because the Decimal classification does not provide for them. While very small libraries may not need this close classification, it is a good general policy to classify at least thru three figures. For instance, it is better to give a separate number to each country in Europe, tho there are only a few books, instead of marking all 940. The number is no longer, and if the library grows in future years it will not be necessary to change the numbers, whereas 940, twenty years from now, might be too general.

Numerous notes on classification are given at the beginnings of classes, and these often indicate alternative places. Careful attention to these notes, and marking all decisions as to alternative places in the library copy of the Decimal classification, will help keep the classification consistent.

Proportion of classes. The proportion in this list was based partly on the practice of other high school lists, and partly on the advice of school librarians. Literature is given less space than in many lists, because it is easy to find other literary lists to supplement this one, and also because in literature it is a good plan to duplicate the best rather than to multiply titles. More space than is usual has been given to scientific and technical books, because it is hard to get selected lists of such books suitable for schools.

The proportion in the starred books differs from that in the long list, in giving more popular books for general reading and more books in the subjects emphasized in small schools. There is no attempt to keep a due proportion in the books with a double star, as this proved impracticable.

The following statement of the proportion between the main classes may be of interest:

	Books	Pamphlets
General works, Philosophy, Religion, Language (classes 000, 100, 200, 400)	5%	6%
Social sciences (class 300)	10	17
Science, Useful arts (classes 500, 600)	28	61
Fine arts and amusements (class 700)	6	6
Literature (class 800)	15	2
History, Travel, Biography (class 900)	25	8
Fiction	11	
	100%	100%

Authority for notes. When possible, authority for notes is given; but since some lists quote notes without giving authority it is not always possible to give the original author. We have given the authority from which we took the notes. Occasionally quotation marks only are used to indicate that the note is not original, but the author unknown.

Books for junior high schools. The list has been prepared primarily for a four year senior high school, but can be used also with junior schools. Books that, in most cases, are suited only to a senior school are marked *s*, and those for a junior only are marked *j*. Books suitable to either have no mark. By disregarding the books marked *s*, one has a list for junior schools. It has not been possible, however, to make one list that is properly balanced for both kinds of schools, so that it may be necessary to supplement the junior list here by using some of the lists for older children noted in class 010.

Pamphlets, pictures and maps. Much time was spent in collecting information about these, and it is believed that this Catalog will prove one of the best guides to such material, both for school and public libraries. In the case of U.S. government publications, the list given for each department was revised by that department. Pamphlets are listed at the ends of the classes: maps in 912-M; and sources for pictures at the beginning of class 700.

Small schools with little book money will find that by studying the lists of pamphlet material they can acquire much useful material at little expense; and large schools will of course use pamphlets to supplement the book collection. The order numbers of publications to be purchased from the U.S. Sup't of documents are given, because their use makes orders more accurate and saves much time in his office.

Book prices. The prices, which in most cases were obtained direct from the publishers, are of course subject to change. Books reported out of print have not been included unless a new edition is in preparation.

It is not possible to make a list of the books that are most valuable in school work, and at the same time give great weight to the item of cost. Where value was about evenly balanced, preference was given to the less expensive books. In each main class are many books of low cost; and where there was a choice of editions care has been taken to include some of the inexpensive ones. In some cases, however, it is best to get the few outstanding books on a subject, even if the library must omit others entirely because these books of first rank are so expensive. In buying books for general reading, it is well to buy the classic authors in attractive editions if the library can possibly afford it, because this attractive form wins new readers. The inexpensive editions are often desirable for duplication.

Importation of books. No attempt has been made to give English prices. In the case of English books imported by an American firm, both publishers are given in the imprint. The older English novelists and standard works are of course all obtainable in English editions. For details about importing, consult the pamphlet, *Order and accession department*, by F. F. Hopper and C. L. Cannon, 1926 edition, p15-18. This is published by the American library association, and costs 20c.

Suggestions on using additional copies. Added copies of this Catalog may be purchased, in a thin paper edition, at a reduced price. Below are given some ways of using these extra copies. Pupils can help in the mechanical work involved.

1 *As a catalog and buying list for teachers.* Supply to each teacher, or to each department in a large school, either a complete copy of this Catalog or, if that is too expensive, the section that covers the work of that teacher or department. If a section only is given, this will be most convenient if mounted on sheets of paper and made into a leaflet. Check the books for that department already in the library. Teachers can then use the list both to see what the library offers, and as a guide in suggesting books for purchase in their subjects.

2 *As a substitute for a shelflist.* A shelflist is a list of the books in a library as they stand in order on the shelves, and is one of the most essential records. If a library were chosen largely from this Catalog, and classified to agree with it, this Catalog could serve as a shelf list, by checking the books owned. However, a card list is usually most satisfactory. This could be easily made from this Catalog, for the books included in it, by checking in this list the books that the library owns, clipping these items, and mounting them on cards. Untrained helpers can clip and mount, but cannot make satisfactory cards from books without much instruction and supervision.

3 *To save making catalog cards.* Part 2 of the Standard Catalog for High Schools will be a full dictionary catalog, with entries under author, title, and subject. Schools that have not yet made a card catalog are advised to wait till this is issued, and then make cards only for books in their libraries that are not included in it. In schools where a card catalog has been started, cards for books purchased from this list could be made by clipping their entries here and mounting them. The note also could be pasted on the card, and would make the catalog more useful. With careful planning by the librarian, pupils could do this work. Some librarians may hesitate to make cards in this way, because they will not be uniform with the typed cards. They will, however, be legible, accurate, and with descriptive notes; and as they can be prepared with low-priced or volunteer help they will cost less than cards written by a trained cataloger. After all, the aesthetic pleasure obtained from looking at uniform cards may not be worth the expenditure of tax money needed elsewhere by the library.

4 *To paste descriptive notes in books.* Many of the notes in this list would be helpful to readers in choosing books from the shelves. They can be clipped and pasted on a fly-leaf, in a uniform place.

Acknowledgments. It would have been impossible to compile this list without the help of the specialists and school librarians who, for the sake of the benefit to the school library cause, have been willing to give freely many hours to the tedious labor of checking lists. The compiler expresses, both personally and for the H. W. Wilson Company, the heartiest appreciation and gratitude for this help. A list of the principal collaborators is given after the Preface.

To the publishers also we owe a debt of gratitude for their willing cooperation in furnishing information on prices and editions, and for their generosity in giving or loaning copies of their books for use in cataloging.

The cataloging has been done by Miss Dorothy Cook, with general supervision from Miss Minnie E. Sears, the editor of the Standard catalog series, and their suggestions and careful attention to detail have been invaluable. Faithful help in the clerical part of the work was given by Miss Lilian Stark and Miss Beatrice Goldwater.

Annual supplements to this Catalog are to be published, and new editions from time to time, which will include these supplements in the main list, and eliminate books no longer useful or obtainable. The publisher will welcome suggestions from those using the Catalog as to desirable titles for the supplements, and also any criticisms on the list as it stands.

April, 1926

ZAIDEE BROWN, editor

COLLABORATORS

The H. W. Wilson Company, and the editor, express the deepest appreciation of the help given by the many educators and school librarians who aided in the compilation of this list. They have willingly checked long lists of possible books, and have given many valuable suggestions. Often the collaborators noted here secured the help of others, who also checked the lists. It has not been practicable to list all these added helpers, but to them also we extend our gratitude.

While those listed below all gave advice, the final selection does not represent the opinion of any one of them, but the drift of opinion from all as determined by the editor.

School librarians

Those checking entire list

Anna L. Bates High school, Hartford, Conn.	Martha C. Pritchard Supervising instructor, Library dep't, Detroit teachers college
Edna Bayer Jefferson high school, Rochester, N. Y.	Ruth Sankee High schools, Decatur, Ill.
Edith L. Cook East technical high school, Cleveland, O.	Margaret Skinner Stout institute, Menominie, Wis.
Anne T. Eaton Lincoln school, Teachers college, Co- lumbia university	Estella M. Slaven School librarian, State library, Colum- bus, O.
Helen A. Ganser State Normal school, Millersville, Pa.	Martha Wilson Librarian, Lincoln library, Springfield, Ill.
Florence M. Hopkins College of city of Detroit	Harriet A. Wood Supervisor of school libraries, State dep't of education, St. Paul, Minn.
Clara E. Howard Schenley high school, Pittsburgh, Pa.	

School librarians checking parts of list

Carson Brevoort Alexander high school of commerce, Brooklyn, N. Y.	Marjorie H. Van Deusen Belmont high school, Los Angeles
Mary E. Hall Girls high school, Brooklyn, N. Y.	Mabel Wood West technical high school, Cleveland, O.
May Ingilis Commercial and technical high school, Omaha, Neb.	Adeline B. Zachert Director of school libraries, State dep't of public instruction. Harrisburg, Pa.

Educators

Names of educators whose advice would be valuable were obtained in various ways: by recommendations from state boards of education; by consultation with members of the faculty of Teachers college, Columbia university, and other specialists; by writing to the secretaries of all the main organizations of teachers in special subjects; and by recommendations from school librarians. Besides the collaborators listed here, others were asked to help but could not give the time. This may explain the omission of some well-known names.

Where a collaborator was secured thru a letter sent to a teachers' organization, that fact is indicated. The Central association of science and mathematics

teachers was especially helpful. Thru its secretary, Glen W. Warner, of the Englewood high school, Chicago, lists were sent to the chairmen of the standing committees on each subject, who checked them. The Association of modern language teachers of the central West and South also secured the help of several specialists, thru its secretary, Prof. C. H. Handschin, of Miami university. The president of the American home economics association, Miss Katherine Blunt, of the School of education, University of Chicago, appointed a committee, headed by Miss Frances Swain of the Chicago normal school, who gave valuable help.

It would take too long to note in detail all the help obtained from the teachers' organizations, but these outstanding cases are mentioned to show the cooperation that they gave. In general, educators have shown much interest in the compilation of this standard list, and have approved the plan of getting advice from educational specialists. A special acknowledgment is due Earl R. Glenn, of Lincoln school, Teachers college, Columbia university, who spent several hours with the editor on the scientific and technical lists.

Following is the list of principal collaborators, grouped by subject. Official positions and honorary titles are omitted, for the sake of simplicity.

Agriculture

Cornell university, College of agriculture.
Members of faculty
H. C. Fetterolf
State dep't of public instruction, Harrisburg, Pa.
Mary G. Burwash
Agricultural library, University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.
W. J. Weaver
State dep't of education, Albany, N. Y.

Art

Royal B. Farnum
Normal art school, Boston, Mass.
C. Valentine Kirby
State dep't of public instruction, Harrisburg, Pa.
Mary Kochtitzky
State teachers college, Cape Girardeau, Mo.
William Garrison Whitford
School of education, University of Chicago
Leon L. Winslow
State dep't of education, Albany, N. Y.

Commercial branches

C. E. Hedden
State dep't of public instruction, Harrisburg, Pa.
W. O. Holden,
Pawtucket, R. I. Sec'y, New England high school commercial teachers' association
Louise L. Laesch
Haskell institute, Lawrence, Mo. Sec'y, Missouri Valley commercial teachers' association

Education

Earl Hudelson
University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minn.

Franklin W. Johnson
Teachers college, Columbia university, N. Y. city
William Hurd Kilpatrick
Teachers college, Columbia university, N. Y. city

Geography, Meteorology, Maps, Travel

Isaiah Bowman
American geographical society, N. Y. city
Charles Franklin Brooks (Meteorology)
Clarke university, Worcester, Mass.
Rose B. Clark
Nebraska Wesleyan university, University place, Neb.
Grant E. Finch
School of education, University of Pittsburgh
Paul Goode
University of Chicago
Erna Grassmuck
State dep't of public instruction, Harrisburg, Pa.
Nelle G. Hudson
Edinboro, Pa.
W. L. G. Joerg
American geographical society, N. Y. city
Ella B. Knight
Omaha, Neb.
D. C. Knowlton
Lincoln school, Teachers college, Columbia university
Almon Ernest Parkins
George Peabody college for teachers, Nashville, Tenn.
Emma J. Schulze
Polytechnic high school, St. Joseph, Mo.
Ray Hughes Whitbeck (Physical geography)
University of Wisconsin, Madison

Della Wilson
State normal school, East Stroudsburg,
Pa.
John K. Wright
American geographical society, N. Y.
city

History

W. J. Chase
University of Wisconsin. Madison
Irene Cousins
High school, Bangor, Me.
Herbert D. Foster
Dartmouth college, Hanover, N. H.
Horace Kidger
Technical high school, Newtonville,
Mass. Sec'y, New England history
teachers' association
D. C. Knowlton
Lincoln school, Teachers college, Co-
lumbia university
Louise Pearce
State teachers college, Cape Girardeau,
Mo.
Brooks Quimby
Deering high school, Portland, Me.
E. P. Smith
State dep't of education, Albany, N. Y.
Lena C. Van Bibber
State normal school, Towson, Md.
Sec'y, Association of history teachers
of the middle states and Maryland

Home economics

Cornell university. School of home econ-
omics. Members of faculty
Emma Conley
State dep't of education, Albany, N. Y.
Mrs. Anna G. Green
State dep't of public instruction, Harris-
burg, Pa.
Frances Swain
Home economics dep't, Chicago normal
school. Aided by a committee

Languages

Only part of list checked by each.
Max Diez
Bryn Mawr college, Bryn Mawr, Pa.
F. C. Domroese
Wabash college, Crawfordsville, Ind.
Michael S. Donlon
West Medford, Mass. Sec'y, New Eng-
land modern language association
Henry Grattan Doyle
George Washington university, Wash-
ington, D. C. Was sec'y, Association of
modern language teachers of the middle
states and Maryland
C. W. French
Boston university, Boston, Mass.
Charles Hart Handschin
Miami university, Oxford, O.
Sec'y, Association of modern language
teachers of the central West and South
E. F. Hauch
Hamilton college, Clinton, N. Y.
Eduard Prokosch
Bryn Mawr college, Bryn Mawr, Pa.

Frances E. Sabin
Service bureau for classical teachers,
Teachers college, Columbia university
Hugh Alison Smith
University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis.

Literature

Allen Abbott
Teachers college, Columbia university,
N. Y. city
T. C. Chandler
Chicago normal college
W. Wilbur Hatfield
Chicago normal college. Sec'y, National
council of teachers of English
Walter Guiler
Miami university, Oxford, O.
James Hosis
Teachers college, Columbia university,
N. Y. city
Orton Lowe
State dep't of public instruction, Harris-
burg, Pa.
Rowena Longmire
State college for women, Tallahassee,
Fla.
Ernest C. Marriner
Colby college, Waterville, Me.
E. B. Richards
State dep't of education, Albany, N. Y.

Mathematics

James A. Foberg
State dep't of public instruction, Harris-
burg, Pa.
S. V. Sanford
Lincoln school, Teachers college, Co-
lumbia university
Raleigh Schorling
University high school, Ann Arbor,
Mich.
David Eugene Smith
Teachers college, Columbia university,
N. Y. city

Music

Russell Carter
State dep't of education, Albany, N. Y.
L. C. Moise
Sumter, S. C.
Mary G. Nugent
Pittsfield, Mass. Was sec'y, Eastern
music supervisors' conference
Charles M. Kinney
Lincoln school, Teachers college, Co-
lumbia university

Physical education and hygiene

J. H. McCurdy
Springfield, Mass. Sec'y, American phy-
sical education association
James E. Peabody
Morris high school, N. Y. city

Science

No one person checked the entire list.
Where practicable, the subjects' covered
by each one are given.
Laurence R. Atwood (Chemistry)
Malden, Mass. Was sec'y, New England
association of chemistry teachers

Francis D. Curtis
Teachers college, Columbia university,
N. Y. city

William Lewis Eikenberry
State normal school, East Stroudsburg,
Pa.

Earl R. Glenn
Lincoln school, Teachers college, Colum-
bia university, N. Y. city

George William Hunter (General science,
Biology)
Knox college, Galesburg, Ill.

S. Aleta McEvoy (Physics)
High school, Rockford, Ill. Chairman,
Physics committee, Central association of
science and mathematics teachers

Anne McKechnie (Biology, Zoology)
High school, Portland, Me.

Clarence D. McLouth (Chemistry)
High school, Muskegon, Mich. Chair-
man, Chemistry committee, Central as-
sociation of science and mathematics
teachers

John C. Packard (Physics)
Brookline, Mass. Suggested by sec'y.
Eastern association of physics teachers

James E. Peabody (Biology)
Morris high school, N. Y. city

Samuel R. Powers (Physics)
Teachers college, Columbia university,
N. Y. city

Raleigh Schorling
University high school, Ann Arbor, Mich.

Harold A. Severy (General science)
South division high school, Milwaukee,
Wis. Chairman, General science com-
mittee, Central association of science and
mathematics teachers

R. L. Sweeney
Woodrow Wilson High school, Ports-
mouth, Va.

Frank Bertram Wade
Shortridge high school, Indianapolis, Ind.

Honor A. Webb
George Peabody college for teachers,
Nashville, Tenn.

Ada Weckel (Biology)
High school, Oak Park, Ill. Chairman,
Biology committee, Central association
of science and mathematics teachers

Harry Wiley
High school, Laconia, N. H.

Social sciences

J. Lynn Barnard
State dep't of public instruction, Harris-
burg, Pa.

Edgar Dawson
Hunter college, N. Y. city. Sec'y Na-
tional council for the social studies

Roy Hatch
Horace Mann school, N. Y. city

Howard Copeland Hill
University high school, Chicago, Ill.

Edith Hoyle
University high school, Ann Arbor,
Mich.

Emma Schneppe
Lincoln school, Teachers college, Colum-
bia university

Useful arts

No one person checked the entire list.
Agriculture and Home economics are en-
tered separately.

A. H. Edgerton
University of Wisconsin, Madison

Earl R. Glenn
Lincoln school, Teachers college, Colum-
bia university, N. Y. city

George E. Hutcheson
State dep't of education, Albany, N. Y.

F. T. Struck
State dep't of public instruction, Harris-
burg, Pa.

Vocational guidance

Frederick J. Allen
Bureau of vocational guidance, Harvard
university, Boston, Mass.

Anne S. Davis
Vocational guidance bureau, Board of
education, Chicago. Sec'y National voca-
tional guidance association

Harold L. Holbrook
State dep't of public instruction, Harris-
burg, Pa.

George E. Hutcheson
State dep't of education, Albany, N. Y.

George E. Myers
University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich.

Key to Authorities for Notes

Lists

- A.L.A.—American library association. Various lists
- A.L.A. cat.—A.L.A. catalog. 1904
- A.L.A. graded list.—Graded list of books for children; prepared by the Elementary school library committee of the National education association. 1922
- A.L.A. high school list.—Books for the high school library, prepared by a joint committee of the School library department of the National education association and of the School libraries section of the American library association. 1924
- A.L.A. science list.—American library association. Popular books on science. 1922
- A.L.A. sup. 1.—A.L.A. catalog, 1904-1911
- A.L.A. sup. 2.—A.L.A. catalog, 1912-1921
- Am.L.E.—Harron, J. S., Bacon, C., and Dana, J. C. Course of study for normal school pupils on literature for children. (Amer. lib. econ. ser.)
- Andrews.—Andrews, C. M., Gambrill, J. M., and Tall, L. L. Bibliography of history for schools and libraries. 1910
- Arizona.—Arizona. University. List of library books for high schools. 1916
- Arnold.—Arnold, G. W. Mother's list of books for children. 1909
- Baker. Best fict.—Baker, E. A. Guide to the best fiction in English. 1913
- Baker. Hist. fict.—Baker, E. A. Guide to historical fiction. 1914
- Bk. rev. digest.—Book review digest
- Book shelf.—Book shelf for boys and girls
- Bkl.—Booklist. (Before 1917 had title *A.L.A. booklist*)
- Brown univ. lib.—Brown university library. Brief annotated lists on history
- California.—California school library association. List of books for high school libraries. 1922
- j California.—California. State department of education. Books for the junior high school library. 1922
- Chamberlain and Carter.—Chamberlain, E. and Carter, B., comps. Annotated home reading list. (Illinois association of teachers of English. Bulletin.) 1924
- Chicago.—Chicago. Public library. Book bulletin
- Chicago. Vocational bur.—Chicago. Board of education. Vocational guidance bureau. Typewritten list on vocations
- Children's cat.—Children's catalog. 3d ed. 1925
- Cleveland.—Cleveland. Public library. Various lists, mainly *Open shelf*
- Colorado.—Colorado. State teachers' college. Supplementary reading list for high school English. 1922
- Dartmouth college.—Dartmouth college. Reading lists for alumni, prepared by the faculty
- W. W. Davies.—Davies, W. W. How to read history. 1924
- Detroit.—Detroit. Public library. One thousand useful books, compiled for the A.L.A. 1924
- Bessie Graham.—Graham, B. Bookman's manual. 2d ed 1924
- Hewins.—Hewins, C. M. Books for boys and girls. 3d ed 1915
- Hunting.—Hunting, H. R., company. Catalog of standard fiction in attractive editions for school and library use. 1922
- Jordan.—Jordan, A. M. One thousand good books for children; classified and graded list prepared by National congress of mothers literature committee (U.S. Bureau of education. Home education circ. 1) rev 1914
- H. R. Keller.—Keller, H. R., ed. Reader's digest of books. 1922
- Also issued as v29 of the *Warner library*
- Larned. Lit. of Amer. hist.—Larned, J. N., ed. Literature of American history. 1902
- Leypoldt and Iles.—Leypoldt and Iles. List of books for girls and women and their clubs. 1895
- Mathiews.—Mathiews, F. K., comp. Books for boy scouts
- Mich.—Michigan. Department of public instruction. Preferred list of books for district school libraries. 2d ed rev and enl 1919
- Mich. univ.—Michigan. University. Extension division. Reference list of library books on science for high schools. 1923
- Mill.—Mill, H. R. Guide to geographical books and appliances. 1910
- Minn.—Minnesota. Department of education. High school library list
- Minneapolis.—Minneapolis. Public library. Various lists
- Mudge.—Mudge, I. G., comp. New guide to reference books. 1923
- N. J. lib. bul.—New Jersey library bulletin
- N.Y. Best books.—New York. State library. Best books
- N.Y. city.—New York (city). Department of education. Catalogue of books for public school libraries
- N.Y. English list.—New York (state). University. Division of school libraries. Annotated book list for secondary school libraries: English section. 1914
- N.Y. history list.—New York (state). University. Division of school libraries. Annotated book list for secondary school libraries: history section. 1918
- N.Y. public library.—New York (city). Public library. Various lists

N.Y. secondary school list.—New York (state). Division of school libraries. Revised list of books suggested for secondary school libraries and for use in training classes. 1923

N.Y. state lib.—New York. State library. Various lists

Newark pub. lib.—Newark. Public library. Various lists

North Carolina.—North Carolina. Department of public instruction. Approved list of books for rural libraries. 1916

Ohio.—Ohio. State library. List of books for high school libraries. 1925

Olcott.—Olcott, F. J. Children's reading. 1912

—Selected class-room libraries. 1911

Oregon.—Oregon. State library. List of books for school libraries. 2 pts. 1922-23

Pittsburgh.—Pittsburgh. Carnegie library. Various lists

Power.—Power, E. L., comp. List of books for older girls. 2d ed 1918

Pratt.—Pratt institute. Free library. Various lists

Pratt alcove.—Pratt institute. Free library. The alcove

Pratt. Tech. list.—Pratt institute. Free library. Technical books; annual list

Prentice and Power.—Prentice, M. H., and Power, E. L. Children's library. 2d ed rev 1914

C. F. Richardson.—Richardson, C. F. American literature

St Louis.—St Louis. Public library. Monthly bulletin and various selected lists

Sargent.—Sargent, J. F. Reading for the young. 1890-96

U.S. Bur. of educ.—United States. Bureau of education. Various lists

Utica.—Utica. Public library. Books for home reading. 4th ed 1913

Viewpoints in biography.—Tappert, K., comp. Viewpoints in biography. 1921

Viewpoints in modern drama.—Drury, F. K. W., comp. Viewpoints in modern drama. 1925

Washington.—Washington, D.C. Public library. Graded and annotated catalog of books for use in the schools. 1914

Martha Wilson.—Wilson, M. Library books for high schools. (U.S. Bureau of education. Bulletin 1917, no.41) 1918

Wis.—Wisconsin. Department of public instruction. List of books for high school libraries. 1917

Wis. bul.—Wisconsin free library commission. Wisconsin library bulletin

Wis. free lib. com.—Wisconsin. Free library commission. Various lists

Wis. township list.—Cary, C. P. List of books for township libraries in the state of Wisconsin. 1906-07

Persons: Partial List

May L. Becker. Saturday review of literature, N.Y. city

Georgia Benedict. New York state library, Albany, N.Y.

Francis D. Curtis. Teachers college, Columbia university, N.Y. city

F. L. Darrow. Polytechnic preparatory school, Brooklyn, N.Y.

Anne T. Eaton. Lincoln school, Teachers college, Columbia university, N.Y. city

Earl R. Glenn. Lincoln school, Teachers college, Columbia university, N.Y. city

Mary E. Hall. Girls' high school, Brooklyn, N.Y.

Donald Hendry. Pratt institute free library, Brooklyn, N.Y.

Clara W. Hunt. Public library, Brooklyn, N.Y.

Vernon Kellogg. National research council, Washington, D.C.

Ellwood H. McClelland. Carnegie library, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Ernest C. Marriner. Colby college, Waterville, Me.

Brander Matthews. Columbia university, N.Y. city

Frances Morehouse. University high school, Minneapolis, Minn.

Allan Nevins. New York Evening post, N.Y. city

William Lyon Phelps. Yale university, New Haven, Conn.

Anna Eloise Pierce. State college for teachers, Albany, N.Y.

Ruth Sankee. High schools, Decatur, Ill.

Dallas Lore Sharp. Boston university, Boston, Mass.

E. E. Slosson. Science service. Washington, D.C.

Marjorie H. Van Deusen. Belmont high school, Los Angeles, Calif.

Carl Van Doren. Century magazine, N.Y. city

Honor A. Webb. George Peabody college for teachers, Nashville, Tenn.

Mabel Williams. New York public library, N.Y. city

Adeline B. Zachert. State dept. of public instruction, Harrisburg, Pa.

Hans Zinsser. Harvard medical school, Boston, Mass.

Outline of Classification

The following outline gives only the classes used in this list. For discussion of alternative places, see notes at beginning of classes. As the list is arranged in class order, this outline will serve as a table of contents.

000 General works

- 010 Aids in book selection
- 010-A Home reading lists
- 020 Library economy
- 030 General reference books
- 050 Periodicals
- 070 Journalism

100 Philosophy

- 150 Psychology
- 170 Conduct
- 179 Thrift

200 Religion

- 220 Bible
- 232 Jesus Christ
- 291 Mythology

300 Social sciences

- 301 Social theory
- 304 Social problems. Miscellany
- 307 Teaching social sciences
- 310 Statistics
- 325 Immigration
- 326 Negroes. Slavery
- 327 International relations
- 328 Parliamentary law
- 329 Political parties
- 330 Economics
 - 331 Capital and labor
 - 331.8 Life of laboring classes
 - 332 Money and banking
 - 333 Natural resources. Conservation
 - 335 Socialism. Cooperation
 - 336 Taxation
 - 337 Tariff
- 340 Law
- 352 Local government
- 353 U.S. government
- 354 Foreign governments
- 355 Army
- 359 Navy
- 361 Philanthropy
- 365 Prisons
- 367 Clubs
- 370 Education
 - 373 High schools
 - 374.1 Vocational guidance. Vocations
 - 378 Colleges and universities
- 380 Commerce and industry
 - 385 Railroads
 - 387 Ships. Merchant marine
- 394 Customs. Holidays
- 395 Etiquet
- 398 Legends. Folklore

400 Languages

- 407 Study and teaching of languages
- 409 History of language
- 420 English language
 - 421 Pronunciation. Spelling
 - 422 Words: derivation and use
 - 423 Dictionaries
 - 424 Synonyms
 - 425 Grammar
- 430 German language
- 440 French language
- 460 Spanish language
- 470 Latin language
- 480 Greek language
- (All languages subdivided like English)

500 Science

- 500 General science
- 504 Essays. Miscellany
- 507 Teaching science and mathematics
- 509 History of science
- 510 Mathematics
 - 511 Arithmetic
 - 512 Algebra
 - 513 Geometry
- 520 Astronomy
 - 526 Surveying
- 530 Physics
 - 530.1 Nature of matter
 - 534 Sound
 - 535 Light. Color
 - 537 Electricity. Theory
- 540 Chemistry
 - 540.9 History of chemistry
 - 549 Mineralogy
- 550 Geology
 - 551 Physical geography
 - 551.5 Meteorology
 - 553 Economic geology
- 560 Paleontology
- 570 Biology
 - 571 Prehistoric and primitive man
 - 575 Evolution
 - 578 Microscopy
 - 579 Collecting
- 580 Botany
 - 581.3 Plant breeding
 - 582 Trees and shrubs
 - 583 Flowers
 - 586 Ferns and mosses
 - 589 Bacteria. Fungi

590 Zoology

- 595 Insects
- 597 Fishes
- 598 Birds
- 598.1 Reptiles
- 599 Stories of animals

600 Useful arts

- 603 General reference books
- 608 Inventions
- 610 Medicine. First aid
 - 613 Hygiene. Physiology. Gymnastics
 - 613.9 Sex and sex education
 - 614 Public health
 - 614.8 Safety. Fire protection
- 620 Engineering
 - 621 Mechanics. Machinery
 - 621.3 Electricity. Applications
 - 621.38 Radio. Telephone
 - 622 Mining
 - 629.1 Aeronautics
 - 629.2 Automobiles
- 630 Agriculture
 - 630.1 Rural sociology. Country life
 - 630.7 Teaching agriculture
 - 631 Soils. Fertilizers
 - 632 Harmful insects. Pests
 - 633 Grains. Grasses. Field crops
 - 634 Fruit culture
 - 634.9 Forestry
 - 635 Gardening
 - 636 Domestic animals
 - 636.5 Poultry
 - 637 Dairy cattle and products
 - 638 Bee-keeping
- 640 Home economics
 - 640.7 Teaching home economics
 - 641 Cooking
 - 641.1 Foods. Diet
 - 643 House planning
 - 645 Interior decoration
 - 646 Needlework. Dressmaking. Costume
 - 646.1 Textiles
 - 647 Household accounts. Budget
 - 648 Laundry. Cleaning
 - 649 Nursing. Care of children
- 650 Business
 - 651 Office methods
 - 653 Stenography
 - 655 Printing. Bookbinding
 - 657 Accounting. Book-keeping
 - 658 Salesmanship
 - 659 Advertising
- 660 Industrial chemistry
- 670 Manufactures
- 671 Sheet metal work. Foundries
- 680 Manual training. Shop work
 - 680.7 Teaching manual training
 - 682 Forging. Blacksmithing
 - 684 Carpentry. Woodwork
 - 689 Minor trades and crafts
- 691 Building materials. Concrete
- 696 Plumbing
- 698 Painting. Paperhanging

700 Fine arts

- 700 (Sources for pictures here)
- 707 Art education
- 709 General history of art
- 720 Architecture
- 730 Sculpture
 - 737 Coins
- 740 Drawing. Design. Decoration
 - 743 Figure drawing
 - 744 Mechanical drawing
 - 745 Design
 - 745-L Lettering
- 750 Painting. Pictures
 - 752 Color
- 770 Photography
 - 778 Moving pictures
- 780 Music
 - 780.3 Dictionaries and cyclopaedias
 - 780.9 History
 - 780.92 Collected lives of musicians
 - 781 Theory of music
 - 782 Opera
 - 784 Vocal music
 - 785 Orchestra
- 790 Amusements. Recreation
 - 792 Theatre. Play production
 - 793 Indoor games
 - 796 Outdoor games and sports
 - 797 Ball games. Boating

800 Literature

- 803 Reference books
- 804 Books and reading
- 807 Teaching literature and composition
- 808 Rhetoric and composition
 - 808-B Business English
 - 808.1 Writing poetry
 - 808.2 Writing drama
 - 808.3 Writing fiction
 - 808.5 Public speaking. Debate
 - 808.6 Letter-writing
- 808.8 Literature. Collections, verse and prose together
 - 808.8H Collections on holidays
 - 808.8Q Quotations
- 809 General history of literature
 - 809.1 Poetry. History and criticism
 - 809.2 Drama. History and criticism
 - 809.3 Fiction. History and criticism
- 820 English and American literature. History and criticism
 - 821 Poetry. Individual writers
 - 821.8 Poetry. Collections
 - 822 Drama. Individual writers
 - 822.3 Shakespeare
 - 822.8 Drama. Collections
 - 824. Essays and other prose
 - 824.8 Prose. Collections
 - 825 Orations

- 830 German and Scandinavian literature
- 840 French literature
- 860 Spanish literature
- 870 Latin literature
- 880 Greek literature
- (Subdivisions of foreign literatures similar to English)
- 900 History. Travel. Biography
- 903 History. General reference books
- 904 Essays. Miscellany
- 907 Teaching history
- 909 General history
- 910 Travel and description
 - 910.1 Relation of geography and history
 - 910.7 Geography. Textbooks, etc.
 - 910.7E Economic geography
 - 911 Historical atlases
 - 912 Atlases
 - 912-M Wall maps
 - 914 Europe. Description (subdivided by country)
 - 915 Asia. Description (subdivided by country)
 - 916 Africa. Description (subdivided by country)
 - 917 North America. Description (subdivided by country)
 - 918 South America. Description (subdivided by country)
 - 919 Oceanica. Polar regions. (subdivided)
- 920 Biography, Collective
 - 921 Biography, Individual
 - 928 Authors. Collective biography
- 929 Flags
- 930 Ancient history
 - 930-S Source books
 - 932 Ancient Egypt
 - 937 Ancient Rome
 - 938 Ancient Greece
- 940 Europe. History
 - 940-S Source books
 - 940.1 Mediaeval Europe
 - 940.2 Modern Europe, 1453-date
 - 940.3 European war
 - 940.48 Personal war narratives
- 941-949 Countries of Europe
- 950 Asia. History (subdivided by country)
- 960 Africa. History (subdivided by country)
- 970 North America. History
 - 970.1 American Indians
 - 971 Canada. History
 - 972 Mexico. History
 - 973 U.S. History (subdivided by period)
 - 974-979 U.S. Local history
- 980 South America. History (subdivided by country)
- 990 Oceanica. Polar regions

Standard Catalog for High School Libraries

Key to Symbols

*desirable for first purchase

*especially recommended for first purchase

j for junior high schools

s for senior high schools

No mark means suitable for either

000 GENERAL WORKS

010 Aids in book selection

Lists on one topic are with the topic
The *A.L.A. catalog* and its two supplements are not given below because a new edition is in preparation. It will be published by the American library association, and will be a valuable aid. The Catalog is a selection of several thousand books, chosen with the needs of a public library in mind, with descriptive notes. The edition now in use was published in 1904, and supplements cover the periods 1904-11 and 1912-21. The original Catalog is for sale by the U.S. Supt. of documents at \$2 and the supplements are sold by the American library association, the first costing \$2.25 and the second \$4

Bacon, Corinne

* (comp.) Standard catalog: fiction section. (Standard catalog ser.) 1923 Wilson, H. W. pa \$1 010

A selected list of 2350 of the best novels for public libraries, cataloged by author and title, with annotations and subject index. The subject index, with such headings as Old fashioned novels, Literary distinction, Cheerful stories, etc., will be helpful. This catalog can be used to supplement the list of fiction in this high school list

The Wilson company has also published in this series sections on Biography and Sociology, now out of print, of which new editions are in preparation

Graham, Bessie

s Bookman's manual; a guide to literature. 2d ed rev and enl 1924 Bowker \$2.50 010

"Prepared as a handbook for booksellers, this will be a valuable reference work for the librarian's own use. Deals only with books and their editions, and compresses a great wealth of well-organized material into small space." *Wis. bul.*

Mudge, Isadore Gilbert

s New guide to reference books. 1923 A.L.A. \$2; interleaved \$3.50 010

"Based on the 3d edition of *Guide to the study and use of reference books* by A. B. Kroeger as revised by I. G. Mudge." *Subtitle*

"Lists and describes some 2000 important reference works, covering many fields, in English and foreign languages. Price and Dewey decimal classification number given. Index." *Bkl.*

National education association of the United States. Library department. Elementary school library committee

j Graded list of books for children. 1922 A.L.A. \$1.25 010

Books for grades 7-9 are given on pages 60-110, in alphabetic order. The entry for each book includes author, title, publisher, price and

descriptive note. About 400 books are listed in this section. There are author, title and subject indexes

Sears, Minnie Earl

* (comp.) Children's catalog. (Standard catalog ser.) 3d ed rev and enl 1925 Wilson, H. W. service basis, \$12 maximum 010

A dictionary catalog of 4100 titles, with descriptive notes and full subject entries, including analytical entries for portions of books. Many of the books would be used both in junior and senior high school. The book is useful in looking up books to buy and in looking up material on a subject. The grades to which each book is suited are indicated.

Former edition edited by Corinne Bacon

A smaller catalog of 1200 titles, selected from the larger catalog as suitable for the smaller library, is published at \$3

010 Pamphlets

Pfutzenreuter, Edwin M.

Illustrated editions of high school classics. 1925 University of Illinois library school, Urbana, Ill. 75c

An author list, giving information about illustrated editions, with notes about quality of illustrations, binding, print and cover. Includes also a list of publishers' series, with descriptive notes as to their physical makeup, and a list of illustrators, telling what books each has illustrated, with references to magazine articles and sections in books that discuss his work. In form, mimeographed sheets in a manila cover

Pierce, Anna Eloise

s (comp.) Catalog of literature for advisers of young women and girls. rev and enl ed 85p 1923 Wilson, H. W. \$1.25

This edition contains 2500 selected references to books and periodical articles, giving prices, publishers, sources and annotations. It includes sections on personal, social, civic and sexual ethics; book-lists treating of girl nature, girl needs, girl psychology; references to supplementary reading suitable to place in the hands of girls themselves to supplement the advice given; and suggestive lists on personal and community health, suitable dress, social customs. It gives also material on recreation, entertainments, etc.

United States. Education, Bureau of

* Government publications useful to teachers, comp. by E. E. Windes. (Bul. 1924, no. 23) 34p il 1924 Supt. of doc. 10c Order no. I 163:924/23

One of the best and simplest helps we have ever had on government publications for schools. Arranged by departments, with their subordinate bureaus. Includes information about pamphlets, maps, films, lantern slides and models that may be obtained from the government by schools, but no detailed lists. No index

U.S. Education, Bureau of—Continued

- * **Guide to United States government publications, comp. by W. I. Swanton.** (Bul. 1918, no. 2) 206p 1918 Supt. of doc. 20c Order no. I 16.3:918/2
Arranged by government departments, with subordinate bureaus listed under each. Gives a brief description of each, with an account of its publications. A subject index makes it easy to find information. Includes information on where to send for publications

Library leaflets: lists of references
no. 1-24 1914-24 Supt. of doc. ea 5c

These lists would be useful in schools with large libraries, or using a public library. Titles of these leaflets are given in the Bureau's list of available publications, which is free. Some of the subjects are: Play and playgrounds; Junior high school; Vocational education; Education for citizenship; Use of pictures; Project method; Visual education; Home economics; Money value of education

List of bulletins of the Bureau of education, 1906-1922, with index by author, title and subject, by E. A. Wright. (Bul. 1923, no. 35) 52p 1923 Supt. of doc. 10c Order no. I 16.3:923/35

- * **Publications of the U.S. Bureau of education of special interest to high-school teachers.** (Miscellaneous publications) 6p 1924 The bureau gratis

- * **Reading course no. 1-29 1924 The bureau gratis**

Leaflets designed to encourage and guide home reading, some of them for boys and girls. Following is a partial list with series numbers, giving those most likely to be used in high schools:

- 4 Reading course for boys
- 5 Reading course for girls
- 6 Thirty books of fiction
- 7 Thirty world heroes
- 8 American literature
- 9 Thirty American heroes
- 10 American history
- 12 Heroes of American democracy
- 13 Call of blue waters
- 20 Teaching
- 22 Agriculture and country life
- 23 How to know architecture
- 24 Citizenship and government
- 26 Sixty selected stories for boys and girls
- 27 Poetical literature for boys and girls

United States. Superintendent of documents

- * **Price lists of government publications, Supt. of doc. gratis**

About 45 lists of the publications which the Superintendent has for sale, each list containing documents on a particular subject. A recent set of these should be in the high school accessible to every high school teacher. Some of them are also noted in this Catalog under subject. Indispensable in learning what is available. Send for new ones from time to time

010-A Home reading lists

Chamberlain, Essie, and Carter, Bertha

- * (comps.) **Annotated home reading list.** (Illinois assoc. of teachers of English, Bulletin, v17, no. 3-4) 1924 H. G. Paul, 322 Lincoln Hall, Urbana, Ill. pa 10c 010-A
Compiled with cooperation of high school pupils in Illinois schools, and includes only titles "read and enjoyed by many young people." A good list to use with pupils. The notes stimulate interest

- Curtiss, Lucy S., and Bickford, Frances H.** (comps.) **What to read.** Holt pa 25c 010-A

A classified list, part of it annotated, suggesting books for general reading in high school. Fiction is divided according to year of student

- Morgan, Ida, and Boardman, Lester Wells** * (comps.) **Supplementary reading list for high school English.** 1922 Colorado state teachers college, Greeley, Colo. pa 30c 010-A

An annotated list based on comparison of numerous printed lists

National council of teachers of English. Committee on home reading

- * **Books for home reading for high school and junior high school; graded and classified.** 1923 The council, 506 W. 69 st., Chicago, Ill. pa 15c 010-A

Power, Effie L.

(comp.) **List of books for girls.** 3d ed 1925 Wilson, F. W. pa 2 copies, 25c; 10 copies \$1 010-A

A very good annotated list of fiction for girls in their early teens, compiled primarily for public library use

010-B Aids in selecting new books

New pamphlets are often the most up-to-date and inexpensive material on a subject. The lists appearing regularly in the *Booklist* and *Standard catalog bi-monthly* are the first place to watch and even the smallest library can afford these sources of information. *New York libraries* and the *Wisconsin library bulletin*, noted under class 020, have good lists from time to time. *Libraries* and *Library journal* note new pamphlets and bibliographies

Booklist: a guide to the best new books.

- * **A.L.A. \$2 yr** 010-B
Monthly except August and September. vi, 1905. 1905-July 1917 had title *A.L.A. booklist*
The standard aid for librarians. An annotated list of the best current books arranged in large subject groups. Gives class numbers and subject headings but these must always be adapted to past usage in one's own library. Gives in each number a short list of books especially suited to a high school library, and also lists the most widely useful current pamphlets and documents. A selection of from 200 to 300 outstanding books of the year, appearing in the *Booklist*, is published annually, and called *Booklist books*. This annual is a good list to bring to the attention of teachers

Standard catalog bimonthly. Wilson, H. W.

- * **\$1 yr** 010-B
vi, 1921
Really an abridged edition of the *Book review digest*, listing fewer books, but giving the same information as the *Digest* for books included. It is issued 6 times a year, with an annual cumulation in July. Lists about 300 books a year most desirable for a small public library. Includes some desirable for a school library, and gives the fullest information of any inexpensive list. After the cumulation comes, earlier numbers may be clipped for reviews to paste in books. Large libraries will find the *Book review digest* useful. The price is based on the income of the library

United States. Superintendent of documents

Monthly catalogue, United States public documents. Supt. of doc. 50c yr 010-B vi, 1895

Lists practically all the publications of the government published during each calendar month, giving the prices of all which are available for sale. An annual index is issued separately

U.S. Superintendent of documents—Cont.

A small library could depend on the lists in the *Booklist* and need not take this. The Supt. of documents also publishes *Monthly check-list of state publications*, \$1 a year, with an annual index, that is useful in a large library

020 Library economy

For convenience, only the general class number, 020, is used here. In larger libraries, the subordinate class numbers should be used.

Note on library periodicals. The school library should subscribe to one or more periodicals on library science, for the use of the librarian. *Libraries* (Library bureau \$3) has a section on school libraries. Two excellent state periodicals that are inexpensive are *Wisconsin library bulletin* (Wisconsin library commission, Madison, Wis. \$1) and *New York libraries* (New York. State education department. Extension division, Albany, N.Y. 25c). These are prepared mainly for public libraries, but have much material that is useful in a school library, especially the notes on new books and pamphlets. *Wilson bulletin* (Wilson, H.W. gratis) has articles and lists of interest to school libraries. *Library journal* (Bowker \$5) should be taken also in the larger libraries

American library association

* Catalog rules: author and title entries, comp. by committees of the American library association and the (British) Library association. American ed 1908 A.L.A. \$1 020

Another standard code is *Cataloging rules* by J. D. Fellows (Wilson, H.W. \$4). The larger library will want both

A valuable tool for any cataloger, especially in solving puzzling questions, is C. A. Cutter's *Rules for a dictionary catalog*. This is sold by the Supt. of documents for 20c. It is indexed

Dewey, Melvil

* Abridged decimal classification. ed 3 rev 1921 Sold by Library bureau \$2 020

This abridgment is full enough for most school libraries, and is the basis for the classification in this list. The library copy should be annotated to indicate local usage and any changes made

Fay, Lucy Ella, and Eaton, Anne Thaxter
s Instruction in the use of books and libraries. 2d ed rev 1919 Faxon \$3.75 020

"A serviceable text on the selection and administration of a school library, embracing both advice on the selection and use of books and many lists. Prepared for the use of normal instructors in charge of library courses for teachers and for the teachers' own study. Based on the authors' practical experience." *Bkl.*

Hitchler, Theresa

* Cataloging for small libraries. rev ed 1915 A.L.A. \$2.25 020

"Discussion of principles and practice with many illustrative examples and sample cards."

Sears, Minnie Earl

* (ed.) List of subject headings for small libraries. 1923 Wilson, H. W. \$1.50 020

"Compiled from lists used in 9 representative small libraries." *Subtitle*

New edition to be issued 1926. Will include "see also" references

A list of subject headings, less comprehensive than those published by the American library association and the Library of Congress, designed to meet the needs of small libraries where elaborate cataloging is unnecessary

Wilson, Martha

* School library management. 4th ed rev 1925 Wilson, H. W. \$1.25 020

The standard aid, which every school librarian should own and use. Covers a wide range of subjects. Indexed

If a small library has this, some of the following pamphlets, published earlier, will not be needed

* (comp.) Selected articles on school library experience (*Librarians' round table*) 1925 Wilson, H. W. \$2.25 020

A collection that makes readily available articles from widely scattered sources. Includes, besides general articles, sections on state aid and regulation; book selection and reading guidance; teaching the use of the library; and elementary, junior high school, normal and rural libraries. Index

020 Pamphlets**American library association**

* Books and pamphlets on library work. 29p 1925 A.L.A. gratis

A list of all the publications of this Association. Every school librarian should keep on hand the latest edition of this list, and order those publications that fit local needs. Only a few are listed here, to save space

Brown, Margaret Wright

* (comp.) Mending and repair of books. 4th ed rev by G. Stiles. (Library handbook) 23p 1921 A.L.A. 25c

Certain, Casper Carl

* Standard library organization and equipment for secondary schools of different sizes. 48p 1920 A.L.A. 40c

"Embodies a constructive program for developing the high-school library, gives practical working suggestions and holds to a professional ideal that should give real enthusiasm to those connected with the work. Classified bibliography, briefly annotated in part." *Bkl.*

Report of the Committee on library organization and equipment of the National education association and of the North central association of colleges and secondary schools

Dickey, Philena Augusta

* Suggestions for the care and use of pamphlets and clippings in libraries. 2d and rev ed 31p 1922 Wilson, H. W. 40c

Eaton, Anne Thaxter

School library service. (Library handbook) 1923 A.L.A. 35c

"A useful pamphlet dealing with such problems as equipment, personnel, book selection and cataloguing. Also discusses briefly the functions of the school library and its relation to the public library." *Bkl.*

Hall, Mary E.

s Possibilities in the evening high-school library. 1924 Library bureau gratis
Reprinted from *Public libraries*, March 1924

[Library supply houses]*** Catalogs**

Principal ones are:

Democrat printing company, Madison, Wis.

Gaylor bros., Syracuse, N.Y.

Library bureau, 380 Broadway, N.Y. city

From these catalogs one learns of various tools and aids, as well as desirable blanks and forms. They often suggest shorter methods. Ask to be on the mailing list for new editions

Miller, Zana Kate

* Better methods and materials in bookmending. 1924 Library bureau gratis
Reprinted from *Public libraries*, March 1924

* How to organize a library. 4th ed rev 40p 1925 Library bureau gratis

A very elementary handbook. At the end is a list of aids that give fuller advice

Ovitz, Delia G., and Miller, Zana Kate

* Vertical file in every library. Library bureau gratis

Ward, Gilbert Oakley

High school library; reprint of Manual of library economy, chapter VII. 29p 1915 A.L.A. 25c

020.7 Teaching use of library

Flaherty, Martin Charles

How to use the dictionary. 1923 Ronald \$1.25 020.7

"Practical, compact information on what can be found in the dictionary besides the spelling, pronunciation, derivation and the definition of words. Also gives suggestions on the selection of a dictionary. A useful book for teachers, business men or the reference course in a library school. Author is professor of forensics at the University of California." *Bkl.*

Hopkins, Florence May

s Reference guides that should be known and how to use them. 3d ed 8 pts 1923 Willard co. pa ea 25c 020.7

Contents: Webster's New international dictionary; Parts of a book; Concordances; Encyclopaedias; Library classification and card catalog; Yearbooks; Indexes to periodical literature; Commercial guides; Government publications

Graded lessons on the use of reference books

Hutchins, Margaret, Johnson, Alice Sarah, and Williams, Margaret Stuart

s Guide to the use of libraries; a manual for college and university students. 3d ed 1925 Wilson, H. W. \$1.25 020.7

"A completely revised edition of a work based on a course for freshmen and sophomores in the University of Illinois. Useful wherever the librarian attempts to give such instruction." *Wis.*

Rice, Ole Saeter

* Lessons on the use of books and libraries. 1920 Rand \$1 020.7

"A textbook for schools and a guide for the use of teachers and librarians." *Subtitle*

"Intended as a class text book for the upper grades and junior high schools, but certain lessons are suitable for grades below the sixth. Based on the lessons on the use of the school library issued by the Wisconsin state department of public instruction, but entirely reorganized. More elementary than Fay and Eaton *The use of books and libraries* or Ward *Practical use of books and libraries*." *Bkl.*

Ward, Gilbert Oakley

* Practical use of books and libraries; an elementary manual. 3d ed rev and enl 1917 Faxon \$2 020.7

Elementary manual, clear and simple. Has chapters on the parts of a book, classification, the use of a card catalog, the most used reference books, etc. Well suited to the high school age

* Suggestive outlines and methods for teaching the use of the library. (Useful reference ser. no. 21) 1919 Faxon \$2 020.7

"Guide for the use of librarians giving instruction to high school students." *Subtitle*

"The present book is intended to meet in some degree the lack of a convenient, practical work on applied teaching methods and so to supplement existing textbooks, especially the author's *Practical use of books and libraries*. It is especially written for librarians, but it is hoped that it may prove useful in normal schools and library school classes and that teachers may find it suggestive." *Preface*

030 General reference books

Reference books on one subject only are classified with the subject. In most cases, it is left to the librarian to decide whether or not to put R

before the class number, and shelve with reference books. In many libraries, where the collection is not large, such books are more useful shelved with other books on the same subject

The *Century dictionary and cyclopedia* is not included, because all volumes are out of print, except the Atlas, which was revised in 1915. If a library can buy the supplementary volume, *Century cyclopedia of names*, at second hand, it should do so. It is most valuable

Champlin, John Denison

* (ed.) Young folks' cyclopedia of common things. 4th ed rev and enl 1916 Holt \$3 030

"Covers about everything of interest to boys and girls in natural science and the useful arts." *N.Y. city*

"[This edition] includes: Army, Boy scouts, Motor boat, Motor car, Moving pictures, and Navy. Many articles have been rewritten and revised." *Publisher*

This is marked for first purchase because it is both useful and inexpensive, and could be bought by a small library. Libraries with large cyclopedias might omit it

* (ed.) Young folks' cyclopedia of literature and art. 1901 Holt \$3 030

"Used a great deal even in senior high school." *Mary E. Hall*

"Concise accounts of masterpieces of literature and art, including music, painting, architecture and sculpture." *j California*

Compton's pictured encyclopedia. 6th ed 10v 1925 F. E. Compton & company, 58 E. Washington st., Chicago, Ill. \$55 030

New editions are issued frequently, with minor changes to bring it up to date. First published in 1922. v9 contains outlines for teachers and students; v10, Index

Compton's pictured newspaper, monthly (\$1.50 a yr) published since April 1924, supplements the encyclopedia

Intended for children and young people from ten years of age on. The arrangement is alphabetic, and the articles are often long and inclusive. The index volume covers in detail the main cyclopedia, and also gives numerous "fact entries," for quick reference. The make-up and print are good, and there are hundreds of interesting illustrations. Schools report that the work is especially helpful in elementary science "Extremely popular with students. Scientific articles authoritative. Biographical articles good." *Marjorie H. Van Deusen*

Encyclopaedia Britannica. 11th ed 29v s 1910-11 Encyclopaedia Britannica, 342 Madison av., N.Y. 030

— Supplement, v30-32 1922 Encyclopaedia Britannica

The complete 32v bound as 16, in cloth \$97.60; hf mor \$148.30

The 3 new volumes, combined with the 29v of the 11th edition, constitute the 12th edition. The supplement deals with events and developments, 1910-21 inclusive

"The most famous encyclopedia in English, and for some purposes the best." *Mudge*

Very desirable, but too expensive for many libraries. Articles are by specialists, and there is a full subject index. Contains material and illustrations not available in other reference books

Lincoln library of essential information. 1924 Frontier press co. Buffalo, N.Y. \$16.50 030

A reference book intermediate between a cyclopedia and a "book of facts." It is so new, that it was not possible to get opinions from those helping in the compilation of this list, but it is included because it is recommended from other sources and seems to meet a need. The book contains a surprising amount of information, including some not easily found elsewhere. The arrangement is in large subject groups, with a full general index. The main groups are English

Lincoln library—Continued

language, literature, history, geography and travel, science, mathematics, economics and useful arts, government and politics, fine arts, education, biography and miscellany

There are 2172 pages, printed in double columns, in rather fine but clear type, with maps and illustrations. The binding appears to be strong

"Quite the best one-volume work of general reference which I have used to this date. The excellent index adds immeasurably to its value."

Mildred Pope, Librarian of Girard college

New international encyclopaedia. 2d ed
* 25v 1922-25 Dodd 030

s Price on application to publisher

An excellent encyclopedia, very useful in high school reference work

Volumes 1-23 of this issue are a revised reprint of the original 2d edition of 1914-16; v24 and 25 supplement these. Libraries having the 1914-16 issue do not need the 1922 edition, but should buy the supplement, v1 and 2, which covers the years since 1914. These 2 volumes are practically the same as v24-25 of the edition given above

"The *New international encyclopaedia* has been re-issued in a cheaper edition of 13v made up of the original 23v and the two supplementary volumes of 1924 rebound in double volumes. There is no change in the text but the 13v set is now sold for \$105 instead of \$156, the present price of the large edition. While this rebound edition lowers the price considerably, libraries looking for an even less expensive set of this encyclopedia would do well to take into account the possibility of a second-hand copy of the original edition, as such sets in good condition are occasionally available at prices still more reduced." I. G. Mudge in *Library journal*, 1926

The annual *New International yearbook* (Dodd \$6.75) gives an account of the main events in all fields of the year covered, with statistics and other reference material

Reference shelf; reprints of selected articles, briefs, bibliographies, debates, study outlines of timely topics. v1-3 1922-25 Wilson, H. W. v1 \$4.50, v2-3 ea \$6 030

A series of booklets on topics of current interest for debate or study, each number giving reprints of selected articles, often briefs, outlines and bibliographies, on its subject. Published irregularly, 10 or more numbers to a volume. Numbers may be bought separately, but cost less when taken on subscription to the series. Indexed in *Reader's guide*. List of titles on application to publisher

World book; organized knowledge in story and picture. rev ed 10v 1924 Quarrie \$57.50 030

"An encyclopedia primarily for children, but containing much material of which parents and teachers will gladly avail themselves. Promises to be very useful in school reference work, especially in geography." *Cleveland*

"Many minor changes have been made in this new revised edition. Statistics, articles on cities, biographical material, etc., brought up to date." *Bkl.*

"So far as my experience goes *World book* is the most valuable reference work on the market for the school library." E. George Payne, in *Journal of N. E. A.*

"A loose leaf annual covering the events of each year, has been published beginning with the year 1921, 50c each. This is useful to those having an earlier edition but those having the latest edition will not need the annuals for the years preceding the date of the new edition." *Children's cat.*

Another supplementary feature is the "Outlines for reading and study" with page references to the *World book*

The publishers issue a pamphlet *Projects and problems* (50c) a series of classroom studies based on the *World book*, prepared under the supervision of M. V. O'Shea, professor of education in the University of Wisconsin

050 Periodicals

A new magazine for secondary schools, the *Magazine world*, is advertised by the Atlantic monthly company. The announcement states that each number will give 64 pages of text from current periodicals, including short stories, verse, drama, biography, travel and current events; that there will be 8 issues a year, October-May; and that the price is \$2 a year, with special rates for quantity orders for classes

Reader's guide to periodical literature. 1900-date Wilson, H. W. service basis, write to the publisher for prices 050

Contents: v1, 1900-04 o.p.; v2, 1905-09; v3, 1910-14; v4, 1915-18; v5, 1919-21; v6, 1922-24

Author and subject index to about 104 periodicals. Monthly, with partial cumulations thru the year, and an annual cumulation. There is a combined volume every 3 years. Very useful in finding magazine articles on any subject. All students should learn to use it

Walters, Frank Keller

* Periodicals for the small library. 4th ed 1922 A.L.A. 75c; pa 50c 050

"This edition has been rewritten and enlarged to include a list for school libraries and suggestions for normal schools." *Bkl.*

Lists most desirable magazines and gives descriptive notes. The introduction deals with subscriptions, binding and care of magazines, etc. An indispensable aid. Because this list gives the needed information, the *Standard catalog* does not include magazines. Each librarian will add periodicals of local interest. A list of magazines for a school library is given in Martha Wilson's *School library management*, 1925 edition p24-26. Notes on these will be found in Mr Walter's pamphlet

070 Journalism

The class number 070 is used in this list, because that is the number in the Decimal classification. Some school librarians prefer to put these books with other books on writing, in class 808. They may be kept in a group, in 808, by marking them 808-J (for journalism) and shelving them after the other books in the class

Bleyer, Willard Grosvenor

s Newspaper writing and editing. rev ed 1923 Houghton \$2.25 070

"Bright, entertaining, yet accurate and exhaustive account, arranged for systematic study. Does not aim to include such advanced work as editorial writing, dramatic and musical criticism." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Blythe, Samuel George

s Making of a newspaper man. 1912 Altamus \$2 070

"A story, ostensibly autobiographical, of the career of a young newspaper man before he achieved professional success." *A.L.A.*

Dillon, Charles

* Journalism for high schools. 1918 Noble \$1.25 070

"A guidebook for students in conducting the school paper and in preparing themselves for newspaper work as a profession." *Subtitle*

Drewry, John Eldridge

s Some magazines and magazine makers. 1924 Stratford \$2 070

"Short articles containing facts relating to the history, editors, general make-up, contents, distinctive characteristics and aims of about 25 leading magazines. . . . Not encyclopedic, but useful to a certain degree. Index." *Bkl.*

Too recent to have been tested in school libraries, but included because such a book has been needed for reference work. Chapter titles are: Magazine, an institution; History of the

Drewry, John Eldridge—Continued
 magazine; Informative magazine; Entertaining magazine; Specialized magazines and trade journals; Glimpses of great writers and editors; Future of the magazine; Magazine writer and his problems; Annotated bibliography and index

Harrington, Harry Franklin
 * Writing for print. 1922 Heath \$1.36 070

^s A handbook in journalistic composition, with suggestions on the organization and conduct of the high school newspaper. Index
 Another book that is recommended is *Course in journalistic writing* by G. M. Hyde (Appleton \$1.60)

Villard, Oswald Garrison
^s Some newspapers and newspaper-men. 1923 Knopf \$3 070

"A seasoned newspaperman, for many years managing editor of the *New York Evening post* and now the editor of the *Nation*, has written these studies of our most widely read metropolitan dailies." *Bk. rev. digest*

"For the major part, Mr Villard has not only written a remarkably interesting book but added an important contribution to our political thinking." *Literary review*

"Mr Villard's book is provided with valuable appendices and a workmanlike index. It is a good reference book. And it is exceedingly interesting to read." *N.Y. World*

Yost, Casper Salathiel
^s Principles of journalism. 1924 Appleton \$1.50 070

"The editor of the *St Louis Globe-Democrat* defines the underlying principles of the higher type of journalism, the standards by which the profession should be governed and by which it wishes to be judged. He examines its conception of responsibility to the public, its ideals of independence, truthfulness, impartiality, fair play and decency. Index." *Bk. rev. digest*

"This book is a masterly defense of contemporary journalism. It is a book which ought to be read by one and every newspaper reader because it shows that journalism is not a business or an industry, but that it is a profession as noble as the law, as generous as medicine, as spiritually necessary as the ministry." *Boston Transcript*

100 PHILOSOPHY

150 Psychology

The books in this class are mainly for the use of teachers, or for older pupils training for teachers. See also class 370, Education

Dewey, John
^s How we think. 1910 Heath \$1.60 150
 "A study of the logical process of reflective thinking as applied to the problem of training children to scientific habits of thought." *A.L.A. sup. I*

James, William
^s Psychology: briefer course. 1892 Holt \$2.50 150
 "A classic. James' style is unexcelled for clearness and interest, a fact which quite balances the age of the book." *A.L.A. science list*

Whipple, Guy Montrose
 * How to study effectively. 1916 Public-school 60c 150
 "A series of 38 rules and maxims intended for high school or college students. The rules are stated so specifically and illustrated so concretely that they can be easily followed by pupils in the upper grades, and they will be suggestive to elementary teachers as well." *BkI.*
 Two good books for teachers, on teaching

pupils to think and to study, are *Teaching to think*, by Julius Boraas (Macmillan \$1.60), and *Training for effective study*, by F. W. Thomas (Houghton \$1.90)

Woodworth, Robert Sessions
 * Psychology; a study of mental life. 1921 Holt \$3; student's ed \$2.50 150

A modern textbook, of college grade, by the professor of psychology in Columbia university (1925)

"Well adapted for popular reading. It contains many discussions of questions of general interest, presented in clear and attractive style." *A.L.A. science list*

150 Pamphlet

Kornhauser, Arthur William
 * How to study; some suggestions for students. 1924 Univ. of Chicago press 25c

A booklet of 42 pages, including sections on concentration, study habits, methods of reading, listening and note-taking, memorizing, cramming and examinations and putting one's knowledge to use. The author states that it is based on several years of experiment with material to aid college freshmen in methods of study

170 Conduct

For convenience, only 170 and 179 are used in this list. Some libraries put books on business ethics and success in 174, and books on personal conduct in 177

For books on etiquette and conversation, see class 395. The books on business, class 658, include material on conduct

For class 172, this list uses 327

For class 176, this list uses 613.9

Bennett, Arnold
 * How to live on twenty-four hours a day. 1910 Doran \$1 170
 "Plea for the employment of spare moments in self cultivation."

Briggs, Le Baron Russell
 * College life. (Riverside college classics) 1913 Houghton 65c 170

As dean of Harvard university, and president of Radcliffe college, the author has had a wide experience with college boys and girls. In these papers, selected from his *School, college and character* and *Routine and ideals*, he gives, not too seriously, kindly and wise advice. Another desirable book of his is *Girls and education* (Houghton \$1). It gives suggestions on self-culture and on college life

Brown, Helen Dawes
^s Talks to freshman girls. 1914 Houghton \$1.75 170

The first of the four talks is developed from a text from Bacon, "Studies serve for delight, for ornament, and for ability". The three that follow treat of Real readers; The use of the pen; Everyday living. Written primarily for college girls, but the talks are short and simple, so that they are also suited to high schools

Cabot, Mrs Ella (Lyman)
^s Everyday ethics. 1906 Holt \$1.48 170
 "Helpful discussion of simple questions of right and wrong, within the comprehension of young people from 13 to 18, and bearing directly on the problems that are met by them." *A.L.A. sup. I*

About 90 of the 439 pages are devoted to methods of teaching the ethical principles discussed in the rest of the book. Index

Cabot, Richard Clarke
^s What men live by: work, play, love, worship. 1914 Houghton \$2.50; new popular ed \$1.50 170
 "A physician's finely idealistic discussion of the significance and value of work, play, love and

Cabot, Richard Clarke—Continued

worship, based on the author's convincing belief that the wholesome interplay of these four is essential to 'more abundant life'. *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Clark, Thomas Arkle*** High school boy and his problems. 1920**

s Macmillan \$1.50; school ed \$1.20 170

"Sensible little talks with a happy freedom from 'preachiness' and a wealth of convincing illustration from experience with boys as the dean of men at the University of Illinois. The simply phrased discussions of high school life and work, books, leisure, manners, choosing a profession and going to college are full of interest for the boy in his teens." *Bkl.*

Condé, Bertha*** Business of being a friend. 1916**

s Houghton \$1.75 170

A book on friendship, of especial interest to girls. Mary Hall reports that it is very popular in the Girls' high school, Brooklyn. The author is senior student secretary of the national Y. W. C. A.

Forbush, William Byron*** Young folks' book of ideals. 1916 Lothrop \$2.50 170**

"An encyclopedia of 576 pages filled with talks, stories, and practical advice about the affairs of the body, mind, and soul. Will be used by parents, teachers, social workers. The author has carefully avoided writing down, so that older children may read with pleasure if they are not repelled by the title." *Bkl.*

Gulick, Luther Halsey***s* Mind and work. 1908 Doubleday \$1.75 170**

"Stimulating, practical talks on the relation between mental condition and physical efficiency." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

Hale, Mrs Beatrice (Forbes-Robertson)***s* What's wrong with our girls? The environment, training and future of American girls. 1923 Stokes \$1.50 170**

Of interest to teachers and parents. Discusses the home and social life of girls, especially in cities, and some of the demoralizing influences to which girls are subjected; and makes constructive suggestions for improvement

James, William***s* On some of life's ideals. 1900 Holt 75c 170**

Contents: On a certain blindness in human beings; What makes a life significant
Two stimulating essays reprinted from his larger book *Talks to teachers on psychology* (Holt \$2)

Jenks, Jeremiah Whipple***s* Life questions of school boys. 1910 Assn. press 75c 170**

Contents: Relation of the school to life; Custom, habit; Societies, cliques and fraternities; Intoxicating liquors and tobacco; Profanity and slang; Lying; Cheating and graft; Gambling and betting; Sex problem; Attitude toward work; Self-centered man; Social service in the community; Politics; Success; Religion

Johnson, Franklin Winslow***s* Problems of boyhood; a course in ethics for boys of high school age. (University of Chicago pub. in religious educ. Constructive studies) rev ed 1924 Univ. of Chicago press \$1.25 170**

The author was principal of the University high school, Chicago, and is now (1924) associate professor of education in Teachers' college, Columbia university. The book is based on his experience in leading groups of high school boys in club discussion of their problems—personal, vocational, civic and religious

"Of real value to men workers with boys." *Survey*

Marden, Orison Swett***s* Training for efficiency. 1913 Crowell \$1.75 170**

A volume that gives in 63 short, crisp chapters, gleanings from the Marden inspirational books. Adapted for single readings in the schools. *Abridged from Bk. rev. digest*

Moore, Harry Haskell***s* Youth and the nation. 1917 Macmillan \$2 170**

A plea to young men to help fight disease, crime, and poverty, and an attempt to inspire them to choose vocations for public service. Brief biographies are given of men who have achieved success in such vocations. Questions put to 827 high school boys brought home to the author their ignorance of the modern problems of poverty, the social evil and industrial unrest, and led to the writing of this book

Slattery, Margaret***s* Girl in her teens. 1920 Pilgrim press 75c 170**

"The author, who speaks from her own experience as a teacher of girls, gives advice of an unusually sane and wholesome character. She discusses the mental, the spiritual, and the social side." *Bk. rev. digest*

A book for adults who have to do with girls

***s* Just over the hill. 1911 Pilgrim press \$1.50 170**

Contents: Just over the hill; Success; With others; Each for all; Cheerfulness; Courtesy; Concentration; A good time; Character; Victory
"Can be highly recommended for high school girls." *A. E. Pierce*

Smith, Henry Louis*** Your biggest job, school or business. 1920 Appleton \$1 170**

"Some words of counsel for red-blooded young Americans who are getting tired of school." *Subtitle*

"A spur to the boy who is anxious to leave school for work, this little talk arouses him to an appreciation of the importance of study and the value of an education. Many concrete suggestions both for boys and their parents. Very simply written." *Bkl.*

Spillman, Harry Collins***s* Personality; studies in personal development. 1919 Gregg \$1.50 170**

Based on lectures before New York high schools. The author "points out the parts of the human machine that make up what is called personality, and tells how they are best driven, and how they may be improved."

"Should be in every library of the land, and read by every boy and girl of secondary school age." *School review*

A teacher's manual in pamphlet form accompanies the book

Stearns, Alfred Ernest***s* Challenge of youth. 1923 Wilde \$1.25 170**

A book for teachers and parents by the principal of Phillips-Andover academy, on the problems of youth today, with illustrations from his own experience. Discusses the dual nature of youth; the home and religion in civilization; modern substitutes for these, the movies, the stage and literature; social conditions; and discipline versus selfishness

179 Thrift

In this list, books on thrift are put here, to keep them separate. Some librarians prefer to use 174

Fowler, Nathaniel Clark***s* How to save money. 1912 McClurg \$1.50 179**

Good business advice, including chapters on thrift, extravagance, various forms of investment, insurance, keeping accounts, etc. Written for adults, but easy to understand. Index

MacGregor, Theodore Douglas

s Book of thrift. 1915 Funk \$1.50 179

Includes chapters on waste in the United States and the need for thrift, on teaching children to save, thrift in the household and on the farm, safe investment, and one chapter giving stories of thrift. At the end, 44 pages of quotations on thrift and conservation. No index

Pritchard, Myron Thomas, and Turkington, Grace Alice

Stories of thrift for young Americans.

1915 Scribner \$1; school ed 72c 179

"Short stories, which aim to teach thrift of time, money, body, and brain. Contains a mass of somewhat unrelated material; many of the suggestions, however, are practical and portions of the book could be used in teaching ethics in the grammar grades." *Bkl.*

200 RELIGION

220 Bible

Bible

Holy Bible. Douay ed 1899 Murphy \$1.50 220

Version used by the Roman Catholic church

* Holy Bible. Oxford ed Oxford 85c up 220

* Modern reader's Bible for schools; ed. by R. G. Moulton. 2v 1919 Macmillan v1 \$2.50; v2 \$2.25 220

Like the other forms of the *Modern reader's Bible*, prints the text to show its true literary form, instead of in the usual chapters and verses. This edition is somewhat abridged, and the order of the books is changed. The text is based on the revised version

Other books in the *Modern reader's Bible* series to supplement this or to take its place in small libraries are: *Select masterpieces of Biblical literature* (Macmillan 80c); *Bible stories, Old Testament* (Macmillan 80c); *Bible stories, New Testament* (Macmillan 80c). These are all edited by R. G. Moulton, and use the actual Bible text

Bible. Old Testament

Bible stories to read and tell; 150 stories from the Old Testament; selected and arranged by F. J. Olcott. 1916 Houghton \$2.50 220

The text is that of the King James version. Illustrated in color and black and white by Willy Pogány

* Old, old story-book; comp. by Eva March Tappan. 1910 Houghton \$2.50 220

"Collection of Old Testament stories given in the words of the Bible but arranged in paragraphs. There have been no additions to the text, but omissions of passages not suitable for young readers, and genealogies. It will be especially welcomed in libraries used by Jewish children, but will be useful anywhere. Illustrations, typography and binding both good and attractive." *Bkl.*

Gardiner, John Hays

s Bible as English literature. 1906 Scribner \$2 220

The author was assistant professor of English in Harvard university, and the book is based on a course given there. It includes chapters on the narrative, poetical and wisdom books, and on the prophecies and epistles. It is larger in scope than Moulton, since it includes also chapters on the English translations, and on the King James version. Index

"In all my discussion I have assumed the fact of inspiration, without attempting to define it. . . It is obvious that no literary criticism of the Bible could hope for success which was not reverent in tone." *Preface*

Moulton, Richard Green

Short introduction to the literature of the Bible. 1901 Heath \$2.80 220

A discussion of the various types of literature in the Bible—history, story, poetry, prophecy and wisdom literature—written with color and charm. This is not an abridgment of the author's *Literary study of the Bible*, but is meant for more popular use. Its aim is to increase the reading of the Bible, and the appreciation of its beauty as literature. Index

232 Jesus Christ

Gillie, Robert Calder

Story of stories. 1907 Macmillan \$2 232

"The language is simple and dignified, and the words of the Gospels, whenever used, are given without variation. Fully illustrated from photographs of famous paintings." *Arnold*

Rihbany, Abraham Mitrie

Christ story for boys and girls; il. by Gustaf Tenggren. 1923 Houghton \$2.50 232

"Not a study of the life of Christ, but a description of Him as an 'Oriental teacher.' The author's explanation of the Syrian manner of speech, their customs and daily life make a very real background for an illuminating interpretation of Christ's teachings. Partly adapted from *The Syrian Christ*. Colored plates and decorated headings by Gustaf Tenggren." *N.Y. Best books*

291 Mythology

See also 873, for stories from Virgil; and 883, for stories from Homer. These include much material on mythology. For legends, see class 398. In larger libraries, it may be well to use the subdivisions 292 and 293

As the date is unimportant in mythology it has been omitted

Baker, Emilie Kip

Stories from northern myths. Macmillan \$2 291

"Includes the best known myths and the story of the Volungs and Andvari's board." *A.L.A.*

Stories of old Greece and Rome. Macmillan \$1.75; school ed \$1 291

"Contains practically all the important myths. Well told, and illustrated by photographs of famous statues and paintings. Index is good and the appendix gives many poetical references found in modern writers." *Bkl.*

Baldwin, James

j Story of the golden age; il. by Howard Pyle. Scribner \$2 291

"Legends about the causes of the Trojan war woven into a continuous tale of which the boy, Odysseus, is hero." *N.Y. city*

Bulfinch, Thomas

* Golden age of myth and legend; being a revised and enlarged edition of the *Age of fable*; ed. by G. H. Godfrey. Stokes \$4 291

"The *Age of fable* has long held its own as the most readable and attractive account of Greek and Roman mythology for the general reader. This edition, under a new title, incorporates the original text with only such alterations as are necessary to bring the matter into harmony with recent research. The author's scanty chapters on the mythology of the East and of Northern Europe have been considerably expanded by the editor. The illustrations are largely taken from well-known works of art." *Pratt alcove*

Bulfinch, Thomas—Continued

Libraries that cannot afford the new edition can buy the original *Age of fable* (Dutton (Everyman's lib. 80c; lib. binding \$1; Lothrop \$1.75; McKay \$2)

Bulfinch's mythology (Crowell \$3) gives in one volume the author's *Age of fable*, *Age of chivalry* and *Legends of Charlemagne*. Of this the *Booklist* says, "Follows the original text, but some additions have been made. Paper, binding and type satisfactory."

Colum, Padraic

* *Children of Odin*; il. by W. Pogány
j Macmillan \$2 291

"Northern myths based on the old sagas. This young Irish poet has caught the spirit of the old tales." *California*

j *Golden fleece and the heroes who lived before Achilles*; il. by W. Pogány.
Macmillan \$2.25 291

"Gives the most important stories in Greek mythology rendered with imagination, understanding, and rare beauty of expression." j *California*

Gayley, Charles Mills

* (ed.) *Classic myths in English literature*, based chiefly on Bulfinch's *Age of fable*. Ginn \$1.92 291

"Stories from Greek, Roman, Eastern and Norse mythology with notes on their relation to literature and art, and illustrative poems. An excellent reference book." *Wis.*

Guerber, Hélène Adeline

* *Myths of Greece and Rome*. Am. bk. \$1.40; il ed \$2 291

Attractively written, with special reference to literature and art. Includes poetical quotations and illustrations from paintings and statuary

Myths of northern lands. Am. bk. \$2 291

"Narrated with special reference to literature and art." *Subtitle*

Hawthorne, Nathaniel

* *Wonder book and Tanglewood tales* 291
j

One of the most attractive versions of standard mythological stories. There are many editions. The two titles are combined by several publishers. The following editions are arranged in order of price. For fuller list of editions, see the *Children's catalog*

Duffield \$3.50 Illustrated by Maxfield Parrish. A very popular edition

Houghton (Riverside bookshelf) \$2 Illustrated by Gustaf Tenggren

Macrae Smith co. (Washington square classics) \$1.75

The *Wonder book* only:

Houghton \$4 Illustrated by Walter Crane. One of the best editions

Rand (Windermere ser.) \$1.75 Illustrated by Milo Winter

Houghton (Riverside juv. classics) \$1.25

Houghton (Riverside lit. ser.) 56c

Tanglewood tales only:

Houghton \$4 Illustrated by Walter Crane

Rand (Windermere ser.) \$1.75 Illustrated by Milo Winter

Houghton (Riverside juv. classics) \$1.25

Houghton (Riverside lit. ser.) 56c

Kingsley, Charles

Heroes; or, Greek fairy tales for my children; il. by T. H. Robinson. Dutton \$3 291

Contents: Perseus; Argonauts; Theseus
"Kingsley's versions of Greek myths, where they parallel Hawthorne's, are vastly to be preferred. For the fanciful prettiness and playfulness of Hawthorne, Kingsley gives us plain strength and seriousness, courage, steadfastness and beauty." *I. R. Colby*

Cheaper editions which are also attractive are given here:

Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 80c; lib. binding \$1.

The Wisconsin free library commission says, that the Everyman edition is an excellent reprint of the Robinson edition

Dutton (Kings' treasures of lit.) 60c
Ginn school ed 64c

Lang, Andrew

* (ed.) *Tales of Troy and Greece*. Longmans \$1.50 291

"Delightfully told in the fairy-tale manner." *Bkl.*

Mabie, Hamilton Wright

* (ed.) *Myths every child should know*;
j il. by M. H. Frye. Doubleday \$1.75; Grosset \$1 291

"A good collection of mythical tales from Hawthorne's *Wonder book* and *Tanglewood tales*, Kingsley's *Greek heroes*, Church's stories from Homer, Miss Emerson's *Indian myths*, Brown's *In the days of giants*, and the author's *Norse stories*." j *California*

Norse stories retold from the Eddas; ed. by K. L. Bates. Rand 80c 291

"The most literary retelling of the Norse myths." *Oregon*

Tatlock, Jessie May

* *Greek and Roman mythology*. Century \$2.25 291

"In no way supplants Gayley as a comprehensive reference manual; but its simplicity of language makes it especially attractive as a textbook for the younger student." j *California*

300 SOCIAL SCIENCES

In the following list are several titles from the series noted below, so a general description of these series is given here:

Debaters' handbook series. Each volume contains a brief, a selected bibliography, and reprints of arguments and articles on both sides of the question. Hereafter, books of this type will appear in the *Handbook series*, noted below

Handbook series. Gives reprints of articles from many sources. In the case of debatable subjects, includes a brief. Both this and the *Debaters' handbook series* are useful for reference, because they give reliable information in condensed form and make available widely scattered material

Reference shelf. Described in class 030

301 Social theory**Ellwood, Charles Abram**

s *Sociology and modern social problems*. new ed rev 1924 Am. bk. \$1.48 301

A textbook by the professor of sociology, University of Missouri (1925), that stresses the inter-relation of economics and sociology. It traces the development both of the family and of society from primitive forms to the present. The topics include immigration, the negro problem, poverty, crime and socialism. Gives numerous references for further reading, without annotation. Index

"An excellent summary of the most modern thought, for beginning students and the general reader." *A.L.A.*

Hayes, Edward Cary

* *Introduction to the study of sociology*. 1918 Appleton \$3 301

"A comprehensive, elementary treatment planned for the use of general readers who do not intend to make a thorough study of the field, and as an outline of the entire subject for those who do. Groups the material under 'The causes which affect the life of society,' 'Nature and

Hayes, Edward Cary—Continued

'analysis of the life of society,' 'Social evolution,' 'Social control,' organizing thus the accepted opinions of sociologists in America and Europe." *BkL*

Bibliography and index

Kirkpatrick, Edwin Asbury

s Fundamentals of sociology, with special emphasis upon community and educational problems. 1916 Houghton \$1.90 301

"A very simple survey of the field of sociology for the use of teachers and normal students. Discusses the fundamental and present day needs and activities of the social group, economic, protective, recreative, cultural, and especially educational." *Cleveland*

Bibliography and index

Leavitt, Frank Mitchell, and Brown, Edith
Elementary social science. 1917 Macmillan \$1 301

"A text for immature students, especially those in the earlier years of technical, vocational, and commercial high schools, whose course does not allow full time for the study of social subjects. Illustrations and index." *Publisher*

"The prime purpose of the book is to develop an interest in social, civic, and economic questions and to establish a point of view which will enable pupils to examine existing conditions and to consider without prejudice the problems that they suggest." *Preface*

Ross, Edward Alsworth

s Outlines of sociology. (Century social science ser.) 1923 Century \$3.50 301

"This is Dr Ross's *Principles of sociology*, cut down a third, re-arranged, re-phrased and equipped for the classroom. . . Altho intended primarily as a textbook, the book is a readable, concise presentation of the fundamental principles of society." *Bk. rev. digest*

"The book contains for social reformers who have time to read it—and it will be a useful mental exercise for all—sharply defined summaries of contemporary thought on many perplexing problems." *Survey*

Rowe, Henry Kalloch

s Society; its origin and development. 1916 Scribner \$1.50 301

"Untechnical, concrete and readable, devoted mainly to present-day conditions and problems. Intended as a high school text. Index." *BkL*

304 Social problems

Burch, Henry Reed, and Patterson, Samuel Howard

s American social problems; an introduction to the study of society. 1918 Macmillan \$1.68 304

Wise in attempting no ultimate solution of problems of our day, it gives a fair and adequate presentation of them all. *Abridged from the Nation*

"This text emphasizes the social side of American life rather than the political or the economic. The limitations and needs of high school courses have been kept in mind. The chief topics presented are the following: evolution, both biological and social; the history of the family; the development of the state; the problem of population; immigration; the negro problem; the problem of the city; problems involved in the complexity of industry; poverty; charity; crime; defectives; prohibition; divorce; education; moral progress." *Publisher*

s Problems of American democracy. (American social science ser.) 1922 Macmillan \$1.72 304

A high school textbook, dealing with political, economic and social questions. Each chapter has a topical outline and list of references. Index

"The treatment of topics is well-balanced, concrete, and sure to awaken interest. The language is brisk and clear, and the illustrations unusually apt and interesting." *School review*

Hughes, Ray Osgood

* Problems of American democracy. 1922 *s* Allyn \$1.60 304

The author is a teacher in Peabody high school, Pittsburgh. The book is intended for use in a course on social and economic problems in a secondary school. It includes discussion of social forces and relations, industrial and economic conditions, questions of government, and international relations. Reference readings are given with each chapter. Illustrations and index

Morehouse, Frances Milton Irene, and Graham, Sybil Fleming

s American problems: a textbook in social progress. 1923 Ginn \$1.72 304

A textbook on social problems for the last year in high school, including both economic and social questions and foreign relations. Reading lists, search questions and problems follow each chapter. Index

"The value of the book is enhanced by the painstaking care on the part of the authors in checking source materials. . . The sound, constructive, and far-reaching programs of reform recommended throughout the book should help to direct the pupils' thought in solving problems." *School review*

Towne, Ezra Thayer

* Social problems; a study of present-day *s* social conditions. (Social science textbooks) new and rev ed, 1924 Macmillan \$1.68 304

"Intended primarily for beginners in the field of social studies; for those who may desire a better understanding of present-day social questions." *Preface*

"Readable and reliable surveys of current questions, such as immigration, child labor, women in industry, unemployment, crime and punishment, marriage and divorce, liquor problem, etc. In textbook form, with questions, references, supplementary readings and index." *Wis. bul.*

"Pure theory is kept in the background as much as possible. The effort has been made to present the matter in as impartial a manner as possible; care has been taken also to give authority for every important statement of fact." *Publisher*

Williamson, Thames Ross

s Problems in American democracy. 1922 Heath \$1.60 304

"A textbook, covering economic, social, and political questions, by the assistant professor of economics in Smith college (1925). Reading lists after each chapter. The *Educational review* says that as the various chapters were subjected to the criticisms of America's leading scholars, the book is unusually accurate. The *School review* calls it "unbiased and scholarly." For advanced classes in high school or for college. Index

s (ed.) Readings in American democracy. 1922 Heath \$1.60 304

Useful for reference or supplementary reading because it covers so wide a range. Designed to accompany the editor's *Problems in American democracy*, but may be used independently. Index

307 Teaching social sciences

Almack, John Conrad

s Education for citizenship. (Riverside textbooks in educ.) 1924 Houghton \$2 307

"Begins with a statement that the primary function of the school is to prepare children for their duties and privileges as citizens. The discussion following deals concretely with the problem of utilizing the school studies, organization

Almack, John Conrad—Continued

and activities toward that end. Final section on 'Integration of the school and the community' is particularly practical and helpful. Chapter references." *Bkl.*

"A real contribution, helpful to students in civic education, and to the teacher and school administrator in the field." *Historical outlook*

Hill, Mabel

Teaching of civics. (Riverside educ. monographs) 1914 Houghton \$1.20 307

Gives a survey of civic education and of methods; and outlines 24 suggestive lessons, with subject matter, material for discussion and suggested readings

"An effort is made to emphasize ethical aspects, to relate the subject practically to the daily life of the pupils, to stimulate investigation, to arouse the spirit of cooperation and service." *Bkl.*

McPheters, George A., Cleaveland, Grace J. A., and Jones, Stella W.

s Citizenship dramatized. 1921 Holt \$1.20 307

"Contains concrete suggestions for the dramatization of a town meeting, a trial, a city election, a session of a board of aldermen, a public hearing before a state legislative committee, a session of the lower house of state legislature, the naturalization of an alien, and a national political convention." *Minneapolis*

307 Pamphlets**United States. Education, Bureau of Bulletins.**

The following bulletins are for sale by the Supt. of documents:

*1915 no. 23 Teaching of community civics, prepared by a Special commission on the reorganization of secondary education, National education association. 10c

Order no. I 16.3:915/23

*1916 no. 28 Social studies in secondary education, comp. by A. W. Dunn; report of the Committee on social studies of the Commission on the reorganization of secondary education of the National education association. 10c

Order no. I 16.3:916/28

1922 no. 45 Status of certain social studies in high schools, by H. H. Moore. 5c

Order no. I 16.3:922/45

1923 no. 23 Social studies in civic education, by E. Dawson. 5c

Order no. I 16.3:923/23

310 Statistics and general information

Price list 70 of the U.S. Supt. of documents lists government publications on census

American year book; a record of events and progress. Macmillan \$7.50 310

Annual. In ordering ask for latest volume. First published in 1910. No number was published from 1919 to 1925

An excellent annual on current events in the U.S. in the broadest sense, with signed articles by specialists. Includes current history, changes in national and local government, social and business conditions, science, art, and literature. This was published too late to be voted on, but is included because it is useful in reference work. Index

Statesman's year-book; statistical and historical annual of the states of the world for the year. Macmillan \$7.50 310

Annual. In ordering ask for latest volume
A reliable manual, giving statistical and descriptive information about the governments of the world. Arrangement: British empire first, followed by other countries of the world in alphabetic order. It has a high reputation for accuracy

United States. Census, Bureau of

* Abstract of the fourteenth census of the United States, 1920. 1923 Supt. of doc. \$1.50 310

s Fourteenth census of the United States taken in the year 1920. v1-4 Population 1921-3 Supt. of doc. v1 \$1.75, v2 \$2.50, v3 o.p. 1925, v4 \$2.25 310
Contents: v1 Number and distribution of inhabitants; v2 General report and analytical tables; v3 Composition and characteristics of the population, by states; v4 Occupations

s Statistical atlas of the United States. 1914 Supt. of doc. \$2.50 310
1920 edition in preparation (1925)

United States. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of

Statistical abstract of the United States. Supt. of doc. \$1 310

Published annually. First issued 1878. In ordering ask for latest volume

World almanac and book of facts. N.Y.

* World pa 50c; cl \$1 310

First issued in 1868. Published annually. A handy compilation of statistics and general information. The most useful reference book of its size and cost in the world. Index

320, see 353

This lists uses 353 for books on U.S. government, for which some libraries use 320. Either number is allowable, but of course a given library would use only one

325 Immigration**Antin, Mary**

They who knock at our gates; a complete gospel of immigration. 1914 Houghton \$1.65 325

A discussion of immigration by a woman who came here as a girl from Russia and in her remarkable autobiography, *The promised land*, has voiced her love of her adopted country. She favors an open immigration policy and helps give an understanding of what the immigrant thinks and feels and what he brings to America

Bogardus, Emory Stephen

s Essentials of Americanization. 3d rev ed 1923 Miller, J. R. \$2.50 325

The volume is the result of experiences gained in the Northwestern university settlement in Chicago. The author says, "If we protect the immigrant from exploitation and insist on better standards of living, of sanitation, of recreation, and of education, for him, he will almost automatically become a good American." The book includes a list of selected readings and an index

Commons, John Rogers

s Races and immigrants in America. new ed 1920 Macmillan \$2.50 325

Contents: Race and democracy; Colonial race elements; The negro; Nineteenth century additions; Industry; Labor; City life, crime and poverty; Politics; Amalgamation and assimilation; Index

Jenks, Jeremiah Whipple, and Lauck, William Jett

* Immigration problem. 5th ed rev and enl 1922 Funk \$3 325

s "Discusses employment of immigrants in American industries and the effect on existing wages and standards of living. Virtually a digest of the data gathered by the U.S. Immigration commission, of which the authors were members. Favors restriction of immigration." *Cleveland*

Jenks, Jeremiah Whipple, and Lauck, William Jett—Continued

"This edition has been thoroughly revised by R. D. Smith. It includes all of the material that is still of service which was contained in preceding editions, and some new chapters have been added; especially those on immigration legislation in foreign countries, race problems in the Pacific and the new restriction law" *Preface*
Bibliography and index

Phelps, Edith M.

- * (comp.) Restriction of immigration.
s (Reference shelf, v.2, no.5) 1924 Wilson, H. W. 90c 325
A collection of material from many sources

Steiner, Edward Alfred

- s Immigrant tide, its ebb and flow. 1909
Revell \$2.50 325
"Discussion of the temperament and ideals of Italian, Jewish, and Slavic immigrants and their effect on our institutions." *A.L.A.*
* On the trail of the immigrant. 1906
s Revell \$2.50 325
"Describes interestingly and accurately the conditions of immigrants in their native land and through every stage of their journey to the new home." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

Talbot, Winthrop

- s (comp.) Americanization. (Handbook ser.) 2d ed rev and enl by J. E. Johnsen 1920 Wilson, H. W. \$1.80 325
"Principles of Americanism; essentials of Americanization; technic of race-assimilation." *Subtitle*
Material collected from many sources, with an annotated bibliography

United States. Immigration commission

Dictionary of races or peoples. (Reports of the Immigration commission, v5) 1911 Supt. of doc. 20c
Order no. 61-3:S doc 662 325

A reference book. Prepared by Dr Daniel Folkmar assisted by Dr Elnora C. Folkmar
"Popular rather than scientific, but useful because it is the only dictionary of the subject in English and because the foreign dictionaries are not up to date." *Mudge*

325 Pamphlets

National liberal immigration league, 128 Madison av., New York

Pamphlets on immigration,

Single copies free. A selection of current ones will be sent on request. The motto of the League is: "Selection, distribution and Americanization, rather than restriction."

United States. Education, Bureau of

Bulletins
The following bulletins may be obtained from the Supt. of documents at the prices given:

- 1919 no. 76 Community Americanization; a handbook for workers, by F. C. Butler. 20c
Order no. I 16.3:919/76
1919 no. 80 Teaching English to the foreign born; a teacher's handbook, by H. H. Goldberger. 10c
Order no. I 16.3:919/80
1923 no. 30 Americanization program, by E. J. Irwin. 10c
Order no. I 16.3:923/30
1923 no. 31 Americanization in the United States, by J. J. Mahoney. 5c
Order no. I 16.3:923/31

United States. Superintendent of documents

Immigration; naturalization, citizenship, Chinese, Japanese, negroes and aliens. (Price list 67) Supt. of doc. gratis

326 Negro race. Slavery

Brawley, Benjamin Griffith

- s Short history of the American negro. rev ed 1919 Macmillan \$2 326
"An impartial and informing work for the general reader. Bibliography and index." *Bkl.*

Du Bois, William Edward Burghardt

- * The negro. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge no. 91) 1915 Holt \$1 326
"Condensed, well arranged sympathetic interpretation of the history and civilization of the negro, especially in Africa, but also in the West Indies, Latin America and the United States." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

- s Souls of black folk; essays and sketches. 1903 McClurg \$2 326

"Profoundly interesting and affecting; remarkable as a piece of literature apart from its inner significance." *Nation*

Johnsen, Julia E.

- * (comp.) Selected articles on the negro problem. (Handbook ser.) 1921 Wilson, H. W. \$2.25 326

327 International relations

In this list, 327 is used for books on foreign relations, peace and war, and international law, because there is a practical advantage in keeping these subjects together. Sometimes one book discusses all three. In the Decimal classification, 172 is the number for peace and war; and 341, for international law. Librarians who prefer, can use all three numbers.

Bowman, Isaiah

- * New world. 1921 World bk. \$6 327

- s Partial contents: Problems of Imperial Britain; Political and colonial aims of France; Belgium as a European focus; Problems of the German people; Albanian mountaineers; Political geography of Russia; Far East; Pacific realm and Australia; Latin-American trade and boundary disputes; Relations to the United States

"Designed to provide for the average citizen, the background of information that is necessary to understand the main international questions of our time and to follow their development. Very useful reference material." *Bkl.*

Includes annotated bibliographies for separate countries, a list of treaties mentioned in the text, 215 maps, and illustrations. A difficult book to classify, and some librarians may prefer to put it elsewhere. Index

- * Supplement to the New world. 1924

- s World bk. pa 50c 327

Hart, Albert Bushnell

- s Monroe doctrine; an interpretation. 1916 Little \$2.50 327

"As a keen and subtle exposition, will prove fascinating to students of history—to all, in fact, who enjoy the feeling of easy intellectual mastery over a complex subject." *Detroit*

Index and bibliography

Irwin, William Henry

- s "The next war"; an appeal to common sense. 1921 Dutton \$1.50 327

"The race for armament, the methods and effects of carrying on warfare 'by wholesale, not by retail,' the economic, physical and moral costs, and proposed ways to permanent peace, discussed by an experienced American war correspondent." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Johnsen, Julia E.

- * (comp.) League of nations. (Reference shelf, v2, no.3) 1924 Wilson, H. W. 90c 327

Johnsen, Julia E.—*Continued*

- * (comp.) Permanent court of international justice. (Reference shelf, v2, no. 2) 2d ed 1924 Wilson, H. W. 90c 327

"Contains a brief prepared primarily for debaters, presenting a summary of arguments on both sides; a bibliography of pamphlets, periodicals and books; and reprints of addresses and articles by prominent leaders." *Bkl.*

- s (comp.) Selected articles on national defense. v3 (Debaters' handbook ser.) 1920 Wilson, H. W. \$1.80 327

"Successor to a series of *Debaters' handbooks*, most of which are now out of print. These Handbooks are: *Selected articles on military training*, abridged, 1915; *National defense* v1, 1916, and *National defense* v2 advance sheets, 1916, by Corinne Bacon; *Military training in schools and colleges*, 1917, and *National defense* v2, 1917, by Agnes Van Valkenburgh. This new volume reprints a very limited number of articles and selected references from the earlier volumes." *Preface*

Latané, John Holladay

- s From isolation to leadership. rev 1922 Doubleday \$1.20 327

"A scholarly and illuminating survey of America's foreign policy." *N.Y. Times*
In this edition chapter 10 has been rewritten and 2 chapters have been added. Index

- s United States and Latin America. 1920 Doubleday \$2.50 327

"This book is based on a smaller volume issued by the Johns Hopkins press in 1900 under the title *The diplomatic relations of United States and Spanish America*, which contained the first series of Albert Shaw lectures on diplomatic history." *Preface*

Contents: Revolt of the Spanish colonies; Recognition of the Spanish-American republics; Diplomacy of the United States in regard to Cuba; Diplomatic history of the Panama canal; French intervention in Mexico; Two Venezuelan episodes; Advance of the United States in the Caribbean; Pan Americanism; Monroe doctrine; Index

Moore, John Bassett

- s Principles of American diplomacy. (Harper's citizens ser.) 1918 Harper \$2.75 327

Enlarged and revised from his *American diplomacy, its spirit and achievement*. Develops subject chronologically to 1918. Index and bibliography

Reely, Mary Katharine

- * (comp.) Selected articles on disarmament. (Handbook ser.) 1921 Wilson, H. W. \$2.25 327

Material from various sources, most of it from 1920-21. Does not cover the Washington conference. Includes a selected bibliography

327 Pamphlets

Carnegie endowment for international peace, 407 W. 117 st., New York

International conciliation. The endowment 25c yr; 5c single no.

Monthly. Gives the views of leaders of opinion in many countries and text of treaties, diplomatic correspondence, draft plans for international projects such as the World court, etc. No. 200 (July 1924) is the *Carnegie endowment for international peace; organization and work*, comp. by A. H. Jones

- * List of publications. gratis

This office issues a large number of publications, at a low price or free. Some are useful in a school library for reference material in history and current events and for debates. The

work of the American association for international conciliation has now been taken over by the Carnegie endowment

League of nations non-partisan association, 6 E. 39 st., New York

- * Pamphlets on the League of nations, the World court, and American foreign relations, gratis to schools

On request, a package will be sent

America's interest in world peace, 1924, by Irving Fisher, a paper-bound book of 123 pages (Funk 60c) is put out under the approval of the League. The author is professor of economics, Yale university

National council for the prevention of war, 532 17 st., N. W., Washington, D. C.

- * List of publications. gratis

s The Council represents 37 affiliated organizations. They publish a bulletin every 3 weeks, research reports, survey of peace organizations, posters, etc.

Parsons, Mary Prescott

- s (comp.) Selected articles on non-resistance. (Abridged debaters' handbook ser.) 1916 Wilson, H. W. 35c

United States. Superintendent of documents

- s Foreign relations of the United States. (Price list 65) Supt. of doc. gratis

328 Parliamentary law

For debating, see class 808.5. Some school libraries shelve class 328 near 808.5, for convenience, with a dummy in 328 referring to the other location. Some libraries even class books on parliamentary law in 808.5

Paul, Mrs Nanette (Baker)

- s Parliamentary law; with forms and diagram of motion. 1908 Century \$1.25 328

An elementary textbook with index. A more advanced book is *Manual of parliamentary practice*, by L. S. Cushing, revised and amplified by P. E. Lowe (McKay 75c)

Robert, Henry Martyn

- Parliamentary practice; an introduction to parliamentary law. 1921 Century \$1.25 328

"An introduction to the *Rules of order* so simply written and thoroughly illustrated by exact quotation of words that it is usable by elementary school pupils or any untrained members of societies. It concludes with a series of drills and lists of motions. Index." *Bkl.*

- * Rules of order rev. for deliberative assemblies. 1915 Scott \$1.50 328

s A well-known compendium. Pt. 1 gives rules of order; pt. 2 is on organization and conduct of business. Index

Robert, Joseph Thomas

- * Primer of parliamentary law for schools, college, clubs, fraternities, etc. 1900 Doubleday \$1 328

"Twenty-four easy progressive lessons illustrating parliamentary law and practice." *Subtitle*

329 Political parties

Kent, Frank Richardson

- * Great game of politics. 1923 Doubleday \$2 329

"An effort to present the elementary human facts about politics, politicians and political machines, candidates and their ways, for the benefit of the average citizen." *Subtitle*

Kent, Frank Richardson—Continued

"Mr Kent speaks from a quarter-century of experience in journalism. . . He is not afraid to say what he thinks, and writes with quite refreshing frankness of the motives, methods and machinations of politicians. . . As a straightforward account of actual conditions written from the 'outside,' from a rich background of 'inside' information and observation of our political life, it fills a conspicuous gap." *Nation*

"The chief criticisms are in its inaccuracies and its omission of concrete illustration." *H. L. McBain in the Political science quarterly*

Merriam, Charles Edward

s American party system. 1922 Macmillan \$3 329

"An introduction to the study of political parties in the United States." *Subtitle*

"Designed as a textbook. Discusses party composition, party organization, the spoils system, the party boss, principles and policies, selection of official personnel, nominating systems, elections and election machinery. An admirable analysis, clear and fairminded." *Bkl.*

Ray, Perley Orman

s Introduction to political parties and practical politics. 3d ed 1924 Scribner \$2.50 329

A standard college textbook

"Practically every chapter has been entirely rewritten in this 3d edition, and 27 pages added. The principal party platforms of 1924 are given in the appendix and the extensive bibliographies have been brought together at the end of the book." *Bkl.*

Woodburn, James Albert

s American politics; political parties and party problems in the United States. 3d ed rev and enl 1924 Putnam \$3.50 329

"A sketch of American party history and of the development and operations of party machinery, together with a consideration of certain problems in their relation to political morality. Contains a detailed description of a national convention." *Cleveland*

330 Economics**Adams, Henry Carter**

* Description of industry; an introduction *s* to economics. 1918 Holt \$1.40 330

In commercial high schools, this book might be more useful in 650. It is intended to give to students in high schools or colleges the background of forces and economic laws in the business world. The treatment is both historical and descriptive. The author was professor of political economy and finance in the University of Michigan. Index

A concrete description of the structure of the modern business world, a book that is a valuable adjunct to courses in vocational guidance and current problems. In certain passages the work is decidedly abstruse and difficult. It is better fitted for senior high school students or freshmen in college than for younger pupils. *Abridged from School review*

Bullock, Charles Jesse

s Elements of economics. rev and enl 1923 Silver \$1.60 330

A textbook by the professor of economics (1925) in Harvard university. Shorter and simpler than his *Introduction to the study of economics*, with more space given to descriptive and illustrative material and less to pure theory. Index

* (ed.) Selected readings in economics.

s (Selections and documents in economics) 1907 Ginn \$3.25 330

Contents: Effect of the physiography of America upon men of European origin; Significance of the frontier in American history; Growth

of cities in the United States; American agriculture; Organization of production before and after the industrial revolution; Manufacturing industries in the United States; Studies of the iron and cotton industries; Human wants and their satisfaction; Law of population; Division of labor; Accumulation of capital; Organization of exchange; Prices; Natural history of money; Paper money in France; Regulation of a bank-note currency; International trade; Distribution of wealth; Some aspects of the labor problem; Socialism

Burch, Henry Reed

s American economic life in its civic and social aspects. 1921 Macmillan \$1.60 330

A high school textbook, by the head of the Department of history and commerce in the West Philadelphia high school for boys. The author discusses concrete problems, grouped under production, exchange, economic reform, etc.; and brings in theory as it is needed to understand the problem under discussion. The book is well-written, progressive in outlook and stresses social as well as economic factors. Index

Carlton, Frank Tracy

Elementary economics; an introduction to the study of economics and sociology. 1920 Macmillan \$1.20 330

A textbook for junior or senior high schools, by the professor of economics (1925) in De Pauw university. The *Booklist* commends for its "simplicity and clarity of treatment, and thought-stimulating topics for discussion." It includes social as well as purely economic topics. Index

Carver, Thomas Nixon

s Elementary economics. 1920 Ginn \$1.72 330

An authoritative textbook, simple enough for young people, with illustrations and index. The divisions of the book are: What makes a nation prosperous; Economizing labor; Productive activities; Exchange; Dividing the product of industry; Consumption of wealth; and Reform

Clay, Henry

s Economics; an introduction for the general reader. American ed by E. E. Agger, 1918 Macmillan \$2.50 330

Originally published in England. In this edition English examples have been replaced with American ones, and concrete matter of purely British interest has been deleted

"The best small volume on general economics that has appeared in this decade. Attractively written and elementary, it is suited to working-man, general reader and business man." *Detroit*

Ely, Richard Theodore, and Wicker, George Ray

s Elementary principles of economics. 3d ed rev 1923 Macmillan \$1.68 330

A standard textbook. Includes a short sketch of economic history. This edition has been revised by R. T. Ely in collaboration with S. J. Brandenburg

Fairchild, Fred Rogers

s Essentials of economics. 1923 Am. bk. \$1.60 330

A high school textbook by the professor of political economy (1925) Yale university. The author states that he has confined himself to fundamentals on which there is practical agreement, avoiding controversial matters; that he has made the language as simple and clear as possible; and that in certain chapters he has made liberal use of schedules, graphs and mathematical illustrations. This is particularly true in the explanation of price and value. Reading lists and index

Hughes, Ray Osgood

* Economic and vocational civics. 1921 Allyn \$1.25 330

"Differs from Hill, *Community life and civic problems* in laying more stress on the economic

Hughes, Ray Osgood—Continued

aspect of civil life. Includes chapters on government which may be omitted at the teacher's discretion, questions for discussion and review, and special topics." *Bkl.*

Johnson, Joseph French

We and our work. 1923 Am. viewpoint soc. \$2.07 330

"The second in a series of citizenship books, similar in plan and make-up to Jenks, *We and our government*. Emphasizes the importance of good work, individual and collective. Traces the evolution of industry, showing man's control of it." *Bkl.*

Marshall, Leon Carroll

s (ed.) Readings in industrial society. 1918 Univ. of Chicago press \$4.50 330

A useful collection of articles by authorities from Adam Smith to the present. The author used it with a class of college freshmen. No index

Marshall, Leon Carroll, Wright, Chester Whitney, and Field, James Alfred

s (eds.) Materials for the study of elementary economics. 1913 Univ. of Chicago press \$4.50 330

A book of over 900 pages, giving extracts from books, magazines, reports and other sources, to supplement a college course in economics. Based on a series of bulletins used with beginning students at the University of Chicago. Arranged by subject, but with no index

"The selections have been made with discrimination. They are varied, fresh, and often alluring. While laureled authorities among the elders, Adam Smith, Ricardo, J. S. Mill, and others are allotted brief space, one senses that the editors are moderns in their live interests."

Journal of political economy

Thompson, Charles Manfred

s Elementary economics. rev ed 1924 Sanborn \$1.76 330

A textbook for high schools, with emphasis on social and business conditions in the U.S. Gives short lists of supplementary reading for each chapter, and a classified course of reading, with the more elementary books marked. Index

330 Pamphlets**League for industrial democracy, 70 Fifth av., New York**

s Pamphlets on social and economic questions.

The Executive secretary writes (December, 1924) "If the demand is not too heavy, we shall be glad to send free copies to high school libraries. Of our publications, the following may be most useful: *Roads to freedom*, *How America lives*, *Public ownership* and *Canada shows how to manage electrical power*, all by Harry W. Laidler; *The profit motive*, by Harry F. Ward; and *The challenge of war*, by Norman Thomas."

The motto of the League is: "Education for a new social order based on production for use and not for profit."

United States. Labor, Department of Publications of the Department of labor.

Division of publications and supplies, Department of labor gratis

This list gives publications connected with employment, immigration, naturalization, labor statistics, women and children

330.9 Economic history

Some schools put these books in class 380; and some put economic history of a country with its regular history, in 900's. If this is done, and it is desired to keep the books together, E may be added to the class number, and the books shelved after the other histories. For instance, economic history of the U.S. might be 973 or 973-E

See also 910.7E, for Economic geography

Bishop, Avard Longley, and Keller, Albert Galloway

*** Industry and trade.** 1918 Ginn \$1.40 330.9

Contents: Basic factors, land and people; Agricultural industries; Animal industries; Mineral industries; Manufacturing industries; Transportation; Promotion of American industries

Bogart, Ernest Ludlow

*** Economic history of the United States.** 4th ed 1922 Longmans \$2 330.9

"Excellent book on economics, tracing the growth of industry, agriculture, commerce, transportation, population and labor from simple isolated communities to the complex industrial and commercial society of today." *J California*

"It has . . . been entirely rewritten; the introductory chapter in the old editions has been omitted, a few others have been combined; while new chapters on the mining industries have been added, together with a new part covering the events of the war period and bringing the book down to date." *Preface*

Coman, Katharine

Industrial history of the United States. new and rev ed 1910 Macmillan \$3 330.9

A clear and scholarly history, from colonial times to the present. The last two chapters are devoted to contemporary problems and to conservation. Maps, index and numerous interesting illustrations. Bibliography and suggestions for teachers, at the end

Fisher, Elizabeth Florette

*** Resources and industries of the United States.** 1919 Ginn 96c 330.9

The preface states that the book aims to give for young people a vivid and accurate picture of industries in the U.S.; to trace their development and to emphasize the need for conservation of resources. The maps include rainfall, elevation, temperature and soils. The book is based in part on U.S. government publications. Index

Wells, Louis Ray

s Industrial history of the United States. 1922 Macmillan \$2 330.9

"Textbook in economic and social history for use in high school and introductory college courses. It is somewhat more brief, more elementary in diction and more free from statistical details than books of the type of Bogart, Lippincott and Van Metre, and much more up-to-date than the work of Miss Coman. Admirable lists of references and suggestive study questions are appended to the chapters." *Educational review*

"Written in easy, direct style, illustrated by 76 well-chosen pictures and 15 maps. Will be useful to high-school students for supplementary reading or textbook use." *F. L. Schwass in the School review*

331 Capital and labor

For information about the publications of the United States Bureau of labor, see United States Bureau of education, *Government publications useful to teachers*, p23-7—Bulletin 1924, no. 23). This is listed in class 010

Adams, Thomas Sewall, and Sumner, Helen Laura

Labor problems; a text book. 1905 Macmillan \$2.60 331

Contents: Labor problem and its genesis; Woman and child labor; Immigration; Sweating system; Poverty, earnings and unemployment; Strikes and boycotts; Labor organizations and employers' associations; Agencies of industrial peace; Profit sharing; Cooperation; Industrial education; Labor laws; Progress of the wage-earning classes; Index

Beard, Mrs Mary (Ritter)

- s* Short history of the American labor movement. (Workers' bookshelf)
new ed, 1924 Doran \$1.50 331
"Mrs Beard performs with interest, competence, and wide sympathy a much needed task."
Survey

Beman, Lamar Taney

- * (comp.) Selected articles on the closed shop. (Handbook ser.) 2d ed rev and enl 1922 Wilson, H. W. \$2 331
s (comp.) Selected articles on the compulsory arbitration and compulsory investigation of industrial disputes. (Debaters' handbook ser.) 4th ed rev and enl 1920 Wilson, H. W. \$2.25 331

Bloomfield, Daniel

- s* (comp.) Selected articles on modern industrial movements. (Handbook ser.) 1919 Wilson, H. W. \$2.40 331
s (comp.) Selected articles on problems of labor. (Handbook ser.) 1920 Wilson, H. W. \$2.40 331

Carlton, Frank Tracy

- * History and problems of organized labor.
s rev ed 1920 Heath \$2.80 331
Useful summary in compact and readable form. Four chapters give the history of labor organization in the United States only. Other chapters discuss immigration, sweated industries, child labor, woman labor, protective legislation, industrial remuneration and trade education. Index. *Abridged from Nation*

Fuller, Raymond Garfield

- s* Meaning of child labor. (National social science ser.) 1922 McClurg \$1 331
"A brief practical discussion of the child labor problem in the United States, emphasizing the still pressing need for reform. Outlines the federal and state legislation on child labor." *Detroit*

Johnsen, Julia E.

- * (comp.) Selected articles on child labor.
s (Handbook ser.) 1925 Wilson, H. W. \$2.40 331
"A debater's handbook which covers some of the leading facts and discussions relating to child labor. It has an excellent up-to-date bibliography which will be useful." *Bkl.*
s (comp.) Selected articles on social insurance. (Handbook ser.) 1922 Wilson, H. W. \$2.40 331
Contents: Social insurance; Workmen's compensation; State and compulsory insurance; Health insurance; Maternity benefits; Old age and invalidity insurance; Invalidity; Unemployment insurance; Relief for widows and orphans; Soldiers' and sailors' insurance.
Articles for and against social insurance, with bibliography of 45 pages and brief

331 *Pamphlets***American federation of labor, A. F. of L. building, Washington, D. C.**

- * List of publications. gratis
s Includes subjects connected with the relations of employer and employed, such as hours, collective bargaining, etc. and such subjects as injunctions, trusts, free speech, socialism, etc. A source for debate material

Andrews, John Bertram

- s* Labor problems and labor legislation. 138p il 1919 American association for labor legislation, 131 E. 23d st., New York pa 30c; cl 75c

Describes the development of protective laws. Has chapters on unemployment, wages, hours, safety, health, self-government in industry, social insurance and enforcement of laws

This Association also publishes the *American labor legislation review* and pamphlets on unemployment and workmen's compensation. List of publications sent on request

League for industrial rights, 165 Broadway, New York

- s* Pamphlets on the open shop, industrial liberty and other subjects connected with the relations of labor and capital, gratis

National association of manufacturers of the United States, 50 Church st., New York

- s* Publications on the open shop and child labor,
Free to teachers and school libraries

National child labor committee, 215 Fourth av., New York

- Child labor publications,
This organization publishes pamphlets and leaflets—some free and some at a low price—on current aspects of child labor and legislation connected with it. List sent on application. They also publish a monthly bulletin, *The American child*, at \$2 a year

United States. Children's bureau*** Bureau publications**

The following publications may be obtained from the bureau, free. If more material is required, Price list 71 from the Supt. of documents is on the Children's bureau and other publications relating to children

- s* 78 Administration of the first federal child labor law
93 Child labor; outlines for study. 4th ed
98 Child labor and the work of mothers in oyster and shrimp canning communities on the Gulf coast, by V. I. Paradise
106 Child labor and the welfare of children in an anthracite coal-mining district
115 Child labor and the work of mothers in the beet fields of Colorado and Michigan
129 Child labor in North Dakota
130 Child labor and the work of mothers in Norfolk truck farms

United States. Labor statistics, Bureau of.

- s* Bureau of labor statistics, U. S. Department of labor; its history, activities and organization, by G. A. Weber. (Bul. 319.) 59p 1922 The bureau, gratis

United States. Superintendent of documents

Labor; child labor, cost of living, reconstruction, employers' liability, insurance, wages, women wage earners, strikes. (Price list 33) Supt. of doc. gratis

United States. Women's bureau

- s* State laws affecting working women; hours, minimum wage, home work. (Bul. 40) 1924 Supt. of doc. 15c

331.8 *Life of the laboring classes***Four years in the underbrush; adventures**

- s* as a working woman in New York. 1921 Scribner \$2.50 331.8

Experiences of a woman writer who for four years lived the life of an unskilled working woman in New York city, holding 25 different positions. A first-hand experience that makes one realize actual conditions under which many

Four years in the underbrush—*Continued*
people must live and work as no abstract statement could. Readable, interesting, and enlightening. Should tend to broaden sympathy and interest in social improvement

Parker, Mrs Cornelia (Stratton)

s Working with the working woman. 1922 Harper \$2.50 331.8

"Stories of the author's experience in various jobs in New York city. Her work and the people she meets packing chocolates, in a dress factory, as a pantry girl in a large hotel, are entertainingly and sympathetically described. The author believes that 'what industry needs more than anything else... is translators of human beings to one another.' Appeared in *Harpers.*" *Wis. bul.*

Riis, Jacob August

Children of the tenements. 1903 Macmillan \$1.75 331.8

"Stories from writer's own experience. Excellent supplementary book for economics." *j California*

* How the other half lives; studies among the tenements of New York. 1890 Scribner. \$1.75 331.8

As a newspaper reporter in New York, the author had opportunities to see all phases of life among the poor and especially to see the evils of the over-crowded tenements. He describes the picturesque life of the East side and suggests ways of improving conditions. A book still well worth reading for its interest and sympathetic spirit and because many of the evils it describes still persist in large cities

Wald, Lillian D.

* House on Henry street. 1915 Holt \$2.50 331.8

"History of . . . [the Henry street settlement in New York city, by its founder] . . . also . . . a study of the East side itself—of its teeming immigrant population, of its development, of its most crying needs and of its national promise . . . Full of poignant human sketches, stories of mothers and their children, of neighbors, of funny and interesting and pathetic boys and girls." *N.Y. Times*

Walker, Charles Rumford

s Steel; the diary of a furnace worker. 1922 Atlantic monthly \$1.75 331.8

"In 1917, the author, a Yale graduate who had been first lieutenant in the army, went into steel as an unskilled worker. This is the story of his experience told in graphic detail. He has no theory to prove, but gives a realizable picture of the 12-hour day. Appeared in the *Atlantic*, of which the author is now an associate editor." *Wis.*

332 Money and banking

Price list 28 of the U.S. Supt. of documents lists government publications on finance, including banking, postal savings, coinage and the foreign debt

Borden, Walter E., and Hooper, Cyrus Lauron

s Banking and business ethics, ed. by F. L. McVey. 1921 Rand \$1.35 332

An account of the banks, their uses and their methods, written for students of high school age and for adults who want an elementary statement. Designed primarily for those using banks. Includes chapters on some famous banks, federal reserve and farm loan banks, the U.S. treasury and mints, and saving and investing. An appendix gives thrift projects for schools. Index

Dewey, Davis Rich

* Financial history of the United States. *s* (American citizen ser.) 8th ed 1922 Longmans \$2.50 332

Fiske, Amos Kidder

s Modern bank. rev ed 1919 Appleton \$2.50 332

"Brief description of development and modern systems of banking, with chapters on trust companies, savings banks, foreign exchange, safe deposit companies, etc." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

Holdsworth, John Thom

* Money and banking. 4th ed rev and enl *s* 1923 Appleton \$3 332

"Probably the best general treatment for the lay reader or beginning college student. Includes text of Federal reserve act (1913-1923)." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Kemmerer, Edwin Walter

s A B C of the federal reserve system. 5th ed, 1922 Princeton univ. press \$1.50 332

"Why the federal reserve system was called into being, the main features of its organization, and how it works." *Subtitle*
Contains text of the Federal reserve act with an index to Act

Scott, William Amasa

s Money and banking. 5th ed, rewritten, rearranged and enl 1916 Holt \$2.75 332

Includes discussion of money, value, exchange, banking and its development in various countries, and bimetalism. This edition is a reprint of the fourth, with the addition of a section on the Federal reserve act and some changes in other chapters necessitated by this. Index

White, Horace

s Money and banking; illustrated by American history. 5th ed rev 1914 Ginn \$2.80 332

"Treats of the evolution of money, beginning with the tobacco currency of Virginia; discusses the introduction of Spanish coins. Considers U.S. coinage, legal tender, gold standard, fiat money, bank notes, colonial bills of credit, continental money, greenbacks, treasury notes, and the whole subject of the evolution of money and banking." *N.Y. history list*

333 Natural resources. Conservation

A useful book for reference is *Irrigation works constructed by the U.S. government*, by A. P. Davis and H. M. Wilson (Wiley \$4.50)

Price list 20 of the U.S. Supt. of documents lists government publications on public lands, conservation, railroad land grants and the public domain

Fairbanks, Harold Wellman

j Conservation reader. 1920 World bk. \$1.20 333

"Presents the idea of saving and replenishing our natural resources for economic purposes. Written with an understanding of the interests of children. Has science material for any of the grades, though told primarily for middle or upper grades." *Bkl.*

Fanning, Clara Elizabeth

s (comp.) Selected articles on the conservation of natural resources. (Debaters' handbook ser.) 1913 Wilson, H. W. \$1.25 333

Gilbert, Chester Garfield, and Pogue, Joseph Ezekiel

s America's power resources. 1921 Century \$2.50 333

"A collection of papers on investigations at the Smithsonian institution regarding the importance and conservation of natural resources. Includes discussions of human labor and mechanical work, coal, oil, natural gas, waterpower,

Gilbert, Chester Garfield, and Pogue, Joseph Ezekiel—*Continued*
smokeless fuel, three-dimensional transportation. Illustrations are maps, diagrams and graphs. Very readable and useful to libraries." *Bkl.*

Price, Overton Westfeldt

* Land we live in. 1911 Small \$2 333

"I have never seen so good a statement of the great conservation problem as this. Mr Price's experience has been exactly what he needed to fit him for the task. He has been associated with the conservation movement from its very beginning. His scientific accuracy is the guarantee for the accuracy of this book." *Gifford Pinchot.*

"The 140 photographic illustrations are exceptionally beautiful." *Bkl.*

Van Hise, Charles Richard

* Conservation of natural resources in the United States. 1910 Macmillan \$2.50 333

"A clear and comprehensive exposition of the extent of our national resources and the means which should be taken to prevent waste. Treats of minerals, water, forests, soils and the relation of all to humanity." *N.Y. state lib.*

335 Socialism. Cooperation

A recent book, too new to have been tested in school libraries, is *Socialism, critical and constructive*, by James Ramsay MacDonald, ex-Premier of Great Britain (Bobbs \$3.50). The *Booklist* says that this is "perhaps the best and clearest exposition of the ideas and aims of the practical wing of the Socialist party"

Cross, Ira Brown

s Essentials of socialism. 1912 Macmillan \$1.25 335

"Neither a historical sketch nor a bit of socialistic propaganda, but a commendable attempt to tell clearly, concisely, and without bias what socialism is, and to set down with equal fairness the arguments for and against its several doctrines. The excellent bibliography is a valuable feature. Index." *Bkl.*

Harris, Emerson Pitt, Wiers, Edgar Swan, and Harris, Florence

s Co-operation; the hope of the consumer. 1918 Macmillan \$2 335

A discussion of the evils of the present system of distribution thru competitive selling and of the advantages gained thru the consumers' co-operative movement. The author has had wide experience, including running a country store. When the book was published he was president of the Montclair cooperative society. He gives practical directions for establishing a store and reports from various cooperative societies. Index

Robbins, Edwin Clyde

s (comp.) Socialism. (Handbook ser.) 1915 Wilson, H. W. \$1.25 335

A compendium from many sources, representing all points of view

335 Pamphlet

United States. Agriculture, Department of
Cooperative marketing, by O. B. Jesness (Farmers bul. 1144) 14p 1924 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. A 1.9:1144

336 Taxation

Beman, Lamar Taney

s (comp.) Selected articles on current problems in taxation. (Handbook ser.) 1921 Wilson, H. W. \$2.25 336

Bullock, Charles Jesse

s (ed.) Selected readings in public finance. (Selections and documents in economics) 3d ed 1924 Ginn \$4 336

Mellon, Andrew William

s Taxation: the people's business. 1924 Macmillan \$1.25 336

"The Secretary of the treasury brings together in this volume his views on taxation, discussing his plan of tax reduction and its bearing on the prosperity of the community. He considers the general principles of taxation, Treasury policies since the war, sur-taxes and their effect upon investment, estate taxes and tax-exempt securities." *Bk. rev. digest*

337 Tariff

Price list 37 of the U.S. Supt. of documents lists government publications on tariff and taxation

Taussig, Frank William

s Tariff history of the United States. 7th ed 1923 Putnam \$2.50 337

"Accurate, noncontroversial record of facts, by a tariff reformer. For general students." *N.Y. state lib.*

"This edition adds a chapter on the tariff of 1922, which had been brought to date in previous editions by chapters on the successive tariff acts of 1890-1913. The text of these earlier chapters has been revised and certain tables in appendix omitted and others added." *Bkl.*

340 Law

The school librarian should also consider adding books on the law of her state, and anything available on local statutes and ordinances, if likely to be used.

In this list, books on international law and relations are in class 327

Black, Henry Campbell

s Law dictionary. 2d ed 1910 West \$6.50 340

"Containing definitions of the terms and phrases of American and English jurisprudence, ancient and modern, and including the principal terms of international constitutional, ecclesiastical and commercial law, and medical jurisprudence, with a collection of legal maxims, numerous select titles from the Roman, modern civil, Scotch, French, Spanish, and Mexican law, and other foreign systems, and a table of abbreviations." *Subtitle*

"Good one volume law dictionary for a general library." *Mudge*

Bolles, Albert Sidney

s Putnam's handy law book for the layman. 1921 Putnam \$1.90 340

"Alphabetic compendium of important legal principles and legal forms, conveniently arranged and indexed."

Author is an authority on banking law

Gano, Darwin Curtis

* Gano's commercial law; rev. by R. E. Rogers and C. O. Thompson. 1921 Am. bk. \$1.40 340

A textbook for business schools and high schools giving under each subject an exposition with illustrative cases. Includes legal forms, definitions of common legal terms and an index

Green, John Bernard

s Law for the American farmer. (Rural science ser.) new and enl ed 1923 Macmillan \$2.50 340

"Very complete exposition of the law as it affects the farmer's interests. Discussions are clear and comprehensive, though popular, and citations are made to reports of cases." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

Huffcut, Ernest Wilson

- * Elements of business law; with illustrative examples and problems. rev ed by G. G. Bogert 1925 Ginn \$1.48 340

A textbook of college grade, useful for reference. In the preface to the 2d edition, Professor Bogert of Cornell university says of the author, "His legal exposition, in classroom or printed text, was distinguished by remarkable analytical power and by singular clarity and accuracy of expression." Includes a glossary and index

Sullivan, John James

- s American business law; with legal forms. 3d ed 1920 Appleton \$2.50 340

A textbook including contracts, partnerships, corporations, property, insurance and inheritance. "Condensed yet comprehensive; readable and interesting, instructive and helpful." *Annals of the Amer. academy of political and social science*

352 Local government

Beman, Lamar Taney

- * (comp.) Selected articles on current problems in municipal government. (Handbook ser.) 1923 Wilson, H. W. \$2.40 352

"Part one presents general considerations on municipal government. Each of the remaining three parts of the book deals with one of the remedies proposed: Municipal home rule; Commission plan; City manager plan. In each part selections are reproduced from the best that has been written on the subject, and a classified bibliography points the way to a wider field of literature. In the parts where a controversial question is presented, a debaters' brief is given." *Bk. rev. digest*

Evans, Frederick Noble

- s Town improvement. 1919 Appleton \$2.75 352

"A review of the principles by which physical improvement in the town or city may be accomplished, with observations as to the effect of such improvement upon the life of the community." *Subtitle*

A popular discussion, with emphasis on beautifying the small or medium-sized town. Index

Fairlie, John Archibald

- s Local government in counties, towns and villages. (American state ser.) 1914 Century \$1.75 352

First published 1906

"In this new edition, a few corrections have been made; and the more important changes in local government since 1906 have been noted."

Preface

"Careful, comprehensive presentation of contemporary institutions—county officers, justices and police, town and village government, public education, charities, local finance, etc." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Fassett, Charles Marvin

- s Assets of the ideal city. 1922 Crowell \$1.50 352

"A brief listing of what the practical, common sense assets of a city should be, a compilation of the more important institutions, activities and undertakings which tend to the progressive development of better citizens and their welfare. Mr Fassett was a successful engineer, the president of the Chamber of commerce and afterward mayor of Spokane, Washington, and was also on the faculty of the University of Kansas." *Bk.*

James, Herman Gerlach

- * Local government in the United States. 1921 Appleton \$3.50 352

Contents: Local government in England and France; Origin and development of local government in the United States; Organization of

county government; Functions of county government; Subdivisions of the county; Organization of city government; Functions of city government; Developments and tendencies of the past decade; Conclusion

Covers all phases of the subject, from colonial times to the present. The author is (1925) professor of government in the University of Texas. The *Literary review* says that this book is "excellent both as a volume of reference and as a constructive analysis." Bibliographical notes and index

Johnsen, Julia E.

- s (comp.) Selected articles on municipal ownership. (Debaters' handbook ser.) 3d ed rev and enl 1918 Wilson, H. W. \$1.50 352

Munro, William Bennett

- s Government of American cities. 3d ed 1916 Macmillan \$3.25 352

A scholarly and authoritative discussion, primarily for the college student or the general reader. It deals with forms of government, rather than with administration. Index

Porter, Kirk Harold

- s County and township government in the United States. 1922 Macmillan \$2.25 352

"The best recent treatment of local government. Particularly valuable for its forward-looking and constructive point of view. Should be in all high school libraries." *Frances Morehouse*

Woods, Arthur

- s Policeman and public. (Yale lectures on the responsibilities of citizenship) 1919 Yale univ. press \$1.50 352

"Colonel Woods was one of the best police commissioners New York city ever had. . . This little book is an attempt to explain some police problems to the public, and a plea for sympathy with the men who face these problems every day for the protection of society." *Outlook*

"They are made lively reading by a mass of illustrative anecdotes." *London Times*

Zueblin, Charles

- * American municipal progress. (Social science textbooks) new and rev ed 1916 Macmillan \$2.75 352

New edition in preparation, 1925

"Designed primarily to indicate to civic and social workers, public officials and intelligent citizens the vast scope of municipal activity today. It can be made useful by comparing local conditions with typical instances of excellence gathered from all the cities." *Preface*

353 United States government. Civics

Note on classification. In this list, 353 is used for all books on government and civics, except those on foreign governments. For convenience, books on the U.S. constitution are put here also, instead of in 342. In some lists, and in some libraries, the general number adopted for books on government is 320, and in some it is 342. All these numbers are allowable, but in a small collection it is better not to scatter the material. The librarian should choose one of the three numbers and keep similar books together.

Local material. The high school library should collect material connected with the local government of its town or city. This may consist of reports of local officials, clippings from newspapers, etc. The teacher of civics can help rouse interest in this collection; and the students can help in the collecting, mounting, and arrangement of material.

The library should also have what is needed by the civics classes on its state government.

Beard, Charles Austin

- * American government and politics. 4th
s ed rev 1924 Macmillan \$3.75 353

"Excellent manual, designed as a college text, bringing together all the best contributions and discussions. Covers the practice and theory of government and points out recent political tendencies." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

"The plan of the original has been changed to combine the historical sections with the chapters on current politics to which they relate, and it is otherwise revised and brought up to date." *Bkl.*

- s (ed.) Readings in American government and politics. new and rev ed 1913 Macmillan \$3.40 353

"Collection of illustrative material to accompany the manual, covering history and federal, state and city government." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

Beard, Charles Austin, and Beard, Mrs Mary (Ritter)

- s American citizenship. 1914 Mcamillan \$1.60 353

"From the standpoint of the individual and his position in industry and his rights under the law." *Introduction*

"A high-school text, emphasizing always the active part demanded of every citizen, man or woman. Thoroughly modern treatment." *Bkl.*

Becker, Carl Lotus

- s United States, an experiment in democracy. 1920 Harper \$3 353

Shows how aristocracy of colonial times has been supplanted by a political democracy, slavery disposed of and education made universal. Ends in a discussion of pressing problems, and suggests education as holding promise for the future.

"Keen, clear, impartial analysis of American institutions and traditions." *Independent*

Bryce, James Bryce, viscount

- * American commonwealth. new ed completely rev throughout with additional chapters 2v 1914 Macmillan \$8 353

"Published in 1888, the work of a brilliant historian, publicist and constitutional lawyer who to the end of his long career remained a warm friend of our country, it became at once a classic, and in its revised form (1910) it remains the most sympathetic, penetrating and well-balanced treatise on our institutions." *W. W. Davies*

There is an abridged edition (copyrighted in 1906 Macmillan \$3) of the first edition. There is no abridgment of the present revised edition

- s Hindrances to good citizenship. (Yale lectures on the responsibilities of citizenship) 1909 Yale univ. press \$1.50 353

"Five lectures characterizing the main causes for failure in the discharge of civic obligation—indolence, self-interest, and party spirit, and indicating briefly some ways of improving the tone and machinery of government." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

Dunn, Arthur William

- j Community civics and rural life. (Rural education ser.) 1920 Heath \$1.48 353

"Cooperation is the keynote, emphasizing the interdependence of country and city in a unified national life." Designed for junior high school grades. Also useful for rural schools." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

- * Community civics for city schools. 1921 j Heath \$1.48 353

An excellent textbook, with an unusually full list of references to government documents and pamphlet material published by private organizations

"The present book is fundamentally the same book as *Community civics and rural life*, but being prepared for the use of pupils whose experience is urban, it presents certain essential differences." *Introduction*

Du Puy, William Atherton

- Uncle Sam, wonder worker. 1913 Stokes \$1.75 353

"Readable account of the odd activities of the government bureaus. Tells how cotton is grown on trees, how fish are made to help in the pearl button industry, how useful new animals are invented, how the persimmon's pucker has been stolen, and a number of other interesting facts." *Bkl.*

- Uncle Sam's modern miracles. 1914 Stokes \$1.75 353

"Describes the humanitarian work of the federal government in conquering contagion, revealing weather secrets, transforming the deserts, recompensing the Indians, smoothing the country's roads, and performing other duties that are vital to the ordinary citizen." *Bkl.*

Forman, Samuel Eagle

- s American democracy. 1920 Century \$1.75 353

A textbook for secondary schools, based on the author's *Advanced civics*. Some parts of the earlier book have been rewritten, some of the material has been rearranged and additional chapters have been added. The scope is wide, including chapters on municipal government, immigration, social legislation, etc. *Index*

Franc, Alissa

- * Use your government: what your government does for you. 1918 Dutton \$2 353

"On the practical aid which bureaus of the federal government give to farmers, prospective settlers, business men, laborers, immigrants, negroes, women and children. An up-to-date supplementary reader for civics classes." *Cleveland*

Fraser, Chelsea Curtis

- Young citizen's own book. 1920 Crowell \$1.75 353

"After an interesting imaginary visit to Washington, the boy or girl is very apt to continue this readable account of how our country is governed and how its people act as citizens. Differs from other books on this subject in that it is not a textbook, but is meant to be read, for pleasure as well as information. Has some helpful charts on elective systems." *Bkl.*

Illustrations, but no index

Guitteau, William Backus

- s Government and politics in the United States. rev ed, 1922 Houghton \$1.80; briefer ed \$1.68 353

"Comprehensive text for high schools, presenting in detail the practice as well as the theory of local, state and national government." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

Hart, Albert Bushnell

- s Actual government as applied under American conditions. (American citizen ser.) 4th ed rev 1918 Longmans \$2.50 353

A textbook, designed for college or upper high school, by the professor of government in Harvard university. Few changes have been made since the first edition, beyond correcting errors and revising the bibliographies. *Index*

Haskin, Frederic J.

- * American government. rev and enl ed 1923 Lippincott \$2; school ed \$1 353

"A comprehensive review of the actual workings of the federal government in all its branches, describing what is required of the servants of the American people from the president down, and how these officers perform that service. To insure its accuracy, every chapter of the book was read and approved by a government authority before its publication. The many good illustrations add to the interest and value of the volume. It is full of useful, accurate and interesting information popularly presented." *Detroit*

Hill, Howard Copeland

- * Community life and civic problems. 1922 Ginn \$1.40 353

"Modern type of textbook with good print and pictures. The outgrowth of the author's work as head of the Department of social science of the University of Chicago high school. Pt. 1 deals with the history of the social group; 2, with the problems of community life; 3, with industrial society; and 4, with government and politics. Designed for use in first years of high school. Useful bibliographies under subject. Index." *Bkl.*

Hughes, Ray Osgood

- * Elementary community civics. 1922 Allyn \$1.20 353

"Written to appeal particularly to pupils of junior high school age. The author hopes that this work will help them to get started along lines of sound thinking and effective action in all the matters that concern our common life." *Preface*

- * New community civics. 1924 Allyn \$1.40 353

Contents: Community life; Elements of community welfare; Mechanism of our government; Financial, economic, industrial and social problems

"A discussion of community activities and obligations written in a simple enough style for junior high school boys and girls." *Cleveland*
 "It has seemed wise to prepare a complete revision of the original work [*Community civics*, 1917]. The subject matter has been completely reorganized, and new illustrations appear throughout. Topics which would undoubtedly be treated in a course in economic or vocational civics have been omitted or given less consideration here than in the earlier work." *Foreword*

Jenks, Jeremiah Whipple, and Smith, Rufus Daniel

- We and our government. 1922 Am. viewpoint soc. \$1.40 353

"Presents in an interesting way the basic facts concerning our system of government, party organization and the work of various departments. The pictures and their captions occupy half of each page and recapitulate the text." *Bkl.*

Magruder, Frank Abbott

- s American government; with a consideration of the problems of democracy. new ed 1924 Allyn \$1.60 353

A good textbook, with numerous illustrations and an index. It includes federal, state and local government. The final chapters are on public education, social legislation and democracy and citizenship. Good for reference. The book is revised annually

Parsons, Geoffrey

- j Land of fair play. 1919 Scribner \$1.50; school ed \$1.12 353

"An admirable book, bringing out the spirit of the government as well as the form." *j California*

Uses the rules of games to illustrate principles

Reed, Thomas Harrison

- s Form and functions of American government. rev ed 1923 World bk. \$1.80 353

"An admirably stimulating text book in civics for high schools. It differs from most texts on civics in sketching the historical developments of each phase of our government and in its definite suggestions for personal activities and a progressive attitude on the part of citizens." *Cleveland*

Shepherd, William Gunn

- Boy's own book of politics. 1923 Macmillan \$2 353

"This book, written especially for young people, emphasizes the fact that an understanding participation in politics is as necessary to the well-being of the country as is a well-trained army in time of war. The information is presented in a

thoroughly live manner and should stimulate an interest in civic affairs. Parts have appeared in *American boy.*" *Bkl.*

Tappan, Eva March

- Story of our constitution. 1922 Lothrop \$1.50 353

"Tells in an interesting manner the story of how the constitution of the United States came to be, how after much opposition, state by state ratified it, and how finally Washington was inaugurated as the first president under the new constitution." *St Louis*

Tufts, James Hayden

- * Real business of living. 1918 Holt \$2 353

A textbook for high schools by the professor of philosophy, University of Chicago (1925). Presents, in a clear and vivid style, the historical and sociological background of the problems and ideals of today. Necessarily condensed, with little reference to illustrative material, but notable for its soundness of viewpoint, its suggestive value and its clarity. Because of the style, high school pupils will like it. *Adapted from School Review*
 "Pt. 1 of this volume and, in more extended form, pt. 4 have appeared in a book entitled *Our democracy* (Holt \$1.50)" *Preface*

Turkington, Grace Alice

- Community civics. 1923 Ginn \$1.40 353

A textbook that leads pupils not only to analyse life in the U.S. into its fundamental activities, but to consider what changes in government are called for when the manner of living is changed. Includes problems for class study, illustrations and index

United States. Education, Bureau of

- * Lessons in community and national life, ed. by C. H. Judd and L. C. Marshall. (Series, A, B) 1917-18 Supt. of doc. ea 15c 353

This material was issued first as 24 numbered leaflets, called *Community leaflets*, and some of these leaflets can still be supplied by the Supt. of documents, who will supply prices for the leaflet form on application. It is now reissued in the form of paper-covered books, 234 pages in length

Series A is for the upper classes of high school; series B, for the first year and the upper grades

Contents, series A: Some fundamental aspects of social organization; What nature has done for a typical city; Rise of machine industry; History of federal departments; Caste in India; Private control of industry; Concentration of population in great cities; Worker in our service

Contents, series B: Effect of war on commerce in nitrate; Saving the soil; How men make heat to work; Department of the interior

Woodburn, James Albert, and Moran, Thomas Francis

- s Citizen and the republic; a text-book in government. rev ed 1921 Longmans \$1.64 353

"Intended as a text-book for secondary schools. It is an attempt to answer the demand for that which is needful and important in the 'new civics' sometimes called 'community civics' and at the same time to hold fast to that which is good in the old." *Introduction*

A good elementary text on civics, by J. A. Woodburn, published in 1924, is *American community* (Longmans \$1.48)

Young, James Thomas

- s New American government and its work. (Social science text-books) 2d rev ed 1923 Macmillan \$3 353

A full treatment, in nearly 700 closely printed pages, with topics indicated by paragraph headings. The work of the government, rather than form or structure, is emphasized, also social and economic legislation. Of college grade

"An important piece of work as a supplement to Beard's *American government* and Bryce's *American commonwealth*; but independently of

Young, James Thomas—Continued

these justified by the fresh character of the treatment, the abundant material from recent times, the excellent organization of subject matter and its emphasis on the importance of executive leadership. Contains references at chapter-ends and an index, which is inadequate." *Bkl.*

This edition has been carefully revised and in many instances rewritten

353 Pamphlets**Smith, Fred Dumont**

Story of the constitution. 48p 1923
Citizenship committee, American bar association, 1412 Magnolia building, Dallas, Texas, ea 15c; \$1.50 dozen; \$10 per 100

United States. Declaration of independence
Declaration of independence (facsimile).
(U.S. Education, Bureau of. Miscellaneous publication) Supt. of doc. 15c

United States. Superintendent of documents

Political science; documents and debates relating to initiative, referendum, lynching, elections, prohibition, woman suffrage, political parties, District of Columbia. (Price list 54) Supt. of doc. gratis

Could be used to find reference material and material for debates. Has not so much of interest to high schools as some of the other price lists of the Supt. of documents, but is worth getting in larger schools

354 Foreign governments**Bryce, James Bryce, viscount**

s Modern democracies. 2v 1921 Macmillan \$8 354

Rather advanced for high schools, but a standard book and useful for reference. Index

"Summarizes the general principles of democracy as shown in the experiments of France, Switzerland, Canada, the United States, Australia and New Zealand. A work of observation, rather than theory or argument." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Lowell, Abbott Lawrence

s Greater European governments. rev ed 1925 Harvard univ. press \$1.50 354

By the president (1925) of Harvard university. The first edition was prepared as a textbook for the Students' army training corps, and was an abridgment of the author's *Government of England and Governments and parties in continental Europe*. The revised edition has been prepared with the help of Raymond L. Buell. Austria-Hungary has been replaced in the new edition by Switzerland. The countries represented are England, France, Germany, Italy and Switzerland

"Excellent, brief, authoritative handbook." *Cleveland*

Ogg, Frederic Austin

* Governments of Europe. rev ed 1920
s Macmillan \$3.90 354

First published in 1913, this book has been rewritten to cover the changes since that time. Minor states have been dropped. It describes the governments of Great Britain, France, Italy, Switzerland, Germany and soviet Russia. Index and bibliographical lists

"A treatise by an acknowledged authority, clearly written, giving us an admirable general idea of constitutions and governmental procedure." *Boston Transcript*

Wilson, Woodrow

s The state; elements of historical and practical politics. special ed rev to December 1918 by E. Elliott 1918
Heath \$2.48 354

"In the present edition, the chapters dealing with ancient Greece, Rome, Norway and Sweden have been omitted and new chapters on Italy, Belgium, Serbia, Rumania, Bulgaria, modern Greece, Russia, Turkey and Japan have been added. The original chapters have been revised."

Preface

"Reviews, in extended summary form, the leading features of all the more important ancient and modern systems of government." *Dial*

355, 359 Army. Navy

Price list 19 of the U.S. Supt. of documents lists government publications on the army, aviation and pensions; and price list 63, on the navy, marine corps and coast guard

Hancock, Harrie Irving

Life at West Point. 1902 Putnam \$2.50 355

"Describes training of army officers; studies, drill, discipline and amusements." *N.Y. state lib.*

Richardson, Robert Charlwood

s West Point. 1917 Putnam \$2.50 355

"An intimate picture of the national military academy and of the life of a cadet." *Subtitle*
"Historical sketch, cadet routine and mental discipline, examples of entrance examinations, rules regulating appointments, and a dictionary of cadet slang." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Earle, Ralph

Life at the U.S. naval academy; the making of the American naval officer. 1917 Putnam \$2.50 359

An account of the school based on personal experience. Other books that describe navy life are the stories *Boy life in the U.S. navy*, and its sequel *Joe Bently, naval cadet* (Lothrop ea \$1.75) by H. H. Clark

Wheeler, Harold Felix Baker

Story of the British navy. 1922 McBride \$2.50 359

"A vivid, readable history from earliest times to the present, with stirring descriptions of the naval activities of the Great war. Illustrated with pictures in color of British ships. Will be enjoyed by older boys." *Bkl.*

359 Pamphlets**United States. Marine corps.**

United States marine corps, by J. A. Lejeune. 14p il 1925 Marine corps gratis

Tells the story of the marines in history. Reprinted from *Military engineer*

United States. Naval intelligence, Office of
Information concerning the United States navy and other navies. 257p 1925 Supt. of doc. 35c

Order no. N 13.2:N22/7/925
Contains information and tables compiled to answer popular inquiries. Folder in envelope depicts personnel and ships of the U.S. navy. Has a bibliography of history of the U.S. navy

361 Philanthropy**Boardman, Mabel Thorp**

s Under the Red cross flag at home and abroad. 2d ed 1917 Lippincott \$2.50 361

"A history of the American Red cross work at the time of the Chinese famine, Philippine typhoon, Messina earthquake and other disasters.

Boardman, Mabel Thorp—Continued

The 2d edition adds a chapter on 'The United States and the war' which describes war activities planned and accomplished." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Davis, Philip, and Herman, Maida

s (eds.) *Field of social service.* 1915
Small \$1.75 361

"Twenty short articles, with brief lists for suggested reading, written by experts in the various branches. Attempts to describe in popular form for the beginner and volunteer worker, the field of social work, without undue emphasis on charitable work. Suggests ways in which volunteers can help, and informs the worker desiring to enter the field in a professional way about salaries and necessary training." *Bkl.*

Hyde, Mary Kendall

Girls' book of the Red cross. 1919 Cro-
well \$1.50 361

"Very comprehensive and up-to-date account of the Red cross from its beginning in Switzerland. Deals particularly with the American organization. Chapters on the meaning of the Red cross, its founding, its work in peace time, and every kind of war work at home and abroad by old and young. Many quotations from war workers' books. No index." *Bkl.*

361 Pamphlets

Russell Sage foundation, 130 E. 22 st., New
York

s Pamphlets on charity organization, so-
cial evils and their remedies, etc.

Pamphlets that might be used by classes study-
ing social problems are: *What is organized charity*,
3c; *What social workers should know about their
own communities*, rev ed 1924, 25c; *Practical ef-
forts at character building for jail prisoners*, 10c;
Plans for a model jail, 10c; *Recent progress in
child welfare legislation*, 15c

Complete list on request

365 Prisons**Bacon, Corinne**

s (comp.) *Prison reform; together with
a discussion of the prison of the future
by T. M. Osborne. (Handbook ser.)*
1917 Wilson, H. W. \$1.25 365

In the clutch of circumstance; my own
s story, by a burglar. 1922 Appleton \$2
365

A true life story of a famous burglar. He
sets forth in detail his environment as a child,
his coming to this country alone after the death
of his mother, his arrests for vagrancy, his vari-
ous and many burglaries. His second long term
sentence proved the turning point in his career,
for today he is a respectable member of society.
Adapted from Bk. rev. digest

"A narrative written with genuine simplicity
and sincerity and presented without any apparent
exaggeration or straining for effect. Considered
sheerly as a story, it is interesting; but it has a
deeper value, since it constitutes not only an
appealing human document but a powerful in-
dication of the attitude of society toward crime
and the criminal." *S. A. Coblenz*

"An impressive description of the influences
that turn many a man into a criminal and of the
influences which an enlightened society could use
to reclaim many such men." *W. W. Davis, in
the Foreword*

A large part of the book describes the author's
experiences in prisons

Osborne, Thomas Mott

s *Within prison walls.* 1914 Appleton
\$1.50 365

"Personal experiences of the chairman of the
New York state prison reform commission (1913-
14) during a week's voluntary confinement in
Auburn. In view of the interest aroused by the

experiment, the detailed, personal nature of the
account, and its wholesome, sincere tone, the
book, tho not striking in any way, deserves wide
reading." *Bkl.*

In *Society and prisons* (Yale univ. press \$2)
the author discusses crime, prisons and the new
penology, and describes the Mutual welfare league,
an organization of prisoners. Both these books
could be used by classes in social problems, to
show present conditions in prisons and proposed
improvements

Tannenbaum, Frank

s *Wall shadows; a study in American
prisons.* 1922 Putnam \$2 365

Consists of four chapters that have appeared in
the *Atlantic monthly*: *Psychology of prison
cruelty*; *Prison democracy*; *Some prison facts*;
Facing the prison problem

"A clear presentation of the evils of our prison
system by one who speaks from experience, both
as a prisoner and a student of prison conditions.
His criticism is constructive, and he proposes
other agencies which can do efficiently and hu-
manely what the prison does ineffectively and
brutally." *Detroit*

365 Pamphlets

National probation association, inc., 370

Seventh av., New York

Pamphlets, ea 5c

Title of those available (November 1924):
Rational crime treatment; *Courts of domestic re-
lations*; *Federal courts and probation*; *Psychology
of puberty*; *The thief*

The association publishes annually its proceed-
ings, giving addresses, reports, and short articles
on juvenile courts, probation and all phases of
the treatment and prevention of delinquency.
Price is \$1

367 Clubs

Bernheimer, Charles Seligman, and Cohen,
Jacob Morris

* Boys' clubs. 1914 Baker & Taylor co.
\$1.35 367

"A practical guidebook for the club leader.
Brief discussions on boy psychology, the value of
the club, its leader and his problems, girls' clubs,
are followed by suggestions for conducting club
work, based on the authors' practical experience.
Contains a brief parliamentary guide, lists of
themes for debates, of topics for discussion, sub-
jects for literary meetings, declamations, plays,
a model constitution, names for clubs, and some
cheers." *Bkl.*

Ferris, Helen Josephine

* Girls' clubs; their organization and man-
agement, a manual for workers. new ed
1926 Dutton \$2.50 367

Intended for the adult directors of girls' clubs,
but may interest older girls, especially if they
have charge of younger groups. Illustrations

367 Pamphlets

Meyer, Harold Diedrich, and Cole, Clara B.

* High school society; or, Club life for the
high school. (University of North
Carolina. Extension bul. v4, no. 3)
1924 Univ. of N. C. 50c

Includes chapters on the value and organization
of a society, programs, a list of plays for high
school production, and two model constitutions

United States. Agriculture, Department of

* Boys' and girls' club work, 1922, by I. L.
Hobson, and G. L. Warren. (Circ.
312) 52p il 1924 Supt. of doc. 10c

Order no. A 1.14/2:312

United States. Education, Bureau of

- * Educational work of the boy scouts, by L. W. Barclay. (Bul. 1921, no. 41) 10p 1921 Supt. of doc. 5c
Order no. I 16.3:921/41

370 Education

Books on teaching special subjects are with the subject, in classes 307, 407, 507, 630.7, 640.7, 680.7, 707, 807, and 907

A good general history of education in the western world, from ancient Greece to the present, is *History of education* by E. P. Cubberley (Houghton \$3.50). This might be used with history classes

This Catalog does not include general books on pedagogy and methods, as it is uncertain how much they would be used in the school library. Books on high school teaching are in 373. Where teachers have not had normal school training or do not have access to a public library for the newer books, the school library may render a good service by supplying books on teaching and related subjects. Following is a brief list, compiled from good authorities. For notes, and additional titles, consult the general booklists noted in class 010, and the list of books for teachers published by the U.S. Bureau of education, noted at end of class 370

- Bagley, W. C. *School discipline* 1914 Macmillan \$1.60
*Betts, G. H. *Recitation* (Riverside educ. monographs) 1910 Houghton \$1.20
Burton, W. H. *Supervision and the improvement of teaching* 1922 Appleton \$2.25
*Earhart, L. B. *Types of teaching* 1915 Houghton \$1.90
Gilliand, A. R., and Jordan, R. H. *Educational measurements and the classroom teacher* (Century educ. ser.) 1924 Century \$2
*Hosic, J. F., and Chase, S. E. *Brief guide to the project method* 1924 World bk. \$1.80
Lyman, R. L. *Mind at work* 1924 Scott \$1.60
McMurry, F. M. *How to study and teaching how to study* 1909 Houghton \$1.90
Sears, J. B. *Classroom organization and control* (Riverside textbooks in educ.) 1918 Houghton \$2
Smith, W. R. *Constructive school discipline* (American educ. ser.) 1924 Am. bk. \$1.40
Stark, W. E. *Every teacher's problems* (American educ. ser.) 1922 Am. bk. \$1.48
Stevenson, J. A. *Project method of teaching* (Modern teachers' ser.) 1921 Macmillan \$1.80
j Strayer, G. D., and Engelhardt, N. L. *Classroom teacher at work in American schools* (American educ. ser.) 1920 Am. bk. \$1.48
*Strayer, G. D., and Norsworthy, N. *How to teach* 1917 Macmillan \$1.80
j Wilson, H. B., Kyte, G. C., and Lull, H. G. *Modern methods in teaching* 1924 Silver \$1.64
j Wilson, H. B., and Wilson, G. M. *Motivation of school work* 1921 Houghton \$1.90

Note on local school material. The school librarian should have copies of the city and state courses of study, and make herself familiar with them. She should also have a list of all textbooks used. She should collect and preserve everything connected with the life of her own school, such as files of papers or magazines published by the school, programs of school entertainments, clippings about the school in the local newspaper, etc. Pupils, if encouraged, will help in the collection and preparation of such material. It makes a valuable historical record, nowhere else available

370 Pamphlets**United States. Education, Bureau of Bulletins**

The following bulletins are for sale by the Supt. of documents:

- *1917 no. 22 *Money value of education*, by A. C. Ellis. 15c Order no. I 16.3:917/22
*1918 no. 35 *Cardinal principles of secondary education*; report of the Commission on the reorganization of secondary education appointed by the National education association. 5c
Order no. I 16.3:918/35

- 1923 no. 57 *Educational tests*, by S. S. Colvin. 5c
Order no. I 16.3:923/57
1924 no. 8 *Visual education departments in educational institutions*, by A. P. Hollis. 5c
Order no. I 16.3:924/8

List of books for a teacher's professional library; a classified list of 100 titles, comp. by E. A. Wright. (Teacher's leaflet 17) 15p 1924 Supt. of doc. 5c
Order no. I 16.20:17

Publications. Supt. of doc. gratis

Every librarian should keep informed on what this Bureau is publishing. Lists of available publications are issued 2 or 3 times a year. The Bureau publishes an illustrated magazine, *School life*, costing 50c a year, and this lists each month the publications of the Bureau during the preceding month. Some of these may be obtained free by libraries, while the supply lasts. All are for sale by the Supt. of documents at a low price

*** Rural school leaflets. Supt. of doc. ea 5c**

Thirty-three in print (1925). Titles are given in the Bureau's free list of available publications. These would probably be used mainly in high schools that have training classes for rural teachers

*** School health studies. Supt. of doc.**

Pamphlets useful for teachers. For full list, consult the Bureau's list of available publications, which is free. Following is partial list:

- no. 1 *Health for school children*. 10c
Order no. I 16.38:1
no. 6 *Municipal and school playgrounds and their management*, by J. F. Rogers. 5c
Order no. I 16.38:6

United States. Superintendent of documents

Children's bureau; and other publications relating to children. (Price list 71)
Supt. of doc. gratis

Includes material on child hygiene, child welfare, recreation, child labor and juvenile delinquency

*** Education. (Price list 31) Supt. of doc. gratis**

371.4, see 680.7

In this list, books on teaching the industrial arts are in 680.7 to be near books on manual training. If preferred 371.4 can be used

373 High schools**Briggs, Thomas Henry**

j *Junior high school*. (Riverside textbooks in educ.) 1920 Houghton \$2
373

A general discussion, covering all phases of the subject, by Prof. Briggs of Teachers college, Columbia university. Includes chapters on the reasons for junior schools, their development and organization, courses of study, methods of teaching, administration, costs, results, etc. Annotated bibliography and index

Colvin, Stephen Sheldon

* *Introduction to high school teaching*. 1917 Macmillan \$2
373

"Written primarily for the college student who is about to begin teaching. Treats of the present-day school and its aims, the characteristics of adolescence, problems of class management and instruction and the professional ideals and ambitions which a prospective teacher should possess. Numerous examples, taken from actual practice, give point to the facts and principles discussed." *Pittsburgh*

The author gives considerable attention to a comparison of American and European secondary education. Selected bibliography

Davis, Calvin Olin

* Junior high school education. 1924
j World bk. \$2.20 373

"A well-conceived study which treats of the subject in its many phases and presents a mass of significant material. Valuable for use with teachers, school authorities and readers interested in the subject. Selected bibliography, reading lists and study helps included in the appendix. Author is (1925) professor of secondary education at the University of Michigan." *Bkl.*

Inglis, Alexander James

s Principles of secondary education.
(Riverside textbooks in educ.) 1918
Houghton \$3 373

A standard book, wide in range, over 700 pages in length. Based on a course in the principles of secondary education at Harvard university. Includes discussion of the pupils, their physical and mental traits; the high school as an institution, its development and place, both here and abroad; and the studies, with a chapter on the place of each, and the curriculum as a whole. Index

Johnston, Charles Hughes

s (ed.) Modern high school; its administration and extension. 2d rev ed
1916 Scribner \$1.88 373

"A compilation of articles by experts on the policies, examples and methods of furthering the socializing work of high schools." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Judd, Charles Hubbard

Psychology of high-school subjects.
1915 Ginn \$2.20 373

King, Irving

High-school age. (Childhood and youth ser.) 1914 Bobbs \$2 373

"A useful summary of the more important results of modern investigation regarding the physical changes and parallel intellectual and emotional developments occurring in the early teens, in their relation to high school problems, such as efficiency in work, recreation, etc." *Cleveland*

Parker, Samuel Chester

* Methods of teaching in high schools
rev ed 1920 Ginn \$2 373

"A helpful manual for the classroom teacher, well arranged and full of illustrative material, based on the author's experience in teaching educational methods at the University of Chicago." *Bkl.*

Van Denburg, Joseph King

j Junior high school idea. 1922 Holt \$1.75
373

"Based upon the demonstration of junior high school efficiency in the famous Speyer experimental junior high school, directed by Teachers college, Columbia university. The author knows his subject, and common sense is in evidence in every paragraph. Above all else in value is the chapter on "Leadership." Dr Van Denburg advises fifteen types of leaders, thus giving opportunity to make a leader out of any boy or girl." *Minneapolis*

Includes chapter questions, appendixes containing courses of study offered, bibliography divided into professional libraries for elementary school teachers, high school teachers and supervisors. Index

Waples, Douglas

* Procedures in high-school teaching.
(American teachers college ser.) 1924
Macmillan \$2 373

"Written for use in teacher training schools but of value also to the inexperienced high school teacher." *Cleveland*

Seldom has a successful teacher been so successful in explaining for others his own technique. *Abridged from A.L.A.*

373 Pamphlets

Meyer, Harold Diedrich and others

Commencement program; suggestions and helps available for the school. (University of North Carolina. Extension bul. v2, no. 10) 47p 1923
Univ. of N. C. 50c

United States. Education, Bureau of
Bulletins

The following bulletins are for sale by the Supt. of documents

*1917 no. 51 Moral values in secondary education, prepared by H. Neumann; report of the Commission on the reorganization of secondary education, appointed by the National education association. 5c Order no. I 16.3:917/51

1918 no. 35 Cardinal principles of secondary education; report of the Commission on the reorganization of secondary education, appointed by the National education association. 5c

Order no. I 16.3:918/35
1921 no. 5 Part-time education of various types; report of the Commission on the reorganization of secondary education, appointed by the National education association. 5c

Order no. I 16.3:921/5
*1922 no. 23 High school buildings and grounds; report of the Commission on the reorganization of secondary education, appointed by the National education association. 15c

Order no. I 16.3:922/23
1923 no. 4 Junior high schools of Berkeley, California, by J. T. Preston and others. 10c

Order no. I 16.3:923/4
1923 no. 21 Specimen junior high school programs of study, comp. by W. S. Deffenbaugh. 5c

Order no. I 16.3:923/21
1924 no. 4 Type rural high school, Mount Vernon union high school, Skagit county, Washington, by C. A. Nelson and E. E. Windes. 10c

Order no. I 16.3:924/4
1924 no. 15 Daily schedule in the high school, by J. D. Edmonson, W. E. Bow and I. Van Tassell. 5c

Order no. I 16.3:924/15
*1925 no. 10 Rural high school; its organization and curriculum, by E. N. Ferriss. 10c

Order no. I 16.3:925/10

j Junior high school in cities having a population of 2 500 and over, by B. Y. Hebb. (City school leaflet no. 12) 6p 1923 Supt. of doc. 5c

Order no. I 16.36:12

j List of references on the junior high school. (Library leaflet, no. 20, 27) 1923-4 Supt. of doc. ea 5c

s Preparation of rural teachers in high schools; a summary of present practice, by M. Carney. (Rural school leaflet no. 33) 27p 1924 Supt. of doc. 5c

Order no. I 16.35:33
* Reports of the Commission on the reorganization of secondary education

This Commission, a branch of the National education association, has prepared an important series of reports that should be in every high school library, for the use of teachers. They are published by the U.S. Bureau of education, and are entered under the Bureau as author in this Catalog. They are for sale by the Supt. of documents

The complete list follows. Most of these are entered more fully elsewhere in this Catalog, as indicated by the class number given

U.S. Education, Bureau of. Bulletin
1915 no. 23 The teaching of community civics. (Pam 307)

1916 no. 28 The social studies in secondary education. (Pam 307)

1917 no. 2 Reorganization of English in secondary schools. (Pam 807)

1917 no. 49 Music in secondary schools. (Pam 780)

U.S. Education, Bureau of—Continued

- 1917 no. 50 Physical education in secondary schools. (Pam 613)
 1917 no. 51 Moral values in secondary education. (Pam 373)
 1918 no. 19 Vocational guidance in secondary education. (Pam. 374.1)
 1918 no. 35 Cardinal principles of secondary education. (Pam 373)
 1919 no. 55 Business education in secondary schools. (Pam 658)
 1920 no. 1 Problem of mathematics in secondary education. (Pam 507)
 1920 no. 26 Reorganization of science in secondary schools. (Pam 507)
 1920 no. 35 Agriculture in secondary schools (Pam 630.7)
 1921 no. 5 Part-time education of various types. (Pam 373)
 1922 no. 5 Reorganization of home economics in secondary schools. (Pam 640)
 1922 no. 23 High-school buildings and grounds. (Pam 373)

374.1 Vocations

Other class numbers that are used in some libraries for vocations are 607 and 174. It is not worth while to change from a number already started. In this list, 374.1 is used, to agree with the Abridged decimal classification and with the practice of the *Booklist*. In a small library, it could be shortened to 374

A magazine that will be useful to teachers is *Vocational education magazine* (Lippincott \$3 a year) the organ of the National society for vocational education

The Women's educational and industrial union, Boston, Mass. published in 1916, 4 volumes in its series *Studies in the economic relations of women* that were still in print, May, 1925, at 30c each plus postage. They are on the vocations of domestic science, dressmaking, millinery and the boot and shoe industry. Tho not up to date, they might be useful in a larger library

Adams, Elizabeth Kemper

- s Women professional workers. 1921
 Macmillan \$2.50 374.1

"Of the same quality of usefulness as Filene, but dealing more specifically with those services which are professional. Advantages and disadvantages, qualifications, remuneration and training are fully considered. References to authoritative reports. Annotated reading list. Index." *Bkl.*

A study made for the Women's educational and industrial union of Boston. For older girls

Allen, Frederick J.

- s Business employments. 1916 The author, 6 Beacon st., Boston, Mass. \$1.64 374.1

Formerly published by Ginn

Contents: Employment opportunities on the business side of manufacture; Modern retail trade as illustrated by the department store; Finance as illustrated by banking; Bibliography; Index

The author is editor of the *Vocational guidance magazine*, and has been connected with the Vocational bureau of Boston. In this book he gives detailed information about three typical business activities, based on extended investigation. The purpose of the book is "to enable young men to choose intelligently between business and other pursuits, and to help make business employees more efficient."

- * (comp.) Guide to the study of occupations. rev ed 1925 Harvard univ. press \$2.50 374.1

"A selected, critical bibliography of the common occupations with specific references for their study." *Subtitle*

"The material is arranged first under 9 main groups of occupations subdivided by vocations; then follows an alphabetical arrangement of the source material, annotated; a selected list of class and trade journals; and an alphabetical index of

occupations. Prepared under the auspices of the Harvard university bureau of vocational guidance." *Bkl.*

First issued in 1921. "In this edition it has been possible to omit the least valuable of the references of the first edition and to add a considerable number of newer and better references." *Preface*

Barnard, James Lynn

- j (comp.) Getting a living; a vocational civics reader. 1921 Franklin pub. and supply co. \$1 374.1

"Edited by the director of social studies, Pennsylvania Department of public instruction, from a series of 'write-ups' of various available occupations by busy people who have stopped to write about their own work. Especially intended for boys and girls of the sixth grade." *Publisher*

Bennett, Helen Marie

- s Women and work; the economic value of college training. 1917 Appleton \$2 374.1

The author, as manager of the Chicago Collegiate bureau of occupations, writes from the vocational expert's point of view. Includes chapters on the psychology and physiology of the girl as related to her occupation, and on various temperaments as related to employment. *Adapted from Bk. rev. digest*

"There is a specially good chapter on the problem of the vocational adviser." *Bkl.*

Bloomfield, Meyer

- (ed.) Readings in vocational guidance. 1915 Harvard univ. press \$3.25 374.1

For the teacher or vocational counselor. A book of selected readings, including addresses before educational conventions, magazine articles, reports and records of investigations. Index

Another book by this author of interest to teachers or vocational counsellors, is *Youth, school, and vocation*, published in 1915 (Houghton \$2)

Brewer, John Marks

- Vocational-guidance movement; its problems and possibilities. 1918 Macmillan \$1.80 374.1

A comprehensive discussion for the teacher or vocational counselor. A standard book on the subject

Bureau of vocational information, New York

- * Training for the professions and allied occupations. 1924 The bureau \$3.50 374.1

"Divided into 23 sections, each of which deals as a unit with an important occupational field. These sections may be had separately in pamphlet form—those on Art, Education and Home economics selling for 50 cents each, Business 75 cents, and the others 25 cents each. A complete set of the brochures in a paper portfolio sells for \$6." *Publishers' weekly*

"A directory containing tabulated information regarding training facilities for women. Twenty-three occupations are included, and generally only schools requiring secondary education are given. Each section includes a brief general survey of the field and lists of schools, with facts pertaining to admission requirements, curriculum, scholarships and tuition rates under each. Reliable, thorough and extremely useful." *Bkl.*

Center, Stella Stewart

- j (comp.) Worker and his work. (Lippincott's school text ser.) 1920 Lippincott \$2.50 374.1

"Readings in present-day literature presenting some of the activities by which men and women the world over make a living." *Subtitle*

"Selected to awaken in the secondary-school student an interest in choosing a vocation, and to convey a sense of the human and social aspects of work. Not concerned with processes nor practical problems. Illustrations are from artists

Center, Stella Stewart—Continued

who use some form of labor for their subjects; they include Meunier, Pennell and Rodin. Bibliography." *Bkl.*

Davis, Jesse Buttrick

Vocational and moral guidance. 1914
Ginn \$1.56 374.1

An excellent book for the teacher, giving details on organizing vocational guidance in the high school illustrated by forms used in Grand Rapids. Has a chapter on the use of the library in connection with vocations, and a bibliography. The second part has to contributions by other practical workers. Gives suggestions on combining the study of ethics with vocational and pre-vocational instruction, correlating these with the work in English composition

Dean, Edward Owen

* Opportunities out-of-doors. 1921 Harper
s \$1.25 374.1

"Descriptions of the possibilities for health and prosperity in forestry, lumbering, tree surgery, rural motor express, raising of medicinal plants, landscape gardening and other out-door occupations." *Bkl.*

Doughton, Isaac

j Preparing for the world's work; a textbook in prevocational civics. 1922
Scribner \$1 374.1

Prepared for 6th grade, but entirely suitable for 7th. Excellent questions and suggestions. Index

Ernst, Clayton Holt

s (ed.) What shall I be? Open roads for young men. 1924 Appleton \$1.50
374.1

Information and advice to help young men in choosing a vocation, each chapter being written by an expert. The subjects of the chapters are law, chemistry, banking, accounting, farming, medicine, foreign trade, packing, traffic management, department stores, lumber business and pharmacy

Filene, Catherine

* (ed.) Careers for women. 1920 Houghton \$2 374.1

"A series of articles by women engaged in almost every conceivable activity . . . Each report covers, where possible, a description of the occupation, qualifications desirable for success, training (often schools are named), advantages and disadvantages, financial return, opportunities for advancement, supply and demand, and suggested reading. Although written by successful women, the tone is not over-sanguine. No time is spent on theory or abstract principles of choice . . . Will be useful in any library." *Bkl.*

Fryer, Douglas

s Vocational self-guidance; planning your life work. 1925 Lippincott \$3 374.1

A discussion of the business professions, particularly those above the clerical grade, based on experience in the vocational office. Pt. 1 takes up the choice of a career and self-measurement; with supplementary tests and reading-lists. The main part of the book consists of discussions of 21 business professions, each by a man of experience in his field. A brief section, by Lorine Pruette, discusses in a general way business professions for women. Pt. 4 is on getting a job

"In this volume, Dr Douglas Fryer of New York university, focuses a notable experience in teaching young men and women to steer themselves. His text is for the educated and intelligent, particularly for the college graduate. He proposes to the student the means of intelligent self-help, sound notions of self-appraisalment, knowledge of the requirements of the broad classes of profession and a sense of their opportunities for service and satisfaction." *N.Y. state lib.*

Received too late for votes by school librarians

Giles, Frederick Mayor, and Giles, Mrs Imogene Kean

* Vocational civics. rev ed 1922 Macmillan \$1.40 374.1

A practical book, simple enough in vocabulary for upper grade pupils. Discusses the importance of a right choice of vocation and the qualifications for success, and describes briefly and concretely the various types of occupations. Includes material on farming, forestry, mining, transportation, banking, manufacturing and building trades, commercial occupations, law, medicine, teaching, social service, journalism, engineering, librarianship, chemistry, dressmaking, millinery, hotels and restaurants, music, art and acting

The book has been revised to include recent developments in the occupational world, and a chapter entitled "A life versus a living", dealing with the general motives and ideals which should be the basis of any vocation

Gowin, Enoch Burton, Wheatley, William Alonzo, and Brewer, John Marks

* Occupations; a textbook in vocational guidance. rev ed 1923 Ginn \$1.48 374.1

A book of practical information on a wide variety of occupations, with advice on choice and preparation. One of the best books for high school use. The revised edition is designed for girls as well as boys. All the chapters have been revised; and pt. 1, most of pt. 3, and chapter 18 of pt. 2, are new

Harris, Franklin Stewart

Young man and his vocation. 1916
Badger, R. G. \$1.50 374.1

"Suggestive and inspirational rather than informing. Gives brief treatment to opportunities in the leading occupations, and the personal requirements and training desirable for those entering each." *Pittsburgh*

Pt. 1 rather cursory discussion; pt. 2 excellent handling of choice, training, guiding principles, and rewards. Index

Hasbrouck, Louise Seymour

Hall with doors. 1920 Woman's press
\$1.50 374.1

"A vocational story for girls. Six connected stories about a club of high school girls who decide to consider vocations seriously, the plan they followed and the results." *Publisher*
May be classed with fiction, or here

Hoerle, Helen Christene, and Saltzberg, Florence B.

Girl and the job. 1919 Holt \$1.50
374.1

"For suggesting the vast number of possibilities open to girls, their requirements, difficulties and rewards, this is a useful prevocational book for teachers of girls of upper grade or high school age. An introduction suggests sources of information on vocational schools. Index. Simply written." *Bkl.*

"Some of the wage figures are out of date, and the book fails in its expressed purpose of warning girls against underpaid occupations, through the authors' acceptance of the pre-war figure of \$8 a week as a living wage." *Survey*

Jackson, Bennett Barron, Deming, Norma Helen, and Bemis, Katharine Isabel

* (comps.) Opportunities of today for boys and girls. 1921 Century 85c 374.1

Authorities in the various fields describe 17 vocations for boys and 24 for girls, including many of the more unusual and uncrowded ones. An excellent textbook, terse and clear

"The contributions are in the main intelligible to adolescent boys and girls . . . The book will be most useful in schools attended by children of the well-to-do, for the reason that the major emphasis is given to the professions and other vocations demanding specialized training on or above the high-school level." *School review*

McCracken, Thomas Cooke, and Lamb, Helen Etta
j Occupational information in the elementary school. 1923 Houghton 374.1

Outlines procedure for classes in occupations from 1st grade up. Valuable bibliography, including publications of business houses

"Realizing that large numbers of our pupils leave school at about the 6th grade, the authors undertake to show what teachers of vocations may accomplish in the schools up to this point. A part of the book is devoted to sorting, selecting, classifying and describing where to find and how to get the needed material for the occupational information instruction, projects for which have been previously outlined." *School life*

McKinney, James, and Simons, Algie Martin

Success through vocational guidance; occupation analysis. 1922 Am. technical soc. \$2 374.1

"Analysis of the principal occupations open to young men, describing the character of the work, the qualifications necessary, both personal and educational, and the average remuneration." *Bkl.*

"An unusually definite and interesting analysis including the steps in advancement for each. Written by the directors of education and foreman training of the American correspondence school." *Minneapolis*

Moffett, Cleveland

* Careers of danger and daring. 1903 Century \$2 374.1

"To give to boys a book which they will read with delight, in which the heroes of peace are made to seem as worthy of honor as those of war; this is a fine thing to do, and it has been accomplished in Mr Moffett's volume of stories of the lives of the diver, the balloonist, the fireman, the locomotive engineer and others whose daily occupations require courage and presence of mind." *Prentice and Power*

Pressey, Park

j Vocational reader. 1916 Rand 90c 374.1

"Literary selections which deal with the nobility of good work, or incidents in the lives of well-known people who represent the various callings. Chiefly for boys, but some material for girls. Includes Hubbard's *Message to Garcia*." *Oregon*

Trade foundations based on producing industries; a pre-vocational text-book, by pre-vocational and vocational directors, instructors, and tradesmen, with preface by T. N. Carver. 1919 G. M. Jones co. Merchants bank bldg. Indianapolis, Ind. \$1.80 374.1

"A bird's-eye view of the whole industrial field by twenty-five men especially selected to work out its various divisions. Gives a brief description of the kind of work, the probable earnings, the effect on health, the capacity of the occupation to absorb more workers, the market, in each of the leading specialized occupations. Numerous illustrations show industrial and trade conditions, and present details of operations. Intended for school boards, superintendents, teachers, parents and for pupils of grades seven, eight and nine, as a guide in the proper choice of vocations that will maintain national occupational balance." *N.Y. public lib.*

Weaver, Eli Witwer

(ed.) Profitable vocations for girls, prepared by a committee of teachers. 1916 Laidlaw bros. \$1.20 374.1

A new edition of *Vocations for girls*
 "Offers in simple terms advice on choice of a vocation, preliminary steps toward securing a position, means of advancement." *Pittsburgh*

Weaver, Eli Witwer, and Byler, Jacob Franklin

Profitable vocations for boys. 1915 Laidlaw bros. \$1.40 374.1

Covers a wide range of occupations, including trades, domestic service, factory work, clerical forms of work and work connected with business, art, social service and the professions. The opening chapters give general advice. Not up to date as to wages and some other facts, but still useful

374.1 Pamphlets

Bureau of vocational information, New York

News-bulletin. The bureau, \$1 yr

Published twice a month except July and August. It contains articles on opportunities in a great variety of occupational fields, descriptions of vocational guidance programs in individual schools and colleges throughout the country, news of women active in various fields and other appropriate information. Includes references to magazine articles and bibliographies of vocational books

Dunlap, Fanny, and Johnson, Alice Sarah (comps.) Vocations for college women, a reading list. 1925 A.L.A. 35c

Includes a short general list, and a list arranged by occupation, with references both to portions of books and to magazine articles. Limited, in the main, to publications appearing 1915-Sept. 1924

Reprinted from the *News-bulletin* of the Bureau of vocational information

Russell Sage foundation, 130 E. 22d st., New York

Pamphlets on vocations,

These are part of a series, *Cleveland monographs*, based on a survey of the Cleveland public schools, 1915-16. They are cloth-bound. Following are some of the titles in print (1924): *Department store occupations*, 35c; *Building trades*, 35c; *Printing trades*, 35c; *Metal trades*, 35c; *Dressmaking and millinery*, 35c; *Wage earning and education*, summary volume, by R. R. Lutz 75c. Some of these are noted in the following section on individual vocations

Stanford university

* Vocational information prepared by the Committee on vocational guidance. 199p 1923 The university, Stanford university, Cal. 25c

Discusses 17 groups of occupations, with subdivisions under several. Under each occupation describes the nature of the work, training and qualities required, and opportunities and range of salary. Limited to occupations likely to interest college graduates, but includes many that employ those without college training. A short reading list is given for each vocation. A very useful publication

United States. Children's bureau

* Advising children in their choice of occupation and supervising the working child. (Bureau pub. 53) 14p 1919 The bureau gratis

United States. Education, Bureau of Higher education circulars. Supt. of doc. ea 5c

Those which will be useful for vocational education work are:

20 Opportunities for the study of engineering at American higher institutions

22 Opportunities for study of medicine in the U.S., by G. F. Zook

U.S. Education, Bureau of—Continued

- * Vocational guidance in secondary education. Bul. 1918, no. 19) 29p 1918
Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. I 16.3:918/19
A report of the Commission on the reorganization of secondary education, appointed by the National education association. Outlines a plan for vocational guidance, and indicates the responsibility of the school to give advice in this line

United States. Federal board for vocational education.

- Directory of trade schools. (Bul. 99)
38p 1925 Supt. of doc. 10c
Order no. VE 1.3:99

"Classified by trades taught in day-unit and part-time trade courses which offer instruction in trade and industrial education, excluding evening trade extension classes." *Subtitle*

United States. Women's bureau

- Industrial opportunities and training for women and girls, by B. M. Nienburg. (Bul. 13) 48p 1921 The bureau gratis

- Women in the government service, by B. M. Nienburg. (Bul. 8) 37p 1920 The bureau gratis

374.1 Special vocations

Owing to space limitations, books limited to one vocation have not been included in the main list. There is a demand for such books, however, and the larger libraries will include them. To aid in buying them, a list is given below, arranged by subject:

Acting

- Calvert, L. Problems of the actor. 1918 Holt \$2.25
Hornblow, A. Training for the stage. 1916 Lippincott \$1.75

Advertising

- Allen, F. J. Advertising as a vocation. rev ed 1924 Macmillan \$2
Calkins, E. E. Advertising man. 1922 Scribner \$1.25

Agriculture

- Hunt, T. F. Young farmer. 1912 Judd \$2

Aviation

- Sweetser, A., and Lamont, G. Opportunities in aviation. 1920 Harper \$1.25

Business

- Bureau of vocational information, New York. Positions of responsibility in department stores and other retail selling organizations. 1921 The bureau \$1
Maxwell, W. M. Training of a salesman. 1919 Lippincott \$1.75

Chemistry

- Bureau of vocational information, New York. Women in chemistry. 1922 The bureau \$1
Hendrick, E. Opportunities in chemistry. 1919 Harper \$1.25
Pilcher, R. B. Profession of chemistry. 1919 Van Nostrand \$2

Diplomacy

- United States. Education, Bureau of. Training for foreign service, comp. by G. L. Swiggett. 1922 Supt. of doc. 15c
United States. State, Department of. American foreign service. 1922 Supt. of doc. 5c

Electric railways

- Fairchild, C. B. Training for the electric railway business. 1919 Lippincott \$1.75

Electrical work

- Sloane, T. O. How to become a successful electrician. 18th ed rev and enl 1913 Henley \$1.50

Engineering

- Hammond, J. H. The engineer. new enl ed 1924 Scribner \$1.25
Swain, G. F. Young man and civil engineering. 1922 Macmillan \$2

Filing

- Library bureau. Filing as a profession for women. 1919 Library bureau gratis

Foreign trade

- United States. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of. Training for foreign trade. 1919 Supt. of doc. 15c

Forestry

- Pinchot, G. Training of a forester. 3d ed 1917 Lippincott \$1.75
United States. Forest service. Profession of forestry, by H. S. Graves (Circ. 207) 1912 Supt. of doc. 5c

Health

- Rockefeller foundation. Careers in public health service, by J. A. Ferrell. 1921 The foundation, 61 Broadway, New York, gratis
Rockefeller foundation. Public health as a career, by J. A. Ferrell. 1914 The foundation, gratis
United States. Public health service. Opportunities for a life career in the field of public health. 1924 Supt. of doc. 15c

Insurance

- Horner, W. M. Training for a life insurance agent. 1917 Lippincott \$1.75

Journalism

- Lord, C. S. Young man and journalism. 1922 Macmillan \$2
Seitz, D. C. Training for the newspaper trade. 1916 Lippincott \$1.75
Williams, T. The newspaperman. 1922 Scribner \$1.25

Law

- Allen, F. J. Law as a vocation. 1919 Harvard univ. press \$1
Baldwin, S. E. Young man and the law. 1920 Macmillan \$1.60
Bureau of vocational information, New York. Women in the law. 1920 The bureau 50c

Librarianship

- Friedel, J. H. Training for librarianship. 1921 Lippincott \$1.75
Plummer, M. W. Training for librarianship. 3d rev ed 1923 A.L.A. 25c

Medicine

- Cabot, R. C. Training and rewards of the physician. 1918 Lippincott \$1.75
Finney, J. M. T. The physician. 1923 Scribner \$1.25

Metal trades

- Lutz, R. R. Metal trades. (Cleveland education survey) 1916 Russell Sage foundation, 130 E. 22d st., New York 35c

Music

- Tapper, T. Education of the music teacher. 1914 Presser \$1.75

Nursing

- Gardner, M. S. Public health nursing. 2d ed rev 1924 Macmillan \$3
Wright, F. S. Industrial nursing. 1919 Macmillan \$1.50

Printing

- Shaw, F. L. Printing trades. (Cleveland education survey) 1916 Russell Sage foundation 35c

Real Estate

- Spilker, J. B. Real estate as a profession. rev ed 1923 Appleton \$4

Religion

- Crawford, L. W. Vocations within the church. 1920 Abingdon press \$1
Lowe, F. M. Religious vocations. 1921 United society of Christian endeavor, 41 Mt. Vernon st., Boston \$1.25
Slattery, C. L. The ministry. 1921 Scribner \$1.25
Soares, T. G., and Ober, C. K. Secretaryship of the Y. M. C. A.; a significant life calling. 1917 Assn. press 25c
Sneath, E. H., ed. Modern Christian callings. 1922 Macmillan 75c

Secretarial work

- Kilduff, E. J. Private secretary; the duties and opportunities of the position. rev ed 1924 Century \$2
Myers, E. Social secretary. 1919 Brentano's \$1.25

Social work

- Tufts, J. H. Education and training for social work. 1924 Russell Sage foundation \$1.50

Statistical work

- Bureau of vocational information, New York. Statistical work. 1921 The bureau \$1; pa 50c

Special vocations—Continued

Teaching

- Pearson, F. B. *The teacher.* 1921 Scribner \$1.25
 Woodley, O. I., and Woodley, M. V. *Profession of teaching.* 1917 Houghton \$2
 Wright, H. P. *Young man and teaching.* 1920 Macmillan \$1.60

378 Colleges and universities

Comfort, William Wistar

- Choice of a college.* 1925 Macmillan 80c
 378

A practical little book by the president of Haverford college. It discusses very briefly the preparatory course, technical and cultural courses, the geographical location and size of the college, coeducation, college endowments and religious atmosphere. The whole book can be read in half an hour, and will be helpful to young people and their parents. It does not discuss individual colleges at all, but only principles of choice and general facts

Gauss, Christian Frederick

- Through college on nothing a year; literally recorded from a student's story.* 1915 Scribner \$1.50 378

A youth of grit and ability, from a suburb of New York "famous for its goats and slums," worked his way thru Princeton. One of the most valuable lessons his life taught him was concentration, the trick of working rapidly when he had time for study. *Adapted from Bk. rev. digest*

"Helpful, if one but remembers that both the boy and his success were exceptional." *Bkl.*

Palmer, Mrs Alice Elvira (Freeman)

- Why go to college?* 1897 Crowell 50c
 378

Sullivan, Raymond Florence

- s How to work your way through college.* 1924 E. J. Clode, 156 Fifth av., New York \$2 378

A practical book for the self-help student, discussing the various ways to earn money in college and listing 250 money-making hints

"First-hand illustrations of a man's personal experience or observation. Written in an informal style and intended to aid ambitious high school students, but should also interest parents and teachers." *Cleveland*

Received too late for votes

380 Commerce and industry

See also 910.7E, Commercial and industrial geography. Some school librarians may prefer to put these books in 380. It is difficult to decide for all schools, as much depends on the local courses, and the wishes of the teachers. For commercial maps, see class 912-M

For industrial and economic history, see class 330.9. These books also may be more convenient in 380

Day, Clive

- * *History of commerce.* rev and enl 1922
s Longmans \$2.50 380

A standard book by the professor of political economy in Yale university, covering ancient, mediaeval and modern commerce. A separate chapter deals with the commerce of the U.S. In the revised edition, the main chapters close with 1914, and an added one discusses the world war and its effects on commerce to 1920. Bibliographical notes and index

The author's *History of commerce of the United States* (1925 Longmans \$1.80) includes the section on American foreign trade from the earlier book. About two-thirds of the later book, largely on domestic trade, is new

Herrick, Cheesman Abiah

- s History of commerce and industry.* 1917 Macmillan \$1.80 380

A review of world history from the commercial and industrial point of view, intended primarily for commercial classes in secondary schools. Based on 11 years' experience in teaching history to commercial classes. The author is (1925) president of Girard college, Philadelphia. Bibliographies at the ends of the chapters. Index

Irving bank—Columbia trust company, New York

- s Trading with the Far East.* 2d ed rev and enl 1920 The company 380

"How to sell in the Orient: policies; methods; advertising; credits; financing; documents; deliveries." *Subtitle*

A book of practical and expert advice, about 300 pages in length, primarily written for business men. It includes the oriental market, foreign trade and its methods, credits, financing, shipping, and the commercial possibilities of various countries. Mainly useful in commercial high schools. The bank will give one copy to a school where such material is specially needed. Index

Newland, H. Osman

- Romance of modern commerce.* 1920 Lippincott \$3 380

"Science and craftsmanship, history and lore enter into the stories of the production and use of the world's great commodities—cereals, tea, coffee, rubber, tobacco, cotton, etc. Informative and of varying interest. Could be used by upper grades and high schools. [Index]" *Bkl.*

Selfridge, Harry Gordon

- s Romance of commerce.* 1918 Dodd \$5 380

A history of commerce from the earliest times to the close of the 18th century. The last chapter describes a 20th century department store. Has interesting illustrations from contemporary pictures of some of the periods covered. Index

Snider, Guy Edward

- s (comp.) Selling in foreign markets; (U.S. Foreign and domestic commerce bureau. Misc. ser. 81) 1919 Supt. of doc. 50c Order no. C 18.15:81 380*

"Selected readings from published statements of business men, and reports of experts on methods employed in export trade." *Subtitle*

Toothaker, Charles Robinson

- * *Commercial raw materials; their origin, preparation and uses.* 1905 Ginn \$1.92 380

"Prepared as a work of reference for the Philadelphia schools in connection with the collections of commercial products sent to the schools by the Philadelphia museums

"A comprehensive and conveniently arranged handbook describing briefly the important materials which enter into the commerce of the world—such as cotton, sugar, woods, rubber, silk, iron and coal. All of the materials obtained from one plant, animal or mineral, are grouped together. Illustrations and maps. For the teacher." *Oregon*

United States. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of

- s Commerce yearbook.* Supt. of doc. \$1 380

Annual. First issued for year 1922. In ordering ask for latest volume

"Covers details of production in the important industries, gives quantities and values of exports and imports, with some economic reviews on foreign countries, finance, prices, etc." *Detroit*

Webster, William Clarence

- s General history of commerce.* rev ed 1918 Ginn \$1.80 380

A history of commerce from the earliest times to the year 1913, prepared for use in high schools and colleges. The period since the European war

Webster, William Clarence—Continued

began is purposely left for a later revision. The main arrangement is chronological, with chapters under period on the various countries. Useful to classes in history, as well as those studying commerce independently

In the revision, few changes have been made in the periods before the use of electricity, but a fuller treatment is given to recent commercial development, and the lists of references have been expanded. The book has 10 illustrations, 15 maps and an index

Werthner, William Benjamin

- j How man makes markets; talks on commercial geography. (Everychild's ser.) 1917 Macmillan 80c 380

A book for supplementary reading rather than for reference. The style is conversational, the print large, and the chapters short. Not a formal or unified treatment of the subject, but a series of papers, illustrating principles in the development of commerce and points in its history by examples. Includes chapters on the Mediterranean, soap, wool, nuts and the products of the United States. Illustrations but no index

380 Pamphlets**National foreign trade council, 1 Hanover sq., New York**

- * Our imports and who use them. classroom ed 30p il 1923 The council 10c
A popular analysis of the use of essential imports in American industry, agriculture and daily life. Prepared specially for use in classroom work

United States. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of

- s Catalogue of publications. The bureau gratis

The Bureau publishes a list of its publications that are sold by the Supt. of documents, with introductory pages describing them and a catalog of its publications, by series, with a detailed index

In general, the Bureau exists to collect and distribute information about foreign markets for American goods; and probably only occasional pamphlets would be useful in a school library, unless it specialized in commerce

The U.S. Department of commerce publishes a *Monthly list of publications* that is free. Apply to Division of publications, U.S. Department of commerce. It also publishes monthly *Survey of current business*, a summary of foreign and domestic business affairs. For sale by the Supt. of documents, \$1.50 a year

383 Post-office. Stamps**Scott stamp and coin co.**

- * Standard postage stamp catalogue. revised 1925 Scott stamp & coin co. \$2 383
"Gives date of issue, color, shape and value of all stamps ever issued. Alphabetical by country." Wis.

United States. Post-office department

- United States official postal guide. Supt. of doc. \$1 383

Annual. When ordering ask for latest volume. Supplements, published monthly, keep this guide up-to-date. The Guide with supplements costs \$1.25 a year; the monthly supplements 25c a year

Gives full information on domestic mail service, postal money order system and foreign mails. After this are lists: Post offices, branch post offices and stations by state; Alphabetical list of post offices; Post offices by states and counties; Classified list of post offices, with salaries

385 Transportation. Railroads

In this list, all material on transportation is grouped here, and class 656 is not used. If a librarian prefers 656, that could be used instead. It is doubtful whether it would be well to use both numbers in a school library

Price list 25 of the U.S. Supt. of documents lists government publications on transportation, including railroad and shipping problems, postal service, telegraphs, telephones, government ownership and control

Bradley, Glenn Danford

- Story of the pony express. 1913 McClurg \$1.25 385

An account of the first rapid transit and fast mail line from the Missouri river to the Pacific coast, in the early 1860's. Messages were carried swiftly on horseback across plains, deserts, and mountains. The author says, "The operation of the pony express was a supreme achievement of physical endurance on the part of man and his companion, the horse. . . and its history should be an enduring tribute to American courage and organizing genius."

Crump, Irving

- j Boys' book of railroads. 1921 Dodd \$1.75 385

"The story of railroading through all its phases, with interesting chapters on the secret service, the man in the tower, the wrecking train, station-agent and the dispatch office. Told simply with many breath-holding, thrilling incidents. Author is editor of *Boys' life*." Bkl.

Hungerford, Edward

- s Modern railroad. 1911 McClurg \$2.50 385

"Popular account of the development, building, equipment and management of American railroads, with stories illustrating the workings of different departments and experiences of employees." A.L.A. sup. 1

Not up to date, but interesting

Johnson, Emory Richard

- * Elements of transportation. 1909 Appleton \$3 385

Discusses each common carrier, its services and relation to the public and its government regulation. Largely condensed from his *American railway transportation* and *Ocean and inland water transportation*, with supplementary chapters.

Principles of railroad transportation, by E. R. Johnson and T. W. Van Metre (Appleton \$3.50) describes American railway systems, and their organization, and discusses their relation to the public and to the government. Could be used in last two years of high school, especially in commercial schools

Rocheleau, William Francis

- * Transportation. (Great American industries ser. v4) 1922 Flanagan 76c 385

Contents: Primitive methods of travel and transportation; Roads and carriages; Waterways; Inland waterways; Railways; Electric railways; Mountain railways; Express; Carrying the mails; Navigating the air

387 Ships**Abbot, Willis John**

- s Story of our merchant marine. 1919 Dodd \$2.50 387

"Its period of glory, its prolonged decadence and its vigorous revival as the result of the World war." Subtitle

An account of American shipping from early times to the present, partly based on the author's *American merchant ships and sailors*. Illustrations. No index

Bone, David William

* Lookoutman. 1923 Harcourt \$2.50 387

s "All kinds of ships that sail the seas are described, picturing the life and atmosphere peculiar to each. Bits of sailor chanteys, pet superstitions and personal anecdote make it an interesting book that will appeal to some older boys as well as to the adult reader. Excellent illustrations in color and black and white." *Bkl.*

Smith, Cicely Fox

s Book of famous ships. 1924 Houghton \$2 387

"This able writer of things nautical here tells the fascinating stories of some famous ships in the days of sail. Contains descriptive accounts of some eventful voyages, and vivid sketches of the picturesque and individual characters by whom these ships were manned and owned." *Bkl.*

387 Pamphlet

United States. Light-houses, Bureau of

United States lighthouse service, comp.
by J. S. Conway. 115p il 1923 Supt.
of doc. 15c Order no. C 9.2:L62² 923

391, see 646

In this list, books on costume are put with books on clothing in 646, for the convenience of domestic science classes; or with 792, if limited to stage costume. Libraries using 391 will probably continue with that number

394 Popular customs. Holidays

In this list, collections of literature about holidays, including books of recitations and entertainments, are in a subdivision of class 808, marked 808-H. Some school librarians may prefer to put them here

Chambers, Robert

* Book of days. 2v 1891 Lippincott \$8.50 394

"A miscellany of popular antiquities in connection with the calendar." *Subtitle*

"Published originally 1862-64. Later editions show little revision." *Mudge*

A reference book. Gives history, customs and folklore connected with holidays, saints' days, etc.

Couzens, Reginald C.

Stories of the months and days. 1923 Stokes \$2 394

"Gives a general historical account of the division of time. Groups myths and legends under months and days of the week, giving frequent quotations from literature. Illustrations are reproductions of famous paintings and statues." *Bkl.*

Walsh, William Shepard

s Curiosities of popular customs and of rites, ceremonies, observances, and miscellaneous antiquities. 1898 Lippincott \$5 394

A reference book. Gives origins of holidays, rites, ceremonies and observances, particularly those relating to religion

394 Pamphlets

Playground and recreation association of America, 315 Fourth av., New York

* Pamphlets on celebrations for holidays and special days,

A general list of their publications will be sent on application

395 Etiquet

It is sometimes difficult to draw the line between books on etiquette and those on conduct, in class 170. In some school libraries, all are put together in class 170, or in one of its subdivisions, as 177

Badt, Ernestine Louise

* Everyday good manners for boys and girls. 1922 Laird 60c 395

A small book, admirably brief and to the point, giving elementary directions on good manners. Has chapters on personal appearance, good manners, conversation, table manners and introductions and parties. For very young people, or those with inadequate home training

Braddy, Nella

Young folks encyclopaedia of etiquette. 1921 Doubleday \$1.50 395

"The book is an attempt to strip the word (etiquette) of the petty and over-nice formalities commonly associated with it and to present only the essential basis of all pleasant social intercourse—good manners." *Preface*

"After discussing the various uses and forms of good manners—at the table, in the home and family, in company, in public, in school, etc.—a great part of the book is devoted to suggestions for parties and other entertainments, and to describing 100 indoor and outdoor games." *Bk. rev. digest*

Conklin, Mary Greer

s Conversation; what to say and how to say it. 1912 Funk \$1 395

Contents: What conversation is and what it is not; Discussion versus controversy; Gossip; What should the guests talk about at dinner; Talk of host and hostess at dinner; Interruption in conversation; Power of fitness, tact and nicety in business words

"Miss Conklin has a sense of humor and has written a clever and suggestive book." *Springfield Republican*

Hall, Mrs Florence Marion (Howe)

j Manners for boys and girls. 1913 Page \$1.75 395

First published under title *Boys, girls, and manners*

"The relations of a brother and sister and their friends are used to illustrate proper conduct toward one another in the home and outside the home. Pupils enjoy it because of the style in which it is written." *j California*

Manners and conduct in school and out,

* by the deans of girls in Chicago high schools. 1921 Allyn 40c 395

"Definite rules of good breeding for boys and girls of high school age. Classified by place and occasion; rules to be observed in the street, the classroom, lunch room, duty to your hostess, table manners, etc." *Bkl.*

Ordway, Edith Bertha

s Etiquette of to-day. rev and enl 1920 Sully \$1.25 395

Includes chapters on family etiquette; conversation and correspondence; etiquette for children; and military, naval and flag etiquette; besides the usual topics. Index

Philadelphia. South Philadelphia high school for girls

* Everyday manners for American boys and girls. 192 Macmillan \$1; school ed 80c 395

"Live boys and girls will prefer this for the clever gaiety of its maxims, which epitomize actual experiences worked out by the children themselves, to the more stereotyped form of *Manners and conduct in school and out*. Humorous topical insets, quaint silhouette illustrations and chapter problems. Its originality should stimulate an interest in good manners." *Bkl.*

Post, Mrs Emily (Price)

s *Etiquette in society, in business, in politics and at home.* 1922 Funk \$4 395

A comprehensive book, authoritative and well-written, covering both rather elaborate details of etiquette and the principles of courtesy and good taste. School librarians report that it is popular with students.

"Let it be said at once that Mrs Post is a very delightful writer—humorous, wise, worldly, sympathetic, human." *N.Y. Tribune*

Starrett, Mrs Helen (Ekin)

* Charm of fine manners; being a series of letters to a daughter. new ed. 1920 Lippincott \$1 395

"The author, as principal emeritus of a large girls' school, has vast stores of experience to draw upon in dealing with her subject, the manners of young girls. It is not merely surface politeness of which she treats, but the true courtesy of the rightly directed heart and mind. Small as is the content, she covers much ground, and with thoroughness." *Catholic world*

"These letters, conveying the sound experience of one who as teacher or mother has had the charge of many young girls, were written many years ago. The present new edition is due to the encouragement received from many quarters where the book has been warmly appreciated." *Times (London)*

395 Pamphlet

United States. Education, Bureau of

* Training in courtesy; suggestions for teaching good manners in elementary schools, by M. S. McNaught. (Bul. 1917, no. 54) 42p il 1918 Supt. of doc. 10c Order no. I 16.3:917/54

398 Legends and folklore

As the date is unimportant in these books it has been omitted

See also class 782, for legends connected with operas

In this list, fairy tales have not been included; but in some schools they might be used, especially in junior high schools. The numerous good lists of children's books will serve as a guide in buying them. One school librarian suggests that in a large city high school with many foreign students, it will be well to have books giving their native folklore and fairy tales

Arabian nights entertainments

Arabian nights' entertainments; selected and ed. by Andrew Lang. Longmans \$1.75 398

The Lang edition with 26 stories is well edited and rather inexpensive. Some of the other editions suitable for high schools are noted here. The *Children's catalog* gives a fuller list

Doran \$.35 Retold by Laurence Housman with drawings by Edmund Dulac. An attractively illustrated edition, but rather expensive

Scribner \$2.50 Edited by K. D. Wiggin and N. A. Smith, with colored illustrations by Maxfield Parrish. A popular edition

Putnam \$2.50 Edited by E. Dixon and illustrated by J. D. Batten. The *Booklist* says, "An edition noteworthy because of its illustrations."

Baldwin, James

Story of Roland. Scribner \$2 398

"The legends of Charlemagne become under Mr Baldwin's magic touch a stirring tale of romance and chivalry. Describing daring feats and great exploits of Roland, worthiest of the barons of France, and of Oliver and Reinold and Ogier the Dane, heroes who were his companions in arms." *Pittsburgh*

* Story of Siegfried; il. by Howard Pyle. Scribner \$2 398

"Best rendition for children of the Siegfried legends, based on the *Eddas*, the *Volsunga saga*, and the *Nibelungenlied*." *Olcott*

Chapin, Anna Alice

Story of the Rhinegold. Harper \$1.75 398

The four stories of the *Nibelungenlied* woven into a continuous narrative

Wonder tales from Wagner. 1898 Harper \$1.75 398

"Contains the sea-myth of the flying Dutchman, the legend of Tannhäuser, the stories of Lohengrin, of Tristan and Isolde, and of Hans Sachs." *Pittsburgh*

Darton, Frederick Joseph Harvey

* Wonder book of old romance. Stokes \$2.50 398

Contents: William and the werewolf; King Robert of Sicily; Sir Cleges and the cherries; Sir Gowan and the green knight; Fair unknown; King Horn; Seven wise masters; Sir Degore and the broken sword; Guy of Warwick; Ash and the hazel; Floris and Blanchefleur; Amys and Amylion; Havelock the Dane

"Tales of fair ladies, distressed damsels and knights. Delightful pictures." *Pittsburgh*

Finnemore, John

j Story of Robin Hood and his merry men. (Color books for boys and girls) Macmillan \$2.40; (Black's boys' lib.) \$1.75 398

"A spirited, well told version that can be recommended next to Howard Pyle's. Wholly without sentimentality and truer to the spirit of the woods than Tappan's." *Bkl.*

Guerber, Hélène Adeline

* Legends of the middle ages. Am. bk. \$2 398

Contents: Beowulf; Gudrun; Reynard the fox; Nibelungenlied; Langobardian cycle of myths; The Amelings; Dietrich von Bern; Charlemagne and his paladins; Sons of Aymon; Huon of Bordeaux; Titurel and the Holy Grail; Merlin; The Round Table; Tristan and Isolt; Story of Frithiof; Ragnar Lodbrok; The Cid; General survey of romance literature

"Relates legends in easy narrative, bringing out influence on literature and art by quotations and pictures." *N.Y. Best books*

Harris, Joel Chandler

* Uncle Remus; his songs and his sayings. Appleton \$2 398

Delightful negro folk-tales, told by an old colored man to a little boy. Amusing pictures by A. B. Frost

Mabie, Hamilton Wright

j (ed.) Legends that every child should know. 1906 Grosset \$1 398

Contents: Hiawatha; Beowulf; Childe Horn; Sir Galahad; Rustem and Sorab; Seven sleepers of Ephesus; Guy of Warwick; Chevy Chase; Fate of the children of Lir; Beleagured city; Prester John; Wandering Jew; King Robert of Sicily; Life of the Beato Torello da Poppi; Lorelei; Passing of Arthur; Rip Van Winkle; Gray champion; Legend of Sleepy Hollow

"The book is of value for the sake of one legend alone if for no other, Lady Gregory's charming version of the Fate of the children of Lir. It contains a few other splendid legends not commonly found in collections." *Pittsburgh*

Macleod, Mary

Book of King Arthur and his noble knights, stories from Morte d'Arthur; il. by A. G. Walker. Stokes \$2.50 398

"Follows Malory closely and is more readable and popular than Lanier's *Boys' King Arthur*." *Oregon*

Malory, Sir Thomas

- * *Boy's King Arthur*; ed. by Sidney Lanier. Scribner \$2.25; 72c 398
 "Rearranged and simplified, but preserving the form and language of the original. For older children." *Am. L. E.*
 Another edition with colored plates by N. C. Wyeth is published by Scribner at \$2.50
 An admirable version of the Arthurian stories in an inexpensive edition, is *King Arthur stories*, by L. O. Stevens and E. F. Allen (Houghton, Riverside lit. ser. 56c). It has 8 half-tone illustrations, 5 of them reproduced from the Abbey paintings

Pyle, Howard

- * *Merry adventures of Robin Hood*. Scribner \$3.50 398
 "One of the best renditions of the tale." *Children's cat.*
 Other desirable titles on Robin Hood are:
Robin Hood by Paul Creswick; il. by N. C. Wyeth. McKay \$3.50
Bold Robin Hood and his outlaw band, by L. J. Rhead. Harper \$1.75. Illustrated by the author. "Like Pyle's version, this follows the ballads, but aims at historical accuracy which necessitates the inclusion of some cruel and unpleasant incidents." *N.Y. Best books*
Story of King Arthur and his knights. (King Arthur ser. v1) Scribner \$3.50; school ed 76c 398
 "Expensive, but beautiful in thought, expression and illustration. The most attractive of the King Arthur books." *Oregon*

Skinner, Charles Montgomery

- Myths and legends of flowers, trees, fruits, and plants, in all ages and in all climes. 1911 Lippincott \$1.75 398
 "An exhaustive collection of nature myths arranged in alphabetical order. Illustrated." *J. California*

- Myths and legends of our own land. 2v 1896 Lippincott \$3.50 398

Nearly 300 local legends and curious stories, grouped according to section of the country, such as New England, or Pacific coast. No index, but full contents

The author's *American myths and legends*, which covers many Indian tales and some of historical interest, is now out of print (1925)

400 PHILOLOGY

407, 409 Language: study, teaching

For books on teaching Latin see class 470
Phonetic charts arranged by W. Ripman, to aid in teaching the vowel sounds, are published by Dutton. There is a chart for English, for French, and for German. The price is \$3.50 each

Handschin, Charles Hart

- * *Methods of teaching modern languages*. 1923 World bk. \$2.40 407

States the principles so far established by practice and experiment, and also gives an account on the best devices used in teaching. Bibliography and index

If a second book on language teaching is needed, *Principles of language study*, by H. E. Palmer (World bk. \$2.16) is recommended

Hagboldt, Peter

- How to study modern languages in high school. 31p 1925 Univ. of Chicago press 25c Pam 407

Clodd, Edward

- Story of the alphabet*. (Library of useful stories) new ed 1915 Appleton \$1 409

Traces the development of writing from picture writing to phonetic symbols, with special emphasis on the common primitive forms and concepts from which the modern alphabets have been derived. *Adapted from the Preface*

420 English language

Fernald, James Champlin

- s *Historic English*. 1921 Funk \$1.90 420

Contents: Native English; Anglo-Saxon achievement; Norman transformation; Anglo-Saxon to English speech; Chaucerian English—contemporaries of Chaucer; Chaucer; English Bible; English etymology a helpful study; Specimens of power; English as a world-language

"A fine sense of the fitness of words, and a true appreciation of all that is beautiful in our speech entitles this volume to high rank in a literary aspect. A concise but useful and trustworthy guide to the history of our mother tongue." *Literary digest*

Krapp, George Philip

- s *Modern English; its growth and present use*. 1909 Scribner \$1.40 420

The results of modern scientific study of language set forth for readers untrained in linguistics. Interesting and valuable for reading and reference

Lounsbury, Thomas Raynesford

- s *History of the English language*. rev and enl ed 1907 Holt \$1.60 420

"Contains a history of the English language and of English inflections. It is fully indexed and valuable for reference." *N.Y. English list*

Smith, Logan Pearsall

- s *English language*. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge no. 40) 1912 Holt \$1 420

"Short but interesting survey of the history of the English language." *A.L.A. cat.*

421 Words: pronunciation, spelling

To help in teaching pronunciation, phonetic sound charts, 23 by 13 inches, are published by Dutton. They were designed by Friedrich Rausch and Daniel Jones, and show the correct position of mouth, lips and vocal cords in making correct vowel sounds. The 9 charts cost \$6 plus postage, and will be sent on approval

If there is call in a library for a book on phonetics, a good introductory book is *Good speech*, by W. Ripman (Dutton 90c)

Mackey, Mary Stuart, and Mackey, Mrs Maryette (Godwin)

- Pronunciation of 10,000 proper names, giving famous geographical and biographical names, names of books, works of art, characters in fiction, foreign titles, etc.* new ed 1922 Dodd \$2.50 421

An alphabetic list. The new edition has added about 1500 words to the original 10,000 or more, and the list has been revised. Fuller on proper names than Phye, so it is a convenience to have both. Has no notes

Phye, William Henry Pinkney

- * *Eighteen thousand words often mispronounced*. 1914 Putnam \$2 421

"A carefully revised, greatly enlarged and entirely rewritten edition of 12,000 words often mispronounced." *Subtitle*

A valuable reference book. An alphabetic list, including both proper names and ordinary words, based on a comparison of the leading dictionaries. Includes occasional notes

Tidyman, Willard Fred

Teaching of spelling. (School efficiency monographs) 1919 World bk. \$1.20 421

"Evaluates and brings into proper relationship many studies on the pedagogics of spelling. Presents the findings in their relation to the teacher's practical problems." *Publisher*

A high school textbook in spelling is *Word study for high schools*, by N. L. Swan (Macmillan 64c). This gives 1000 words most often misspelled and also other material on words

422 Words: derivation and use

Fernald, James Champlin

s Connectives of English speech. 1904 Funk \$1.90 422

"The correct usage of prepositions, conjunctions, relative pronouns and adverbs explained and illustrated." *Subtitle*

Greenough, James Bradstreet, and Kittredge, George Lyman

* Words and their ways in English speech. 1901 Macmillan \$2.10 422

"Popular discussion of derivations, foreign influences, metamorphosed words, slang, fashions in language, etc." *N.Y. state lib.*

"Accurate, readable, and useful in interesting pupils in word study. It is well indexed." *N.Y. English list*

Greever, Garland, and Bachelor, Joseph M.
Century vocabulary builder. 1922 Century \$1.25 422

"An aid to acquiring a correct and idiomatic English style by the analyses of the exact meaning and the derivation of words, careful distinction between synonyms, and avoidance of trite phrases. Includes selections for study and exercises." *Bkl.*

Hall, Mrs Florence Marion (Howe)

s A-B-C of correct speech and the art of conversation. 1916 Harper \$1.25 422

"Tells in a few words the most obvious mistakes made in everyday conversation, the art of being neither slangy nor over-precise, the most commonly mispronounced words, the advantage of possessing a well-pitched voice, and ends with a chapter on the true object of conversation." *Detroit*

O'Neill, Mrs Elizabeth (Speakman)

Stories that words tell us. 1918 Nelson o.p. 1925 422

Revised edition with index in preparation

An English book, written for young people in an attractive and readable style. It brings in many allusions to the history that words suggest when we study their derivation. Some of the topics are Christian and place names; words derived from the Bible and from names of people, animals and places; pictures in words; proverbs; slang; and change of meaning

Vizetelly, Francis Horace

Desk-book of errors in English. (Standard desk-book ser.) rev ed 1920 Funk \$1.50 422

The author's object is to correct careless diction and to point out common errors and vulgarisms. Words that are often incorrectly used are arranged in alphabetic order, including slang and colloquialisms, with a note for each explaining its use and misuse. *Abridged from Bk. rev. digest*

Vizetelly, Francis Horace, and De Bekker, Leander Jan

Desk-book of idioms and idiomatic phrases in English speech and literature. (Standard desk-book ser.) 1923 Funk \$2 422

An alphabetic list of odd words and phrases, with definitions and illustrations of their use. In many cases there are notes on the origin of the

phrase, or other interesting matter connected with it. A useful reference book, nearly 500 pages in length

423 English dictionaries

It is suggested by one experienced school librarian that it is desirable to have one dictionary published in England, and she recommends *Concise Oxford dictionary*, by H. W. and F. G. Fowler (Oxford \$3.25)

Skeat, Walter William

s Concise etymological dictionary of the English language. new and corr imp 1911 Oxford \$2 423

A standard reference book. Unlike Weekley, does not give illustrations of usage

Standard dictionary

* Funk and Wagnalls new standard dictionary of the English language. 1923 Funk \$16 423

Changes in this impression have been made in the main alphabet, but not extensive enough to displace the 1913 revision for those who have good copies

The main dictionary includes in one alphabet ordinary words and also about 65,000 proper names that were in separate lists in the first edition

A serviceable one volume work. Its special feature is emphasis upon current information, i.e. present day meaning, pronunciation, spelling. Prefers simpler spelling. Contains considerable encyclopedic information. *Abridged from Mudge*

Webster, Noah

Collegiate dictionary. 3d ed of the Merriam series. 1916 G. & C. Merriam co., Springfield, Mass. \$5 423

Largest abridgment of the Webster's *New international*. A useful dictionary for the price. Gives over 106,000 words and has 1700 illustrations. The American book co. publishes a *Secondary school dictionary*, abridged from Webster's *New international*, at \$2.20

* New international dictionary of the English language, based on The international dictionary of 1890 and 1900. 1924 G. & C. Merriam co., Springfield, Mass. \$16 423

1924 edition is a reprint of the 1909 edition with a prefatory list of new words of 30 pages

This, and the *Standard dictionary*, are the two outstanding books of this sort. Opinions differ as to their respective merits, but if a school can afford only one, probably Webster would be most useful. It contains a surprising amount of general reference material, besides the dictionary proper, including a pronouncing gazetteer and a pronouncing biographical dictionary

Weekley, Ernest

Concise etymological dictionary of modern English. 1924 Dutton \$3 423

Abridged from the author's *Etymological dictionary of modern English* (Dutton \$15) by shortening the explanations, omitting lengthy illustrations of usage, and using smaller type. No words in the larger book are omitted. An interesting reference book, describing derivations of words. Libraries that can afford the original book will prefer that

Winston simplified dictionary; ed. by W. D. Lewis and E. A. Singer. intermediate ed 1925 Winston \$1.20 423

The intermediate edition has been compiled for use in grades 6 to 8. An advanced edition, intended for high schools and colleges, is announced for publication in 1926 at \$2.50

Vocabulary is chosen with a view to educational needs and includes many newly-coined words; simple popular definitions. Clear print. Excellent for home and classroom use. Includes also general reference material. *Abridged from Bkl.*

424 Synonyms

Crabb, George

(comp.) English synonyms. rev and
enl Centennial ed 1917 Harper \$2.50 424

Gives quotations from the best writers illustrating the use of words

Fernald, James Champlin

* English synonyms and antonyms, with
s notes on the correct use of prepositions. (Standard educational ser.)
new and enl ed 1914 Funk \$1.90 424
"Compares or contrasts synonymous words, explains their differences of meaning or usage and shows in what connection one or the other may be more fitly used." Preface

Roget, Peter Mark

s Treasury of words. 1924 Crowell \$1 424

Abridged by C. O. S. Mawson, assisted by K. A. Whiting from the author's *International thesaurus of English words and phrases* (Crowell \$3.) a dictionary of synonyms, arranged topically. The longer book is a standard reference work, and larger schools may prefer it

425 English grammar

Cross, Ethan Allen

* Little grammar. 1922 Little 90c 425

An elementary grammar, intended for use in the upper grades, but not too simple for high school. Includes discussion of the parts of speech, exercises, suggestions for teachers, and material on the analysis and diagraming of sentences. The aim has been to include only what a child needs for actual use. The author is (1925) dean and professor of English in Colorado state teachers college. Index

Fernald, James Champlin

s English grammar simplified; its study
made easy. 1916 Funk \$1 425

Covers all the important facts in English grammar and gives clear illustrations. The preface states that the aim of the book is "to include everything in correct English usage that is a legitimate subject of inquiry for practical purposes". Pt. 1 takes up the parts of speech, giving a chapter to each; and pt. 2 discusses the sentence. Full index

Gemmell, Elsie

Essentials of English grammar. 1920
Harcourt 96c 425

A grammar prepared for high school use, and based on teaching experience. It is brief, and limited to the essentials. Covers parts of speech, errors, punctuation and sentence analysis. Two final chapters, on derivatives and Latin mottoes and phrases, might be used with Latin classes. Index

Kittredge, George Lyman, and Farley, Frank Edgar

s Advanced English grammar, with exercises. 1913 Ginn \$1.20 425

"A complete treatise on English grammar for high-school use, with emphasis on the more difficult problems of syntax and analysis. . . . Constructions are explained in accordance with the historical fact as well as with the laws of thought. Well-chosen drill exercises have been collected at the end of the book. . . . The book is unique in its adaptability as a reference book in connection with work in English literature and in composition and rhetoric. Many forms and constructions occurring in Shakespeare and the older English writers are explained in notes." Publisher

Leonard, Mary Hall

Grammar and its reasons. 1907 Laidlaw
bros. \$1.80 425

Not a textbook, but a series of brief essays on a wide range of subjects in English grammar, by an experienced teacher of English. Can be used by teachers, and as a reference book by pupils in looking up special points. Includes a discussion of the relation of English grammar to the study of foreign grammars. Index

430 German language

Arranged by class number

For German pronunciation, a recommended book is *German pronunciation; practice and theory*, by W. Viator (Westermann 60c)

Muret, Edward, and Sanders, Daniel Hendel

* (eds.) Encyclopædic English-German
and German-English dictionary. abridged 2v 1910 Langenscheidtsche, Berlin 433

Imported by Stechert at \$5 a volume

Pt. 1 English-German, by B. Klatt, revised by E. Klatt; pt. 2 German-English, new edition revised and largely enlarged by H. Baumann. Title page also in German

"Giving the pronunciation according to the phonetic system employed in the method of Toussaint-Langenscheidt." Subtitle

If more than one dictionary is wanted, a recommended one is *Heath's German dictionary*, edited by K. H. Breul (Heath \$3)

Prokosch, Eduard, and Morgan, Bayard Quincy

Introduction to German. rev ed 1923
Holt \$1.60 435

Includes material on pronunciation, graduated texts for reading by beginners, exercises, and a brief grammar. The grammar, pt. 3, 123 pages in length, will be the part most useful in a library. An experienced college teacher says it is "our best short reference grammar"

Thomas, Calvin

* Practical German grammar. 4th ed rev
1905 Holt \$1.60 435

Schools giving 4 years of German should have *Grammar of the German language* by G. O. Curme (Macmillan \$8.50). This is the best reference book on the subject

440 French language

Arranged by class number

If teachers wish additional material on idioms, two recommended books are *Macmillan's selection of French idioms*, compiled by Louise Plan, with preface by F. F. Roget (Macmillan \$1.40) and *How to speak French like the French*, by Marie and Jeanne Yersin (Lippincott \$2)

Broussard, James Francis

* Elements of French pronunciation, with
phonetic drills and transcriptions. 1918
Scribner 80c 441

Another book on this subject is *Practical French phonetics*, by T. Macrone, professor of French phonetics in the Franco-English guild, Paris (Allyn 80c)

Larousse, Pierre

Nouveau petit Larousse illustré. 1924
Larousse, Paris 443

Imported by Stechert for \$2

An encyclopedic dictionary, the text being all in French. Gives pupils practice in using a French reference book

Spiers, Alexander, and Surenné, Gabriel

* Standard pronouncing dictionary of French and English languages. school ed Appleton \$2.50 443

This is abridged from the larger dictionary, *Spiers and Surenné's French and English pronouncing dictionary* (Appleton \$6.50)

If other dictionaries are wanted, recommended ones are: *French and English dictionary*, by A. H. Edgren and P. B. Burnett (Holt \$3) and *French and English dictionary*, by W. James and A. Mole (Heath \$3)

Carnahan, David Hobart

Short French review grammar and composition book. (Heath's modern language ser.) 1920 Heath \$1.28 445

Includes drill on idioms

Fraser, William Henry, and Squair, John

* Complete French grammar. rev ed 1921 Heath \$1.76 445

The best grammar for reference purposes, intended to serve both elementary and more advanced students. Index

460 Spanish language

Arranged by class number

This catalog does not include textbooks for learning the various languages, but the following books on Spanish have been recommended by experienced teachers who helped compile the Catalog, and so are noted here; *First Spanish book*, by E. C. Hill and J. D. M. Ford (Heath \$1.56); *Elementos de español*, by J. Moreno-Lacalle (Sanborn \$1.48); and *Textbook of modern Spanish*, by M. M. Ramsey (Holt \$3)

A grammar in Spanish, recommended for the use of teachers, is *Gramatica de la lengua castellana*, by Andres Bello, revised by R. J. Cuervo. This is imported by G. E. Stechert, the price being \$1.50. Prof. J. D. Fitzgerald, of the University of Illinois, says this is "one of the two best grammars in Spanish, and should be in the library for the use of teachers, is *Gramatica de la lengua castellana*"

Becker, Sarah Cary, and Mora, Federico

(comps.) Spanish idioms with their English equivalents. 1886 Ginn \$2.25 460

"Containing all the important common idioms of both conversational and literary Spanish." Publisher

Another book on this subject is *Dictionary of Spanish idioms with their English equivalents* by Leonard Williams (Dutton \$1.60)

Wilkins, Lawrence Augustus

Spanish in the high schools. (Hispanic ser.) 2d ed rev 1920 Sanborn \$1.76 460

"A handbook of methods, with special reference to junior high schools." Subtitle

Moreno-Lacalle, Julián

Elements of Spanish pronunciation. 1918 Scribner 80c 461

Cuyás, Arturo

* Appletons' new Spanish-English and English-Spanish dictionary. 2v in 1 1914 Appleton \$3.50 463

"Successor to Velázquez's abridged dictionary. Containing more than 4000 modern words and 20,000 acceptations, idioms and technical terms, not in the latest edition of any similar work; with a pronouncing key and the fundamental tenses of irregular verbs." Subtitle

Larousse, Pierre

* Pequeño Larousse ilustrado; adaptacion espanola de M. de Toro y Gisbert. 1912 Larousse, Paris 463

Imported by Stechert for \$3

An adaptation in Spanish of the well-known *Petit Larousse illustré*, which is more than a

mere translation. It is a combination of a dictionary and a highly condensed cyclopedia. Explanations are all in Spanish. Numerous illustrations and some maps

Velázquez de la Cadena, Mariano

New pronouncing dictionary of the Spanish and English languages; rev. and enl. by E. Grey and J. L. Iribas. 2v 1900-02 Appleton ea \$5.50; 2v in 1 \$9 463

Coester, Alfred Lester

Spanish grammar; with practical introductory lessons. 1917 Ginn \$1.48 465

"Pt. 2, which follows the introductory lessons, provides a survey of the entire field of Spanish accidence and syntax. Exercises for translation and drill are abundant. For students whose main object in learning Spanish is its use commercially, Coester's *Spanish grammar* is especially suited. Vocabulary of the exercises provides the colloquial expressions necessary to social and commercial intercourse with Spanish-speaking peoples. The book gives more than usual attention to letter writing." Publisher

470 Latin language

For sources of pictures that could be used in Latin classes, see the list at the beginning of class 700, especially A. Bruderhausen and A. G. Seiler. See also the list in *Latin in the junior high school*, p62-7, noted below under pamphlets

The Classical journal, published at Cedar Rapids, Ia., \$2.50 a year, is most useful to Latin teachers, and could well be added to the library's list of magazines, unless teachers have their own copies

A standard book on the topography of Rome which is used by Latin classes in many schools, is *Topography and monuments of ancient Rome*, by S. B. Platner (Allyn \$3). This includes maps, plans and 90 illustrations

The report of the American classical league, and the publications of the Service bureau for classical teachers will furnish up-to-date and stimulating material for the teachers of Latin. If, in addition, the library needs a book on teaching Latin, a good one is *Teaching high school Latin*, by J. B. Game, rev. ed. 1925 (Univ. of Chicago press \$2)

American classical league

* Classical investigation, conducted by the Advisory committee: pt. 1 General report. 1924 Princeton univ. press, gratis 470

One of the most important educational reports of recent years, of interest to every teacher of Latin or Greek. Leading educators and thousands of teachers worked together in its preparation. *School life* says, "Educational history records no finer attempt on the part of school people to evaluate fairly some part of their school program and to find ways of bettering it." Includes chapters on the statistical status of Latin and Greek; aims, courses and methods in secondary Latin; comparative records of classical and non-classical pupils; and general conclusions and comments. Often referred to as *Latin investigation report*. Index

Paxson, Susan

Handbook for Latin clubs. 1916 Heath \$1 470

Gives 36 programs, with songs, poems, etc.

Sabin, Frances Ellis

* Relation of Latin to practical life. new and rev ed 1916 Teachers college \$2.15 470

A book that teachers can use with pupils to show the value of a knowledge of Latin. Includes diagrams for charts that pupils are to make, showing the relation of Latin to English, and much material on the Latin derivation of English words

470 Pamphlets

Flickinger, Roy Castón

(comp.) Songs for the Latin club. 1924
Univ. of Chicago press 75cContains 24 Latin songs, with music, which is often that of familiar English songs. Includes all the songs in the 3d edition of the compiler's *Carmina Latina*, and two othersService bureau for classical teachers,
Teachers college, Columbia university,
New York

This Bureau, established at Teachers college, Columbia university under the auspices of the American classical league, and ably directed by Frances E. Sabin, serves as a clearing-house of information for Latin teachers in secondary schools. Much of the material furnished would be helpful also to classes in ancient history. Only a few of the Bureau's publications can be listed in this catalog from lack of space

* Latin in the junior high school. (Bul.
1) 83p The bureau 25c

"A report prepared by members of Prof. W. L. Carr's class in teaching of secondary Latin, at Teachers college." Subtitle

Contents: Methods of teaching; Courses of study; Latin club; Equipment; Miscellaneous matter

Invaluable for teachers both in junior and senior schools. Besides the material on teaching and on Latin clubs, includes lists of Latin and English plays suitable for acting, games for Latin pupils, books giving Latin songs, books suitable for the library, and a bibliography of books, pamphlets and magazine articles on teaching Latin. Librarians should check these lists for useful material

* Latin notes. The bureau 50c a year

Issued monthly October to May

A little magazine that gives all sorts of useful information to Latin teachers, including notes from teachers on successful methods, and many useful lists. The librarian should look it over, as an aid in getting material for classes in Latin and ancient history

Latin notes supplements. The bureau

A series which includes much material that would be useful for classes in Latin and ancient history. The Bureau's pamphlet *Material for distribution* gives a list of the available numbers with their prices

* Material for distribution. 1925 The bureau 10c

Some of the particularly useful publications of this Bureau are:

44 List of Latin plays. 5c

45 List of Latin songs. 5c

48 List of inexpensive pictures for the use of the Latin teacher. 5c

63 Roman dress, by F. Sherman. 10c

86 Page references to books which should be in the libraries of larger high schools classified under the heading of important topics. 2v 15c

473, 475 Latin dictionaries, grammars

Lewis, Charlton Thomas

* Elementary Latin dictionary. 1915 Am.
bk. \$3 473Abridgment of his *Latin dictionary for schools*. First published 1890. The 1915 edition has an appendix of names of persons and places met in Latin authors commonly studied in the first two years of the college courseThis dictionary, tho small, will probably serve for ordinary schools for translating from Latin into English. If a fuller one is wanted, a satisfactory one is *Harper's Latin dictionary*, rev. by C. T. Lewis and T. Short. (Am. bk. \$10). A good dictionary for translating from English into Latin is *English-Latin dictionary*, by Sir W. Smith and T. Short (Am. bk. \$6)

Bennett, Charles Edwin

* New Latin grammar. 3d ed 1918 Allyn
\$1.40 475

This gives the essential facts of Latin grammar, with brief examples, in small compass. It is a revision of the 1908 edition, with some additions, but no radical changes. Index

If a fuller grammar is desired for reference, two satisfactory ones are *Latin grammar* by B. L. Gildersleeve and G. Lodge (Heath \$2.20) and *New Latin grammar* by J. H. Allen and J. B. Greenough (Ginn \$1.60)

480 Greek language

As Greek is no longer widely studied in high schools, books on the language are not included in this Catalog. If a library needs to buy them, a standard dictionary is *Greek-English lexicon*, by H. G. Liddell and R. Scott (Am. bk. abr ed \$3; intermediate ed \$5; full ed \$10). A satisfactory grammar is *Greek grammar*, by H. W. Smyth (Am. bk. \$2)Service bureau for classical teachers,
Teachers college, Columbia university
New YorkLittle studies in Greek for the Latin
teacher. The bureau \$1.40 for series

Pam 480

Not more than 14 numbers in a series, published from time to time thruout the year. Brief lessons, to give Latin teachers and others enough knowledge of Greek to understand something of the derivation of English words from the Greek. Prepared and edited by members of the classical faculty of Hunter college, New York

500 SCIENCE

General science

Barber, Frederic Delos, and others

First course in general science, by F. D.

Barber, M. L. Fuller, J. L. Pricer and
H. W. Adams. 1916 Holt \$1.72 500

"A high school textbook, but also useful for reference, as it covers a wide range of topics, and is indexed. Includes many practical subjects, such as sanitation, food and water supply, heating and ventilation, and some machines. Gives also elementary scientific facts and principles. Good for teacher or reference; rather technical for student reading." Index

The author's *Lessons in science*, (Holt \$1.72) first issued as *Science for beginners*, 1921, covers the same ground as *First course in general science* and contains much of the same material. It is a little simplified for younger pupils and is more up to date than the earlier titleCaldwell, Otis William, and Eikenberry,
William Lewis* Elements of general science. new ed 1924
Ginn \$1.48 500

Contents: Air; Water and its uses; Work, energy, and electricity; Earth in relation to other astronomical bodies; Earth's surface; Life upon the earth

Caldwell, Otis William, Eikenberry, Wil-
liam Lewis, and Glenn, Earl R.* Elements of general science; laboratory
problems. new ed 1924 Ginn 72c 500

An excellent textbook. In the new edition the language has been simplified, and new material and illustrations added. Professor Caldwell is professor of education and director of Lincoln school, Teachers college, Columbia university (1925); and Professor Eikenberry is head of the science department, State normal school, East Stroudsburg, Pa. (1925)

Caldwell, Otis William, and Meier, William Herman Dietrich

j Open doors to science. 1925 Ginn 96c 500

An outstanding book of its kind; intended as a textbook for 5th and 6th grades, but useful thru the junior high school. Some of the topics are: fire, its uses and control; light; water supply; home hygiene; foods and milk; clothing; home equipment and home grounds; transportation; communication; recreational science. A list of "things to do" is given at the end of each chapter. Index

Comstock, Mrs Anna (Botsford)

Handbook of nature study. 1911 Comstock pub. co. \$4; 2v ed \$5 500

"The material from *Cornell nature-study leaflets* reprinted with additions. Includes discussion of nature study and outlines covering animal life, plant life, earth and sky; profusely illustrated. [Index]" *Martha Wilson*

Downing, Elliot Rowland

Our physical world; a source book of physical nature-study. 1924 Univ. of Chicago press \$2.50 500

The object of the book is to organize the subject-matter of elementary physical science about toys and familiar home appliances. The author hopes that it may serve as a workshop guide, may explain the working of ordinary appliances and may aid parents and teachers in answering questions. He says that some explanations given are too difficult for grade children to understand, but they are given to serve as a background so that the parent or teacher may present the subject in better perspective. The book brings together, partly from sources difficult of access, much information that will help the reader to understand many facts in science and invention. It includes material on astronomy, geology, aviation, weapons, fire, the nature of matter, engines, electrical inventions, radio, optics, photography, the home-made orchestra and some simple machines. Booklist and index

Hunter, George William, and Whitman, Walter George

* Civic science in the community. 1922 s Am. bk. \$1.40 500

A general survey of science in relation to the community. Relates studies in geology, biology and physics to such subjects as disease, water supply, roads and street lighting. Index

Civic science manual. 1924 Am. bk. pa \$1.20 500

In form, a loose-leaf note-book, printed on one side only, for pupil's own use. Holes are punched in leaves; and for library use a heavy cover could be added, or it could be bound. Gives directions for a large number of projects and laboratory exercises, and is intended to accompany the authors' *Civic science in home and community*. Section 3 gives score cards by which the pupil can study and grade various activities connected with himself, his home or his community. A number of these relate to food and hygiene. A book that will be suggestive to teachers, and can be used for reference. Not voted on, but included on the recommendation of Earl R. Glenn, of Teachers college, Columbia university. No index, but full contents

The authors' *Civic science in home and community* (Am. bk. \$1.60) published in 1923 is his two books *Civic science in the home* (Am. bk. \$1.40) and *Civic science in the community* condensed into one with some revision

Morgan, Alfred Powell

Boys' home book of science and construction. 1921 Lothrop \$2.50 500

"A book for boys who want to make experiments. There are interesting chapters on chemistry, mechanics, liquids, sound, heat, light, electricity and meteorology. The illustrations and diagrams make the experiments very simple to perform. [Index]" *Bk. rev. digest*

"Adventures in the realm of science for boys of 12 to 16. Plans for experiments in chemistry,

mechanics and physics are clearly worked out by description and diagram, and at minimum expense." *Bkl.*

Moseley, Edwin Lincoln

* Trees, stars and birds; a book of outdoor science. 1919 World bk. \$1.80 500

Textbook for junior high school grades. Contains star maps, drawings and photographic reproductions, including 16 in color by L. A. Fierstes. Booklists and index

Nichols, Marie Louise

Science for boys and girls. 1924 Lippincott \$1.20 500

"An elementary textbook of science, written in a clear and interesting way. Such subjects as light, music and noise are covered briefly." *Chicago*

Thomson, John Arthur

* (ed.) Outline of science; a plain story simply told. 4v 1922 Putnam \$18; ea \$4.50 500

Paged continuously

Covers the field of scientific thought and discovery, and is designed for the general reader. Articles are by specialists. Well illustrated. Intended for adults, but children of active mind can use and enjoy it. Accurate, comprehensive, authoritative. Index. Classified bibliography

Tower, Samuel Francis, and Lunt, Joseph Richard

* Science of common things. 1922 Heath \$1.60 500

"It represents the fruits of over 10 years of specialization in the organizing and teaching of general science courses in high and junior high schools. We have deemed it inadvisable to attempt to cover the entire field of science. The work as outlined in this book deals solely with the immediate environment of the pupil—with things that happen every day in his experience

The project problem method is used throughout the book." *Foreword*

"Brimfull of practical experiments, many of which may be done with simple apparatus. It contains a large number of half-tones showing boys performing experiments." *F. L. Darrow in Publishers' weekly*

One of the leading textbooks. Has bibliography of books, government publications and magazines for general science. Index

Trafton, Gilbert Haven

Science of home and community. rev ed 1926 Macmillan \$1.48 500

Contents: Hygiene of the home; Pleasure in the home; Electricity; Use of the home grounds; Means of travel; Means of communication; Health of the community; Community entertainment; Conservation; Protection from the weather; Relation of earth to the other heavenly bodies; Alcoholic drinks

"It is built about the interests in home and community science, with laboratory, field project and reading methods combined. Does not fit into a domestic science nor general science course, since there is no attempt to be scientifically comprehensive nor exclusive. Hygiene and physics predominate. Interesting. Index." *Bkl.*

Van Buskirk, Edgar F., and Smith, Edith Lillian

Science of everyday life. rev and enl ed 1925 Houghton \$1.60 500

An introductory course in general science for pupils from 12 to 16 years of age, with many suggestions for individual projects, and reading-lists that cover books, magazine articles and the simpler state and U.S. publications. The 5 main topics are air; water; food; protection, including shelter, heat, light and clothing; and the work of the world. The last topic covers machines, electricity, communication, radio, transportation and the origin and betterment of life. Index

The 1925 edition adds 80 pages to the 1910 edition, including new chapters on Electricity and on Radio

Washburne, Carleton W.

j Common science. (New-world science ser.) 1920 World bk. \$1.68 500

Based on 2000 questions asked by upper-grade children. The answers are classified and show scientific principles involved. Illustrations and index. Contents include gravitation, molecular attraction, conservation of energy, heat, light, sound, electricity, chemical change and chemical action

500 Pamphlets**American museum of natural history, New York**

* List of publications. gratis

The Museum issues valuable books and pamphlets on scientific subjects, at a low price. The subjects include Indians, early civilizations in America, geology and paleontology, Philippines, birds, evolution, collecting insects and minerals, and pre-historic man. A few of these are noted in this Catalog under subject

Mentor association, Springfield, Ohio

* Back numbers of the Mentor on topics connected with nature and science, ea 35c

Each number contains 18 pages of text and 6 plates. Topics include birds, trees, animals, insects, aviation, earthquakes, weather, astronomy, photography, chemistry, etc. Indexed in *Reader's guide*

Science service

* Science news-letter; a weekly summary of current science. Science service, 21st and B sts., N. W. Washington, D. C. \$5 a yr

Science service, established in 1921, is a non-profit-making institution, devoted to making authentic scientific information available to the public in non-technical form. The director (1925) is Edwin E. Slosson, and the offices are in the building of the National academy of sciences and the National research council. Each issue of the *Science news-letter* consists of about 10 mimeographed sheets, giving brief non-technical articles on new discoveries, inventions and events in the scientific world, also tabloid book reviews. It is intended for schools, libraries and individuals who wish to keep up with current events in science. The contributors include workers in the chief research institutions in this country and in Europe

"The best thing for the science bulletin board. Popular scientific material that is correct, and very new." *Earl R. Glenn*

504 Science. Essays and miscellany**Caldwell, Otis William, and Slosson, Edwin Emery**

* (eds.) Science remaking the world. 1923
s Doubleday \$2.50 504

Contents: Achievements and obligations of modern science, by O. W. Caldwell; Gasoline as a world power, by E. E. Slosson; The influence of coal-tar on civilization, by E. E. Slosson; Electrons and how we use them, by J. Mills; An investigation on epidemic influenza, by P. K. Olitsky and F. L. Gates; Our present knowledge of tuberculosis, by L. R. Williams; Louis Pasteur, and lengthened human life, by O. W. Caldwell; International public health, by G. E. Vincent; Educational value of modern botanical gardens, by G. T. Moore; Meaning of evolution, by J. M. Coulter; Our fight against insects, by L. O. Howard; Insect sociology, by V. Kellogg; How the forests feed the clouds, by R. Zon; Modern potato problem, by C. O. Appelman; Chemistry and economy of food, by H. C. Sherman; Our daily bread and vitamins, by H. W. Eddy; Index

"The achievements of modern science as they affect everyday life told in 16 absorbing articles by distinguished authorities. Originally given as

lectures at Columbia university to enable the layman to 'catch up' with the progress of recent years. Chronological chart showing outstanding scientific discoveries of 40 centuries. Bibliography at chapter ends." *N.Y. Best books*

Downing, Elliot Rowland

s Naturalist in the Great Lakes region.

(University of Chicago nature-study ser.) 1922 Univ. of Chicago press \$2.50 504

"A splendid field book for the hiker, boy or girl scout master and the teacher who desires to foster in children a habit of observation and love of nature. By brief description and 450 illustrations one may learn to identify plants, animals and physiographic processes, and appreciate something of their meaning. [Index]" *Bkl.*

Engineering foundation, New York

s Popular research narratives. 1924 Williams and Wilkins 50c 504

Fifty five-minute stories of research, invention and discovery, gathered by Mr. Flinn, director of the Foundation. First published as separate leaflets, to make available popular, non-technical accounts from authoritative sources. Index of subjects and persons

Fabre, Jean Henri Casimir

j Secret of everyday things; tr. by F. C. Bicknell. 1920 Century \$2.50 504

An uncle chats with his nephews and nieces about familiar things—cotton, matches, air, sound, etc.—and gives accurate and interesting explanations. *Adapted from Bkl.*

j Story-book of science; tr. by Florence C. Bicknell. 1917 Century \$2.50 504

"Stories of rocks, plants, flowers, fruits and the sea told for the children with the author's well-known charm and knowledge." *Pratt quarterly*

Another book in the same series is the author's *Field, forest and farm* (Century \$2.50). In both books the form is that of a conversation between an uncle and his nieces and nephews. No indexes

Mills, Enos Abijah

Story of a thousand-year pine, and other tales of wild life. (Riverside lit. ser.)

1913 Houghton 48c 504

Contents: Story of a thousand-year pine; Dr Woodpecker, tree-surgeon; Beaver pioneers; Colorado snow observer; Faithful Scotch; Midget, the return horse; Besieged by bears

Story of a thousand-year pine is also published separately in an illustrated edition (Houghton \$1.25)

Slosson, Edwin Emery

* Chats on science. 1924 Century \$2 504

s "Very brief entertainingly written articles on a great variety of scientific subjects. Should appeal to many who think they are not interested in science." *Cleveland*

"A medley of brief, simple, unrelated talks, enlivened by an easy style and a delightful wit. Covers a large field. Has a chapter on the Einstein theory done in words of one syllable. Author is well-known for his *Creative chemistry*, also as director of the Science service, Washington, D.C. [Index]" *N.Y. public lib.*

s (ed.) Keeping up with science. 1924 Harcourt \$2.50 504

Short notes and articles intended to give to the unscientific reader some of the results of modern science. Most of them can be read in ten minutes. Among the 140 topics are: How seeds breathe; Psychology of auto-drivers; How the horse lost its toes; Worry as an indoor sport; etc. Index

"One of the most fascinating of science books. The style is easy and readable, not at all technical, and is absorbingly interesting even to one not ordinarily attracted by scientific subjects." *Book shelf*

Yerkes, Robert Mearns

s (ed.) *New world of science; its development during the war. (Century new world ser.)* 1920 Century \$3 504

"A description of the American scientific developments forwarded by the war and by separation from German commerce. The articles, written for the layman by authorities, include contributions of physical science, chemistry, geography, geology, engineering, biology, medicine and psychology." *Bkl.*

507 Teaching science

Science teachers may be interested to know that various kinds of illustrative and laboratory material for classes in biology, botany and zoology may be purchased from Denoyer-Geppert co., Chicago, successors to The Anglers co. They furnish microscope slides, preserved specimens and living ones. In the microscope slides, they have sets made up for elementary classes. Catalog on application

Downing, Elliot Rowland

Teaching science in the schools. 1925 Univ. of Chicago press \$2 507

A summary of the results of educational experiments in science teaching. Detailed application to specific sciences are left to other books in the series, of which this is the introduction. Includes chapters on the history of science teaching; present conditions; aims; principles; methods; tests in science; and science-teaching in Europe. The author is (1925) associate professor in the School of education, University of Chicago. Reading lists, including magazine articles, follow the chapters. *Index*

Eikenberry, William Lewis

***** *Teaching of general science. (University of Chicago nature-study ser.)* 1922 Univ. of Chicago press \$2 507

Not a manual of methods for class-room teaching but a discussion of the principles on which practice should rest, and of the position of a course in general science in education. Bibliography and index

Of great value to all those interested in general science teaching. It should be of equal value to teachers of special sciences, both in secondary schools and colleges, in giving them the spirit and meaning of the general science movement.

Adapted from School review

Frank, Joseph Otto

How to teach general science. 1925

" The author, Oshkosh, Wis. \$2 507

Designed primarily to assist teachers in class-room instruction, and contains many teaching helps. Received too late to be voted on, but well recommended

Twiss, George Ransom

***** *Textbook in the principles of science teaching. (Textbook ser. in education)* 1917 Macmillan \$2 507

The author is (1925) professor of education in Ohio state university. He discusses ably the function and value of science as part of education, and methods of teaching in biology, geography, physics, chemistry and general science. *Adapted from Athenaeum*

"Full of common sense suggestions. . . (also) a corrective for many persistent faults of methods." *Educational review*

References at the end of each chapter. Selected list of science books for the high school library: p461-79. *Index*

Young, Jacob William Albert

***** *Teaching of mathematics in the elementary and the secondary school. (American teachers' ser.)* new ed 1924 Longmans \$2.20 507

This edition has supplement "Concerning developments in the teaching of mathematics, 1913-1923"

A chapter on "The material equipment" contains a list of books useful for a library. *Index*

507 Pamphlets**United States. Education, Bureau of.**

Bibliography of science teaching in secondary schools, by E. R. Glenn, assisted by J. Walker. (Bul. 1925, no. 13) 160p 1925 Supt. of doc. 20c

Order no. I 16.3: 925/13

A list of magazine articles, arranged in five subject groups

Problem of mathematics in secondary education. (Bul. 1920, no. 1) 24p 1920

Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. I 16.3:920/1

Report of the Commission on the reorganization of secondary education, appointed by the National education association

***** *Reorganization of science in secondary schools. (Bul. 1920, no. 26)* 62p 1920 Supt. of doc. 10c

Order no. I 16.3:920/26

Report of the Commission on the reorganization of secondary education appointed by the National education association

***** *Reports from the National committee on mathematical requirements.*

This Committee was organized in 1916 to give national expression to the movement for reform in the teaching of mathematics. Some of its reports published by the Bureau of education, and for sale by the Supt. of documents are:

Function concept in secondary school mathematics. (Secondary school circ. 8) 5c

Order no. I 16.22:8

Junior high school mathematics. (Secondary school circ. 6) 5c

Order no. I 16.22:6

Problem of mathematics in secondary education. (Bul. 1920 no. 1) 5c

Order no. I 16.3:920/1

Reorganization of mathematics in secondary education; a summary. (Bul. 1921 no. 32) 10c

Order no. I 16.3:921/32

Reorganization of the first courses in secondary school mathematics. (Secondary school circ. 5) 5c

Order no. I 16.22:5

509 History of science

In this list, collective biography of scientists is in class 920. Some librarians may prefer to put these books with history of science, in 509

Gibson, Charles Robert

Romance of scientific discovery. 1913

Lippincott (Seeley, London) \$3 509

"A popular, clearly presented, and accurate account of some of the most noteworthy discoveries in the various fields of science." *Bkl.*

Gregory, Sir Richard Arman

s *Discovery; or The spirit and service of science.* 1916 Macmillan \$2 509

"The aims of science, and particularly natural science, its human value, and the spirit which characterizes the discoverer, are presented with enthusiasm and with an appreciation of the claims of humanistic as well as of scientific studies. The essays, 12 in number, are readable, concrete in their treatment, and meant for the layman. The only changes in the revised edition are in makeup and the addition of a subject index." *Bkl.*

Libby, Walter

s *Introduction to the history of science.* 1917 Houghton \$2.35 509

"Designed for youths from 17 to 22 years of age. Comprehensive, beginning with Egypt and Babylonia and tracing the story through Greece, Rome, and the middle ages, down to the day of germs, radium, and aeroplanes. *Index.*" *N.Y. public lib.*

Sedgwick, William Thompson, and Tyler, Harry Walter
s Short history of science. 1917 Macmillan \$3 509

"The most comprehensive, if not the most accurate, elementary English book on the subject."
A.L.A. science list

"Good for reference in the high school which can afford to buy a fairly extensive list." *F. D. Curtis*

510 Mathematics

Textbooks have not been included, as librarians report they are not in demand in a school library. If it is desirable to have them, the following may be added: *General mathematics*, by R. Schorling and W. D. Reeve (Ginn 2v ea \$1.60); *Modern mathematics, briefer course*, by R. Schorling and others (World bk. \$1.48); for junior high school, *Modern mathematics, 7th year* and *Modern mathematics, 8th year*, by R. Schorling and J. R. Clark (World bk. ea 88c); *Fundamentals of practical mathematics*, by G. Wentworth, D. E. Smith and H. D. Harper (Ginn \$1.20); and *Junior high school mathematics*, by G. Wentworth, D. E. Smith and J. C. Brown (Ginn bk.1, 92c; bk.2, \$1; bk.3, \$1.20)

A book that may interest mathematics teachers is *Lectures on the fundamental concepts of algebra and geometry* (Macmillan \$2)

Ball, Walter William Rouse

Mathematical recreations and essays. 10th ed 1922 Macmillan \$3.50 510

First published 1892. In this edition chapters on calculating machines, parallels, hyperspace, atoms and ether, time and time measures, etc. have been omitted, and one chapter of miscellaneous problems has been added

Contents: Arithmetical recreations; Geometrical recreations; Mechanical recreations; Chess-board recreations; Magic squares; Bees and their cells; Unicursal problems; Kirkman's school-girls problem; Miscellaneous problems; Calculating prodigies; Cryptographs and ciphers; String figures; Three classical geometrical problems; Index

Short account of the history of mathematics. 4th ed 1908 Macmillan \$4 510

First published 1888. No material changes have been made since the 2d edition in 1893

"A historical summary of the development of mathematics, illustrated by the lives and discoveries of those to whom the progress of the science is mainly due. Primarily it is intended to give a short and popular account of leading facts in the history of mathematics." *Preface*

Cajori, Florian

* History of elementary mathematics, with hints on methods of teaching. rev and enl ed 1917 Macmillan \$2.25 510
 "Treats of numbers and number systems, arithmetic, algebra and geometry from earliest to modern times." *A.L.A. cat.*

Dudeney, Henry Ernest

* Amusements in mathematics. 1917 Nelson \$1.50 510

A book of interesting puzzles and problems. Solutions are given at the back. Index

"On the whole we should say it is the best miscellaneous collection of the kind with which we are acquainted. It would be difficult to find a more attractive present for a schoolboy who is interested (as most schoolboys are) in such problems, for wherever he opens it he will find some amusing puzzle which will tax, and in many cases overtax, his ingenuity." *Nature*

Jones, Samuel Isaac

Mathematical wrinkles for teachers and private learners. rev ed 1923 The author, Life and casualty bldg., Nashville, Tenn. \$2.10 510

Contents: Arithmetical problems; Algebraic problems; Geometrical exercises; Miscellaneous

problems; Mathematical recreations; Examination questions; Answers and solutions; Short methods; Quotations on mathematics; Mensuration; Miscellaneous helps; Tables

"A most interesting and unique book. There is nothing else just like it. It has a vast number of problems of arithmetic, algebra and geometry, both serious and amusing. The 260 mathematical recreations make it a source book in that line."

"For help in the classroom or for entertainment and stimulation, I recommend this book most highly to all who are interested in mathematics." *Education*

Schubert, Hermann

s Mathematical essays and recreations; tr. by T. J. McCormack. 1899 Open ct. \$1 510

Contents: Notion and definition of number; Monism in arithmetic; On the nature of mathematical knowledge; Magic square; Fourth dimension; Squaring of the circle

"Intelligible and interesting even to those with little more than elementary knowledge." *W. F. White*

Smith, David Eugene

Mathematics. (Our debt to Greece and Rome) 1923 Jones, Marshall \$1.50 510

An historical study of mathematics in Greece, by the professor of mathematics in Teachers college, Columbia university. Index

"Brilliantly written and fascinating." *Boston Transcript*

A more inclusive book, highly recommended, is the author's *History of mathematics* (Ginn vi \$4; v2 \$4.40)

Whitehead, Alfred North

s Introduction to mathematics. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge no. 15) 1911 Holt \$1 510

"Extraordinarily clear and readable presentation of the basic principles and philosophy of mathematics. Excellent for teachers and also for students from high school grade up." *A.L.A. sup. i*

510 Pamphlet

Columbia university. Teachers college

Brief list of mathematical books suitable for libraries in high schools and normal schools, prepared by the Department of mathematics. 14p 1925 The college 10c

A valuable annotated list of over 100 books. Reprinted from *Teachers college record*, April, 1925

511 Arithmetic

Ball, Katharine Frances, and West, Miriam E.

Household arithmetic. 1920 Lippincott \$1.48 511

The object of the book is to help girls understand economic problems in their homes, and to develop skill in using arithmetic in everyday life. The family budget forms the basis of the subject matter. Bibliography and index

Dale, Robert Burdette

Arithmetic for carpenters and builders. (Wiley technical ser.) 1915 Wiley \$1.75 511

Smith, David Eugene

* Number stories of long ago. 1919 Ginn j 60c 511

"Stories on the history of arithmetic written for children. Accurate and entertaining. Probably the only book on the history of science which was written especially for children. Index" *Pratt alcove*

Thorndike, Edward Lee

- * **Psychology of arithmetic.** 1922 Macmillan \$2 511

A book for teachers, based on lectures given at Teachers college, Columbia university, presenting "the application of this newer dynamic psychology to the teaching of arithmetic". Bibliography and index

Weeks, Raymond

- * **Boys' own arithmetic.** 1924 Dutton \$2 511

A most entertaining book, full of fun and humor, as far as possible from the usual textbook. It is made up of little stories, in each of which lurks an arithmetical problem. No boy or girl can solve one of these problems without laughing and without doing some real thinking. The hardest ones are at the end. The rollicking spirit of the book appears also in the illustrations by Usabal

512 Algebra

Thorndike, Edward Lee, and others

- Psychology of algebra,** by E. L. Thorndike, M. V. Cobb, J. S. Orleans, P. M. Symonds, E. Wald and E. Woodyard. 1923 Macmillan \$2.40 512

Based on investigations by the Institute of educational research, Teachers college, Columbia university. For teachers. Bibliography and index

513 Geometry

Abbott, Edwin Abbott

- * **Flatland; a romance of many dimensions,** by A square. Little \$1.25 513
First published 1884

"A unique book based on the assumption that but two dimensions exist, length and breadth, consequently the people are all geometric figures." *Publisher*

"Much of it will be read with amusement, as satire, by those who do not appreciate its scientific bearing. . . The assumption of the author is worked out with wonderful consistency, and his mathematics are thoroughly sound." *Spectator*

Row, Sundara

- Geometric exercises in paper folding;** ed. and rev. by W. W. Beman, and D. E. Smith. 1901 Open ct. \$1 513

"Sure to prove of interest to every wide-awake teacher of geometry from the graded school to the college. The methods are so novel and the results so easily reached that they cannot fail to awaken enthusiasm." *Editors' preface*

Sykes, Mabel

- Source book of problems for geometry,** based upon industrial design and architectural ornament. 1912 Allyn \$2.50 513

"Furnishes a great number of practical problems with profuse illustrations showing how geometry is used in design and in architecture." *Publisher*

520 Astronomy

Clarke, Eliot Channing

- Astronomy from a dipper.** 1909 Houghton \$1.25 520

"Pocket handbook showing how to locate stars by means of the dipper." *Olcott*

Hale, George Ellery

- * **New heavens.** 1922 Scribner \$1.50 520

"An account of the recent developments in astronomical discovery, told by the director of the Mount Wilson observatory in straightforward, untechnical language. Many illustrations. The articles originally appeared in *Scribner's magazine*." *Bkl.*

Lewis, Mrs Isabel Eleanor (Martin)

- * **Astronomy for young folks.** 1922 Duffield \$2 520

"The author writes from real knowledge, and while the book is designed for an average child of 14 the general adult reader, desiring a book of this type, will find it interesting. Few illustrations. Interesting tables list the principal constellations, the brightest stars, etc." *Bkl.*

The author's *Splendors of the sky* (Duffield \$2) is a readable astronomy for adults. It has no sky chart or index

Martin, Martha Evans

- Friendly stars.** 1907 Harper \$2 520

"Untechnical, entertaining descriptions of the 20 brightest stars and the great constellations, indicating their locations, colors, distances, movements, rising and setting. Makes identification with the naked eye easy." *Bkl.*

Mitton, Geraldine Edith

- Book of stars for young people.** new ed, 1925 Macmillan \$2.50 520

"Approved by well-known astronomers. Clear and interesting. Cheaper reprint of *Children's book of stars*." *Bkl.*

Moulton, Forest Ray

- * **Introduction to astronomy.** new and rev ed 1916 Macmillan \$3.25 520

"Excellent textbook, which by its lucidity and wealth of detail will enable students to obtain a fairly thorough grasp of their subject. [Index]" *Nature*

Murphy, Edgar Gardner

- * **Beginner's guide to the stars; based on A beginner's star book,** by Kelvin McKready, pseud., 1924 Putnam \$1 520

"A good practical introductory guide, containing McKready's star maps and night charts. The text has been condensed and rearranged, omitting much of the discussion of the sun, moon and planets, and photographic plates." *Bkl.*

"One of the finest books of its kind. Excellent photos and sky-maps. Can be used even with 8th grade." *Earl R. Glenn*

"Has excellent bibliography. Best popular guide to identification of stars." *E. H. McClelland*

Olcott, William Tyler

- * **Book of the stars for young people.** 1923 Putnam \$3 520

"Simple handbook for older children, describing the positions of constellations, arranged by seasons. Each description has a clear accompanying diagram, and is followed by some of the myths and legends associated with the constellation. Only the easily discernible stars are included. Illustrations from famous paintings and sculptures. [Index]" *N.Y. Best books*

"It is an engrossing book, a beautifully written book, and one which has within it an alluring supply of ancient and mythological legends closely affiliated with star-history." *International book review*

The author's *Field book of the stars* (Putnam \$1.50) gives diagrams and directions for finding any star of constellation. His *Star lore of all ages* (Putnam \$4.50) a collection of myths, legends and facts, is interesting and useful. One successful teacher says he uses it in junior high school

526 Surveying

McCullough, Ernest

- Practical surveying for surveyors' assistants, vocational, and high schools.** 2d ed rev 1921 Van Nostrand \$3 526

"Clear treatise, chiefly of land surveying, dealing briefly with engineering surveying; for students and apprentices without advanced mathematical knowledge. Index." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

"The 2d edition differs from the first merely in the correction of all errors discovered." *Pre-face*

526 Pamphlets

- United States. Coast and geodetic survey**
United States coast and geodetic survey; description of its work, methods and organization. (Special publication no. 23) rev ed 126p il 1925 The bureau, gratis
- United States. Superintendent of documents**
Engineering and surveying; coasts, rivers, harbors, engines, tides, compass, terrestrial magnetism. (Price list 18) Supt. of doc. gratis

530 Physics

- Black, Newton Henry**
s Laboratory experiments in practical physics. 1923 Macmillan \$1 530
"To accompany the revised edition of Black and Davis' *Practical physics*." Subtitle
A revision of the author's *Laboratory manual in physics*. Gives 65 experiments. Under each experiment is an introductory paragraph, the directions, and often a summing up of the results. Appendix includes a list of the apparatus needed for the 25 most important experiments
- Black, Newton Henry, and Davis, Harvey Nathaniel**
* Practical physics. rev ed 1922 Macmillan \$1.68 530
One of the best texts, well arranged and abundantly illustrated from the common devices in modern life, such as vacuum cleaners, fireless cookers, optical instruments, automobiles, etc. Index
- Cajori, Florian**
s History of physics in its elementary branches; including the evolution of physical laboratories. 1899 Macmillan \$2.50 530
Could be put in class 509 if preferred, with books on history of science. Index
- Chemical rubber company, Cleveland**
* Handbook of chemistry and physics.
s 10th ed comp by C. D. Hodgman and N. A. Lange 1924 The company \$5; special student price \$2 530
A useful reference book, mainly tables. A similar book, also a standard, is *Smithsonian physical tables* by F. E. Fowle (Smithsonian institution \$3) but this costs more and is not revised so often
- Drew, Elmer Reginald, and Farwell, Hermon Waldo**
s Laboratory experiments in physics. 1924 Century \$1.50 530
"It contains merely a number of experiments which are in actual use at Stanford and at Columbia, and which are suitable to accompany the *General physics for colleges*, by Webster, Farwell and Drew. Much of the work is qualitative, and little of it quantitative, in the usual sense; but all of it requires accurate reasoning. It is hoped that the 'Notes on apparatus' may be helpful." Preface
- Duff, Alexander Wilmer**
s (ed.) Text-book of physics. 5th ed rev 1921 Blakiston \$4 530
"In this edition brief accounts have been given of some recent applications of physics." Preface
Standard university text, prepared by 7 experienced teachers of college physics. Rather advanced for ordinary high schools, as it requires considerable knowledge of mathematics. Good for the superior students and for schools training for technical education. Index
- Dull, Charles Elwood**
s Essentials of modern physics. 1922 Holt \$1.72 530
A good high school textbook. The author states that he has tried to keep in mind the pupil's point of view, to use very simple language in explaining fundamental principles, and to choose illustrative material that will appeal to the young mind. Index
- Fourrier d'Albe, Edmund Edward**
Wonders of physical science. 1910 Macmillan \$1.25 530
"Simple accounts of the barometer, air-pump, air ship and wireless telegraph; also the contributions to science of Archimedes, Galileo, Dr Gilbert and Papin. Pictures and diagrams." Cleveland
Old, and partly out-of-date, but still useful. Good for beginners
- Fuller, Robert Warren, Brownlee, Raymond Bedell, and Baker, D. Lee**
* Elementary principles of physics. 1925 s Allyn \$1.80 530
One of the best textbooks. All 3 authors are (1925) teachers in Stuyvesant high school, New York city
- Good, Frederick Foreman**
* Laboratory projects in physics. 1920 s Macmillan \$1 530
Experiments that were devised and used for several years in a beginner's course in practical physics. The book includes 95 experiments, giving scope for choice. They deal with the mechanisms and appliances of everyday experience more than is the case with the conventional book of experiments. Those requiring inexpensive apparatus are grouped separately. The appendix gives a list of apparatus, with prices and names and addresses of dealers, also a list of books for reference and reading
- Millikan, Robert Andrews, and Gale, Henry Gordon**
s Practical physics. 1922 Ginn \$1.64 530
A revision of the author's *First course in physics*, done in collaboration with W. R. Pyle. An elementary textbook, planned to stimulate the pupil to do his own thinking. The preface states that in this edition both order and treatment are markedly different from those of preceding editions, and reflect the experience of many teachers. Index
- Smith, Lewis Raymond**
s Industrial physics: heat. 1924 McGraw \$2 530
"Excellent for practical applications of heat, household devices, boilers, furnaces and engines. Supplements chapters on heat in books on general physics. [Index]" Earl R. Glenn
- Webster, David Locke, Farwell, Herman Waldo, and Drew, Elmer Reginald**
* General physics for colleges. 1923 Century \$3.75 530
Probably the best college text for reference use in high school. Index
- Whitman, Walter George**
* Household physics. (Wiley technical s ser. for vocational and industrial schools) 1924 Wiley \$2.50 530
"This book is the result of the author's study of the problem of developing a course in physics for girls begun some years ago in the Ethical culture school." Foreword
Includes the principles of heat and its application in cooking and in heating the home; electrical devices in the home; light, both natural and artificial; water supply; principles of vacuum sweepers, sewing machines, automobiles, phonographs and radios. Index
"Most recent book and perhaps best." Earl R. Glenn
If more books on this subject are needed, other good textbooks published earlier, are *Household*

Whitman, Walter George—*Continued*
physics, by C. H. Brechner (Allyn \$1.60) *House-*
hold physics, by A. M. Butler (Barrows \$1.50)
 and *Physics of the household*, by C. J. Lynde
 (Macmillan \$1.80)

530 Pamphlet

United States, Standards, Bureau of

Units of weights and measure; definitions
 and tables of equivalents. (Circ. 47)
 68p 1914 Supt. of doc. 15c

Order no C 134:47

Supersedes the previous publication, *Tables of*
equivalents of United States customary and met-
ric weights and measures

Supplement, issued in 1917, has title, *Tables of*
equivalents—millimeters to inches. (Supt. of doc.
 5c)

530.1 Nature of matter

This number includes sub-atomic phenomena,
 radio-activity, and the Einstein theory. It is con-
 venient to keep such books together, but other
 numbers are used in some libraries, such as 540.1

Comstock, Daniel Frost, and Troland,
Leonard Thompson

* Nature of matter and electricity; an out-
 s line of modern views. 1917 Van Nos-
 trand \$2.50 530.1

"Presents the modern conception of the struc-
 ture of matter in a broad schematic form, radi-
 cally elementary and popular in style, with ex-
 cellent illustrations and index." *Mich. univ.*

"Excellent survey of the field, a convenient
 book for the teacher. Selected references from it
 could be given to students in their second term."
Earl R. Glenn

Kaye, George William Clarkson

s X rays. 4th ed 1922 Longmans \$5 530.1

"An excellent experimental, theoretical and his-
 torical introduction to X rays. [Index]" *Mich.*
univ.

"An authoritative work, largely technical with
 some popular parts devoted to apparatus and ap-
 plications of X rays in surgery and industry."
Dartmouth college

Mills, John

* Within the atom; a popular view of elec-
 s trons and quanta. 1921 Van Nostrand
 \$2 530.1

"A presentation in non-technical and non-
 mathematical language of modern theories of
 matter." *A.L.A. science list*

Russell, Bertrand Arthur William

s A B C of atoms. 1923 Dutton \$2.50 530.1

Excellent, comprehensive presentation of the
 present state of our knowledge of the structure
 and behavior of the atoms, written in simple
 language. Evidence on the structure of the
 atoms, supplied both by optical and X ray spec-
 tra, is discussed; while such topics as periodic
 law, radio-activity and relativity are not slighted.
Adapted from Literary review

"Not so simple as its title indicates—no pic-
 tures." *H. A. Webb*

Slosson, Edwin Emery

s Easy lessons in Einstein. 1920 Harcourt
 \$1.35 530.1

"The main points of the Einstein theory and
 the experiments leading to it are explained in an
 interesting, informal way, so that those not
 trained in mathematical physics can grasp them."
Bkl.

Two books on this subject recommended by
 Earl R. Glenn, Teachers college, Columbia uni-
 versity, are *From Newton to Einstein*, by B.
 Harrow (Van Nostrand \$1) and *Common sense*
of the theory of relativity, by P. R. Heyl (Williams
 \$1). He thinks Slosson's book is "too deep
 for high school", but it received most votes on
 this subject. Bibliography: p115-22. Index

Soddy, Frederick

s Matter and energy. (Home univ. lib. of
 modern knowledge, no. 43) 1912 Holt
 \$1 530.1

"One of the best available accounts of funda-
 mental physical and chemical principles. Very
 brief and comprehensive, yet authoritative, al-
 though some of the problems stated by the author
 are now well on the way to solution." *Washing-*
ton acad.

"A classic, written by a shining light in the
 scientific world. Includes atomic theory, and
 radium. Popular in form." *Earl R. Glenn*

In using this, students should note that it is
 not up-to-date

534 Sound

Bragg, Sir William Henry

* World of sound. 1920 Dutton \$2 534

"Six lectures delivered before an audience of
 young people by perhaps the highest authority
 on the subject of sound. He succeeds in making
 them interesting, lucid, and stimulating to a
 greater appreciation of the sense of hearing."
Publisher

"A classic by an outstanding physicist. Well-
 written." *Earl R. Glenn*

Miller, Dayton Clarence

s Science of musical sounds. 2d ed, 1922

Macmillan \$3 534

"Professor Miller has shown great skill in the
 analysis of complex musical sounds into their
 simple components. This text admirably sets
 forth the methods and results." *Dartmouth col-*
lege

535 Light. Color

The Decimal classification has no single place
 for the principles of color and their application to
 art, industry, domestic science, etc. In this list,
 some are placed here and some in classes 645, In-
 terior decoration, and 752, Color in art

Houstoun, Robert Alexander

s Light & colour. 1923 Longmans \$2.50
 535

A book for the layman on the nature of light,
 invisible rays, color blindness, color photography
 and allied subjects. Accurate and readable. Most
 of this can be read by the student. Index

Luckiesh, Matthew

s Color and its applications. 2d ed enl
 1921 Van Nostrand \$4.50 535

"A condensed treatment of the science of color,
 written especially for those interested in its
 applications, which now cover a wide range of
 interests, popular as well as professional. [In-
 dex]" *A.L.A. science list*

"In this edition some changes have been made
 in the original text, and an extensive chapter
 has been added. This consists of useful data and
 methods for their use." *Preface*

537 Electricity

This number is supposed to be for the theory of
 electricity; and 621.3, for its practical applications.
 Many books include both theory and practice, and
 it is difficult to draw the line. In a library not
 yet classified, it might be practicable to put them
 all in one of these classes, and eliminate the other.
 As both numbers are used in most libraries, they
 are used in this Catalog, and 537 is regarded as the
 more inclusive number. Those using the library will
 be more likely to find both places, if a notice is
 tacked on the bookshelves in each class, referring
 to the other

Adams, Joseph Henry

* Harper's electricity book for boys. 1907
 Harper \$2 537

"Gives excellent descriptions of electrical ap-
 paratus, with simple directions for making it.

Adams, Joseph Henry—Continued

Good diagrams make every step of the construction clear, and there are directions for some experiments." *F. L. Darrow*

"Clear directions for manufacturing every-day electrical appliances with homemade apparatus at small cost." *N.Y. Best books*

Gibson, Charles Robert

- s* Romance of modern electricity. new and rev ed 1923 Lippincott (Seeley, London) \$3 537

Popular in style, and comprehensive. Includes history of discoveries in electricity, and accounts of many of its uses. In the new edition the chapters on wireless telephony and telegraphy have been brought up to date, and material added on the inner nature of electrical phenomena. Illustrations and index

Jackson, Dugald Caleb, and Jackson, John Price

- * Elementary book on electricity and magnetism and their applications; rev. and enl. by N. H. Black. 1919 Macmillan \$2.50; school ed \$2.20 537

This textbook has been rewritten and enlarged by one of the authors of the Black and Davis' *Practical physics*. The authors "have in mind two types of readers: first, the student who has had one year's work in physics and who wants a course in applied electricity; and second, the general reader who is interested in or handles electrical machinery and who wants to know how and why it works". Index

"One of the best elementary works on the subject; readable, authoritative." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Shafer, Donald Cameron

- Harper's beginning electricity. 1913 Harper \$1.50 537

"A clearly written introduction explains what is known of electricity, followed by simple experiments which any boy can do. Contains an appendix on the development of our knowledge of this power, and a short electrical dictionary." *A.L.A.*

"Old, but still useful." *Earl R. Glenn*

- Harper's every-day electricity. 1914 Harper \$1.50 537

"Describes familiar apparatus and gives some practical directions on how to make homemade equipment, for the older boys and amateur adult electricians. For a fuller explanation of elementary electricity and its appliances, see the author's *Harper's beginning electricity*. Fully illustrated." *Bkl.*

540 Chemistry

See also 660, Chemical technology. In this list, 540 is used for books on the border, that might go in either class. In a small library it would probably be best to drop 660, and use 540 for all

A standard reference book, omitted partly because of its expense, is A. G. Bloxam's *Chemistry inorganic and organic* (Blakiston \$9). The California high school list says that this "probably contains more information on chemistry in one volume than any other in English."

Price list 40 of U.S. Supt. of documents lists government publications on agricultural chemistry

Alexander, Jerome

- s* Colloid chemistry; an introduction, with some practical applications. 2d ed rev and enl 1924 Van Nostrand \$2 540

"An attempt to compress within a very limited space the most important general properties of colloids, and some of the practical applications of colloid chemistry. Its object will be accomplished if it is helpful in extending the sphere of interest in this fascinating twilight zone between physics and chemistry." *Preface*

Bailey, Edgar Henry Summerfield

- s* Text-book of sanitary and applied chemistry; or, The chemistry of water, air, and food. 4th rev ed 1917 Macmillan \$2 540

"Its persistence in securing editions is testimony to the place it has won for itself in our colleges. Designed for students who have had a course in general chemistry, it deals with the most important applications of chemistry to the life of the household. Good index." *Nation*

Black, Newton Henry, and Conant, James Bryant

- s* Practical chemistry: fundamental facts and applications to modern life. 1920 Macmillan \$1.68 540

A dependable textbook for a beginning course in chemistry in secondary schools, covering both theoretical and practical aspects of the subject. Includes chemical principles of plant and animal life, chemistry of iron and steel, colloidal chemistry, etc. Index

Bradbury, Robert Hart

- s* First book in chemistry. 1922 Appleton \$1.80 540

A textbook by an experienced high school teacher, with especial attention to the industrial side of chemistry and its practical applications in home and community. Index

Brownlee, Raymond Bedell, and others

- * Chemistry of common things, by R. B. Brownlee, W. J. Hancock, R. W. Fuller and J. E. Whitsit. 1914 Allyn \$1.80 540

Revised edition in preparation

A textbook intended for students not pursuing the subject beyond a brief course. Pt. 1 is on general principles. Pt. 2 gives material adapted to special courses, such as domestic science and agriculture. Index

- * Elementary principles of chemistry, by *s* R. B. Brownlee, W. J. Hancock, R. W. Fuller, M. D. Sohon, J. E. Whitsit. 1921 Allyn \$1.60 540

Title of former edition, *First principles of chemistry*. The authors are all (1924) high school teachers. Index

Chemical catalog company, inc., New York

- * Condensed chemical dictionary, comp. and ed. by the editorial staff of the Chemical engineering catalog, F. M. Turner, jr., technical editor. 1920 Chemical catalog co. \$5 540

"Concise, convenient book for quick reference on the derivation, properties, grades, uses, methods of packing, shipping regulations, etc. of chemicals, raw materials and chemical products." *Pratt*

Darrow, Floyd Lavern

- * Boys' own book of science. 1923 Macmillan \$2.50; lib ed 75c 540

"Practical guide for boys who wish to experiment at home, describing some 50 experiments in chemistry and physics. Includes brief sketches of 14 famous scientists who started as home laboratory workers. Adequately illustrated with diagrams and photographs. Index." *N. Y. Best books*

Faraday, Michael

- Chemical history of a candle; ed. by W. R. Fielding. (Kings treasures of lit.) Dutton 60c 540

First edition, 1861

"In no work on chemistry have the phenomena of combustion, the nature of the atmosphere and the chemistry of coal-gas been more clearly stated." *A.L.A. cat.*

An edition edited by Sir William Crookes is published by Harper at \$1.50

Findlay, Alexander

- s* Chemistry in the service of man. 3d ed rev and enl 1925 Longmans \$2.60 540

"In this book an eminent authority has prepared for the lay reader an excellent account of the progress of modern chemistry, and its part in the world's progress. Discusses combustion, illuminants, fuels, explosives, cellulose, atmospheric nitrogen, glass, soda, soap, colloidal state, molecular structure and synthetic chemistry. [Index]"

Pratt

"In this edition, several parts have been rewritten, with added chapters on radio-activity and atomic structure, the rare gases of the atmosphere, and metals and their alloys." *N.Y. public lib.*

Gibson, Charles Robert

- * Chemistry and its mysteries; the story of what things are made of, told in simple language. 1919 Lippincott \$2.50 540
"Answers such questions as; What is water made of, What is an explosion, What happens to the air we breathe? Also contains chapters on liquid air and radium." *Pittsburgh*

Hendrick, Ellwood

- * Everyman's chemistry. (Harper's modern science ser.) 1917 Harper \$3 540
"The chemist's point of view and his recent work told for the layman." *Subtitle*
This book is specifically "designed for those who declare that they do not know anything about the subject." Emphasizes the industrial uses of chemistry. *Index*
"A breezy, entertaining, but very instructive work—readable and simple, with many humorous touches." *N.Y. public lib.*

Holmes, Harry Nicholls

- s* General chemistry. 1921 Macmillan \$3.50 540
The author says; "A text, not a reference book." Intended for first-year college students. Has chapters on colloid chemistry, organic chemistry and electrochemistry. References to books and magazines, at points in text where most useful. *Index*

Kahlenburg, Louis, and Hart, Edwin Bret

- s* Chemistry and its relation to daily life. 1913 Macmillan \$1.80 540
"A textbook for students of agriculture and home economics in secondary schools." *Subtitle*
"Chemical formulas have been introduced to some extent, but merely as an aid in expressing facts in simple, compact and convenient form. Atomic and molecular theories have not been presented, for they are not calculated to aid students at this stage of advancement." *Preface*
Includes list of apparatus needed, and index

Keitt, Thomas Ellison

- s* Chemistry of farm practice (Wiley technical ser.) 1917 Wiley \$2 540
"Textbook prepared for high schools in farming communities or short courses in agricultural colleges. Attempts to combine general and agricultural chemistry into one practical course." *Bkl.*

Kendall, James. See Smith, Alexander

- McPherson, William, and Henderson, William Edwards**
s Chemistry and its uses. 1923 Ginn \$1.60 540

A textbook for secondary schools, with much information on the application of chemistry in the arts and industries. Many illustrations and index

Martin, Geoffrey

- * Modern chemistry and its wonders. 2d ed, 1922 Van Nostrand \$3 540
"A description in non-technical language of some of the striking modern advances in chemistry. [Index]" *A.L.A. science list*
"A veritable treasure house of fascinating material—a romance of chemical industry." *F. L. Darrow*

- s* Triumphs and wonders of modern chemistry. new ed, 1922 Van Nostrand \$3 540

"A popular treatise on modern chemistry and its marvels, written in non-technical language for general readers and students." *Subtitle*

"A rather ambitious attempt to present the field of atomic and sub-atomic chemistry, as well as much of the chemistry of the non-metals, in non-technical language. . . . There is not a page that can be considered dull reading. . . . Sensational and often perhaps exaggerated, it will afford to the student of chemistry much food for thought and reflection; and this, we think, is its chief value. [Index]" *Science*

Philip, James Charles

- s* Romance of modern chemistry. 1909 Lippincott (Seeley, London) \$3 540

"Simple introduction for the general reader, avoiding all technicalities. Gives applications of chemistry to every-day life and modern industries. *Index.*" *A.L.A. sup. 1*

Roscoe, Sir Henry Enfield, and Schorlemmer, Carl

- s* Treatise on chemistry. 2v 1920-23 Macmillan v1 \$9; v2 \$15 540

Contents: v1 Non-metallic elements. 5th ed, 1920; v2 The metals. 6th ed, 1923

Expensive, and rather advanced, but desirable for larger schools

"The most complete and authoritative reference work. It should be in every library." *Mich. univ.*

Sadtler, Samuel Schmucker

- s* Chemistry of familiar things. 4th ed rev 1924 Lippincott \$3 540

"A non-technical discussion by a chemist of wide experience. Gives a brief outline of elementary chemistry and the historical development of the subject, and devotes separate chapters to the study of light, heat, air and ventilation, water, alkalies, and salts, metals, gold and silver, soil, food elements, fermentation, soaps, paper and textiles, leather and glass." *Bkl.*

All the reviews in the *Book review digest* are favorable except *Nature*, in which it is stated that theories and facts are given equal weight, style is poor and work is inaccurate

"In the revised edition, the changes are slight and do not warrant purchase if old edition is on the shelves." *Bkl.*

Slosson, Edwin Emery

- * Creative chemistry. (Century books of useful science) 1919 Century \$3 540

"Discussions of chemical inventions in war, agriculture, clothing, industry and other fields are given simply and interestingly. . . . Annotated references. *Index.*" *Bkl.*

"Written for grown-ups, but—it describes in such plain language the modern processes of the chemical industries, and with such a vivid, story style, older boys interested will read it with keen delight." *Book shelf*

Smith, Alexander

- s* Elementary chemistry, rev. and rewritten by J. Kendall. 1924 Century \$1.80 540

Prof. Kendall of Columbia university has rewritten the book, with the help of 5 experienced high school teachers. As in the original book, the object is to train the student in reasoning power, and give him a grasp of fundamental theory, rather than to give a mainly descriptive treatment. *Index*

- s* Intermediate chemistry, rev. and rewritten by J. Kendall and E. E. Slosson. 1922 Century \$3.25 540

Rather advanced; suited to college freshmen. Gives more attention to applications than do the author's other texts. Especially useful in schools where the general course must meet the needs of students of domestic science and agriculture. The new edition is thoroughly revised, with rearrangement and new material, so that it is practically a

Smith, Alexander—Continued

new book. The California list speaks of the clear style and says it is "by a great teacher."
Smith's College chemistry, revised and rewritten by James Kendall (Century \$3.50) 1923, is used in some schools

Snell, John Ferguson

s Elementary household chemistry. 1914 Macmillan \$2 540

A textbook intended for students with no previous training in chemistry. The emphasis is on the application of chemistry to domestic science, and only the theory necessary to understand this is given. Includes introductory chapters on chemical theory, and material on fuels, light, acids, salts, fats, soap, food, textiles, bleaches, etc. Index

Weed, Henry Townsend

Chemistry in the home. 1915 Am. bk. \$1.40 540

"A very good elementary text, intended for high-school students who elect chemistry early in their course. Avoids the theoretical as much as possible, and in simple language describes the chemistry of water, oxygen, hydrogen, heat, acids, metals, foods, textiles, the laundry, dyes, etc." *Bk.*

Yates, Raymond Francis

* Boys' textbook of chemistry. 1923 Century \$1.60 540

"Simple, entertaining experiments with home-made apparatus, explained in a conversational way. Takes up gases, acids, bases and salts, shows the relation of chemistry and electricity, and gives practical tests of foodstuffs. At once educational and interesting. Illustrated." *N.Y. Best books*

540.9 History of chemistry**Hale, Harrison**

s American chemistry; a record of achievement, the basis for future progress. 1921 Van Nostrand \$2 540.9

Contents: Recent rapid growth—war chemistry; Water and sewage; Sanitation and medicine; Food; Fertilizers; Textiles; Coal tar—dyes; Fuel; Silicate industries; Paints and varnishes; Rubber; Electrochemistry in industry; Acids; Metals; American chemistry and the future; Index

"A simple and clear statement of the outstanding facts of American chemistry, intended both for general reading and as collateral reading with a course in general chemistry." *Bk. rev. digest*

Another good book on this subject, containing some material not easily found elsewhere, is *Chemistry in America*, by E. F. Smith (Appleton \$3.50)

Lowry, Thomas Martin

Historical introduction to chemistry. 1915 Macmillan \$3.50 540.9

Valuable both to teachers and pupils. The arrangement is by subject, rather than by historical periods. There are numerous illustrations, especially of apparatus used by the earlier workers. A scholarly treatment of the subject. Biographical and subject indexes

Moore, Forris Jewett

* History of chemistry. 1918 McGraw \$2.50 540.9

"A brief history of the progress of chemical science, based on talks to the author's classes of senior students of chemistry in the Massachusetts institute of technology. The book would also interest the educated general reader. Literature references accompany each chapter. Index." *Pratt. Tech. list*, 1918

Pilcher, Richard Bertram, and Butler-Jones, Frank

s What industry owes to chemical science. 2d ed rev and enl 1923 Van Nostrand \$2 540.9

An account of improvements made in metallurgy and manufactures thru scientific research,

with especial attention to the work of English and French chemists. For the general reader, and assumes only an elementary knowledge of chemistry. Index

"It is very readable, and gives in a handy form an accurate and interesting account." *Nature*

Tilden, Sir William Augustus

s Chemical discovery and invention in the twentieth century. 3d ed 1919 Dutton \$5 540.9

"Gives a good summary of modern chemical theories of matter, which is stiff reading, and some lighter chapters on various branches of chemical industry." *Spectator*

"A work as useful as it is accurate and interesting. The book is admirably got up and excellently illustrated, and constitutes a worthy addition to popular chemical literature." *Nature*

"In this edition some additional information has been supplied in several chapters, notably in connection with the introduction of poisonous gases into modern warfare." *Preface*

549 Mineralogy**Dana, James Dwight**

s Dana's manual of mineralogy, by W. E. Ford. 13th ed rev and rewritten 1912 Wiley \$3 549

First published 1848

A standard elementary manual, now brought up to date. The chapter on petrography has been omitted. Index

Loomis, Frederic Brewster

* Field book of common rocks and minerals. 1923 Putnam \$3.50 549

"A simple, direct guide for the identification of minerals and rocks found in the U.S., together with explanations of the conditions under which they were formed. The arrangement is by groups about the chief metal. Well illustrated in color, and black and white. [Index]" *N.Y. Best books*

"Will be of assistance to the beginner, but more useful to the student who has had an elementary course in minerals." *Bk.*

Spencer, Leonard James

* World's minerals. 1916 Stokes \$5 549

s Describes 116 species of the important minerals, with mention of their practical uses. 40 colored plates, and 21 figures in text. Index

"Excellent colored plates. Intelligible to those without special training in geology." *Earl R. Glenn*

"Reprint of the first edition, with a new 52 page appendix by W. D. Hamman, covering rare minerals and ores of economic and scientific importance." *Bk.*

Another desirable book, with good illustrations, over 400 in number, is *Popular guide to minerals* by L. P. Gratacap (Van Nostrand \$4). This is a revised edition of *Vade mecum of minerals*

550 Geology**Chamberlin, Thomas Chrowder, and Salisbury, Rollin D.**

* Introductory geology; a text-book for colleges. (American science ser.) 1914 Holt \$3 550

"With the exception of some of the more technical details, contains practically all the material of the author's *College textbook of geology*, somewhat rearranged and rewritten in parts. [Index]" *A.L.A.*

Authoritative and well-written. For teacher's use and reference

Another standard book, good for reference, is *Elements of geology*, by Joseph LeConte, revised by L. H. Fairchild (Appleton \$5)

Dana, James Dwight

- s Geological story briefly told. rev ed, 1895 Am. bk. \$1.40 550
First published 1874
"Simple in its language and full in its illustrations. Index." *American journal of science*

Fairbanks, Harold Wellman

- * Stories of the rocks and minerals for the grammar grades. 1903 Educational pub. \$1 550
"Excellent popular work for interesting children in earth structure and helping to identify minerals." *A.L.A.*

Grew, Edwin Sharpe

- s Romance of modern geology. 1908, Lippincott (Seeley, London) \$3 550
"Describing in simple but exact language the making of the earth, with some account of pre-historic animal life." *Subtitle*

Hawksworth, Hallam

- j Strange adventures of a pebble. (Strange adventures in nature's wonderlands) 1921 Scribner \$1.60 550
"Story of the earth's making told vivaciously as a record of its own life and ancestry by a granite pebble. Calculated to charm all listeners between 8 years and 80. Fascinating pictures and, at chapter-ends, a game of 'library hide and seek.'" *N.Y. Best books*

551 Physical geography

See also 910.1, for relation of climate and geography to history

Davis, William Morris

- * Elementary physical geography. 1902 j Ginn \$1.64 551
"A scholarly, yet simply written book, with many hints and suggestions on making the subject really educational." *Mill*
The author's more advanced book *Physical geography* (Ginn \$1.64) is also recommended

Dryer, Charles Redway Wilmarth

- * Lessons in physical geography. 1901 Am. bk. \$1.60 551
"The chapters on the Mississippi, Colorado, and St. Lawrence river systems are very good. . . The order of topics is determined by pedagogical, rather than purely logical requirements, and is well worth consideration. [Index]" *Mill*

Fabre, Jean Henri Casimir

- j This earth of ours; tr. by P. F. Bicknell. 1923 Century \$2.50 551
"A general account of the earth is given: seas, mountains and great rivers, glaciers, volcanoes and earthquakes described and explained. The familiar dialogue form has been discarded and a simple direct style employed that retains the clearness and charm that characterize the other books of the series." *Bkl.*
Another simple book for junior high schools, with chapters on the geological periods, physiography, and the stars, is *Earth and sky every child should know*, by J. E. Rogers (Grosset \$1)

Murray, John

- s Ocean; a general account of the science of the sea. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge no. 76) 1913 Holt \$1 551
"An interesting, non-technical, yet thoroughly reliable account of the methods, instruments and results relative to the depths, temperatures, physical properties, tides, currents and plant and animal life in the ocean. Index." *A.L.A. science list*

Salisbury, Rollin D.

- * Elementary physiography. (American science ser.—Elementary course) 1910 Holt \$1.92 551

A textbook intended to cover a half-year's course in high schools, abridged from the author's longer work, planned for a year's work. His *Physiography: briefer course* (Holt \$2) is intermediate between this and his *Physiography: advanced course*. The author's aim is to develop the pupil's reasoning power, not simply to impart facts

- s Physiography. (American science ser.—Advanced course) 3d ed rev 1919 Holt \$4 551

A college textbook, valuable for reference. Intended for a short course

"Represents the accumulated experience and the method of a scientist whose skill as a teacher is well known." *School review*

Another college textbook that is useful for reference is *College physiography* by R. S. Tarr (Macmillan \$4.50)

Tarr, Ralph Stockman

- New physical geography. 1903 Macmillan \$1.68 551

New edition in preparation (1925)

Based on the author's *Elementary physical geography* and *First book of physical geography*

"An elementary treatment of physiography for high school students. In an appendix are brief directions concerning laboratory equipment and field work. There is a full treatment of life in its relations to the land, air, and ocean, the human interest of each topic being particularly emphasized. [Index]" *Publisher*

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt

- Ocean and its mysteries. 1917 Duffield \$1.50 551

"Life in the depths and near the surface of the sea, currents and streams, derelicts and icebergs, tides and waves, safeguards of the sea, divers and submarines, all discussed in a very readable style." *Cleveland*

Another descriptive book about the ocean for young people, is *Book of the ocean* by Ernest Ingersoll (Century \$2). This describes ocean currents, early voyages, ships, sea animals, etc. It is often classed with travel

551 Pamphlets

Ridgley, Douglas Clay, and Blackburn, Eunice R.

- Physiography; a reference notebook for students, to accompany any textbook in physiography. 80p 1920 McKnight & McKnight, Normal, Ill. 45c

Includes diagrams, charts, suggestions for weather observations and field study, outline maps, etc. Designed for pupil's use, but might be useful in small library for reference. No index, but full contents

Taylor instrument companies, Rochester, N. Y.

- "Tycos"—Rochester, quarterly. gratis to libraries and instructors; to students \$1 yr

An attractive illustrated magazine, with articles on meteorology and related subjects. This company also publishes, *Weather and weather instruments for the amateur*, by P. R. Jameson, a series of brief articles, covering a wider range than the title indicates. Unfortunately, there is no index. The price is \$1, with a discount to schools of 25 per cent

United States. National park service

- * **Geologic story of the Rocky Mountain national park, Colorado**, by W. T. Lee. 89p il 1917 Supt. of doc. 30c

Order no. I 29.6:R59/2

First part, entitled Making and shaping of the mountains; the second part of guide-book character, emphasizing geological features, etc.

This Bureau also publishes *Geysers of Yellowstone natural park* (Supt. of doc. 10c) which includes an account of their formation and a comparison with those of Iceland and New Zealand

515.5 Meteorology

For information about publications of the U.S. Weather bureau, see U.S. Bureau of education. *Government publications useful to teachers*, p15. (Bul. 1924, no. 23). This bulletin is listed in class 010

Brooks, Charles Franklin

- * **Why the weather? with the collaboration of John Nelson and others.** 1924 Harcourt \$2 551.5

"A clear, carefully prepared, and readable presentation of the many phases of weather science. The book is the outgrowth of daily explanations of the weather to Dr Brooks' classes in meteorology at Clark university, and gives just the desired information about fundamentals. Well illustrated. Index." *Bkl.*

If a fuller book on the subject is wanted, a standard work is *Meteorology* by W. I. Milham (Macmillan \$4)

Humphreys, William Jackson

- Weather proverbs and paradoxes.** 1923 Williams & Wilkins \$1.50 551.5

The author, a physicist connected with the U.S. Weather bureau, has chosen weather proverbs that have a basis of truth, and here explains in simple language the scientific facts on which they are based. This book was not voted on, but included on the recommendation of Earl R. Glenn, of Teachers college, Columbia university. No index, but detailed contents

Longstreth, Thomas Morris

- Reading the weather.** 1915 Macmillan \$1 551.5

"Explains in a very popular, lively way the atmosphere, the storm cycle, the barometer, the Weather bureau, and what the weather flags mean; gives a chapter, 'Sky signs for campers' that can be relied on; and discusses popular superstitions and the value of signs." *Bkl.*

Everyone's book of the weather by A. F. Williams (Macmillan \$1) is an interesting book, not on forecasting, but on observing and recording various phenomena, with account of simple apparatus to use. It is useful for classes in physics and general science

Ward, Robert DeCourcy

- * **Climate, considered especially in relation to man.** 2d ed rev 1918 Putnam \$2.50 551.5

A scholarly book, useful for reference. Discusses the classification of climates, the characteristics of the zones, their hygiene, the life of man in each, and changes of climate. Index

551.5 Pamphlets**McKnight and McKnight, Normal, Ill.**

- * **Pamphlets on important topics in geography,**

Series to supplement information in textbook. D. C. Ridgley, professor of geography, Clark university, has written three: *General circulation of the atmosphere*; *Rainfall of the earth*; *Vegetation zones of the earth*, 15c each. This company also publishes, at 20c each, two transparent diagrams to make clear the phases of the moon, and the moonlight at any given period

United States. Weather bureau

- Cloud forms according to the international system of classification.** 22p il 1924 Supt. of doc. 25c

Order no. A 29.2:C62/9-924

- * **Explanation of the weather map.** 4p The bureau, gratis to teachers
- * **Weather bureau**, by H. E. Williams; rev. by E. B. Calvert. 55p il 1923 The bureau, gratis to teachers
- * **Weather forecasting, with introductory note on atmospheric**, by G. S. Bliss. (Bul. 42) 4th ed 28p 1925 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. A 29.3:42

553 Economic geology

See also 622, Mining, and 910.7E, Economic geography

Greene, Homer

- * **Coal and the coal mines.** (Riverside lib. for young people) 1889 Houghton \$1.10 553

"Tells about the discovery of coal, its introduction into general use, how it is mined and prepared for market, and how the miners live." *Pittsburgh*

Ries, Heinrich

- * **Economic geology.** 5th ed rev 1925 Wiley \$5 553

"Account of each mineral, followed by particulars of distribution, with sketch maps, detail of use, recent statistics of production in the United States and the world, and carefully selected bibliographies. Presupposes some knowledge of geology and mineralogy. Illustrated. [Index]" *N.Y. Best books*

Shaler, Nathaniel Southgate

- * **Man and the earth.** 1905 Duffield \$2 553

"Interesting survey of man's relations and obligations toward the earth's economic resources, with a forecast of the period when the most important of these will be exhausted. Index." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

Tower, Walter Sheldon

- * **Story of oil.** 1909 Appleton \$2 553

"Untechnical account of oil and the evolution of the petroleum industry in this country, describing processes of refining crude oil, and giving the uses of petroleum products." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

United States. Geological survey

- * **World atlas of commercial geology.** 2 pts 1921 The survey, pa, pt. 1 \$2 pt. 2 \$1 553

Contents: pt. 1 Distribution of mineral production; pt. 2 Water power of the world

"In pt. 1 there are 72 maps showing the mineral resources and production of the world by countries and a like number of pages of text. Undertaken during the war as a part of the task of keeping American industries supplied with raw material. More than a score of geologists worked upon it." *Bkl.*

United States. Mines, Bureau of

- * **Mineral resources of United States.** 2v Supt. of doc. ea \$1 553

Annual. In ordering ask for latest volume. First published for year 1882. Issued by the Geological survey before July 1, 1925

Volume 1, Metals; v2, Nonmetals. Each number contains statistics of production for the calendar year, and technical papers, especially on mineral resources. The papers in the volumes are listed separately in pamphlet form

560 Paleontology

Lucas, Frederic Augustus

- * Animals of the past. (American museum of natural hist. Handbook ser. no. 4) 6th and rev ed 1922 Amer. museum of natural hist. 80c 560

"A very entertainingly written book about a few of the better known or more remarkable of the extinct animals of the ancient world, written partly 'to ease the strain on these venerable animals, caused by stretching them so often beyond their due proportions.'" *A.L.A. science list*

Mix, Jennie Irene

- Mighty animals. 1912 Am. bk. 52c 560

"Describes in simple language the more important prehistoric animals, their probable appearance and habits, how their bones have been preserved and discovered and how skeletons are put together for museums. Interestingly illustrated from photographs and drawings." *N.Y. Best books*

570 Biology

Atwood, William Henry

- * Civic and economic biology. 1922 Blakiston \$1.68 570

"An excellent text on the 'study of the life of the earth in relation to man and his institutions,' designed for second year high school students. Written in a clear style, with emphasis on the practical phases of the causes of diseases of plants, animals and people. Suggestive for improving plant and animal life and improving man through a knowledge of eugenics and eugenics. Bibliography. Numerous illustrations. [Index]" *Bkl.*

Downing, Elliot Rowland

- Field and laboratory guide in biological nature-study. (University of Chicago nature-study ser.) 1918 Univ. of Chicago press \$1.50 570

Loose-leaf, with heavy paper cover

To accompany his *Our living world*

- * Our living world; a source book of biological nature-study. (University of Chicago nature-study ser.) 1924 Univ. of Chicago press \$2.50 570

First edition appeared under the title, *Source-book of biological nature-study*. A textbook for secondary schools, using as material insects, birds, animals, flowers, trees, from the everyday environment of the pupil. Bibliographies at chapter ends include government publications. Many illustrations. Index

"One fact strikes us with overwhelming force—namely, how immense an array of valuable and instructive matter can be presented to the student without a trace of dullness or pedantry. Nor is all this offered us at the expense of a more accurate and systematic knowledge of the subject." *F. A. Chappell in School review*

Gruenberg, Benjamin Charles

- Biology and human life. 1925 Ginn \$1.72 570

Replaces his *Elementary biology*

A textbook for high schools by an experienced teacher, with emphasis on the application of science to human affairs. Includes material on personal and public hygiene, on plant and animal breeding, on economic importance of plants and animals, and on conservation. Reference lists at chapter ends including government publications; many illustrations; and index

Hodge, Clifton Fremont, and Dawson, Jean

- Civic biology. 1918 Ginn \$1.72 570

A high school textbook devoted mainly to the study of destructive plant and animal forms, and the means of elimination, and to the conservation

of beneficial forms. The subtitle calls it "a textbook of problems, local and national, that can be solved only by civic cooperation". Includes chapters on insects, birds, forestry, landscape gardening, fungi, bacteria, fish and eugenics. Illustrations and index

Hunter, George William

- Civic biology, presented in problems. 1914 Am. bk. \$1.68 570

A high school textbook by an experienced teacher, adapted to the needs of city schools. The author's aim is "to show boys and girls in an urban community how they may best live in their environment, and how they may cooperate with civic authorities to better that environment." He discusses plants and animals, their relations to their surroundings, their health and sickness, food, etc. and the bearing of all this on civic welfare

Linville, Henry Richardson

- s Biology of man and other organisms. 1923 Harcourt \$1.68 570

"Presents by illustration and description the lower animals at home, and develops into an account of man as the most interesting animal in a way that amounts to an inductive study of physiology and hygiene. [Index]" *California*

Locy, William Albert

- * Biology and its makers. 3d ed rev 1915 Holt \$3 570

"A history of the progress of biological thought, including biographical sketches and portraits of great naturalists, anatomists and physiologists from Aristotle to Haeckel." *Dartmouth college*

Morley, Margaret Warner

- j Song of life. 1891 McClurg \$1.50 570

"An unusually attractive book, which tells . . . the story of how life reproduces its kind in flower, fish, frog, bird and the mammal of the higher order. The book is suitable for young people as well as for parents and teachers. It helps to create the right attitude toward the subject of reproduction and at the same time furnishes the facts of nature's processes in a manner which appeals to every healthy, growing mind." *U.S. Bur. of educ.*

Peabody, James Edward, and Hunt, Arthur Ellsworth

- s Biology and human welfare. 1924 Macmillan \$1.68 570

Based on *Elementary biology*, published in 1912 A textbook for secondary schools, by high school teachers with long experience, emphasizing the intimate relation of biological science to human welfare. Emphasis is placed on function rather than structure. Professor Percy G. Stiles, of Harvard university, says it "is extraordinarily inclusive and still has unity and clearness"; and Professor Harold H. Plough, of Amherst college, says, "It is interesting and accurate, the best biology textbook for high schools that I know." Numerous illustrations, index

Thomson, John Arthur

- s Everyday biology. (Doran's modern readers' bookshelf) 1924 Doran \$1.25 570

The author is Regius professor of natural history in the University of Aberdeen. It is a small book (about 250 pages) written in the easy and clear style characteristic of this veteran authoritative popularizer of science, especially biological science. It refers, necessarily very briefly, to most of the special phases of biological study, but makes practically no reference to the geographical distribution of plants and animals, paleontology or anthropology. Nevertheless it is a good "first book" of biology for general readers. *Adapted from Vernon Kellogg*

Torelle, Ellen

- j Plant and animal children; how they grow. 1912 Heath. library ed \$1.60; school ed 96c 570

"Attempts to express in simple language the essential facts and principles of growth and development in plant and animal life, and to show

Torelle, Ellen—Continued

the relation of these facts and principles to human life. It is written especially for the pupils of the elementary schools. It aims to make clear the ideas of evolution, heredity, variation, effect of environment, and the evolution of sex, without once mentioning these names. [Index]"

Oregon

571 Prehistoric and primitive man

These books might be more useful with books on history, but are classed here in accordance with the Decimal classification. If desired, the whole class could be shelved near ancient history, with a dummy from its regular place. Books on prehistoric man, even if limited to one country, are kept together in this class. Librarians who prefer may put such books with history of the country

Clodd, Edward

Childhood of the world: a simple account of man's origin and early history. new ed 1914 Macmillan \$2; 75c 571

"First part describes the progress of man in material things; while the second part seeks to explain his mode of advance from lower to higher stages of religious belief." *Preface*

"Complete revision of the 1872 edition with the addition of considerable text, illustrations and bibliography." *Wis. bul.*

Included because it is an excellent elementary book on the subject. The radicalism of the section on religious belief may be found objectionable by some. *Adapted from Children's cat.*

Kummer, Frederic Arnold

* **First days of knowledge.** (Earth's story v2) 1923 Doran \$2 571

"The making of the water clock, the oriental rug, the silk dress, the bronze sword and battering ram, the alphabet and numbers are among the subjects treated." *Cleveland*

"Narrated, quite simply, for young readers. Strives to give in logical and connected form some notion of the progress of man's mental and material development during the period which, for want of a better name, may be called the dawn of civilization." *N.Y. Best books*

First days of man. (Earth's story v1) 1922 Doran \$2 571

The first of a series of three books, intended to show the gradual development of civilization. Written for children, but interesting to young people also. The first book describes the life of primitive man

The third volume of *Earth's story*, entitled *First days in history* (Doran \$2) was published in 1925 too late to be voted on

Lowie, Robert Harry

s **Primitive society.** 1920 Boni & Liveright \$3 571

"Dr Lowie's book may be recommended as the most informative, lucid, and keenly critical introduction to the study of primitive social organizations that the reviewer is aware of. It deserves the most careful study. Fortunately for the non-professional reader, *Primitive society* is an eminently readable book. The style is crisp and rapid." *Dial*

Mason, Otis Tufton

s **Woman's share in primitive culture.** 1894 Appleton \$3 571

Contents: The food bringer; The weaver; The skin dresser; The potter; The beast of burden; The Jack-at-all-trades; The artist; The linguist; The founder of society; The patron of religion; Index

Osborn, Henry Fairfield

* **Men of the old stone age.** 3d ed 1918 s Scribner \$5 571

A reference book for teachers that is also fascinating to some of the older pupils. Index and bibliography

"A popular synthesis of the findings and opinions of many specialists, including the author himself, in the fields of archeology, paleontology, geology, anthropology and primitive art." *A.L.A. science list*

"Authoritative, popular summary of the wonderful archaeological discoveries made in recent years, and an interesting study of the environment, life and art of these early ancestors." *Detroit*

This edition has new notes and illustrations on the archaeology of Spain and North Africa

Quennell, Marjorie, and Quennell, Charles Henry Bourne

* **Everyday life in the new stone, bronze & early iron ages.** 1923 Putnam \$2.50 571

"Second book in the series of which *Everyday life in the old stone age* was first. This covers a period of about 4000 years, divided under 3 heads: The new stone age; The bronze age; The early iron age. Well illustrated with many drawings that will be of interest to teachers wanting material on primitive man. [Index]" *Bkl.*

* **Everyday life in the old stone age.** 1922 Putnam \$2.50 571

"Reconstructs the life, appearance, occupation, beliefs and art of prehistoric man, making them more real by comparison with those of primitive peoples today. For older children, but many adults may find it interesting and entertaining." *Bkl.*

571 Pamphlet**Osborn, Henry Fairfield**

* **Hall of the age of man.** (American museum of natural hist. Guide leaflet ser. no. 52) 3d ed rev and enl, ed by W. K. Gregory 48p 1925 Am. museum of natural hist. 15c
Interesting pictures from the museum collection and from paintings in the museum

575 Evolution

For books on eugenics, sometimes classed in 575.1, see class 613.9

Clodd, Edward

* **Primer of evolution.** rev ed 1908 Longmans 75c 575

"Abridgment of his *Story of creation*. Condensed statement and a good general view of the theory of evolution. [Index]." *Leypoldt and Iles*

Coulter, John Merle

s **Evolution.** (School science ser. no. 5) 2d ed 1923 Public school 75c 575

Included because it received a favorable vote, but we have been unable to obtain a copy for examination, and could find no reviews

Darwin, Charles Robert

s **Descent of man and selection in relation to sex.** 2d ed rev and augmented. Appleton \$4; Burt (Home lib.) \$1.25 575

First published 1871; 2d edition 1874

Difficult reading for high school students, but included in this list because of its importance as an exposition of the theory of evolution

s **Origin of species by means of natural selection.** With additions and corrections from the 6th and last English ed 2v in 1 Appleton \$4; Burt (Home lib.) \$1.25 575

First published 1859; 6th edition 1872

"No other work of this century has had such power in changing the current of thought." *D. S. Jordan in Dial*

Darwin, Charles Robert—Continued

"No collection of works on biology should be without this classic. The observations of Darwin are still the current material in biological discussion. His brilliant imagination, together with the thorough and painstaking way in which all conclusions are checked and tested without bias, cannot fail to impress the reader that the study of heredity is a noble and engrossing subject. Index." *A.L.A. science list*

Jordan, David Starr, and Kellogg, Vernon Lyman

- * Evolution and animal life. 1907 Appleton \$4 575

"An elementary discussion of facts, processes, laws and theories relating to the life and evolution of animals." *Subtitle*

"A well-illustrated descriptive account of the biological facts and data, a knowledge of which is essential to an intelligent grasp of the theories. Index." *J. F. Abbott*

Evolution, by V. L. Kellogg (Appleton \$1.75) is a simple account of evolution in plants, animals and man, with a discussion of its potentialities to the future

Lull, Richard Swann

- s (ed.) Evolution of the earth and its inhabitants. 1918 Yale univ. press \$3 575

Origin of the earth, by J. Barrell; Earth's changing surface and climate, by C. Schuchert; Origin of life, by L. L. Woodruff; Pulse of life, by R. S. Lull; Climate and the evolution of civilization, by E. Huntington

"Will attract educated readers as an authoritative summary of scientific opinion. Index." *Bkl.*

"A very readable book, well illustrated, and written by a group of skillful and inspiring lecturers." *A.L.A. science list*

McCabe, Joseph

- s A B C of evolution. 1920 Putnam \$1.50 575

An elementary account for the general reader.

"Among books of popular science few are more instructive. Does not profess to be scholarly, but will be useful to those who wish a general view of present-day science." *Springfield Republican*

Schmucker, Samuel Christian

- * Meaning of evolution. 1913 Macmillan \$ 75c 575

Written for use in a Chautauqua course, this book gives a clear simple account of evolution, in a rather conversational style. One of its objects is to show that a belief in organic evolution is not inconsistent with a belief in the Bible, rightly interpreted. Bibliography and index

"It makes no pretense of being original, and is not abreast of the most recent ideas, but it is successful in its aim to give the theory in a nutshell for the untrained reader." *Bkl.*

578 Microscopy**Collins, Archie Frederick**

- Book of the microscope. 1923 Appleton \$1.50 578

Explains how a microscope works, gives directions for its use, and for collection of material to study. Illustrated by diagrams. Index

Ealand, Charles Aubrey

- s Romance of the microscope. 1921 Lipincott \$3 578

"An interesting description of its uses in science, industry, agriculture and in the detection of crime, with a short account of its history and development." *Subtitle*

579 Collectors' manuals**Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt**

- * Harper's book for young naturalists. 1913 Harper \$2 579

"Guide to collecting and preparing specimens, with descriptions of the life, habits and haunts of birds, insects, plants, etc." *Subtitle*

"Would suggest pasting a copy of the game laws in the front of the book." *Bkl.*

A similar book is *The outdoor world*, by W. S. Furneaux (Longmans \$2)

579 Pamphlet**United States. Agriculture, Department of**

- * Directions for collecting flowering plants and ferns, by S. F. Blake. (Dept. circ. 76) 8p il 1920 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. A 1.14/2:76

580 Botany**Atkinson, George Francis**

- j First studies of plant life. 1903 Ginn 84c 580

"A serious treatment of the growth and behavior of plants. A small book, attractively illustrated." *Minn.*

Bergen, Joseph Young, and Caldwell, Otis William

- * Introduction to botany; including key and flora for northern and central states. 1914 Ginn \$1.72 580

This book may also be had with key and flora for the southern states at the same price; or without key and flora at \$1.44. *Bergen's Key and flora for northern and central states* is also published separately (Ginn 60c)

A short course intended to interest the average high school pupil. Discusses the distribution of plants, their structure, and the great plant groups. Has chapters on plant breeding, bacteria and weeds. Good illustrations. Index

- Practical botany. 1911 Ginn \$1.72 580

"Presents the principles of plant nutrition. . . discusses the diseases produced by parasitic plants and the propagation and main uses of plants. Many illustrations." *Introduction*

Britton, Nathaniel Lord, and Brown, Addison

- s Illustrated flora of the northern United States, Canada and the British possessions. 2d ed rev and enl 3v 1913 Scribner \$13.50 580

Expensive, but excellent for reference use. The region covered is from the Atlantic to the 102d meridian, including all of Kansas, and northward from Kentucky and Virginia to Labrador and Manitoba, inclusive. Every species is illustrated. Accurate and well printed. The new edition has about 300 additional pages, and about 500 species not included in the earlier one

Candolle, Alphonse de

- s Origin of cultivated plants. (International scientific ser.) 1882 Appleton \$3 580

"A classical work." *Mill*

"Thoroughness, patience, sound judgment, affluence of knowledge, and felicity of exposition characterize it." *Science*

Coulter, John Merle

- s Elementary studies in botany. (Twentieth century text-books) 1913 Appleton \$1.72 580

"Well proportioned, readable, for high school student and general reader; leads toward horticulture and agriculture while useful for those not pursuing the subject further. [Index]" *Detroit*

Ganong, William Francis

s Living plant. 1913 Holt \$2.50 580

"A description and interpretation of its functions and structure." *Subtitle*

"A thoughtful and suggestive book by a leading American plant physiologist. Written in the form of an essay rather than the usual college textbook, and designed to appeal to those interested in knowing how living things work, rather than to professional botanists. Well illustrated." *A.L.A. science list*

Gray, Asa

s New manual of botany. A handbook of the flowering plants and ferns of the central and northeastern United States and adjacent Canada; rearranged and extensively rev. by B. L. Robinson and M. L. Fernald. 1908 Am. bk. \$3 580

Hardy, Marcel E.

s Geography of plants. (Oxford geographies) 1920 Oxford \$2.50 580

"A short readable account of the distribution of vegetation over the surface of the earth. It is concerned largely with distribution, and only to a slight extent with the relations of plants to their environment. [Geographical and plant index]" *A.L.A. science list*

Osterhout, Winthrop John Vanleuven

Experiments with plants. 1905 Macmillan \$1.60 580

"An introduction to plant physiology with descriptions of many ingenious experiments requiring only simple homemade apparatus. The author is one of the leading plant physiologists of the U.S. The reader should take note, however, that much progress has been made in this branch since 1905, the year when the book was written." *A.L.A. science list*

Robbins, Wilfred William

s Botany of crop plants. 2d ed 1924 Blakiston \$3.50 580

"School text and reference book, for college freshmen, aiming to give knowledge of the botany of common orchard, garden and field crops. Pt. 1, General structural botany; pt. 2, Specific crops. [Glossary and index]" *Cleveland*

Rogers, Julia Ellen

j Useful plants every child should know. 1913 Grossett \$1 580

Formerly published by Doubleday with the title, *Book of useful plants*

"Discusses in a popular and interesting manner the appearance, history and cultivation of plants most used for food and clothing." *N.Y. Best books*

Sargent, Frederick LeRoy

* Plants and their uses: an introduction to botany. 1913 Holt \$1.60 580

"Describes, classifies and explains uses of 'the plants that everyone ought to know because of their intimate connection with human welfare'—food, flavoring, beverage, medicinal, poisonous and industrial plants. More advanced and scientific than the book by Rogers, but a thoroughly interesting book." *Oregon*

Saunders, Charles Francis

* Useful wild plants of the United States and Canada. 1920 McBride \$3.50 580

Discusses plants that may furnish food or beverages, medicinal and miscellaneous uses of certain plants, and poisonous plants. Copiously illustrated by line drawings and photographs. Regional index and general index

Taylor, Norman

s Botany, the science of plant life. 1922 Harper \$3 580

"The story of plant life is interestingly told. Good supplementary reading for high school and freshman college students in connection with plant courses. Author is curator of the Brooklyn botanic garden."

"Tells, in broad outline, and nontechnical language, what plants are, about their behavior, reproduction, utilization by man and distribution and gives a general introduction to flowering plants." *N.Y. Best books*

Transeau, Edgar Nelson

* Science of plant life. (New-world science ser.) 1919 World bk. \$1.68 580

A high school textbook, by the professor of botany in Ohio state university (1925) making the nutrition of the plant and its relation to its environment the central theme. The author believes that work in botany should serve as a basis for agriculture, horticulture and forestry. Index

"The author has done his work thoroughly and conscientiously. . . The illustrations deserve special commendation." *Nation*

581.3 Plant breeding

In the large Decimal classification, the number for this is 631.5, and in schools with agricultural courses that would probably be the most useful place. In a small library, these books could be put in 580 or in 635. Class 581.3 is plant embryology, but could be used for breeding also

Bailey, Liberty Hyde

s Plant-breeding; new ed. rev. by A. W. Gilbert. (Rural science ser.) 1915 Macmillan \$3.25 581.3

"Lucid account of various methods adopted by gardeners to secure new and improved varieties. Deals with subjects of variation as influenced by physical environment, the struggle for life, the division of labor, etc." *Athenaeum*

"In this edition, though the book retains something of the point of view of the former editions, it diverges more than the others from the viewpoint of Darwin because of the findings of new investigations. Bibliography has also been brought to date." *Bkl.*

Coulter, John Merle

* Fundamentals of plant-breeding. 1914

s Appleton \$3 581.3

"Discusses variation in plants, evolution and heredity, methods of reproduction, what is being done by the government and in foreign stations. Fuller than Bailey in plant diseases and forestry. Index." *Martha Wilson*

Harwood, William Sumner

* New creations in plant life; an authoritative account of the life and work of Luther Burbank. 2d ed, 1907 Macmillan \$2; 75c 581.3

582 Trees and shrubs

In this list, 582 is used for trees only, and flowers are in 583. Books on forestry are in 634.9. It would be possible to combine trees and forestry, either in 582 or 634.9 to keep the books together

Blakeslee, Albert Francis, and Jarvis, Chester Deacon

s Trees in winter. 1913 Macmillan \$3.50 582

Includes the commoner trees in the northeastern part of North America. The first part is on the planting and care of trees; the second, on their identification in winter. Well illustrated. Index

Keeler, Harriet Louise

* Our native trees and how to identify them. 1900 Scribner \$3 582

"A guide to the identification of the trees of the U.S. with 340 illustrations. The book is the work of one who is a tree-lover as well as a botanist, and besides being scientifically accurate the book has a distinct literary flavor. Invaluable as an aid to first hand acquaintance with the trees." *Prentice and Power*

Keeler, Harriet Louise—Continued

- * Our northern shrubs and how to identify them. 1903 Scribner \$3 582
 "The shrubs described in this volume are those which find their most congenial home in the region extending from the Atlantic ocean to the Mississippi river and from Canada to the northern boundaries of our southern states; together with those imported shrubs which have so long adorned our yards and gardens that we have almost forgotten their foreign origin." *Preface*

Lounsberry, Alice

- Guide to the trees. 1900 Stokes \$4 582
 "Contains descriptions of nearly 200 trees and a number of shrubs. A chapter entitled 'The growth of trees' deals with their structure, peculiarities, and sources of life. Arranged according to the kind of soil in which trees grow." *Pittsburgh*

McFee, Mrs Inez Nellie (Canfield)

- Tree book. 1919 Stokes \$2 582
 "Chapters on the life and work of trees are followed by descriptions of the more common families. Legends and poetic fancies associated with trees are introduced and there is a concluding chapter on forestry. Illustrations from photographs." *Pittsburgh*

Mathews, Ferdinand Schuyler

- Familiar trees and their leaves. rev. 1911 Appleton \$3.50 582
 "Attractive, clear and untechnical." *Pittsburgh*

- * Field book of American trees and shrubs. 1915 Putnam \$3.50 582

"Concise description of the character and color of species common throughout the United States, with maps showing their general distribution." *Subtitle*

"Reliable guide, especially valuable for the author's excellent pen drawings." *Pittsburgh*

Pack, Charles Lathrop

- * Trees as good citizens. 1922 Am. tree s. assn. \$4 582
 "An excellent study of trees, their value and use, selection, planting and care, insects and diseases, their treatment and control. Beautifully illustrated with 16 color plates and numerous black and white drawings which can be used in identifying varieties. [Index]" *Bkl.*

Rogers, Julia Ellen

- j Trees that every child should know. 1909 Grosset \$1 582
 "Simple, interesting descriptions of familiar American trees and the means of identifying them, adapted to children of 12 or more. Its usefulness would be much increased by additional plates as excellent as the 47 provided." *N.Y. Best books*

582 Pamphlets

- United States. Agriculture, Department of s Important forest trees of the eastern United States. (Circ. 223) 11p 1922 Supt. of doc. 5c

Order no. A 1.14/2:223

- * Planting and care of street trees, by F. L. Mulford. (Farmers' bul. no. 1209) 35p il 1921 Supt. of doc. 5c

Order no. A 1.9:1209

- * Trees for town and city streets, by F. L. Mulford. (Farmers' bul. 1208) 40p il 1922 Supt. of doc. 5c

Order no. A 1.9:1208

United States. Forest service

- Forest trees of the Pacific slope, by G. B. Sudworth. 441p il 1908 Supt. of doc. 60c

Order no. A 13.2:P 11

583 Flowers

In this list, books on flowers are put in this class number, as 582 is kept for trees only. In a small library, it may be preferable to put them in the general number, 580

Armstrong, Margaret Neilson, and Thornber, John James

- Field book of western wild flowers. 1915 Putnam \$3.50 583

A manual for popular use in identifying flowers, covering the Pacific coast states, Idaho, Utah, Nevada and Arizona. Does not include flowers found only in the Rockies. The best book on its subject. 500 illustrations in black and white and 48 color plates. *Index*

Doubleday, Mrs Nellie Blanchan (De Graff)

- * Nature's garden; an aid to knowledge of our wild flowers and their insect visitors. (Nature lib.) 1900 Doubleday \$5 583

"Describes over 500 species of wild flowers, arranged according to color. Gives scientific and popular names, short descriptions of flowers, leaves and fruit, preferred habitat, flowering season and geographical distribution, with comments on the flowers and their fertilization by insects. Many illustrations in black and white and in colors. *Index.*" *Pittsburgh*

Keeler, Harriet Louise

- Our early wild flowers. 1916 Scribner \$1.75 583

"Popular, usable and attractive pocket guide to the flowers of the northern states east of the Mississippi valley. Arrangement is by families. For each flower there is a brief, non-technical systematic description followed by a popular discussion. At the end is a color key, under which the arrangement is by easily distinguished physical characteristics, an improvement over the ordinary color key. Well illustrated with halftone and color plates and cuts in the text." *Bkl.*

- * Our garden flowers. 1910 Scribner \$3 583

"A fairly complete guide to garden flowers and herbs. Most of the plants are illustrated, the botanical features are given briefly and there are interesting and useful comments on history, care and uses. [Index]" *Pittsburgh*

Mathews, Ferdinand Schuyler

- * Book of wild flowers for young people. 1923 Putnam \$3 583

"Readable narrative, describing the flowers as they appear from April to October, and giving information concerning their characteristics, life history and habitat. Copiously illustrated by drawings in black and white, with 32 in color. Good index and color charts." *N.Y. Best books*

- Field book of American wild flowers. 1902 Putnam \$3.50 583

"One page gives descriptions, the opposite page pictures the plants described (about 800 species) occasionally with colors." *Dial*

National geographic society, Washington, D. C.

- Book of wild flowers; an introduction to the ways of plant life. 1924 The society \$4 583

Contents: Exploring the mysteries of plant life, by W. J. Showalter; Our state flowers, by G. Grosvenor; Familiar grasses and their flowers, by E. J. Gek and W. J. Showalter; Plant biographies, by W. J. Showalter

Gives 250 colored pictures of flowers and also monotypic engravings. Accompanying the pictures are brief descriptions, telling how the plants grow and to what uses they are put by man. Valuable for its fine pictures

Parsons, Mrs Frances Theodora (Smith)
Dana

- * How to know the wild flowers. new ed
1900 Scribner \$3 583
"Arranging the flowers according to color, Mrs Dana gives brief, interesting descriptions of over 400 varieties that will enable a boy or girl to recognize readily the wild flowers. Romantic legends and anecdotes about flowers are also given." *Pittsburgh*

586 Ferns and mosses

Clute, Willard Nelson

Our ferns in their haunts; a guide to all the native species. 1901 Stokes \$3 586

Dunham, Elizabeth Marie

How to know the mosses. 1916 Houghton \$2.50 586

"A popular guide to the mosses of northeastern United States, containing keys to 80 genera and short descriptions of over 150 species." *Subtitle*

"Amateur's guide for use without a lens, in northeastern United States; non-technical and with simple marginal illustrations. Index." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

A larger and more expensive book is *Mosses and lichens*, by N. L. Marshall (Doubleday \$5)

Parsons, Mrs Frances Theodora (Smith)
Dana

- * How to know the ferns. 1899 Scribner \$2.50 586
"Excellent guide. Gives scientific name and description; followed by informal description, reminiscence, and quotation. Well illustrated and indexed." *A.L.A. cat.*

589 Bacteria. Fungi

Buchanan, Mrs Estelle Denis (Fogle), and Buchanan, Robert Earle

- s Bacteriology for students in general and household science. rev ed 1921 Macmillan \$2.60 589

"Practical textbook for students as well as the average reader interested in household science. Enlarged and revised from *Household bacteriology*." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

A textbook for domestic science students is *Household bacteriology*, by S. M. Elliott (Am. school of home economics \$1; lib. ed. \$1.50)

Buchanan, Robert Earle

- s Agricultural and industrial bacteriology. 1921 Appleton \$3 589
Includes those topics which are useful for farmers, bakers, cheese makers, packers and others whose industry depends on bacteria such as yeast, molds and disease germs; also the bacteriology of water and milk. Index

Conn, Herbert William

- * Bacteria, yeasts, and molds in the home. 2d rev ed 1917 Ginn \$1.48 589
Discusses the relation of microorganisms to household affairs. Partial contents; Conditions favoring mold growth; Yeasts in the household; Bread raising; Preservation of food; Disease bacteria; Disinfection; Index

Conn, Herbert William, and Conn, Harold Joel

- s Bacteriology. 2d ed 1924 Williams & Wilkins \$4 589

"A study of microorganisms and their relation to human welfare; discussing the history of bacteriology, the nature of microorganisms, and their significance in connection with pathology, hygiene, agriculture and the industries." *Subtitle*

"The intensely interesting history of biology is a feature of this valued book." *Minn.*

"In this edition a section has been added to the chapter on immunology dealing with the recently observed phenomena ordinarily ascribed to

'bacteriophage'. References to literature have been added at the ends of chapters; also new illustrations." *Preface*

Kendall, Arthur Isaac

- * Civilization and the microbe. 1923 Houghton \$2.50 589

Gives the history of bacteriology and gives much information on beneficent and harmful bacteria. Index.

"Will be of interest to readers who already know something about bacteriology. It was written to supplement a high school pupil's course in bacteria, but it is in no sense a textbook." *Outlook*

Marshall, Nina Lovering

- Mushroom book. (Nature lib.) 1904 Doubleday \$5 589

"A popular guide to . . . our commoner fungi, with special emphasis on the edible varieties." *Subtitle*

Fully illustrated in black and white and color. Bibliography and index

589 Pamphlet

United States. Agriculture, Department of

- * Some common edible and poisonous mushrooms, by F. W. Patterson and V. K. Charles. (Farmers' bul. 796) rev 24p il 1922 Supt. of doc. 5c

Order no. A 1.9:796

To assist in the identification of edible mushrooms. Contains recipes for cooking

590 Zoology. Animal life

An excellent reference book for teachers, but too technical for young students, is *Cambridge natural history* (Macmillan 10v, ea \$7) This would be too expensive for all but large school libraries. The set is in 10 volumes and the ones most likely to be used are v9 Birds and v10 Mammalia

Another desirable book, omitted because of its cost, is *Galapagos: world's end*, by C. W. Beebe (Putnam \$9) a fascinating account of a scientific expedition, with interesting illustrations

Price list 39 of U.S. Supt. of documents lists government publications on birds and wild animals. It includes a number on the relations of animals to agriculture, on fur production and on eradication of harmful animals

Hegner, Robert Wilhelm

- s Introduction to zoology. 1910 Macmillan \$2.40 590

"Textbook for first half year in general course in advanced schools or colleges. Makes no claims to originality and is not complete survey of subject, but in direct concise style covers excellently the field for which it is intended." *Bkl.*

Hornaday, William Temple

- * American natural history. 1904 Scribner \$5 590

"Popular. Intended to bridge chasm between scientific zoology and the nature studies of grammar grades." *Oregon*

"It is a bulky volume, richly illustrated with photographs and packed full of facts. Mr Hornaday's life has been spent among wild animals, as hunter, trapper, keeper, collector; and this, in spite of the very scientific cast of the book, often gives it a personal, first-hand flavor hardly to be expected in a general natural history, even when limited to American fauna." *D. L. Sharp*

- * Wild life conservation in theory and practice. 1914 Yale univ. press \$2.50 590

"Readable plea for the conservation of wild animal life, based on lectures before the Forest school of Yale, 1914. Purpose is to awaken educated citizens to a sense of their duty and power

Hornaday, William Temple—Continued

in the matter. Presents a general view of the status of our wild life and its economic value. Contains a chapter on private game preserves and bibliography, by F. C. Walcott." *Bkl.*

Hudson, William Henry

s Book of a naturalist. 1919 Dutton \$3 590

A book of miscellaneous essays by a well-known English naturalist

"The articles in this book are instinct with the Hudson charm—with simplicity and directness, clothed over with insight, fancy and love of beauty. Index." *N.Y. Times*

Ingersoll, Ernest

Life of mammals. 2d ed, 1907 Macmillan \$2 590

"Book helpful to teachers. Students can use it in connection with study of science. Not too technical. [Index]" *j California*

"The principal features of this new edition are the addition of several important animal photographs and the correction of a few minor errors." *Preface*

Wild neighbors. 1897 Macmillan \$1.60; 75c 590

"Natural history notes on our gray squirrels, the puma, the coyote, the badger, the porcupine, the skunk, the woodchuck and the raccoon [Index]" *N.Y. city*

Jordan, David Starr, and Kellogg, Vernon Lyman

* Animal life; a first book of zoology. (Twentieth century text-books) 1900

Appleton \$2 590
Elementary textbook. May be used as supplementary text

Linville, Henry Richardson and Kelly, Henry Augustus

s Text-book in general zoölogy. 1906 Ginn \$1.80 590

Textbook for high school or elementary college classes, with 233 illustrations. It has many original points. Useful for reference, even though some other book is used as a textbook. *Adapted from Independent*

Mayer, Alfred Goldsborough

Sea-shore life. (New York aquarium nature ser.) 1905 Laidlaw bros. \$1.20 590

A non-technical description. Most of the illustrations are of species found on the north Atlantic coast of the United States. Another book on seashore life, simple enough for older children, is *Dwellers of the sea and shore*, by W. Crowder (Macmillan \$2.25). A desirable book, but more expensive, is *Sea beach at ebb tide*, by A. F. Arnold (Century \$5)

Nelson, Edward William

Wild animals of North America. 1918 National geographic soc. \$3 590

"A brief and readable account of the large and small mammals of North America, full of original observations and valuable information in an untechnical and attractive form. Copiously illustrated in colors and half tones by L. A. Fuertes, C. R. Knight, and E. T. Seton." *A.L.A. science list*

Newbigin, Marion Isabel

s Animal geography. (Oxford geographies) 1913 Oxford \$1.50 590

An account of the animal life of various regions, such as forests, deserts, the sea, etc. The best book on the subject, and the only one needed. For reference rather than reading, the style being rather dry. Index

Stone, Witmer, and Cram, William Everett

* American animals. (Nature lib.) 1905 Doubleday \$5 590

"Popular guide to the mammals of North America north of Mexico, with intimate biographies of the more familiar species." *Subtitle*

"A readable book, beautifully illustrated with photographs, and in many of its life histories much fuller, fresher, and more interestingly written than any other work on animals that I know." *D. L. Sharp*

Thomson, John Arthur

* Haunts of life. 1922 Harcourt \$2.50 590

s Contents: School of the shore; Open sea; Great deeps; Fresh waters; Conquest of the dry land; Mastery of the air

"Modern biology popularized, without the loss of scientific accuracy. Well illustrated, with index. Delivered before the Royal institution as six lectures on popular science." *Bkl.*

Wood, Theodore

j Natural history for young people. 1905 Dutton \$2.50 590

595 Insects

For insect pests, see class 632

Beard, Daniel Carter

American boys' book of bugs, butterflies and beetles. 1915 Lippincott \$3 595

"Interesting and useful book for the collector. Many drawings of insects in various stages of development help to identify the species. [Index]" *Oregon*

Comstock, John Henry

* Insect life; an introduction to nature-study. 1901 Appleton \$4 595

"Guide to a knowledge of insects through study of insects themselves. Clear, scientific, admirably illustrated. Directions for collecting and preserving specimens."

"Less expensive than Howard's book and possibly better for identifying species, but not so beautiful in its illustrations. Index." *Oregon*

Books on insects: p336-40

s Introduction to entomology. 1st complete ed 1924 Comstock pub. co. \$6 595

Supersedes his *Manual for the study of insects*. Part one of the present volume was published separately in 1919

Contents: pt. 1 The structure and metamorphosis of insects; pt. 2 The classification and the life-histories of insects; Bibliography and index

Comstock, John Henry, and Comstock, Mrs Anna (Botsford)

How to know the butterflies. 1920 Comstock pub. co. \$3.50 595

First published 1904

"A manual of the butterflies of the eastern United States." *Subtitle*

"Written in a clear, simple style. Gives popular as well as scientific names. 45 colored plates. Index." *California*

Fabre, Jean Henri Casimir

* Insect adventures; selected from A. Teixeira de Mattos' tr. of Fabre's

"Souvenirs entomologiques"; retold for young people by L. S. Hasbrouck. 1917 Dodd \$2.50 595

Life histories of bees, ants, wasps, caterpillars, spiders and flies, abridged from the author's larger works and retaining his simple, vivid style. One chapter, "The boy who loved insects," is autobiographical. Index

Social life in the insect world; tr. by B. Miall. 1912 Century \$4 595

"Interesting observations by a great French naturalist, related with vivacity and charm. Index." *Detroit*

Holland, William Jacob

* Butterfly book. (Nature lib.) 1898 Doubleday \$5 595

A guide to American butterflies north of Mexico, notable for its fine colored illustrations. Lists 550 species. The author has written also *Butterfly guide* (Doubleday \$1.25) a pocket manual to identify the commoner species, with 295 colored figures

Holland, William Jacob—Continued

Moth book. (Nature lib.) 1903 Doubleday \$5 595

"Expensive, but a child with a real love for insects soon outgrows the small books." *Hewins*
 "Standard book for identification of moths; corresponds to the *Butterfly book*." *A. S. Draper*

Howard, Leland Ossian

Insect book. (Nature lib.) 1905 Doubleday \$5 595

"Full life-histories of the bees, wasps, ants, grasshoppers, flies, and other North American insects—exclusive of the butterflies, moths and beetles. Sixteen pages of color plates, 32 pages of half tones, and about 300 black and white text illustrations." *Arnold*

Lutz, Frank Eugene

* Field book of insects. 2d ed 1921 Putnam \$3.50 595

"Scientific but non-technical, covering collection for beginners, giving habitat, plant and entomological indexes; aims to answer common questions. Refers especially to northeastern United States." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Maeterlinck, Maurice

j Children's life of the bee; selected and arranged by Alfred Sutro and Herschel Williams 1919 Dodd \$2 595

"An unusually successful adaptation for children in the upper grades of elementary schools. The colored illustrations are interesting and striking." *Cleveland*

As to the original *Life of the bee* (Dodd \$2) the compiler of this Catalog found much difference of opinion about including it. Some school librarians report that it is read and enjoyed by many pupils; and others say only the exceptional pupil cares for it

595 Pamphlets**Beutenmüller, William**

* Manual of American and European butterflies and moths; reproduced in natural colors, with their common and scientific names. 1914 Funk 30c

Lutz, Frank Eugene

* How to collect and preserve insects. (American museum of natural hist. Guide leaflet ser. no. 39) 4th ed 1924 Am. museum of natural hist. 10c

597 Fishes

Price list 21 of the U.S. Supt. of documents lists government publications on fish, whales, shell-fish, lobsters and sponges

Jordan, David Starr, and Evermann, Barton Warren

American food and game fishes. 1902 Doubleday \$5 597

"Popular account of all species found in America north of the equator, with keys for ready identification, life histories and methods of capture." *Pittsburgh*

Ten lithographed plates in color, and 64 in black and white

National geographic society, Washington, D. C.

Book of fishes. 1924 The society \$4 597

Contents: Fishes and fisheries of our North Atlantic seaboard, by J. O. La Gorce; Our heritage of the fresh waters, by C. H. Townsend; Certain citizens of the warm sea, by L. L. Mowbray; Curious inhabitants of the Gulf stream, by J. T. Nichols; Devil-fishing in the Gulf stream, by J. O. La Gorce; Salmon, America's most valuable fish, by H. M. Smith; Oysters, a leading fishery product, by H. M. Smith; Life on the Grand

Banks, by F. W. Wallace; Color plates from life, by H. Murayama

597 Pamphlet**United States. Fisheries, Bureau of**

Fisheries of Key West and the clam industry of southern Florida, by W. C. Schroeder. (Bureau of fisheries document no. 962) 74p il 1924 Supt. of doc. 20c Order no. C 61:923¹²

"An interesting account of the fish and clam industry, including articles on the sponge and spiny lobster industries. Well illustrated." *Bkl.*

Gives description of various fish, and an account of the methods used in catching fish, turtles, and lobsters

598 Birds

For building of bird-houses see also 684

Baynes, Ernest Harold

Wild bird guests. 1915 Dutton \$2 598

"Concerning the fascinating art of attracting wild birds. It explains the service birds render and foods they like, the shelters they will use and how to make friends with them. Gives constitutions for bird clubs. Fully illustrated. [Index]" *Publisher*

Burroughs, John

Bird stories from Burroughs. 1911

Houghton \$1.65; school ed \$1 598

"Selections given in their original form or with verbal alterations either made or approved by Mr Burroughs. A roughly chronological order has been followed, according to the time of the bird's arrival, its nesting time or the season when the species is most frequently seen. The illustrations are *Fuertes*. [Index]" *Bkl.*

Chapman, Frank Michler

* Bird-life. 1901 Appleton \$4 598

"Field key to common birds, valuable chapters on structure, usefulness and migration, with brief descriptions of each species. 75 full-page plates." *Pittsburgh*

"The descriptions are clear, non-technical and in narrative form, intended for amateurs. Less comprehensive and less like a scientific manual than the author's *Handbook of birds of eastern North America*." *Detroit*

The author's *Color key to North American birds* (Appleton \$3.50) is useful

Handbook of the birds of eastern North America. 1895 Appleton \$4 598

"Illustrated with full-page plates from photographs, and many cuts in the text. Systematically arranged; non-technical descriptions; both field and color keys. Chapters on ornithology, methods of study, list of dates of spring and fall migration, and a color chart to help in identification." *Audubon society*

* Travels of birds. 1916 Appleton 76c 598

"Scientific study of migration written in an interesting narrative style." *Wis. bul.*

* What bird is that? 1920 Appleton \$1.50 598

"A pocket museum of the land birds of the eastern United States, arranged according to season, with 301 birds in color by E. J. Sawyer." *Subtitle*

"A useful guide to identification of resident and migratory birds. Gives description and range of each bird and brief notes on its habits. The illustrations, though small, are drawn to nearly the same scale." *Pittsburgh*

Doubleday, Mrs Nellie Blanchan (De Graft)

Bird neighbors. (Nature lib.) 1903 Doubleday \$4 598

Describes 150 common birds. 48 plates in color

"Reliable and is written in a vivacious strain and by a real bird lover." *John Burroughs*

Doubleday, Mrs Nellie Blanchan (De Graff)—*Continued*

- * **Birds that every child should know.** 1907
j Grosset \$1 598
"Describes about 100 species in a way to interest children." N.Y. city

Henshaw, Henry Wetherbee

Book of birds. 1918 National geographic soc. \$3 598

"Common birds of town and country and America game birds. Illustrated in natural colors with 250 paintings by Louise Agassiz Fierres. With chapters on 'Encouraging birds around the home,' by F. H. Kennard; 'The mysteries of bird migration,' by Wells W. Cooke; and 'How birds can take their own portraits,' by George Shiras, 3rd, and 45 illustrations and 13 charts in black and white." *Title-page*

Mathews, Ferdinand Schuyler

- * **Book of birds for young people.** 1921
Putnam \$3 598
"Interesting, well illustrated book that gives migration routes and tells how to imitate bird songs. [Index]" *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Field book of wild birds and their music. rev and enl ed 1921 Putnam \$3.50 598

"Character and music of birds common in the eastern United States."
"Despite its limitations, this is easily the best guide to bird song. Both descriptions and notations have been successfully put to test in the field, and it makes enjoyable reading for the bird-lover." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

Miller, Mrs Harriet (Mann)

- j **Children's book of birds.** 1915 Houghton \$3 598

Combines in one volume the author's *First book of birds* (Houghton \$2; school ed 92c) and *Second book of birds* (Houghton \$2). Clear, simple and interesting. Describes the daily life of the birds, their habits, food, schooling and how to study them. Records careful personal observations. Colored and black and white illustrations

Reed, Chester Albert

Bird guide. 2v 1909-10 Doubleday ea \$1.75 598

Contents: v1 Water birds, game birds and birds of prey; v2 Land birds east of the Rockies from parrots to bluebirds. Index in each volume

Trafton, Gilbert Haven

Bird friends; a complete bird book for Americans. 1916 Houghton \$3 598

"Somewhat similar to Baynes' *Wild bird guests*, both pleading for more active bird protection, with chapters on economic and esthetic values, methods of attraction and organization of bird clubs. Trafton also discusses bird habits and identification. Less inspiring but more useful as a source book, especially to teachers, because of tables and other data and a chapter on teaching bird protection in schools. Photographs, bibliography, index." *School review*

Another good book by this author is *Methods of attracting birds* (Houghton \$3)

Weed, Clarence Moores, and Dearborn, Ned

- * **Birds in their relations to man.** 3d ed rev 1924 Lippincott \$3 598

"It is important that the farmers' boys should know this thoroughly reliable book on the economic value of birds, bird conservation and protection, and bird laws. Should be in every school for reference when the value of any particular bird is under discussion. Government publications cover about the same ground, but are not often kept permanently on file." *Oregon*

"Libraries having old edition need not replace as the only change is the addition of a chapter on 'Bird houses and how to build them.' The bibliography has not been brought up to date. Index." *Bkl.*

598 Pamphlets

Price list 39 of the Supt. of documents lists government publications on birds and wild animals

United States. Agriculture, Department of
* **Farmer's bulletins**

The following bulletins are for sale by the Supt. of documents at 5c each:

497 Some common game, aquatic and rapacious birds, by W. L. McAtee, and F. E. L. Beal. Order no. A 1.9:497

506 Food of some well-known birds of forest, farm and garden, by F. E. L. Beal, and W. L. McAtee. Order no. A 1.9:506

621 How to attract birds in northeastern United States, by W. L. McAtee. Order no. A 1.9:621

630 Some common birds useful to the farmer, by F. E. L. Beal. Order no. A 1.9:630

760 How to attract birds in northwestern United States, by W. L. McAtee. Order no. A 1.9:760

844 How to attract birds in the middle Atlantic states, by W. L. McAtee. Order no. A 1.9:844

912 How to attract birds in the east central states, by W. L. McAtee. Order no. A 1.9:912

1239 Community bird refuges, by W. L. McAtee. Order no. A 1.9:1239

1456 Homes for birds, by E. R. Kalmbach, and W. L. McAtee. Order no. A 1.9:1456

Other bulletins on birds from this Department are:

Instructions for banding birds, by F. C. Lincoln. (Misc. circ. 18) 10c Order no. A 1.5/2:18

Local names of migratory game birds, by W. L. McAtee. (Misc. circ. 13) 20c Order no. A 1.5/2:13

Purpose of bird censuses and how to take them, by M. T. Cooke. (Dept. circ. 261) 5c Order no. A 1.14/2:261

598.1 Reptiles

Ditmars, Raymond Lee

Reptile book. (Nature lib.) 1907
Doubleday \$5 598.1

"Mr Ditmars, curator of reptiles in the New York zoological park, gives a comprehensive treatise on the structure and habits of the turtles, tortoises, crocodilians, lizards and snakes of the United States and northern Mexico. Eight pages of plates in color and 128 in black and white." *Arnold*

599 Animals. Stories and descriptions

In this list, 599 is used for chatty, popular books about the habits of animals and for animal stories.

The number for this in the Decimal classification and the number used in the *Booklist*, is 591.5, and many will consider this preferable. 599 is chosen here because it is shorter and is used in many libraries

In a small library, these books could go in the general number, 590; but it is a convenience to have the scientific books and the animal stories separate. Some of the books listed here might be classed as fiction, but when the story is mainly about animals it is more convenient to have it here

Bostock, Frank Charles

Training of wild animals. 1903 Century \$1.75 599

"The author is one of the greatest of wild animal trainers. He tells how lions, tigers and other wild beasts are taught to do tricks, about their traits in captivity and about the hazardous lives of their trainers." *Pittsburgh*

Brown, John

Rab and his friends, and other stories of dogs. 1901 Heath 56c; Houghton (Riverside lit. ser.) 44c 599

"The classic which gives the name to this volume is a story of a dog and his human friends who endure great affliction bravely. It is not a story for young children. They are faithful stories, simple, direct and true. They do not sentimentalize the life of either dog or man,

Brown, John—Continued

but they respect both dog nature and man nature and therefore present both with dignity." *Oregon*
The title in the *Riverside literature* series is
Rab and his friends, and other papers

Burroughs, John

Squirrels and other fur-bearers. 1900

Houghton \$1.65; school ed 92c 599

"Habits of chipmunk, woodchuck, hare, muskrat, skunk, fox, weasel, mink, raccoon, porcupine, opossum, wild mice. 15 colored illustrations after Audubon." *N.Y. Best books*

Du Chailu, Paul Belloni

World of the great forest. 1900 Scribner \$2 599

An account of animal life in the great African forest, in which the animals appear under their native names and tell their stories as if they had the power of speech

Dyer, Walter Alden

Gulliver the Great, and other dog stories.

1916 Century \$2 599

"Stories of all sorts and conditions of dogs . . . Mr Dyer writes with simplicity and faithful realism, but with a dramatic touch that transforms the most commonplace incident." *Cleveland*

Eaton, Walter Pritchard

On the edge of the wilderness. 1920

Wilde \$1.75 599

Stories of wild animal life in the wilderness of western Massachusetts, of real literary value, and true to life. The animals are not at all sentimentalized. Good illustrations by Charles Livingston Bull

Good dog book; il. by Gustaf Tenggren.

* (Riverside bookshelf) 1924 Houghton \$2 599

Contents: Rab and his friends, by Dr John Brown; Bloodhound, by Bryan Waller Procter; Dog of Flanders, by Louise De la Ramée; Chance, by Henry Herbert Knibbs; Stickeen, by John Muir; Beth Gelert, or, The grave of the greyhound, by William Robert Spencer; Scally: the story of a perfect gentleman, by Ian Hay; Vagabonds, by John Townsend Trowbridge; Adrift on an ice-pan, by Wilfred Thomason Grenfell; Just our dog (anonymous); Barry, the dog hero of the Saint Bernard pass, by Eva March Tappan

Hornaday, William Temple

* *Minds and manners of wild animals.*

1922 Scribner \$2.50 599

"A book of personal observations regarding mental traits and temperaments of wild animals. Many incidents are introduced. Entertainingly written and full of information not generally known. Of interest to older boys and girls as well as adults. The author is well known as director of the New York zoological park. [Index]" *Bkl.*

Mills, Enos Abijah

* *In beaver world.* 1913 Houghton \$2.25 599

"Graphic popular essays, the fruit of the author's 30 years' appreciative study of the habits of beavers in various parts of North America. Good illustrations from photographs. Index." *N.Y. Best books*

The author has written a delightful account of the dog who lived with him for 8 years in the Rockies, *Story of Scotch* (Houghton \$1.25)

Waiting in the wilderness. 1921 Doubleday \$2.50 599

"A naturalist's adventures in the Rockies and western plains, with stories of bears and beavers and an especially appealing tale about the lost collie who heard the call of the wild and became leader of a band of coyotes."

Muir, John

Stickeen. 1909 Houghton \$1.25; (Riverside lit. ser.) 48c 599

Thrilling account of the narrow escape of the author and his dog, when caught in a storm on an

Alaskan glacier. This appears also in *Good dog book*, but is listed separately because so often called for

National geographic society, Washington, D. C.

Book of dogs; an intimate study of mankind's best friend, by L. A. Fuertes and others. 1919 The society \$2 599

Contents: Mankind's best friend, by E. H. Baynes; Our common dogs, by L. A. Fuertes and E. H. Baynes; Sagacity and courage of dogs; Sheep-killers—the pariahs of dogkind

Articles originally published in the *National geographic*. Illustrated with 73 natural color portraits from original paintings

Roberts, Charles George Douglas

Children of the wild; il. by P. Bransom.

1913 Macmillan \$2; school ed \$1; 75c 599

"Roberts' animal stories are of the best type. They are dramatic and entertaining, but the author does not, to any extent, substitute his own psychology for the mental processes of the animals." *A.L.A.*

Heart of the ancient wood. Page \$1.90 599

First published in 1900

The romance of a girl who lives in a forest and is a friend of the animals. Might be put in fiction

* *House in the water; book of animal stories.* 1908 Page \$3 599

The longest story is about beavers

The animal stories by Roberts are all popular and well-written, and it would be well for a library to add as many as can be afforded. Following is a list of some desirable ones:

Feet of the furtive. (Macmillan \$1)

Hunters of the silences (Page \$3)

Hoof and claw (Macmillan \$2; \$1)

Kindred of the wild (Page \$3)

Kings in exile (Macmillan \$2; \$1; 75c)

Secret trails (Macmillan \$2.50; \$1)

The books published by Page have many beautiful illustrations by Charles Livingston Bull. The Macmillan books are illustrated by Paul Bransom, but in the cheaper editions the pictures are omitted

Scoville, Samuel

Everyday adventures. 1920 Little \$3 599

"Mr Scoville has an intimate informal manner in telling of the experiences of a city dweller in the fields and woods, and describes with zest and sympathy the wonders and beauties he discovers. . . One of the fortunate few who are interpreters of outdoor things." *Boston Transcript*

"Delightful pictures from photographs." *Weekly review*

* *Wild folk; il. by Charles Livingston Bull and Carton Moorepark.* 1922 Little \$2 599

An almost uncanny understanding of the ways of wild folk characterizes these charming sketches. They describe a mother bear caught in the trap; the golden plover making his flight of 2400 miles; the skunk whose motto is "Don't hurry—others will"; the chipmunk building his home with its many passages and exits; and various exciting combats of the wild. A book that will be greatly enjoyed by nature-lovers and should make nature-lovers of those who are not. *Abridged from Cleveland*

Seton, Ernest Thompson

Lives of the hunted. 1901 Scribner \$2.50 599

"Krag the Kootenay ram, Johnny Bear, Tito the coyote, Randy the sparrow, Chink the pup, the kangaroo rat, the mother teal and the chickadee. Illustrated with over 200 drawings." *N.Y. Best books*

Seton, Ernest Thompson—Continued

- * **Wild animals I have known.** 1898 Scribner \$2.50; Grosset 75c 599

Contents: Lobo, the king of Currumpaw; Silverspot, the story of a crow; Raggybug, the story of a cottontail rabbit; Bingo, the story of my dog; The Springfield fox; The pacing mustang; Wully, the story of a yaller dog; Redruff, the story of the Don valley partridge

"Eight short stories of animal life, each one of which bears as its underlying message the kinship between man and beast." *N.Y. city*

Sharp, Dallas Lore

- Watcher in the woods.** 1903 Century \$1.35; school ed 50c 599

Contents: Birds' winter beds; Some snug winter beds; Mus'rattin'; Feathered neighbors; From river-ooze to tree-top; Rabbit roads; Second crops; In the October moon

"Best chapters from *Wild life near home*. Attractive and accurate natural history. Moral influence strong without any sacrifice of fact or fancy." *M. A. Bigelow*

Squier, Emma-Lindsay

- Wild heart.** 1922 Cosmopolitan bk. \$2 599

"Told with a delightful, fresh charm. Stories of the childhood days of the author and her little brother and the pets they salvaged from the wilds round their home in Puget sound." *Bkl.*

Illustrated by Paul Bransom

600 USEFUL ARTS**603 General reference books**

Reference books on one subject are with other books on that subject

Hiscox, Gardner Dexter

- * (ed.) **Henley's twentieth century book of recipes, formulas and processes.** 1910 new rev and enl ed 1925 Henley \$4 603

"Containing 10,000 selected household and workshop formulas, recipes, processes and money-saving methods for the practical use of manufacturers, mechanics, housekeepers and home workers." *Sub-title*

Revision is reprint of 1921 edition with new chapter on useful workshop and laboratory methods

Hopkins, Albert Allis

- s (ed.) **Scientific American cyclopedia of formulas; partly based upon the 28th ed. of Scientific American cyclopedia of receipts, notes and queries.** 1910 Scientific American pub. \$5.50 plus postage 603

The 1923 reprint is the same as the original edition, with the exception of a few minor corrections

Formulas, recipes, and processes, 15,000 in all, covering almost every branch of useful arts. Grouped by subject. Index

607, see 680.7

For industrial education, see 680.7; and for vocations, see 374.1. Some libraries use 607 for these subjects

608 Inventions

See also lives of scientists and inventors, in class 920, Collective biography

Bachman, Frank P.

- * **Great inventors and their inventions.** 1918 Am. bk. 80c 608

Written in a direct and simple style, with interesting illustrations, most of them line drawings. Good print. For junior high school age, but could be used for simple reference work in senior school

Tells of 12 great inventions, giving related discoveries that preceded each. The life of the inventor is given also, as part of the story. The inventions described are steam engine, steamboat, locomotive, electric locomotive, spinning machines, cotton gin, sewing machine, reaper, making of steel, printing, telegraph and telephone. A final chapter on inventors of to-day takes up Edison, the Wright brothers, Marconi and John P. Holland. Index

Bond, Alexander Russell

- Inventions of the great war.** 1919 Century \$2 608

"This gives in popular style the chief inventions which the war produced. Guns, hand-grenades, gas, tanks, aeroplanes, camouflage, submarines, floating forts and many other interesting things are described. Will interest adults as well as children. Has many illustrations and an index." *Wis. bul.*

Burns, Elmer Ellsworth

- Story of great inventions.** 1910 Harper \$2 608

Mainly on inventions in the field of physics and especially useful to classes in that subject

"Tells the story of the principal scientific discoveries and inventions from Archimedes to 1910, with fairly simple explanations. Designed to appeal to the young through the biographical side, which the author, a high school professor of physics, emphasizes. 119 diagrams and half-tones." *N.Y. Best books*

Cressy, Edward

- s **Discoveries and inventions of the twentieth century.** 2d ed rev and enl 1922 Dutton \$5 608

A book of wide range, over 450 pages in length, written for the non-technical reader. Includes chapters on the various sources of power and their use, and on discoveries in the fields of electricity, chemistry, agriculture, machinery, railways, aviation, motor-cars, ships, wireless, photography and related topics. The *New Statesman* says that it is "clear and above the average style of popular exposition". In the 2d edition, some chapters have been but little altered, but most of the book has been rewritten and there are considerable additions. Index

Darrow, Floyd Lavern

- * **Boys' own book of great inventions.** 1918 Macmillan \$1.75; 75c 608

Topics: Gyro-paradox; telegraph; telephone; wireless; aviation; submarines; steel age (iron and steel); steam age; agricultural progress; two centuries of electricity; fire-high temperatures

"For boys and girls of scientific tastes who like to make things and to know how things work. Accounts of many of the greatest inventions of men and how they have been applied and utilized; each is accompanied with suggestions for experiments or directions for the construction of machines based on those described in the text. Numerous clear diagrams and illustrations. Stress is laid upon the principles underlying the inventions. . . . Quite different in treatment from Bachman, more comprehensive and advanced." *Bkl.*

Forman, Samuel Eagle

- * **Stories of useful inventions.** 1914 Century \$1.50 608

"Well illustrated history of the invention of the match, the stove, the lamp, the forge, the

Forman, Samuel Eagle—Continued

steam-engine, the plow, the reaper, the mill, the loom, the house, the carriage, the boat, the clock, the book, the message. [Index]" *Oregon*

Gibson, Charles Robert

j Great inventions and how they were invented. (Science for children) 1924 Lippincott \$2.50 608

Contents: Which is the greatest invention: How the steam-engine came to be invented; First engines; What James Watt invented; First locomotives; Steamship; Motor-car; Balloon and the aeroplane; Spinning machinery; Weaving machines; Electric battery; Telegraphs and telephones; Wireless; Invention of the dynamo; Some other inventions; Conclusion
"The stories of the inventions are told in simple language." *Chicago*

Holland, Rupert Sargent

Historic inventions. 1911 Jacobs \$2 608

Contents: Gutenberg and the printing press; Palissy and his enamel; Galileo and the telescope; Watt and the steam-engine; Arkwright and the spinning-jenny; Whitney and the cotton-gin; Fulton and the steamboat; Davy and the safety-lamp; Stephenson and the locomotive; Morse and the telegraph; McCormick and the reaper; Howe and the sewing machine; Bell and the telephone; Edison and the electric light; Marconi and the wireless telegraph; The Wrights and the airship

"Covers several inventions not discussed by Forman, is fuller on the biographical side, and deals less with the history of inventions." *A.L.A.*

Kaempffert, Waldemar Bernhard

* (ed.) Popular history of American invention. 2v 1924 Scribner \$10 608

"Experts in the various fields of engineering and industrial arts have contributed the different chapters in this history of American invention, prepared under the general editorship of the former editor of the *Scientific American* and the *Popular science monthly*. The first volume is given to developments in transportation, communication and power; the second to material resources and automatic labor-saving devices. There are over 500 illustrations. [Index]" *Bk. rev. digest*

"Popular, nontechnical and authoritative, this is not only a record of American invention, but a narrative of initiative and perseverance in real life that rivals the imaginings of a fictionist. Well illustrated, good make-up, excellent type. Useful both as a reference book and for its general interest." *Bkl.*

McFee, Mrs Inez Nellie (Canfield)

Stories of American inventions. 1921 Crowell \$1.60 608

"Interesting stories of the invention of the cotton gin, steamboat, reaping machine, telegraph, sewing machine, telephone, electric light, phonograph, submarine, cinema, aeroplane and electric furnace. Good print and illustrations. For boys and girls from 10 to 16." *Bkl.*

Mowry, William Augustus, and Mowry, Arthur May

j American inventions and inventors. (America's great men and their deeds) 1900 Silver 96c 608

"Filled with an unflinching interest for the boy who likes to read the stories of successful achievement." *F. L. Darrow*

An attractive little book, written for children 10 or 12 years old, but adapted also to those somewhat older. The main sections bear the titles: heat, light, food, clothing, travel, letters (covering forms of communication). Under each, the arrangement is chronological beginning with the most primitive forms. The style is interesting, and numerous anecdotes are given. Index

Parkman, Mary Rosetta

* Conquests of invention. 1921 Century \$2 608

"Readable sketches of the life and work of McCormick, Hargreaves, Arkwright, Cartwright, Whitney, Howe, Goodyear, Murdock, Edison,

Watt, Fulton, Stephenson, Westinghouse, Kelly, Ford, Langley, the Wright brothers, Morse, Bell, Marconi. Related inventions are grouped, with brief synoptic chapters giving a bird's-eye view of each epoch. Illustrations and index." *N.Y. Best books*

Talbot, Frederick Arthur Ambrose

All about inventions and discoveries. 1916 Funk \$2.25 608

"This addition to a fast growing number of 'invention books' is really worth while. Emphasis is placed upon the historical side. The chapters include wireless telegraphy, steel, coal gas and its products, submarine boats, electric traction, the Westinghouse air brake, the telephone, the typewriter, the steam turbine, the electrical light, aerial navigation, nitrogen, oil, automobiles, moving pictures, and the sewing machine. Attractively illustrated." *N.Y. public lib.*

Towle, George Makepeace

j Heroes and martyrs of invention. 1890 Lothrop \$1 608

Contents: Davy; Fulton; Goodyear; Gutenberg; Howe; Palissy; Stephenson; Watt; Whitney

609, see 330.9

This number may be used for history of industry. In this list, economic history is in 330.9; history of commerce, in 380; and economic geography, in 910.7E. Inventions are in 608

610 Medicine

In a school library, with few medical books, 610 may be used for first aid. Larger libraries use 614.8 or 617

For books on nursing, see class 649. Opinions differ as to whether books on physiology are needed in the high school library. A standard book, rather old, is *Human body: briefer course* by H. N. Martin, rev. in 1912 (Holt \$1.72). Two suitable textbooks are *Human physiology* by J. W. Ritchie, rev. 1920 (World bk. \$1.40) and *Human physiology: a textbook for high schools and colleges* by P. G. Stiles, 3d ed. 1922 (Saunders \$2.25). A book that includes physiology, hygiene, and sanitation is *Human mechanism* by T. Hough and W. T. Sedgwick, rev. 1918 (Ginn \$2.40)

A good non-technical account of the benefits of modern medicine and surgery is given in *Medical research and human welfare* by W. W. Keen (Houghton \$1.50), the Colver lectures at Brown university for 1917. This was suggested too late to get votes for inclusion in the main list

Large charts on anatomy and physiology, with tripod and teacher's manual, are sold by A. J. Nystrom and co. Catalog on application

P. Blakiston's son and co. publish a set of 5 Red cross wall charts for teaching anatomy, 20x28, printed in colors, mounted on rollers, at \$4.50 for the set

Cole, Norman Brown, and Ernst, Clayton H.

* First aid for boys. 1917 Appleton \$1.50 610

"A manual for boy scouts and for others interested in prompt help for the injured and the sick." *Subtitle*

"First chapters consider emergencies dangerous to life; the last chapters, accidents which may become serious thru neglect. Directions well given and simplified by diagrams." *Bkl.*

Eliason, Eldridge Lyon

First aid in emergencies. 4th ed rev and enl 1924 Lippincott \$1.75 610

"Compact, nontechnical, fully illustrated handbook giving explicit directions for all kinds of first aid work. Lists drugs and supplies it is well to have on hand. [Index]" *Detroit*

Jewett, Mrs Frances (Gulick)

- j *Emergencies.* (Gulick hygiene ser. v2)
1909 Ginn 64c 610

"One of the most valuable volumes of this useful series. Teaches in a simple, direct way what to do in case of all kinds of accidents and how to avoid them. The illustrations are numerous and very helpful." *Bkl.*

Lynch, Charles, and Shields, Matthew Joseph

- * *American Red cross abridged textbook*
s on first aid. 3d ed 1925 Blakiston \$1;
pa 60c 610

A standard aid, probably the best for general purposes

610 Pamphlet

United States. Coast guard

Directions for restoring the apparently drowned. 12p 1922 Supt. of doc. 5c
Order no. T47.2:D82²

"For saving drowning persons by swimming to their relief and for the treatment of frostbites, as practiced in the United States Coast guard."
Subtitle

613 Hygiene and gymnastics

See also 796, Outdoor sports and athletics

Andress, James Mace, and Evans, William Augustus

- j *Health and good citizenship.* (Practical health ser. bk 2) 1925 Ginn 96c 613

A textbook for the upper grammar grades and the junior high school that emphasizes the ideals of service and good citizenship. Includes a background of facts in physiology and anatomy, and takes up among other subjects, exercise, nutrition, ventilation, emergencies, alcohol and tobacco, care of babies, pure milk and water, and public hygiene. Bibliography for teachers and index. Received too late to be voted on

"This book aims to reflect. . . the best methods and devices of the newer health teaching. . . An opportunity is offered in nearly every chapter to correlate lessons in health with work in English, drawing, science, civics, manual training and other school subjects." *Preface*

Camp, Walter Chauncey

- s *Handbook on health and how to keep it.*
1920 Appleton \$1.25 613

"An authoritative book which outlines a system of setting-up exercises to benefit the internal organs rather than to develop muscle. The health talks on breathing, dress, rest, sports, etc. though not new, offer valuable suggestions. Written for men and boys, but many of its counsels apply to women also." *Bkl.*

Fisher, Irving, and Fisk, Eugene Lyman

- s *How to live; rules for healthful living*
based on modern science. 18th ed rev
1925 Funk \$2 613

Popular presentation of facts about food, exercise and general hygiene prepared in collaboration with the Hygiene reference board of the Life extension institute. Index

Gulick, Luther Halsey

- * *Efficient life.* 1907 Doubleday \$1.75
613

Brief, readable chapters on mental and physical hygiene, giving simple and commonsense advice. Written for adults, especially brain workers, but received a very heavy vote for inclusion in this list. Some of the topics are speed, efficiency, exercise, food, fatigue, sleep, stimulants and digestion

Hutchinson, Woods

- * *Handbook of health.* (Woods Hutchinson health ser.) rev ed 1920 Houghton 96c 613

Gives the main facts of personal hygiene, in an interesting and non-technical style, with enough description of the body and its parts to explain reasons for hygienic rules. Thus it covers to some extent anatomy, physiology and hygiene. It is especially full on foods, and includes also material on sanitation, infection and accidents. Written for young people, but it is suitable also for adults. Glossary and index

Jewett, Mrs Frances (Gulick)

- Control of body and mind. (Gulick hygiene ser. v5) 1908 Ginn 60c 613

"Elementary book on the nervous system, telling very simply and clearly what the nerves do, how they work, how they form habits, how they may be controlled, etc." *Bkl.*

Moore, Harry Hascall

- * *Keeping in condition; a handbook on training for older boys.* rev ed 1919
Macmillan \$1.20 613

"Straightforward advice for older boys, tending toward physical, mental and moral fitness, and dealing sensibly with sex matters." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

O'Shea, Michael Vincent, and Kellogg, John Harvey

- * *Body in health.* (Health ser. of physiology and hygiene v3) rev ed 1924
Macmillan 96c 613

An elementary textbook on physiology and hygiene, well-illustrated, and printed in large type. Has a final chapter on Health crusaders, and an index

Much of the material in the series of which this book is a part is identical with that in the *Everyday health series*, but still the books are different. This book is distinct from the book in the other series, *Keeping the body in health*

- j *Health and cleanliness.* (Health ser. of physiology and hygiene v2 rev ed
1924 Macmillan 80c 613

A book for grammar school pupils, written in simple style, on sanitation and related topics. The subjects include healthful homes, both in city and country; lighting and cleaning; disposal of wastes; disinfection; house flies; pure milk, water and food; tobacco and alcohol; and germ diseases. The print is large and illustrations fairly numerous. Index

Payne, Enoch George

- j (ed.) *Education in health.* 1921 Lyons
& Carnahan \$1.25 613

A book for teachers, outlining a method of teaching the principles of health in the grades thru class work in other subjects. Based on careful study and experimentation by committees of teachers. The parts relating to the upper grades would be applicable in junior high school. Not voted on, but included on the advice of specialists. Index

Pearl, Horton H., and Brown, H. E.

- * *Health by stunts.* 1919 Macmillan \$1.40
613

By two officers of the United States army, assistant supervisors of physical education in the Detroit public schools. Includes athletic events, stunts, contests and games. The *School review* says: "The book should be welcomed for its sound constructive suggestions."

"An explanation of the methods used in the Detroit public schools for promoting health in play. The stunts are pictured and described, also the system of playground organization and score records. Many of these feats are suggestive to untrained play directors. Index." *Bkl.*

Ritchie, John Woodside, and Caldwell, Joseph Stewart

Primer of hygiene. (New world health ser.) 3d rev 1924 World bk. 80c 613

A brief textbook, with large print and interesting illustrations. The style is simple and the information elementary but practical, and wide in range. Written for school use. Includes notes of publications issued by the government and by organizations that would be useful in class work. Different in style and treatment from the book in the Gulick hygiene series, so that both are desirable. Index

Tolman, William Howe, and Guthrie, Adelaide Wood

Hygiene for the worker. (Crampton's hygiene ser.) 1912 Am. bk. 72c 613

"Sensible and simply written little work on occupational hygiene in popular form for the use of the workers themselves, designed for boys and girls in industrial and manual training high schools. [Index]" A.L.A.

United States. War department

Manual of physical training for use in the United States Army. 1914 Supt. of doc. 50c 613

Directions, with illustrations, for setting up exercises, marching, dumb-bell, club and rifle exercises, climbing, jumping, apparatus work, gymnastic contests, athletics, swimming, boxing and wrestling

Williams, Jesse Feiring

Personal hygiene applied. 2d ed rev 1925 Saunders \$2 613

"The author, who is (1925) professor of physical education at Teachers college, Columbia university, has planned his book primarily for college students, but it is more than a textbook of hygiene. It aims to show that 'health is more than perfect bodily functions' that it has meaning only in relation to other and higher values. The first five chapters set forth this aspect of health, its meaning in terms of life, its relation to intelligence and to ideals. The remaining chapters provide a systematic treatment of hygiene from its scientific side." Bk. rev. digest

Winslow, Charles Edward Amory

* Healthy living; bk. 2 enl. 1920 Merrill \$1 613

Textbook for grade schools on personal and community hygiene. Contains a chapter on "Sport and health" by Walter Camp
A southern edition (Merrill \$1.04) with 32 more pages, is also published

613 Pamphlets

American child health association, 370 Seventh av., New York

* List of publications. gratis

This organization publishes several pamphlets and a few books, including valuable helps for the teacher. For high school pupils 4 pamphlets are listed: *Happy's vanity case* (5c) a beauty and health leaflet for girls; *Wisdom of Professor Happy* (10c) health epigrams; *My health book* (10c) for girls; and *Parody sport book* (25c)

Dramatizing child health (\$2) includes suggestions on health plays, dialogs and pageant outlines and a bibliography

Metropolitan life insurance company, 1 Madison av., New York

* Pamphlets on health

List on application. May be obtained from local office. Practical and useful. Some of the topics are accident prevention, eyesight, care of the teeth, care of babies and the prevention of various diseases. Many of these may be obtained in foreign languages

National health council

National health series. 20v Funk ea 30c

List on application

This Council, formed by the union of 10 organizations, has arranged for the publication

of 20 booklets of about 70 pages each, written by leading authorities in the United States. They are rather small for library use on the book shelves, but could well be used in a pamphlet collection. Some are suited to high school libraries, especially for teachers. They deal with various topics in medicine and hygiene, and are remarkably cheap, considering the make-up and the authoritative information given

National tuberculosis association, 370 Seventh av., New York

* Pamphlets, gratis

Two that might be ordered first are *Sleeping and sitting in the open air* and *What you should know about tuberculosis*

Red cross. United States. American Red cross, Washington, D. C.

List of publications. gratis

Includes several publications on hygiene, first aid, nursing and life saving. A few are books

United States. Education, Bureau of

* Eyesight of school children, by J. H. Berkowitz. (Bul. 1919, no. 65) 128p il 1920 Supt. of doc. 20c

Order no. I 16.3:919/65

"Defective vision as related to school environment, and methods of prevention and correction."

Subtitle

A valuable book for teachers or school authorities, giving a full discussion of all phases of the subject, with many illustrations

* Health education series. no.1-18 1919-25 Supt. of doc.

Titles are given in Bureau's list of available publications, which is free. Price of most is 5c each with additional copies at 2c to 4c. Following is a partial list:

no. 2 Diet for the school child.

Order no. I 16.29:2

no. 5 Child health program for parent-teacher associations and women's clubs, by L. W. Collier.

Order no. I 16.29:5

no. 7 Lunch hour at school, by K. A. Fisher.

Order no. I 16.29:7

no. 12 Sleep, by H. Wedgwood.

Order no. I 16.29:12

no. 13 Dramatics for health teaching, by H. Wedgwood.

Order no. I 16.29:13

no. 15 Suggestions for a program for health teaching in the high school, by D. Hutchinson.

Order no. I 16.29:15

no. 18 What every teacher should know about the physical condition of her pupils, by J. F. Rogers.

Order no. I 16.29:18

* Physical education in secondary schools. (Bul. 1917, no. 50) 24p 1917 Supt. of doc. 5c

Order no. I 16.3:917/50

A report of the Commission on the reorganization of secondary education, appointed by the National education association

* Physical education series. no. 1-4 1923-4 Supt. of doc.

no. 1 Preparation of school grounds for play fields and athletic events, by D. Hutchinson. 5c

Order no. I 16.40:1

no. 2 Athletic badge tests for boys and girls, prepared by the Playground and recreation association of America. 5c

Order no. I 16.40:2

no. 3 Suggestions for a physical education program for small secondary schools, by W. F. Cobb and D. Hutchinson. 10c

Order no. I 16.40:3

no. 4 Athletics for women, by J. F. Rogers. 5c

Order no. I 16.40:4

United States. Federal board for vocational education

Health of the family. (Bul. 86) 302p 1923 Supt. of doc. 25c

Order no. VE 1.3:86

A series of lessons intended for evening classes of women, including teaching suggestions and reference lists. The book covers a wide range of topics, and could be used for reference. Over half of it is on nursing, diseases and first aid. No index, but full contents

United States. Superintendent of documents

Education. (Price list 31) Supt. of doc. gratis

Under the heading Health and hygiene and School children are useful pamphlets and other publications, obtainable at small cost

Health; diseases, drugs and sanitation. (Price list 51) Supt. of doc. gratis

Under the headings Schools and School children, lists useful publications

Women's foundation for health, incorporated, 370 Seventh av., New York

Positive health series, no. 1-6 The foundation, set \$1.07; no. 1 38c, no. 2-6 ea 17c

Contents: Newer conception of health; Individual and the community; Nutrition in relation to health and efficiency; Mental health; Heritage of life; Recreation

This organization publishes *Hand book on positive health* (\$1.31) and reprints 6 chapters in the form of pamphlets as the *Positive health series*. They publish also posters, suggestions for health contests and programs and other publications. Rent lantern slides. List of all publications on application

613.9 Eugenics. Sex education

Other numbers sometimes used for this subject are 176 and 612.6; 575.1 is sometimes used for eugenics. A library should use only one of the possible numbers, keeping material together. The list given here includes books for parents and teachers and a few for pupils. The question of putting books and pamphlets on this subject on the shelves is difficult to decide and must be settled according to local conditions and the interest and cooperation that teachers will give. The librarian can do much by calling the books to the attention of teachers and parents

Bigelow, Maurice Alpheus

s Adolescence: educational and hygienic problems. (National health ser.) 1924 Funk 30c 613.9

By the professor of biology, Teachers college, Columbia university (1924). A book for parents and teachers, discussing the physical and mental changes at adolescence, problems of sex education and the hygiene of adolescence. References to sex education, p58-60

The author's *Sex education* (Macmillan \$1.60) is a comprehensive and authoritative book for teachers and parents

Cady, Mrs Bertha Louise (Chapman), and Cady, Vernon Mosher

s Way life begins. 1917 Am. social hygiene assn. \$1.50 613.9

Contents: Deeper meaning of nature study; The lily; The moth; The fish; The frog; The chick; The rabbit; The child; Nature study and the personal problems of life

Gallichan, Walter M.

s Textbook of sex education for parents and teachers. 1921 Small \$2 613.9

"This introduction to sex education, intended for parents and teachers, regards nature study as the logical means of approach to the subject. The foreword states that the book has been prepared to meet the demand for a simple, scientifically accurate book on the way plant, animal and human life begins, written in an interesting, non-technical way and with adequate illustration. The book is illustrated with 9 plates and other figures in the text." *Bk. rev. digest*

Galloway, Thomas Walton

s Biology of sex for parents and teachers. rev 1922 Heath \$1.24 613.9

"Especially valuable because it includes chapters on instruction for adolescent boys and girls by teachers. Deals especially with the methods

and spirit of sex instruction, and its biological, social and moral foundations." *American social hygiene association*

Gray, Arthur Herbert

s Men, women, and God. 1922 Doran \$1.50 613.9

A discussion of the problems of love and marriage, published in England by the Student Christian movement. It was suggested for the list by a secretary of the American social hygiene association, too late to be voted on by others. It is outspoken but contains much wise counsel. Local conditions would determine whether it should be recommended to older students. Some of the chapter titles are: Comradeship; Love; Our moral standards; A girl's early days; Prostitution, a chapter for men; Art of being married. An appendix, by a physician, is entitled "Some of the physiological facts."

"A book which thousands of discerning youth of both sexes may read with profit. . . one of the best ever written on its perplexing subject. It is intellectually enlightening and profoundly religious." *Boston Transcript*

"The author's attitude is religious, tho he does not preach. . . The book is characterized by a wholesome vein of common sense." *Spectator*

Guyer, Michael Frederic

s Being well-born. (Childhood and youth ser.) 1916 Bobbs \$2 613.9

"Begins with a popular yet scientific study of the mechanism of heredity and the principles of genetics. . . On this basis of fact, the author discusses some of the wider social and moral implications of heredity in man, prenatal influence, responsibility for conduct and eugenics. Of both theoretical and practical interest to parents and teachers." *Bkl.*

Authoritative, but rather technical. Might be used for reference by older students and could be used in biology classes. Includes a discussion of principles of heredity as shown by study of animals and of Mendelism. Index

Hood, Mary Gould

* For girls and the mothers of girls. 1914 s Bobbs \$1.75 613.9

"Presents the facts of life for girls and their mothers in a simple, dignified way. Recommended for public and school libraries." *American social hygiene association*

Jewett, Mrs Frances (Gulick)

* Next generation; a study in the physiology of inheritance. 1914 Ginn \$1 613.9

"Aims to present the fundamental principles of heredity and evolution, cell development, growth, adolescence, and eugenics in . . . usable form for first year high school pupils." *Bkl.*

One school librarian reports that the instructor in physical education in her school recommends this book highly, both for boys and girls, and that the library has a set for class use in junior high school

Smith, Nellie May

Three gifts of life. 1913 Dodd \$1 613.9

"Sex hygiene for girls, sensible and easily understood." *Wis. free lib. com.*

"Tells the story of plant, animal and human reproduction. Written in simple style for girls from 14 to 18 years of age." *American social hygiene association*

United States. Public health service

* High schools and sex education; ed by B. C. Gruenberg. 1922 Supt. of doc. 50c 613.9

"An authoritative handbook based upon work actually done by high school teachers and questions most frequently raised at forty or more conferences on sex education. An attempt has been made to show the bearing of the whole problem of sex enlightenment, and adjustment to other tasks of the school, with a variety of practical suggestions. Chapter bibliographies . . . A carefully prepared bibliography of selected reading for parents and teachers." *Bkl.*

613.9 Pamphlets

American social hygiene association

- * Publications. 1916-25 The association, ea 10c

The Association issues numerous pamphlets on special phases of its work, prepared by experts on its staff and by leading authorities in the field. The following, listed with their publication numbers, would be useful in high schools:

- 52 Sex in life, by D. B. Armstrong and E. B. Armstrong.
"Designed for adolescent boys and girls, but also valuable for parents and teachers." *Maurice Bigelow*

Received a prize of \$1000 from the Metropolitan life insurance company for the best pamphlet on social hygiene for adolescents

- 221 Some experiments in sex education in the home and high school, by J. E. Peabody. "Experiences of a father and teacher in explaining facts of reproduction." The author is head of the Department of biology, Morris high school, New York city (1921). He gives an account of the work being done in that school, both for boys and girls, in social hygiene

- 248 Child questions and their answers, by J. H. W. Brown. "An answer to the demand from parents for a reasonable method of giving sex instruction to their younger children." Published also in Yiddish (Publication 254) in Spanish (Publication 267) and in Italian (Publication 279)

- 284 Boy problem. "Covers briefly the facts of sex a parent should impart to his boy."

- 309 Teaching social hygiene through literature pt. 1 Sex instruction through English literature, by L. S. Curtiss; pt. 2 Opportunities for sex education in English classes, by L. B. Thompson

- 319 Your daughter's mother, by R. K. Gardiner. Wise counsel on the sex education of girls

- 426 Teacher and sex education, by B. C. Gruenberg. General discussion in 9 chapters, based on experiments in various schools. Gives a list of recommended pamphlets and books for teachers. Price 25c

- 428 Established points in social hygiene education, 1905-1924, by M. A. Bigelow

- 468 Sex factor in character training, by M. J. Exner

- 502 Love in the making, by N. D. Edson. "For boys and quite young men. It has been much liked." *Ray H. Everett*

- What to read on social hygiene. 8p
1921 The association gratis

Annotated list of books endorsed by the Association for the general reader. Useful for parents and teachers. Includes some books to be used by young people. This Association will also send on request a list of its own publications

United States. Public health service

- * Problem of sex education in schools. 20p diags 1919 Supt. of doc. 5c

Order no. T 2720:7

The Health service publishes also pamphlets for parents

614 Sanitation. Public health

Broadhurst, Jean

- * Home and community hygiene. 3d ed rev and enl (Lippincott's home manuals) 1925 Lippincott \$3 614

A textbook for the student or general reader, covering the whole field of personal and public hygiene. The subject is approached from the standpoint of the homemaker, and problems of health administration are touched but lightly. Glossary and index

The *Elementary school journal* says that the book might well be used with high school classes and that the elementary teacher can find here

material that can be adapted to the grades. The *Survey* calls it "comprehensive as well as authoritative, well planned and well written."

Brown, Bertha Millard

- j Health in home and town. rev 1922 Heath \$1.12 614

"Intended for pupils in the grammar grades. Its aim is to interest the pupil in everything related to hygiene in the home, the school-house, and the town or city where he lives." *Boston Transcript*

"A good addition to the health books for children, simply written and well illustrated." *Bkl.*

In the revised edition a chapter on "The health campaign" has been added and a few minor changes have been made

Hutchinson, Woods

- Community hygiene. 1916 Houghton 96c 614

Written for older children, but suited also to the high school age. Includes material on personal health, sanitary housekeeping, school hygiene and public sanitation, with suggestions of ways in which children may help. Glossary, detailed table of contents, but no index

Ritchie, John Woodside

- * Primer of sanitation. (New world health ser.) 3d ed rev 1925 World bk. 84c 614

"Presents the principles of sanitation and the essentials of public hygiene in an admirably direct and well arranged text for the grades." *Bkl.*

Too written for the grades, not too elementary in style for high school use. The preface says that in the 1925 edition only necessary changes have been made in the text and important new material is given in two added chapters. Index

614 Pamphlet

Rockefeller foundation, 61 Broadway, New York

- s List of publications. gratis

The Foundation publishes numerous pamphlets on hookworm, malaria, tropical diseases, etc. Two general pamphlets on preventive medicine that they furnish free are *Trend of preventive medicine in the United States*, by J. A. Ferrell; and *Menace of the unvaccinated*, by V. G. Heiser

614.8 Safety. Fire protection

Beard, Harriet Elizabeth

- * Safety first for school and home. 1924 Macmillan \$1.25 614.8

"Pt. 1 treats individually the various classes of accidents; pt. 2 presents in outline form a method of procedure in safety education for schools, including a final chapter on first aid. Contains many concrete suggestions for carrying on effective health education." *Bkl.*

A fire-prevention playlet is given on pages 206-14. Index

Hill, Charles Thaxter

- j Fighting a fire. 1916 Century \$1.75 614.8

A graphic picture of the heroism of a fireman's life, with an account of old and new methods of fire fighting. Describes the N.Y. fire department

Jameson, Hallie L.

- * Flame fiend; a textbook on fire prevention. 1921 Allyn 80c 614.8

Aims to increase interest in fire-prevention. The material is presented in the form of a story, in which the spirit of fire, the Flame fiend, acts as a guide to some young boys, thru experiences that teach them the dangers of fire and the means of preventing it. The book furnishes figures which show our nation's annual sacrifice to fire

A book of simple lessons in fire prevention, in textbook form, is *Avoidance of fires* by A. D. Weeks (Heath 76c)

Martin, Frank Eugene, and Davis, George Moses

- j **Firebrands.** 1911 Little 80c 614.8
Instruction on how to avoid setting a fire, on common safeguards, checking or extinguishing fires, first aid for burns and the loss thru forest fires. There are 25 stories, each telling how a fire was started, how it should have been avoided and how it was put out

Payne, Enoch George

- j **Education in accident prevention.** rev ed, 1919 Lyons & Carnahan \$1.75 614.8

A book for teachers, written at the request of the National safety council, to suggest ways of teaching accident prevention in the grades in classes in other subjects. Based partly on work done in the St Louis public schools. Suggests ways of teaching safety as part of the work of classes in language, drawing, arithmetic, etc. and has a chapter on school organization for accident prevention. Appendix gives a list of books and pamphlets. Index

614.8 Pamphlets

National board of fire underwriters, 76 William st., New York

- * **Pamphlets on fire prevention.**
One copy of many of these pamphlets may be obtained free; additional copies at slight cost. The following titles are useful:

Safeguarding the home against fire. The publishers wrote in May 1925 that this is specially suited to grammar schools, and that a manual for high schools was then in preparation

Safeguarding the farm against fire
Trial of fire, a play written for school use. Has been given in several high schools

United States. Agriculture, Department of

- * **Fire prevention and fire fighting on the farm,** by H. R. Tolley and A. P. Yerkes. (Farmers' bul. 904) rev 22p 1919 Supt. of doc. 5c

Order no. A 1.9:904

Modern methods of protection against lightning, by R. N. Covert. (Farmers' bul. 842) 32p il 1917 Supt. of doc. 5c

Order no. A 1.9:842

United States. Education, Bureau of

- * **Program of education in accident prevention, with methods and results,** by E. G. Payne. (Bul. 1922, no.32) 54p 1922 Supt. of doc. 10c

Order no. I 16.3:922/32

United States. Standards, Bureau of

- * **Safety for the household.** (Circ. 75) 127p il 1918 Supt. of doc. 15c

Emphasizes certain risks that occur about the home, gives simple precautions, and aims to stimulate interest in public measures for greater safety. Could be used with civics and domestic science classes

619, see 636

For material on veterinary medicine, see 636

620 Engineering

The following price lists of the Supt. of documents include material on engineering subjects published by the United States government. The price lists are free:

- no. 18 Engineering and surveying
- no. 19 Army and militia: aviation
- no. 42 Irrigation: drainage: water power
- no. 45 Roads
- no. 64 Standards of weights and measure

Bond, Alexander Russell

- American boys' engineering book.** 1918 Lippincott \$2.50 620

Contents: Fitting up the workshop; Machine tools for the workshop; What a boy should know of the stars; Surveying, sounding and signaling; Roads and railroads; Navigation improvements on Big Bear pond; Wharves and bridges; Water power; Building construction; Electric power; Weather bureau

"Will be both interesting and useful to the boy who has reached the *Popular mechanics* stage and who has the opportunity to work out the projects suggested." *Bkl.*

Author was formerly editor of the *Scientific American monthly*

- * **On the battle front of engineering.** 1916 Century \$2 620

An account of some of the more unusual exploits of American engineering, in the form of a narrative about two boys. The author says, "Nearly every chapter has been read and corrected by an engineer directly concerned with the work described." Includes the construction of bridges, aqueducts, tunnels, dams, etc.

- * **With the men who do things.** 1913 Scientific American pub. \$1.65 620

"Two boys spend their vacation in New York, seeing skyscrapers erected, underground foundations laid, tunnels dug through water, and the housekeeping of a great city carried on. The engineering data have been verified by experts, and most of the incidents are founded on fact. Illustrated by many good photographs." *Bkl.*

A similar book is the author's *Pick, shovel and pluck* (Scientific American pub. \$1.65) which describes engineering enterprises outside New York. As popular as the others

Collins, Archie Frederick, and Collins, Virgil Dewey

- Boys' book of submarines.** 1917 Stokes \$1.50 620

"A brief history of the submarine, directions on how to make and work a model submarine, together with much information on the real boats, how they are operated, living on them, types of engines, the construction and shooting of the torpedo. There is also an interesting chapter on the new submarine chaser. Many illustrations and working drawings." *Bkl.*

Collins, Francis Arnold

- Sentinels along our coast.** 1922 Century \$2 620

"Account of the development of light houses along our shores, on the Great Lakes and inland waterways. Told in a straightforward manner without the appeal of story interest, giving just the information boys will want." *Wis. bul.*

Hawks, Ellison

- * **Engineering for boys.** 1923 Nelson (Jack, London) \$2.50 620

An English book, written for older boys and covering a wide range of topics. Includes chapters on ancient engineering, the steam-engine, turbines, railways, lighthouses, tunnels, bridges and similar engineering enterprises, with a final chapter on the making of an engineer. Does not attempt to give anything on electrical engineering. This book was published too late to be voted on, but is included because no other recent book takes its place. It is more up-to-date than the descriptive books of Archibald Williams, which serve somewhat the same purpose. Index

Luckiesh, Matthew

- s **Artificial light; its influence upon civilization.** (Century books of useful science) 1920 Century \$3 620

"The author traces the methods of producing and the uses of artificial lighting from its earliest forms of which we have knowledge to the present day, and considers how human progress has been advanced by the overcoming of darkness. The book is interestingly written and well illustrated. [Index]" *Pratt*

Williams, Archibald

How it is done; or, Victories of the engineer. ("How" ser.) 1908 Nelson \$2

620

"Methods, processes and principles of large engineering achievements popularly but not superficially told. Specially suitable for young people." *A.L.A. sup.* 1

- * Romance of modern engineering. new ed rev and brought up to date by T. W. Corbin 1921 Lippincott \$3 620

Contents: Harnessing of Niagara; Taming of the Nile; Dams and aqueducts; Forth bridge; American bridges; Trans-Siberian railway; Mystery port of the Great war; Cairo to the Cape; Loftiest railway in the world; City railways; Severn tunnel; Simplon tunnel; Manchester ship canal; Panama canal; Harbours of refuge; Ocean Leviathans; Wonders in concrete; Floating docks; Romance of petroleum; Artesian wells

"New edition shortens the chapters on 'Trans-Siberian railway' and 'Ocean Leviathans' and adds two new chapters about the port of Richborough in England and about the use of concrete in engineering. Other material is brought up to date." *Children's cat.*

620 Pamphlets

United States. National museum

Catalogue of the mechanical engineering collection in the United States National museum; motors, locomotives and self-propelled vehicles, ed. and comp. by C. W. Mitman. (Bul. 119) 118p il 1922 The museum, gratis while supply lasts

United States. Standards, Bureau of

- s Physical properties of materials: pt. 1 Strengths and related properties of metals and wood. (Circ. 101) 2d ed 204p 1924 Supt. of doc. 40c

Order no. C 13.4:101

621 Mechanics and machinery

See also 680, Manual training and shop work. It may be more convenient, in some libraries, to put all the general books in 621 and use 680 only for specific trades. It is often difficult to distinguish between the two classes and their combination would simplify the arrangement

Two important reference books for schools giving much technical work are *Kent's mechanical engineer's handbook*, by W. Kent (Wiley \$6) and *Machinery's handbook* (Industrial press, 140 Lafayette st., N.Y. \$6) on shop practice and machine design

A general reference work, useful in technical schools or those with much shop work, is *Modern shop practice*, ed. by H. M. Raymond, revised in 1919 (Am. technical soc. 6v \$21.80). This includes machine shop practice, welding, tool design and making, etc.

Adams, Joseph Henry

Harper's machinery book for boys. 1909 Harper \$2 621

"A working handbook for older boys. Clear and easily followed explanations of mechanical principles, uses of power, machines of various types, tools and processes. Good diagrams and a dictionary of mechanical terms." *N.Y. Best books*

Collins, Archie Frederick

Amateur mechanic. 1918 Appleton \$1.50 621

"A book of attractively presented theories and their practical applications. Beginning with a study of the carpenter's more complex tools, such as the micrometer, level and gauge, it continues with a discussion of house building, use of materials and construction, heating and water

systems, a study of the principles of machines, the use of power in industrial machinery and especially in the home. Excellent diagrams of all features discussed. Will help the boy to an understanding of elementary physics and its formulas as well as practice. Not a book for amusement as the author's *Handicraft for boys*." *Bkl.*

Decker, Wilbur F.

* Story of the engine from lever to Liberty motor. 1920 Scribner \$2.50 621

"Beginning with the lever, the author initiates the reader into the basic principles of mechanics and then treats of the historical development and present forms of the best types of engines. The lack of minute mechanical details might disappoint the practical mechanic, but makes it especially suitable for high school students . . . Unusually readable, more accurate than the ordinary book of this type and well supplied with diagrams. [Index]" *Bkl.*

Hirshfeld, Clarence Floyd, and Ulbricht, Tomlinson Carlile

s Gas power. (Wiley technical ser.) 1913 Wiley \$1.75 621

"Elementary text book for industrial schools, but useful to the ambitious practical man." *Pratt. Tech. list* 1921

United States. Coast guard

s Handbook on care and operation of gasoline engines. 1917 Supt. of doc. 50c
Order no. T 47.2:G21 621

621 Pamphlet

United States. Agriculture, Department of

s Practical hints on running a gas engine, by A. P. Yerkes. (Farmers' bul. 1013) 16p 1919 Supt. of doc. 5c
Order no. A 1.9:1013

621.3 Electricity. Applications

It is difficult to draw the line between 621.3, applications of electricity and 537, the theory. Many books take up both. In many schools, the most satisfactory arrangement would be to combine these classes; and in most cases 537 would probably be the most satisfactory number. If subdivision is desired, 537.8 is number for applications. In this list, both 537 and 621.3 are used, to agree with the Decimal classification and with the practice in many libraries

For libraries that need much on electricity, a useful set of books is *Electrical guide: questions and answers*, by Nehemiah Hawkins and others (Theo. Audel & company, 72 5th av., N.Y. 10v ea \$1) This gives a progressive course of study

Cook, Arthur Leroy

s Interior wiring and systems for electric light and power service. 2d ed rev 1923 Wiley \$3 621.3

"For the electrician who wants to get ahead, for the foreman who wants to make sure, and for the contractor who needs a ready reference book. Supplies information lacking in many textbooks." *Detroit*

"Useful to those planning and installing systems; not for the worker performing the details, who would find Croft's *Wiring for light and power* (McGraw \$3) suitable for his purpose." *Pratt*

Croft, Terrell Williams

s (comp.) American electricians' handbook. 2d ed 1921 McGraw \$4 621.3

"Useful for reference in practical work of selecting materials and parts and in installation; primarily for the man without theoretical training. [Index]" *A.L.A. sup.* 2

Timbie, William Henry

- * **Essentials of electricity.** (Wiley technical ser.) 1913 Wiley \$1.75 621.3

A clear elementary textbook, designed primarily for short courses in trade schools, its object being to explain the underlying facts and laws that the workman should understand. Has excellent diagrams. The subjects include Ohm's law, simple circuits, series and parallel systems, electric power, wiring systems, generators and motors, batteries and wiring diagrams. Index

- * **Industrial electricity; direct-current machines** 1924 Wiley \$3.50 621.3

"An elementary textbook for vocational and industrial schools, also designed for home study by electrical workers who lack technical training. Written in language understandable to the reader for whom it is intended, and requires no mathematics beyond simple algebra. Provided with over 1000 examples and practical problems. Index. Author is professor of electrical engineering and industrial practice, Massachusetts institute of technology." *Pratt. Tech. list* 1924

Timbie, William Henry, and Higbie, Henry Harold

- * **Essentials of alternating currents.** (Wiley technical ser.) 1919 Wiley \$2.25 621.3

"Good book for electrical workers whose technical training and mathematical knowledge is limited. [Index]" *A.L.A. sup.* 2

621.3 Pamphlets

United States. Engineering, Bureau of (Navy department)

- * **Instructions for operation, care and repair of generating sets, motors and motor control panels.** 22p 1924 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. W 19.8²:24
Reprint of chapter 24 of *Manual of engineering instructions*

United States. Signal office

- * **Elementary electricity.** (Training pamphlet no. 1) 3d ed 52p il 1921 Supt. of doc. 15c Order no. W 42.31:1
Primary batteries. (Training pamphlet no. 7) 66p 1922 Supt. of doc. 10c Order no. W 42.31:7

United States. Standards, Bureau of

- * **Electrical characteristics and testing of dry cells.** (Circ. 79) 44p il 1919 Supt. of doc. 15c Order no. C 13.4:79
Operation and care of vehicle-type batteries, by A. L. Pearson and G. W. Vinal. (Circ. 92) 94p il 1920 Supt. of doc. 30c Order no. C 13.4:92

Weston electrical instrument corporation, Newark, N. J.

* **Pamphlets,**

The publishers state that they furnish these pamphlets free as aids to science teachers in high schools and colleges, that classes may learn to perform experiments with commercial equipment, such as the student will later see used. The pamphlets are well printed, and illustrated with diagrams. They are recommended for school libraries by Prof. Earl Glenn of Teachers college, Columbia university. Following is a list:
Selection of electrical measuring instruments and their use in elementary electrical testing. (Monographs B-1, B-2, B-3) rev ed 1922

Experimental electrical testing, compiled chiefly from data furnished by science teachers and students in universities, college preparatory schools and high schools. For the science teacher. (Monograph B-4) 1920

Lectures on electrical apparatus and experiments, for the physics teacher. (Monograph B-5)
Electrical testing in industry, by E. S. Lincoln
Electrical savings in industry. 2d ed 1924

621.38 Radio. Telephone

The old number for telephone, wireless, etc. was 654, and libraries now using that will probably not change. In the new edition of the full Decimal classification an alternative number, 621.38, is given. This is used in this list because it brings the material near books on electricity and will probably be preferred by new libraries

It is difficult to make a list that is up to date on this subject, because books become obsolete rapidly. Any printed list should be used with caution, and checked if possible by some one who knows the current books

Dellinger, John Howard, and Whittemore, Laurens E.

- * **Lefax radio handbook.** 1924 Lefax inc. 9th and Sansom sts., Philadelphia, Pa. \$2 621.38

"In everyday language an explanation of how radio works, practical information on receiving circuits, real facts and data of proven value."

Subtitle

Also issued in loose-leaf form for \$3.50. This price, \$3.50, includes credit of \$1 on a monthly supplement, *Radiofax*, the subscription price of which is \$3 a year. It gives the important developments in the radio field during the preceding month. This supplement can be bound with the loose-leaf edition, keeping it up to date

Dunlap, Orrin Elmer

- * **Radio manual.** 1924 Houghton \$2.50 621.38

"The radio editor of the *New York Times* presents in simple, nontechnical language, information on the principles of radio and operation of equipment, with ample explanations, precautions and directions for building a set. A dictionary of radio terms and an index are included." *N.Y. Best books*

Hogan, John Vincent Lawless

- * **Outline of radio.** (Useful knowledge books) new rev ed 1925 Little \$2 621.38

"Reviews the history of radio, and describes clearly, with photographs and diagrams, the scientific principles by which it is controlled. Explains also its varied applications for public service. A good introduction for the progressive amateur. Bibliography and index." *N.Y. Best books*

International correspondence schools, Scranton, Pennsylvania

- Radio handbook.** 1923 Int. textbook \$1 621.38

"A considerable portion of the Handbook is devoted to explanations, in simple language, of the theories underlying the action of the apparatus used in radio practice. It includes material on batteries; generators; motors; radio devices; transmitting and receiving stations; measurements; experiments and formulas; telegraphic code and code practice; radio license regulations; national code for radio apparatus; definitions of radio terms; tables of special application to radio apparatus; also tables of data of general engineering value. The Handbook was compiled by Mr. Harry F. Dart." *Preface*

Kendall, Lewis F., and Koehler, Robert Philip

- * **Radio simplified.** Rev. and ed. by J. M. Clayton. 1925 Winston \$1 621.38

A standard book, kept up to date by new editions. It is intended for the amateur, and is made as non-technical as is practicable. The equipment suggested is that which can be obtained most easily, and in many cases may be made at home. Index

Mills, John

* Letters of a radio engineer to his son. 1922 Harcourt \$2 621.38

"A most authoritative and at the same time interesting book on the theory and practice of wireless. He makes his readers thoroughly familiar with electrons, grid batteries, condensers, inductance, capacity and much more. It is well illustrated." *F. L. Darrow in Publisher's weekly*

Moyer, James Ambrose, and Wostrel, John F.

Practical radio. 1924 McGraw \$1.75 621.38

"An effort to explain the principles and operation of radio communication, especially the apparatus used in receiving telephone broadcasts. Describes in detail the construction and operation of receiving sets, how to test and repair them, and the common troubles and their remedies. Well illustrated. A chronology of radio covers nearly eight pages. Index." *Pratt. Tech. list, 1924*

Nilson, Arthur R.

* Radio questions and answers on government examination for radio operator's license. 1921 McGraw \$1 621.38

"One hundred and twenty-two typical examination questions for commercial radio operators' license, with answers in full, and sixty additional questions without answers. A bibliography is appended." *Donald Hendry*

Towers, Walter Kellogg

From beacon fire to radio. (Masters of space) 1924 Harper \$1.75 621.38

Published in 1917 as *Masters of space*
"An account for young people of the inventions which promote communication between persons and countries, the telegraph, the submarine cable, the telephone, the wireless telegraph and telephone." *Pratt*

"The first 18 chapters and appendix A and B are unchanged, the remaining 3 chapters dealing particularly with the development of radio communication have been rewritten." *Bkl.*

United States. Signal office

* Principles underlying radio communication. (Radio communication pamphlet no. 40) 2d ed 1921 Supt. of doc. \$1 621.38

A book of over 600 pages, inclusive and practical, illustrated with good diagrams. It has been called "the wireless fan's Bible." It would be used in a school library for short assignments rather than general reading. Index

United States. Standards, Bureau of

* Radio instruments and measurements. (Circ. 74) 2d ed 1924 Supt. of doc. 60c 621.38

Rather technical, but authoritative, and valuable to the advanced student. Does not discuss the operation of apparatus in sending and receiving. Has full treatment of fundamental principles. Includes theory of high frequency measurements

Yates, Raymond Francis, and Pacent, Louis Gerard

Complete radio book. 1922 Century \$2 621.38

Radio as a hobby, radio in the home, who's who in radio, diagrams, photographs, index

621.38 Pamphlets**Mills, John**

* Magic of communication; a tell-you-how story. 49p il 1925 American telephone and telegraph company, 195 Broadway, N.Y. gratis

An account of the telephone, with clear description, with diagrams, of the way in which it works. Unusually interesting. It would be well to put this in a binder and treat it as a book

United States. Signal office

* Radio communication pamphlets

The following pamphlets are for sale by the Supt. of documents at 10c each

1 Elementary principles of radio telegraphy and telephony. Order no. W 42.29:1

9 Amplifiers and heterodynes. Order no. W 42.29:9

41 Introduction to line radio communication. Order no. W 42.29:41

* Radio operator. Pt.1 Radio sets (United States. Army. Training manual 26) 283p 1924 Supt. of doc. 75c

United States. Standards, Bureau of

* Circulars

The following circulars are for sale by the Supt. of documents

120 Construction and operation of a simple homemade radio receiving set. 5c Order no. C 13.4:120

121 Construction and operation of a two-circuit radio receiving equipment with crystal detector. 5c Order no. C 13.4:121

122 Sources of elementary radio information. 5c Order no. C 13.4:122

133 Description and operation of an electron tube detector unit for simple radio receiving outfits. 10c Order no. C 13.4:133

137 Auxiliary condensers and loading coil used with simple homemade radio receiving outfits. 10c Order no. C 13.4:137

141 Description and operation unit for simple radio receiving outfits. 10c Order no. C 13.4:141

* Some methods of testing radio receiving sets, by J. L. Preston and L. C. F. Horle. (Technologic papers 256) 5p 1924 Supt. of doc. 10c

Order no. C 13.8:256

Watson, Thomas A.
Birth and babyhood of the telephone. 40p il 1913 American telephone and telegraph company, 195 Broadway, N.Y. gratis

622 Mining

See also 553, Economic geology
Price list 58 of the U.S. Supt. of documents lists government publications on mines, explosives, fuel, gas, gasoline and petroleum

Gibson, Charles Robert

Romance of coal. 1922 Lippincott \$3 622

"Tells the story of the formation of coal in the earth's crust, its discovery and how it was used in earliest times, of the invention and improvement of the locomotive and the evolution of the modern coal mine. Discusses mine gases and the measures which have been taken to lessen the danger of explosion, and outlines the many important uses coal has in our modern industrial system and in the home. Has particular reference to Great Britain and is adapted especially to young readers." *Bkl.*

Husband, Joseph

* Year in a coal mine. 1911 Houghton \$1.75 622

"Experiences of a Harvard graduate while learning by actual work the operating end of coal mining in an Illinois mine." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

Rocheleau, William Francis

* Minerals. (Great Amer. industries ser. j v1) 1922 Flanagan 76c 622

Contents: Coal; Petroleum; Iron; Marble; Granite; Slate; Gold and silver; Copper and zinc. No index

Williams, Archibald

Romance of modern mining; rev. and brought up to date by N. J. Davidson
1923 Lippincott (Seeley, London) \$3

622

"Interesting descriptions of the methods of mining for minerals in all parts of the world."
Subtitle

629.1 Aeronautics

It is difficult to make a good list on this subject, as some books become obsolete soon and others do not. Any printed list should be used with caution, and if possible checked by some one who knows the current books

Collins, Archie Frederick

How to fly. 1917 Appleton \$1.50 629.1

"In simple understandable style, exposition of principles of aeronautics." *F. L. Darrow*

Collins, Francis Arnold

Air man; his conquests in peace and war.
1917 Century \$2 629.1

"Describes briefly how flying is taught, and shows how aeroplanes may be used in sport, exploration and transportation." *J. California*

* Boys' book of model aeroplanes. rev ed
1921 Century \$2 629.1

"Gives directions for the construction of small models, rules for conducting model aeroplane contests, and a dictionary of aeronautical terms. Illustrated with many photographs and diagrams. This edition supersedes the author's two former books: *The boys' book of model aeroplanes* and *The second boys' book of model aeroplanes*." *Pittsburgh*

Smith, Laurence Yard

* Romance of aircraft. 1919 Stokes \$2.75
629.1

"An interesting story of aircraft from the early days of gliders, parachutes and balloons, to the heavier-than-air machines, on to our modern planes. There are also chapters on famous allied airplanes, German airplanes, and heroes of the air. Bibliography and index." *Bkl.*

"The first book to cover the early history of the subject in readable form for children's libraries." *A. C. Moore in Bookman*

Turner, Charles Cyril

Aircraft of today; a popular account of the conquest of the air. 1918 Lippincott \$3 629.1

"A popular, complete, well illustrated account of aircraft." *Bkl.*

629.2 Automobiles**Dyke, Andrew Lee**

* Dyke's automobile and gasoline engine encyclopedia 14th ed 1925 Goodheart-Willcox co., inc. 2009 S. Michigan av., Chicago \$6 629.2

Schools are allowed a discount of 40% from the price given. Revised every two or three years

"The most comprehensive book on the subject. Considers construction, operation, care, repairs and accessories. Very desirable as reference." *Donald Hendry*

For schools that desire more books on automobiles, *Motor vehicles and their engines* by E. S. Fraser and R. B. Jones (Van Nostrand \$2) is a practical handbook on their care, repair, upkeep and management

Elliott, Benjamin George

s Automobile repairing, by B. G. Elliott in association with E. L. Consoliver, G. I. Mitchell, W. L. Dabney, and H. H. Tufford. 1924 McGraw \$3 629.2

"A text and reference book on the repair and care of the modern gasoline automobile and its equipment." *Subtitle*

"Instructive book for the mechanic, and plain enough to teach the car owner about the mechanism of his car and how to take better care of it." *Pratt. Tech. list, 1924*

Hobbs, George William, and Elliott, Benjamin George

* Gasoline automobile. (Engineering educ. ser.) 3d ed rev and rewritten by B. G. Elliott and E. L. Consoliver. 1924 McGraw \$3 629.2

"Prepared in the Extension division of the University of Wisconsin. Considers underlying principles as well as construction and operation. One of the best books on the subject." *Pratt*

"About 25 pages have been added to the 1919 edition. Changes are not important enough to warrant replacing." *Bkl.*

Kuns, Ray F.

s Automotive trade training. 1922 Bruce pub. \$3.50 629.2

A large and inclusive book, by the principal of the Automotive trade school, Cincinnati. Its object is to bring together information and directions for work, covering all branches of the automobile trades. Dean Schweickhard, state supervisor of industrial education in Minnesota, says, in the Minnesota high school list, 1925, that it is "the best book on the subject for high schools." *Index*

Pagé, Victor Wilfred

s Model T Ford car, truck and tractor conversion sets, also Fordson farm tractor, construction, operation and repair. new rev and enl ed 1925 Henly \$2 629.2

"Numerous editions attest its popularity. The later editions contain information for the Fordson farm tractor and the F. A. lighting and starting system as well as all the principles and parts of the Ford. Frequent illustrations and diagrams make the explanations easily understood." *Miriam Herron*

s Modern gas tractor. 4th ed rev and enl 1921 Henley \$2.50 629.2

A nontechnical account, for the average mechanic or farmer. It discusses construction, utility, operation and repair

* Modern gasoline automobile. rev and enl ed 1921 Henley \$3 629.2

"Its design, construction, operation and maintenance. A practical comprehensive treatise explaining all principles pertaining to gasoline automobiles and their component parts." *Subtitle*

629.2 Pamphlet

United States. Adjutant general's office
Automobile mechanics; students' manual for military specialists. (U. S. Army. Training manual no. 55) 308p
diagrs 1923 Supt. of doc. 55c
Order no. W 3.39:55

Bound in flexible cloth. Deals with the types of vehicle used in the U.S. army. In the army system of training, the student is given real jobs, which increase in difficulty, and this manual is planned to use in such a course. There are sheets of directions, and of necessary information, for each operation. No index, but rather full contents. Illustrative diagrams

630 Agriculture

Adams, Richard Laban

s Farm management. 1921 McGraw \$4 630

"Text-book for student, investigator and investor." *Subtitle*"Full, detailed treatment of the various factors entering into the business of farming. Includes chapters on farm law, farm selection, soils, equipment and buildings, capital, costs, bookkeeping, tenancy, etc." *Detroit*

Bailey, Liberty Hyde

s (ed.) Cyclopaedia of farm crops, a popular survey of crops and crop-making methods in the United States and Canada. 1922 Macmillan \$6 630

A useful reference book, tho expensive. The same as v2 of the editor's *Cyclopaedia of American agriculture*. Has signed articles by experts on over 200 farm plants grown north of Mexico, describing each, its cultivation, and the pests that attack it. Pt. 2 covers the manufacture of crop products; and pt. 3, cultivation of individual crops

Carrier, Lyman

s Beginnings of agriculture in America. (Agricultural and biological pub.) 1923 McGraw \$3 630

Brings together from widely separated and often nearly unavailable sources, facts and observations on the early history of agriculture in America

Cox, Joseph Frank

s Crop production and soil management. (Wiley farm ser.) 1925 Wiley \$2.75 630

An inclusive book for vocational schools, colleges or practical farmers, by the professor of farm crops, Michigan agricultural college. Special emphasis is given to methods for the northern and corn-belt states. Pt. 1 deals with principles and operations connected with growing crops and maintaining soil fertility; pt. 2, with specific crops, to each of which a chapter is given. The crops treated are corn, wheat, oats, rye, barley, buckwheat, flax, sorghum, potatoes, sugar-beets, cabbages, beans, clover, alfalfa and hay. A final chapter is on crop exhibits and judging contests. Index

Davis, Kary Cadmus

s Horticulture. (Farm life text ser.) 3d ed rev 1925 Lippincott \$2 630

"Simply written, attractive textbook, including plant structure, vegetable gardening, orcharding, small fruit and nut raising, forestry, landscaping, etc." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

* New agriculture for high schools. 1923 Lippincott \$1.80 630

"A textbook for the non-vocational course in junior high schools or secondary schools. It includes important recent developments in methods worked out in the experiment stations and agricultural colleges, and is organized for project teaching on job-analysis lines. The author is (1925) professor of agriculture, Peabody college for teachers. [Index]" *Publisher*

* Productive plant husbandry; a textbook for high schools. (Farm life text ser.) 1917 Lippincott \$2 630

A textbook for vocational schools and for the vocational course in high schools, useful also for reference. Includes plant life, soils, farm crops, crop enemies, the business of farming and the rural community; but does not include animal husbandry. Gives a large number of field and laboratory exercises and projects, also references for supplementary reading

"In pedagogical merit, the book is rather superior. . . The illustrations are numerous and clear, and really illustrate the text." *School review*

King, Franklin Hiram

s Farmers of forty centuries. 1911 Mrs F. H. King, 1540 University av., Madison, Wis. \$2.50 630

An interesting account of agriculture in Japan, China and Korea, written by an agricultural expert and based on personal observation. There are numerous illustrations. The book would be useful to classes studying geography, industries and social conditions, as well as to those studying agriculture. May be classed in 915, in schools that do not teach agriculture. Index

"It is the product of a well trained and observing mind, detailing the manners and customs of farming in China and Japan for the last forty centuries, and drawing lessons valuable and applicable to our own U.S. farming." *Farmers' review*"This is the most authoritative publication concerning the agriculture of the Mongolian race, and it is the only modern book of its kind. It not only contains exceedingly valuable and instructive information, but it is written in a form which is both interesting and entertaining. It deserves to be widely read." *C. G. Hopkins, of Illinois Agricultural college*

Sanford, Albert Hart

* Story of agriculture in the United States. 1916 Heath \$1.48 630

"History of agriculture in this country from the time of the Indians and colonial settlers to the present, with a chapter devoted to the work of the Department of agriculture. Interesting as supplementary reading for the grammar grades, specially in rural districts, and useful for reference. Well illustrated." *Bkl.*United States. Agriculture, Department of
s Agriculture yearbook. Supt. of doc. \$1.25 630

First published 1894. When ordering ask for latest volume. May sometimes be obtained free from local senator or congressman

"Contains the report of the Secretary of agriculture; 25 or 30 well written articles on timely topics by agricultural experts of the different bureaus and offices; lists of agricultural colleges, experiment stations and state officials in charge of agriculture and agricultural extension work; and over 300 tables of agricultural statistics." *Bkl.*

Widtsoe, John Andreas, and Stewart, George

s (eds.) Western agriculture. 1918 Webb \$1.50 630

Contents: How crops grow; The soil; Dry-farming; Irrigation; Farm machinery; Crops; Plant enemies; Animal production; Agricultural manufactures; Farm buildings; Miscellaneous

630 Pamphlets

United States. Agriculture, Department of
* Farmers' bulletinsThe following bulletins are for sale by the Supt. of documents at 5c each
428 Testing farm seeds in the home and in the rural school, by F. H. Hillman.Order no. A 1.9:428
511 Farm bookkeeping, by E. H. Thompson.Order no. A 1.9:511
1096 Frost and the prevention of damage by it, by F. D. Young.Order no. A 1.9:1096
1132 Planning the farmstead, by M. C. Betts and W. R. Humphreys.Order no. A 1.9:1132
* List of publications. The department, gratis

No longer issued monthly, but from time to time. Any high school library will be placed on the mailing list for new editions, on request

Motion pictures of the United States Department of agriculture. (Misc. circ. 27) 32p 1924 Supt. of doc. 5c

Order no. A 1.5/2:27

U.S. Agriculture, Department of—Cont.

- * Practical farm economics by H. C. Taylor, H. R. Tolley and J. W. Tapp. (Misc. circ. 32) 100p il 1924 Supt. of doc. 40c Order no. A 1.5/2:32
- * Some exercises in farm handicraft for rural schools. (Bul. 527) 38p il 1917 Supt. of doc. 10c Order no. A 1.3:527

United States. Superintendent of documents

Farm management; farm accounts, credits, marketing, homes, and statistics. (Price list 68) Supt. of doc. gratis

Subjects include boys' and girls' agricultural clubs, cooperation, cotton and its marketing, farm equipment, farm forestry, improvement of farm homes, marketing, range management, home tanning, tractors and farm women

Plants; culture of fruits, vegetables, grain, grasses and seeds. (Price list 44) Supt. of doc. gratis

Pacific states: California, Oregon, Washington. (Price list 69) Supt. of doc. gratis

Includes many publications on agriculture in those states

630.1 Country life. Rural sociology

Books or rural sociology are put here, instead of in the 300's, because they are likely to be used mainly in country schools and those that give work in agriculture. They will perhaps be used mainly by teachers, but more mature pupils will use them, especially if librarian and teachers call their attention to special parts, and use them as reference in class discussions. They can do good service by increasing interest in a richer and better community life in the country

630.1

Carver, Thomas Nixon

- * Elements of rural economics. 1924 Ginn \$1.48 630.1

The author discusses agriculture and rural life as factors in nation building, taking up first land-ownership, conservation of resources and the maintenance of a healthy agricultural industry. Five chapters are then devoted to the economic problems of the farmer, with advice as to their solution. Chapter 11 takes up rural sociology; the need of more organizations, and improvement in schools, churches, sanitation, and recreation. The book is intended for high schools and elementary extension work

Galpin, Charles Josiah

- * Rural life. 1918 Century \$3 630.1

"Interesting survey of country life problem from its sociological side, based on experience and study in Wisconsin." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

"His volume is very concrete and thus very interesting. In giving some ideas to rural communities discontented with their social estate, but uncertain of just what to do, the book should be invaluable." *N.Y. Evening post*

Gillette, John Morris

- * Rural sociology. 1922 Macmillan \$3 630.1

"Comprehensive introductory study of rural community life in the U.S., describing present day conditions and tendencies and suggesting means of improvement. Not a revision of

author's *Constructive rural sociology*, but a completely rewritten book designed as a textbook. Contains at the end of each chapter references and topics for study. [Index]" *Bkl.*

Jessness, Oscar Bernard

- * Cooperative marketing of farm products. (Lippincott's farm manuals) 1923 Lippincott \$3 630.1

"The practical experience of the author in the federal bureau of markets and state institutions adds value to this text. It traces the development of the cooperative marketing of specific commodities, such as grain, dairy products, live stock, etc., in separate chapters, adding information on the organizing of associations." *Bkl.*

MacGarr, Llewellyn

- * Rural community. 1922 Macmillan \$1.80 630.1

"A book which aims to present the entire field of rural life, therefore covers briefly a wide range of topics. Has reading references, questions for study and index." *Wis.*

"No other writer has so sane a head. . . The book is sanguine. Its treatment is optimistic. Its defect is lack of interest in motive or spiritual condition. There is no other book, however, which so perfectly supplements at the present time the work of other writers, and prepares for the rural high school teacher the very material he needs." *Educational review*

Waugh, Frank Albert

- Rural improvement. 1914 Judd \$1.75 630.1

"The principles of civic art applied to rural conditions, including village improvement and the betterment of the open country." *Subtitle*

"Advocates civic art as a training school for cooperation, as an opening wedge to the improvement of political and social conditions. Popular and practical." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Wilson, Warren Hugh

- * Evolution of the country community. 2d ed enl and rev 1923 Pilgrim press \$2.25 630.1

"A clear and well-proportioned statement, characterized by ample knowledge, careful statement and good temper."

"The author, who terms this book 'a study in religious psychology,' believes that the country church must be a factor in the social uplift of the community." *Bk. rev. digest*

"In the new edition, much of the book has been rewritten, and new material, the result of investigation and experience, has been added." *Bkl.*

630.1 Pamphlets**United States. Agriculture, Department of***** Farmers' bulletins**

The following bulletins are for sale by the Supt. of documents

1173 Plans of rural community buildings, by W. C. Nason. 10c Order no. A 1.9:1173

1192 Organization of rural community buildings, by W. C. Nason. 5c Order no. A 1.9:1192

1274 Uses of rural community buildings, by W. C. Nason. 5c Order no. A 1.9:1274

1325 Rural planning—the social aspects, by W. C. Nason. 5c Order no. A 1.9:1325

1388 Rural planning: the social aspects of recreation places, by W. C. Nason. 5c Order no. A 1.9:1388

1441 Rural planning—the village, by W. C. Nason. 10c Order no. A 1.9:1441

United States. Education, Bureau of

- * School as the people's clubhouse, by H. O. Berg. (Physical education ser. 6) 16p il 1925 Supt. of doc. 5c

Order no. I 16.40:6

630.7 Teaching of agriculture

A valuable book for the teacher of agriculture, and for those planning courses, is *Vocational education in farming occupations: the part of the public high school*, by T. H. Eaton (Lippincott \$2)

Schmidt, Gustavus Adolphus

- * New methods in teaching vocational agriculture. (Century vocational agriculture. (Century vocational agriculture. 1924 Century \$2 630.7

Includes full discussion of project methods. The author is (1924) associate professor in Colorado agricultural college. Index

Stimson, Rufus Whittaker

Vocational agricultural education by home projects. 1919 Macmillan \$2 630.7

"Explains fully and interestingly the unique method tried in Massachusetts of supervising home agriculture; suggests problems and literature." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

630.7 Pamphlets

United States. Agriculture, Department of

- * Correlating agriculture with the public-school subjects in the southern states, by C. H. Lane and E. A. Miller. (Bul. 132) 41p il 1915 Supt. of doc. 10c
Order no. A 1.3:132

Report of the Commission on the reorganization of secondary education, appointed by the National education association. A valuable report, summarizing the best practice and methods to the date of its publication

- * Status and results of boys' and girls' club work; northern and western states, 1921. (Circ. 255) 29p il 1923 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. A 1.14/2:255

United States. Education, Bureau of

- * Agriculture in secondary schools. (Bul. 1920 no. 35) 32p 1921 Supt. of doc. 5c
Order no. I 16.3:920/35

Earlier bulletins of the United States Bureau of education that may be of interest to teachers are Bul. 1914, no. 8 *Massachusetts home project plan* (15c); Bul. 1913, no. 6 *Agricultural instruction in high schools* (10c); and three that give the papers read at the annual meetings of the American association for the advancement of agricultural teaching, 1911-13. The numbers and prices of the three last mentioned are Bul. 1912, no. 6 (10c); Bul. 1913, no. 14 (10c); and Bul. 1914, no. 27 (15c). All these are for sale by the Supt. of documents

United States. Federal board for vocational education
Bulletins.

The following bulletins may be obtained from the Supt. of documents at the prices given below:

- 81 Rooms and equipment for the teaching of vocational agriculture in secondary schools. 10c
Order no. VE 1.3:81
91 Job lesson units for selected truck and fruit crops adapted to southern conditions. Order no. VE 1.3:91
98 Principles in making the vocational course of study in agriculture in the high school. 5c
Order no. VE 1.3:98
100 Student teaching in agriculture. 15c
Order no. VE 1.3:100
103 Methods of teaching as applied to vocational education in agriculture, by A. P. Williams. 10c
Order no. VE 1.3:103

631 Soils. Fertilizers

Hopkins, Cyril George

- s Story of the soil from the basis of absolute science and real life. 6th rev ed 1913 Badger \$2 631

An odd book. It has a love story running thru it, yet it is not really a novel but a scientific book on agriculture. Prof. Hopkins gives here much of the material in his excellent textbook *Soil fertility and permanent agriculture*. The young man in the story finally buys a worn-out farm in Illinois and by the methods carefully explained restores it to fertility. Index. *Abridged from Independent*

Lyon, Thomas Lyttleton

- s Soils and fertilizers. (Rural text-book ser.) 1917 Macmillan \$1.60 631

A simplified and condensed arrangement of the college text, *Soils: their properties and management*, by T. L. Lyon and others (Macmillan \$3.25). The shorter book is intended for secondary and normal schools. Clear and well written. Gives laboratory exercises after each chapter. *Adapted from Bkl.*

Miller, Merritt Finley

- * Soil and its management. 1924 Ginn \$1.64 631

An elementary textbook by the professor of soils in the University of Missouri. Emphasis has been placed on concrete examples, and there are many illustrations. Each chapter includes laboratory and field exercises and home projects, planned to fit the actual experiences of a country boy. Training in chemistry is not presupposed. Index

Mosier, Jeremiah George, and Davenport, Eugene

- Soils and crops. 1919 Rand \$1.75 631

Discusses factors of crop production, such as seeds, soils, moisture, fertilizers, weeds, etc., and then takes up various kinds of crops—cereals, legumes, forage and fiber crops, tubers and sugar—treating each separately. Index

Weir, Wilbert Walter

- * Productive soils. (Lippincott's farm s manuals) 2d rev ed 1923 Lippincott \$3 631

"The fundamentals of successful soil management and profitable crop production." *Subtitle*

"Authoritative discussion of fertilization, irrigation, rotation of crops, etc. in fairly simple language. [Index]" *A.L.A. sup. 2*

631 Pamphlets

United States. Agriculture, Department of
* Farmers' bulletins

The following bulletins are for sale by the Supt. of documents at 5c each:

- 864 Practical information for beginners in irrigation, by S. Fortier. Order no. A 1.9:864
882 Irrigation of orchards, by S. Fortier. Order no. A 1.9:882
899 Surface irrigation for eastern farms, by F. W. Stanley. Order no. A 1.9:899
921 Principles of the liming of the soils, by E. C. Shorey. Order no. A 1.9:921

United States. Superintendent of documents

- Soils and fertilizers. (Price list 46) Supt. of doc. gratis

631.3 Farm machinery and equipment

Blackburn, Samuel A.

Problems in farm woodwork for agricultural schools, high schools, industrial schools and country schools. 1915 Manual arts press \$1.75 631.3
"A good, practical book for manual training teachers, which attempts to correlate the manual arts and agricultural courses. Contains nearly a hundred problems with working drawings and specifications; problems connected with the shop, yard, house, garden, barn yard, bee hive and concrete work, many of which could be used in other than agricultural schools." *Bkl.*

Crawshaw, Fred Duane, and Lehmann, Edwin W.

s Farm mechanics. 1922 Manual arts press \$2 631.3
A textbook for high schools and agricultural schools and colleges, which combines several subjects. It covers in a practical way the common constructive operations and repair work on a farm, and includes material on woodworking, cement and concrete, blacksmithing, farm machinery, sheet-metal work, home lighting and plumbing, and rope and harness work. The first author was formerly professor of manual arts in the University of Wisconsin; and the second is professor of farm mechanics in the University of Illinois. The book might be classed in 680

Davidson, Jay Brownlee

s Agricultural engineering. (Farm science ser.) rev 1917 Webb \$1.80 631.3
"A textbook for students of secondary schools of agriculture, colleges offering a general course in the subject and the general reader." *Subtitle*
"Comprehensive, non-technical. On surveying, irrigation, sanitation, roads, farm machinery, etc. For general use or as advanced textbook." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Kranich, Frank Nicols Girard

s Farm equipment for mechanical power. 1923 Macmillan \$2.75 631.3
Covers selection, operation, care and repair of farm machinery. Describes the various kinds that are operated by power, both those drawn by tractors and those driven by belts. Considers efficiency and use and gives much related matter. *Index. Adapted from Pratt*

Robb, Byron Burnett, and Behrends, Frederick Gardner

* Farm engineering. v1 Farm mechanics. s (Wiley farm ser.) 1924 Wiley \$2.50 631.3

"Volume 1 of *Farm engineering*, to be followed by projected volumes on gas engines and other farm equipment. The present volume has chapters on harness repairing; knots, hitches and splices; belts, pulleys and shafting; soldering; painting; leveling; farm drainage; concrete work; a farm water system; sewage disposal. Plainly written and illustrated. References to other literature accompany all the chapters. Authors are professors of rural engineering, Cornell university." *Pratt. Tech. list 1924*

Roehl, Louis Michael

* Farmer's shop book. 1923 Bruce pub. \$2.85 631.3

A textbook for secondary schools, by the supervisor of farm shop work at the College of agriculture, Cornell university. Gives detailed directions for making many articles used in the school, the house and the farm, for simple building construction, and for repair work. Has chapters also on bolts and rivets, drills, vise work, metal work, care of tools, rope work, harness repairing, and painting. Includes material from the author's earlier books, *Farm woodwork* and *Agricultural woodworking*, but is larger and fuller

Struck, Ferdinand Theodore

* Construction and repair work for the farm. 1923 Houghton \$3.75; student's ed \$2.90 631.3
"A series of school projects for performing the various jobs which are necessary on the farm. Describes and illustrates the many construction and repair jobs in woodwork, cement work, harness repairing, etc.; those which relate to gardening; poultry raising; field crops; swine; sheep and horse husbandry; the dairy and farm projects in general. Many illustrations drawn to scale. Author is assistant director of vocational education, State department of public instruction, Pennsylvania. [Index]" *Pratt. Tech. list 1923*

631.3 Pamphlets

United States. Agriculture, Department of

* Farmer's bulletins

The following bulletins are for sale by the Supt. of documents at 5c each:
744 Preservative treatment of farm timbers, by G. M. Hunt. Order no. A 1.9:744
855 Homemade silos, by H. Rabild and K. E. Parks. Order no. A 1.9:855
946 Plows and harrows, by E. B. McCormick and L. L. Beebe. Order no. A 1.9:946
947 Mowers, reapers and binders, by E. B. McCormick and L. L. Beebe. Order no. A 1.9:947
1036 Grain separators, by E. Johnson. Order no. A 1.9:1036
1227 Sewage and sewerage of farm houses, by G. M. Warren. Order no. A 1.9:1227
1342 Dairy-barn construction, by K. E. Parks. Order no. A 1.9:1342
1430 Power for the farm from small streams, by A. M. Daniels, C. E. Seits and J. C. Glenn. Order no. A 1.9:1430
1452 Painting on the farm, by H. P. Holman. Order no. A 1.9:1452

632 Pests. Blights. Harmful insects

Crosby, Cyrus Richard, and Leonard, Mortimer Demarest

s Manual of vegetable-garden insects. (Rural manuals) 1918 Macmillan \$2.75 632
"Habits, life history and control of insect enemies of vegetables in the U.S. and Canada. [Index]" *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Duggar, Benjamin Minge

s Fungus diseases of plants. 1909 Ginn \$3.20 632
"Chapters on physiology, culture methods and technique. Not useful unless special attention is given to agriculture." *J. California*
"The style is at once scientific and simple, and the abundant illustrations. . . add value to the text. For students of economic botany and in general agricultural courses." *Bkl.*

Georgia, Ada Eljiva

* Manual of weeds. (Rural manuals) 1914 s Macmillan \$3 632
Comprehensive descriptive list of the weeds of the U.S. and Canada. Gives botanical and common names, bloom and seed time, range, habitat and means of control. Fully illustrated. *Index*

Hesler, Lexemuel Ray, and Whetzel, Herbert Rice

s Manual of fruit diseases. (Rural manuals) 1917 Macmillan \$3 632
"Popular description of diseases and remedies; arranged alphabetically under 'Fruits of the United States.' Glossary of technical terms. [Index]" *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Sanderson, Ezra Dwight

- * Insect pests of farm, garden and orchard.
 s 2d ed rev and enl by L. M. Peairs. 1921
 Wiley \$4.50 632
 "A manual for entomologists, farmers and teachers, which is an extension and revision of the author's *Insects injurious to staple crops*. It deals with the various insect pests and with methods of extermination." *Bk. rev. digest*
 In the revised edition, recommendations for control of pests have been brought up to date, and new chapters have been added on the insects directly affecting man, domestic animals and citrus fruits. Index

Slingerland, Mark Vernon, and Crosby, Cyrus Richard

- s Manual of fruit insects. (Rural manuals) 1914 Macmillan \$3.50 632
 "Accurate, non-technical life histories of over 200 injurious insects of the temperate zone. Gives remedial measures. [Index]" *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Washburn, Frederic Leonard

- Injurious insects and useful birds. (Lippincott's farm manuals) 1918 Lippincott \$3 632
 "For classroom work, and for farmers or house-holders; helpful in combating insect pests. Chapters on economic importance of birds. [Index]" *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Weed, Clarence Moores

- Farm friends and farm foes; a textbook of agricultural science. 1910 Heath \$1.68 632
 "Textbook for the grammar grades, treating of the microbes, fungi, weeds, insects, birds and mammals that help or hinder the raising of crops. Is popular yet scientifically accurate." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

632 Pamphlets**United States. Agriculture, Department of***** Farmers' bulletins**

- The following bulletins are for sale by the Supt. of documents:
 660 Weeds; how to control them, by H. R. Cox. 5c Order no. A 1.9:660
 734 Flytraps and their operation, by F. C. Bishopp. 5c Order no. A 1.9:734
 908 Information for fruit growers about insecticides, spraying apparatus, and important insect pests, by A. L. Quaintance and E. H. Siegler. 15c Order no. A 1.9:908
 1371 Diseases and insects of garden vegetables, by W. W. Gilbert and C. B. Popenoe. 10c Order no. A 1.9:1371
 1408 Housefly and how to suppress it, by L. O. Howard. 5c Order no. A 1.9:1408

United States. Public health service

- Transmission of disease by flies. (Supt. 29 to Public health reports) rev ed 18p il 1925 Supt. of doc. 5c
 "Points out the danger of the common house fly as a source of infection, and offers suggestions for its elimination." *Bkl.*

United States. Superintendent of documents

- Insects; bees, honey and insects injurious to man, animals, plants and crops. (Price list 41) Supt. of doc. gratis

633 Grains. Grasses. Field crops**Bengston, Nels August, and Griffith, Donee**

- j Wheat industry. (Industrial ser.) 1915 Macmillan \$1.20 633
 "Intended as supplementary reading in upper grades; treats of the cultivation, transportation, manufactured products of wheat and its place in life of different peoples." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Montgomery, Edward Gerrard

- * Productive farm crops. (Lippincott's farm manuals) 3d ed rev 1922 Lippincott \$3 633
 "Modern methods of planting, raising and harvesting all kinds of crops; detailed, somewhat technical; excellent for classrooms and useful for reference work. [Index]" *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Piper, Charles Vancouver

- * Forage plants and their culture. (Rural text-book ser.) rev ed 1924 Macmillan \$3.80. 633
 "A very thorough and practical discussion, dealing with seeding, culture and harvesting of plants and crops used for forage and for hay. [Index]" *Detroit*

Wilson, Archie Dell, and Warburton, Clyde William

- s Field crops. rev 1923 Webb \$1.80 633
 "Covers the subject briefly, yet completely, and includes in each division score cards and lists of useful bulletins and books. Illustrated. [Index]" *Martha Wilson*

633 Pamphlet

- United States. Agriculture, Department of**
 Cultivated grasses of secondary importance, by C. V. Piper. (Farmers' bul. 1433) 42p il 1925 Supt. of doc. 10c
 Order no. A 1.9:1433

634 Fruit. Orchards**Bailey, Liberty Hyde**

- s Pruning-manual. (Rural manuals) 18th ed rev 1916 Macmillan \$2.50 634
 A revised and reset edition of the *Pruning book* first published in 1898
 "Principles and practice of pruning fruit and ornamental trees, cultivation of small fruits, etc. Gives considerable information of value to grape growers. [Index]" *Detroit*

Lloyd, John William

- s Productive vegetable growing. (Lippincott's farm manuals) 5th ed rev 1925 Lippincott \$3 634
 "Comprehensive text for students or farmers, based on central prairie region, but adaptable elsewhere; applicable to large operations. [Index]" *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Sears, Fred Coleman

- * Productive orcharding. (Lippincott's farm manuals) 3d ed rev 1923 Lippincott \$3 634
 "Plain, practical advice on fruit growing, varieties, soil, orchard making and care, spraying, picking, storing, marketing, advertising and laws affecting orcharding, with special attention to apple growing. A textbook for students, useful to any farmer. Index." *Detroit*

- * Productive small fruit culture. (Lippincott's farm manuals) 2d ed rev 1925 Lippincott \$3 634
 "Discussion of the growing, harvesting and marketing of strawberries, raspberries, blackberries, currants, gooseberries and grapes." *Subtitle*
 "Subject well covered in a practical manner. [Index]" *A.L.A. sup. 2*

634 Pamphlets**United States. Agriculture, Department of***** Farmers' bulletins**

- The following bulletins are for sale by the Supt. of documents:
 491 Profitable management of small apple orchard on general farm, by M. C. Burritt. 5c
 Order no. A 1.9:491

U.S. Agriculture, Department of—Cont.

727 Growing fruit for home use in the great plains area, by H. P. Gould. 5c

1001 Growing fruit for home use, by H. P. Gould and G. M. Darrow. 10c

1447 Citrus growing in the southwest, by A. D. Shamel, C. S. Pomeroy and R. E. Caryl. 10c

Order no. A 1.9:1447

634.9 Forestry

See also class 582, Trees. In some libraries, these classes are combined in 634.9

Basset, Sara Ware

Story of lumber. 1912 Penn \$1.25 634.9

"Describes in story form, through the experiences of a fifteen-year-old boy in his uncle's lumber camp in New Brunswick, the operations involved in preparing lumber for the market, varieties of trees, methods of conservation, etc. Based on Gifford Pinchot's *Primer of forestry*." *N.Y. Best books*

Berry, James Berthold

s Farm woodlands. (New-world agricultural ser.) 1923 World bk. \$2 634.9

"Textbook for students of agriculture in schools and colleges, and a handbook for practical farmers and estate managers." *Subtitle*
"Thorough and practical. Covers a wide range, but does not describe the various woods and trees; this material being given in three supplements: *Northern woodlot trees*, *Southern woodlot trees*, *Western forest trees* (World bk. ea \$1.20). Photographs, drawings, diagrams, tables and bibliographies at chapter ends." *N.Y. Best books*

Boerker, Richard Hans Douai

Our national forests 1918 Macmillan \$3.25 634.9

"A short popular account of the work of the U.S. Forest service on the national forests." *Subtitle*

"Informing book on our national forests by a man who has been in the service 8 years. Valuable for reference." *j California*

Crump, Irving

* Boys' book of forest rangers. 1924 Dodd \$1.75 634.9

Contents: Rangers in the making; Forest fire fighters; What a ranger must know; Rangers and cattlemen; In the woods with the rangers
"Each section begins with a story and is followed by chapters relating to the serious side of a ranger's life." *Bk. rev. digest*

"Full of information and thrilling interest. Describes in a comprehensive and entertaining manner the varied duties of a forest ranger." *Boston Transcript*

Moon, Frederick Franklin

* Book of forestry. 1916 Appleton \$3.50 634.9

"The story of the forest, its growth and management, and description of trees and woods. Written by a professor of forest engineering. Of interest to boy scouts." *Oregon*

Contains a very readable chapter on "The life of a forester"

Pack, Arthur Newton

s Our vanishing forests. 1923 Macmillan \$2 634.9

"An earnest appeal to the general public. . . describing the numberless modern wood products, the wastefulness of present-day methods, and urging the planting of farm wood lots, municipal forests, and the adoption of the European policy of 'a tree for a tree.'" *Bkl.*

Pack, Charles Lathrop

* School book of forestry. 1922 American nature association, 1214 16th st., Washington, D. C. \$1 634.9

"Describes the birth and growth of a tree, the leading tree families and the various enemies of

trees. Outlines the governmental policy regarding our national forests and reservations, and points out the need for experiment stations to determine the most economical ways of using lumber." *Bk. rev. digest*

Rolt-Wheeler, Francis William

j Boy with the U. S. foresters. (U. S. service ser.) Lothrop \$1.75 634.9

"Good presentation in story form of the work of the U.S. Forest service." *A.L.A.*

Roth, Filibert

First book of forestry. 1902 Ginn \$1 634.9

"Elementary chapters on the woods, protection and use of the forest, how to distinguish common trees." *Pittsburgh*

634.9 Pamphlets

For information about publications of U.S. Forest service and pictures and slides obtainable, see United States Bureau of education. Bul. 1924, no. 23, p16. This is listed in class 010

Davey tree expert company, 907 Elm st., Kent, Ohio

Pamphlets on the care of trees,

This company has the following booklets for free distribution:

First aid to starving trees.

House beautiful

Hungry enemies of your trees; how to destroy them

Smothered trees; how to avoid and how to revive

When your trees need the tree surgeon

United States. Agriculture, Department of

* Farmers' bulletins.

The following bulletins are for sale by the Supt. of documents:

423 Forest nurseries for schools. 5c

Order no. A 1.9:423

1071 Making woodlands profitable in the southern states, by W. R. Mattoon. 5c

Order no. A 1.9:1071

1100 Cooperative marketing of woodland products, by A. F. Hawes. 5c

Order no. A 1.9:1100

1117 Forestry and farm income, by W. R. Mattoon. 5c

Order no. A 1.9:1117

1123 Growing and planting hardwood seedlings on the farm, by C. R. Tillotson. 5c

Order no. A 1.9:1123

1177 Care and improvement of the farm woods, by C. R. Tillotson. 5c

Order no. A 1.9:1177

1178 Tree surgery, by J. F. Collins. 5c

Order no. A 1.9:1178

1210 Measuring and marketing farm timber, by W. R. Mattoon and W. D. Barrows. 5c

Order no. A 1.9:1210

1312 Tree-planting in the great plains region. 5c

Order no. A 1.9:1312

1453 Growing and planting coniferous trees on the farm, by C. R. Tillotson. 10c

Order no. A 1.9:1453

* Forestry lessons on home woodlands, by W. R. Mattoon and A. Dille. (Bul. 863) rev 42p il 1925 Supt. of doc. 15c

Order no. A 1.3:863

Government forest work. (Dept. circ. 211) 47p il 1922 Supt. of doc. 5c

Order no. A 1.14/2:211

How the public forests are handled, by H. A. Smith. (Yearbook 1920, Separate 847) 21p il 1920 Supt. of doc. 5c

Order no. A 1.10/a:847

Importance of forestry and the national forests. (Misc. circ. 15) rev 16p il 1925 Supt. of doc. 5c

Order no. A 1.5/2:15

United States. Superintendent of documents
Forestry; tree planting, wood tests and
lumber industries. (Price list 43)
Supt. of doc. gratis

635 Gardening

In this list, books on flower gardening are put here, and 716 is not used

Bailey, Liberty Hyde

* Nursery-manual; a complete guide to the
s multiplication of plants. (Rural manu-
als), new ed rev^d 1920 Macmillan
\$2.50 635
"This manual is the 22d edition of the *Nurs-
ery-book*, rewritten and reset." Preface

"A comprehensive treatise on the cultivation
and propagation of plants, including methods em-
ployed in nursery practice. [Index]" *Detroit*

Cobb, Ernest

Garden steps. 1917 Silver 64c 635

"Treats the growing of vegetables, poison sprays,
fertilizers, cultivation and storing, from point of
view of child's thrift garden. A chapter is de-
voted to each 'family' of the common vegetables.
The introduction is an interesting explanation of
the movement toward intensive farming and the
necessity of the city garden to eke out food sup-
ply." *Bkl.*

Davis, Kary Cadmus

* School and home gardening. 1918 Lip-
pincott \$1.50 635

Will be most useful in the hands of teachers.
Pt. 1 is devoted to school gardening and vacant
lot gardening; pt. 2, the main part of the book,
takes up garden operations and exercises; pt. 3,
designed for teachers and club leaders, discusses
agricultural contests, correlation with other school
work, etc. Bibliography and index. *Abridged
from Bk. rev. digest*

Durand, Herbert

s Wild flowers and ferns in their homes
and in our gardens. 1923 Putnam \$3.50
635

Formerly published under the title *Taming the
wildings*

"Based on the author's own study and experi-
ence, this attractive manual contains information
on the cultivation of our native wild flowers,
bushes and ferns. There are extensive lists of
plants that may be transplanted successfully,
while the colored plates and photographs are of
value in showing the plants in their natural en-
vironment." *N.Y. Best books*

French, Allen

* Beginner's garden book. 1914 Macmil-
lan \$1.60; 75c 635

"An admirable guide, interestingly written, for
pupils in the upper grammar grades. By seasons
gives definite directions for work with vegetables
and flowers, both indoors and out, a planting list,
and planting table by months for work in the
latitude of New York. More comprehensive than
Weed's School garden book." *Bkl.*

Kemp, Edward

s Landscape gardening; how to lay out a
garden; ed. rev. and adapted to North
America by F. A. Waugh. 4th ed 1911
Wiley \$2 635

English treatise, first published in 1850 under
title *How to lay out a small garden*. Valuable
for its general principles and its excellent sugges-
tions. Has been brought to date and adapted
to American methods and conditions. *Abridged
from Bkl.*

King, Mrs Louisa (Yeomans)

Little garden. 1921 Little \$1.75 635

Contents: Situation, soil, surroundings; Plan;
Enclosing the garden, the wall, fence, hedge;
Accessories and adjuncts of the garden; Flowers
in the little garden; Color in the little garden;
Care of the little garden: tools, pruning, spraying
"An excellent little book for the owner of a
small place or even a backyard. Like Mrs King's
earlier book, it is more for amateur gardeners
than for beginners." *Literary review*

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt

Harper's book for young gardeners. 1914
Harper \$2 635

"Besides giving practical and detailed directions
for raising the various kinds of flowers and vege-
tables and arranging the flower garden, discusses
fruit and fruit culture, raising of mushrooms,
insect enemies and bird friends, importance of
trees, and school gardens. Mainly intended for
city gardens in back yards or vacant lots. Illus-
trations poorly reproduced. A useful and usable
book." *A.L.A.*

Watts, Ralph Levi

* Vegetable gardening. rev ed 1922 Judd
s \$2.50 635

"Excellent textbook for beginners or students,
and valuable for reference on vegetable produc-
tion from soil preparation to storage; complete
cultural directions for many crops." *A.L.A.
sup. 2*

* Vegetable growing projects. (Macmil-
lan agricultural project ser.) 1922 Mac-
millan \$1.80 635

"Arranged primarily for students in vocational
agricultural classes of high schools, but helpful
also to the home and market gardener. Contains
suggestions on marketing crops and on combating
insects and plant diseases. [Index]" *Pittsburgh*

White, Edward Albert

s Principles of floriculture. (Rural text-
book ser.) 1915 Macmillan \$3.25 635

Based on classroom lectures by the professor of
floriculture at Cornell. Includes chapters on the
flower industry in the United States and Canada,
selection of a location, markets, glass structures,
greenhouses, plant reproduction, cut-flower crops,
etc. Index. *Abridged from Bk. rev. digest*

635 Pamphlets

United States. Agriculture, Department of

* Boys' and girls' club work; the club
member's home vegetable garden, by
C. P. Close. (Dept. circ. 48) 12p 1919
Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. A 1.14/2:48

* Farmers' bulletins.

The following bulletins are for sale by the
Supt. of documents:

157 Propagation of plants, by L. C. Corbett.

5c Order no. A 1.9:157

218 School garden, by L. C. Corbett. 5c

Order no. A 1.9:218

937 Farm garden in the North, by J. H. Beat-
tie. 5c Order no. A 1.9:937

1044 City home garden, by W. R. Beattie. 5c

Order no. A 1.9:1044

1087 Beautifying the farmstead, by F. L. Mul-
ford. 15c Order no. A 1.9:1087

1171 Growing annual flowering plants, by L. C.
Corbett and F. L. Mulford. 15c

Order no. A 1.9:1171

1242 Permanent fruit and vegetable gardens,
by W. R. Beattie and C. P. Close. 5c

Order no. A 1.9:1242

1381 Herbaceous perennials, by F. L. Mulford.

5c Order no. A 1.9:1381

* How the teachers may use Farmers' bul-
letin 1087, Beautifying the farmstead.
(Dept. circ. 155) 6p 1921 Supt. of
doc. 5c Order no. A 1.14/2:55

636 Domestic animals

Bailey, Liberty Hydes (ed.) *Cyclopedia of farm animals.* 1922
Macmillan \$6 636

A useful reference book, containing signed articles by specialists, and bibliographies. Not alphabetically arranged. This is v3 of the editor's *Cyclopedia of American agriculture* (1908) reissued with no change in text but a new title-page and preface. *Adapted from Mudge*

Coffey, Walter Castellas *Productive sheep husbandry.* (Lippincott's farm manuals) 1918 Lippincott
\$3 636

"Gives a history of sheep raising and breeding, descriptions of various breeds, and suggestions on management, feeding, and marketing. Written for the student as well as for the sheep raiser." *St Louis*

The author is dean, Department of agriculture, University of Minnesota (1925)

Craig, Robert Alexanders *Common diseases of farm animals.* (Lippincott's farm manuals) 3d ed rev 1919 Lippincott \$3 636

"Discusses cause, symptoms, and preventive treatment in an understandable manner. [Index]" *Detroit*

Crandall, Lee Saunders* *Pets; their history and care.* 1917 N.Y. zoological society \$2 636

"Descriptive and practical work including information on housing, feeding and breeding, but with only brief references to diseases." *Cleveland*

Day, George E.s *Productive swine husbandry.* (Lippincott's farm manuals) 4th ed rev 1924 Lippincott \$3 636

"Accurate, popular, practical, comprehensive, adapted to use of students or farmers. [Index]" *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Another good book, one of the Rural science series, is *Pork production* by W. W. Smith (Macmillan \$3)

Gay, Carl Warrens *Principles and practice of judging live-stock.* (Rural text-book ser.) 1914 Macmillan \$2.60 636

Well-written, fairly accurate treatment, both popular and scholarly. Shows the value of a knowledge of anatomy to judge well. Many illustrations. Index. *Abridged from Bkl.*

s *Productive horse husbandry.* (Lippincott's farm manuals) 3d ed rev 1924 Lippincott \$3 636

"Practical treatise for students, buyers and breeders. Discusses conformation, types, breeds, principles of breeding and the horse in service. [Index]" *Detroit*

Harper, Merritt Wesley* *Animal husbandry for schools.* (Rural text-book ser.) new and rev ed 1924 Macmillan \$2.40 636

"In the 5 parts into which the book is divided, horses, cattle, sheep, swine and poultry are each discussed with reference to breeds, judging the animal, feeding, care and management. There is also a chapter on the general principles of feeding. Designed for use as a textbook, it is also well suited for use as a reference book. Many illustrations. [Index]" *Publisher*

Henry, William Arnon, and Morrison, Frank Barron* *Feeds and feeding; early eds. by W. A. Henry, rewritten by F. B. Morrison.* 18th ed unabridged 1923 Henry-Morrison company, Madison, Wis. \$4.50 636

In 3 editions: unabridged illustrated at \$4.50; unabridged not illustrated at \$3.85; abridged at \$2.75. The abridged edition has been condensed and simplified to adapt it for use in brief courses in stock feeding. Contains but half as much text matter as the unabridged edition

"Useful, authoritative handbook for student or stockman, covering all parts of the United States, and showing comparative values of feeds." *Detroit*

"An 18th edition, which has been entirely rewritten by Frank B. Morrison, a collaborator with W. A. Henry in the earlier editions, adapting the book to the changed economic conditions since the World war. Numerous photographic illustrations have been added to the more expensive edition. [Index]" *Bkl.*

Kleinheinz, Franks *Sheep management; breeds and judging.* 5th ed 1918 The author, Madison, Wis. \$1.75 636

The author has been in charge of the University of Wisconsin flocks for over 25 years

Plumb, Charles Sumner* *Judging farm animals.* 1916 Judd \$3 636

A good reliable text. Should be useful in agricultural colleges, as well as for practical breeders. It contains much information on judging different types and breeds, with appended sections on judging contests and stock shows. *Adapted from Bkl.*

Study of farm animals. 1922 Webb \$2 636

A textbook for secondary schools by the professor of animal husbandry, Ohio state university. It is inclusive in range, including breeding, feeding, care, poultry, boys' and girls' live-stock clubs, and chapters on each kind of animal. Supersedes the author's *Beginnings in animal husbandry*, published in 1912. Index

* *Types and breeds of farm animals.* (Country life educ. ser.) rev ed 1920 Ginn \$3.80 636

"A comprehensive book giving a history of breeds and discussing their characteristics and adaptabilities. [Index]" *Detroit*

Washburn, Frederic Leonard

Rabbit book. 1920 Lippincott \$2 636

"Practical manual on the care of Belgian hares, Flemish giants and other meat and fur producing rabbits." *Subtitle*

"Especially thorough and compact. The author, a scientist who has had practical experience, bases his discussion on the best practice and his own results. The chapter on strains of domestic rabbits and standards illustrates, describes and gives scores for judging the important breeds. Gives recipes for cooking. [Index]" *Bkl.*

636 Pamphlets

United States. Agriculture, Department of
* *Farmers' bulletins.*

The following bulletins are for sale by the Supt. of documents at 5c each:

840 Farm sheep raising for beginners, by F. R. Marshall and R. B. Millin

Order no. A 1.9:840
1090 Rabbit raising, by N. Dearborn.

Order no. A 1.9:1090
1167 Essentials of animal breeding, by G. M. Rommel.

Order no. A 1.9:1167
1199 Judging sheep, by G. H. Bedell.

Order no. A 1.9:1199

U.S. Agriculture, Department of—Cont.

- 1263 Breeds of swine, by E. Z. Russell.
Order no. A 1.9:1263
- 1419 Care and management of farm work horses,
by J. O. Williams and E. B. Krantz.
Order no. A 1.9:1419
- 1443 Dairy cattle breeds, by A. B. Nystrom.
Order no. A 1.9:1443
- 1455 Fitting, showing, and judging hogs, by E.
Z. Russell.
Order no. A 1.9:1455
- * Handbook for better feeding of livestock,
comp. by E. W. Sheets and W. Jack-
son. (Misc. circ. 12) 48p 1922 Supt.
of doc. 5c Order no. A 1.5/2:12
- Utility value of purebred live stock, by
D. S. Burch (Dept. circ. 235) 22p il
1922 Supt. of doc. 10c
Order no. A 1.14/2:235

**United States. Federal board for voca-
tional education**

- * Lessons in animal production for south-
ern schools, by E. H. Shinn. (Bul. 56)
136p 1920 The board, gratis while the
supply lasts

**United States. Superintendent of docu-
ments**

Animal industry; farm animals, poultry,
and dairying. (Price list 38) Supt. of
doc. gratis

636.5 Poultry**American poultry association**

- s American standard of perfection. rev
1924 The association, 655 W. Third st.,
Fort Wayne, Ind. \$2.50 636.5
- A book to use in judging poultry. Gives a
description of each breed and variety, with stand-
ard requirements for each in tabular form and
illustrations. Includes fowls, water fowls and
turkeys. Index

The 1924 edition gives all the changes, recom-
mendations and instructions of the 47th annual
meeting of the Association in 1922

Lewis, Harry Reynolds

- s Poultry keeping. 2d rev ed 1919 Lip-
pincott \$1.32 636.5
- "Elementary textbook for the high school, giv-
ing general and specific facts. Includes labora-
tory exercises, plans and rules for poultry exer-
cises." *A.L.A.*

- * Productive poultry husbandry. (Lippin-
cott's farm manuals) 5th ed rev and
enl 1923 Lippincott \$3 636.5
- "Thorough, comprehensive treatment on the
choice and raising of poultry, with chapters on
methods of exhibiting, marketing, advertising and
keeping records. Deals to a considerable extent
with the industry on a large scale. [Index]"
Detroit

Lippincott, William Adams

- * Poultry production. 3d ed rev 1921
s Lea \$3 636.5
- "An excellent statement of facts and princi-
ples of poultry production, valuable both to the
farmer and to the commercial poultryman. Gives
information on turkeys, ducks and geese, pigeons,
and includes a chapter on poultry diseases."
Detroit

**Rice, James Edward, and Botsford, Harold
Eugene**

- s Practical poultry management. (Wiley
farm ser.) 1925 Wiley \$2.75 636.5
- "This book is prepared as a guide for vocational
school pupils and poultrymen. The suggestions
have been carefully tested thru research and ex-
perience." *Preface*

The authors are professors of poultry hus-
bandry at Cornell university. Final chapters are
on exhibiting and judging poultry, and on the
poultry business as a vocation. Index

636.5 Pamphlets**United States. Agriculture, Department of
* Farmers' bulletins**

The following bulletins are for sale by the
Supt. of documents at 5c each:

- 697 Duck raising, by A. R. Lee and S. Haynes.
Order no. A 1.9:697
- 767 Goose raising, by A. R. Lee.
Order no. A 1.9:767
- 1067 Feeding hens for egg production, by A. R.
Lee. Order no. A 1.9:1067
- 1331 Back-yard poultry keeping, by R. R. Slo-
cum. Order no. A 1.9:1331
- 1337 Diseases of poultry, by B. A. Gallagher.
Order no. A 1.9:1337
- 1409 Turkey raising, by M. A. Jull.
Order no. A 1.9:1409
- 1413 Poultry house construction, by A. R. Lee.
Order no. A 1.9:1413
- 1427 Poultry accounts, by A. R. Lee and S.
Haynes. Order no. A 1.9:1427

637 Dairy cattle and products**Eckles, Clarence Henry, and Warren,
George Frederick**

- * Dairy farming. 1916 Macmillan \$1.60
s 637

"A brief non-technical discussion of the prin-
ciples of dairying, designed for agricultural high
schools and colleges. Includes discussions of
breeds of cattle; the selection, improvement and
management of the herd; feed and shelter; com-
mon ailments; the composition and handling of
milk; and the cost of production and methods of
marketing. [Index]" *Publisher*

Ladd, Carl Edwin

- * Dairy farming projects. (Macmillan
s agricultural project ser.) 1923 Mac-
millan \$1.60 637

A textbook, by a recognized authority, primarily
for pupils in Smith-Hughes vocational agricul-
ture courses. Each section provides for some
activity by the pupil. The reading matter would
be useful for reference. Index

Stocking, William Alonzo

- s Manual of milk products. (Rural manu-
als) 1917 Macmillan \$2.75 637

An inclusive book (578p) covering various
phases of the production and handling of milk,
butter, cheese and ice cream. The author states
that he has tried to bring together from widely
scattered agricultural literature, the work of the
best authors, and arrange it in convenient form.
Index

Washburn, Robert Morris

- * Productive dairying. (Lippincott's farm
s manuals) 2d ed rev 1922 Lippincott
\$3 637

"Comprehensive textbook for the dairy farmer,
treating of dairy breeds, care and management of
cows, winter feeding, clean milk production,
farm dairying and market milk. [Index]"
Detroit

Wing, Henry Hiram

- s Milk and its products. (Rural science
ser.) rev and enl 1913 Macmillan \$2.50
637

"A treatise upon the nature and qualities of
dairy milk and the manufacture of butter and
cheese." *Subtitle*

637 Pamphlets

United States. Agriculture, Department of

- * Feeding of dairy cows, by H. Rabild, H. P. Davis and W. K. Brainerd. (Farmers' bul. 743) rev 20p il 1924 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. A 1.9:743
- * Making butter on the farm, by W. White. (Farmers' bul. 876) rev 20p il 1924 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. A 1.9:876
Department circular 69, *How teachers may use Farmers' bulletin 876* (4p) is sold by Supt. of doc. 5c
- * Production of clean milk, by E. Kelly. (Farmers' bul. 602) 21p 1919 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. A 1.9:602
Department circular 67, *How teachers may use Farmers' bulletin 602* (6p) is sold by Supt. of doc. 5c

638 Beekeeping

Dadant, Camille Pierre

- s Dadant system of beekeeping. 1920 American bee journal, Hamilton, Ill. \$1 638

Based on years of producing honey on a commercial scale

Another book by the same author, *First lessons in beekeeping* (American bee journal \$1) is written to aid beginners. An elementary pamphlet *Bee primer*, same author and publisher, costs 15c

Pellett, Frank Chapman

- * Productive bee-keeping. (Lippincott's s farm manuals) 3d ed rev 1923 Lippincott \$3 638
"Modern methods of production and marketing of honey." Subtitle
"More popular than Phillips' *Beekeeping*, and stronger on practical and economic side. Pellett's *Beginner's bee book* (Lippincott \$1.50) is useful for the amateur wanting a less expensive book." *Detroit*

Phillips, Everett Franklin

- * Beekeeping. (Rural science ser.) 1915 s Macmillan \$2.50 638
"Authoritative treatise on the life of the honeybee and the production of honey, adapted to any part of the U.S." More systematic and scientific than Pellett. [Index]" *Detroit*

Root, Amos Ives, and Root, Ernest Rob

- s A B C and X Y Z of bee culture. rev ed, 1923 A. I. Root co. Medina, Ohio \$3.50 638
Cyclopedia of everything pertaining to the care of the honey bee. For large schools
A beginner's book on beekeeping is *Starting right with bees*, by H. G. Rowe (A. I. Root co. \$1)

638 Pamphlets

United States. Agriculture, Department of Farmers' bulletins.

The following bulletins are for sale by the Supt. of documents at 5c each:

- *447 Bees. Order no. A 1.9:447
961 Transferring bees to modern hives, by E. L. Sechrist. Order no. A 1.9:961
1215 Beekeeping in the clover region, by E. F. Phillips. Order no. A 1.9:1215
1216 Beekeeping in the buckwheat region, by E. F. Phillips. Order no. A 1.9:1215
1222 Beekeeping in the tulip-tree region, by E. F. Phillips. Order no. A 1.9:1222

United States. Superintendent of documents

Insects; bees, honey and insects injurious to man, animals, plants and crops. (Price list 41) Supt. of doc. gratis

640 Home economics

See note on *Merchandise manuals*, at beginning of class 658. Some of these books are useful in domestic science courses

Allen, Edith

Mechanical devices in the home. 1922

Manual arts press \$1.75 640

"Useful little book giving information on cooking, heating, lighting and cooling devices, laundry equipment, etc. Well illustrated. Index." *Wis. bul.*

Balderston, Lydia Ray

- * Housewifery; a manual and textbook of practical housekeeping. (Lippincott's home manuals) 2d ed rev 1921 Lippincott \$3 640

"One of the best texts on care and furnishing of house. Sanitary improvements emphasized. [Index]" *California*

Cooley, Anna Maria, and Spohr, Wilhelmina H.

- * Household arts for home and school. 2v j 1920 Macmillan ea \$1.32 640

"A junior high school course working out the problems of food, shelter, textiles, sanitation and household economy and art through the story of a girl's class which furnished and managed Sunnyside apartment." *Bkl.*

Donham, S. Agnes

- * Marketing and house work manual. 1917 Little \$2 640

"Concise manual, of practical aid in linking instruction with house problems. Instruction in menu making of practical value. [Index]" *California*

Fales, Mrs Winnifred (Shaw)

- Household dictionary. 1920 Small \$1.25 640

"A dictionary arrangement of a wide variety of household hints; cleaning, laundering, cooking, care of furniture and clothing, renovating, treatment of emergencies, etc." *Bkl.*

Frederick, Mrs Christine (McGaffey)

- * Efficient housekeeping; or Household engineering; scientific management in the home. 1925 Am. school of home economics \$2.50 640

First published in 1915 under the title: *Household engineering*. This edition has had some changes to bring it up to date

"Correspondence course on home management and application of efficiency engineering to everyday tasks; excellent ideas, well presented, with fine chapters on the labor-saving kitchen. [Index]" *Detroit*

Hanna, Agnes Keith

- Home economics in the elementary and secondary schools. 1922 Barrows \$2.50 640

Planned primarily as a textbook for students in special methods courses in home economics in colleges and normal schools. In addition it should be valuable to experienced teachers

Ives, Frederick Walter

- Home conveniences. (Harper's handbooks) 1924 Harper \$1.50 640

"This volume is well illustrated and indexed and is deserving a place on the householder's book shelf and also among reference books in home management." *Journal of home economics*

"Briefly describes and illustrates the appliances, devices and installation which make for comfort in town and country houses: heating, ventilation, laundry, plumbing fixtures, waste disposal, refrigeration, cupboards and closets, cleaning devices, household and kitchen devices, tools, electric and gasoline motors, lighting, sanitation, water supply, etc. Author is professor of agricultural engineering, Ohio state university." *Pratt. Tech. list 1924*

Keene, Edward Spencer

- * **Mechanics of the household.** 1918 Mc-
s Graw \$2.75 640

"A course of study devoted to domestic machinery and household mechanical appliances."
Subtitle

"Describes and illustrates the mechanical equipment generally installed in modern city and country houses, and the principles involved in their operation. Valuable to students of household science and to householders interested in learning about heating, plumbing, water supply, sewage disposal, fuels, ventilation, electricity for lighting, heating and other household purposes, and about installations best adapted to particular cases." *Pratt. Tech. list, 1918*

Kinne, Helen, and Cooley, Anna Marie

- Foods and household management; a textbook of the household arts.** 1914
Macmillan \$1.40 640

"Under food it treats of kitchen furnishings, food preparation with recipes, cost, purchase, menus, and dietaries; under household management, the budget, how to buy, clean, launder."
A.L.A.

Excellent text and reference book including diagrams, charts and recipes for project teaching, 7th to the 9th grades

j Home and the family. (Home-making ser.) 1917 Macmillan 96c 640

"Tasteful furnishing, good order, keeping well, infant care, etc. for 7th and 8th grade girls."
A.L.A. sup. 2

"Intended for use in rural schools." *Ohio*

Kittredge, Mabel Hyde

- Home and its management.** 1917 Century \$2 640

"Sensible advice on furnishing, cleanliness, marketing, household budget, etc. Includes 300 inexpensive recipes." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Luckiesh, Matthew

- s **Lighting the home.** 1920 Century \$2 640

"Considers usefulness and beauty, chiefly of electric lighting, though suggestive under any method; for the average householder, architects, decorators or the high school library." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Parloa, Maria

- Home economics; a practical guide in every branch of housekeeping.** new and enl ed 1906 Century \$2 640

An authoritative book of wide scope that is still useful, though not recently revised

Peyser, Ethel Ross

- Cheating the junk-pile.** 1922 Dutton \$3 640

"The purchase and maintenance of household equipment." *Subtitle*

United States. Standards, Bureau of

- * **Materials for the household. (Circ. 70)**
1917 Supt. of doc. pa. 25c

Order no. C 13.4:70
640

Paper-bound book of 259 pages. Includes structural materials, flexible materials, stationery, cleansing agents and preservatives, fuels, illuminants and lubricants, etc. Its purpose is to stimulate interest in household materials, to aid in their intelligent selection and to promote their effective use and preservation. Index

- * **Measurements for the household. (Circ. 55)** 1915 Supt. of doc. pa 15c

Order no. C 13.4:55
640

Paper-bound book of 149 pages. Gives information as to units, methods, and instruments of measurement useful in household activities; describes available means of assuring correct quantities in articles bought; gives other facts of interest as to measurement in daily life

Van Rensselaer, Martha, and Rose, Flora, and Canon, Helen

- * (comps.) **Manual of home-making. (Rural manuals)** 1919 Macmillan \$3.25 640

Compiled by the faculty of the Department of home economics, at Cornell university. Includes house furnishing and management, clothing, laundry and cooking. Index

640 Pamphlets**Columbia university. Teachers college**

- * **Technical education bulletins.** 1911-22

The college

- 7 Determination of cotton and linen by physical, chemical and microscopic methods, by Dr Herzog. 25c

- 19 Physical and chemical tests for the housewife, by S. B. Vanderbilt. 10c

- 22 Some attempts to standardize oven temperatures for cookery processes, by M. B. Van Arsdale. 10c

- 23 Food for school boys and girls, by M. S. Rose. 10c

- 27 Some food facts to help the housewife in feeding her family, by M. S. Rose. 10c

- 28 Outline on the history of cookery, by A. Barrows, B. E. Shapleigh and A. D. Blitz. 25c

- 31 Simple lessons on the physical care of the baby, by J. H. Kenyon. 15c

- 36 Tested international recipes, by M. B. Van Arsdale, and others. 10c

- 41 Food lessons for nutrition classes, by M. S. Rose. 15c

Good housekeeping institute, 119 West 40th st., New York

- * **Bulletins on cooking and housekeeping.** The institute, ea 10c to 25c

- * **Folios and bulletins on home decoration and furnishing.** The institute, ea 10c to 25c

Lists of both sets of bulletins sent on request

Illuminating engineering society

Light, its use and misuse; a primer of illumination. 21p il 1912 The society, 29 W. 39th st, N.Y. 25c

United States. Agriculture, Department of

- * **Farmers' bulletins.**

The following bulletins are for sale by the Supt. of documents at 5c each:

- 607 Farm kitchen as workshop for housewife, by A. Barrows. Order no. A 1.9:607

- 879 Home storage of vegetables, by J. H. Beat-
tie. Order no. A 1.9:879

- 927 Farm home conveniences, by M. J. Reese.
* Order no. A 1.9:927

- 1180 House cleaning made easier, by S. J. Mac-
Leod. Order no. A 1.9:1180

- 1219 Floors and floor coverings.
Order no. A 1.9:1219

- 1374 Care of food in the home.
Order no. A 1.9:1374

- Well-planned kitchen, by R. Van Deman.
(Dept. circ. 189) rev 4p 1923 Supt. of
doc. 5c Order no. A 1.14/2:189

United States. Education, Bureau of

Three short courses in home making, by
C. A. Lyford. (Bul. 1917, no. 23)
104p il 1917 Supt. of doc. 15c

Order no. I 16.3:917/23

United States. Superintendent of documents

Education. (Price list 31) Supt. of doc
gratis

Under the heading Home economics are many
useful publications

- * **Foods and cooking; canning, cold stor-
age, home economics. (Price list 11)**
Supt. of doc. gratis

640.7 Teaching home economics

Cooley, Anna Maria, and others

Teaching of home economics, by A. M. Cooley, C. M. Winchell, W. H. Spohr and J. A. Marshall. 1919 Macmillan \$1.80 640.7

An authoritative textbook of college grade, covering the history and place of home economics in schools; courses of study, both in elementary and high schools; lesson-planning; materials; opportunities. Bibliography and index

640.7 Pamphlets

United States. Education, Bureau of

* Home economics circular. no. 2-19 1918-24 Supt. of doc. ea 5c

A valuable series. Titles are given in the Bureau's list of available publications, which is free. Following are those that seem most useful in a high school:

no. 3 Home economics teaching in small high schools. Order no. I 16.25:3

no. 5 Government publications of interest to home economics teachers and students. Order no. I 16.25:5

no. 9 Home economics courses of study for junior high schools. Order no. I 16.25:9

no. 11 Equipment and rooms for home economics, by H. W. Calvin. Order no. I 16.25:11

no. 13 Home economics in rural schools. Order no. I 16.25:13

no. 15 Self-supporting home-economics departments, by H. W. Calvin. Order no. I 16.25:15

no. 16 Applied science course for high-school boys. Order no. I 16.25:16

no. 19 Sources of useful information for the teacher of home economics, by E. S. Whitcomb. Order no. I 16.25:19

Home economics education, by H. W. Calvin. (Bul. 1923, no. 6) 19p 1923

Supt. of doc. 5c

Order no. I 16.3:923/6

‡ Reorganization of home economics in secondary schools. (Bul. 1922, no. 5) 38p 1922 Supt. of doc. 5c

Order no. I 16.3:922/5

A report of the Commission on the reorganization of secondary education, appointed by the National education association

United States. Federal board for vocational education

s Home economics education; organization and administration. (Bul. 28)

rev ed 54p 1924 Supt. of doc. 10c

Order no. VE 1.3:28

Information and suggestions as to the organization and administration of home economics schools and classes under the Federal law on vocational education enacted in 1917. This bulletin was printed in 1919, and revised in 1922. The 1924 edition is a reprint with slight modifications. It discusses all-day, part-time and evening classes, and the training of teachers

Home project; its use in home-making education. (Bul. 71) 74p 1921 Supt. of doc. 10c

Order no. VE 1.3:71

641 Cooking

Bradley, Alice

s Cooking for profit. rev ed 1925 Am. school of home economics \$3 641

"Covers preparation and marketing of home-cooked food; catering for receptions, dinners, schools and camps; food service in tea rooms, cafeterias, family hotels, etc. A chapter on

cafeteria and lunch room management. Illustrations, recipes, menus, bibliographies. [Index]" *Detroit*

Farmer, Fannie Merritt

* Boston cooking-school cook book. new ed rev and enl 1923 Little \$2.50 641

* Food and cookery for the sick and convalescent. rev with additions 1912 Little \$2.50 641

Hill, Mrs Janet (McKenzie)

Practical cooking and serving. 1912 Doubleday \$2.50 641

Nesbitt, Florence

Low cost cooking. rev ed 1924 Am. school of home economics \$1 641

"A manual of cooking, diet, home management and care of children for housekeepers who must conduct their homes with small expenditure of money." *Subtitle*

An excellent cook book. The foods are low in cost, but permit good variety. The suggestions about children and house management are clear and simple. *Abridged from Bkl.*

Powell, Ola

* Successful canning and preserving. (Lippincott's home manuals) 3d ed rev 1919 Lippincott \$3 641

"For home, school or club use; recipes and processes for canning of fruits, vegetables or meats, also considering the teaching of canning, its business side, etc. [Index]" *A.L.A. sup. 2*

641 Pamphlets

United States. Agriculture, Department of

Commercial cuts of meat, by W. C. Davis. (Dept. circ. 300) 9p il 1924

Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. A 1.14/2:300

Eggs and their value as food, by C. F. Langworthy. (Bul. 471) 30p 1917

Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. A 1.3:471

* Farmers' bulletins.

The following bulletins are for sale by the Supt. of documents at 5c each:

391 Economical use of meat in the home, by C. F. Langworthy and C. L. Hunt. Order no. A 1.9:391

712 School lunches, by C. L. Hunt. Order no. A 1.9:712

900 Homemade fruit butters, by C. P. Close. Order no. A 1.9:900

984 Farm and home drying of fruits and vegetables, by J. S. Caldwell. Order no. A 1.9:984

1195 Rice as food. Order no. A 1.9:1195

1324 Lamb and mutton and their use in the diet. Order no. A 1.9:1324

1450 Home baking, by C. Chatfield. Order no. A 1.9:1450

Homemade apple and citrus pectin extracts and their use in jelly making, by M. C. Denton, R. Johnston, and F. W. Yeatman. (Dept. circ. 254) 11p

1923 Supt. of doc. 5c

Order no. A 1.14/2:254

Time tables for home canning of fruits and vegetables. (Misc. circ. 24) 1924

Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. A 1.5/2:24

United States. Federal board for vocational education

* Use and preparation of food. (Bul. 35) 268p 1919 Supt. of doc. 20c

Order no. VE 1.3:35

United States. Government hospital for the insane, Washington, D. C.

Lessons in cooking, theoretical and practical, for sick and convalescent, for use of cooking class of nurses' training school. 32p 1913 Supt. of doc. 5c
Order no. I 1.14/2:C77

641.1 Food. Diet

This number is taken from the large Decimal classification and is used here instead of 613.2, to bring books on food and diet with books on domestic science. This would be the best arrangement in most school libraries. In small libraries, 641 may be used both for cooking and study of foods

Bailey, Edgar Henry Summerfield

s Food products; their source, chemistry, and use. 2d rev ed 1921 Blakiston \$2.50 641.1

A textbook for high school or college classes, collecting information distributed thru pamphlets, reports and books. Discusses foods and beverages, giving information on their history, preparation, composition and uses. The title of the earlier edition was *Source, chemistry and use of food products*. The new edition is over 30 pages larger, with revision of chapters on the manufacture of liquors, and on fats, oils, nuts and cereals

Bailey, Edgar Henry Summerfield, and Bailey, Herbert Stevens

s Food products from afar. 1922 Century \$3 641.1

"Brief accounts of imported food stuffs, their history, preparation for market, and transportation to the United States. More interesting from the historic and geographic standpoint but not quite as comprehensive as Crissey's *The story of foods*, which also includes domestic products." *Bkl.*

"An excellent reference book, well written and very entertaining . . . Profitable for collateral reading." *Minn.*

Carpenter, Frank George

* How the world is fed. (Readers on commerce and industry) 1923 Am. bk. 96c 641.1

First published in 1907, under title *Foods; or, How the world is fed*

Carpenter, Frank Oliver

* Foods and their uses. (Carpenter's industrial reader) 1907 Scribner 88c 641.1

"Account of the principal foodstuffs, and how they are grown and prepared. This book deals more fully with processes during growth and preparation and food values, than the one by F. G. Carpenter. Both are fully illustrated. This one is more valuable for reference, but not so readable as the one by F. G. Carpenter." *Oregon*

Crissey, Forrest

* Story of foods. 1917 Rand \$1.60 641.1

j "Popular chapters on the foods which come into our retail stores, telling very briefly their sources, kinds, methods of obtaining or preparation, and uses. It will be useful to teachers of geography and domestic science." *Wis. bul.*

Pattee, Alida Frances

s Practical dietetics with reference to diet in health and disease. 15th ed 1925 The author, Westchester gardens, Mount Vernon, N.Y. \$2.60 641.1

A standard textbook for nurses, covering the principles of nutrition, the preparation of food both for the well and the sick, and diets suitable to different diseases and conditions. Useful for reference with domestic science classes. Index

Teacher's dietetic guide, containing the 1925 standard curriculum state board requirements in dietetics, and state board examination questions, may be obtained gratis with *Practical dietetics*

Rose, Mrs Mary Davies (Swartz)

* Feeding the family. rev ed 1924 Macmillan \$2.40 641.1

"Practical handbook for the housewife who wishes to provide a wholesome balanced dietary for her family. Discusses clearly and popularly the food needs of the different members of a typical family group, giving numerous menus, food plans and diet for the sick." *Detroit*

"Revised mainly to incorporate recent findings on vitamins, the most important changes occurring in the chapters on food for the baby and for the sick and convalescent. The cost tables have been raised and a table showing the vitamin content of foods added." *Bkl.*

Sherman, Henry Clapp

s Chemistry of food and nutrition. 2d ed enl 1918 Macmillan \$2.40 641.1

A textbook for advanced students and for colleges. Includes material on digestion, metabolism, food requirements, dietary standards and inorganic food stuffs. Index

"The 2d edition of this book is even more valuable than the first. Large parts have been written and much new material added." *School review*

"The chapter on the dietary standards and the economic use of food is of an order of excellence which has never been surpassed." *Graham Lusk, in Science*

* Food products. 2d ed rev and enl 1924 s Macmillan \$3 641.1

Gives for each important type of food an account of its production, its food value, its sanitary control, and special characteristics in relation to the diet. Language is non-technical. The revised edition has much new material, including a new chapter on food budgets and economics

Vulté, Hermann Theodore, and Vanderbilt, Sadie Bird

s Food industries. 4th ed 1923 Chemical publishing co. Easton, Pa. \$3.50 641.1

"High school and college textbook, describing production and manufacture of staple foods. Illustrated, index." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Ward, Artemas

(ed.) Encyclopedia of food. 1923 The editor, 50 Union sq., New York \$10 641.1

"The stories of the foods by which we live, how and where they grow and are marketed, their comparative values, and how best to use them, and enjoy them." *Subtitle*

Five school librarians checked it for first purchase. Very useful for reference, though expensive. Has articles on a wide variety of foods and beverages

"It is a new edition of *Grocer's encyclopedia*, published 1911. It differs from that earlier work in the omission of articles on alcoholic beverages and on the various commodities other than foods usually carried by grocers. Some of the articles on foods have been revised and enlarged." *Mudge*

Wellman, Mabel Thacher

Food study. 1917 Little \$1.50 641.1

A textbook for high schools that covers both the study of foods and practical cooking. The author has tried to give the general principles involved in cooking each kind of food, so that the pupil may not simply follow recipes. Experiments are given so that students will learn, by the inductive method, a knowledge of proportions. Economy in buying and cooking receives attention. Each section is followed by reading references and questions. Index

Willard, Florence, and Gillett, Lucy Holcomb

* Dietetics for high schools. 1920 Macmillan \$1.40 641.1

"General principles concerning the uses of foods are explained in the first part of the book, with practical problems. Chapter 6 introduces the Irving family, showing how the health and efficiency of its members are suffering from unplanned meals, and in succeeding chapters their diet is properly regulated from that of the baby to that of the grandmother. The appendix contains suggestions for diets for abnormal conditions. [Index]" Publisher

American home diet by E. V. McCollum and N. Simonds (Baker & Taylor co. \$3.50) is an "authoritative, non-technical discussion of nutrition and balanced diet, with menus and recipes."

641.1 Pamphlets

United States. Agriculture, Department of
* Farmers' bulletins.

The following bulletins are for sale by the Supt. of documents:

717 Food for young children by C. L. Hunt. 5c Order no. A 1.9:717

817 How to select foods. II. Cereal foods, by C. L. Hunt and H. W. Atwater. 5c Order no. A 1.9:817

1236 Corn and its uses as food. 10c Order no. A 1.9:1236

1313 Good proportions in the diet, by C. L. Hunt. 5c Order no. A 1.9:1313

1359 Milk, and its uses in the home. 5c Order no. A 1.9:1359

1383 Food values and body needs shown graphically, by E. A. Winslow. 10c Order no. A 1.9:1383

Milk for the family. (Dept. circ. 129) rev 4p 1924 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. A 1.14/2:129

United States. Home economics, Bureau of

Food selection and meal planning. 8 charts ea 14.7x20.3 in. 1921 Supt. of doc. set 50c

1. Week's supply of food for an average family; 2. Week's supply of vegetables and fruits for an average family; 3. Week's supply of milk, meat, and similar foods for an average family; 4. Week's supply of cereal foods for an average family; 5. Week's supply of sugar and other sweets for an average family; 6. Week's supply of fat and fat foods for an average family; 7. Counting the cost of a week's supply; 8. Figures for estimating food supplies for individuals and for families differing from the average

* 100-calorie portions of a few familiar foods: poster 19x24 in. 1923 Supt. of doc. 10c

Given in terms of ordinary household measurements and of quantities commonly purchased

United States. Public health service

Nutrition in childhood, by T. Clark (Reprint 654) 10p 1922 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. T 27.6/a:654

United States. States relations service

Children's diet; charts. 2 sets of 4 photographs 8x10 in. 1919 Supt. of doc ea set 72c

Set 1 White children; set 2 Colored children. Obtainable in enlarged photographs, 15x20 inches, at \$8 each set

Composition of food materials. 15 charts 23.6x17.9 in. 1916 Supt. of doc. set \$1

643 House planning

In this list this number is used instead of 728, for the convenience of classes in domestic science; but in some libraries 728 may be preferable

Gray, Greta

* House and home; a manual and text-
s book of practical house planning. (Lippincott's home manuals) 1923 Lippincott \$3 643

"Deals with the fundamentals of house planning and construction, including chapters on beautifying the grounds, remodeling, conveniences and labor savers and the farm house, and a brief survey of the history of architecture. Suggestions to teachers, bibliography, glossary and index." Bkl.

Robinson, L. Eugene

* Domestic architecture, corrected and enl
s 1921 Macmillan \$2.25 643

A book covering a wide range of topics, intended both for people who are planning or remodeling houses and as a textbook in colleges and schools of home economics. The topics include the history of domestic architecture, sites, house planning, materials, construction, interior decoration and furnishing, appliances, heating, lighting, plumbing, gardens and grounds, and cost of dwellings. Glossary and index

White, Charles Elmer

s Successful houses and how to build them. 1912 Macmillan \$3.50 643

"From the viewpoint of the house owner. Every point is considered in clear, sufficiently detailed, and well illustrated chapters. [Index]" Martha Wilson

645 Interior decoration. Furniture

In this list, all books on interior decoration and furniture are put in 645, to keep them together. The Decimal classification offers three numbers: 645, Furniture; 747, Interior decoration; and 749, Artistic furniture. In practice, these overlap, so that it is hard sometimes to place a book. Also, if all three are used, the material is scattered on the shelves. However some librarians may prefer to use all three numbers, or to group all such books in one of the art numbers, 747 or 749. The school librarians who helped compile this list were nearly evenly divided on whether to put the books in 645 or 747; seven voting for 645, and five for 747. The preference of teachers in a given school will help one decide

Teachers may be interested in a recent publication of Teachers college, Columbia university, a set of 28 plates, 15 by 18 inches, with accompanying manual, entitled *Decoration and furnishing of homes: study material in looseleaf form*, by R. R. Tregenza. The plates illustrate general principles, give plans for houses with opportunity to arrange furniture and decoration, and give over 300 sketches of historic ornament. The price of the set is \$2.50

Bevier, Isabel

s The house; its plan, decoration and care. 1919 Am. school of home economics \$1.50 645

"Practical ideas on planning, fundamental principles of decoration and furnishing, household conveniences and care of the house." A.L.A. sup. 1

Dyer, Walter Alden

s Handbook of furniture styles. 1918 Century \$2 645

"Small primer discussing chief periods, period furniture in modern homes, American furniture, etc. Especially intended for ready reference, including chronological tables, bibliography and index." A.L.A. sup. 2

Fales, Mrs Winnifred (Shaw)

- s Simple course in home decorating. 1923
Small \$4.50 645

"An excellent text book containing (besides the historic background and outline of 'Period' styles) practical chapters on color schemes, interior finishes, rugs and carpets, textiles, making shades, curtains and draperies, the choice and placement of furniture, decorative accents and artistic lighting." *Chicago*

Jakway, Bernard C.

- * Principles of interior decoration. 1922
s Macmillan \$2.50 645

"A discussion of interior decoration with emphasis upon its underlying artistic principles. For the student and teacher and the reader interested in the subject. Less popular presentation than Parsons, *Interior decoration* and more restricted in scope. Little consideration of period decoration, which forms an interesting part of Parsons." *Bkl.*

Parsons, Frank Alvah

- * Interior decoration; its principles and
s practice. 1915 Doubleday \$4 645

"Discussion of the principles of proportion as applied to decoration, a stimulating theory of color, practical suggestions as to furnishing, and an epitome of period decorations. Many illustrations. Index." *A.L.A.*

Quinn, Mary Josephine

- * Planning and furnishing the home; prac-
s tical and economical suggestions for the homemaker. 1914 Harper \$1.50 645

A new edition is announced for 1926
"Includes a statement of principles and a rapid review of historic furniture . . . with the practical side of details, directions and prices, to assist the buyer of average means. Perhaps the main purpose of the book is to show that the family whose purse is slim may nevertheless have a beautiful setting." *Isabel Ely Lord*

645 Pamphlets**Robinson, May E.**

- Art, where art thou? 24p il 1924 Abbott
educational co. 208 S. Wabash av.,
Chicago \$1

A two-act play, designed for production by high school pupils, requiring a cast of 30. It presents a home ruled by the Spirits of bad taste, and the change wrought by the Spirits of art. Directions for producing the play are given, with pictures of the stage setting, showing the living room before and after the change. Permission for reproduction will be given with the purchase of 5 copies for the cast. The play runs about an hour and a half

Yates-American machine company, Rochester, N. Y.

- Chats on period styles in furniture. 3
pams 1923-5 The company, gratis

This firm, successors to American woodworking machinery co., publishes three attractive illustrated pamphlets on George Hepplewhite, the brothers Adam, and Chippendale. They may be classified either with books on wood-working or on furniture. Each one gives an account of the origin and characteristics of the style it covers, and in two of the pamphlets are directions for making an article in the same style

646 Needlework. Dressmaking. Costume

In this list, 646 is used for all material on clothing and sewing for the convenience of classes in domestic science, and 391 and 746 are not used

A new textbook for classes in dress design, published too late to get reports on its use, is *Historic*

costume, by K. M. Lester (Manual arts press \$2.50). It would also be useful in production of plays

Baldt, Laura Irene

- * Clothing for women; selection, design,
s construction. (Lippincott's home man-
uals) 2d ed 1924 Lippincott \$3 646

"Extremely well illustrated manual which will help girls to make their own clothes. Information on designing and dressmaking. Suggestive questions for use of teacher at end of each chapter." *California*

Butterick publishing company, limited

- s New dressmaker. new, rev and enl ed
1921 The company, Butterick bldg.
New York \$1.15 646

"Useful for class or home, on all sewing, dressmaking and tailoring matters from mending and altering to cutting and fashioning clothes for women, children, infants, men and boys."

A.L.A. sub 2

New edition is announced for 1926. Earlier editions have title, *The dressmaker*

Buttrick, Helen Goodrich

- * Principles of clothing selection. 1923
Macmillan \$1.20 646

"A concise summary of the basic principles of dress from the points of view of aesthetics, hygiene and personal economics. Intended as a text for high schools. Treatment is simple and each chapter is followed by study questions and exercises. Drawings illustrate correct and incorrect forms. Chapter bibliography." *Bkl.*

Carpenter, Frank George

- * How the world is clothed. (Readers on
j commerce and industry) 1908 Am.
bk. 96c 646

"A large amount of information, clearly and compactly given, as to the culture and manufacture of cotton, wool and silk, source and preparation of leather, furs, feathers, rubber and straw goods, etc." *Bkl.*

Cook, Rosamond C.

- Sewing machines. 1922 Manual arts
press \$1.25 646

"For teachers of household science classes . . . Treats of the history and types of American sewing machines, and details of construction and operation. Well illustrated. Index." *Pratt. Tech. list, 1922*

Day, Lewis Foreman, and Buckle, Mary

- Art in needlework. 4th ed rev 1914
Scribner (Batsford, London) \$2.50 646
"Practical handbook on embroidery, describing many stitches and designs." *A.L.A.*

Downs, Marie, and O'Leary, Florence

- * Elements of costume design for high
s school students. 1923 Bruce pub. 88c 646

"Intended to interest the American girl in the selection of sane and artistic clothes by teaching the elementary principles of design as applied to clothing." *Journal of home economics*

Fales, Jane

- * Dressmaking; a manual for schools and
s colleges. 1917 Scribner \$2 646

"Advanced text for class use; covers drafting, patterns, costumes and textiles. Index." *A.L.A. high school list*

Hughes, Talbot

- * Dress design. (Artistic crafts ser. of
s technical handbooks) 1913 Pitman
\$3.75 646

An account of costume from the earliest times. The illustrations include both whole costumes, and many drawings of details. A very useful feature is an appendix giving patterns of all periods, with notes and measurements. Index

Although the present volume is cast in the form of a history, it is also intended to be a book of suggestions for modern dressmakers.
Adapted from Preface

Izor, Estelle Peel

- * **Costume design and home planning** 1916
Mentzer, Bush & co. \$1.50 646
Artistic elementary book giving suggestions to teachers of household art. The first part takes up choice of colors in dress, design in fabrics, structural lines etc. The second part covers home planning on its artistic side. Elementary enough for children to read. No index. *Adapted from Bkl.*

Kinne, Helen, and Cooley, Anna Maria

- j **Clothing and health.** (Home-making ser.) 1916 Macmillan 96c 646
"An elementary textbook of home-making, including the manufacture of textiles, making of simple garments, care and repair of clothing." *Cleveland*

Shelter and clothing. 1913 Macmillan \$1.40 646

A textbook for high schools or normal schools. The first part discusses the significance of the home, and subjects connected with the house, such as location, style and heating. The second and larger part of the book is devoted to textiles, sewing and dressmaking. Might be classed in 640, to include both subjects

Picken, Mary Brooks

- s **Secrets of distinctive dress.** 1918 Woman's institute of domestic arts and sciences, inc., Scranton, Pa. \$2 646
Contents: Your individuality; First requisite; Appropriate dress; Becoming dress; Your color; Beauty in lines of figure and dress; Importance of suitable fabrics; Developing your style; Economy in dress; Distinctive dress

Shover, Edna Mann

- Art in costume design. 1920 Bradley \$2.50 646

A history of costume, from the point of view of dress design. The style is simple and direct, and the type and illustrations are very attractive. After introductory lessons on modern dress and on design and color, chapters follow on costume of various countries and periods. A good deal of detail is given, such as colors, textiles, ornament, decoration, etc., in each period. The book would be of interest to classes in history and literature, as well as to those studying dress design. Unfortunately, there is no index

Story, Mrs Margaret (McElroy-Frost)

- s **How to dress well.** 1924 Funk \$3.50 646

"Gives concrete information on color, design and fabrics not usually found in a book of this kind, and a brief chapter on men's dress. Popular in style." *Bkl.*

Not voted on by school librarians, but included because it appears well suited to school use

"The book covers with almost encyclopedic thoroughness and detail the whole subject of dress and appearance and the underlying principles governing these. It gives practical information on clothes suitable to different ages and occasions, colors to choose and avoid, principles of design, accessories of dress, the qualities of different fabrics, care in buying clothes and keeping them in repair. A full chapter is devoted to the care of the person." *Bk. rev. digest*

Traphagen, Ethel

- s **Costume design and illustration** (Wiley technical ser.) 1918 Wiley \$3.50 646

"Suggestions on acquiring a knowledge of drawing, with practical technical considerations. Use of color, sources of design and good taste in design are discussed. Contains a short resumé of period fabric design and an outline of historic costume. Illustrations profuse and helpful." *A.L.A.*

"Reading and reference list on costume," compiled by the Brooklyn public library, p127-80

Turner, Annabell

- j **Sewing and textiles.** (Home economics ser.) 1918 Appleton \$2.25 646
"A textbook for grades and rural schools, prepared in the Extension division of the University of Wisconsin." *Subtitle*
Includes all the simple stitches, seams and finishes; study of fabrics; use and care of sewing machines; laundry; simple embroidery; and the choice of clothing. Index

Woolman, Mrs Mary (Schenck)

- * **Clothing; choice, care, cost.** (Lippincott's family life ser.) 2d ed rev 1922 Lippincott \$2.50 646
Inclusive and practical book, based on wide experience in teaching. Includes material on the textile industry, testing fabrics, thrift, care and repair of clothing, making over, dyeing, laundry and the clothing budget. Bibliography, glossary and index

646 Pamphlets

Ladies home journal

- * **Masquerade costumes.** 23p Home pattern company, 18 East 18th st., New York 15c
Gives pictures and short descriptions of 55 costumes

Northup, Belle, and Green, Anna L.

- Historic costume plates. 30pl 7x11 in. Teachers college set \$1.50

Depict changes in costume from ancient Egypt to 20th century. The figures are clearly drawn and are silhouetted against a black background, making them easily seen and usable for large groups. The paper used is suitable for coloring with crayon or water color

These plates are useful to teachers of intermediate grades as historic data in connection with history pageants and school plays. For high school, normal and college teachers of special subjects they will be found useful as source material and reference material for plays, festivals, textile and embroidery design

Sellner, Eudora

- American costumes. 12 pl 7x12 in. Davis press, set \$1

Illustrations of costumes from the Revolution to the present. Eight of the plates show 16 costumes; and the other 4 show in informal sketches the trend in style for the last 20 years. Eight of them show the proper color combinations according to the Munsell color system

- History of costume design. 24 pl Davis press, set \$1

Illustrations of costumes from early Egyptian to the Victorian period. Useful for dramatic clubs, and classes in history and in costume design

United States. Agriculture, Department of

- Paper dress form. (Dept. circ. 207) 10p
il 1922 Supt. of doc. 5c

Order no. A 1.14/2:207

United States. Federal board for vocational education

- * **Clothing for the family.** (Bul. 23) 115p
1918 Supt. of doc. 15c

Order no. VE 1.3:23

646.1 Textiles

Denny, Grace Goldena

- s **Fabrics and how to know them.** 1923 Lippincott \$1.50 646.1

"A manual of materials on the American market. Defines textile fabrics and terms relating to fabrics. Includes also tests and classification." *Detroit*

Dooley, William Henry

- * Textiles for commercial, industrial, and domestic arts schools. rev and enl with experiments 1924 Heath \$5 646.1

The school edition, which was last revised in 1914, is still obtainable for \$1.69

"The trade edition is a revision of the school edition to which 433 pages of new and very valuable material has been added. [Index]" *Ohio*

"The 4th edition of a successful textbook for beginners in the study of textiles: materials, fabrics, methods of production. Contains also chapters on furs, artificial flowers, costume design, the selling of textiles, etc. Instructive elementary book for students and for salesmen in the textile business. The author is principal, Textile high school, New York city." *Pratt. Tech. list* 1924

Dyer, Elizabeth

- * Textile fabrics. 1923 Houghton \$1.75 646.1

"How to select, use and care for textiles both in clothing and house furnishings, with some attention to line and color; in concise textbook form. Fifty-nine page dictionary of staple textile fabrics; helpful illustrations." *N.Y. Best books*

Gibbs, Charlotte Mitchell

- s Household textiles. rev ed 1922 Barrows \$1.50 646.1

"Includes the early development of the textile arts, classification of fibres, bleaching and dyeing, adulterations, hygiene of clothing materials, design and color in textile fabrics, labor conditions, the arts and crafts movement, laboratory tests for textile fabrics." *Martha Wilson*

"New edition covers changes in the textile industry, notably that of artificial silk. Some new material on buying and testing of fabrics, and the dye industry. Libraries having old edition will not need the new." *Bkl.*

- McGowan, Ellen, and Waite, Charlotte A.
* Textiles and clothing. 1919 Macmillan \$1.32 646.1

"Takes up the important textiles—their history, structure, production, marketing and use—emphasizing the finished products and their relation to the household. The last 3 chapters deal with textile testing, the care and repair of clothing, and the economics and hygiene of clothing." *Publishers*

"A presentation of much of the material contained in *Textiles* by Woolman and McGowan, adapted to high school use." *Ohio*

Woolman, Mrs Mary (Schenck), and McGowan, Mrs Ellen (Beers)

- s Textiles; a handbook for the student and the consumer. 1913 Macmillan \$2.60 646.1

Contents: Beginning of the textile industries; Spinning; Hand weaving; Power weaving; Woolen and worsted—raw materials; Woolen and worsted—manufacture; Cotton; Silk; Linen and minor fibers; Consumer's judgment of textiles; Microscopic study of textile fibers; Chemical study of textile fibers; Dyeing of textile fibers; Laundry notes; Hygiene of clothing; Some economic and social aspects; Clothing budgets. Bibliography and index

647 Household accounts. Budget

Abel, Mrs Mary W. (Hinman)

- s Successful family life on the moderate income. (Lippincott's family life ser.) 1921 Lippincott \$2.50 647

"Discussion on the art of living, especially as practised in the family group. Gives sensible, stimulating ideas on saving, budgets, the standard of living, the time element in housework, health, recreation, clothing, etc. [Index]." *Detroit*

"The book addresses itself to professional students of the social and economic aspects of family life, to home economics students in schools and colleges, to men and women trying to solve their own home problems, and to amateur investigators." *Bk. rev. digest*

Donham, S. Agnes

- * Spending the family income. 1921 Little \$1.75 647

"States and discusses the principles which should guide the spending of income whether it is large or small. Emphasizes the need of careful planning of budgets. Diagrams, charts, bibliography, index." *Detroit*

Lord, Isabel Ely

- * Getting your money's worth; a book on expenditure. 1922 Harcourt \$1.20 647

"Useful guide for the housekeeper, giving helpful discussions on the balanced division and wise expenditure of the income, with brief chapters on the necessity of an individual budget, using banks, and savings and investments. [Index]" *N.Y. state lib.*

Richardson, Bertha June

- s Woman who spends. rev ed 1910 Barrows \$1 647

"Aims to make women realize their influence in the economic world, and urges them to a sense of responsibility in the use of money." *A.L.A. sup. i*

Taber, Clarence Wilbur

- s Business of the household. (Lippincott's home manuals) 2d ed rev 1922 Lippincott \$3 647

"Comprehensive practical work on the business side of the home; income, accounts, budgets, methods of saving, the legal status of the family, real estate titles and transactions, inheritances, and wills. [Index]" *Detroit*

Taber, Clarence Wilbur, and Wardall, Ruth Aimee

- * Economics of the family. (Lippincott's unit texts) 1923 Lippincott \$1.40 647

A high school textbook, including suggestions for projects. Includes business methods for the individual and for the household, household accounts and budgets

"As a practical guide, this book must be accepted as reliable and suggestive. It does not dodge the hard questions; it seems to welcome them. Special illustrations and applications are given in generous measure." *Journal of home economics*

648 Laundry. Cleaning

Balderston, Lydia Ray

- * Laundering; home—institution. (Lippincott's home manuals) 1923 Lippincott \$3 648

"Much enlarged and revised edition of *Laundering*, 3d edition, 1918. Practical authoritative manual discussing the various cleansing agents and the effect of laundering process on fibres, fabrics and colors. Describes proper equipment for home and institutional laundering. Suggestions for teachers with outline of lessons. Many illustrations." *N.Y. Best books*

Chambers, Mrs Mary Davoren (Malony)

Guide to laundry-work; a manual for school and home. new and rev ed 1915 Boston cooking school magazine co., 372 Boylston st., Boston, Mass. \$1 648

"Compiled by a former instructor at Pratt institute, Brooklyn, this concise, illustrated handbook contains information on the removal of stains, also home methods of dry cleaning, as well as advice on securing the best results in laundry work. Includes an outline of work for the class-room. A useful little manual." *N.Y. public lib.*

MacLeod, Sarah Josephine

Housekeeper's handbook of cleaning. (Harper's home economics) 1915 Harper \$1.50 648
 "Discussion of the care of the house and its contents, including wearing apparel. One-half the book devoted to the laundry. [Index]" *A.L.A.*

649 Nursing. Care of children**Aikens, Charlotte Albina**

Home nurses' handbook of practical nursing. 3d rev ed 1922 Saunders \$2 649
 "Though designed as a text for use in Y.W.C.A. and other nursing classes, this is an excellent manual for the average woman's or girl's use in the home. [Index]" *Detroit*

Delano, Jane A.

* American Red cross text-book on home hygiene and care of the sick. 3d ed rev and rewritten 1925 Blakiston \$1.50; pa 85c 649
 "Simple household guide in the form of lessons; prepared for and endorsed by the American Red cross." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Dickinson, May Bliss

* Children well and happy. 1918 Nichols press, 113 Market st., Lynn, Mass. 60c 649
 "A manual for the Girls' health league, published under the auspices of the Massachusetts State federation of women's clubs, written with the aim of giving 'schoolgirls definite help in learning how to keep themselves and other children well and happy.' After a chapter each on 'Personal hygiene' and 'Home sanitation' the rest of the book is devoted to the care of the baby, his feeding, clothing, habits and training. Numerous illustrations add to the book's attractiveness and usefulness." *Springfield Republican*
 "A book written with commendable simplicity of style." *Survey*

Holt, Luther Emmett

* Care and feeding of children. 12th ed s rev and enl 1923 Appleton \$1.25 649
 Standard work of high authority

Pope, Amy Elizabeth

Textbook of simple nursing procedure for use in high schools. 1921 Putnam \$2.50 649
 "Clear text for the untrained emergency nurse, on first aid, care of children, handling of bed patients, etc." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

649 Pamphlets**United States. Children's bureau**

- * Child care; the preschool age, by Mrs Max West. (Bureau pub. no. 30) 82p 1918 The bureau, gratis
- s Child mentality and management; outlines for study. (Bureau pub. no. 91) 1924 The bureau, gratis
- * Infant care, by Mrs Max West. (Bureau pub. no. 8) rev 118p 1924 The bureau, gratis

United States. Public health service

- * Care of your baby. (Reprint 727) 41p 1922 Supt. of doc. 5c
 Order no. T 27.6/a:727
 "Includes bathing, feeding and clothing the baby, first aid and home remedies, and food for a child from two to four years of age."

Summer care of infants, by W. C. Rucker and C. C. Pierce. (Sup. 16 to Public health reports) rev 1918 Supt. of doc. 5c
 Order no. T 27.6/2:16

United States. Superintendent of documents

Children's bureau, and other publications relating to children. (Price list 71) Supt. of doc. gratis

650 Business

In this list, books on commerce are in 380, and 650 is used for general books on business. In some libraries, books on commerce are in 650; and in that case, 658 may be used for business manuals. For business English, see 808-B; for business law, 340; for vocations, 374.1; and for qualities needed for success, 170

Brisco, Norris Arthur

s Economics of business. 1913 Macmillan \$2.25 650
 Contents: Economic basis of business; Types of business organizations; Interior organization; Principles of management; The entrepreneur; Analysis of cost accounting; Factory efficiency; Efficient business methods; Labor efficiency; Buying; Selling; Principles of advertising; Mediums of advertising; Money and credit; Trade marks and copyrights; Patents, trade names and trade secrets

The author has presented the fundamental principles of business in untechnical language for the student and business man. Questions and bibliography at end of each chapter. Index. *Adapted from Bkl.*

Crowell's dictionary of business and finance. 1923 Crowell \$3 650

A useful reference book, giving in one alphabet an explanation of all important terms used in business and finance. Some subjects have quite extensive treatment. There are abundant cross references. The second part gives reference material on money and coins

Deland, Lorin Fuller

s Imagination in business. rev and enl 1909 Harper \$1 650
 "Consists of well presented, concrete examples, showing how the successful business manager utilizes the public's power of imagination in advertising commodities and in creating business. Mainly citations from the author's 20 years' experience as expert adviser to business houses." *Bkl.*

Forbes, William Cameron

* Romance of business. 1921 Houghton \$1.65 650
 "Designed to stimulate an interest in business and free it in the general mind of that opprobrium heaped upon it, these articles were written and published in *The Open road* by one who is an American business man himself and former governor of the Philippines. After telling what business really is, he takes up the story of textiles, steel, transportation, electricity, finance and banking, capital and labor, and thrift, and tells concisely and entertainingly the story of each." *Bkl.*

Haas, Jacob Anton de

* (ed.) Business organization and administration. 1920 Gregg \$1.40 650
 Contents: Elements of business success; Business organization; Proprietorship of a business; Financing an enterprise; Financial institutions; Management; Wage question; Service department; Selecting the site; Planning the building; Purchasing; Marketing; Selling and advertising; Foreign trade; Technic of foreign trade.
 High school textbook, planned to cover the whole field of business. The *Booklist* says it is "a good general outline, suggestive rather than exhaustive." Reference lists and index

Lewis, Elias St. Elmo

- s **Getting the most out of business.** 6th ed
1919 Ronald \$3 650

"Methods, principles, personal qualities and other factors contributing to efficiency discussed entertainingly and instructively." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Written for business men, but included in this catalog because it was recommended by the librarian of a large commercial high school. Could be used for reading along the line of general principles and inspiration, with more mature pupils, especially if teacher or librarian picked out certain sections. Some of the chapter headings are: Thought as a business asset, Rules of efficiency, Gift of perception, Religion of loyalty, Scientific principles applied to business, Executive organization, Individuality, Discipline, Wages, and Debt to society. No index

Lyon, Leverett Samuel

- s **Education for business.** 1922 Univ. of Chicago press \$3.50 650

On the general objectives of business education, important agencies concerned and the proper place of each. A broad general introduction to the study of business education for prospective teachers of the subject. *Abridged from U.S. Bur. of educ.*

For teachers, another book, more limited in scope, recommended by the librarian of a large commercial high school, is *Commercial education in secondary schools*, by C. H. Marvin (Holt \$1.50)

Marshall, Leon Carroll

- * **Business administration.** 1921 Univ. of Chicago press \$4 650

A textbook designed for an introductory course, surveying the whole field of business administration, taking as a type case, a manufacturing and selling business. Includes plant location, personnel, market, finance, risk-bearing etc. Consists largely of extracts from books, pamphlets and periodicals. The book is based on four years of experimentation, and the author has had the benefit of criticism and suggestion from more than a score of instructors

Nystrom, Paul Henry

- s **Retail selling and store management.** 1914 Appleton \$2 650

"Concrete, useful work for clerk or manager, considering good salesmanship, store policy, buying, advertising, etc. Prepared in University of Wisconsin extension division." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Scott, Walter Dill

- s **Increasing human efficiency in business.** new and enl ed 1923 Macmillan \$2.25 650

On the human efficiency side of scientific management. Opening chapter discusses possibility of increasing efficiency. Other topics are imitation, competition, loyalty, concentration, wages, pleasure, all considered as means to increase efficiency

Whitehead, Harold

- s **Your job.** 1920 Gregg \$2 650

"How to choose a job; how to get a job; how to grow in a job." *Subtitle*
Practical advice, written in a breezy, live style, with many illustrative anecdotes, so that the book would appeal to young people. Includes business ethics, mental drill, dress, manners, tact, etc. The author is connected with the College of business administration of Boston university

650 Pamphlets**Better business bureau, 280 Broadway, New York**

- How to invest your money. 36p 1924
The bureau, gratis

Deals in an elementary way with the principles of sound investing, prescribes the fundamental test of a sound investment, warns against pitfalls by which unwary investors are trapped, tells where information can be obtained before

investing. The Better business bureau does not sell securities. It is an institution maintained by legitimate business firms in New York city to protect the investing public

United States. Education, Bureau of

- * **Business education in secondary schools.** (Bul. 1919, no. 55) 68p 1920 Supt. of doc. 10c Order no. I 16.3:919/55

A report of the Commission on the reorganization of secondary education, appointed by the National education association

- Commercial education leaflet.** no. 1-10
1922-4 Supt. of doc. ea 5c

Titles are given in Bureau's list of available publications, which is free. Following is a partial list:

- no. 1 Chicago public high school course in retail selling and advertising, by W. Bachrach. Order no. I 16.37:1

- no. 4 College entrance credits in commercial subjects, by G. L. Swiggett. Order no. I 16.37:4

- no. 9 Commercial occupations; report of the 4th Commercial education conference, 1924, by G. L. Swiggett. Order no. I 16.37:9

651 Office methods**Cahill, Mary Florence, and Ruggeri, Agnes C.**

- s **Office practice.** 1917 Macmillan \$1.40 651

"Students who have had a course based on this book will not feel lost during their first weeks in a business office. They will be familiar with those office details and mechanisms that are so obvious to the experienced, but so baffling to beginners. The subjects treated are eminently practical: including mail . . . records and filing, the telephone, telegrams and cablegrams and various time-saving machines." *Publisher*

Hudders, Eugene Russell

- s **Indexing and filing; a manual of standard practice.** 1916 Ronald \$4 651

"Very complete, deals with filing for many lines of business." *Newark pub. lib.*

Johnson, Edith

- s **To women of the business world.** 1923 Lippincott \$2 651

"Practical suggestions and intelligent advice about such questions as office decorum, how to apply for a job, rest, recreation and vacations, the expense account and the value of a hobby. Better than the usual book of this type." *Bkl.*

McCord, James Newton

- * **Textbook of filing.** 1920 Appleton \$2 651

"Deals completely and in full detail with all of the modern filing methods and applies the numerous systems now in practice to different lines of business as well as to the professions. Index." *Detroit*

Parker, Ida White

- s **Office etiquette for business women.** (Ronograph lib. no. 31) 1924 Ronald \$1.25 651

A book of practical advice, helpful to any girl going into business. Written in a simple and direct style. Includes discussion of dress and of ordinary good manners as shown under office conditions, with chapters on use of the telephone, office calls, table etique, etc. Index

Spencer, Ellen Lane

- s **Efficient secretary.** 1916 Stokes \$1.25 651

"Practical suggestions, information, helps, to stenographers and others wishing to become secretaries; ideas; economy; loyalty; typing; filing; getting a position." *Subtitle*

Taintor, Sarah Augusta

- * Training for secretarial practice. 1923
 s McGraw \$2.50 651

"Aims to cover the entire work of a secretary. It includes chapters on the secretary herself; her training, qualifications, duties, responsibilities and opportunities." *Preface*

Wallace, Eugenia

- s Filing methods. (Ronograph lib. no. 4)
 1924 Ronald \$1.25 651

A recent book, received too late to secure votes on its usefulness. The publisher says of this series, "They contain a type of material difficult to get in ordinary textbooks. They give the student the actual practice of the office and reflect its atmosphere." *Index*

"A concise manual of modern methods in business offices, written by a filing specialist of large experience." *Bkl.*

653 Stenography**Kilduff, Edward Jones**

- s Stenographer's manual. 1921 Harper \$1.10
 653

"Pithy, straightforward suggestions for the business stenographer. Contains chapters on: Qualities of a good stenographer; Your conduct in the office; About your spelling; How to punctuate and capitalize." *Detroit*

Mason, William Lesley

- s How to become an office stenographer.
 ("Just how" ser.) 1919 Pitman \$1.50 653

Advice and information for the inexperienced student of stenography. Includes material on office practice, taking, transcribing and typing the business letter; typing business forms; the use and abuse of words; use and care of the typewriter; filing letters; and time-saving office appliances

654, see 621.38

See class 621.38 for telegraph, telephone, and wireless. This is the new number for wireless in the Decimal classification. Libraries that have books already in 654 will probably continue with that number. Some libraries use 537.8

655 Printing. Bookbinding

Bookbinding is put here, instead of under the regular number, 686, because in a school printing and bookbinding may be studied together. The number 686 may be used if preferable

Schools with shops that print in color may be interested in *Grammar of color*, a folio published by Strathmore paper co., Mittineague, Mass. at \$10 net. This gives arrangements of Strathmore papers in a variety of color combinations according to the Munsell color system, with introduction by Prof. Munsell and explanatory text by T. M. Cleland. It is beautifully printed, and the plates, by an ingenious system, allow various color groupings

Bean, Florence Ordway, and Brodhead, John C.

- Bookbinding for beginners. 3d ed 1924
 Davis press \$2.50 655

A teacher's manual, outlining 14 elementary problems. The methods, based on work done in the 5th grade of the Boston schools, are simple and the equipment inexpensive. Includes also paper picture frames and boxes

Ginsbach, John Albert

- s Print shop arithmetic. 1923 Manual arts
 press \$1 655

"Textbook introducing student to practical calculations met with in both the office and shop of commercial printing establishments. Problems have been selected from practical experience and all have a bearing on industrial situations." *Publisher*

"This little book is solid meat. It does not contain the mistake that appears in all of the books on this subject hitherto published, namely

of reviewing the fundamental processes of arithmetic." *M. W. Haynes, Assistant director, Department of education, United typothetae of America*

Hague, Clifford Wilson

- * Textbook of printing occupations. 1923
 s Bruce pub. \$1 655

"Includes only branches practical for school instruction and standard equipment . . . Exercises are typical of trade operations." *Preface*

A text for part-time and full-time students learning the printing trade, or those taking this subject in pre-vocational classes. Major divisions are composition, imposition and platen press work. *Index*

Henry, Frank Souder

- * Essentials of printing. (Wiley technical
 s ser.) 1924 Wiley \$1.25 655

"A short school text embodying what the author considers the absolute essentials of printing and nothing more. [Index]" *Pratt. Tech. list 1924*

- s Printing for school and shop. (Wiley
 technical ser.) 1st ed corrected 1917
 Wiley \$1.50 655

"A textbook for printers' apprentices, continuation classes, and for general use in schools." *Subtitle*

McClellan, George Edward

- s Practical typography. 1913 Manual arts
 press pa \$1.65 655

"A series of exercises explaining and illustrating the most approved methods used in correct composition." *Subtitle*

It contains 63 exercises, treating of composition from correct spacing to the making up of a book, and the composition of tables. Printed on one side of the paper only

Polk, Ralph W.

- s Vocational printing. 1918 G. M. Jones co.,
 Merchants bank bldg., Indianapolis,
 Ind., \$1.25 655

"A good elementary course in printing, designed to serve for a five-year apprenticeship course or for two or three years' instruction in schools. Also as a reference book. Subjects related to printing are also briefly considered; such as, the principles of advertising, design in advertising, paper-making, paper stock, plates and plate-making, color in printing, hand-lettering, cost-finding systems, etc. A glossary of terms and a bibliography are included." *Pratt. Tech. list*

Sherbow, Benjamin

- s Making type work. 1916 Century \$1.75
 655

"A little book that deals concretely with those principles and details of type choice and arrangement that help advertising do its job. The author writes from many years experience as type and advertising specialist, in a terse, clear way, with many good illustrations. Suggestive to teachers and others having to do with printing and poster work, as well as to advertising men." *Bkl.*

Treize, Frederick James

- s Typography of advertisements. 1911 In-
 land printer co. \$2.35 postpaid 655

A manual for the printer on the design of advertisements, as to spacing, type, etc. with illustrative examples. For schools with printing shops, or classes in advertising

Vaughn, Samuel Jesse

- * Printing and bookbinding for schools. 2v
 in 1 1912 Public-school \$1.50 655

"Clear and practical description and illustrations of the processes of printing, and equipment needed. Gives details and illustrations of bookbinding; and a suggestive course in booklet making through the grades." *Minnesota*

655 Pamphlet

United States. Engraving and printing, Bureau of

Brief history of the Bureau of engraving and printing, and its work. 30p The bureau, gratis

"This description of the 'world's largest engraving plant' will be valuable for school work, as it gives details for the making of paper money, bonds, postage and revenue stamps." *A.L.A. high school list*

656, see 385

In this list, all material on railroads is in class 385. Unless both classes are already started, it will probably be well to adopt either 385 or 656, and eliminate the other number

657 Accounting. Bookkeeping

Cole, William Morse

s Accounts; their construction and interpretation. rev and enl ed 1915 Houghton \$3.60 657

"Authoritative general treatise, covering the principles of bookkeeping and accounting, with separate chapters on accounts of large business and industrial corporations." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

Esquerré, Paul Joseph

s Applied theory of accounts. 1914 Ronald \$5 657

"Covers single, double, triple and quadruple entry; form and anatomy of books of account; controlling accounts; classification of accounts; theory of each asset and liability account; and preparation of financial statements; also partnership and corporation accounting. Includes practical problems. Index." *Publisher*

Gilman, Stephen

* Principles of accounting. 1916 La Salle s extension university, 4046 S. Michigan av., Chicago \$3.50 657

"The point of view is modern, the treatment comprehensive and usually adequate, and the style simple and clear. Effective use is made of charts, examples, problems and summaries." *American economic review*

Griffith, James Bray

s Practical bookkeeping. 1918 Am. technical soc. \$1.50 657

First published in 1910 by American school of correspondence, Chicago

Contents: Theory of accounts; Single proprietors' and partners' accounts; Wholesale, commission and storage accounts

The author states that he has tried to give fundamental principles in a form readily understood, with practical illustrations to make them clear and without the technical details of more academic treatises. Index

Hatfield, Henry Rand

s Modern accounting; its principles and some of its problems. 1909 Appleton \$2.50 657

"More technical than W. M. Cole's *Accounts* and in some features more exhaustive. Cole is more easily understood by students and laymen and is more useful for the business man. There is little duplication of material." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

Kester, Roy Bernard

s Accounting; theory and practice, v1. 2d ed 1922 Ronald \$3 657

The first volume of a graded textbook, very inclusive, that can be used as an encyclopedia on accounting. Volume 2 (\$4) takes up corporate organization and related subjects; and v3 (\$5) applies the principles of the first two volumes to typical kinds of business. For commercial high schools. Index

Klein, Joseph Jerome

s Elements of accounting; theory and practice. rev ed 1915 Appleton \$2 657
"Concise text for student, teacher, or business man, to connect bookkeeping and accounting. Index." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Koopman, Sietse Bernard, and Kester, Roy Bernard

s Fundamentals of accounting; principles and practice of bookkeeping. 2v 1921-3 Ronald ea \$1.75 657

A textbook for a 2-year course, by the head of the department of accounting, Theodore Roosevelt high school, N.Y. city and the professor of accounting, Columbia university

"The student's attention is directed to the economic aspects of the subject: the effect of transactions on the financial affairs of the business is emphasized. This constant attention to the business and not merely to the recording exercises brings to the classroom the atmosphere of the real business world." *Publisher*

658 Salesmanship

In libraries that use 658 for general books on business, 658.8 may be used for salesmanship, if it is desired to keep the books separate

The Ronald press publishes a series, *Merchandise manuals* (\$1.25 each) edited by B. E. Kennard, formerly director of department store courses, New York university. These were prepared for sales people, but are used in salesmanship courses in schools. Each book covers its subject briefly, using non-technical terms. Some of the volumes are useful in courses in domestic science, because they give information useful to the buyer of household goods. The volumes cover the following subjects: Cotton and linen; Glass and glassware; House-furnishings; Jewelry and silverware; Leather goods and gloves; Millinery; Notions; Paper and stationery; Silk

Brisco, Norris Arthur

s Retail salesmanship. 1920 Ronald \$1.50 658

A textbook for a one-year course in salesmanship in high schools. The author is director of the training school for teachers of this subject in New York university (1925). Six chapters discuss personal qualities; 7 are given to the study of goods and customers; and the last 5 relate to store organization and related topics. Reading lists are given at the ends of the chapters. A clear, practical book, sufficiently simple in style for a young and inexperienced person. Index

This book is given instead of the author's *Fundamentals of salesmanship* (Appleton \$2), which received a good vote, because it is more recent and includes more on study of goods and customers

s. (ed.) Retail salesmanship source book. 1921 Ronald \$2 658

"It contains over 200 selections from the best that has been written on merchandising in books, general periodicals, trade papers, house organs and unpublished addresses. They are arranged in groups corresponding to the textbook chapters. These selections give the pupil the true atmosphere and background of salesmanship. They not only add to his technical information; they help to build the character upon which success is founded." *Publisher*

This is intended to accompany the editor's textbook for high schools, *Retail salesmanship*, but may be used independently

Charters, Werrett Wallace

s How to sell at retail. 1922 Houghton \$3 658

"Lists 60 difficulties commonly met in salesmanship. Each one was submitted to department store sales experts and discussed in conference

Charters, Werrett Wallace—Continued

with sales people. The methods for handling these difficulties were organized to form this text. List of 'thought questions' follow each chapter. Popular in style." *Bkl.*

Fowler, Nathaniel Clark

- * Practical salesmanship. 1911 Little \$1.75 658

A practical study and analysis of the basic principles and ethics of salesmanship, based on personal experience of the author and others. *Adapted from Bk. rev. digest*

Hoover, Simon Robert

- s Science and art of salesmanship. 1916 Macmillan \$1.20 658

"A readable, well illustrated high school textbook." *Bkl.*

"A straightforward presentation of the principles of selling especially adapted to the use of commercial classes in high schools. It presents the psychology and the ethics of square dealing and gives general principles of salesmanship rather than specific directions . . . The illustrations of principles have been drawn from the experiences of live salesmen in all lines, and they add definiteness to the discussion." *Publisher*

Ivey, Paul Wesley

- s Elements of retail salesmanship. new and rev ed 1923 Macmillan \$2 658

Discusses knowledge of goods, study of customers, qualities needed in salesmanship, and selling processes. Index

"An interesting and practical book for department store classes. Addressed to more mature minds than Norton's *Textbook on retail selling* and is more concerned with psychological principles." *Bkl.*

Kitson, Harry Dexter

- * Mind of the buyer; a psychology of selling. 1921 Macmillan \$1.50 658

By Prof. Kitson of Indiana university (1925). Deals with the mental processes of the buyer, but not with the technique of selling. The laws that govern the mind of the buyer are illustrated with vivid examples from selling and advertising practice. Bibliography and index

Leigh, Ruth

- * Human side of retail selling. 1921 Appleton \$2 658

"A textbook for salespeople in retail stores and students of retail salesmanship and store organization." *Subtitle*

"A very readable, helpful guide to the ambitious young woman already in the work." *Bkl.*
"We have never seen a book on retail counter selling so well gotten up, or so interesting." *Review of reviews*

Marden, Orison Swett

- s Selling things. 1916 Crowell \$1.75 658

Prepared with the assistance of J. F. McGrail, instructor in salesmanship and efficiency for many large organizations

Norton, Helen Rich

- s Textbook on retail selling. 1919 Ginn \$1.32 658

"In addition to its value as a text in actual training for retail selling, this book is one of the best available sources of information concerning the nature of sales work. From this point of view it will be found helpful in hands of teachers and as a general reference for the vocational guidance of secondary-school students." *School review*

Whitehead, Harold

- s Business of selling. 1923 Am. bk. \$1.40 658

A simple direct presentation of the principles and technique of salesmanship regarded as a social study. Intended for high schools, it will be useful in any library. Author is associated (1925) with the College of business administration, Boston university

- * Principles of salesmanship. 3d ed 1923 Ronald \$2.50 658

A textbook for colleges and schools in 20 chapters, each dealing with some phase of the subject. The appendix gives questions, problems and a reading-list for each chapter. Index

The author combines a varied experience as a salesman with practical knowledge of the difficulty of teaching the subject. He has tried to reduce the complexities of time, mood, knack and personality to a practical course of study that shall be interesting and definite. The problems in the appendix are to develop original and effective thinking, and are the outgrowth of years of teaching experience. *Abridged from Preface*
"A well-rounded presentation. A standard book." *Newark pub. lib.*

658 Pamphlet**United States, Education, Bureau of**

Business training and commercial education, by G. L. Swiggett. (Bul. 1921, no. 43) 17p 1921 Supt. of doc. 5c

Order no. 1 16.3:921/43

659 Advertising**Calkins, Earnest Elmo**

- s Business of advertising. 1915 Appleton \$3 659

Based on his *Modern advertising*

"This book proposes to set down the fundamentals of the practice of advertising. It will describe in narrative style what is done from the beginning to the end of an advertising campaign, and who does it." *Foreword*

Durstine, Roy Sarles

- s Making advertisements and making them pay. 1920 Scribner \$3 659

"Crisp, entertaining chapters on common sense principles and ethics of advertising." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Inclusive in scope, and well illustrated with reproduced advertisements. The *Independent* calls it "somewhat sketchy but enlightening", and the *N.Y. Evening post* commends its common sense and agreeable style

French, George

- * How to advertise. 1917 Doubleday \$2 659

"Guide to designing, laying out and composing advertisements." *Subtitle*

"Authoritative and helpful. The citation of good and bad examples increases the book's value." *Independent*

Hall, Samuel Roland

- * Writing an advertisement. 1915 Houghton \$2.25; school ed \$2 659

"Popular, but authentic and interesting. Not cluttered up with psychological verbiage." *School review*

Hollingworth, Harry Levi

- s Advertising and selling; principles of appeal and response. 1913 Appleton \$3 659

The result of an effort by both practical and scientific men to study and formulate the psychological laws involved in advertising and selling. The theories were tested by discussion of familiar advertisements. The author is (1925) professor of psychology in Columbia university. Index

Hoyt, Charles Wilson

- s Training for the business of advertising. 1922 Woolson \$1.50 659

"The object of the book is to give the candidate a plan by which he can thoroughly prepare to become a master of marketing. Includes advertising for the retailer, the wholesaler, the publisher, national advertising, bill-board and miscellaneous advertising agencies." *Bk. rev. digest*

Parsons, Frank Alvah

s Art appeal in display advertising. 1921
Harper \$6 659

"The author attempts to define the underlying psychological laws of success in advertising, showing by examples the good and bad in form, color, typefaces, borders . . . with some historic periods analyzed, contrasted and applied. Index." *Bkl.*

Scott, Walter Dill

s Psychology of advertising in theory and practice. 1921 Small \$3.50 659

This is a revision and inclusion in a single volume of *Psychology of advertising* and *Theory of advertising*

"Discusses memory, feelings and emotions, sympathy, suggestion, will, habit, etc.; also practical questions as to method and amount of advertising. A valuable book for a limited class. The 1908 edition has been reorganized and amplified, making a volume almost twice that size." *Bkl.*

Starch, Daniel

s Advertising; its principles, practice, and technique. 1914 Scott \$1.50 659

"Accurate, concrete, helpful." *Bkl.*

660 Industrial Chemistry

See also 540, Chemistry

Davis, Watson

s Story of copper. 1924 Century \$3 660

"An attempt to present in popular language a reliable account of the production and utilization of copper and its alloys, reaching back to the earliest indications of its use, and bringing the story up to the present day. References to collateral reading are provided for each chapter. Author is managing editor, *Science service*. [Index]" *Pratt. Tech. list, 1924*

Howe, Harrison Estell

* (ed.) Chemistry in industry. 2d ed 2v
s 1925 Chemical foundation, inc. 85 Beaver st., N.Y. ea \$1 660

"Elementary chapters by experts, dealing with the foundations of chemical industry; abrasives; alcohol and some other solvents; coal, coke, and their products; cotton and cotton products; chemistry in the electrical industry; some applications of electro-chemistry; chemistry in the fertilizer industry; industrial gases; glass; iron and steel manufacture; leather; non-ferrous metallurgy; packinghouse processes; the pulp and paper industry; perfumes and flavors; the petroleum industry; photography; synthetic resin; the rubber industry; chemistry in textile industry. Numerous illustrations." *N.Y. public lib.*

"An admirable book in popular style by 21 eminent chemists, telling of what chemistry has accomplished in their respective special fields of industry, how it enters into all fields of industry and how indispensable it is. Published at a nominal price." *Pratt. Tech. list 1924*

Leighou, Robert Benjamin

s Chemistry of engineering materials. (International chemical ser.) 2d ed 1925
McGraw \$4 660

"A textbook for technical schools, considering from the standpoint of the user the chemistry of water, fuels, refractory materials, iron and steel, nonferrous materials and alloys, foundry sands, building stones, lime and gypsum products, cement, clay and its products, paints, varnishes, lubricants, glue, rubber, insulating materials, etc." *Cleveland*

"The author is (1917) professor of chemistry in the Carnegie institute of technology." *Bk. rev. digest*

Rogers, Allen

* (ed.) Industrial chemistry; a manual for
s the student and manufacturer. 4th ed
2v 1925 Van Nostrand \$10 660

Paged continuously

A standard book, the most important one in its field. Expensive, but useful for reference

"Chapters by various authorities, covering a wide range of subjects, such as fuels, soaps, oils, glass, vegetable tanning materials, etc. Some sections technical; others somewhat popular."

A.L.A. sup. 2

An abridgment is published under the title *Elements of industrial chemistry* (Van Nostrand \$3). This describes manufacturing processes briefly, without details. Libraries that cannot afford the larger book may buy this

Thorp, Frank Hall

s Outlines of industrial chemistry. 3d rev
and enl ed 1916 Macmillan \$3.75 660

A technical treatise dealing with those manufactures which involve chemical processes. Index

670 Manufactures

See also 330.9, Economic history; 910.7E, Economic geography; and 380, Commerce

A useful and non-technical series is *Pitman's common commodities and industries* (Pitman ea \$1). Each book gives sources, methods of manufacture and other particulars about one product. List is in publisher's catalog. Two volumes of the series recommended in *Pratt. Technical list, 1924* are on weaving and pottery

Bassett, Sara Ware

j Story of leather. 1915 Penn \$1.25 670

"Follows the same plan as the other books in the series. Much information is imparted through the experiences of a high school boy who works in his father's tannery to redeem his failure at school." *Children's cat.*

Geer, William Chauncey

s Reign of rubber. 1922 Century \$3 670

"Interesting, popularly written book, showing the immense importance of rubber in science, manufactures and everyday life, tracing briefly its history and describing methods of manufacture. The author is vice-president of the B. F. Goodrich company, Akron, Ohio. [Index]" *Bkl.*

Gibson, Charles Robert

s Romance of modern manufacture. 1910

Lippincott (Seeley, London) \$3 670

Contents: Starting-point; How we came to spin by machinery; Weaving by machinery; Wonderful automaton; Making lace curtains by the mile; Embroidery done by steam-power; Knitting by machinery; Washing clothes by machinery; How we came to have sewing-machines; Sewing-machines made by machinery; Automatic needle-makers; Romance of thread-making; Automatic shoemaker; Manufacture of pottery; Paper-making; Manufacture of books; Making artificial light; Making sweets by the ton; Mechanical baker; Clocks and watches; Manufacture of iron; Making steel rails; Railway and the locomotive; Building a ship; Index

"Describes in popular manner the evolution and modern methods of many important industries. Useful for material not to be found elsewhere." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

Keir, Robert Malcolm

* Manufacturing industries in America;
s fundamental economic factors. 1920
Ronald \$3 670

Contents: Resources of the United States; Development of manufacturing; Localization of industry; Unappreciated tin-peddler; Iron and steel industry; Cotton-manufacturing industry; Wool manufacture; Leather industry; Shoe industry; Paper industry; Miscellaneous industries; Some effects and tendencies of manufacturing in America; Index

Keir, Robert Malcolm—Continued

"Useful background information for business men and manufacturers. Simple enough to be used for reference work with high school students." *Bkl.*

Mills, James Cooke

* Searchlights on some American industries. 1911 McClurg \$3 670
Contents: Lumber; Salt; Sugar; Paper; Rubber; Leather; Moulding; Graphite; Sightless workers; Index

A book for the general reader, giving an account of sources and manufacture of each product, with a little on its history

"In many respects the story is an amazing account of human achievement in the industrial arts." *Preface*

Rocheleau, William Francis

* Manufactures. (Great Amer. industries ser. v3) 1923 Flanagan 76c 670
Contents: Motors; Glass; Leather; Boots and shoes; Dressed meat; Pins and needles, pencils and pens; Paper; Printing; Newspapers; Books
Written for the grades, but useful in high school to give a clear and elementary account

Smith, Joseph Russell

Story of iron and steel. 1913 Appleton \$1.75 670

"Deals with the complex process of steel and iron manufacture without the use of technical terms, also with the economic importance of the product and the industry. An excellent little book for the use of teachers, as well as for the pleasure of the interested general reader." *Bkl.*

Spring, La Verne Ward

* Non-technical chats on iron and steel, and their application to modern industry. 1917 Stokes \$3 670

The lay reader will find in this simply written, richly illustrated volume a satisfactory outline of the history of iron, its production, metallurgy, use in manufacture, etc. Author (1918) is chief chemist and metallurgist of the Crane company. *Abridged from N.Y. public lib.*

Turpin, Edna Henry Lee

Cottons. 1924 Am. bk. \$1 670
"Written for children, but interesting to other readers desiring information about cotton history, cultivation, manufacture, pests, byproducts, etc. Well illustrated. Index." *Pratt. Tech. list*, 1924

670 Pamphlets**United States. Standards, Bureau of**

s Testing of rubber goods. (Circ. 38)
4th ed 127p il 1921 Supt. of doc. 20c
Order no. C 13.4:38

United States. Superintendent of documents

Commerce and manufactures. (Price list 62) Supt. of doc. gratis

671 Sheet-metal work. Foundries
Sheet-metal work**Broemel, Louis**

* Sheet metal worker's manual. 1925 Drake \$2 671

"A complete instruction book on the sheet metal industry, machinery and tools, and related subjects, including the oxy-acetylene welding and cutting process, by L. Broemel; with a special course in elementary and advanced sheet metal work and pattern drafting for technical and trade school instructors and students; also for reference and study by sheet metal workers and apprentices, by J. S. Daugherty." *Subtitle*

The 2d part, by J. S. Daugherty, is published separately under the title *Essentials of sheet metal work and pattern drafting* (Drake \$1.50). The *Pratt. Technical list*, 1918, calls it "an excellent book of its kind"

Daugherty, James Sharkey

Sheet-metal pattern drafting and shop problems. 1922 Manual arts press \$2.50 671

"Text book containing directions for drafting 114 practical problems commonly found in the sheet metal trade. Directions are supplemented by 57 full page drawings in which every problem is illustrated. To help student visualize the construction, 65 photographs show completed problems." *Publisher*

"Author is instructor in sheet metal work, College of industries, Carnegie institute of technology." *Pratt. Tech. list*, 1922

Kittredge, George Watson

New metal worker pattern book, by G. W. Kittredge and associates. 1923 U.P.C. bk. \$6 671

"A course of instruction in the modern methods of developing and cutting the patterns for sheet metal work. Intended for those who have had no previous knowledge of arithmetic or drawing. [Index]" *Detroit*

Neubecker, William

s Sheet-metal work. 1919 Am. technical soc. \$2 671

"A manual of practical self-instruction in the art of pattern drafting and construction work in light- and heavy-gauge metal, including skylights, roofing, cornice work, etc." *Subtitle*

"This is v4 of *Cyclopedia of drawing* and is also partly included in v6 of *Cyclopedia of mechanical engineering*." *Bkl.*

Trew, Marion S., and Bird, Verne A.

* Sheet-metal work. 1923 Manual arts press pa 85c 671

"Both a text and a shop problem book especially designed to meet the needs in grammar, junior high and continuation schools. Presents information regarding sheet metal, chapters on soldering, measuring tools, etc. commonly used. On this foundation is built up a course of 25 practical problems. These problems are followed by questions, and space is provided for the student to write his answers and other notes. Tables of gauges, weight, etc. are included." *Publisher*

Welch, Robert Louis

s Elements of sheet metal work. 1923 Bruce pub. \$1.10 671

"A complete introductory course in sheet metal working and drafting for high schools and vocational schools. Supplementary problems in heating and ventilating, architectural problems and miscellaneous problems." *Publisher*

Foundry work**Gray, Burton L.**

s Foundry work; rev. by B. L. Gray. 1916 Am. technical soc. \$2 671

Contents: Molding practice; Molding equipment; Tools; Molding processes; Typical molding problems; Core work; Duplicating castings; Dry-sand work; Loam molding; Casting operations; Steel work; Steel molds; Steel castings; Malleable practice; Testing; Production processes; Brass work; Production; Shop management; Performance

Palmer, Reginald Heber

s Foundry practice. 2d ed enl 1919 Wiley \$3 671

A textbook for molders, students and apprentices, inclusive in scope. The author was formerly instructor in foundry practice at the Worcester polytechnic school. At the end are a glossary and numerous mathematical tables. *Index*

Tate, James Murray, and Stone, Melvin
Oscar

- * Foundry practice; a treatise on molding
s and casting in their various details. 3d
ed rev 1909 Wiley \$2.25 671
"Elementary handbook of principles, intended
for beginners and engineering students, rather
than practical foundrymen." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

Wendt, Robert Ernest

- * Foundry work. 1923 McGraw \$2 671
s A text designed specially for trade schools,
based on experience both in teaching apprentices
in commercial shops and engineering students at
Purdue university. Includes principles, exercises
and problems and a section on melting and mix-
ing metals. *Adapted from Bkl.*

Whiteley, B.

- s Iron-founding. (Pitman's common com-
modities and industries) 1921 Pitman
\$1 671
"A non-technical description of the equipment
of a foundry and the methods employed in the
production of iron castings. An instructive book
for the general reader. Illustrations and index."
Pratt, Tech. list, 1921

680 Manual Training. Shop Work

In this list, 680 is used for all books on shop
work, as this seems to be the simplest arrangement
for a school list. Some libraries use 621 also

See class 790 for books on amusements, which
often include material on handicraft. See class 745
for design and ornament. For shop work on the
farm, see class 631.3. For printing see 655

The Manual arts press, Peoria, Ill. specializes in
books on manual training and related subjects. The
firm publishes an annotated list of its publications,
which will be helpful in looking up more books
in this field, as it is often hard to find descriptions
of such books

Boy mechanic. 4v 1913-24 Popular mechan-
* ics, 200 E. Ontario st., Chicago ea \$2 680

Directions for making an enormous number
of articles. Useful for the home shop. Volumes
may be purchased and used separately. For con-
tents, see *Children's catalog*

Burghardt, Henry D.

- The lathe; bench work and work at the
forge. (Machine tool operation pt. 1)
1919 McGraw \$2.25 680
"Elementary book for industrial and trade
schools and for apprentices." *Pratt*

Collins, Archie Frederick

- Handicraft for boys. 1918 Stokes \$1.50
680

"Directions, with many illustrations, for car-
pentry work and cabinet making, scroll sawing,
wood turning, metals and metal working, Venetian,
iron, repoussé, pierced brass and pewter
work, drawing, photography, printing, rubber
stamps, working glass, toys, musical instruments
and home entertainments." *St Louis*

"Some of the ideas are rather ambitious and
apt to lead to discouragement unless they can
be carried out in a well equipped shop under an
instructor, but there are also many simple pro-
jects, a careful study of tools, etc. which are
pleasing and practical to any boy or teacher of
boys. Index." *Bkl.*

Colvin, Fred Herbert, and Stanley, Frank
Arthur

- * American machinists' handbook and dic-
s tionary of shop terms. 3d ed rev and
enl 1920 McGraw \$4 680

A standard reference book

"Tools, processes and accepted practice are
represented in convenient arrangement. The
illustrated dictionary of terms is a valuable fea-
ture." *Detroit*

Dooley, William Henry

- s Applied science for metal and wood
workers. 1923 Ronald \$2 680

"Brief presentation of the scientific principle
underlying the operation of machine tools and
some knowledge of the properties of material used
in shop work. [Index]" *Pratt*

"The principal facts of elementary physics and
chemistry are discussed and their application to
the metal-working trade considered." *Detroit*

Hall, Albert Neely

- Boy craftsman. 1905 Lothrop \$2.50 680

An attractive book, printed in large type, with
over 400 illustrations. It is intended for a boy's
own use at home, but parts of it could be also
used in a school shop. It includes information
as to equipment and the choice and care of tools;
and directions for making many articles and sim-
ple buildings, such as dolls' houses, stables, club-
houses, canoes, toy railways, miniature theatres
and cork toys. Has also chapters on amateur
printing and journalism, photography, archery, an
outdoor gymnasium and holiday celebrations. In-
dex

- * Handicraft for handy boys. 1911 Lothrop
\$2.50 680

"Practical book intended for boys who want
to make their work pay. Special attention is
given to articles which can be made of materials
a boy ordinarily has on hand. Woodworking,
brasscraft, a wireless telegraph outfit, 'stunts' for
a boys' vaudeville show, model aeroplanes and a
boys' band of homemade instruments are some
of the subjects discussed. Well illustrated with
photographs and drawings." *Bkl.*

Kaup, William J.

- s Machine shop practice. (Wiley technical
ser.) 2d ed rev 1914 Wiley \$1.75 680

"A manual intended for apprentices and jour-
neymen machinists and for use in trade, indus-
trial and technical schools. Much of the old
material has been rewritten; two chapters on tool
making have been omitted." *Bkl.*

"The fundamentals only are considered, but
these are treated in a clear, concise manner and
illustrated by many unusually fine illustrations."
Electric journal

Palmateer, Theron Josiah

- * Elementary machine shop practice. rev
s ed, 1920 Manual arts press \$1.50 680

"A concise well illustrated book. It gives
practical information on vise work, drilling, lathe
workmilling, machine work. It is the kind of
manual that is re-read and used constantly by
the student." *School arts magazine*

"Possesses the qualities needed in a text for
use by students and apprentices. Offers prob-
lems, gives the needed explanations and just suf-
ficient information. A practical text." *Publisher*

Pratt, James Alfred

- s Elementary machine shop practice; a
textbook presenting the elements of
the machinist's trade. 1921 Van Nos-
trand \$2.50 680

"A quite elementary textbook based on the
author's experience in teaching. Author is di-
rector, Williamson free trade school (1922)." *Bkl.*

Solar, Frank I.

- Handicraft projects for school and home
shops. 2v 1921-2 Bruce pub. ea \$1.25
680

"Very attractive in its straightforward discus-
sions with boys of the purpose of shop work,
equipment, tools and drawings, and its complete
picturing and description of toys and other small
projects of value about the home and of interest
to a young worker." *Bkl.*

Wood, Harry E., and Smith, James Henry

- Prevocational and industrial arts. 1919
Mentzer, Bush & co. \$1.50 680

"Of broader scope than the usual book of
manual training, inasmuch as tools and materials
are described with greater detail. Aims to give

Wood, Harry E., and Smith, James Henry—Continued

grammar-grade and high school students as broad a knowledge as possible of industries and occupations, supplying what in the olden days was obtained from the home and the shop. Includes woodworking, glass and window glazing, chair seating, mechanical drawing, jigs and tricks, school-home projects (gardening, canning, poultry and hog raising), concrete, metal work, paper and printing, shoe repairing and electric wiring. A large number of carefully executed drawings." *N.Y. public lib.*

680 Pamphlets

Byne, Arthur, and Byne, Mrs Mildred (Stapley)

Spanish ironwork. (Pub. no. 89.) 138p il 1915 Hispanic society of America, 156th st. and Broadway New York pa 75c

Interesting illustrations. Useful both in study of design and of art history. Published in cloth at \$2.25

United States. Indian affairs, Office of

* Farm and home mechanics; some things that every boy should know how to do. 48p il 1911 Supt. of doc. 15c

Order no. I 20.8:M46

680.7 Teaching manual training

In some libraries, 607 is used for this subject. Magazines that will be helpful to teachers are *Industrial education magazine* (Manual arts press \$2 a year) and *Industrial arts magazine* (Bruce pub. \$2.50 a year)

Another desirable book on this subject is *Teaching manual and industrial arts*, by I. S. Griffith (Manual arts press \$2)

Griffith, Ira Samuel

* Correlated courses in woodwork and mechanical drawing. 1912 Manual arts press \$2.50 680.7

"A handbook on organization, lesson outlines and methods of teaching. It covers classification and arrangement of tool operations for grades 7, 8, 9 and 10; shop organization; allotment of time; design; shop excursions; stock bills; cost of material; records; shop conduct; the lesson; maintenance; equipment; and lesson outlines for grammar and high schools. . . . For the convenience of the teachers, the drawings used in *Projects for beginning woodwork and mechanical drawing and Furniture making—advanced projects in woodwork*, are printed in this book. The notes and directions, however, are not included." *Publisher*

Haynes, Merritt Way

Teaching shop work. 1924 Ginn \$1.40 680.7

"A handbook for instructors in vocational schools and for students in trade-teacher training classes." *Subtitle*

"Teaching shop work should be in the hands of every student in the teacher-training classes conducted under the Smith-Hughes law. I say this emphatically because I know what he needs and what he is looking for and here it is." *Arthur Dean*

There are definite suggestions on lesson planning, job analysis, systems of marking, tool room management, etc. Received too late to be voted on

Selvidge, Robert Washington

How to teach a trade. 1923 Manual arts press \$1 680.7

"A systematic, practical plan of procedure in teaching trades. Addressed to teachers and men in industry who are interested in a simple and direct method of instruction." Based on the vocational training given soldiers in the United

States army. Author is professor of industrial education, University of Missouri." *Pratt. Tech. list 1923*

Winslow, Leon Loyal

* Elementary industrial arts. 1922 Macmillan \$1.20 (7-8) 680.7

"Aims to provide instruction in the industries appropriate for boys and girls in the upper elementary grades. It attempts to combine the related drawing and art with construction, and this drawing and construction with an industrial subject matter." *Preface*

680.7 Pamphlets

United States. Education, Bureau of

* Industrial education circulars. no. 1-23 1919-25 Supt. of doc. ea 5c

Titles are given in the Bureau's list of available publications, which is free. Following is a partial list to indicate the type of material:

3 Industrial art as a national asset.

Order no. I 16.33:3

14 Measuring the student's progress in shop-work.

Order no. I 16.33:14

15 Manual arts in the junior high school.

Order no. I 16.33:15

21 Suggestions on art education for elementary schools.

Order no. I 16.33:21

* Manual arts in the junior high school by W. E. Roberts. (Bul. 1924, no. 11) 89p 1924 Supt. of doc. 15c

Order no. I 16.3:924/11

United States. Federal board for vocational education

Buildings and equipment for schools and classes in trade and industrial subjects, by J. C. Wright. (Bul. 20) 77p il 1918 The bureau, gratis while supply lasts

682 Forging. Blacksmithing

Frieze, John Frank

Farm blacksmithing. 1921 Manual arts press \$1.25 682

"Text and problem book for students in agricultural schools and colleges, technical schools, and for farmers. Tells how to make a variety of articles used on the farm." *Publisher*

"An elementary book containing very clear directions and working drawings." *Detroit*

Harcourt, Robert Henry

Elementary forge practice. 2d ed enl 1920 Manual arts press \$1.50 682

"A textbook for secondary schools which assists pupils to grasp fundamental principles, as well as gives directions for making a number of things boys will like. The 2d edition coincides with that of 1917 except that some of the diagrams have been changed and two new problems added." *Bkl.*

"Contains working drawings and directions for making 44 projects, ranging from elementary to more difficult. Enables student to learn application of operations to commercial work." *Publisher*

Richards, William Allyn

Forging of iron and steel. 1915 Van Nostrand \$2.25 682

An elementary textbook for high schools, confined mainly to handwork. Includes an account of the history and manufacture of iron and steel

Schwarzkopf, Ernst

Plain and ornamental forging. (Wiley technical ser.) 1916 Wiley \$2 682

"A carefully prepared practical guide, not only for the beginner but for the advanced worker. . . The tools and exercises are of the standard shop

Schwarzkopf, Ernst—Continued

type. There are chapters on welding, heat treatment, and tool making. The drawings, over 200 in number, are exceptionally clear and helpful." *N.Y. public lib.*

Based on the author's experience as a high school instructor in forging

684 Woodwork. Carpentry

Some libraries use 694 for carpentry, but in a school library there is an advantage in keeping this subject with other books on manual training

For carpentry and repair work on a farm, see also class 631.3

Baxter, Leon H.

j Toy craft. 1922 Bruce pub. \$1.30 684

Detailed instructions and diagrams for the making of about 50 attractive wooden toys. Designs vary in difficulty from those within the ability of a 9-year-old to those appropriate for junior high school age

Blackburn, Samuel A.

* Boy activity projects. 1918 Manual arts press \$1.75 684

"For use of older boys or as textbook for manual training classes. It gives detailed working drawings and directions for constructing gymnasium and wireless telegraph apparatus, camp furniture, houses for pets, sleds, playhouses, etc." *N.Y. Best books*

Bowers, Robert Stewart, and others

s Furniture making, by R. S. Bowers, J. Bovingdon and other designer-craftsmen. (Handicraft lib.) 1915 McKay \$3.50 684

"Contains designs, working drawings, and details of 170 pieces of furniture, with practical information. Most of the designs are more elaborate than is common in school shops and show the quality and characteristics of the professional furniture designer."

Bryant, Frederick J.

Working drawings of colonial furniture. 1922 Manual arts press pa 85c 684

"Dimensioned sketches, photographs and directions for making a number of chairs, tables, clock cases and looking-glass frames reproduced from originals by masters popular in colonial days." *Bkl.*

"Only those which could be copied by junior and senior high-school students have been considered." *Preface*

Califf, Gladstone

Permanent birdhouses. 1924 Bruce pub. \$1 684

Careful directions for building houses, with detached drawings for each kind and list of material needed. Includes both plain and ornamental houses. The author is (1925) manual training instructor, Richland, Iowa. The houses are planned with the needs of different birds in mind, so that the interiors are of correct width and depth, and properly ventilated. Index

Crawshaw, Fred Duane

s Furniture design for schools and shops. 4th ed 1920 Manual arts press \$1.75 684

"Consists of 40 plates, in 12 groups, each group representing a type of furniture, such as taborets, wall cabinets, small tables, etc. Purpose is to help students develop initiative in design." *Publisher*

s Problems in furniture making. rev ed, 1912 Manual arts press \$1.25 684

Contains perspective sketches and working drawings of 42 furniture projects. With each sketch is a short description, with suggestions. Has a chapter on design, construction and finishes. Author was formerly professor of manual arts, University of Wisconsin

s Problems in wood-turning. 1909 Manual arts press pa 64c 684

"Text and problem book covering spindle, face-plate and chuck turning. Gives 55 projects." *Publisher*

Griffith, Ira Samuel

s Carpentry. 1916 Manual arts press \$1.50 684

Illustrated textbook, presenting the principles of house construction. Includes foundation; framing, with specially full treatment of roof framing; estimating exteriors and interiors; finish; and many useful tables. The author was professor of industrial education, University of Wisconsin

* Essentials of woodworking a textbook for schools. 1922 Manual arts press \$1.24 684

"Standard text book on elementary woodworking for grammar and high school students. Treatment of tools, materials and processes is very comprehensive. Pt. 1 covers tools and elementary processes; pt. 2, simple joinery; pt. 4, wood and wood-finishing. Appendices cover additional joints; wood finishing recipes and working drawings." *Publisher*

* Woodwork for beginners. 1916 Manual arts press pa 32c 684

A textbook for grammar school students. It defines lumber terms, explains the use and care of tools and has chapters on simple joinery and on wood finishing. Can be used with any course of models or projects and is suited to the needs of students working in large classes and devoting minimum time to manual training. There are good illustrations and diagrams on every page

* Woodwork for secondary schools. 1916 Manual arts press \$2 684

An excellent textbook, very comprehensive and fully illustrated. It includes common woods, tools and processes, wood-working machines, joinery, wood-turning, inlaying and wood-carving, wood finishing, furniture construction and pattern making

Hall, Albert Neely

j Carpentry and mechanics for boys. 1918 Lothrop \$2.50 684

Contents: Home workshop; War toys and mechanical toys; Back yard and camp craft; Garden craft; Index

"Profusely illustrated with working drawings, diagrams and half tones. . . Aircraft, seacraft, underseacraft and garden craft, all developed by the war, are emphasized in this volume." *Wis. bul.*

Hyatt, Lloyd F.

Furniture weaving projects. 1922 Bruce pub. \$1.75 684

"Materials, tools and methods to be used by amateur makers of woven furniture. Three groups of projects, graded in difficulty from a taboret to a chaise longue. Clear diagrams and photographic illustrations." *Bkl.*

Jeffrey, Harry R.

Wood-finishing. 1924 Manual arts press \$1.50 684

"Primarily a school text, but valuable to the amateur who does his own home work. Describes materials used and how to perform operations in staining, varnishing and polishing, enameling, stenciling, refinishing old furniture, finishing floors, etc." *Pratt. Tech. list 1924*

Not voted on by school librarians

Johnson, Emil Aldren

Furniture upholstery for schools. 1919 Manual arts press \$1.25 684

"Gives information for the carrying out of this work in school shops. A short historical sketch and a chapter on tools and materials is followed by sections on upholstery without springs and upholstery with springs. Outlines for teachers' use. Freely illustrated. Index." *Bkl.*

Kunou, Charles A.

American school toys, and useful novelties in wood. 1920 Bruce pub. \$1.35
684

"A description of Los Angeles' manual training experiment. In 1917 the school children made toys which were sold for the Red cross during the war. The instructor's pages of explanation of their educational theory and practice are followed by over 50 pages of plates for the popular flat painted wooden toys with standards or wheels. Art, craftsmanship, educational value and salability are considered." *Bkl.*

Milton, Archie Seldon, and Wohlers, Otto K.

Course in wood turning. 1919 Bruce pub. \$1.50
684

"A graded high school course with a large number of dimensioned drawings. Emphasizes the proper use of tools and tells how to take care of them." *N.Y. public lib.*

Noyes, William

* Design and construction in wood. 1913 Manual arts press \$3
684

"Gives due consideration to the esthetic side of wood-working. It is intended to give to beginners practice in designing simple projects in wood and an opportunity to acquire skill in handling tools. Tells in detail how to make a variety of beautiful objects for the home. Simple carving and turning are effectively used as a means of decoration. It includes a few simple processes in copper working." *Publisher*

* Handwork in wood. 1910 Manual arts press \$3.85
684

"A textbook for normal and college students; also handbook and reference book for teachers of woodworking. In addition to covering tools and processes, the book treats comprehensively logging, sawmilling, seasoning and measuring wood and wood finishing." *Publisher*

* Wood and forest. 1912 Manual arts press \$5
684

"Textbook giving information about our common woods, including their sources, growth, properties and uses. Describes 67 of the principal species of wood, with maps of the habitat, leaf drawings, life-size photographs and microphotographs. Profusely illustrated with photographs from U.S. Forest service." *Publisher*

"Over half the book discusses the forests of North America and forest conservation." *A.L.A.*

Purfield, Horace Traiton

s Wood pattern-making. 3d ed 1911 Manual art press \$2.16
684

"Text that is sufficiently elementary to be used in high school classes. Presents best methods of construction and those most easily understood by the student. Not arranged about a course of problems, but may be used with any course. Written by an experienced patternmaker and a teacher of pattern making." *Publisher*

Townsend, Gilbert

s Carpentry and joinery. 1922 Am. technical soc. \$1.50
684

First published 1908 by American school of correspondence, Chicago

A comprehensive and practical book, written primarily for carpenters and builders rather than as a school textbook, and adapted to self instruction. Includes chapters on timber, tools, laying out, and on the various parts of a building. Index

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt

j Boys' book of carpentry. 1922 Dodd \$1.65
684

Previously published under title: *The amateur carpenter*

"In this book the author has endeavored to start at the A. B. C. of carpentry and to cover the subject step by step from the simple matter of sawing off a piece of board to the construction of furniture and small buildings." *Introduction*

Wheeler, Charles Gardner

Woodworking. 1924 Putnam \$3.50
684

Replaces the author's earlier books, *A B C of woodworking* and *Woodworking for beginners*

"An elementary book designed for woodworking instruction in schools or as a guide for the amateur. Describes woodworking hand tools and their applications, fundamental principles of construction and a number of common operations. Woodworking machines are briefly described; a short chapter on wood is included. Questions accompany the sections. Over 800 illustrations." *Pratt. Tech. list 1924*

Woolley, Paul V.

* (comp.) Guide to the study of wood-working. 1925 Manual arts press 90c
684

An index to material in 40 books on wood-working. References that the compiler thinks especially valuable are marked with a star. The subjects are detailed, such as glue, clamps, warping, etc. A time saver for the teacher and librarian, and an aid in assigning subjects to students for investigation. It will be most useful if the booklist at the front is marked with the class numbers of the books that are in the library

Worst, Edward Francis

Problems in woodwork. 2d ed enl 1922 Bruce pub. \$2.50
684

"Suggestive to teachers, as it includes, besides woodwork, ash splint work, cane weaving, rush seating, hickory splints, unholstering, round and flat reed weaving, and textiles and wood, with lumber price tables." *Bkl.*

686, see 655

Bookbinding has been combined with printing in this list

689 Minor trades and crafts

The Davis press, Worcester, Mass., publishers of the *School arts magazine*, offers various kinds of material useful in classes in the arts and crafts, including portfolios of plates, directions, etc. An illustrated catalog, entitled *Good suggestions for art teachers*, will be sent on request

Binns, Charles Fergus

Potter's craft; a practical guide for the studio and workshop. 2d ed rev and enl 1922 Van Nostrand \$2.50
689

Represents 36 years' experience as one of the leaders in the craft, including several years as a teacher. Outlines methods followed in N.Y. State school of clay-working and ceramics. Includes a chapter on clay-working for children. *Adapted from Bkl.*

Cox, George James

Pottery; for artists, craftsmen, and teachers. 1914 Macmillan \$1.80
689

The author has had experience as instructor in pottery and modeling at Teachers college, Columbia university. The book includes material on the history of the craft; on various technical processes; decoration; figurines; kilns; and the educational value of pottery. Appendices give equipment needed in a school, glossary and miscellaneous information. Good illustrations

Lemos, Pedro Joseph, and Lemos, Reta A.

Color cement handicraft. 2d ed 1924 Davis press \$5
689

Full directions about an interesting craft, based on 8 years of experimenting and research by the authors. Equipment needed is inexpensive. The book includes directions for making tiles, vases, garden ornaments, book supports, etc. There is a chapter on color cement projects for the school-room. Of the 200 pages, 50 are full page illustrations

Lemos, Pedro Joseph, and Lemos, Reta
A.—Continued

A portfolio of 24 plates of designs and directions, entitled *Cement craft simplified* (Davis press \$1.50) gives the elements of the craft

Mijer, Peter

Batik, and how to make them. 1919
 Dodd \$2.50 689

Batik is not a crude method of decorating material, but a craft which requires a good deal of skill and knowledge of design, as well as a good idea of color. Most of the hints given here are the outcome of many years experience, added to observations of workers both in Java and Holland. *Adapted from Preface*

Other books on the subject, recommended by some schools, are *First lessons in batik* by G. C. Lewis (Prang \$2) and *Batik and other pattern dyeing* by W. D. and I. S. Baker (Mentzer \$1.80)

Payne, Arthur Frank

* *Art metalwork with inexpensive equipment.* 1914 Manual arts press \$3 689

"A textbook written by an expert craftsman and experienced teacher. It treats of the various materials and their production, ores, alloys, commercial forms, etc.; of tools and equipments suitable for the work; the inexpensive equipment of the practical craftsman; and the correlation of art metalwork with design and other school subjects. It describes in detail all the processes involved in making articles ranging from a watch fob to a silver loving cup, and shows work done by students under ordinary school conditions in a manual training shop." *Publisher*

Rose, Augustus Foster

Copper work. 1908 Mentzer, Bush & co.
 \$2 689
 "An illustrated textbook for teachers and students in the manual arts." *Subtitle*

Sanford, Frank Goodwin

* *Art crafts for beginners.* 1904 Century
 \$1.75 689

Describes and illustrates elementary processes in sheet-metal work, leather work, pottery, basketry, bead-work, book-binding, pyrography and work in thin wood

Snow, Bonnie E., and Froehlich, Hugo B.

* *Hundred things a girl can make.* 1922
 Lippincott \$2.50 689

"Exceptionally good and novel handbook for girls, containing explicit directions for making useful and attractive articles from felt, wood, paper, cloth and other materials. The articles are artistically designed, and include up-to-date bags, necklaces, window wedges, painted bottles and boxes, table runners, blouses, etc. Generously illustrated with diagrams and drawings." *N.Y. Best books*

Permodello modeling; a handbook in the use of "permodello", the permanent clay. 1920 Prang pa \$1.60 689

"Attractive color combinations and artistic designs to be used in making beads, lavallières and other small articles from a prepared modeling clay. For upper grades or high school age." *Bkl.*

Taylor, Stewart

Clay modeling for schools: a suggestive course for teachers of modeling and for students. (Pitman's handwork ser.)
 1921 Pitman \$1.85 689

"Practical and well illustrated. Arranged by progressive periods according to the usual grading of pupils. Has an excellent chapter on plaster casting." *N.Y. public lib.*

Includes pictures and suggestions for modeling objects connected with history, geography and literature, as well as natural forms

A good book for the grades, that could be used in junior high school, is *Clay Work* by K. M. Lester (Manual arts press 70c)

Todd, Mattie Phipps

Hand-loom weaving; a manual for school and home. rev 1914 Rand \$1.25 689

Includes chapters on primitive and modern looms; methods of work; dyeing; and directions for making rugs, mats, hammocks, raffia mats and Navajo blankets. Could be used in classes studying the history of industry. Illustrations and index

White, Mary

How to make baskets. 1901 Doubleday
 \$1.75 689

"Practical illustrated manual, describing clearly and explicitly materials, processes and special designs. Chapter by Neltje Blanchan, 'What the basket means to the Indian.'" *A.L.A. cat.*

Basketry book by M. M. Blanchard (Scribner \$3) gives 12 lessons in reed weaving

Basket maker by L. W. Turner (Mentzer \$1) gives class instruction in rattan weaving

689 Pamphlets

Dennison manufacturing company, Framingham, Mass.

* *Instruction books of Dennison craft.* The company ea 10c

These include *How to make crepe paper costumes* (Pam 792), *How to make crepe paper flowers*, *Weaving with paper rope*, *Sealing wax craft*, *Tables and favors* (Pam 793) and *How to decorate halls, booths and automobiles* (Pam 793)

Two packets of wax craft patterns *Moulding with sealing wax* and *Painting with sealing wax*, are issued to be used in connection with the instruction book, *Sealing wax craft*. These give patterns and instructions as to their use, with tracing paper to transfer the pattern on the object to be decorated

Ladies home journal

Weaving the new baskets. ed Curtis publishing company, Philadelphia 25c

Mickel, Adelaide

Stenciling. 62p 1920 Manual arts press
 85c

"Describes the technic of stenciling with water colors, oil colors, oil paints, dyes and crayon on linen, crash, poplin, Rajah silk, burlap, cardboard, unbleached cotton, etc." *Publisher*

690-699 Building

691 Building materials. Concrete

Baxter, Leon H.

* *Elementary concrete construction.* 1921
 Bruce pub. \$1.35 691

"Manual training textbook for 7th and 8th grades. First half is devoted to history, manufacture, mixing, and testing. Second part is given over to practical problems, each accompanied by scale drawing." *N.Y. public lib.*

Most of the projects have been carried out under author's instructions by boys of 10 to 14. Any beginner in use of concrete might find book instructive. *Adapted from Pratt. Tech. list, 1921*

Campbell, Henry Colin

Concrete on the farm and in the shop.
 1916 Henley \$1 691

"Written in simple, clear understandable language for the inexperienced. . . Takes up a large number of the simpler forms of construction; tanks, troughs, cisterns, fence posts, floors,

Campbell, Henry Colin—*Continued*
walls, foundations, etc. and explains them in detail, giving illustrations, tables for mixing, and other necessary facts." *Bkl.*

A useful book in agricultural schools is *Farm concrete* by K. J. T. Erkblaw (Macmillan \$2.40)

- s How to use cement for concrete construction for town and farm. 1920 Stanton & Van Vliet \$2 691

"This comprehensive work from the pen of a concrete expert, as well as a practical farmer, covers in simple language and with excellent illustrations the construction of houses, barns, silos, tanks, fences, walks, etc. and shows how this material adds to beauty, efficiency and safety." *N.Y. public lib.*

Campbell, Henry Colin, and Beyer, Walter Frederick

- * Practical concrete work for the school and home. 1917 Manual arts press \$1.35 691

It treats of tools, materials and processes and the construction of a large variety of useful and attractive objects, including garden furniture, walls, walks, ornamental posts, fountains, pools, houses, etc.

Howe, Harrison E.

- s New stone age. (Century books of useful science) 1921 Century \$3 691

Gives an interesting account of the cement industry and of some of the uses of concrete in engineering. Includes an account of the raw materials, ordinary uses, art in cement and concrete, uses on the farm, etc. Well illustrated. Bibliography and index

Twelvetrees, Walter Noble

- s Concrete and reinforced concrete. (Pitman's common commodities and industries) 1922 Pitman \$1 691

"A non-technical treatment of the subject concisely stated by a good authority. Illustrated and with index." *Pratt. Tech. list, 1922*

691 Pamphlets

Atlas Portland cement company, 25 Broadway, New York

- * Atlas handbook on concrete construction. 144p il 1922 The company, gratis

A complete cyclopaedia on methods and mixtures of Portland cement. Indexed. Lightly bound: may be treated either as pamphlet or book

- * Concrete on the farm. 98p il 1922 The company, gratis

Describes and illustrates more than 100 types of concrete construction about the home and on the farm, explains the correct mixtures and gives working drawings. A most valuable handbook

This company will also send free some smaller pamphlets on stucco, on the use of color in concrete, and one on the manufacture of Portland cement

Portland cement association, 111 W. Washington st., Chicago

- * Pamphlets on cement and concrete., gratis
List sent on request

United States. Agriculture, Department of

- * Plain concrete for farm use, by T. A. H. Miller. (Farmer's bul. 1279) 27p il 1922 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. A 1.9:1279

693-698 Building trades

Arranged in class order

Briggs, Howard L.

- Practical bricklaying; a handbook of instruction and manual for the journeyman. rev and enl by W. Carver 1924 McGraw \$1.75 693

"Considers the materials and tools employed and the work of the bricklayer from the beginning on through the details of construction. Includes chapters on how to establish a school for bricklayer apprentices, on teaching the craft, trade tests, etc. Senior author is director of vocational education, Cleveland public schools." *Pratt. Tech. list, 1924*

United States. Federal board for vocational education.

- Bricklaying. (Bul. 95) 137p 1924 Supt. of doc. 20c Order no. VE 1.3:95 Pam 693

"An analysis of the trade of bricklaying, together with suggestive courses of training for apprentices and journeymen workers." *Subtitle*

694, see 684

Dibble, Samuel Edward

- s Elements of plumbing. 1918 McGraw \$1.50 696

"Brief instruction book for beginners . . . Explains and illustrates soldering processes, pipe work, cold and hot water supply systems, gas fitting, etc. Author is head of sanitary equipment and installation department, Carnegie institute of technology." *Pratt. Tech. list, 1918*

Starbuck, Robert Macy

- s Modern plumbing illustrated. 4th ed rev and enl 1922 Henley \$5 696

"A comprehensive and thoroughly practical work on the modern and most approved methods of plumbing construction." *Subtitle*

"Covers all kinds of modern plumbing work in a very detailed and thorough manner." *De-troit*

United States. Agriculture, Department of

- * Farm plumbing, by G. M. Warren. (Farmers' bul. 1426) 34p il 1924 Supt. of doc. 10c Order no. A 1.9:1426 Pam 696

- * Simple plumbing repairs in the home, by G. M. Warren. (Farmers' bul. 1460) 13p il 1925 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. A 1.9:1460 Pam 696

Sabin, Alvah Horton

- House painting, glazing, paper hanging, and whitewashing. 3d ed rev and enl 1924 Wiley \$1.50 698

"Guide for amateur who wishes to mix his own paint. Good for reference where special attention is given to manual training. [Index]" *j California*

A more extensive and advanced book, recommended in *Pratt. Technical list, 1924* is *Practical painting and paper-hanging in all its branches*, by C. L. Young, instructor in Dunwoody industrial institute (Century \$5)

United States. Federal board for vocational education

- Paper hanging, by H. A. Tiemann. (Bul. 102) 69p il 1925 Supt. of doc. 10c Order no. VE 1.3:102 Pam 698

United States. Standards, Bureau of

- Paint and varnish. (Circ. 69) 85p 1917 Supt. of doc. 15c Pam 698

700 FINE ARTS

Aids in collecting pictures and illustrative material

The following list covers a wide range of pictures and illustrative material at all prices. It has been included in this list of books, because it is difficult to find information of this sort in one place, and the use of pictures is increasing in schools. The compiler has included sources for wall pictures, in the hope that this will help those who wish to beautify the rooms and halls in school buildings. Graduating classes and other donors may find the list helpful in suggesting appropriate gifts.

The compiler has used freely the information in *Illustrative material for high school literature*, noted below, and has added information from the catalogs of publishers of pictures and other sources. List prices are given, and in most cases schools would have a considerable discount.

For list of pictures, charts, lantern slides, sculpture, coins and motion pictures specially useful to classes in Latin and ancient history, see the list on p62-7 of *Latin in the junior high school*. This is listed in class 470 of this Catalog

Hilson, Jane Anderson and Wheeling, Katherine E.

* Illustrative material for high-school literature. 73p 1923 Wilson, H. W. 60c

Invaluable for the librarian or teacher of literature, in finding sources for pictures, music, etc. to make courses in literature more interesting. It is arranged by authors, and under each gives separate pictures that may be purchased, and pictures in magazines; also illustrative victrola music and moving pictures when available. A supplement by D. V. Smith gives pictures and post-cards on authors, that may be bought in England.

Includes list of publishers of pictures. Could be used with geography and other classes, as well as literature. Some prefer to put this in class 807

Service bureau for classical teachers, Teachers college, Columbia university, New York

* Pictures for the classical teacher. (Bul. 2) The bureau 30c

An extensive list of photographs and prints classified under important topics with catalog numbers, sizes and approximate prices indicated; prepared by E. Sanford and others. A valuable aid giving information not readily available before

United States. Education, Bureau of

* Government publications useful to teachers, comp. by E. E. Windes. (Bul. 1924, no. 23) 34p il 1924 Supt. of doc. 10c Order no. I 16.3:924/23

Noted elsewhere, but repeated here, to call attention to its information about pictures, lantern slides and motion picture films obtainable from government departments. Valuable information in convenient form

United States. Education bureau. Library
List of references on the use of pictures in education. (Library leaflet 13) 12p 1921 Supt. of doc: 5c

Sources for pictures

American federation of arts, 1741 New York av., Washington, D. C.

A national organization, formed "to cultivate knowledge and appreciation of art." It sends out exhibitions of pictures and illustrated lectures on

art. It publishes a catalog of prints that reproduce pictures in its exhibitions, with prices. The prints are listed by publisher or agent, and include a selection from many of the publishers noted here. The advantage of the Federation list is that it is a selected list and that one can order all the pictures from the one place, the Federation office

A committee of the Federation has published a list of 11 casts and 28 color prints specially recommended for school decoration, with size and price of each given. The prices range from \$5 to \$25. The casts and pictures may be bought thru the Federation. This is a valuable list if classes or individuals are considering a gift to a school

Art appreciation publishing company, 109 N. Union st., Akron, Ohio

Publishes a collection of 300 mounted reproductions of paintings in color. Professor John C. VanDyke of Rutgers college, has helped select the pictures, and his textbook, *History of painting*, is furnished with each collection. The prints, about 8 by 10 inches, on mounts 13 by 18 inches, with descriptive annotation in lower corner, are put up in six portfolios. Price of entire collection, \$160 to \$200; single portfolios, \$28 to \$38; single prints, 55c to \$2. Student's edition, 100 selected prints representative of the greatest painters, in two portfolios, \$54 to \$70

Berlin photographic company. See Lesch, Rudolf

Black, A. and C., 4-6 Soho square, London, W. I., England

Publish wall-pictures of British history, painted by G. Spencer-Pryse. These are unmounted colored prints, about 38 by 27 inches, at 5s each. Mounted on stout canvas and cyleted, 12s 6d. Free booklet with each. Miniatures of pictures sent on request

Boston. Museum of fine arts, Boston, Mass.

Sells postcards and photographs representing pictures and objects in the Museum. Classified list of postcards on application. The Handbook of the Museum, costing 55c, will help in choosing photographs. The Museum also publishes sheets of small reproductions, several on a sheet, for pupils in both grade and high schools. The sheets are 3c to 5c each. List on application

Maison Ad. Braun & cie, 26 E. 55 st., New York

Successors to Braun and company. A famous firm, one of the most important sources for pictures. Fine photographic reproductions from the original paintings, sculpture and architecture thruout the world. The publishers state that their collection includes about 150,000 negatives. Sizes range from 8 by 10 inches to 36 by 54 inches; and prices from \$2.50 to \$80. Some pictures are published also in color. Illustrated catalog 50c

British museum, London

Post cards, from the collections in the Museum
Some of these are imported by the Book-shop for boys and girls, 270 Boylston st., Boston, Mass. Among these, the following might be useful in a high school: Wall paintings from Egyptian tombs, 6 cards in color, 60c; English history, several sets, at 60c to 80c per set; Italian illuminations, 6 cards in color, 60c; Japanese color prints, 3 sets, 60c to \$1.50; Arts and crafts, 5 sets of 15 cards each, \$1.50 per set

The Oxford university press also sells some sets of these cards. Their list includes 15 Japanese prints in color at \$1.40; and several sets of uncolored cards (15 for 55c). The subjects include Chinese art, Christmas pictures, illustrations of English history (6 sets) the ancient Maya of Central America and the sculptures of the Parthenon

Brown, George P., and company, 38 Lovett st., Beverly, Mass.

Publish pictures 5½ by 8 inches, in lots of 10 or more, at 1¼c each; also larger pictures at 2c to 30c each; miniature pictures, ½c each.

Sources for pictures—Continued

Subjects include portraits, historic scenes and places, painting, sculpture, architecture and Bible pictures. Classified catalog on request

Brown-Robertson company, 415 Madison av., New York

Photographs and color prints of paintings, statuary and architecture. Photographs range in price from \$1.50 to \$40, according to size; and color prints, from \$9 to \$80, for the larger sizes; and 50c each for "Museum color prints", about 8 by 10 inches. The company also publishes a picture study course in art appreciation, with a teacher's manual, for grades 1-9, with miniature color prints, ten on a sheet, at 20c per sheet. Catalog on request

Bruderhausen, A., 1309 Webster av., New York

Imports very fine illustrative material from Germany, for classes in Latin and ancient history, including numerous wall pictures, charts, plans and illustrations. He will also supply books from Germany. A list of the illustrative material, compiled by Frances E. Sabin, of the Service bureau for classical teachers, Teachers college, Columbia university, will be sent on request. Mr Bruderhausen also sells and rents lantern slides on subjects connected with Roman life and literature. These slides were made under the supervision of Helen H. Tanzer, associate professor of classics, Hunter college. The first set, on the Aeneid, sells at 50c each; 25 slides \$11.25; 75 slides \$30

Chicago. Art institute of Chicago, Michigan blvd., Chicago, Ill.

Sells postcards, color prints, photographs and statuettes—all representing paintings or objects in the museum. List on application

Clark, George H., 307 S Franklin st., Syracuse, New York

Publishes "Museum color prints," color photographs of paintings, 8 by 10 inches, on mats 11 by 14, at 50c each; "Flower and fruit color studies for studio work," and a picture study course entitled "The great masters" from the first thru the ninth grade. Accompanying this are "Picture study miniatures," color reproductions, 2½ by 3 inches, at 20c for a sheet of ten. Catalog on application

Comstock publishing company, Ithaca, N.Y.

This company publishes outline drawings of birds, animals, flowers and insects. Prices and sizes vary, but they average 1c to 2c each and the largest are about 7 by 9 inches. They are designed to be colored by children, but could be used as they are for other purposes. The bird and animal drawings are by L. A. Fuertes. Catalog on request

Cortescoppe company, Cleveland, O. See Haines photo company, Conneaut, O.

Curtis and Cameron, 12 Harcourt st., Boston, Mass.

Publishers of the well-known and excellent reproductions, the Copley prints. All subjects come in sepia and many are available also in color. Prices range from 75c for a sepia print, 4 by 5 inches, to \$16.50 for a print 16 by 20 inches, hand colored. Still larger sizes may be ordered. Prints will be sent for inspection, the publisher paying part of transportation

Pictures often used in schools are the reproductions of Abbey's Holy Grail pictures in the Boston public library. These come in various sizes, also in a portfolio at \$5 and in a set of colored cards at \$1.50 for the set

Illustrated catalog of Copley prints 25c. As this catalog is arranged alphabetically, it is useful in reference work, aside from its use as a buying list

Denoyer-Geppert company, 5235 Ravenwood av., Chicago, Ill.

This leading firm of map publishers is also specializing in pictures and visual instruction appliances in the fields of history, geography and the biological sciences. They are the American

agents for the Lehman and Pichler historical and geographical pictures, a very fine series of colored prints in wall size, most desirable for classroom use. The geographical pictures cost \$1.35 up, and the historical ones \$1.60 up, according to mounting. This firm supplies also sets of illustrated topics for history note-books; the Arnold historical pictures, a set of 30 depicting historical incidents, costing \$2 up; and the Austrian imperial series of pictures of famous sculptures, 7½ by 9½ inches 40c each

For classes in science they furnish charts, models, slides, live and preserved specimens, covering courses in agriculture, food, physiology, anatomy, botany, zoology and embryology. Illustrated catalogs on request

Detroit publishing company, 3925 Vermont st., Detroit, Mich.

An important source for pictures for art study and wall decoration and also for geography classes. Following list gives main groups:

Photographic views of American and foreign scenery and architecture, both with color and without, 7 by 9 inches. Larger sizes for wall use

"Little phostint journeys": sets of 40 postcards, grouped by subject, \$1.25 per set. Subjects are mainly regions and cities of the United States

"Thistle prints," including "Museum prints." Reproductions of paintings from 17 leading American galleries and from private collections, in color, and also in monotone. Very good reproductions. Various sizes, up to 40 by 60 inches. The "Museum prints," 10 by 12, are sold separately and also in portfolios, \$25 to \$125, according to number included. Those costing \$125 contain 100 prints. Good for reference and art classes

Lantern slides, plain or hand colored, scenic and architectural views; art subjects, plain only
Catalog of art subjects. 10c

Dodson, Joseph H., inc., Kankakee, Ill.

Publishes pictures of birds, animals, plants, insects, fruit, fish, shells, minerals and trees—also a few scenes from industry and nature. The pictures are in color, 7 by 9 inches. The price is 3c each, no orders for less than 15, with lower prices for quantity orders. List on application

Dudley, William H., Old Fresh Pond rd., Brooklyn, N. Y.

American agent for colored postcards published by Raphael Tuck and sons, London. Subjects include views from all parts of the world. Catalog on request

Elson art publishing company, School st., Belmont, Mass.

Publishes "Elson prints," 5½ by 8 inches, at 20c each; "Elson picture miniatures," about 3¼ by 4 inches, at 5c each; "Elson picture studies," at 10c each; and large pictures for wall decoration. Catalog on request

Gramstorff brothers, 101-103 Ferry st., Malden, Mass.

Publishers and manufacturers of photographs and lantern slides

Present owners and publishers of the "Turner prints," formerly supplied by Horace K. Turner company, Boston. These prints may also be bought of B. Kabatznick, 214 Clarendon st., Boston, who bought the stock of the Turner company. The "Turner prints" come in sepia, gray and hand-colored; and in sizes 8 by 10 inches to 40 by 70 inches. Prices are from \$1 up, according to size. Subjects include painting, portraits, sculpture, architecture and natural scenery. There is also a series, "Picture study prints," 10 for each school year, from the first grade thru the high school. These are small half-tone reproductions with accompanying text. Catalog of "Turner prints," on application

Gramstorff brothers also own the Soule collection, about 15,000 subjects, including painting, sculpture and architecture. The catalogs are out of print, but a few used copies may be borrowed to be returned by insured or registered mail

Sources for pictures—Continued

Gross, Edward, company, 826-828 Broadway, New York

Colored reproductions of paintings, including many of a size suitable for wall decoration. Illustrated catalog on request

Haines photo company, Conneaut, O.

Publish a series of fine photographs, entitled "Scenic wonders of the United States." They are 9 or 10 inches wide and from 24 to 72 inches long. Catalog and prices on request

For Boy scouts, the firm publishes 12 sets of prints, 7 by 9, 25 pictures in a set, at \$1.25 per set. The subjects are the usual Scout activities. They also furnish Picturol films on Boy scout life to use with a Picturol lantern, operating from any electric light circuit, at \$1.75 for 25 pictures; and lantern slides giving the same pictures, at \$6.25 per set of 25

This firm also supplies small photographs, on cards of postal size, with descriptive text. They were formerly published by Cortescope company, Cleveland, Ohio. They are published in sets of 25, at 75c a set and are entitled "Clarke's educational tours." The subjects include some industries, American views, gardening, etc.

Halliday historic photograph company, 8 Beacon st., Boston, Mass.

Photographs and rare views of old and historic buildings in New England and portraits of noted men and women. Price to schools, from 50c up. List on application

Harlow, Arthur, and company, 712 Fifth av., New York

Dealers in important original prints. There is charm and an artistic value in original work that reproductions cannot give and the subjects offer a fresh interest. By gifts from classes or individuals, or by purchase if money is available, some schools could place such prints on their walls to develop the power of appreciation and give lasting pleasure by their beauty

Kabatznick, B., Boston, Mass. See Gramstorff brothers

Keystone view company, Meadville, Pa.

This company publishes valuable sets of stereoscopic views, grouped by country or section, and also views illustrating industries and other subjects. Details can be obtained from the publishers. They now own the views and slides formerly published by Underwood and Underwood

Knoedler and company, 14 E. 57 st., New York

Art dealers from whom can be obtained original paintings and prints of high quality. For schools that can afford these, or cases in which a class or a person wishes to make a gift to the school

Landau, Toni, photographic company. See Lesch, Rudolf

Rudolf Lesch now carries all the publications of the Berlin photographic company, formerly obtainable from the Toni Landau company

Lesch, Rudolf, 225 Fifth av., New York

American agent for the following:

Seemann color prints. Reproductions of paintings, many of them seldom seen in this country, also many of the old masters. Very good. Seven by 10 inches, 50c each. Catalog, with 2900 illustrations, \$3

Meissner and Buch, Leipzig. Facsimiles, \$1 to \$10 each. Catalog, with 112 illustrations, 25c

Rhine prints. \$4 to \$12 each. These include silhouettes by K. W. Diefenbach and Gerda L. Schmidt, which make an attractive frieze for wall decoration. These come also in postcard size, at 25c to 75c per set. Catalog of Rhine prints, with 162 illustrations, 25c

Berlin photographic company, formerly represented by Toni Landau photographic company, New York. No catalog, but pictures may be seen at the New York store

Longmans, Green and company, 55 Fifth av., New York

This firm publishes a series of historical illustrations, showing the life of the middle ages.

They are in 6 portfolios, each containing 12 plates, 9½ by 12 inches. The price of each portfolio is \$1.30

They also publish a series of historical wall pictures, by H. J. Ford, illustrating British history, the size with margin being 25 by 30 inches, at \$1.25 each, or 12 pictures for \$14. They may be bought in miniature, 6 by 9 inches, for 50c for the set of 12. Both the black and white and the colored pictures are very desirable for history classes

Medici society of America, 755 Boylston st., Boston, Mass.

Publishes the well-known "Medici prints," excellent colored reproductions of paintings. The Society publishes also at 20c to 40c each, plus postage, "Miniature masters in color"; and at prices from \$1.00 up, "Medici modern art prints." A series of colored post cards, reproductions of great paintings, is sold at 10c each. Catalog on request

Meissner and Buch, Leipzig. See Lesch, Rudolf

Mentor association, Springfield, O.

Back numbers of the magazine, the *Mentor*, may be cut up for a picture collection. Each one is devoted to one subject, and contains eighteen pages of text and six plates. Subjects include art, architecture, travel, literature, biography, history, music and science. These are indexed in *Reader's guide*. Price of each number, 35c

National child welfare association, 70 Fifth av., New York

Publishes several series of educational posters, in colors, 17 by 28 inches in size. Some of these could be used in senior high school and more of them in a junior school. They are attractive and would make an effective wall decoration for schoolrooms or halls, where they could be changed occasionally. A set of these might be suggested sometimes as a suitable graduating gift from a class. They cost 60c each, less in quantity. The subjects include citizenship, character development and hygiene. Price list and miniature set on application

National geographic society, 16th and M st., N. W., Washington, D. C.

Pictorial geography. 6 sets of 48 sheets, each 11 by 9 inches, each sheet containing a picture and descriptive matter. \$1.50 per set; 3 different sets (144 sheets) \$4; all 6 sets, (288 sheets) \$8

Subjects are as follows: Set 1, Eskimo life, Sahara life; 2, Indian in America, Negro in America; 3, Life in China, Hill tribes of the Philippines; 4, Land, water, air; 5, United States; 6, Italy

New York (city). Metropolitan museum of art, Fifth av. and 82d st., New York

Sells postcards, photographs, color prints, etchings, casts and carvings—all reproductions from the Museum collections. List on application

Perry pictures, Malden, Mass.

Publish pictures at from 10c to 10c each. The 2c size is 5¼ by 8 inches. They publish also larger sizes for framing at \$1 to \$2 each. Wide range of subjects, including art, sculpture, animals, history and geography. Classified catalog on request

Rhine prints. See Lesch, Rudolf

Seemann color prints. See Lesch, Rudolf

Seiler, A. G., 1224 Amsterdam av., New York

Sells photographs helpful to classes in Latin or ancient history. A classified list, *Photographs helpful to the Latin teacher*, will be sent on request. This is a minimum list, prepared by Frances E. Sabin, Director of Service bureau for classical teachers, Teachers college, Columbia university. Mr Seiler also sells Bell's Latin picture cards, 16 colored pictures on Roman life, 75c per set

Soule company collection. See Gramstorff brothers

Sources for pictures—Continued

Spielvogel, Emil, 344 W. 29 st., New York
Large pictures, many of them colored, suitable for wall decoration. Good reproductions. In a general way, prices range from \$5 to \$20, with 20 percent discount to schools. No complete catalog, but small prints of some of the pictures sent on request

Thompson publishing company, Syracuse, N.Y.

Sells blue prints, 4 by 5 inches, at 2c each; and black and white prints, 4 by 5 inches, at 15c each, and 8 by 10 inches at 50c each. The blue prints show detail, and are good for such inexpensive pictures. Subjects include views, architecture and sculpture of many countries; paintings; scenes illustrating industries; and pictures connected with literature. Classified catalog, 25c

Tuck, Raphael and sons, London. See Dudley, William H.

Turner, Horace K., company, Boston, Mass. See Gramstorff brothers

Underwood and Underwood. See Keystone view company

United States printing and lithograph company, 6 E. 39 st., New York

Colored reproductions of the work of American artists, ranging in size from 12 by 16 to 18 by 30 inches; and in price from \$2 to \$10. Suitable for wall decoration. Illustrated catalog on request

University prints, Newton, Mass.

The editor-in-chief is Dr H. H. Powers, also head of the Bureau of university travel. The company issues a very large number of prints, 8 by 5½ inches, mainly reproductions of works of paintings, sculpture and architecture, at 1¼c each, or ¾c in miniature size. Part of the pictures are also published in five bound volumes, 500 pictures to a volume, at \$5.00 per volume. The topics of these volumes are: *Greek and Roman sculpture*, *Early Italian art*, *Later Italian art*, *Art of the Netherlands and Germany*, and *European architecture*

Of interest to junior high schools are collections made up to use in picture study with the grades. For each grade there are two lists, of ten subjects each, subjects being chosen suitable to each age. A leaflet for the teacher accompanies the pictures. The subjects for grade seven are Chivalry, and Interesting costumes; for grade eight, American history and Mural decorations of the Congressional library

Complete catalog of prints, 5c

Wild flower society of Chicago. Agent, Catherine A. Mitchell, Riverside, Ill.

Sells collection of 12 colored post cards of eastern wild flowers suitable for bulletin board use for 25c.

707 Art education

Art education for high schools; a comprehensive text book on art education. 1908 Prang \$2 707

Contents: Pictorial representation; Perspective drawing; Figure and animal drawing; Constructive drawing; Architectural drawing; Design; Historic ornament; Art history; Index
Reprints of four of the chapters are issued separately as *Topic books of art education* at 70c each. The titles are *Pictorial representation*, *Figure and animal drawing*, *Architectural drawing* and *Design*

A textbook with numerous illustrations and index. Voted on only by school librarians

Bailey, Henry Turner

* **Art education.** (Riverside educ. monographs) 1914 Houghton \$1.20 707

On developing appreciation of beauty by surrounding the child with beautiful things in his everyday life. Gives concrete suggestions

707 Pamphlets

United States. Education, Bureau of
Some industrial art schools of Europe and their lessons for the United States; extracts from the studies made for the French government by Marius Vachan; tr. by F. N. Levy. (Bul. 1922, no. 48) 59p 1923 Supt. of doc. 15c

Order no. I 16.3:922/48

j **Suggestions on art education for elementary schools**, by J. B. Welling. (Industrial education circ. 21) 18p il 1923 Supt. of doc. 5c

Report of an illustrated paper read before the American federation of arts, St Louis, Mo. May 24, 1923

709 History of art

This number is used for histories that include more than one art. Books on the history of painting, and appreciation of pictures, are in class 750. Histories of other arts are under their class numbers

DeForest, Julia B.

* **Short history of art; ed. rev. and largely rewritten by C. H. Caffin.** 1913 Dodd \$4.50 709

"A popular account describing the art of each period in architecture, sculpture and painting." Bkl.

Goodyear, William Henry

s **History of art for classes, art-students and tourists in Europe.** Laidlaw bros. \$4.50 709

First published 1888

"Excellent outline, profusely illustrated, including architecture, sculpture, painting and music." Pittsburgh

Reinach, Salomon

* **Apollo; an illustrated manual of the history of art throughout the ages; from the French by Florence Simmonds.** new ed rev 1924 Scribner \$2 709
First edition, 1904, was entitled *Story of art*
"Remarkably compact, readable history of painting, sculpture and architecture, containing illuminating criticism."

"In the revised edition [of 1924] very slight changes occur in the text and illustrations, and the bibliographies have been brought up to date. A very useful reference book with many small but clear illustrations and index." Bkl.

Tarbell, Frank Bigelow

s **History of Greek art.** 1896 Macmillan \$2 709

"Includes a chapter on Egyptian and Mesopotamian art. Pre-historic art, architecture and painting receive a chapter apiece, while the bulk of the 300-page manual is devoted to sculpture. Profusely illustrated and has an incomplete index." International studio

Whitcomb, Ida Prentice

* **Young people's story of art.** 1906 Dodd \$3.50 709

"Elementary account giving legends and stories of the most famous architects, sculptors, and painters and their work." A.L.A.

710, see 635

In this list, all books on gardening are in 635. In the Decimal classification the number for landscape gardening and flowers is 710, and those who prefer may use this number. In a small collection, if 710 has not been used, it may be more convenient to keep all gardening together in 635

720 Architecture

Barstow, Charles Lester

* Famous buildings; a primer of architecture. 1915 Century \$1.50 720

"Elementary discussion of the principles of architecture and a brief summary of periods and styles. Contains a glossary of terms used in architecture, and a table of buildings to be found in the various large cities of the United States. A good reference book." *Bkl.*

Caffin, Charles Henry

* How to study architecture. 1917 Dodd \$4 720

"Traces the evolution of architecture as the product and expression of successive phases of civilization from ancient Egypt to the present day." *Detroit*

Fletcher, Sir Banister Flight

s History of architecture on the comparative method, for students, craftsmen and amateurs. 7th ed rev and enl 1924 Scribner \$12 720

"Intended for reference. Devoted to an elaborate comparison of different styles. 160 well-selected illustrations." *A.L.A. cat.*

"The 6th edition differed from all previous ones, for I rewrote and recast the book . . . In this, the 7th edition, text, maps and illustrations have been further amplified." *Preface*

Hamlin, Alfred Dwight Foster

s Textbook of the history of architecture. (College hist. of art) new ed rev 1922 Longmans \$2.50 720

A standard book, by the professor of the history of architecture at Columbia university. *Index*

"The cleverest, the sanest, the soberest and the most illuminating volume on this theme that I have ever had occasion to examine. It is based on ample and exact information, and it is sustained by its author's experience in teaching." *Brander Matthews*

728, see 643

In this list, 643 is used for books on house plans, etc., because they are often used by classes in domestic science. 728 may be used instead, if it fits the needs of the school better

730 Sculpture

Barstow, Charles Lester

* Famous sculpture. 1916 Century \$1.50 730

Simple in text and useful for older children or for elementary reference work. Treatment is chronological, from ancient Egypt to present day America. Includes chapter on Greek myths, a glossary and index. *Abridged from Bkl.*

"Attractively printed, clear and readable. Gives accounts of the best known statues and carvings . . . as a basis for appreciation." *Independent*

Bryant, Mrs Lorinda (Munson)

j Children's book of celebrated sculpture. 1923 Century \$2.50 730

"Fifty reproductions of famous pieces of sculpture dating from ancient to modern times. Information about the work or the sculptor is given on page facing the picture." *Bkl.*

Gardner, Ernest Arthur

s Handbook of Greek sculpture. (Handbooks of archaeology and antiquities) 2d ed rev, 1915 Macmillan \$4.25 730

A book of about 600 pages, with illustrations. The general arrangement is chronological. The author states in the preface that his object is "to give a general outline . . . distinguishing as

clearly as possible the different schools and periods, and giving typical examples to show the development of each." Full index

Hurl, Estelle May

s Greek sculpture. (Riverside art ser.) 1901 Houghton \$1.15 730

"A collection of 16 pictures of Greek marbles, with introduction and interpretation." *Subtitle*

Marquand, Allan, and Frothingham, Arthur Lincoln

s Text-book of the history of sculpture. (College hist. of art) new ed 1925 Longmans \$2 730

"Scholarly. Devoted to European sculpture. A really invaluable help." *A.L.A. cat.*

A fuller history than this, scholarly and accurate, much condensed, is H. N. Fowler's *History of sculpture* (Macmillan \$3.75)

737 Coins. Pamphlet

United States. Mint, Bureau of

Information relating to United States coins and medals. 7p 1924 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. T 28.2:C66/4-924

738, see 689

See class 689, Minor crafts, for clay modeling and pottery work in schools

740 Drawing. Decoration. Design

Brown, Harold Haven

* Applied drawing; with chapters by J. Hall, E. P. Izor, E. W. Watson and R. Ensign. 1916 Mentzer, Bush & company \$1.50 740

"Popular, practical and concise treatment, fully illustrated. Especially for students who intend to teach. Bibliography." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Includes pictorial, decorative and mechanical drawing

Cross, Anson Kent

s Free-hand drawing; a manual for teachers and students. (National drawing books) 1895 Ginn \$1.32 740

s Light and shade. (National drawing books) 1897 Ginn \$1.36 740

"With chapters on charcoal, pencil and brush drawing; a manual for teachers and students." *Subtitle*

Lemos, Pedro Joseph

* Applied art. 1920 Pacific \$6 740

"Drawing, painting, design and handicraft arranged for self-instruction of teachers, parents and students." *Subtitle*

"Very well arranged and illustrated. An inspiration to students and teachers of art." *j California*

Lemos, Pedro Joseph, and Lemos, John T.

s Art simplified. 2d ed, 1920 Prang \$4 740

"A book of practical art for advertisers, commercial artists, teachers and students; with illustrations by the authors and students." *Subtitle*

Lutz, Edwin George

s Practical drawing; a book for the student and the general reader. 1915 Scribner \$2 740

"Textbook for the beginner showing graphically, by means of explanatory illustrations, the essentials of charcoal and pen and ink drawing, water-color painting, perspective, composition, lettering, etc." *N.Y. state lib.*

Maginnis, Charles Donagh

- s Pen drawing. 1899 Bates \$1.50 740
 "Clear, comprehensive; excellent manual for beginners. Describes style of best illustrators. Helpful illustrations." *N.Y. state lib.*

Norton, Dora Miriam

- * Elementary freehand perspective. 1924 740
 Baker & Taylor co. \$1.50
 An abridgment of the author's *Freehand perspective and sketching* (Baker & Taylor co. \$4) which covers the course of study developed by the author at Pratt institute.

743 Figure drawing

Bement, Alon

- * Figure construction. 1921 Gregg \$2.50 743
 "Brief treatise on drawing the human figure, for art students, costume designers, and teachers, with illustrations of four-minute drawings by students, supplemented by photographs and drawings by the old masters." *Subtitle*
 "The result of work in costume design classes in Teachers college, Columbia university, specially useful in high schools and colleges where the student cannot attend a life class. It reduces the profile figure to its two fundamental lines, making each additional essential line so simple and clear that any student can follow them with excellent results." *Bkl.*

Hatton, Richard George

- Figure drawing. 1914 Scribner (Chapman, London) \$4.50 743
 A companion volume to the author's *Figure composition*. The two volumes were originally published in one volume under title: *Figure drawing and composition*, 1895
 "From the standpoint of artistic anatomy one of the most complete books of its kind. Contains full description and explanation of the muscles and parts of the body with reference to drawing and modeling. The information is very definite and clear in detail and the presentation, interesting." *Bkl.*

Vanderpoel, John Henry

- * Human figure. 1919 Inland printer co. \$2.75 743
 "Student's text, detailed, clear and very fully illustrated." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

744 Mechanical drawing

Berg, Edward, and Kronquist, Emil Fritjoff

- s Mechanical drawing problems for high schools, normal schools and vocational schools. 1922 Manual arts press \$1.28 744
 "Well arranged, clearly illustrated set of problems designed to cover the year's work." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Crawshaw, Fred Duane, and Phillips, James David

- s Mechanical drawing for secondary schools. 1916 Scott \$1.60 744
 "Presented in sections, such as perspective sketching, orthographic sketching, blueprinting, advanced and cabinet drawing, etc. The problems represent commercial industrial practice." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

French, Thomas Ewing

- * Manual of engineering drawing for students and draftsmen. 3d ed rev and enl 1924 McGraw \$3 744
 "Of service to the beginner preparing for either civil or mechanical work." *E. H. McClelland*
 "Valuable as a teachers' reference book or text book for college students. Very well illustrated." *Detroit*

French, Thomas Ewing, and Ives, Frederick Walter

- s Agricultural drawing and the design of farm structures. 1915 McGraw \$1.75 744

"Good text for brief course, giving excellent treatment of elementary drawing and lettering, with some discussion of farm architecture and topographical drawings." *A.L.A. sup. 2*
 "Contains the essential part of French's *Engineering drawing* adapted to high-school use." *Martha Wilson*

French, Thomas Ewing, and Svensen, Carl Lars

- * Mechanical drawing for high schools; a text with problem layouts. 1919 McGraw \$1.50 744
 "An excellent textbook with problems sufficient for a two-year high school course." *Bkl.*

Svensen, Carl Lars

- s Essentials of drafting. 2d ed rev 1923 Van Nostrand \$1.75 744
 "Contains information really essential for introductory courses in engineering drawing. An unusually complete set of original problems is included." *Detroit*

Weick, Charles William

- s Elementary mechanical drawing; theory and practice. 2d ed 1925 McGraw \$2 744

"With chapters on geometrical drawing, mensuration and reproduction of drawings; a text-book for technical, secondary, trade and vocational schools." *Subtitle*

"Very good for industrial work. Simple enough for home study, with illustrations of both wood and metal work. Contains a chapter on making blue prints." *Bkl.*

Another book by the same author is *Mechanical drawing problems* (McGraw \$1.50)

Windoes, Ralph Flagg, and Campbell, Harvey Blaine

- s Architectural drawing for secondary schools. 1917 Webb \$2 744
 Elementary in character, but presupposes a course in mechanical drawing. Contains 89 figures and 32 plates

The authors have had invaluable experience in teaching the subject. The style is clear and easily understood, and the illustrations are commendable. *Adapted from the Scientific American*

Wyatt, Edwin M.

- s Blue print reading; interpreting working drawings. 1920 Bruce pub. \$1 744

745 Design

See also 689, Minor trades and crafts

Batchelder, Ernest Allen

- * Design in theory and practice. 1910 Macmillan \$2.20 745

"Discussions of practical problems with examples from all countries and periods. Considers tools, processes and materials but not color." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

Chase, Joseph Cummings

- s Decorative design; a text-book of practical methods. (Wiley technical ser.) 1915 Wiley \$2.25 745
 "Clear, concise book on practical methods, helpful to commercial designer and teachers of design." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Crane, Walter

- s Bases of design. 2d ed, 1902 Harcourt (Bell, London) \$3.75 745

"Influences affecting design; as utility, material, climate, symbolism, etc. Includes design in architecture, mural decoration, textile fabrics, book making. Index."

His *Line and form* (Harcourt \$3.25) is an informing book with many illustrations

Dow, Arthur Wesley

* Composition; a series of exercises in art structure for the use of students and teachers. 12th ed rev and enl 1913 Doubleday \$5 745

"Excellent edition of a standard work, enlarged by the addition of new text and greatly enriched by 8 fine color plates and by a large number of halftones and line drawings." *Bkl.*

Lawrence, Maude, and Sheldon, Caroline Amelia

* Use of the plant in decorative design for high schools. 1912 Scott. teachers' ed \$2; students' ed 80c 745

This volume in two parts: pt.1 Plant and pattern, describing use of the plant form in design; pt.2 The crafts, including stenciling, block printing, embroidery, leather and metal work

Another edition is published for the grades at \$2 for the teachers' edition and 60c for the students' edition

Varnum, William Harrison

s Industrial arts design; a textbook of practical methods, for students, teachers and craftsmen. (Vocational educ. ser.) 1916 Manual arts press \$4 745

"Comprehensive technical consideration of design, from the artistic, constructive and decorative standpoints. For instructors and craftsmen." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

745 Pamphlets**Abbott educational company, 208 Wabash av., Chicago, Ill.**

Research design in nature.

A portfolio of 205 loose sheets, showing both drawings of natural forms and designs, to furnish working material to artists and designers. There are 20 color plates based on work done in the Field museum of natural history, Chicago. A treatise by Prof. John Gilbert Wilkins accompanies the portfolio. Whole portfolio, \$25; assorted set of 25 plates, \$3.75; 25 plates of same subject, for classroom use, \$3.50

Davis press, Worcester, Mass.

* Portfolios and packets of designs,

This firm publishes *School arts magazine* and furnishes also material not readily found elsewhere. A catalog entitled *Good suggestions for art teachers, art directors and designers* will be sent on request. Following is a partial list: plates and problems on school posters; samples for gift card designing; alphabet sheets; plates and problems on the use in design of birds, animals, trees and seaside objects; cards with design for holiday celebrations; portfolios on industrial design, plant forms in design, human proportions, object drawing and pen and ink drawing

745-L Lettering

In the Decimal classification there is no separate number for books on lettering, and they may be put with other books in 745. For libraries where it is a convenience to have them separate, it is suggested that L be added to the class number

Brown, Frank Chouteau

* Letters & lettering; a treatise with 200 examples. 1921 Bates \$3 745-L

"Illustrated by examples of Roman, Gothic and Italic styles. Useful hints on tools, materials and methods." *A.L.A. cat.*

Day, Lewis Foreman

* Alphabets old and new, for the use of craftsmen. (Textbooks of ornamental design) 3d ed rev and enl 1910 Scribner \$3 745-L

"Contains more than 150 complete alphabets and many series of numerals. Introductory

chapter traces the historic development of letter forms." *Pittsburgh*

French, Thomas Ewing, and Meiklejohn, Robert

Essentials of lettering; a manual for students and designers. 3d ed 1912 McGraw \$1.50 745-L

"Practical clear treatment of the fundamentals, with excellent examples. Equally good for art and engineering students." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Stevens, Thomas Wood

Lettering. 1916 Prang \$3 745-L

"Useful to craftsmen, students or teachers, giving examples of Roman and Gothic forms, with explanation of significance, tools and materials." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

A large quarto, containing 110 full-page plates

Svensen, Carl Lars

Art of lettering. 1924 Van Nostrand \$3.50 745-L

"Presents in attractive form an introduction to the study of letters and their use in artistic design. Excellent illustrations of materials, suggestive exercises and alphabets of various kinds." *Bkl.*

746, see 646

In this list, books on art needlework are put with books on sewing, in class 646. This is more convenient for teachers of sewing. Of the school librarians who helped compile this list, 11 voted to use 646, and none voted for 746

747, see 645

In this list, books on interior decoration are in 645; but librarians who prefer to keep them with art books will classify them here. See note at beginning of class 645

750 Painting. Pictures

This number is used both for painting and for study and appreciation of pictures of all kinds

A very useful series in the high school is the *Riverside art series*, edited by E. M. Hurl (Houghton ea \$1.15). Each volume contains 16 pictures, with introduction and interpretation. The subjects are Raphael, Rembrandt, Michelangelo, Millet, Reynolds, Murillo, Greek sculpture, Titian, Landseer, Correggio, Tuscan sculpture and Van Dyke. The volumes on Michelangelo, Titian, Raphael, Correggio, Van Dyke, Rembrandt and Murillo have been collected together in Hurl's *Home book of great paintings*, listed in class 750

A history of painting for the last 600 years, profusely illustrated, is given in *Outline of art*, edited by Sir William Orpen (Putnam 2v ea \$4.50). It is popular rather than learned in treatment, includes many anecdotes from the lives of painters and some criticisms of their work. It is expensive and votes on its inclusion in this list varied, but 5 school librarians recommended it. Has many reproductions of art, some in color

Some librarians prefer to keep biography of artists with books of art, since it often includes much criticism. If this is done, 750.9 may be used for collective biography and criticism and 750.92 for individual biography. In a small collection, the books could be left in 750

Bacon, Mrs Mary Schell (Hoke)

j Pictures that every child should know.

1915 Grosset \$1 750

Originally published in 1908 by Doubleday

"Very short biographical sketches of 45 European and American artists from Cimabue to Sargent, with 48 illustrations to represent their work." *Bkl.*

Barstow, Charles Lester

* Famous pictures. 1912 Century \$1.50 750

"Intended for older children and not so much written down as Bryant's *Famous pictures*. The pictures are grouped according to the theme presented (portraits, child life, landscapes, etc.) and

Barstow, Charles Lester—Continued

the examples represent the different schools. The 78 halftone illustrations are very poorly reproduced and the book is unattractive in appearance. Chronologic tables and a glossary of technical terms. Will have more value for teachers than children." *Bkl.*

Caffin, Charles Henry

- * How to study pictures. 1905 Century \$4 750

"By means of a series of comparisons of paintings and painters from Cimabue to Monet, with historical and biographical summaries and appreciations of the painters' motives and methods."

Subtitle

"Suggestive and stimulating book for the average reader, giving historical and biographical summaries and appreciations of painters' aims and methods." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

Conway, Agnes Ethel, and Conway, Sir William Martin

- Children's book of art; il. in color. 1909 Macmillan \$2.50 750

"A delightful book for the somewhat exceptional child, conveying an idea, through specific examples, of the history and significance of painting. Less storylike and rather more advanced than Steedman's attractive *Knights of art* and far better adapted to children than Bacon's *Pictures every child should know*." *N.Y. state lib.*

Also published by Black at 6s under title *Book of art for young people*

"Has 16 full page illustrations in color, reproductions of the original paintings. Beginning with the 13th century, the book ends with a brief review of 19th century painting."

Hurl, Estelle May

- Home book of great paintings; a collection of 105 famous pictures. 1902 Houghton \$5 750

"The story on which the picture is based is told, followed by an appreciative study of the picture. The prints of the famous paintings are especially pleasing. There are 15 of them for each of the following artists: Michelangelo, Titian, Raphael, Correggio, Van Dyke, Rembrandt, Murillo." *Wis.*

The sections on each artist are also published separately as parts of the Riverside art series (noted at beginning of this class)

- j How to show pictures to children. 1914 Houghton \$2 750

"How pictures are made; how they tell stories; how they may be utilized in tableaux, in the decoration of children's rooms and school rooms and in school work; these are a few of the topics the author discusses with insight and good sense." *School arts magazine*

"Clear, practical, simple and distinctly useful for librarians, mothers and teachers. Appendix has 3 page list of books for working library in art study." *N.Y. Best books*

Steedman, Amy

- * Knights of art. 1907 Jacobs \$2.50 750

"Contains sketches of 18 Italian painters from Giotto to Paul Veronese, based on Vasari and attractively written. 16 color and 8 black and white reproductions." *N.Y. Best books*

"One of the few books on art which children will read with enjoyment. The language is delightful and we carry away some of the atmosphere of that sunny Italian period." *Arnold*

Van Dyke, John Charles

- s American painting and its traditions. 1919 Scribner \$3 750

"As represented by Inness, Wyant, Martin, Homer, La Farge, Whistler, Chase, Alexander, Sargent." *Subtitle*

"Prof. Van Dyke knew all the painters he writes about. The book, while narrative and personal, is as a whole a critical summary of

the artistic movement that started in this country shortly after the Centennial of 1876." *Publisher*

- * How to judge of a picture. 1889 Abingdon press \$1 750

Contents: Color and harmony; Tone and gradation; Light and shade; Perspective and atmosphere; Values; Textures and qualities; Drawing and form; Composition; The object of art; Ideas and subjects; Style and individuality; Oils, water-colors, pastels, etchings, conclusion

"It is not designed as a complete guide to the fine arts, nor as a short cut to knowledge, and is put forth in all modesty of spirit, however dictatorial or positive its language may seem. Its main endeavor is to point out some general rules of art which may be practically applied in the gallery." *Preface*

- s Text-book of the history of painting. (College hist. of art) new ed 1915 Longmans \$2 750
"The author is professor of the history of art at Rutgers college and is a well-known lecturer on art subjects." *Bessie Graham*

750 Pamphlets

- Masters in art; a series of illustrated monographs 1900-09. Bates & Guild co. 144 Congress st., Boston, Mass. ea 50c

A series of monographs published 1900-1909. Of the 111 titles, all but 8 are in print (Feb. 1925). May be bought also in bound volumes each covering 12 artists, at \$4.75. They have fine reproductions of pictures and good biography and criticism. List on application

United States. Education, Bureau of

- * Appreciation of pictures, comp. by Bertha Y. Hebb. (City school leaflet no. 13) 15p 1923 Supt. of doc. 5c

752 Color

See also classes 535, Color and light, as a part of physics; and 645, Interior decoration
See also note on *Grammar of color* at beginning of class 655

Sargent, Walter

- * Enjoyment and use of color. 1923 Scribner \$2.50; school ed \$2 752

"This volume is arranged primarily as a text-book in color for art departments of secondary schools and colleges, but also as a book for general reading." *Preface*

"It has much value for anyone and should be in the library of everyone interested in color, either in nature or in art." *School arts magazine*

- Snow, Bonnie E., and Froehlich, Hugo B. s Theory and practice of color. 3d ed. 1920 Prang \$4.50 752

"The text of the book is simple and direct in its explanations and particularly interesting in its discussions of commercial problems, such as those of costume, poster and interior decoration, that are dependent upon color. . . For teachers, students and the interested layman the book is most valuable." *School arts magazine*

Weinberg, Louis

- s Color in everyday life. 1918 Dodd \$3 752

"A manual for lay students, artisans and artists on the principles of color combination and color arrangement and their applications in dress, home, business, the theatre and community play." *Subtitle*

"A valuable reference book for the household arts teacher . . . practical, interesting and accompanied by suggestive diagrams and illustrations." *School review*

770 Photography

Bailey, Henry Turner

s Photography and fine art. 2d ed, 1922
Davis press \$2.50 770

A revision of a series of articles in the *School arts magazine* by the dean of the Cleveland school of art. Not too advanced for the beginner. The aim is aesthetic and the author outlines the principles of composition and the elements of beauty. Nothing on chemical or mechanical processes. Illustrated by good photographs

Davis, William Steeple

* Practical amateur photography. (Useful knowledge books) 1923 Little \$2 770

General, nontechnical guidebook, describing in proper sequence each step in the evolution of a finished photograph; the theoretical groundwork as well as practical working details being given. Adapted from *Foreword*

"Half-tone illustrations, diagrams, bibliography, glossary and index." *N.Y. Best books*

"Practical and clear; simplest book I have found. Includes enlarging and discussion of errors." *Earl R. Glenn*

770 Pamphlet

Eastman kodak co. Rochester, N. Y.

* How to make good pictures. 13th ed
1923 The company pa 40c

Obtainable from local photographic dealers

"For the boy who likes to use the camera, no better guide is published." *F. L. Darrow*

This firm also publishes *Fundamentals of photography* (\$1) an elementary account of the theory on which photography rests

778 Moving pictures

Lescarbourea, Austin Celestin

s Behind the motion-picture screen. 1919
Scientific American pub. \$3 778

"Charming, authoritative revelation of various branches of work essential in motion picture production; points to possibilities of cinematography other than in field of entertainment." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Talbot, Frederick Arthur Ambrose

Moving pictures; how they are made and worked. (Conquests of science) new ed 1923 Lippincott \$3.50 778

"An extremely honest and competent piece of work . . . a complete history of this remarkable business, with abundant photographs and diagrams." *Saturday review*

778 Pamphlet

United States. Education, Bureau of

Motion pictures and motion picture equipment, by F. W. Reynolds and C. Anderson. (Bul. 1919, no. 82) 18p 1920
Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. I 16.3:919/82

780 Music

Collections of songs and music scores are not included in this list. The catalogs of music publishers will be helpful in schools that use such material. A useful one is *Supervisors' handbook of school music*, published by G. Schirmer, 3 E. 43d st., New York

Dickinson, Edward

s Education of a music lover. 1911 Scribner
\$1.50 780

"A book for those who study or teach the art of listening." *Subtitle*

"Helpful to students and music-lovers rather than to the untrained reader. Useful also to in-

structors. Gives special consideration to the use of piano-players in teaching musical appreciation. Admirable supplement to Krehbiel's *How to listen to music*." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

Elson, Arthur

* Book of musical knowledge. 1915 Hough-
ton \$5 780

"Comprehensive, authoritative reference book, giving a brief history of music, descriptions of musical instruments, sketches of the work of the great composers. . . Useful primarily to music lovers, students and teachers, though intelligible and interesting also to the lay reader." *Detroit*

Faulkner, Anne Shaw

* What we hear in music. 5th rev ed,
1924 Victor talking machine co. \$1.50
780

"A course of study in music history and appreciation illustrated at every point by Victor records. There are 4 parts of 30 lessons each, as follows: pt. 1, Learning to listen; pt. 2, History of music; pt. 3, Orchestra; the development of instrumental music; pt. 4, Opera and oratorio." *Detroit*

Gehrken, Karl Wilson

* Fundamentals of music. (Study course in
music understanding v1) 1924 Ditson
\$1.50 780

First year of "A study course in music understanding," adopted by the National federation of music clubs. The second year of this course is *From song to symphony* by D. G. Mason (Ditson \$1.50). The third volume is *Musical instruments* by E. S. Kelley (Ditson \$1.50). The fourth volume *Epochs in musical progress* by C. G. Hamilton will be published in 1926

"A splendid textbook, practical and interesting." *School music journal*

Hamilton, Clarence Grant

s Music appreciation, based upon methods
of literary criticism. 1920 Ditson \$2.50
780

"Discusses various types of piano, chamber, orchestral and vocal music by means of questions and answers; analyzes one or two pieces of each type and lists selections. Excellent for program making and for reference." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Henderson, William James

What is good music? 1898. Scribner \$1.75
780

"Suggestions to persons desiring to cultivate a taste in musical art." *Subtitle*

"Chapters on form, instruments, how to listen, etc. For average music lovers." *N.Y. state lib.*

Krehbiel, Henry Edward

* How to listen to music; hints and sug-
gestions to untaught lovers of the art.
1896 Scribner \$1.75 780

"To help those without technical training to some understanding of musical forms, aims, and means of expression." *N.Y. state lib.*

Lavignac, Albert

s Music and musicians; tr. by W. March-
ant. 4th ed rev and ed by H. E.
Krehbiel 1903 Holt \$3 780

"Aims to be practically a condensed cyclopedia of every branch of music. Includes discussions on the voice, orchestral instruments, orchestration, music of ancient nations, modern composers, with brief sketches of more important ones." *A.L.A. cat.*

This edition has an appendix on "Music in America," and "Present state of the art of music," by H. E. Krehbiel

Mason, Daniel Gregory

s Romantic composers. 1906 Macmillan
\$2.50 780

Studies of Schubert, Schumann, Mendelssohn, Chopin, Berlioz and Liszt. Another good book is the author's *From Grieg to Brahms* (Macmillan \$2.25), which includes Grieg, Dvorak, Saint-Saens, Franck, Tchaikowsky and Brahms

Parry, Sir Charles Hubert Hastings, bart.

* Evolution of art of music. (International scientific ser.) 3d ed, 1901 Appleton \$2.25 780

New edition of his *Art of music*, which the *Nation* said it would unhesitatingly select if asked to name a single book that every student of music ought to read and re-read for its facts and opinions

Schauffler, Robert Haven

* Musical amateur; a book on the human side of music. 1911 Houghton \$1.75 780

"These pleasant, rambling, companionable essays deal with the author's early attempts at musical expression and his evolution into a 'cellist with classical enthusiasms, discuss the effect of the good and bad listener on the musician, musical indigestion, the wearing qualities of music, a musical diary, the musical memory and other musical subjects, with a touch of personal revelation and of humor that makes them very readable. . . Of the 14 chapters all but three are reprinted from the *Atlantic monthly* and the *Outlook*." *Bkl.*

Scholes, Percy Alfred

* Listener's guide to music; with a concert-goer's glossary. 7th ed 1925 Oxford \$1.50 780

"A non-technical introduction to the elements of musical theory and forms, the instruments of the orchestra and the development of music. Intended to give the uninitiated some intelligent basis for appreciation." *Bkl.*

This author has written three books for young people on musical appreciation that are desirable for a school library. They are *Book of the great musicians*, *Second book of the great musicians* and *Third book of the great musicians* (Oxford ea \$1.70; school ed ea \$1.50)

The three books are also published in one volume as *Complete book of the great musicians* (Oxford \$4.20)

Upton, George Putnam

* Standard concert guide. rev and enl ed 1917 McClurg \$2.75 780

"A collection and analysis of standard instrumental and vocal work in the concert-room repertory." *Subtitle*

"Excellent guide to symphonies, oratorios, cantatas and symphonic poems, giving only the information needed to make the reader an appreciative listener. Contains the material, condensed and combined, of his *Standard oratorios*, *Standard symphonies* and *Standard cantatas*." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

780 Pamphlets

Bennett, Jesse Lee

(comp.) List of 150 of the best phonograph records. Arnold company, 31 S. Howard st., Baltimore, Md. 50c

"A discriminating annotated list of phonograph records arranged in historical sequence, designed to build up one's musical appreciation." *Bkl.*

Mentor association, Springfield, Ohio

* Back numbers of the Mentor on musical topics, ea 35c

Classified list of back numbers sent on application. Each number contains 18 pages of text and 6 plates

Playground and recreation association of America, 315 Fourth av., New York

* Publications on music.

Some of these pamphlets are free and the prices of the others are small. They include material on choral music, community singing, Christmas and Easter music and music memory contests. List will be sent on application

United States. Education, Bureau of

* Music in secondary schools, prepared by W. Earhart and O. McConathy. (Bul. 1917, no. 49) 1917 Supt. of doc. 5c

A report of the Commission on the reorganization of secondary education, appointed by the National education association

Weaver, Paul John

Great composers, 1600-1900. (University of North Carolina. Extension bul. v4, no. 13) 38p 1925 Univ. of N.C. 50c

A course of study for music clubs that could be used in connection with school courses in music appreciation. It takes up 16 composers, giving under each a brief characterization; suggested topics for papers; and a short list of typical compositions, with the Victor record number of each and a critical comment

780.3 Music dictionaries and cyclopedias

Elson, Louis Charles

* Music dictionary. 1905 Ditson \$1.75 780.3

"Containing the definition and pronunciation of such terms and signs as are used in modern music; together with a list of foreign composers and artists, with pronunciation of their names; a list of popular errors in music; rules for pronouncing foreign words; and a short English-Italian vocabulary of musical words and expressions." *Subtitle*

Grove, Sir George

Grove's dictionary of music and musicians; ed. by J. A. Fuller Maitland. 6v 1904-20 Macmillan \$36 780.3

Standard cyclopedia in English, covering whole field from 1450-1904. Articles, by specialists, include history and theory of music, instruments, terms, biography and criticism of musicians, but not plots of opera. Volume 6, the American supplement, includes many biographies, including names from U.S. and Canada and some from South America. A work to buy by all means if not too expensive. Would take the place of some less expensive ones on this list

Hughes, Rupert

(ed.) Music lovers' cyclopedia. 1912 Doubleday \$3 780.3

"A good cheap handbook, a revised edition of his *Musical guide*, 1903." *Mudge*

Includes stories of the operas, which are not given in Grove, also dictionaries of musical terms, names, titles, epithets, etc. and a biographical dictionary of musicians

Pratt, Waldo Selden

* (ed.) New encyclopedia of music and musicians. 1924 Macmillan \$6 780.3

"A comprehensive, carefully compiled, one-volume encyclopedia which fills a real need in libraries that cannot afford Grove's six-volume dictionary. Pt. 1 contains definitions and descriptions, with an appendix of biographical notes. Pt. 2 gives the essential biographical facts and statistics about some 7500 musicians since 1700, followed by a classified summary of about 1000 others before that time. Pt. 3 contains facts about musical places, institutions and organizations, with a list of operas and oratorios produced since 1900." *Bkl.*

"The work is an extraordinary achievement of scholarship, intelligence and patience. Its like does not exist for comprehensiveness." *Richard Aldrich, in N.Y. Times*

780.9 Music. History

Dickinson, Edward

* Study of the history of music; with an annotated guide to music literature. rev and enl ed 1908 Scribner \$3 780.9

"Brief, interesting history." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

Hamilton, Clarence Grant

- s Outlines of music history. rev and enl
1924 Ditson \$2.25 780.9
"Excellent little book, fully abreast of modern musical scholarship." *Dial*
"Commendably free from superfluous facts." *Nation*

Tapper, Thomas and Goetschius, Percy

- * Essentials in music history. 1914 Scribner \$2.50 780.9
A concise history of music, including ancient nations and primitive peoples; with a brief final chapter on music in America. H. T. Finck, in the *Nation*, says that aside from giving too much space to the early history of the art, it "deserves the highest praise, especially for lucidity and usefulness." Index of names

Whitcomb, Ida Prentice

- * Young people's story of music. 1908 Dodd \$3.50 780.9
"Useful work, covering the history of music, the music of today, song, opera, church music, sketches of famous composers, etc." *Bkl.*

780.92 Collected lives of musicians

In this list, collective biography of musicians is put here instead of in 920. In the case of individual biographies, some librarians prefer them here and some in 921. By putting them here, books on music are kept together; but there is a practical advantage in having all individual biographies in one series, in 921. Only six school librarians voted on this; and four preferred 921, while two preferred the music number

Chapin, Anna Alice

- * Masters of music: their lives and works. 1901 Dodd \$2 780.92
Contents: Palestrina; Scarlatti; Handel; Bach; Marcello; Pergolese; Gluck; Haydn; Mozart; Beethoven; Weber; Meyerbeer; Rossini; Schubert; Berlioz; Chopin; Mendelssohn-Bartholdy; Schumann; Liszt; Wagner

Cox, Mrs Alethea Brinckerhoff (Crawford), and Crawford, Rebekah

- Pictured lives of great musicians. 1924 Birchard \$2.50 780.92
Brief biographies of Bach, Haydn, Mozart, Beethoven, Schubert and Wagner, with illustrations, and one page of music from each

Downes, Olin

- s Lure of music. 1922 Harper \$2 780.92
"Attractive sketches of great musicians and their compositions, emphasizing the human point of view. Folk songs and pronouncing dictionary." *A.L.A. sup. 2*
"Copious references to Columbia records for illustration." *H. W. Thompson*

Elson, Louis Charles

- * Great composers and their work. 1898 Page \$2 780.92
Short sketches of famous composers, with description of their principal compositions
A desirable book for those who want biography, rather than musical criticism, is *Famous composers*, by N. H. Dole (Crowell \$3.50). This is written in an interesting style, with numerous anecdotes, and gives chapters on 33 composers. It has a full index

781 Theory of music**Andersen, Arthur Olaf**

- s First forty lessons in harmony. 1923 Birchard \$1.25 781
"This series is an arrangement of forty lessons in harmony in progressive order, beginning with scales and taking the student through all the fundamental work in chord formation and progression up to and including the dominant ninth chord." *Preface*

- s Second forty lessons in harmony. 1923 Birchard \$1.25 781

"This series begins with the dominant formations of the dominant and carries the student through the augmented sixth chords, transitions, modulation and ornamentation. These lessons are designed to prepare the pupil for original work, experimentation, analysis, and, finally, for counterpoint and composition." *Preface*

Gehrckens, Karl Wilson

- * Music notation and terminology. 1914 Laidlaw bros. \$1.60 781
"A good deal of sound information in small space." *Athenaeum*
"An odd book with information that will appeal to others than technical musicians." *Educational review*

782 Opera

See 398, for other versions of the stories on which the Wagnerian operas are based

Bacon, Mrs Mary Schell (Hoke)

- Operas that every child should know. 1915 Grosset \$1 782

Contents: Bohemian girl, by Balfe; Fidelio, by Beethoven; Damnation of Faust, by Berlioz; Carmen, by Bizet; Robin Hood, by DeKoven; Martha, by Flotow; Hansel and Gretel, by Humperdinck; Cavalleria rusticana, by Mascagni; Prophet, by Meyerbeer; Magic flute, by Mozart; Pinafore, by Sullivan; Rigoletto, Trovatore, Aida, by Verdi; Nibelung ring, Master singers of Nuremberg, Lohengrin, by Wagner

Originally published in 1911 by Doubleday

"Stories of operas . . . with the most interesting events in each composer's life, snatches of the melodies and names of the original casts."

Bk. rev. digest

Guerber, Hélène Adeline

- s Stories of popular operas. 1904 Dodd \$1.75 782

Contents: William Tell, by Rossini; L'Africaine, by Meyerbeer; Der freischütz, by Weber; Magic flute, by Mozart; Rigoletto, by Verdi; Othello, by Verdi; Fra Diavolo, by Auber; L'elisire d'amore, by Donizetti; Romeo and Juliet, by Gounod; I pagliacci, by Leoncavallo; La Tosca, by Puccini; Le prophète, by Meyerbeer

Kobbé, Gustav

- s Complete opera book. 1919 Putnam \$6 782

"The stories of the operas, together with 400 of the leading airs and motives in musical notation." *Subtitle*

Krehbiel, Henry Edward

- * Book of operas; their histories, their plots and their music. new ed, 2v in 1 1919 Macmillan \$3.50 782

"Deals with 17 of the most popular operas, giving the plot . . . comparison with other versions, etc. Of greater interest to the musician and student than to the average opera-goer." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

Volume 2 has title *Second book of operas* and is published separately (Macmillan \$2.25)

McSpadden, Joseph Walker

- Stories from Wagner. Crowell \$2 782
"Told with excellent simplicity and clearness." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

Another book by this author *Stories from the great operas* (Crowell \$2.50) gives the stories of 20 operas, simply as tales, without references to stage setting or music

Melitz, Leo Leopold

- s Opera goers' complete guide; tr. by Richard Salinger; rev. and brought up to date by L. W. Hackney. 1921 Dodd \$2 782

"Contains nearly 300 operas. The list of characters is followed by the brief story, told act by act as played." *A.L.A.*

Upton, George Putnam

- * Standard operas; their plots and their music. new ed enl and rev 1912 McClurg \$2.75 782

"The writer's aim has been to acquaint his reader with the prominent operas of the past and the present, assuming that it may be well to know their story and musical construction whether they retain their places upon the stage or not." *Preface*

- Victrola book of the opera.** 7th ed rewritten and rev, 1924 Victor talking machine co. \$1.50 782

"Stories of the operas, with illustrations, and descriptions of Victor opera records." *Subtitle*

"This 7th edition is similar in arrangement and content to former issues. The illustrations showing costumes and setting are particularly useful. The book describes over 100 operas, omitting 4 included in 6th edition." *Bkl.*

Wheelock, Mrs Elizabeth Marian

- * Stories of Wagner operas told for children, rev, 1910 Bobbs \$2 782

Contents: Master singers of Nuremberg; Flying Dutchman; Lohengrin; Rhinegold; Walkyries; Siegfried; Dusk of the gods; Tannhauser; Tristan and Isolde; Parsifal

"Very readable, mature enough for high-school students." *Martha Wilson*

784 Books about songs**Bacon, Mrs Mary Schell (Hoke)**

- j Songs every child should know. 1906 Grosset \$1 784

Originally published in 1906 by Doubleday "Upwards of 100 of the permanent songs with the music. A special feature is the national songs of various countries. Gives melody only, so is of no use to the piano player." *Bkl.*

Browne, C. A.

- Story of our national ballads. 1919 Crowell \$2

"Popularly written sketches of national songs, from Yankee Doodle to songs of the Great war. Instructive and interesting to upper grade pupils." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Finck, Henry Theophilus

- * Songs and song writers. (Music lover's lib.) 1900 Scribner \$1.75 784

Contents: Folk-song and art-song; German song-writers before Schubert; German song-writers after Schubert; Hungarian and Slavic song-writers; Scandinavian song-writers; Italian and French song-writers; English and American song-writers; Index

785, 786 Orchestra. Piano**Elson, Arthur**

- Orchestral instruments and their uses. (Music lovers' ser.) new rev ed 1922 Page \$2.50 785

"Description of each instrument now employed by civilised nations, a brief account of its history, an idea of the technical and acoustical principles illustrated by its performance and an explanation of its value and functions in the modern orchestra." *Subtitle*

Gilman, Lawrence

- s Stories of symphonic music. 1907 Harper \$2 785

"A guide to the meaning of important symphonies, overtures and tone-poems from Beethoven to the present day." *Subtitle*

"Consideration of the literary, poetical or dramatic basis of the more important descriptive music used in modern concert programs. Largely a compilation. For concert-goers rather than musicians." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

Henderson, William James

- * Orchestra and orchestral music. (Music lover's lib.) 1899 Scribner \$1.75 785

"Description of each instrument of the orchestra, with illustration which will enable one to identify its tone. Index." *j California*

Mason, Daniel Gregory

- * Orchestral instruments and what they do. 5th ed 1909 Gray \$1.50 785

"Simple, accurate text for the untrained concert goer, describing instruments and giving the quality, range and manner of playing each." *Detroit*

"He calls it 'a primer for concert-goer' and has written it in such a simple and clear style that the veriest tyro can understand and profit by it. On the other hand, there are many hints which will help even veterans by calling their attention to subtleties in orchestral coloring that may have escaped their attention." *Nation*

First published in the *New music review*

Woods, Glenn H.

- Public school orchestras and bands. 1920 Ditson \$2 785

Krehbiel, Henry Edward

- s Pianoforte and its music. (Music lover's lib.) 1911 Scribner \$1.75 786

Discusses evolution of the piano, composers and pianists of earlier days. Index

790 Recreation

This number is used for a rather miscellaneous lot of books, including books on "how to make and do things," when written from the point of view of amusement, rather than technical training. These are of course similar to the books in class 680, Manual training, so that it is sometimes hard to draw the line. Some librarians may prefer to put in 680 some of the books here classed in 790.

An entirely different kind of book is the one discussing the theory of play, development of recreation, supervision, etc. At present the Decimal classification gives no separate place for these. If the librarian wishes to keep them separate, they could be marked 790.1 None have been included in this list, since it was doubtful how much they would be used by high school teachers. A good book for a rural school, is *Play and recreation for the open country*, by H. S. Curtis (Ginn \$1.48). This includes recreation in the rural school. The pamphlets published by the Playground and recreation association of America, noted at the end of class 790, include material along this line

Adams, Joseph Henry

- * Harper's indoor book for boys. 1908 Harper \$2 790

"Practical, comprehensive chapters on carpentry and wood-carving, metal-work and wire-work, relief-etching and clay modeling, bookbinding, printing and other useful indoor pastimes." *Bkl.*

- * Harper's outdoor book for boys. 1907 Harper \$2 790

"Simple, practical directions and working diagrams for making things that are worth making and not beyond the powers of an energetic boy with a mechanical turn of mind." *Bkl.*

"Tells how to make wigwags, merry-go-rounds, pet shelters, summer houses and pergolas, weather-vanes and windmills, aerial toys, coaster skees and snow-shoes, kites and aeroplanes, fishing-tackle, rafts, etc. Also gives directions about camping and trapping." *Pittsburgh*

Beard, Daniel Carter

- American boy's handy book; what to do and how to do it. 1910 Scribner \$3 790

"Directions for making kites, boats, aquariums, puppet shows and all sort of games and toys. Classed under the seasons." *N.Y. Best books*

A new edition published in 1925 is the same as the older edition with the exception of a new preface

Beard, Daniel Carter—Continued

- * New ideas for out of doors; the field and forest handy book. 1906 Scribner \$3 790

"Treats of things that can be made outdoors during the different seasons of the year. Gives full and clear directions, with diagrams." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

The author's *Jack of all trades* (Scribner \$3) is a similar book that has long been popular

Beard, Lina, and Beard, Adelia Belle

Indoor and outdoor recreations for girls. 1906 Scribner \$3 790

"A new edition of their *Handicraft and recreation for girls*. About spinning, weaving, pottery, toy making and games, play houses and picnics." *Oregon*

- * Things worth doing and how to do them. 1906 Scribner \$3 790

"Amusements and handicraft specially suited to girls, including suggestions for parties, shows and entertainments." *Mich.*

Hall, Albert Neely

Home handicraft for boys. 1923 Doran \$2 790

"Practical handicraft problems with well-worked out explanations and diagrams. Radio sets are included in the projects." *Chicago*

Hall, Albert Neely, and Perkins, Dorothy

- * Handicraft for handy girls. 1916 Lothrop \$2.50 790

"Simple directions with pictures and diagrams for making hundreds of articles, many of them attractive and useful. Chapters on carpentry, cretonne gifts, basketry, pottery, china painting, toys, table decorations, and out-of-doors activities for girls, including camp fire groups. Index." *N.Y. Best books*

"Includes more out-of-door things than Beard's *American girls handy book*. It will not replace that but may well be used with it." *Bkl.*

Kelley, Lilla Elizabeth

- * Three hundred things a bright girl can do. 1903 Page \$2.50 790

"Instruction in bead, worsted and thread work, joinery, wood carving, pyrography, basketry, rug making, clay modeling, paper flowers, athletics, taxidermy, bee keeping; suggestions for entertainments, girls' club, etc." *Oregon*

790 Pamphlets**Playground and recreation association of America, 315 Fourth av., New York**

- * Publications on games, etc.

This organization issues valuable and inexpensive pamphlets and handbooks on games, playgrounds, community music, athletics, plays and pageants and recreation in general. List sent on request

Russell Sage foundation, 130 E. 22d st., New York

- * Pamphlets on recreation

The Department of recreation will send complete list on application. This Department publishes pamphlets on community centers, ranging from 10c to 60c in price, that might be useful in some schools, especially in smaller towns

Spalding's athletic library. American sports publishing company, 45 Rose st., New York

- * Booklets on all kinds of outdoor sports and games, also gymnastic exercises. Most of them cost only 25c

United States. Education, Bureau of

- * School grounds and play, by H. S. Curtis. (Bul. 1921, no. 45) 31p 1922 Supt. of doc. 5c Order no. I 16.3:921/45

United States. Indian affairs, Office of

- * Social plays, games, marches, old folk dances and rhythmic movements. For use in Indian schools. 1911 Supt. of doc. 10c Order no. I 20.8:P69

791, see 793

For books on magic, see 793, in this list

792 Play production

For books on opera only, see 782; for discussion of the drama, see 809.2; for plays and lists of plays, see 822

In this list, books on costume in plays are kept with other books on play production, in 792. Some may prefer to put them in the general number for costume. This list uses 646, but 391 is often used

The Little theatre service, New York Drama league, 29 West 47th st., New York, offers on a subscription basis two types of service that are of interest to schools where plays are often produced. The Technical advisory service gives information on selecting and producing plays, including costume and scenery. The fee is \$5 a year, which covers all inquiries except those that require "special and detailed investigation." The Publication service, \$5 a year, includes subscription to its publications on current plays and on news of little theatres. For sample copies and details address the League

The State college of agriculture, Cornell university, issues a number of pamphlets on the country theatre, which will be sent free on application so far as the supply permits. Address Office of publications, State college of agriculture, Ithaca, N.Y.

Browne, Van Dyke

- s Secrets of scene painting and stage effects. 1913 Dutton \$2 792

"Gives processes and mechanism, illustrates typical scenes and tells how to produce various sounds needed."

Chubb, Percival, and others

- * Festivals and plays in schools and elsewhere. 1912 Harper \$2.25 792

Contents: Festival in its educational, cultural and recreational aspects, by P. Chubb; Music in the festival, by P. W. Dykema; Art in the festival, by J. Hall; Costuming in the festival, by M. R. Perrin; Dancing in the festival, by M. G. Allerton; First steps in the development of festival and dramatic activities, by M. R. Goodlander; Bibliography and index

Contains music festivals, school exercises and recreation festivals suitable for holidays

"A practical work, each division of which—music, costuming, dancing, etc.—is written by an authority. Has useful bibliographies." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Clark, Barrett Harper

- * How to produce amateur plays; a practical manual. new ed rev and enl 1925 Little \$2 792

"Discusses choice of play, the cast, rehearsing, scenery, costumes and lighting. List of amateur plays and a statement of copyright and royalty requirements." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Ferris, Helen Josephine

- * Producing amateur entertainments. 1921 s Dutton \$2.50 792

"Varied stunts and other numbers with program plans and directions." *Subtitle*

"Suggests ideas for stunts, song specialties, musical numbers, minstrel shows, etc. Is concerned only with the 'lighter moments.' Specific directions and good illustrations. Lists sources of help and information. Index." *Wis. bul.*

Grimball, Elizabeth B., and Wells, Rhea
* Costuming a play; inter-theatre arts handbook. 1925 Century \$3 792

"Splendid, better than anything of the kind that we have had for school libraries." *Anne T. Eaton*

"This excellent little handbook deals . . . with the general principles of costuming, color and lighting, materials and their dyeing and decoration, and costuming the pageant and religious play. . . . Period costumes are briefly described with the aid of sketches illustrating types of dress for the different occupations and social classes of each. Very practical for amateur groups. Short lists of references and plays." *Bkl.*

Johnson, Gertrude Elizabeth

* Choosing a play. rev and enl 1920 Century \$1.35 792

"Suggestions and bibliography for the director of amateur dramatics." *Subtitle*

"Designed to meet the needs of all amateurs, particularly those of the small community. Suggestions given on all details of producing and for further reading. Lists of plays are arranged in grade of literary quality and in reference to use by children, men and women." *Bkl.*

Mackay, Constance D'Arcy

* Costumes and scenery for amateurs. 1915 Holt \$1.75 792

"Very helpful, clearly stated directions by an expert." *Adeline B. Zachert*

"The first part contains descriptions of costumes not frequently used, with references to where pictures may be found, and general suggestions for scenery; and the last has a series of 47 plates, picturing costumes frequently used, and 14 scene plates with detailed information and descriptions. Does not duplicate the *Bankside costume book for children*, by Stone, which has little or nothing on scenery, but is much fuller and more definite on costumes for the various historical periods." *Bkl.*

* How to produce children's plays. 1915 Holt \$1.35 792

"Practical and helpful suggestions for 'general stage directing, costuming and setting of a children's play,' for children between six and fourteen. A graded list of plays, and special lists for occasions and groups, are valuable." *Wis free lib. com.*

Mitchell, Roy

s Shakespeare for community players. 1919 Dutton \$2.50 792

"One of the most useful books on production. Not limited to Shakespeare." *Mabel Williams*

"A selection of scenes for community plays, with very complete directions for staging, costuming, music, and presenting." *Bkl.*

Stone, Milicent

* Bankside costume book for children. 1915 j Saalfeld \$1 792

"Aims to help teachers and others interested in children's plays in the making of costumes which are cheap and simple, but have some historical accuracy." *Children's cat.*

Stratton, Clarence

s Producing in little theaters. 1921 Holt \$2.90 792

Amateur producers of wide experience will quarrel with Mr Stratton over many details, but the less enlightened workers will give him genuine gratitude. Invaluable to teachers who take on "dramatics" as an extra duty. Answers the majority of questions that arise in amateur work. Perhaps the most helpful chapters are those on organizing the group, choosing the play, rehearsing, costumes and make-up, and lighting. Helpful pictures, and appendix list of 100 full length plays and 100 one-act plays suitable for amateurs. Index. *Condensed from Drama*

Taylor, Emerson Gifford

s Practical stage directing for amateurs; a handbook for amateur managers and actors. 1916 Dutton \$2 792

"Discusses choice of play and production. Gives definition of common stage terms . . . For more advanced amateurs than Clark's *How to produce amateur plays*." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Wise, Claude Merton

s Dramatics for school and community. 1923 Appleton \$3 792

"Will be useful to the more ambitious amateur producers. Deals with the problems of directing, lighting, setting, costume, etc. and discusses briefly the little theater movement and the dramatic method of teaching. A very complete bibliography of plays, pageants and masques, school dramatics, general works and costume houses in the Middle West. Well illustrated." *Bkl.*

792 Pamphlets

Dennison manufacturing company, Framingham, Mass.

* How to make crepe paper costumes. 2d ed 36p il 1925 The company 10c
Gives designs for many fancy dress costumes with directions for making

Koch, Frederick Henry, and others

Play production for amateurs, (University of North Carolina. Extension bul. vl, no. 14) 1922 Univ. of N.C. 50c
Issued by the Bureau of community drama. Annotated bibliography

Lamkin, Nina B.

* Inexpensive costumes for plays, festivals and pageants. Playground and recreation association, 315 Fourth av., New York 25c

793 Indoor recreation

Bancroft, Jessie Hubbell

* Games for the playground, home, school, and gymnasium. 1909 Macmillan \$2.40 793

"By the assistant director of physical training in the New York city schools. Contains over 400 games, of all countries, with music, diagrams and pictures where necessary; classified and alphabetic indexes. Though primarily for the teacher, will be a treasury of entertainment for children." *N.Y. Best books*

"The best handbook on games of all sorts, with introduction and various indexes for the use of teachers. Has singing games with music." *Oregon*

Burchenal, Elizabeth

* (ed.) Folk-dances and singing games. 2v 1909 Schirmer vl pa \$1.50, cl \$3; v2 pa \$2, cl \$3.50 793

Description of 26 folk dances of 10 European countries, giving both words and music

"Volume 2 has title, *Dances of the people*. Fully illustrated by photographs and diagrams. Classified indexes give dances suitable for grass playgrounds, playgrounds with earth surfaces and indoor playgrounds; dances for small children, larger boys and girls and adults and for special occasions." *Cleveland*

Carrington, Hereward

Boy's book of magic. 1920 Dodd \$2 793

"Tricks of somewhat the same type as Collins, though presenting a wider variety. The directions are explicit and the material required is usually inexpensive. There are sections on Hindu magic and the training of animals. Detailed table of contents; no index." *Bkl.*

A similar book, less varied, is *Book of magic*, by A. F. Collins (Appleton \$1.50)

Elsom, James Claude, and Trilling, Blanche Mathilde

- * Social games and group dances. 1919 Lip-pincott \$2 793

"Detailed and easily followed directions for a great variety of indoor and outdoor recreations especially adapted to dispelling self-consciousness in groups of unacquainted people. Chiefly for young people and adults, with some material for children." *A.L.A.*

"The authors, who are experts in physical education and recreation, have compiled a collection of games and dances which seem to them best to contribute to the social education of young people and which furnish the most healthful forms of physical activity. The illustrations, music scores and bibliography add greatly to the value of the book." *Survey*

Geister, Edna

- * Ice-breakers; and The ice-breaker herself. 2d ed, 1922 Doran \$1.35 793

"Games and stunts for large and small groups of men and girls." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

A recent book by this author with attractive illustrations, is *What shall we play?* (Doran \$2)

Hall, Albert Neely

Home-made games and game equipment. 1923 Lothrop \$2 793

"Practically every kind of game, both indoor and outdoor, played with equipment, is here represented. The book tells how to make the equipment, using, as far as possible, material picked up at home. Rules of the game are also supplied." *Bk. rev. digest*

"A good up-to-date book that gives simple, sufficiently detailed directions." *Bk.*

Hofmann, Mary Christiana

- * Games for everybody. 1905 Dodge 75c 793

"Games requiring little preparation, for children, for adults and for special days. Directions are clear." *Cleveland*

Wolcott, Theresa Hunt

(ed.) Book of games and parties for all occasions. 1920 Small \$2.50 793

Games, stunts, menus, costume and house decoration for every kind of party. Reprinted from *Ladies' home journal*. Index

793 Pamphlets

Dennison manufacturing company, Framingham, Mass.

- * Publications, ea 10c

This company issues inexpensive little pamphlets on holiday parties, games, etc. They are primarily to advertise the Dennison products, but give useful suggestions. Some of these are noted here. Others are noted in class 792 under pamphlets, and in class 689, under pamphlets

The three "Holiday books" are published annually, each edition being entirely different from its predecessors. The titles of these "Holiday books" are the *Bogie book*, which contains suggestions for Hallowe'en; the *Christmas book*; and the *Gala book* with suggestions for St Valentine's day, St Patrick's day, the patriotic days, Easter and May day. These give suggestions for celebrating the holidays. Home, hall and table decorations, costumes, favors and ideas for entertaining are described and illustrated

Tables and favors has suggestions for table decorations

How to decorate halls, booths and automobiles has many ideas as to the use of crepe paper in decorating

Ladies home journal

Parties for everyone. Curtis publishing company, Philadelphia 20c

United States. Children's bureau

- * Brief manual of games for organized play, adapted from standard sources, by M. T. Speakman. (Bureau pub. 113) rev ed 37p. 1925 The bureau, gratis; Supt. of doc. 10c Order no. L 5.20:113

796 Outdoor recreation

Bancroft, Jesse Hubbell, and Pulvermacher, William Dean

- * Handbook of athletic games for players, instructors, and spectators. 1916 Macmillan \$2 796

"Clear descriptions of 15 ball games, of track and field athletics and of rowing races, with official rules." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Boy scouts of America

- * Official handbook for boys. (Every boy's lib.) Grosset \$1 796

"Treats of scoutcraft, woodcraft, campcraft, health and endurance, chivalry, patriotism and good citizenship. Fine reading for any boy, even if he is not a scout." *Book shelf*

Camp, Walter Chauncey

(ed.) Book of sports and games. rev and enl ed 1923 Crowell \$2 796

Contents: Baseball; Basketball; Boating; Bowling; Camping; Cricket; Croquet; Football; Golf; Ice hockey; Lawn bowls; Polo; Quoits; Skating; Soccer; Swimming; Tennis

"Presents the material in a readable way, giving the salient facts the beginner will need to know. Illustrations and diagrams. (It has been impossible to compare with 1903 ed. published by Colliers)." *Bk.*

Clark, Ellery Harding

Track athletics up to date. 1920 Duffield \$1.50 796

"The author draws on his athletic experience and his research in the literature of the track. He combines clear statement with the highest ideal of sport. Well illustrated with action photographs and good makeup. No index." *Bk.*

Corsan, George Hebdon

- * At home in the water. rev and enl ed 1914 Assn. press \$1.15 796

"A section on American basket polo rules has been added to the first edition, and minor additions made throughout." *Bk.*

"Brief illustrated manual on swimming and water sports, including fancy swimming, diving, lifesaving, races and contests, water polo, hints for training and for natatoriums." *A.L.A.*

Another good book is *Swimming and diving*, by Gerald Barnes (Scribner \$1.50)

Cromie, William James

Group contests for the playground and school. 1918 Macmillan \$1.50 796

Based on 20 years experience in teaching games and contests to young men. The author says, "In the compilation of these games I have selected contests which are fundamental in principle; basic movements in physical education, such as running, leaping, falling, dodging and climbing."

Grinnell, George Bird, and Swan, Eugene L.

(eds.) Harper's camping and scouting. 1911 Harper \$2 796

Another good book of this type is *Boy scouts' hike book*, by Edward Cave (Doubleday \$1.75). It includes both walking and camping

Kephart, Horace

- * Camping and woodcraft. new ed, 2v in 1 1921 Macmillan \$2.50 796

Also published separately at 75c each with titles, *Camping* and *Woodcraft*

"A revised and enlarged edition of his *Book of camping and woodcraft*, containing practical directions for equipping and conducting a camping party, including camp cookery." *Cleveland*

Murphy, Michael C.

Athletic training; ed. by E. R. Bushnell. 1914 Scribner \$1.75 796

"Principles of correct training in track and field athletics, described for the amateur by a seasonal college coach." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

Ripley, George Sherman

* Games for boys. 1920 Holt \$1.90 796

Partial contents: Circle games; Opposed line games; Quiet games; Relay and other races; Stalking and scouting games; Camp stunts and water sports; Contest and exhibition events; Camping notes

"One of the best books. Boy scout leaders and gymnasium teachers will find it very useful. Boys themselves can also use it. Author is a Boy scout executive." *Bkl.*

Smith, Charles Frederick

* Games and recreational methods for clubs, camps and scouts. 1924 Dodd \$2 796

Partial contents: The leadership of games; Gymnasium and playground games; Camp fire games, dramatics and stunts; Water sports, swimming and life saving; Nature lore games and methods; Hike cooking; Signaling games and methods; Knots, hitches, and bends

"Comprehensive lists and suggestions make this an invaluable manual for the adult play and recreation leader. Well illustrated." *Bkl.*

The author is instructor in scouting and recreational leadership in Teachers college, Columbia university

Staley, Seward Charles

Games, contests and relays. 1924 Barnes, A. S. & co. \$3 796

"An exhaustive collection of recreational activities for groups . . . including many used in foreign countries, arranged according to grade, through college. All are athletic, but do not include organized games such as baseball. Relay races, combative contests, mass and individual, are treated separately. Bibliography and complete index. Some illustrations and diagrams." *Bkl.*

"A chapter on the pedagogy of games works out the ways of assigning and training leaders among the players, of training in fairness, of stopping the play before it becomes boring, and of a large assortment of considerations which have been found to make play produce the effects for which it is recommended." *Educational review*

Tilden, William Tatem

Art of lawn tennis. rev and enl ed, 1922 Doran \$2 796

Contents: Tennis technique—strokes and fundamentals of the game; Laws of tennis psychology; Modern tennis and its future; Some side-lights on famous players

Withington, Paul

* (ed.) Book of athletics; rev. by Lothrop Withington. 1922 Lothrop \$2 796

"Revision of 1914 edition made necessary by the change in many sports. Obsolete articles have been dropped and up-to-date material supplied by leaders of the sport represented. Wide interest in golf has led to the addition of an article by Francis Ouimet. New illustrations added. Original plan of book has been followed." *Bkl.*

Editor is one of America's greatest amateur athletes and has collaborated with some 30 college stars and champions. Almost every branch of athletics is discussed, with most attention to football

796 Pamphlet

See also *Physical education series*, published by the U.S. Bureau of education, listed under pamphlets in class 613. These are useful and inexpensive

Johnsen, Julia E., comp.

Selected articles on athletics. (Abridged debaters' handbook ser.) 103p 1917

Wilson, H.W. 35c

797 Ball games and boating

Camp, Walter Chauncey

* Football without a coach. 1920 Appleton \$1.50 797

"A book intended as a textbook for the grammar school boy, high school student and the young man in shop or office who wants to play or understand football. Illustrated with diagrams." *Wis. bul.*

Clarke, William Jones, and Dawson, Frederick Thomas

* Baseball. 1915 Scribner \$1.75 797

"Of great value to any one interested in baseball, but especially so to players and coaches of college and school teams." *Carl L. Lundgren, Baseball coach, University of Michigan*

Davis, Charles Gerard

(ed.) Harper's boating book for boys.

1912 Harper \$2 797

Dictionary of mechanical and electrical terms, p391-407

"Guide to motor boating, sailing, canoeing and rowing. Gives directions for making model boats and those for actual use; also suggestions for the choice of a boat, its outfit, management and care. Closing chapters give a history of the Harvard-Yale races from 1852 to 1912. Many illustrative drawings and diagrams." *Pittsburgh*

Frost, Helen, and Cubberley, Hazel J.

* Field hockey and soccer for women. 1923 Scribner \$2 797

"A practical and authoritative manual . . . The principles of both games are clearly presented, and the book is well illustrated with photographs and diagrams." *Bkl.*

Frost, Helen, and Wardlaw, Charles Digby

* Basket ball and indoor baseball for women. 1920 Scribner \$1.75 797

"A manual for the player and the instructor, which makes clear both the theory and the details of practice. Helpful illustrations and diagrams. No index." *Bkl.*

Haughton, Percy Duncan

* Football and how to watch it. new. ed 1924 Little \$3 797

"By emphasizing salient points and eliminating many details, the Harvard mentor enables the average spectator to observe and understand more clearly team evolutions and the cardinal principles of attack and defense. Recommended to the high school coach as well as the observer of the game." *Bkl.*

Includes training and development of the football team

McGraw, John J.

How to play baseball. 1914 Harper \$1.50 797

"Makes no pretense of literary excellence or advanced technique, but is full of wholesome advice and well-thought-out suggestions within the understanding of even grammar-school players. Each position is discussed separately, besides batting, base running, training and general team work." *Bkl.*

Roper, William Winston

* Winning football. 1920 Dodd \$2 797

The author says the new football involves more thinking than the old, and is "a splendid preparatory school for life." He gives chapters on team spirit, early practice, running the team, the kicking game, etc.

"Not only informational but inspirational. The attitude is that of the highminded amateur sportsman of the best type." *N.Y. Evening post*

Wardlaw, Charles Digby, and Morrison, Whitelaw Reid

* Basket ball; a handbook for coaches and players. 1921 Scribner \$2 797

"As a whole, the book is the most complete treatise on the sport yet written." *Literary review, 1921*

Wilce, John Woodworth

Football; how to play it and how to understand it. 1923 Scribner \$2 797

"A straightforward exposition of the game by the coach of Ohio state university, addressed particularly to those who wish to learn to play it. Explains clearly the technique of the various plays, positions and formations, and briefly discusses practice and training. Illustrated with diagrams." *Bk.*

800 LITERATURE**803 Reference books**

For convenience, all general reference books on literature are here given the number 803. Reference books on one phase of the subject are with the subject

Brewer, Ebenezer Cobham

* (comp.) Dictionary of phrase and fable. new ed 1924 Lippincott \$6 803

"Gives derivation, source or origin of common phrases, allusions and words that have a special meaning. Includes abbreviations, colloquial and proverbial phrases, mythological and biographical references, fictitious characters, etc." *Mudge*

* (comp.) Reader's handbook of famous names in fiction, allusions, references, proverbs, plots, stories and poems. 1904 Lippincott \$4 803

Probably the best of such handbooks. Appendix gives a list of dramas and operas with their authors and dates

Granger, Edith

* (ed.) Index to poetry and recitations. rev and enl ed 1918 McClurg \$10 803

Very useful reference book. Indexes 369 collections; gives selections for holidays. Check the list in front and write in call numbers of the books in your library. This makes it easier to use

Walsh, William Shepard

Handy-book of literary curiosities. 1893 Lippincott \$5 803

"One of the most useful of these handbooks." *Mudge*

Warner's library. 30v 1917 United States pub. assoc., 522 Fifth av., New York \$87 803

Editors: J. W. Cunliffe, A. H. Thorndike
Earlier editions published under title: *Library of the world's best literature*, ed. by C. D. Warner

The earlier edition would serve for a school library, and may be bought second-hand for about \$1 a volume. A very useful collection, representing the literature of all countries. Arranged by authors, with supplementary volumes giving synopses and courses of reading. Under each author includes biography, criticism and selections. Might be classed in 808.8

804 Books and reading

Books of advice on reading are sometimes classed in 028, but in this list are put in 804, to keep them near other books on literature

Bennett, Arnold

s Literary taste; how to form it. 1909 Doran \$1.50 804

"It is a wise, helpful and inspiring work, intensely practical and delightfully lucid. Anybody who feels the need of advice as to the best way to form a literary taste will find Mr Bennett's work invaluable." *Bk. rev. digest*

Bennett, Jesse Lee

s What books can do for you. 1923 Doran \$2 804

"The author's purpose is to show the value of books to the individual, how they help him to understand life and himself and how they may be used as a means of self-education. Half the book consists of selected lists of books in the various fields of human knowledge." *Bk. rev. digest*

"A book about books that is unique. It is well thought out and inspiringly written." *N.Y. Times*

Counsel upon the reading of books by H.

s M. Stephens and others. 1900 Houghton \$2 804

Contents: Preface on reading and books, by Henry Van Dyke; History, by H. M. Stephens; Memoirs and biographies, by Agnes Repplier; Sociology, economics and politics, by A. T. Hadley; Study of fiction, by Brander Matthews; Poetry, by Bliss Perry; Essays, criticism, by H. W. Mabie

Probably too mature for the average student, but stimulating to ambitious ones and teachers

These papers are based upon lectures arranged by the American society for the extension of university teaching

Shuman, Edwin Llewellyn

* How to judge a book. 1910 Houghton s \$1.75 804

The author's aim is to formulate standards of criticism simply, so that the ordinary reader may apply them, and so appreciate better what he reads. Some of the topics are: Plot of a novel; Character drawing; Setting and atmosphere; Style; Morality in art; Realism, and romanticism; Short story; Prose other than fiction; Poetry and the drama; Index

Smith, Charles Alphonso

* What can literature do for me? rev ed s 1924 Doubleday \$1 804

"Friendly, practical talks on how literature can make life richer and fuller. Shows broad familiarity with the subject, is full of illustrative material, and specially notable for simplicity, freshness and enthusiasm." *N.Y. public lib.*

807 Teaching literature and composition

For aids in collecting pictures and illustrative material to use in teaching literature, see the list given at the beginning of the section on art, class 700. Note especially *Illustrative material for high school literature*, by J. A. Hilson and others, an invaluable aid. Some librarians prefer to class this in 807 so that the English teachers will find it

Bolenius, Emma Miller

Teaching literature in the grammar grades and high school. (Riverside textbooks in educ.) 1915 Houghton \$1.90 807

"Gives exact ideas in as far as that is possible and can be used in either city or country schools. An excellent text for teachers." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

"This is the concentrated wisdom of a veteran teacher and will help to improve classroom work." *N.Y. English list*

* Teaching of oral English. 3d ed 1920 Lippincott \$1.40 807

Written by an experienced teacher, this book describes methods successfully used, and gives numerous practical suggestions. Includes chapters on debating, history, clubs, and organizing a government as a class exercise. It would be helpful to teachers of history and civics. Bibliography and index

Brown, Rollo Walter

s How the French boy learns to write.
1915 Harvard univ. press \$1.50 807

"The book is a model of method, written with clearness and ease. . . Professor Brown's purpose was to study the French teaching for the light it might throw on the teaching of English in America. . . There could be few books more fundamentally useful to the American teacher than this brilliant exposition of the teaching of a mother tongue." *New republic*

Chubb, Percival

Teaching of English; in the elementary and secondary school. 1902 Macmillan \$1.60 807

Based on the principle of unity in the English course, from the earliest school years thru the high school. Pt. 1 takes up the teaching of reading and composition in the grades; pt. 2, in the high school. Includes a chapter on versification. Index

"Valuable for the spirit of the man—a great teacher himself and a stimulating leader of teachers." *N.Y. English list*

The first part is also published under the title *Teaching of English; elementary school course* (Macmillan 72c)

Haliburton, Margaret Winifred, and Smith, Agnes Garfield

j Teaching poetry in the grades. (Riverside educ. monographs) 1911 Houghton \$1.20 807

"The book contains detailed methods for presenting poems suitable for each grade. It is helpful for first year high school work." *N.Y. English list*

Leonard, Sterling Andrus

English composition as a social problem. (Riverside educ. monographs) 1917 Houghton \$1.20 807

Includes teaching both in grades and high school

"Stimulating, somewhat technical." *Cleveland*

‡ Essential principles of teaching reading and literature. (Lippincott's educ. guides) 1922 Lippincott \$2 807

Covers ground from the third grade thru the high school, discussing principles rather than classroom methods. Contains bibliographies and reading lists for pupils. Index

"An attractive, valuable, 'meaty' book." *Minneapolis*

Thomas, Charles Swain

* Teaching of English in the secondary school. 1917 Houghton \$2.15 807

Characterized by thoroughness and common sense. Based on long experience. Covers both training in composition and stimulating a love of literature. Bibliography and index. *Adapted from Bkl.*

807 Pamphlet

United States. Education, Bureau of

* Reorganization of English in secondary schools, comp. by J. F. Hosic. (Bul. 1917, no. 2) 181p 1917 Supt. of doc. 20c Order no. I 16.3:917/2

"A report by the National joint committee on English, representing the Commission on the reorganization of secondary education of the National education association and the National council of teachers of English. The most significant document in years in the English field." *N.Y. English list*

808 Rhetoric and composition

This list does not include books for teaching English to foreigners, since these would not be used in many schools. A good series for this purpose, by H. H. Goldberger, is published by Scribner. The first volume is *English for coming citizens* (\$1). The Woman's press, New York, publishes *Teaching of English and the foreign born woman*, by Minnie Newman (35c). There are numerous other books and pamphlets of this sort

Books on journalism and writing for newspapers, in this list, are in class 070, the regular Decimal classification number. In a school library, they might be more convenient with other books on writing, in 808 or a subdivision

The books on grammar and on the English language, in 420, are closely related to those on composition, in 808. To keep them together, some schools either put both classes in 420, or both classes in 808. In this list, the Decimal classification is followed and they are separated

The subdivisions 808.1, 808.2, 808.3 and 808.6, used in this list for convenience in grouping related books for choice, might well be omitted in a small library

Teachers may be interested in a book, apparently the only one of its kind, that gives a course of lessons on taking notes. This is *Note-taking*, by S. S. Seward (Allyn 60c). Tho it is intended for college classes, teachers could get from it valuable suggestions for work with upper classes of the high school

Greever, Garland, and Jones, Easley Stephen

Century handbook of writing. rev ed 1922 Century \$1 808

A small handbook treating essential points in grammar, diction, spelling and sentence structure. A rule or principle is briefly stated and examples and exercises illustrating it follow. Has index and also chart of quick reference. Useful to illustrate common mistakes and to make disputed points clear

Revised edition differs from the first edition only in the exercises and illustrative material, three-fourths of which are new

Hitchcock, Alfred Marshall

* Composition and rhetoric. 1917 Holt \$1.48 808

An inclusive textbook, covering the various forms of composition, pronunciation, grammar, the principles of rhetoric and a discussion of the types of literature, such as poetry, drama and so on. Numerous exercises and index

Lewis, William Dodge, and Hosic, James Fleming

s New practical English for high schools; first course. 1925 Am. bk. \$1.40 808 First published 1916

A textbook that can be used to supplement others, or to give suggestions to teachers. Includes an unusual variety of practical exercises. Besides covering the usual topics in English composition, has chapters on letter-writing; telling stories; making people understand; making people believe; and reporting and editing news. Index

Manly, John Matthews, and Rickert, Edith

s Writer's index of good form and good English. 1923 Holt \$1.50; students ed \$1.28 808

"An excellent reference text useful on any desk where practical information is desired on how to find material in a library, compile a bibliography, take notes, how to work with periodicals, etc. There are also chapters on good form in personal and business correspondence and rules for English composition." *Bkl.*

Orcutt, William Dana

s Writer's desk book. 1912 Stokes \$1 808 New edition in preparation (1925)

"Classified rules for capitalization, punctuation, abbreviations, for use in preparation of copy for the printer. Also chapters on faulty diction and letter writing. Full index." *A.L.A.*

Palmer, George Herbert

s Self-cultivation in English. (Riverside educ. monographs) 1909 Houghton 80c
808

"Brief address, stimulating the reader to cultivate effectiveness and ease in speaking and writing." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

Ward, Charles Henshaw

Sentence and theme; a foundation for high-school composition. rev ed 1923 Scott \$1.32 808

The author's *Pilot book for Sentence and theme*, a manual for teachers which gives comments and suggestions, may be had, without charge, by applying to the publishers

His *Sentence book* (Scott 25c) contains sentence-error drills, letter forms and punctuation lessons of the revised *Sentence and theme*. It has perforated pages and is for classroom use

Woolley, Edwin Campbell

* Handbook of composition; a compendium of rules. rev ed 1920 Heath \$1.08
808

"The standard high school and college manual of composition, revised in order to concentrate upon the most important principles and to simplify and add new rules. Paragraph organization the same." *Bkl.*

"Invaluable for reference on mechanical matters. Has codified many of the errors pupils make." *N.Y. English list*

808-B Business English

There is no separate place in the Decimal classification for business English, yet for commercial classes it might be convenient to have the books separate. In this list, B is added to the class number. In some libraries, especially in commercial high schools, it might be better to put these books with others on business, in the 650's. Class 652 is sometimes used

Buhlig, Rose

* Business English; a practice book. rev s and enl 1922 Heath \$1.48 808-B

A high school textbook, including both instruction and exercises. In the revised edition, pt. 1, on word study and grammar, is practically unchanged. The rest of the book has been much enlarged. Topics include oral English, business letters, sales letters, school newspaper and display advertisement. Index

Cook, Luella Bussey

s Project book in business English. 1920 Holt \$1.28 808-B

A book for the high school student who expects to go into business and has already had training in the general principles of composition. Includes chapters on cultivating a business-like attitude toward school work, imagination in business, the positive attitude of mind, correspondence, advertising, salesmanship and the business student's reading. Includes much illustrative material and gives projects to be carried out. The appendix gives rules of punctuation and grammar. Index

Gardner, Edward Hall

* Effective business letters. 1915 Ronald \$2 s 808-B

"Systematic directions for business man or student; requirements and preparation of many commonly used types of business letters." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Manly, John Matthews, and Powell, John Arthur

s Better business letters. (Better business books) 1921 Drake, F. J. \$1 808-B

"A practical desk manual arranged for ready conference, with illustrative examples of sales letters, follow-up, complaint and collection letters." *Subtitle*

Opdycke, John Baker

s English of commerce. 1920 Scribner \$2 808-B

"Includes not only a full and practical course in the fundamentals of good English, but also much useful reference material, and excellent chapters on subjects incident to wider business practice—such as newspaper and magazine writing, advertising, the 'business talk' and sales and advertising literature. Unusually suggestive exercises and illustrative material. As a school text it is more comprehensive than Gardner or the author's earlier book *Commercial letters*." *Bkl.*

Opdycke, John Baker, and Drew, Celia Anne

* Commercial letters. 1918 Holt \$1.72 s 808-B

"Treats all the principal types of business letters, from the simplest to the most complicated, giving many models and making directions and textual matter subordinate to the examples. An appendix treats of telegrams, cablegrams, filing and indexing." *Bkl.*

Weseen, Maurice Harley

s Everyday uses of English. 1922 Crowell \$2 808-B

Part 1, pp. 213, is on business letters and reports, mainly on letters; pt. 2, pp. 214-393, has chapters on words, spelling, sentences, punctuation, preparation of manuscript and paraphrasing. An appendix gives problems and exercises. Index

"A very practical book on business English. The chapters on business reports, the sentence and the paragraph contain some new material of value." *Detroit*

808.1 Writing poetry

In this list, 808.1 is used only for books on writing poetry. Collections of poetry are in 821.8. In some libraries, books on versification are in 426. If the library has not started the class 426, the number in 800's will probably be more convenient for English classes

Andrews, Clarence Edward

s Writing and reading of verse. 1918 Appleton \$2.25 808.1

"A text and reference work on the technique, theory and auditory appeal of metrics, by a university professor intimately acquainted with the best poetic literature." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Matthews, Brander

s Study of versification. 1911 Houghton \$2.25 808.1

"Simple textbook calculated to give an excellent understanding of the mechanism of verse, as a foundation for a better appreciation of poetry. While intended for students, it is profitable reading for anyone." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

Walker, John

Rhyming dictionary of the English language; rev. and enl. by L. H. Dawson. 1924 Dutton \$3.50 808.1

First published 1775
"Excellent book for music teachers in improvising songs appropriate for certain occasions." *California*

"The last (1890) edition of this standard reference book has been enlarged by 20,000 new words. Spellings have been modernized, meanings of words amplified and obsolete words dropped." *Bkl.*

808.2 Writing plays

In this list, 808.2 is used only for books on writing plays. History and criticism of the drama are in 809.2; and collections of plays, in 822.8. In all but large libraries, 808.2 might be dropped and the books put in 809.2

Archer, William

- s Play-making; a manual of craftsmanship. 1912 Small \$3 808.2

"Practical and valuable discussion of principles, with illustrations from Shakespeare and Ibsen to Clyde Fitch and Brieux." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Baker, George Pierce

- s Dramatic technique. 1919 Houghton \$4.75; students ed \$3.75 808.2

Based on course at Harvard university, where the author was professor of dramatic literature. Gives extracts from plays as illustrations. One critic thinks it is rather difficult for high school pupils. Some of the topics are action and annotation, characterization, dialog, plot and scenarios. Indexes

808.3 Writing fiction

See also collections of short stories, listed at the end of fiction

Albright, Evelyn May

- s Short-story; its principles and structure. 1907 Macmillan \$1.75 808.3

Gives standards of criticism and advice on technique, illustrating by the contrast between work of masters and amateurs. Index. *Adapted from A.L.A. sup. 1*

Cross, Ethan Allen

- s Short story; a technical and literary study. 1914 McClurg \$2 808.3

Pages 1-105, discussion of story-writing; prog-474, 18 short stories for study; bibliographies. Index

Esenwein, Joseph Berg

- s Studying the short-story. (Writer's lib.) rev ed 1918 Hinds \$1.75 808.3

"Sixteen short-story classics with introductions, notes and a new laboratory study method for individual reading and use in colleges and schools." *Subtitle*

"Eight types of story are considered and examples included for illustration." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

- * Writing the short story. rev ed 1924 s Hinds \$2 808.3

"A practical handbook on the rise, structure, writing and sale of the modern short-story." *Subtitle*

This revision includes additions to the bibliographies, explanatory notes and several supplemental chapters. Good index

808.5 Public speaking and debate

The Decimal classification provides no separate place in 800's for debating, but it is a convenience in some libraries to keep the books together. The letter D may be added to the class number, 808.5 and the books shelved after the others. Books on parliamentary law, in class 328, may also be shelved near books on debating and public speaking

An alternate number for debating is 374.2, but this is a less convenient place

The *Debaters' handbook series* (Wilson, H. W. \$1.25 for most volumes) is most useful both for debate and general reference. Each volume contains a brief, arguments on both sides of the question chosen from a wide range of sources, and a selected bibliography. In January 1926, 16 volumes were in print. The books may be classified by subject, or kept together with books on debating. Probably arrangement by subject is preferable

Foster, William Horton

- * Debating for boys. 1915 Macmillan \$1.50 s 808.5

"Methods for organizing clubs, rules of order and parliamentary procedure. A list of debate questions and sources for material. No index. For boys' own use." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Foster, William Trufant

- s Argumentation and debating. rev ed 1917 Houghton \$2 808.5

"Clear presentation, illustrated with specific suggestions and 275 debatable propositions. For college students." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

- s Essentials of exposition and argument. 1911 Houghton \$1.60 808.5

"An adaptation of the author's *Argumentation and debating* for high schools and debating clubs. Contains specimen briefs, arguments and material for briefing, summary of parliamentary rules for debaters and 50 propositions." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Laycock, Craven, and Spofford, Albion Keith

- s Manual of argumentation for high schools and academies. 1906 Macmillan 80c 808.5

"Compact little manual presenting elements of the art. One chapter covers the types of arguments, another gives a full treatment of the fallacies and of refutation. Pt. 2 in 20p covers matters relating to the formal presentation of the debate, and in 3 appendices are a sample brief, some questions for debate and a list of general reference books." *Publisher*

Phelps, Edith M.

- * (comp.) *Debaters' manual* (Debaters' handbook ser.) 5th ed rev 1924 Wilson, H.W. \$1.50 808.5

"Pt. 1 contains articles describing steps thru which the debater must go in the preparation for a debate. Pt. 2 contains brief and valuable suggestions for organizing and managing a debating society and for drawing up its constitution. Various forms of inter-society organizations are described and model constitutions given. The appendix gives an up-to-date list of suitable subjects for debate, each accompanied by references to briefs, bibliographies, actual debates, collections of articles, etc. dealing with the question. This provides what is actually a subject index to debate literature, and there is also a selected bibliography on debate and public speaking."

"This book can be heartily recommended, especially to those who have to work with meager library facilities." *Quarterly journal of public speaking*

Ringwalt, Ralph Curtis

- * Brief drawing. 1923 Longmans \$1.50 s 808.5

"A textbook on argumentation which tells how to collect facts, how to reason about them logically and how to organize them systematically. It discusses 'Library research,' the 'Elements of argumentation' and 'How to draw briefs.' Useful for students of argumentation and debate, lawyers and literary workers." *Bkl.*

Robbins, Edwin Clyde

- * (comp.) High school debate book. 1917 McClurg \$1.50 808.5

"Practical handbook, containing 18 briefs on live subjects, with references. Preliminary chapters on the value of debate, briefing the question and preparing the speech." *A.L.A.*

Shurter, Edwin DuBois

- Oral English and public speaking. 1918 Row, Peterson & co. \$1.20 808.5

This book, by the professor of public speaking in the University of Texas, is a textbook for high schools, with numerous extracts to be used for practice. The topics are oral reading, declamation, speech composition, extempore speaking and debating. The first two chapters could be used in junior high school. Annotated bibliography and index

Stratton, Clarence

- s Public speaking. 1920 Holt \$1.48 808.5

"Attempts to provide fundamental rules and enough exercises to train members of a class to become effective speakers." *Preface*

Stratton, Clarence—Continued

Includes chapters on the voice, planning the speech, getting material, brief-making, various forms of persuasion and argument, speaking on special occasions and dramatics. Index

University debaters' annual, ed. by E. M. Phelps. v11 1924-5 1925 Wilson, H.W. \$2.25 808.5

Annual. First published for year 1914-15. Earlier volumes in print are v2, 1915-16; v5, 1918-19; v6, 1919-20; v9, 1922-3; v10, 1923-4

Each volume gives reports of leading intercollegiate debates of the year, each accompanied by a brief and bibliography

Winans, James Albert

Public speaking, rev ed 1917 Century \$2.25 808.5

"Good college text, confined closely to the preparation and delivery of a speech, with no attempt to cover details of debating and voice training." *A.L.A. sup.* 2

Woolbert, Charles Henry

Fundamentals of speech. 1920 Harper \$2.25 808.5

"A behavioristic study of the underlying principles of speaking and reading." *Subtitle*

"Psychological in foundation, like Winans it treats more fully of specific problems, including more definite assignments and many well chosen selections. A practical and interesting college text which would also prove helpful in individual study." *Bkl.*

808.5 Pamphlet**Pittsburgh. Carnegie library.**

Debate index. 3d ed 116p 1919 Carnegie library of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Pa. 30c

808.6 Writing personal letters

Books on business letters are with business English, in 808-B.

Another recommended book, if more are needed, is *Etiquette of letter writing* by Laura Thornborough (Barse & Hopkins \$1.25)

Clark, Thomas Arkle

When you write a letter. 1921 Sanborn \$1.12 808.6

"Some suggestions as to why, when and how it should be done." *Subtitle*

"The charm of the informal talks about letter courtesy and letter forms should attract a wider range of readers to this book than is usual with rhetoric text discussion. 'Letter-writing,' 'Materials and form,' 'The friendly letter,' 'Formal notes,' 'The business letter' and 'Letters of courtesy' are described, showing the fundamental reasons underlying usage." *Bkl.*

Crowther, Mrs Mary M. (Owens)

Book of letters. 1922 Doubleday \$2 808.6

"Directions for the writing of business, social and friendly letters. Lacking the unusual charm of Clark, *When you write a letter*, it supplements it by affording many concrete examples where the earlier book expressed principles. It also contains chapters on such unusual subjects as 'Children's letters,' 'Telegrams,' 'The law of letters' and 'Stationery, crests and monograms.'" *Bkl.*

808.8 Collections of literature

In this list, all collections not limited to one type, as poetry or drama, are put here. In some libraries, collections limited to one country are put with the books on the literature of that country; as, 810.8 for collections of American literature and 820.8 for collections of English literature. Unless the library has already started these classes, it will probably be better to keep all collections together,

as it is more convenient in searching for any extract. Collections of poetry, drama, etc. are in this list classed after the individual writers, in 821-824

Ashmun, Margaret Eliza

Modern prose and poetry for secondary schools. 1914 Houghton \$1.28 808.8

Really interesting and attractive selections from modern American writers, with notes, study helps, lists for further reading and suggestions for themes. At the end is a list of modern books for home reading

Atlantic monthly

Atlantic prose and poetry for junior high schools and upper grammar grades; selected and ed. by C. S. Thomas and H. G. Paul. 1919 Little \$1 808.8

"Our aim is to assemble in an attractive library edition such prose and poetry from the *Atlantic monthly* as will be of compelling interest to the younger group of pupils. The best of the old and the best of the modern are here represented."

Foreword

Story, essay and verse; modern prose and poetry, ed. by C. S. Thomas, and H. G. Paul. 1921 Little \$1.50 808.8

A good collection, taken from the *Atlantic monthly*, sufficiently varied to appeal to different types of pupils. Biographical and interpretative notes

Clark, Solomon Henry

Handbook of best readings. 1902 Scribner \$1.60 808.8

"Prose and poetry for reading aloud and for speaking. Some famous short stories included. Contains humorous selections also. Selections are rather long, and are adapted to rather advanced students. [Indexes of authors, titles and first lines]" *Oregon*

Cummock, Robert McLean

Choice readings, new ed 1898 McClurg \$1.75 808.8

"For public and private entertainments and for the use of schools, colleges and public readers, with elocutionary advice." *Subtitle*

The first edition came out in 1878, and the book has been widely used ever since. The first 100 pages give advice on speaking and elocution, with exercises. The selections, arranged in large groups according to type, offer a wide variety. Index by authors

"In this revised edition there are a few omissions; and in a few cases there are additional selections by authors already included. About 13 new names are added, but all modern. Not necessary to buy if you have the old edition, as most of the new material can be found elsewhere." *Wis.*

Cunliffe, John William, Pyre, James

Francis Augustine, and Young, Karl (eds.) **Century readings for a course in English literature**. 1910 Century \$3.50 808.8

Also published in 2v at \$2.50 per volume
"Designed for use by students above the freshman grade in connection with the *Century outlines for a course in English literature*. Includes both prose and poetry, arranged chronologically from Chaucer to Meredith, each author introduced by a short sketch. There are 111 pages of notes and indexes. Though the narrow margins and numbered lines are objectionable, the volume will be useful for libraries desiring a representative, one-volume collection." *Bkl.*

Halleck, Reuben Post, and Barbour, Elizabeth Graeme

Readings from literature. 1915 Am. bk. \$1.28 808.8

Intended as a textbook, or to furnish supplementary reading. Gives 63 selections from English and American writers, with a brief introduction, study hints and suggestions for further

Halleck, Reuben Post, and Barbour, Elizabeth Graeme—*Continued*
reading. Attractive page, enlivened with an occasional illustration, and good print

Johnson, Gertrude Elizabeth

Dialects for oral interpretation; selections and discussion. 1922 Century \$1.75
808.8

"A convenient collection of readings and recitations in Scotch, negro, French, Irish and Scandinavian dialects, containing selections from Burns, Daly, Joel Chandler Harris, Dunbar and others; also four one-act plays in dialect and a discussion of dialect and the monologue. Bibliography of other selections." *Bkl.*

s Modern literature for oral interpretation; practice book for vocal expression. 1920 Century \$2 808.8

"Modern American authors are well represented in these selections of prose and poetry, chosen because of their power to awaken a responsive interest in students. There is an introduction, helpful to the teacher. Pt. 3, on declamatory contests, contains a chapter on their conduct and a bibliography." *Bkl.*

Long, Augustus White

* (comp.) American patriotic prose. 1917 Heath \$1.36 808.8

Gives selections "to interpret the spirit of America," from the time of Capt. John Smith to the World war. Biographies of writers at the end of the book. Intended as a supplementary reader for upper grades and junior high schools, but useful also in senior schools

Manly, John Matthews

s (ed.) English prose and poetry (1137-1892). 1916 Ginn \$3 808.8

"A condensation of a former two-volume edition *English poetry* and *English prose* but with additional explanatory and critical notes. A convenient compendium covering the period 1137-1892, giving as far as possible entire essays, letters, speeches or chapters." *Ohio*

Another collection, for libraries needing more, is *Readings in English literature*, compiled by R. B. Pace (Allyn \$1.40)

Newcomer, Alphonso Gerald, and Andrews, Alice Elba

s (eds.) Twelve centuries of English poetry and prose. 1910 Scott \$2.40 808.8

"A book of selections for use in connection with history of literature. From Beowulf to Stevenson. Contains 735 large two-column pages of rather small print. Excerpts long enough to give some idea of the characteristics of the writer. [Indexes to notes, titles, first lines and authors]" *N.Y. English list*

Newcomer, Alphonso Gerald, Andrews, Alice Elba, and Hall, Howard Judson

s * (eds.) Three centuries of American poetry and prose. 1917 Scott \$2.40 808.8

Covers period from colonial times to about 1890. The editors have tried to select the permanent in poetry and to give prose extracts of fair length, avoiding the "ineffectiveness of mere fragments." Index and chronological table

Another collection, for libraries wanting more, is *Readings in American literature*, compiled by R. B. Pace (Allyn \$1.40)

Painton, Mrs Edith F. A. U. (Palmer)

* Commencement manual. 1915 Denison \$2 808.8

"Salutatories, valedictories, addresses and responses, class poems, songs, histories, baccalaureate sermons, prophecies, wills, yells, mottoes, flowers, colors, class plays, novel programs, etc." *Subtitle*

Pattee, Fred Lewis

* (ed.) Century readings for a course in American literature. rev ed 1922 Century \$3.50 808.8

"A good representative collection of American prose and verse, fact and fiction, from Franklin's day to the present. It is condensed into double columned pages with numbered lines. Has notes and a short biographical sketch of each author. Index. Good high school or college text." *Bkl.*

In this edition, there have been added representative selections from the writers of the colonial and revolutionary periods of American literature

Simons, Sarah Emma

s (comp.) American literature through illustrative readings. 1922 Scribner \$1.52 808.8

A selection for high schools from the early colonial period to the present, with most space given to living writers. Includes some discussion of magazines, short stories and drama. Index

Snow, William Leonard

(ed.) High school prize speaker. 1916 Houghton \$1.75 808.8

"Some 50 prose and verse selections that have taken prizes or honorable mentions in the J. Murray Kay prize speaking contests held annually at Brookline, Mass. high school. Contains a good number of the old favorites. Index to titles." *Bkl.*

808.8H Collections on holidays

Books describing holidays are in class 394, and the following collections of literature could be put there also. It may be more convenient to keep them here with other collections and they can be separated for ready reference by adding H to the call number. Other titles will be found in the *Children's catalog*

For additional material see 793, Indoor games and amusements

Deming, Norma Helen, and Bemis, Katharine Isabel

(comps.) Pieces for every day the schools celebrate. 1921 Noble \$2 808.8H

"Although many of the old standards are included, there is also much new material, giving a fair representation to contemporary literature that celebrates homely sentiment with a popular appeal, not necessarily common-place. In addition to selections for the well known holidays there are included pieces for Red cross day, Peace day, Mother's day, Constitution day and Roosevelt's birthday. There are also quotations for each day. No index." *Bkl.*

Le Row, Caroline Bigelow

(comp.) Pieces for every occasion. 1901 Hinds \$2 808.8H

"Classified arrangement, with selections in prose and poetry for Arbor day, Decoration day, poets' birthdays, Thanksgiving, Christmas." *Oregon*

McSpadden, Joseph Walker

* Book of holidays. 1917 Crowell \$1.75 808.8H

"Material on origins and customs of 20 holidays, in story-telling form, with appropriate poems and suggestions for celebrations." *Oregon*

Olcott, Frances Jenkins

(ed.) Good stories for great holidays. 1914 Houghton \$3 808.8H

"Collection of 120 stories, taken from many sources and arranged for the children's own reading, reading aloud and specially for story-telling. Collections for seventeen holidays are given. Reference lists for story-telling and collateral reading, and indexes, subject, title, author, are included." *Bkl.*

Rice, Susan Tracy

(comp.) Mothers' day; ed. by R. H. Schaffer. (Our American holidays) 1915 Dodd \$2 808.8H
 "Its history, origin, celebration, spirit and significance as related in prose and verse." *Subtitle*
 "Useful and well arranged compilation of prose and verse. An historical introduction, a collection of lullabies, poems and stories about mothers of the famous, suggested programs." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

St Nicholas

j Our holidays: their meaning and spirit; retold from St Nicholas 1905 Century \$1.25 808.8H
 "Useful collection of sketches, stories and verses for the observance of holidays and birthdays." *Wis.*

Schaffler, Robert Haven

(ed.) Arbor day. (Our American holidays) 1909 Dodd \$2 808.8H
 "Short prose selections and poems appropriate for school exercises. The selection is good, including some of the best material in recent Arbor day annuals, as well as many old favorites." *Bkl.*

* (ed.) Christmas. (Our American holidays) 1907 Dodd \$2 808.8H
 "Selections grouped under: Origin; Celebration; Significance and spirit; Stories; Old carols and exercises. Many selections suitable for reading and speaking and a pretty masque for children." *Bkl.*

Other good collections on Christmas are *Children's book of Christmas*, compiled by J. C. Dier (Macmillan \$1.50); *Children's book of Christmas stories*, edited by A. D. Dickinson and A. M. Skinner (Doubleday \$1.75); and *Fifty Christmas poems for children*, edited by F. B. Hyett (Appleton \$1)

(ed.) Flag Day. (Our American holidays) 1912 Dodd \$2 808.8H
 "Prose and poetic selections with exercises and drills for school celebrations of Flag day. Omissions and inaccuracies somewhat lessen its value." *Bkl.*

* (ed.) Lincoln's birthday. (Our American holidays) 1909 Dodd \$2 808.8H
 "Good collection for school use with selections in prose and poetry." *Bkl.*

* (ed.) Memorial day. (Our American holidays) 1911 Dodd \$2 808.8H
 "A non-sectional anthology of the Civil war is included and many poems of the Spanish war period." *Bkl.*

* (ed.) Thanksgiving. (Our American holidays) 1907 Dodd \$2 808.8H
 "Sketches, stories, poems, hymns, concerning the origin, celebration and significance of the holiday. Exercises for schools and entertainments." *Bkl.*

* (ed.) Washington's birthday. (Our American holidays) 1910 Dodd \$2 808.8H

"Essays, orations, poems, stories and exercises which best exhibit the modern conception of Washington, together with a selection from his own writings and the finest of the elder tributes." *Preface*

Smith, Elva Sophronia, and Hazeltine, Alice Isabel

(comps.) Christmas in legend and story. 1915 Lothrop \$2 808.8H

"Poems, legends, stories . . . chosen because of their literary merit and reverent nature. . . Illustrated with reproductions of 16 noted pictures." *Bkl.*

"Includes only two of the stories in Dickinson and Skinner's *Children's book of Christmas stories*." *Wis. bul.*

Stevenson, Burton Egbert, and Stevenson, Mrs Elizabeth Shepard (Butler)

* (comps.) Days and deeds: a book of verse for children's reading and speaking. 1906 Doubleday \$1.75 808.8H
 "Splendid collection. Selections for each holiday and anniversary. Poems about famous Americans." *N.Y. city*

* (comps.) Days and deeds: prose for children's reading and speaking. 1907 Doubleday \$1.75 808.8H
 "Selections from a wide range of writers, on American holidays, special days, great Americans and the seasons." *N.Y. Best books*

808.8H Pamphlets**Carnegie library school association**

(comp.) Christmas in poetry; first series. 48p 1922 Wilson, H. W. 60c
 In all this series, each number is printed on one side of sheet. May be cut up and poems used independently

(comp.) Christmas in poetry; second series. 42p 1923 Wilson, H. W. 60c
 "Forty poems and carols. The excellence of the material selected and the low price will make this pamphlet extremely useful in school and library. Does not contain music." *Bkl.*

(comp.) Memorial day in poetry. 60p 1924 Wilson, H. W. 60c

"It includes 47 poems possessing literary sincerity, easily comprehensible to boys and girls, suitable for recitation at Memorial day services." *Bkl.*

(comp.) Thanksgiving in poetry. 35p. 1923 Wilson, H. W. 60c
 "A collection of well selected poems suitable for Thanksgiving programs." *Cleveland*

Playground and recreation association of America, 315 Fourth av., New York

Christmas book. 1925 The association 35c

United States. Education, Bureau of

* Good roads Arbor day; suggestions for its observance, by S. B. Sipe. (Bul. 1913 no. 26) 29p il 1913 Supt. of doc. 10c
 Order no. I 16.3:913/26

808.8Q Quotations

In the Decimal classification there is no separate number for quotations. For convenient grouping, in this list, Q is added to the class number. This could be done also with the books

Bartlett, John

* (comp.) Familiar quotations. 10th ed rev and enl by N. H. Dole 1914 Little \$4 808.8Q

"A collection of passages, phrases and proverbs traced to their sources in ancient and modern literature." *Subtitle*

"Standard, comprehensive, well selected. Arranged by authors chronologically, with exact references." *Bkl.*

Christy, Robert

(comp.) Proverbs, maxims and phrases of all ages. 2v in 1 1905 Putnam \$5 808.8Q

"Arranged by subjects, giving sources when known. Subject index." j *California*

Edmund, Peggy, pseud., and Williams, Harold Workman, pseud.

Toaster's handbook. 3d ed 1916 Wilson, H. W. \$1.80 808.8Q

Jokes, stories and quotations arranged under subject

Hoyt, Jehiel Keeler

- * New cyclopedia of practical quotations.
rev and greatly enl by K. L. Roberts.
1922 Funk \$7.50; buckram \$8.50
808.8Q

"This new edition has been completely revised, the simple plan of one topical alphabetical arrangement has been followed and 4500 new quotations included. Has a full topical index, a list of authors quoted, with brief biographical notes and a concordance to quotations." *Bkl.*

809 Literature. General history

This number is used only for literature in several countries. Literature of each country has its own number

Guerber, Hélène Adeline

- * Book of the epic. 1913 Lippincott \$2.50;
school ed \$1.80 809
"Stories of the world's epics, European and Asiatic, told in outline, with a chapter on American epics. Useful for reference." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Rabb, Kate Milner

- s National epics. 1896 McClurg \$2 809
Contents: Rāmāyana; Mahā-bhārata; Iliad; Odyssey; Kalevala; Aeneid; Beowulf; Nibelungenlied; Song of Roland; Shah-nameh; Poem of the Cid; Divine comedy; Orlando furioso; Lusiad; Jerusalem delivered; Paradise lost; Paradise regained

"Selections from epics of various lands with some historical comment." *A.L.A. high school list*

809.1 Poetry. History and criticism

It is difficult to indicate the best classification for books about literature, because in some libraries it may be best to keep together all books about one type, as poetry; and in another library, the need may be to have all about the literature of a country together. One cannot do both

In this list, books of history and criticism on the various types—poetry, drama, etc.—are grouped as subdivisions under 809. Those who prefer may put these books with other books on the literature of a country. For instance, books about English poetry could go in 809.1, 820, or 821.09. The latter number brings them near the poetry itself. Avoid giving them the same number as the literature itself, as this is a hindrance in reference work. For instance, do not class books about English poetry in 821, with poetry itself

See also 928, for collective biography of authors

Eastman, Max Forrester

- * Enjoyment of poetry. 1921 Scribner \$2 809.1
s Originally published 1913. This edition has been revised and an essay, "Ideals of poetry" has been added

"Wholly concerned with the substantial values, which are illustrated by real poetry." *A.L.A.*

Apparently rather advanced for high school pupils, but received a heavy vote from school librarians

Stedman, Edmund Clarence

- s Poets of America. 1885 Houghton \$3.50 809.1

Contents: Early and recent conditions; Growth of the American schools; Bryant; Whittier; Emerson; Longfellow; Poe; Holmes; Lowell; Whitman; Taylor; The outlook; Index

"One of the best reference books." *J California*
"He has honesty, sympathy, knowledge and withal is a poet. Its matter is solid; its style strong, incisive, suggestive." *H. N. Powers in the Dial*

- s Victorian poets. rev 1887 Houghton \$3.50 809.1

"Extended by a supplementary chapter to the 50th year of the period under review." *Subtitle*

"Interpretative in a very real sense of the period it surveys and likely for that reason to possess permanent importance." *H. W. Mabie in Bookman*

Untermeyer, Louis

- * American poetry since 1900. 1923 Holt \$3.50 809.1

"At once a 'reestablishment and revision' of the author's judgments contained in his first survey, *The new era in American poetry*. New material has been added, and the whole has been largely rewritten and rearranged. The poets are, for the most part, grouped under such titles as Lyricists, Impressionists and Cerebralists. Well-bound and printed and contains 17 portraits." *N.Y. Best books*

"As an anthology the book is valuable throughout. As criticism it ranges all the way from gossip . . . to the genuine thing. All of it is vigorous, and some of it is subtle. . . Quantities of information." *Nation*

809.2 Drama. History and criticism

The remarks under 809.1 apply to this class also. All history and criticism of drama may be kept together here, or the drama in each country may be put with the literary history of that country, or as a subhead under the drama number for that country. For instance, a book on English drama, instead of being here, might be put in 820 or 822.09, near the drama itself. In larger libraries, the latter number is preferable

For books on play production, see class 792

Brawley, Benjamin Griffith

- s Short history of the English drama. 1921 Harcourt \$1.50 809.2

Necessarily compressed, but useful for reference. From earliest miracle plays to the present. Gives biographical facts for each dramatist and critical analyses of his best plays. Rather advanced for high school use. Bibliography and index

Burton, Richard Eugene

- s How to see a play. 1914 Macmillan \$1.50 809.2

"Surveys the chief elements involved in the making of a play, illustrating them by references to well known plays and suggesting an intelligent attitude on the part of the play-goer toward them. A laudable attempt to increase appreciation of the better class of plays, not noteworthy, but written in a simple, expository style that will commend it to the average reader." *Wis. bul.*

Matthews, Brander

- s Study of the drama. 1910 Houghton \$2.25 809.2

"Subtle and sound analysis of dramatic art of all ages, especially of conditions pertaining to the stage, the actor and the audience. Good criticism of individual plays and playwrights, not necessarily modern but applicable thereto. Makes easily available in English Brunetière's law of the drama." *Viewpoints in modern drama*

Woodbridge, Elisabeth

- * Drama; its law and its technique. 1898 Allyn \$1.20 809.2

"A simple study of the fundamental principles of dramatic composition. Can be used by pupils." *N.Y. English list*

"Founded on Freytag's *Technique of the drama* and better adapted to modern American use. . . Good short bibliography." *A.L.A. cat.*

809.3 Fiction. History and criticism

See notes under 809.1 and 809.2 for discussion of grouping by form of literature, as in this list, or by country. Same principles apply here. If material on fiction is kept together, some libraries use, instead of 809.3, 813 or 823, or both

Books on novelists that include both biographical and critical material are put here, in this list, because the criticism usually predominates. Some may prefer to put such books in 920

Cooper, Frederic Taber

- s Some American story tellers. 1911 Holt \$1.75 809.3

Contents: Francis Marion Crawford; Kate Douglas Wiggin; Winston Churchill; Robert W. Chambers; Ellen Glasgow; David Graham Phillips; Robert Herrick; Edith Wharton; Newton Booth Tarkington; O. Henry; Gertrude Atherton; Owen Wister; Frank Norris; Ambrose Bierce; Bibliography; Index

- s Some English story tellers; a book of the younger novelists. 1912 Holt \$1.75 809.3

Contents: Joseph Conrad; William Frend De Morgan; Maurice Hewlett; Eden Phillpotts; Rudyard Kipling; William John Locke; John Galsworthy; Arnold Bennett; Anthony Hope; May Sinclair; Alfred Ollivant; Mrs Henry Dukeney; John Trevena; Robert Hichens; "Frank Danby"; Bibliography; Index

Cross, Wilbur Lucius

- * Development of the English novel. 1899 Macmillan \$1.90 809.3

"English fiction from Arthurian romance to R. L. Stevenson, indicating continental sources and contributions. Considers leading novelists of each school or period." *Pittsburgh*

Pattee, Fred Lewis

- s Development of the American short story. 1923 Harper \$2.50 809.3

"Traces the history of the American short story from the sketches and tales of Washington Irving to the immense output of the present day." *Bkl.*

Perry, Bliss

- s Study of prose fiction. rev ed, 1920 Houghton \$2.50 809.3

Based on lectures at Princeton university. A discussion of the art of fiction-writing, but not a history of the novel. Most of the illustrations are drawn from English and American stories. Includes chapters on the relations of fiction to poetry, drama and science, characters, plot, setting, realism, romanticism, short stories, etc. Index

Pheps, William Lyon

- s Advance of the English novel. 1916 Dodd \$2 809.3

"A somewhat rapid survey of more than 100 English and American novelists from Smollett and Sterne to modern popular fiction writers. Good readable literary criticism." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

- s Essays on modern novelists. 1910 Macmillan \$2.25 809.3

Characterizations and criticisms of De Morgan, Hardy, Howells, Bjornson, Mark Twain, Sienkiewicz, Sudermann, Alfred Ollivant, Stevenson, Mrs Ward, Kipling and Blackmore.

Van Doren, Carl Clinton

- * American novel. 1921 Macmillan \$2 809.3

- s "The book is an enlargement of the author's contribution to the *Cambridge history of American literature*. A very interesting historical and literary study. Bibliographical notes and index." *Bkl.*

"Chooses Cooper, Hawthorne, Howells, Mark Twain and Henry James as outstanding figures in American literary development, and gives a critical summary of the work of many lesser writers. Useful for club work and delightful for personal reading." *Wis. bul.*

- * Contemporary American novelists, 1900-1920. 1922 Macmillan \$2.25 809.3

"A careful, keen analysis of American novelists, which supplements the author's *The American novel*. Among those discussed are Hamlin Garland, Robert Herrick, Edith Wharton, Booth Tarkington, James B. Cabell, Ernest Poole, Willa Cather, Edgar Lee Masters, Sherwood Anderson and Floyd Dell." *Bkl.*

810 American literature

In this list, books on American literature are combined with those on English literature, in 820; and the literature itself is put under the corresponding numbers, 821-828. In schools where there are separate courses on American literature, it may be more convenient to put its history in 810. The literature itself could be put in the numbers 811 to 818, or left in 821-828.

The advantage of combining is that all poetry, for instance, is in one place, and the reader need not know the nationality of the author to find a book. In the case of histories of literature and collections, many books cover both English and American. Of the school librarians helping compile this list, only a few voted as to the desirability of combining English and American literature, and those were about equally divided in opinion.

820 English and American literature. History and criticism

A standard reference book, desirable for large schools with ample book funds, is *Cambridge history of American literature* (Putnam 4v ea \$5). Each chapter is by a specialist and there are full bibliographies and indexes. Includes minor writers. On the whole, it is better suited to college than to high school. The condensation in one volume, noted under W. P. Trent, the editor, in the following list, will meet the needs of most schools. A similar work is *Cambridge history of English literature* (Putnam 14v ea \$3.50).

For collective biography of authors, often including criticism, see class 928

Bates, Herbert

- s English literature. 1918 Longmans \$1.80 820

A history of English literature by the head of English department, Manual training high school, Brooklyn

"Selections are given to show the spirit of each author's work. Liberal extracts are given from earlier authors where texts are not available for every student. The illustrations form an interesting feature of the volume. There are teaching aids, such as bibliographies, maps, charts, etc., particularly a literary map of England with an accompanying chapter on English scenery. A chapter on 'How to study works of literature' contains definite helpful suggestions for the pupil in directing his study." *Publisher*

Boynton, Percy Holmes

- s American literature; a textbook for secondary schools. 1923 Ginn \$1.60 820

Contemporary poetry and drama are included, but not the most modern fiction. Index

"The main body of the text is the same as the author's college textbook *History of American literature*, with some simplification of diction and some abridgments. Lesson helps, illustrations, chronological charts and literary maps are added. Like the college text, this book is a comprehensive, scholarly, and authoritative body of literary fact and criticism in biographical and historical setting." *Gladys Campbell in School review*

The author has edited a good collection of extracts from American authors, *Milestones in American literature* (Ginn \$2), to be used in connection with this history, or independently

Cunliffe, John William

- * English literature during the last half century. 2d ed rev and enl 1923 Macmillan \$2.50 820

Essays reprinted from the *Warner library* on the liberalism of the last half century, writers from Meredith to Bennett, the Irish movement, the new poets and the new novelists. Index

"New material has been added to the studies of the authors considered in the previous edition and the bibliographies have been brought up to date. A chapter on Barrie has been added." *Bkl.*

Garnett, Richard, and Gosse, Edmund
William

s English literature; an illustrated record.
new ed 4v 1923 Macmillan \$15 820

Contents: v1, From the beginnings to the age of Henry VIII; v2, From the age of Henry VIII to the age of Milton; v3, from Milton to Johnson; v4, From the age of Johnson to the age of Tennyson; with a supplementary chapter on the literature from 1892 to 1922, by John Erskine

Expensive, but attractive to high school pupils, because of its many illustrations. A less expensive edition published by Grosset is now out of print, but may sometimes be bought from second-hand dealers

Halleck, Reuben Post

s History of American literature. 1911 Am. bk. \$1.52 820

"It is a painstaking work, attractive in its methods of presentation and well-considered in its estimates." *Dial*

* New English literature. 1900 Am. bk. \$1.72 820

Practically a new book, on the plan of the author's older one, *History of English literature*. Much fuller on the drama. The social writings of such men as Ruskin and Dickens have been emphasized. Has a chapter, "Twentieth century literature." *Adapted from Bkl.*

Haney, John Louis

s Story of our literature; an interpretation of the American spirit. 1923 Scribner \$1.50 820

"An outline of American literature from the colonial period to the present day. Gives a brief estimate of living writers. Contains useful information about colleges, scholarships, periodicals and libraries. Material well presented and well arranged. . . Index and classified bibliography." *Bkl.*

Long, William Joseph

* American literature. 1913 Ginn \$1.60 820

An unusually interesting and readable textbook. The author says that he has "tried to emphasize the men and the books that reflect the national traditions," and that he has given considerable attention to colonial and revolutionary writers, as a background for the present. The history is divided into 5 periods, for each of which he gives a survey of social and political conditions, of its literature, and a discussion of the separate writers, major and minor. Index

"The study of literature is not a matter of intellectual achievement, but rather of discovery and appreciation and delight." *Preface*

* English literature; its history and its significance for the life of the English-speaking world. 1919 Ginn \$1.68 820

"An excellent history, covering the whole of English literature from its origins to the end of the Victorian era. Devotes a relatively large amount of space to Anglo-Saxon and middle English writers. Index." *A.L.A.*

* Outlines of American literature, with readings. 2v in 1 1925 Ginn \$1.80 820

The first part of this book has been taken from the author's *Outlines of English and American literature* (Ginn \$1.72)

A shorter and less advanced book than the author's *American literature*. Interesting and usable. Includes chapters on contemporary novelists and dramatists. At the end of each chapter are suggestions for reading and a bibliography. The history of literature fills 230p and the selections from American writers, 399p. The latter range from colonial times to present-day writers. Index

Manly, John Matthews, and Rickert, Edith

* Contemporary American literature; bibliographies and study outlines. 1922

Harcourt \$1.50; text book ed \$1.25 820

Arranged alphabetically by author. Under each person is a brief biography, usually only a few lines; and a list of books and magazine articles

about him. In some cases, there are also brief critical comments and suggestions for study. Contains also bibliographies and lists of writers grouped under various heads

"Aims to include work showing originality in material and treatment and representing the varying tendencies of present-day literature." *Bkl.*

* Contemporary British literature. 1921
s Harcourt \$1.25 820

"Useful handbook. For each author there is a brief biographical sketch, suggestions for reading, bibliography and references to studies and reviews. Alphabetical arrangement. Classified indexes." *Wis. bul.*

Marshall, Henrietta Elizabeth

* English literature for boys and girls. 1909
Stokes \$5 (5-8) 820

Formerly published under title: *Child's English literature*

"Tells the story of the development of literature from Caedmon to Tennyson, adapting with remarkable success both style and selection to children's interests and quoting freely. Attractively printed. Excellent colored plates." *N.Y. Best books*

Moody, William Vaughn, and Lovett,
Robert Morss

s History of English literature. rev ed
1918 Scribner \$1.60 820

A revision by Mr Lovett of the edition published in 1902. The author states that the historical matter has been increased, but that he has not altered the spirit of the original book, which aimed to develop in the reader the power to form his own literary opinion. Index and bibliography. *Adapted from Bkl.*

Pancoast, Henry Spackman

s Introduction to American literature. 2d
ed rev 1912 Holt \$1.60 820

Covers the period from colonial times to the present. In the revised edition, the earlier chapters were slightly revised and the final chapter, on literature since the Civil war, was rewritten. Includes descriptive, but not critical, material on living writers

s Introduction to English literature. 4th
ed enl 1917 Holt \$2.25 820

"Based on his *Representative English literature*," *A.L.A. cat.*

"A chapter has been added to the present edition sketching some of the more important tendencies in English literary history during the latter part of the Victorian age and since its close." *Preface*

Reynolds, George Fullmer, and Greever,
Garland

s Facts and backgrounds of literature, English and American. 1920 Century \$1.50 820

"Designed as a reference book for courses in which the history of literature is subordinated to the study of literature itself. Contains much information not usually included in textbooks on literature. Conveniently organized; good for high-school libraries." *Bkl.*

Tassin, Algernon de Vivier, and Maurice,
Arthur Bartlett

* Child's story of American literature. 1923
j Macmillan \$2.25 820

"Comprehensive survey of American literature and the chief literary figures against the historical background of American life. Will interest the junior high school pupil. Written in an entertaining way and has many illustrations." *N.Y. Best books*

Whole chapters are devoted to the following authors: Franklin, Bryant, Irving, Cooper, Poe, Emerson, Hawthorne, Longfellow, Whittier, Lowell, Holmes, Whitman, Howells and Mark Twain. The book is valuable as a history, as well as a survey of literature

Trent, William Peterfield, and Erskine, John

s Great American writers. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge, no. 48) 1912 Holt \$1 820

Contents: Franklin, Brockden Brown and Irving; Bryant; Cooper; Hawthorne; Poe; Transcendentalists; New England poets; Historians; Webster and Lincoln; Stowe; Whitman; Bret Harte and Mark Twain; Bibliography; Index

"An admirable summary—enlivened by a dry humor and wholly free from exaggerated estimates." *Athenaeum*

Van Doren, Carl Clinton, and Van Doren, Mark

* American and British literature since 1890. 1925 Century \$2.50; school ed \$1.50 820

A study of the more notable writers since 1890, prepared for schools and colleges and the general reader. English and American literature are treated separately, and under each are chapters on poetry, fiction, drama and essayists. The final chapter is on Irish literature. Under "Suggestions for study" are recommendations for readings in each author. Index

Whitcomb, Ida Prentice

Young people's story of American literature. rev ed 1922 Dodd \$2.50 820

"Short and readable accounts of the lives and works of authors and orators, arranged in historical order and in natural groups. . . Will serve as a useful reference book for the upper grades." *Bk.*

A supplement of 43 pages is added to the first edition, and this includes living writers

820 Pamphlet

Mentor association, Springfield, Ohio

Back numbers of the Mentor on literary topics, ea 35c

Each number contains 18 pages of text, and 6 plates. The literary numbers are largely, though not entirely, on subjects connected with English and American literature

820.8 English literature. Collections

This class number is not used in this list. For general collections, see 808.8. For collections of one kind of literature, see classes 821.8, 822.8, 824.8 and 825

821 Poetry

In the case of standard poets, there are often several satisfactory editions; and to save space we have not tried to list all. The books chosen for first purchase will depend to some extent on the English course in each school, but those marked here received most votes

Beowulf

s Beowulf; with the Finnesburh fragment, tr. by C. G. Child. Houghton (Riverside lit. ser.) 28c; (Riverside college classics) 65c 821

The oldest English epic. Another version, translated in the original metres, edited by F. B. Gummere, is published by Macmillan (\$1.75)

Browning, Mrs Elizabeth (Barrett)

s Complete poetical works. Cambridge ed Houghton \$3.50 821

Browning, Robert

s Complete poetic and dramatic works. Houghton Cambridge ed \$4; students' ed \$3 821

s Poems and plays; selected and ed. by H. E. Joyce. (Modern students lib.) 1922 Scribner \$1 821

Young folks' Browning; poems of action and incident. new ed 1919 Page 90c 821

Formerly issued under the title *Boy's Browning*

Bryant, William Cullen

Poetical works. household ed Appleton \$2.25 821

Burns, Robert

Complete poetical works. students Cambridge ed Houghton \$2.50; ed. by J. L. Hughes with il Doran \$3 821

Chaucer, Geoffrey

Chaucer for schools, by Mrs. H. R. Haweis. Scribner (Chatto, London) \$1.25 821

First published 1880; enlarged edition 1898

* Modern reader's Chaucer; complete poetical works, now first put into modern English by J. S. P. Tatlock and P. MacKaye. 1912 Macmillan \$3.75 821

"Extremely attractive because of its black and white illustrations by Warwick Goble." *Chicago*

"Very desirable if it can be afforded." *Mary E. Hall*

* Story of the Canterbury pilgrims; retold by F. J. H. Darton. 1914 Stokes \$2.50 821

Former title, *Tales of the Canterbury pilgrims* "Stories from Chaucer retold in vigorous English, splendidly illustrated by Hugh Thompson. There are also a few stories by Lydgate and others. Retains much of Chaucer's optimism, chivalry and gentle courtesy." *Pittsburgh*

Conkling, Hilda

Silverhorn; the Hilda Conkling book for other children. 1924 Stokes \$3 821

"More than 100 poems from *Poems by a little girl* (Stokes \$1.50) and *Shoes of the wind* (Stokes \$1.60) which are the favorites of children. The book is beautifully illustrated." *Bk. rev. digest*

"They are exquisite forms of child expression and this book, illustrated by Dorothy P. Lathrop, will be a real addition to a child's library." *M. G. Bonner*

Daly, Thomas Augustine

McAroni ballads and other verses. 1919 Harcourt \$1.75 821

"You will find all the humor of the Irish; all the pathos heart could wish; enough Italian dialect to keep you busy; and all the beauty of nature as seen by the Italian, in these ballads." *Chamberlain and Carter*

Dunbar, Paul Laurence

Complete poems. 1913 Dodd \$2.50 821

Includes *Lyrics of lowly life*, *Lyrics of the hearthside*, *Lyrics of love and laughter*, and *Lyrics of sunshine and shadow*, with a few other poems. Introduction by W. D. Howells and indexes of titles and first lines

"Dunbar is the first American negro of pure African blood to reveal innate distinction in literature; as W. D. Howells has said, 'to feel the negro life esthetically and express it lyrically.' His dialect pieces are delightful." *Review of reviews*

Emerson, Ralph Waldo

s Poems. Houghton autograph ed \$2; Household ed \$2.25; Oxford (Oxford ed of standard authors) \$1.50 821

Field, Eugene

Poems. complete ed Scribner \$3 821

A collection with very attractive colored illustrations is *Poems of childhood*, illustrated by Maxfield Parrish (Scribner \$2.50)

Frost, Robert

s Selected poems. 1923 Holt \$2 821

"A representative selection drawn from *Mountain interval*, *North of Boston* and *A boy's will*. A convenient volume for the small library." *Bkl.*

Holmes, Oliver Wendell

s Complete poetical works. Houghton

Cambridge ed \$3.50; cabinet ed \$2 821

Keats, John

s Poetical works. Houghton, Cambridge ed

\$3.50; students Cambridge ed \$2.50;

Macmillan \$2.50 821

Kilmer, Mrs Aline (Murray)

Candles that burn. 1919 Doran \$1.25 821

"Poems of unaffected simplicity, of the domestic affections and joys, beside which falls the shadow of loss. The poems to her children are delightfully whimsical and tender; and those to Rose 'away' and to her husband, who died in the war, reveal the absence of bitterness and the high-hearted courage with which she meets her grief. Bound in paper covered boards." *Bkl.*

Kilmer, Joyce

Trees and other poems. 1914 Doran \$1.25

821

"The most characteristic of these verses are homely in sentiment and quaintly simple in form. They celebrate common things, but the author's gift of words, robust sanity and reserved humor lift them clear of the common-place." *Independent*

Kipling, Rudyard

* Collected verse. 1907 Doubleday \$2.50 821

Includes *Barrack-room ballads*, *Departmental ditties*, *The seven seas* and *The five nations*

The author has made a selection of his poems that are most appropriate to young people and published them under the title *Songs for youth* (Doubleday \$2.50)

Lindsay, Nicholas Vachell

Collected poems. rev ed 1925 Macmillan

\$3.50 821

"They offer subjects from the jungles of Africa to the prairies of Illinois. Full of color, movement and wonderful noise." *Chamberlain and Carter*

Includes a biographical foreword entitled, "Adventures while singing these songs"

Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth

* Complete poetical works. Houghton

Cambridge ed \$3.50; household ed

\$2.75; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 80c;

lib binding \$1 821

Many collections from Longfellow are available. In Houghton's Riverside literature series are several, including *Song of Hiawatha* (56c) and *Courtship of Miles Standish* (44c) and dramatizations of each of these. A very attractive collection is *Children's own Longfellow* (Houghton \$2.50)

The Ohio state list for high schools recommends *Land of Evangeline*, by J. E. Thomson (Heath 96c). This includes the text of the poem

Lowell, James Russell

s Poetical works. Houghton household ed

\$2.25; Cambridge ed \$3.50 821

Macaulay, Thomas Babington Macaulay, 1st baron

Lays of ancient Rome; with Ivry and

The Armada, il. by J. R. Weguelin.

Longmans \$1.50 821

There are many editions, including numerous annotated ones for class use. It is well to avoid these for more attractive ones, in a school library. If a library must buy an inexpensive

book, a good edition is the one published by Houghton in Riverside literature series at 44c.

An edition illustrated by Norman Ault is published by Dodge at \$3. The Houghton and Dodge editions give the *Lays* only

Markham, Edwin

Shoes of happiness and other poems. 1915

Doubleday \$1.50 821

"A love of his fellow men and a fervent Christianity glimmer through it. Much of the verse abounds in felicitous phrasing and delicately suggestive lines." *Springfield Republican*

"He has the freshness, the imagery, the color and zest indispensable to the art of the storyteller." *Catholic world*

Masefield, John

s Poems, selected by H. S. Canby, F. E.

Pierce and W. H. Durham. 1916 Mac-

millan \$1.75 821

A selection of 14 of the author's poems, including two long narrative ones, *Everlasting mercy* and *Dauber*, and a few ballads, sonnets and lyrics

A book of racy lyrics and stirring narrative poems of the sea is the author's *Saltwater ballads* (Macmillan \$2.50). Buy this by all means if the library can afford it

Milton, John

* Complete poetical works. Houghton

Cambridge ed \$3.50; students' Cam-

bridge ed \$2.50 821

There are many editions of Milton and many books of selections. A less expensive edition is the one in Everyman's library (Dutton 80c; lib. binding \$1). If there is much call for the first part of *Paradise lost*, it will save wear on the larger book to buy *Paradise lost*, bks. 1 and 2, ed. by H. B. Sprague (Ginn 56c)

Morley, Christopher Darlington

Chimneysmoke. new ed 1922 Doran \$1.50

821

Selected from the author's *Songs for a little house*, *Rocking-horse* and *Hide and seek*, with some new poems added. Verses, sometimes gay and humorous, sometimes tender, about everyday home life

Noyes, Alfred

s Collected poems. 3v 1913-20 Stokes ea

\$2.75 821

Volume 1 includes *The flower of old Japan*, *The progress of love*, *The forest of wild thyme*, and *Drake*; v2 *The enchanted island*, *Sherwood*, and *Tales of the mermaid tavern*; v3, *The elfin artist*, *The new morning*, *The lord of misrule*, *A Belgian Christmas eve*, and *The wine press*. There are additional poems in each volume

Riley, James Whitcomb

Farm-rhymes. Bobbs \$1.50 821

Other collections of Riley's poems such as *Book of joyous children* (Bobbs \$1.50) are of about the same popularity as this. Two more inclusive collections are *Hoosier book of Riley verse* (Bobbs \$3) giving some of his best dialect poems; and *Lockerbie book of verse* (Bobbs \$3) a selection of the most popular poems not in dialect

Scott, Sir Walter

* Poetical works. Houghton Cambridge ed

\$3.50; cabinet ed \$2.25; Globe ed Mac-

millan \$2.50 821

Service, Robert William

s Rhymes of a Red cross man. 1916 Barse

& Hopkins \$1.50 821

"Popular war poems with a swinging rhythm much loved by men and boys. Partly in Scotch or Irish dialect with touches of humor." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Spell of the Yukon and other verses.

Barse & Hopkins \$1.50 821

Shelley, Percy Bysshe

- s Complete poetical works. Cambridge ed
Houghton \$3.50 821
A less expensive edition is published by Oxford
at \$1.50
Selected poems are given in *Poems*, ed. by G.
N. Clarke, in the Riverside college classics
(Houghton 90c)

Stevenson, Robert Louis

- Poems and ballads. complete ed Scrib-
ner \$1.50 821
Contents: A child's garden of verse; Under-
woods; Poems posthumously published; Ballads
A selection published in 1923 called *Poems by*
R.L.S. (Scribner \$1) contains 34 poems

Tennyson, Alfred Tennyson, 1st baron

- * Poetical works. Globe ed Macmillan \$2.50
821
A book primarily for school use is *Selections*
from the poems of Tennyson, ed. by M. Reynolds
and published in the Lake English classics (Scott
64c). It includes Coming of Arthur, Gareth and
Lynette, Lancelot and Elaine, Holy Grail and
Passing of Arthur

Van Dyke, Henry

- s Poems. new and rev ed 1920 Scribner \$3
821
Contains the drama, *The house of Rimmon*; the
poems included in the volumes, *Music*, *The toil-
ing of Felix*, *The builders* and the *White bees*
and many others hitherto uncollected

Whitman, Walt

- s Poems. 1902 Crowell \$1.75 821
Includes a biographical and critical introduction
by John Burroughs. Contains *Leaves of grass* as
published in 1860, together with *Drum taps*
Whitman's *Patriotic poems* (Doubleday \$1.25)
may well be added, in larger libraries

Whittier, John Greenleaf

- * Complete poetical works. Houghton
Cambridge ed \$3.50; household ed \$2.75
821

Wordsworth, William

- Complete poetical works. Houghton
Cambridge ed \$4; students' Cambridge
ed \$3 821
There are numerous selections from Words-
worth. A good one is *Selected poems* with Mat-
thew Arnold's essays on Wordsworth; ed. by H.
R. Steeves (Harcourt 80c)

821.8 Poetry. Collections

Some libraries use 808.1; but it is an advantage
to have the collections near the individual writers.
In this list, the number 821.08 of the Decimal clas-
sification has been shortened to 821.8, for con-
venience; but the longer number is, of course, the
orthodox one. Either may be used, provided the
other is eliminated

See also 808.8 for collections including both
prose and verse

Clarke, George Herbert

- (ed.) Treasury of war poetry; British
and American poems of the World
war, 1914-1917. 1917 Houghton \$1.75;
(Riverside lit. ser.) 80c 821.8
This volume and the second series that follows
it, give the best of the war poetry. Both are
arranged by subject, with brief notes on the
authors and indexes by author and by title
(ed.) Treasury of war poetry; British
and American poems of the World
war, 1914-1919; second series. 1919
Houghton \$1.75 821.8

Davis, Mary Gould

- (comp.) Girl's book of verse. 1922 Stokes
\$2 821.8
"A delightful selection of 94 poems, English
and American. It includes some of the best verse
of the old and modern poets. Well printed and
bound. Short introduction by Dorothy Canfield
Fisher." *Bbl.*

De La Mare, Walter

- (ed.) Come hither; il. by Alec Buckels.
1923 Knopf \$6 821.8
"A lovely selection of English imaginative
poetry, classic and modern, containing, besides
the collection, an informal introduction and nearly
200 pages of sources. Will be of great value to
students and a joy to children who already love
poetry." *Cleveland*
"Nearly 500 selections representing a poet's
choice and including a number from modern writ-
ers. There is an introduction, in the form of a
story, which shows the development of Mr De La
Mare's own love of poetry from the days of his
early boyhood. The many notes 'written about
and roundabout the poems' are also of unusual
interest." *Pittsburgh*
Author and title indexes

Fish, Helen Dean

- (comp.) Boy's book of verse. 1923 Stokes
\$2 821.8
Contents: Outdoor poems; Poems of peace and
war; Story poems; Songs of life
"An anthology of the best poems, old and new,
that have a strong and direct appeal to boys from
12 to 18. The selection of poems is based on
practical experience of boys' taste gained from
boys themselves and from teachers and librarians
closely in touch with boys and their reading. An
original feature is a brief note accompanying
many poems, giving a fact of special interest
about the poem or its author." *Publisher*

Forbes, Anita P.

- s (ed.) Modern verse; British and Amer-
ican. 1921 Holt \$1.24 821.8
Collection of contemporary poems which have
proved to be favorites with high school students.
Contains notes, supplementary reading list and
indexes of authors, titles and first lines

Gayley, Charles Mills, and Flaherty, Martin Charles

- (comps.) Poetry of the people. enl ed
1920 Ginn 88c 821.8
"Poems illustrative of the history and national
spirit of England, Scotland, Ireland and America
and poems of the World war." *Subtitle*

The editors state that their aim has been to
collect "not necessarily the most artistic poems,
but those which are at once most simple, most
heartly, most truly characteristic of the people."
The collection includes ballads, stories of heroic
adventure and of patriotism, songs of homely sen-
timent, popular spirit and nationality

Notes at the end give the historical setting of
the poems. Glossary; and indexes of author,
titles and first lines

Gayley, Charles Mills, Young, Clement Calhoun, and Kurtz, Benjamin Putnam

- * (comps.) English poetry, its principles
s and progress. new ed rev and enl 1920
Macmillan \$1.80 821.8
"Representative masterpieces showing the devel-
opment of English poetry, 1390 to 1917, including
an unusual number of modern selections. The
first purpose of the book is to inspire a love of
poetry, and the critical and historical material is
designed to help the student to a real apprecia-
tion. It includes an introduction on poetry, a
survey of the progress of English poetry, critical
sketches of the lives and works of representative
poets and notes. By far the greater part of the
text is given to the poetry itself. Index." *Pub-
lisher*

Henley, William Ernest

* (comp.) *Lyra heroica*; book of verse for boys. Scribner \$1.75 821.8

A collection to appeal to boys. "Contains some poems generally inaccessible, and all the pieces included express heroism and martial ardor. Longfellow, Whittier and Whitman are the only American authors who are represented. The arrangement of the selections is chronological and extends from Shakespeare to Rudyard Kipling. There is a good index of the authors and some pages of useful notes." *Barnes, Walter. Children's poets*

Ingpen, Roger

j (ed.) One thousand poems for children; il. by Ethel Franklin Betts. rev and enl ed 1923 Macrae Smith co. \$3.50 821.8

"Contains many poems not usually found elsewhere. Rhymes for the little ones, cradle songs, fairy poems, fables and riddles, humorous verses for older children, hymns, ballads and poems for girls." *Pittsburgh*

This edition has added a number of poems to the 1920 edition, especially Stevenson, Riley and Field. Indexes of authors, titles and first lines

Lang, Andrew

(ed.) *Blue poetry book*. 1896 Longmans \$1.75; school ed \$1 821.8

"The verse chosen for this collection is full of melody and action. The Scotch poets are well represented. Many old ballads, spirited narrative poems, with a few lyrics and poems of reflection are included." *Utica*

Long, Augustus White

(comp.) *American poems, 1776-1922*; with notes and biographies. rev 1922 Am. bk. \$1.20 821.8

"Useful collection to illustrate the growth and spirit of American life as expressed in its literature." *Am. L. E.*

"Poems covering 1911-1922 have been added to this edition and notes about the authors have been brought up to date." *Children's cat.*

Manly, John Matthews

s (comp.) *English poetry (1170-1892)*. 1907 Ginn \$2.40 821.8

"A high school and college text which includes between 50 and 60 thousand lines of poetry from the beginning of the middle-English period down to the death of Tennyson. Intrinsic worth and beauty, and special significance in the history of English literature have determined the choice of the poems. [Indexes of authors, titles and first lines]" *Bk. rev. digest*

Merrill, A. Marion, and Sprague, Grace Eliot Winthrop

(eds.) *Contemporary verse*. 1925 Little \$1.25 821.8

The editors have experience as teachers of English in high school and have made this collection for school use. It gives poems by 35 modern poets, English and American, with a biographical note about each and a portrait. Notes and questions follow each poem. Received too late to be voted on by school librarians, but included because the biographical notes will be useful in reference and no other collection serves quite the same purpose. Author, title and first line indexes

Monroe, Harriet, and Henderson, Mrs Alice (Corbin)

(eds.) *New poetry*; an anthology of twentieth-century verse in English. new and enl ed 1923 Macmillan \$2.50 821.8

"An invaluable book for anyone wishing to become thoroughly familiar with the best modern work being done both in America and England." *Detroit*

Olcott, Frances Jenkins

* (comp.) *Story-telling poems*. 1913 Houghton \$2 821.8

"Excellent collection of narrative poems, arranged under subjects and graded. Specially adapted, because of their lively interest, humorous, imaginative and ethical values and literary form, for children's reading and for use with children. Indexes of subjects, first lines, titles and authors." *N.Y. Best books*

Page, Curtis Hidden

s (ed.) *British poets of the nineteenth century*. rev ed 1910 Sanborn \$3.25 821.8

Selections from Wordsworth, Coleridge, Scott, Byron, Shelley, Keats, Landor, Tennyson, E. B. Browning, R. Browning, Clough, Arnold, Rossetti, Morris, Swinburne, with reference lists and notes. Indexes of titles and first lines

(ed.) *Chief American poets*. 1905 Houghton \$3 821.8

"Selected poems by Bryant, Poe, Emerson, Longfellow, Whittier, Holmes, Lowell, Whitman and Lanier; ed. with notes, reference lists and biographical sketches." *Subtitle*

Indexes of poets, first lines and titles

Palgrave, Francis Turner

‡ (comp.) *Golden treasury* 821.8

First published 1861

The following editions are useful for libraries:

Duffield \$3.50. With illustrations by Maxfield Parrish

Macmillan 2 ser. ea \$1.75; 2v in 1 \$2. A revised and enlarged edition with notes

Crowell \$1.75. "A revised and enlarged edition, published 1924, adding some of the later English poets and including for the first time a number of American poets, with brief notes on their lives. Index of writers and first lines. Type clear, paper thin but strong." *Bk.*

"An anthology of English lyrical poetry selected with almost faultless discrimination, with the aid of Tennyson's advice and criticism." *Pratt alcove*

Quiller-Couch, Sir Arthur Thomas

* (ed.) *Oxford book of English verse*. 1900 s Oxford \$3.75 821.8

An excellent collection, arranged chronologically, covering the period 1250-1900

Repplier, Agnes

(comp.) *Book of famous verse*. 1892 Houghton (Riverside lib. for young people) \$1.10; holiday ed \$1.75 821.8

"Martial strains which fire the blood, fairy music ringing in the ears, half-told tales which set the young heart dreaming, brave deeds, unhappy fates, sombre ballads, keen, joyous lyrics and small jewelled verses, where every word shines like a polished gem—all these good things the children know and love." *Preface*

"Some of the best children's poems in literature." *Wis.*

Richards, Mrs Gertrude Moore

s (ed.) *High tide*; songs of joy and vision from the present-day poets of America and Great Britain. 1916 Houghton \$1.75; (Riverside college classics) 80c 821.8

"Collection of modern poems which combine literary value with a spirit of cheer and enthusiasm." *j California*

Other popular collections by the same compiler are *Starpoints*; *songs of joy, faith and promise from the present-day poets* (Houghton \$1.75) and *Magic carpet: poems for travelers* (Houghton \$3)

Rittenhouse, Jessie Belle

s (comp.) *Little book of American poets, 1787-1900*. 1917 Houghton \$1.75; (Riverside lit. ser.) 80c 821.8

Poems from 140 writers, the editor having tried to choose "the finer and more enduring" poems of each. Chronological arrangement, with indexes of authors, titles and first lines. The *New republic*

Rittenhouse, Jessie Belle—Continued

criticizes the selection as omitting some of the more humorous, racy and political poems and also some of the best-loved religious ones of the 19th century; but on the whole this is one of the most satisfactory collections. Indexes

- ‡ (comp.) Little book of modern verse.
s 1913 Houghton \$1.50; (Riverside college classics) 80c 821.8

"A selection from the work of contemporaneous American poets." *Subtitle*

"A charming little anthology." *Wis. bul.*

A companion volume is the editor's *Little book of modern British verse* (Houghton \$2). This includes both English and Irish poets from Henry to the present

- * (comp.) Second book of modern verse.
s 1920 Houghton \$1.50; (Riverside college classics) 80c 821.8

Selected from poetry published since 1913, omitting poets represented in both the compiler's previous anthologies. This makes room for more of the newer voices. The compiler's aim is to bring out "small, intimate volumes that shall be typical of the period." Indexes of authors and first lines

"There are anthologists whom we have come to trust. Foremost among them is Jessie Rittenhouse." *Bookman*

Stedman, Edmund Clarence

- * (ed.) American anthology, 1787-1900. 1900
s Houghton \$5; student's ed \$3.50 821.8

"A selection from the poetical production of the U.S. during the first 100 years of its national existence, made with the finished discrimination of an American poet and critic." *Pratt alcove*

Has a brief biographical dictionary. Indexes first lines, titles and poets

- * (ed.) Victorian anthology, 1837-1895.
s 1895 Houghton \$4.50 821.8

"A truthful exhibit of the course of song during 60 years, as shown by the poets of Great Britain in the best of their shorter productions. Designed to supplement his *Victorian poets* by choice and typical examples of the work discussed." *Preface*

Stevenson, Burton Egbert

- * (comp.) Home book of modern verse.
1925 Holt \$7.50 821.8

"An extension of *The Home Book of Verse* being a selection from American and English poetry of the twentieth century." *Subtitle*

A valuable collection, though expensive. Published too late to receive opinions on it from librarians. It is a book of over 1100 pages, well-printed. The poems are arranged in large groups by subject; with indexes of authors, titles and first lines

- * (comp.) Home book of verse, American and English, 1580-1920. 5th ed rev 1922
Holt \$15; 2v \$18.50 821.8

"With an appendix containing a few well-known poems in other languages." *Subtitle*

Expensive, but very useful as a reference book. Very inclusive, with full indexes. Contains many modern poems not often included in anthologies. Indexes of authors, first lines and titles

- * (comp.) Home book of verse for young folks, 1915 Holt \$3 821.8

Contains selections from Mother Goose to Rupert Brooke. Decorations by Willy Pogany

"Delightful collection including old favorites and new poems for children of all ages. Indexes of authors, titles and first lines." *Bkl.*

- * (comp.) Poems of American history. 1908
Houghton \$4.50 821.8

"About 800 poems gathered from all sources and classified historically, from the discovery of America to the new century. A brief note precedes each poem, explaining its setting, meaning or purpose." *Bkl.*

Teasdale, Sara

- * (comp.) Rainbow gold; il. by Dugald Walker. 1922 Macmillan \$2.00; school ed \$1.50 821.8

A delightful collection, chosen primarily for children, but enjoyable at any age. Includes both older poems and modern ones. Indexes of authors and first lines

There is nothing in the book that is not pure gold. The illustrations admirably catch the spirit of the poems and add vividness to the treasure of the verse. *Abridged from Boston Transcript*

Untermeyer, Louis

- * (ed.) Modern American poetry. 3d rev
s ed 1925 Harcourt \$3 821.8

"Arranged chronologically. Contains biographical sketches and brief criticisms. Good anthology for a high school library." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

In the revised edition 18 more poets are represented and the preface is much more extensive. Index

- * (ed.) Modern British poetry. rev and enl
s ed 1925 Harcourt \$2.50 821.8

Over 120 poets are represented, covering the period since 1870

"The editor's taste is sensitive and his curious bitterness towards the Victorians, which is the main drawback to his liberality, does not greatly affect the catholicity of the work." *Review of reviews*

A combination of this anthology and the editor's *Modern American poetry* is published under the title *Modern American and British poetry* (Harcourt \$1.20). It is designed for a school text. Schools that cannot afford the two books could buy this one

- * (ed.) This singing world. 1923 Harcourt
\$3 821.8

"Poems of 49 English and American writers, chosen for their appeal to readers from 9 to 16 years of age and likely to please adults as well. Selection excellent, relatively unfamiliar and unusually rich in humor. Author, title and first line indexes." *N.Y. Best books*

"Sounds a new and refreshing note, in anthologies for children. . . . Florence Wyman Ivin's drawings, while turning it into a gift book of genuine value, have not blinded the publishers to the necessity of giving it a durable but very attractive outward form." *A. C. Moore in Bookman*

"Covers a wide range so that many different tastes may be satisfied. It is mostly contemporary poets who are represented in the collection." *Bk. rev. digest*

Ward, Thomas Humphry

- s (ed.) English poets. 5v 1880-1918 Macmillan ea \$2 821.8

Volume 1, Chaucer to Donne; v2, Ben Jonson to Dryden; v3, Addison to Blake; v4, Wordsworth to Tennyson; v5, Browning to Rupert Brooke

"Contains excellent selections from all of the prominent English poets, each collection being preceded by an essay upon the author, by such writers as Matthew Arnold, Mark Pattison and Edmund Gosse." *Newark pub. lib.*

Wells, Carolyn

- (comp.) Nonsense anthology. 1902 Scribner \$2 821.8

A collection of humorous verse

Wiggin, Mrs Kate Douglas (Smith), and Smith, Nora Archibald

- * (eds.) Golden numbers. 1902 Doubleday
\$2 821.8

One of the best collections for children ever published. Poems are grouped by subject, with a page of comment and appreciation for each division. The general introduction, on reading poetry, will be helpful to teachers. Author and title indexes

Wilkinson, Mrs Marguerite Ogden (Bigelow)

s (ed.) Contemporary poetry. 1923 Macmillan \$2; (Modern readers' ser.) 88c 821.8

"An anthology for use in classes in contemporary poetry, covering a period of about 50 years, but including few poems after 1915, and representing American, English, Irish and Canadian poets. Brief comments on the work of each and short biographical notes. Useful for high schools." *Indexes.* *Bk1.*

"Contains an interesting essay on modern poetry by Mrs Wilkinson." *Detroit*

* New voices. new ed rev and enl 1921 s Macmillan \$2.25 821.8

"Any one seeking an introduction to contemporary poetry will find none other so generally acceptable, both as regards the poetry selected and the interpretative criticism with which it is accompanied." *Detroit*

In this edition a postscript (40p) has been added "to tell something of the most important poetry published since the book was written in 1919." *Indexes of poems and authors*

821.8B Ballads

For convenience in selecting, in this list the ballads are listed separately and B is put after the class number to indicate the separation. This could be done also in a library, if the collections of poetry were numerous and ballads often called for

Bates, Katharine Lee

* (ed.) Ballad book. 1890 Sanborn 80c 821.8B

"A collection of Scottish and English ballads arranged under: Ballads of superstition; Ballads of tradition; Romantic and domestic ballads." *Wis.*

Two other desirable collections of English and Scotch ballads are *English and Scottish popular ballads*, edited by R. A. Witham, in the Riverside literature series (Houghton 56c); and *Old English ballads*, edited by F. B. Gummere (Ginn \$1.25)

Child, Francis James

(ed.) English and Scottish popular ballads. Cambridge ed 1904 Houghton \$4; Student's Cambridge ed \$3 821.8B

An inclusive collection, with a general introduction and an introduction to each ballad. Based on the editor's edition in 5v, giving one version of nearly every ballad in the larger work. *Index of titles*

Lomax, John Avery

(comp.) Cowboy songs and other frontier ballads. 1916 Macmillan \$2; 75c 821.8B

"In remote, isolated mining camps and ranches the frontier ballads and cow-boy songs contained in this volume have been orally preserved. . . The music to some of them is also given." *Bk. rev. digest*

Reflects the spirit and life of the frontier from the inside, unfiltered thru tenderfoot and sentimentalism. Most interesting as a study in balladry, for the light it throws upon the older traditional poetry of the race. *Adapted from Bookman*

Olcott, Frances Jenkins

* (ed.) Story-telling ballads. 1920 Houghton \$3 821.8B

"The contents have been selected and arranged for story-telling and reading aloud and for the boys' and girls' own reading. An appendix gives suggestions for teachers and leaders of poetry hours and a programme for a year of ballad reading and study. Glossary and indexes, pictures in color by Milo Winter." *Wis. bul.*

Percy, Thomas

(comp.) Boy's Percy; ed. by Sidney Lanier. 1882 Scribner \$2.25 821.8B

Old ballads collected by Bishop Percy in his *Reliques of ancient English poetry*, edited for young people. They tell of the stirring times of English border warfare

Stempel, Guido Hermann

(ed.) Book of ballads, old and new. (English readings) 1917 Holt 84c 821.8B

Grouped under: Old ballads; American ballads; New ballads. The American ballads are from Lomax's *Cowboy songs*. The new ballads range from Campbell to Masfield and Noyes. There is an historical introduction and appendix of 102p of notes and comments. *Adapted from Bk. rev. digest*

"Distinctly best introduction we have seen." *Nation*

822 Drama

822 Drama. Bibliography

Several lists of plays are given, because there is so much call for information such as they give. For the same reason, pamphlets on this subject are treated as books. In the index, these lists are marked Bib 822

For other lists of plays, see some of the books in class 792

The descriptive catalog of publications of the Woman's press, 600 Lexington av., New York city, is worth getting for its annotated list of plays and pageants, some of which are suitable for high schools. It is free

Drama league of America

* Plays for amateurs, arranged by Winifred Ward. 31p 1922 Drama league of America, 59 E. Van Buren st., Chicago pa 60c Bib 822

"Carefully prepared list of about 300 long plays . . . helpful to amateurs. After some introductory notes on staging and producing, the plays are arranged alphabetically by title, with annotations. . . The information comprises: title, author, type and difficulty, note as to plot and parts, number of acts, number of parts, scenes required, publisher, cost, royalty." *Viewpoints in modern drama*

* Plays for children; comp. by Cora Mel Patten. 1923 Drama league of America pa 25c Bib 822

"Lists plays adapted to ages from six to sixteen, giving information as to publishers, scenes, time needed for presentation, characters, costume, etc." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Drama league of America. New York center

* Plays for amateurs; a selected list, prepared by S. M. Tucker. 2d ed rev and enl 34p 1923 Wilson, H. W. pa 60c Bib 822

Prepared by the Little theatre department of the New York drama league. Lists one-act plays, separating those for men or women only and long plays, with notes on each. Information given includes digest of the theme, estimate of acting difficulty, actors and setting required, royalties, price and location if in a collection. Plays suitable for high school are starred

Drury, Francis Keese Wynkoop

* Viewpoints in modern drama. (Viewpoint ser.) 1925 A.L.A. \$1.25; pa 75c Bib 822

"An arrangement of plays according to their essential interest." *Subtitle*

A valuable annotated list, useful in choosing plays both for reading and for acting. Lists 367 plays of the last 50 years, arranged in groups

Drury, Francis Keese Wynkoop—Cont.

according to their themes, with information on publisher, price and actors and setting required. Pt. 2 is an annotated list of books on the modern drama. It gives also lists of bibliographies and of collections of plays

Floyd, Sara Trainor

s (comp.) One hundred plays for out-door theatres. 1924 Wilson, H. W. pa 60c
Bib 822

"Gives lists of short plays, long plays, plays for men, plays for women, bibliography and directory of publishers. Selected from a brief survey of dramatic literature from ancient times to the present day. Especially valuable for its full notes for each, on setting, costumes, time, comment, royalty." *Bkl.*

Hazeltine, Alice Isabel

* (comp.) Plays for children, an annotated index. 2d ed rev 1921 A.L.A. \$1.50
Bib 822

"Indexes material from nearly 200 books. Brief notes describe each play and give information necessary in considering production. Contains also: Books of interest to those producing children's plays; Books about costumes; Folk dances and singing games; Plays for special days; Other plays for special occasions; Special forms. Published originally as the St Louis Public library bulletin for August, 1918, and now reprinted and much enlarged." *Bkl.*

Merrill, Margaret Bell, and Watkins, Ethel

* (comps.) List of plays suitable for production by high school students. (Teachers college bul. 13th ser., no. 1) 15p 1921 Teachers college 15c Bib 822
"Comprises 88 plays selected for genuine dramatic merit as well as for literary or popular appeal. Each play has had at least one successful high school performance." *Publisher*

National council of teachers of English

* Plays for high schools and colleges. 1923
The council, 506 W. 69 st., Chicago, Ill. 25c
Bib 822

"Very helpful and well-selected list of suitable full-length and one-act plays, about 200 of each, compiled by a joint committee with the Drama league of America, with Clarence Stratton as chairman. Information given comprises: title, author, number of acts, scenes required, number of parts, type of play, brief digest of plot, sometimes an advisory note on acting it, publisher. This list supersedes the carefully selected one published by the Drama league of America, *List of plays for high schools and colleges*, 1916, now out of print but useful if available." *Viewpoints in modern drama*

Oglebay, Kate

* (comp.) Plays for children. 2d ed rev and enl 1922 Wilson, H. W. pa 50c
Bib 822

This list was prepared for the Community theatre exchange of the New York drama league. It will aid dramatic directors and teachers in the selection of plays for children from six to sixteen years of age and also in story-telling, recitations and class work. Special lists are given of books on costumes and scenery, plays for Christmas, etc. With each title is given a summary of the plot, kind of play, number of characters, acts, scenes and settings

"The list of dramatic readers included in the first edition is omitted and the other lists enlarged and thoroughly revised." *Bkl.*

Playground and recreation association of America, 315 Fourth av., New York

* Full evening plays for high school use
The association pa 10c Bib 822
This organization also publishes lists of plays for girls' clubs, and for children and young people, pantomimes and a pamphlet on inexpensive costumes

822 Drama. Plays**Barnum, Madalene Demarest**

j School plays for all occasions. 1922 Barse & Hopkins \$1.25 822

"Original one-act plays for the following holidays and occasions: Labor day, Columbus day, Thanksgiving, Christmas, Lincoln's birthday, Washington's birthday, May day, Arbor day, Peace day, Memorial day and graduation day. Some require mixed casts, others all boy or all girl casts. No royalty payments are required. Includes full directions for the simple costumes, properties, etc." *Cleveland*

Barrie, Sir James Matthew, bart.

s Admirable Crichton; a comedy. 1918
Scribner \$1 822

First produced 1902

"When the family is shipwrecked, the butler proves a better man than the English lord." *Colorado*

Other single plays of Barrie's published by Scribner at \$1 are: *Dear Brutus*, *Alice sit by the fire*, *What every woman knows*, *A kiss for Cinderella* and *Quality street*. These are all popular and enjoyable

* Half hours. 1914 Scribner \$1.75 822

s Contents: *Pantaloon*; *Twelve-pound look*; *Rosalind*; *The will*

Bennett, Arnold, and Knoblauch, Edward

s Milestones, a play in three acts. 1912
Doran \$1.50 822

"The milestones are 1860, 1885 and 1912, and the play shows the difference in ideals and standards." *Martha Wilson*

"True to life and of substantial merit." *Brown univ. list*

Included in Dickinson's *Chief contemporary dramatists, 2d series*, which is listed under collections of plays (class 822.8)

Burrill, Edgar White

Master Skylark; or, Will Shakespeare's ward. 1916 Century \$1.50 822

"A boy stolen away from his home by strolling players is compelled to sing and lead the life of an actor in merry London. He is rescued and brought home by Will Shakespeare." *Colorado*

"Dramatization in 5 acts of John Bennett's story of the same name. Well suited to production by high schools or amateur clubs. A much simpler adaptation, of use in the elementary schools, has been made by Mrs Anna Lutkenhaus (in her *Plays for school children*)." *Bkl.*

Drinkwater, John

* Abraham Lincoln; a play. 1919 Houghton \$1.25 822

"The effect of the play is not to be explained. It is one more instance of the poet's power to show us truth. Certain events in Lincoln's life after the '50 fameless years' are simply staged. The local color and much of the talk are un-American. Nevertheless, one leaves the play with a conviction of reality and with a heart full of passionate pity but also full of glory and of hope." *Buffalo*

An interesting play to read with this is the author's *Robert E. Lee* (Houghton \$1.50) giving the Southern side of the war

s Oliver Cromwell; a play. 1921 Houghton \$1.50 822

Another English historical play by this author is *Mary Stuart* (Houghton \$1.25)

Dunsany, Edward John Moreton Drax Plunkett, 18th baron

s Five plays. (Modern drama ser.) 1917
Little \$1.65 822

Contents: *Gods of the mountain*; *Golden doom*; *King Argimenes and the unknown warrior*; *Glittering gate*; *Lost silk hat*

Dunsany, Edward John Moreton Drax Plunkett, 18th baron—Continued

"The plays exhibit fantastic imagination of an uncommon and powerful order and are written admirably, in vigorous prose of almost classic purity." *Nation*

s Plays of gods and men. 1917 Luce, J. W. \$1.75 822

Contents: Tents of the Arabs; Laughter of the gods; Queen's enemies; Night at an inn
"Delicate satire, sardonic fate, oriental and poetic atmosphere characterize these plays, three of which are already stage successes." *N.Y. Best books*

Galsworthy, John

s Plays. 3d series. 1914 Scribner \$2.50 822

Contents: The fugitive; The pigeon; The mob

* Representative plays. 1924 Scribner \$1.60 822

Contents: Silver box; Strife; Justice; The pigeon; Bit o' love; Loyalties

Goldsmith, Oliver

She stoops to conquer, ed. by G. A. F. M. Chatwin. Oxford 85c 822

Gregory, Isabella Augusta (Persse) lady

* Seven short plays. 1909 Putnam \$2 822

Contents: Spreading the news; Hyacinth Hall; Rising of the moon; Jackdaw; Workhouse ward; Traveling man; Gaol gate

"Overflowing with humor—in the plots, in the conversations, in the characters. Above all, Irish." *Chamberlain and Carter*

Housman, Lawrence, and Barker, Harley Granville

s *Prunella; or Love in a Dutch garden.* Little \$1.50 822

"Fanciful English drama. As a fantastic allegory, in felicitous style, gently satirizes false restraints in secluding a girl from life instead of preparing her for it." *Viewpoints in modern drama*

Howells, William Dean

s *Mouse trap, and other farces.* Harper \$1.50 822

Contents: Garroters; Five o'clock tea; Mouse-trap; A likely story
The *Mouse trap* is also published separately (Harper \$1)

Another entertaining play by Howells is *Parlor-car and sleeping car* (Houghton, Riverside lit. ser. 32c)

Jerome, Jerome Klapka

* *Passing of the third floor back.* Play version. 1921 Dodd \$1.50 822

First produced 1908
"Symbolic English drama. A parable which emphasizes the better self in everyone waiting to be developed by the right sympathetic touch, in this case the spirit of brotherly love." *Viewpoints in drama*

Kennedy, Charles Rann

s *Servant in the house.* 1908 Harper \$2 822

"A play containing humor and mystery, showing how the troubles and problems of a clergyman and his wife are solved by the mysterious servant." *Chamberlain and Carter*

"An admirable modern play, embodying an allegory of Jesus and his teachings applied to the life of today." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

Lütkenhaus, Mrs Anna May (Irwin)

* *Plays for school children.* 1915 Century \$1.75 822

"Useful collection of 20 plays, prepared and presented in one of the New York public schools. Contains a helpful introduction, suggestions for costumes and outlines of programs for all the special days of the year." *Bkl.*

The author's *Story and play readers* (Century 3v ea 85c) give arrangements in dramatic form from works by Scott, Longfellow and Shakespeare, and historical and patriotic plays. Suitable for junior high school

Lytton, Edward George Earle Lytton Bulwer-Lytton, 1st baron

Richelieu; play; preface by W. Winter. McKay 75c 822

Mackay, Constance D'Arcy

* *Patriotic plays and pageants for young people.* 1912 Holt \$1.40 822

"Contains three pageants, two of patriots (one for indoor and one for outdoor) and a Hawthorne pageant, and eight one-act plays: Abraham Lincoln, Benjamin Franklin, Boston tea party, Daniel Boone, George Washington's fortune, In witchcraft days, Merrymount, Princess Pocahontas. Each play deals with events in the youth of the hero. Directions are given for costumes, dances and music. Teachers have found this a very useful collection." *Bkl.*

This author has also written *Beau of Bath and other one-act plays of 18th century life* (Holt \$1.30) a book that would help give an idea of that period

j *Plays of the pioneers; a book of historical pageant-plays.* 1915 Harper \$2 822

Contents: The pioneers; Fountain of youth; May day; Vanishing race; Passing of Hiawatha; Dame Greel o' Portland town; Costuming the plays; Music; Bibliography; Producing outdoor pageants and plays

Mackaye, Percy

s *Jeane d'Arc; drama.* 1906 Macmillan \$1.50 822

"Historical play in blank verse of lyric cadence and beauty. Rather a series of rich dramatic pictures than a closely welded drama." *N.Y. Best books*

Another desirable play by this author is *Canterbury pilgrims* (Macmillan \$1.50) a comedy based on Chaucer's stories

s *Washington, the man who made us; a ballad play.* 1919 Knopf \$2 822

"It is on the whole delightful and suggestive. The progressive episodes of Washington's career, too, are individually well handled and have true historical atmosphere." *Bookman*

Merington, Marguerite

j *Festival plays.* 1913 Duffield \$1.50 822

"One-act pieces for New Year's day, St Valentine's day, Easter, All Hallowe'en, Christmas and a child's birthday." *Subtile*

"Will prove useful where play material for the older children is in great demand." *Bkl.*

Milne, Alan Alexander

s *Second plays.* 1922 Knopf \$2.50 822

Contents: Make-believe; Mr Pim passes by; Camberly triangle; Romantic age; The stepmother

* *Three plays.* 1922 Putnam \$2 822

s *Contents: Dover road; Truth about Blayds; Great Broxopp*

"Clever and humorous, these plays are delightful to read, while two of them have been successfully produced in London and New York." *Bkl.*

Noyes, Alfred

* *Sherwood; or Robin Hood and the three kings; a play in five acts.* 1911 Stokes \$2.50; school and acting ed \$1.75 822

"A beautiful interpretation in drama of the story of Robin Hood. Also in Noyes' *Collected poems*, v2, p128-273."

Parker, Louis Napoleon

* *Disraeli; a play.* 1911 Dodd \$1.25 822

s *Historical play in which Disraeli, the great English statesman, is the leading character*

Peabody, Josephine Preston

The piper; a play in four acts. (Riverside lit. ser.) 1919 Houghton 68c 822

"Blank verse version of the Pied Piper of Hamelin legend, of uncommon poetic quality, literary distinction and dramatic value." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

Peabody, Josephine Preston—Continued

The piper is included in Dickinson's *Chief contemporary dramatists, 2d series*, which is listed under collections of plays (class 822.8)

In another poetic play by this author, *Marlowe* (Houghton \$1.75) the great Elizabethan dramatist is the main character

Wolf of Gubbio; a comedy in three acts.

1913 Houghton \$1.75 822

"Based on the legend of St Francis and Brother Wolf. Time, the day before Christmas 700 years ago." *A.L.A.*

"The tale of a wolf that cast aside his wild desires and by doing a human deed, took on the aspect of a human being. Plot and portrayal of character original, dimly, yet surely, tracing human emotions and qualities, by embodying them in a wolf." *Chamberlain and Carter*

Pinero, Sir Arthur Wing

s Sweet lavender; a comedy in three acts.

1893 Baker, W. H. pa 60c 822

Shaw, George Bernard

s Saint Joan; a chronicle play in six scenes and an epilogue. 1924 Brentano's \$2.25 822

"Mr Shaw's latest and some deem his best drama. The Maid is stripped of her super-natural elements, yet remains a saint. He has created a living being of enduring beauty, though not perhaps, the historical Joan." *Detroit*

Sheridan, Richard Brinsley Butler

s Rivals, and The school for scandal; ed. by W. D. Howe. (Pocket classics)

Macmillan 48c 822

There are many editions of Sheridan's plays. A less attractive book, but containing 5 more plays, is *Plays of R. B. Sheridan*, published by Dutton, in Everyman's library, at 80c, or \$1 in library binding. *The rivals* is published by Houghton in Riverside literature series at 80c

Synge, John Millington

* Riders to the sea; a play in one act.

s Luce, J. W. 75c 822

"An Irish tragedy, in which a mother watches her sons ride away to be devoured by the sea."

Other plays of Synge that might be added to a school library are *The Playboy of the western world* (Luce, J. W. \$1.25), a poetic and imaginative drama of Irish peasant life; and *Well of the saints* (Luce, J. W. \$1.25)

Walker, Stuart

Portmanteau adaptations. 1921 Appleton \$2.50 822

"Four charmingly written plays forming the final volume in the Portmanteau series. Only 2 are adaptations: *Gammer Gurton's needle*, a farce in five acts the scene laid in 16th century England; and *The birthday of the Infanta*, founded on Oscar Wilde's fairy story. The others are: *Sir David wears a crown*, a sequel to *Six who pass while the lentils boil* and *Nellijumbo*, by Stuart Walker himself." *Bk1.*

Portmanteau plays. 1917 Appleton \$2.50 822

Contents: Trimplet; Nevertheless; Medicine show; Six who pass while the lentils boil

"Poetic charming short plays which have proved adaptable to the small strolling theater." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Wright, Harriet Sabra

j New plays from old tales. 1921 Macmillan \$1.75 822

Contents: Aucassin and Nicolette; Birthday of the Infanta; Princess who hid her shoes; Tamlane; Pilgrim's progress (2 parts); Three Sundays in a week; On the old plantation; Feathertop

"Eight short plays written for and acted by the New York public library reading clubs for boys and girls. Arranged for the simplest possible reproduction and suitable for children of 10 or even younger. Directions for costumes and scenery." *N.Y. Best books*

Zangwill, Israel

* Melting-pot; drama in four acts. new and *s* rev ed 1914 Macmillan \$1.40 822

A play that awakens in one the impulse of wide human sympathy, charity and compassion for the immigrant who comes here to enjoy the benefits of safety and freedom afforded in America

"America, the 'melting-pot' of the world, melts the inborn prejudice and hates between a young Jewish musician with the spark of genius and a girl of the Russian nobility. Jewish life and ideals in America truthfully depicted. Kathleen, the Irish maid, adds a dash of humor." *Chamberlain and Carter*

822.3 Shakespeare**Editions**

There are so many editions of Shakespeare that it is not practicable to list all the good ones. The following list includes series annotated for schools, taken from various high school booklists. The school librarians who helped compile this list did not indicate any decided preference among these. Teachers may help in choosing. They are arranged in order of price. Nearly all the ordinary plays read in high schools appear in each edition. All are annotated. The Rolfe and Hudson editions have long been standard. In general the more expensive editions are more attractive and better for library use

Houghton (Riverside lit. ser.) 44c
Scott (Lake English classics) 52c Edited by W. A. Neilson

Ginn (New Hudson Shakespeare) 56c With notes by H. N. Hudson, edited and revised by E. C. Black

Dutton (Kings treasures of lit.) 60c

Heath (Arden Shakespeare) 60c

Longmans (Longmans English classics) 60c

Allyn (Academy classics) 65c Edited by S. Thurber, jr.

Am. bk. 80c Edited by W. J. Rolfe

Titles

If the school library has a complete set of the plays in a one-volume or similar edition, the librarian can add individual plays by degrees, according to the wishes of teachers or the needs of the school. The following are suggested for first purchase. For editions, see note above

As you like it

Hamlet

Julius Caesar

King Lear

Macbeth

Merchant of Venice

Midsummer night's dream

Romeo and Juliet

Tempest

Twelfth night

Shakespeare, William

s Complete dramatic and poetic works, ed. by W. A. Neilson. Houghton Cambridge ed \$5; students' Cambridge ed

\$3 822.3

* Longmans' school Shakespeare, ed. by A. V. Houghton. Longmans \$1.50 822.3

Gives the text of 12 plays, without notes and with a glossary. Text is complete, except for such expurgation as is necessary for school use.

The plays were chosen by a vote of 50 teachers. They are: As you like it; Hamlet; Henry V; Julius Caesar; Macbeth; Merchant of Venice; Midsummer night's dream; Richard II; Tempest; Twelfth night; Richard III; Coriolanus

s Principal plays, ed. by T. Brooke, J. W. Cunliffe, and H. N. MacCracken. 1914

Century \$3 822.3

An edition prepared for college use and for the general reader. Contains the 20 plays most commonly read and acted, using the text of the first folio, with modernized spelling. Printed in double columns, with large clear print. Each play

Shakespeare, William—Continued

has about four pages of introduction, giving sources of the plot, stage history, critical comment and notes on word-meanings

The compiler learned of this edition too late to get any comments on it from librarians, but it is included because it has better print than most one-volume editions and the introductions would be useful. There is no indication in the preface that the text is expurgated

822.3 Books about Shakespeare**Bartlett, John**

New and complete concordance or verbal index to words, phrases, and passages in the dramatic works of Shakespeare, with a supplementary concordance to the poems. 1894 Macmillan \$12.50 822.3

Dowden, Edward

Shakespeare. (Literature primers) Am. bk. 56c 822.3

First published 1877

Shakespeare. Literature primers) Am. and art. new ed 1918 Harper \$2.50 822.3

"An interpretation of the progressive development of the mind of Shakespeare as revealed by a study of the plays in the supposed order of their writing. Constructive and inspiring." *Pratt alcove*

"Remains one of the sanest and most admirable books on Shakespeare." *Will David Howe*

Hazlitt, William

s Characters of Shakespeare's plays; with an introd. by Sir A. T. Quiller-Couch. (World's classics) Oxford 80c 822.3
First published 1817. By a famous English critic of a century ago

Jameson, Mrs Anna Brownell (Murphy)

s Shakespeare's heroines. (Bohn's popular lib.) Harcourt 85c 822.3

First published in 1832. Christopher North called the book "truly delightful," and Hallam's *Literary history of Europe* says, "Mrs Jameson's essays are among the best"

Lamb, Charles, and Lamb, Mary

* Tales from Shakespeare 822.3

Buy at least one copy of an attractive illustrated edition, if possible, using a cheaper one, if necessary, for duplication. Following is a list, arranged in order of price. The Harper and Macmillan editions are very attractive and not expensive

McKay \$5 Illustrated by colored plates and white end-pieces, by Elizabeth Shippen Green Elliott. Good paper, large page with clear type and wide margins

Nelson new ed \$2 Illustrated by N. M. Price. The *Wisconsin library bulletin* says of the 20 illustrations that they are "richer in coloring, more sumptuous and more elaborate in design than Rackham's."

Macmillan (Macmillan's children's classics) \$1.75 The *Booklist* says this is "a very usable edition, good paper and print, with charming illustrations in black and white and color, by Maud and Miska Petersham."

Harper \$1.75 Illustrated very effectively by Louis Rhead, in black and white. Mary Hall says this is much enjoyed in her school library in Brooklyn

McKay (Golden books) \$1.50 8 colored illustrations. Omits *All's well that ends well* and *Measure for measure*

Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 80c; lib. binding \$1
Houghton (Riverside lit. ser.) 80c

Lee, Sir Sidney

s Life of William Shakespeare. new ed rewritten and enl 1916 Macmillan \$3 822.3

"Already a classic of Shakespearian scholarship. Equally remarkable for learning and for sobriety. Authoritative. Index." *Nation*

A shorter life by the same author, based on the article in the *Dictionary of national biography*, is *Shakespeare's life and work* (Macmillan \$1.90)

Macleod, Mary

j Shakespeare story book. 1905 Barnes, A. S. & co. \$3 822.3

"Charming stories of 16 plays with dialogue in words of original." *A.L.A. graded list*

Masefield, John

s William Shakespeare. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge, no. 2) 1911 Holt \$1 822.3

"Summarizes the known facts of Shakespeare's life, and analyzes and explains each play." *Bk. rev. digest*

Neilson, William Allan, and Thorndike, Ashley Horace

s Facts about Shakespeare. 1913 Macmillan \$1.50 822.3

Contents: Shakespeare's England and London; Biographical facts and traditions; Shakespeare's reading; Chronology and development; Elizabethan drama; Elizabethan theatre; Text of Shakespeare; Questions of authenticity; Shakespeare since 1616; Conclusion

"A remarkable amount of thoroughly sifted information will be found in the little volume." *N.Y. Sun*

Onions, Charles Talbot

Shakespeare glossary. 1911 Oxford \$1.70 822.3

"A small book, not expensive, admirably equipped and arranged for the general reader or student. It has definitions of obsolete or archaic words and explanations of allusions, proper names and idioms not now readily understood." *May L. Becker*

Rolfe, William James

Shakespeare the boy. 1896 Harper \$1.75 822.3

"With sketches of the home and school life, the games and sports, the manners, customs and folklore of the time." *Subtitle*

822.8 Drama. Collections**Baker, George Pierce**

s (comp.) Modern American plays. 1920 Harcourt \$2.50; text book ed \$1.72 822.8

Contents: As a man thinks, by Thomas; Return of Peter Grimm, by Belasco; Romance, by Sheldon; Unchastened woman, by Anspacher; Plots and playwrights, by Massey

Clark, Barrett Harper

s (ed.) Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors. 1921 Little \$3 822.8

Contents: Widow of Wasdale head, by Pinero; The goal, by Jones; Salome, by Wilde; Man in the stalls, by Suro; 'Op-o'-me-thumb, by Feen and Pryce; Impertinence of the creature, by Gordon-Lennox; The stepmother, by Bennett; Rococo, by Barker; James and John, by Cannan; Snow man, by Housman; Fancy free, by Houghton; Lonesome-like, by Brighouse; Miss Tassey, by Baker; Makeshifts, by Robins; Maker of dreams, by Downs; Land of heart's desire, by Yeats; Riders to the sea, by Synge; Spreading the news, by Lady Gregory; Maganimous lover, by Ervine; Golden doom, by Dunsany

A companion volume to Mayorga's *Representative one-act plays by American authors*

Cohen, Helen Louise

* (ed.) Junior play book. 1923 Harcourt \$1.48 822.8

Contents: Passing of Sinfiotli, by Betts; Ulysses, by Phillips; Jephthah's daughter, by Levinger; The forfeit, by Rogers; Trysting place, by Tarkington; Square pegs, by Bax; Twisting of the rope, by Hyde; Paddy pools, by Malleeson; Queen's lost dignity, by Rostetter; Followers, by Brighouse; Brother Sun, by Housman

s (comp.) Longer plays, by modern authors (American). 1922 Harcourt \$1.48 822.8

Contents: Drama in America, an introduction; Beau Brummell, by Fitch; The Copperhead, by Thomas; Dulcy, by Kaufman and Connelly; Intimate strangers, by Tarkington

Includes list of plays for reading and study

* (ed.) One-act plays by modern authors. 1921 Harcourt \$2.25; text book ed \$1.48 822.8

Contents: Boy Will, by Rogers; Beauty and the Jacobin, by Tarkington; Pierrot of the minute, by Dowson; Maker of dreams, by Down; Gettysburg, by Mackaye; Wurzel-Flummery, by Milne; Maid of France, by Brighouse; Spreading the news, by Lady Gregory; Welsh honeymoon, by Marks; Riders to the sea, by Synge; Night at an inn, by Dunsany; Twilight saint, by Young; Masque of the two strangers, by Lady Edgerton; The intruder, by Maeterlinck; Fortune and men's eyes, by Peabody; Little man, by Galsworthy

Dickinson, Thomas Herbert

* (ed.) Chief contemporary dramatists. s 1915 Houghton \$5; school ed \$3.50 822.8

Contents: Lady Windermere's fan, by Wilde; Second Mrs Tanqueray, by Pinero; Michael and his lost angel, by Jones; Strife, by Galsworthy; Madras house, by Barker; Hour-glass, by Yeats; Riders to the sea, by Synge; Rising of the moon, by Lady Gregory; Truth, by Fitch; Great divide, by Moody; Witching hour, by Thomas; Scarecrow, by Mackaye; Weavers, by Hauptmann; Vale of content, by Sudermann; Red robe, by Brieux; Know thyself, by Hervieu; Pélleas and Mélisande, by Maeterlinck; Beyond human power, by Bjornson; The father, by Strindberg; Cherry orchard, by Tchekhov; Index of characters

* (ed.) Chief contemporary dramatists; 2d s series. 1921 Houghton \$5; students ed \$3.75 822.8

Contents: Milestones, by Bennett and Knoblock; Our betters, by Maugham; Abraham Lincoln, by Drinkwater; Mixed marriages, by Ervine; King Armines and the unknown warrior, by Dunsany; Easiest way, by Walter; Piper, by Peabody; Yellow jacket, by Hazelton and Benrimo; Loving wife, by Porto-Riche; Cyrano de Bergerac, by Rostand; Pasteur, by Guity; Moral, by Thoma; Living hours, by Schnitzler; Concert, by Bahr; Gioconda, by D'Annunzio; Bonds of interest, by Benavente; Lower depths, by Gorki; Tragedy of love, by Heilberg; Index of characters

Everyman

"Everyman", with other interludes, including eight miracle plays. (Everyman's lib.) 1909 Dutton 80c; lib. binding \$1 822.8

Contents: Everyman; The deluge; Abraham, Melchisedec, and Isaac; Wakefield second shepherds' play; Coventry nativity play; Wakefield miracle-play of the Crucifixion; Cornish mystery-play of the three Maries; Cornish mystery-play of Mary Magdalene and the apostles; Wakefield pageant of the harrowing of hell; God's promises, by John Bale

Knickerbocker, Edwin van Berghen

* (Less.) Plays for classroom interpretation. s 1921 Holt \$1.20 822.8

Contents: Golden doom, by Dunsany; Two crooks and a lady, by Pilot; Will o' the wisp, by

Halman; Spreading the news, by Gregory; Turtle dove, by Oliver; Allison's lad, by Dix; Ulysses (scene 2, act 3) by Phillips

"Student textbook which follows a method worked out in a high-school classroom. Notes for instructor give practical suggestions without being too definite to allow for originality. Includes seven plays, with notes, which have literary merit. Useful book to teachers who wish to try project work in the English class." *Minneapolis*

s (ed.) Twelve plays. 1924 Holt \$1.48 822.8

Contents: Where but in America, by Wolff; Forfeit, by Rogers; Poor Maddalena, by Saunders; Playing with fire, by Wilde; Stepmother, by Bennett; On vengeance heights, by Davis; Marriage proposal, by Tchekoff; Pipe of peace, by Cameron; Enter the hero, by Helburn; Pot boiler, by Gerstenberg; Over the hills, by Palmer; Game of chess, by Goodman

"A second volume of one-act plays for classroom interpretation or acting by inexperienced players. Has chapters on reading the play, classroom acting, composition work in connection with the plays, and public performances. There are notes on each play giving suggestions for acting." *Cleveland*

Leonard, Sterling Andrus

* (ed.) Atlantic book of modern plays. (Atlantic classics) 1921 Little \$1.50 822.8

Contents: Philosopher of Butterflies, by Chapin; Spreading the news, by Lady Gregory; Beggar and the king, by Parkhurst; Tides, by Middleton; Ile, by O'Neill; Campbell of Kilmhor, by Ferguson; Sun, by Galsworthy; Knave of hearts, by Saunders; Fame and the poet, by Dunsany; Captain of the gate, by Dix; Gettysburg, by Mackaye; Lonesome-like, by Brighouse; Riders to the sea, by Synge; Land of heart's desire, by Yeats; Riding to Lithend, by Bottomley

"An anthology of 15 plays, chiefly one-act, by American, Irish and English authors, with questions, notes and bibliography. Designed to promote a keener appreciation of good drama in high schools. Duplicates very little material in other collections." *Bkl.*

"A book of delightfully airy plays that are suited for both classroom or community production." *Chamberlain and Carter*

Lewis, Benjamin Roland

s (ed.) Contemporary one-act plays. 1922 Scribner \$1.50 822.8

Contents: Twelve-pound look, by Barrie; Tradition, by Middleton; The exchange, by Thurston; Sam Average, by Mackaye; Hyacinth Halvey, by Lady Gregory; Gazing globe, by Pilot; The boor, by Tchekov; Last straw, by Crocker; Manikin and Minikin, by Kreymborg; White dresses, by Greene; Moonshine, by Hopkins; Modesty, by Hervieu; Deacon's hat, by Marks; Where but in America, by Wolff; A dollar, by Pinski; Diabolical circle, by Bornstead; Far-away princess, by Sudermann; The stronger, by Strindberg

Contains an introductory study of the one-act play, and bibliographies

Matthews, Brander

s (ed.) Chief European dramatists. 1916 Houghton \$4 822.8

Contents: Agememnon, by Aeschylus; Oedipus the king, by Sophocles; Medea, by Euripides; Frogs, by Aristophanes; Captives, by Plautus; Phormio, by Terence; Star of Seville, by Lope de Vega; Life is a dream, by Calderon; The Cid, by Corneille; Tartuffe, by Molière; Phaedra, by Racine; Barber of Seville, by Beaumarchais; Hernani, by Victor Hugo; Son-in-law of M. Poirier, by Augier and Sandeau; Outer edge of society, by Alexandre Dumas, fils; Mistress of the inn, by Goldoni; Minna von Barnhelm, by Lessing; Goetz von Berlichingen, by Goethe; William Tell, by Schiller; Rasmus Montanus, by Holberg; Doll's house, by Ibsen; Notes, biographies and bibliographies

Mayorga, Margaret Gardner

* (ed.) Representative one-act plays by American authors. 1919 Little \$3 822.8

Contents: Sam Average, by Mackaye; Six who pass while the lentils boil, by Walker; Voices, by Flexner; Merry, merry cuckoo, by Marks; Sintram of Skagerrak, by Cowan; Will o' the wisp, by Halman; Beyond, by Gerstenberg; A good woman, by Middleton; Funiculi funicula, by Wellman; Hunger, by Pillot; In the zone, by O'Neill; Brink of silence, by Galbraith; Allison's lad, by Dix; Mrs Pat and the law, by Aldis; Lima beans, by Kreymsborg; Wonder hat, by Hecht and Goodman; Suppressed desires, by Cook and Glaspell; Where but in America, by Wolff; Question of morality, by Wilde; Martha's mourning, by Hoffman; Ryland, by Stevens and Goodman; Last straw, by Crocker; Hattie, by Du Pue; Dregs, by Spencer; Bibliographies

Moses, Montrose Jonas

* (ed.) Treasury of plays for children; il. j by Tony Sarg. 1921 Little \$3 822.8

Contents: Little princess, by Burnett; Silver thread, by Mackay; Testing of Sir Gawayne, by Merington; Pinkie and the fairies, by Robertson; Punch and Judy; Three wishes, by Williamson and Sarg; Toymaker of Nuremberg, by Strong; Six who pass while the lentils boil, by Walker; Master Skylark, by Lutkenhaus; Alice in Wonderland, by Gerstenberg; Traveling man, by De Mille and Barnard; Seven old ladies of Lavender town, by Bunner; An introduction which is an appendix; Reading list
"Excellent collection of 14 plays suitable for children." *Cleveland*

Quinn, Arthur Hobson

s (ed.) Representative American plays, 1767-1923. 3d ed rev and enl 1925 Century \$4 822.8

Contents: Prince of Parthia, by Godfrey; Contrast, by Tyler; André, by Dunlap; Superstition, by Barker; Charles the Second, by Payne and Irving; Triumph at Plattsburg, by Smith; Pocahontas, by Curtis; Broker of Bogota, by Bird; Tortesa, the usurer, by Willis; Fashion, by Ritchie; Francesca da Rimini, by Boker; Leonora, by Howe; The octoroon, by Boucicault; Rip Van Winkle as played by Joseph Jefferson; Hazel Kirke, by Mackaye; Shenandoah, by Howard; Secret service, by Gillette; Madame Butterfly, by Belasco and Long; Her great match, by Fitch; New York idea, by Mitchell; Witching hour, by Thomas; Faith healer, by Moody; Scarecrow, by Mackaye; The boss, by Sheldon; He and she, by Crothers; Beyond the horizon, by O'Neill; Sun-up, by Vollmer; Bibliography

Plays representing the development of American drama from the middle of the 18th century to the present, with notes on the play-wrights. Presents in a convenient form material not otherwise easily accessible. *Adapted from Bkl.*

Smith, Alice Mary

(ed.) Short plays by representative authors. (Modern readers' ser.) 1920 Macmillan 96c 822.8

Contents: Hraum farm, by Sigurjónsson; The merry, merry cuckoo, by Marks; Locked chest, by Masefield; Post office, by Tagore; Six who pass while the lentils boil, by Walker; Silver lining, by Mackay; By ourselves, by Fulda; Rider of dreams, by Torrence; Spreading the news, by Lady Gregory; Swan song, by Tchekhoff; Man on the kerb, by Sutro; Shadowed star, by Macmillan

"A junior high school selection of plays representing the humor and atmosphere of many nationalities." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Thomas, Charles Swain

(ed.) Atlantic book of junior plays. 1924 Atlantic monthly \$1.90 822.8

Contents: What men live by, from the story by Tolstoy, adapted by V. Church; Kinfolk of Robin Hood, by P. Mackaye; Nerves, by Farrar; Violin-maker of Cremona, by Coppée; Dyspeptic ogre, by Wilde; Fifteenth candle, by Field; Bellman of Mons, by Googins; Marriage proposal, by Tchekhoff; Jephthah's daughter, by Levinger;

A minuet, by Parker; Play of Saint George, by Crum; Birthday of the infant, from the story of Wilde, adapted by Walker; Christmas guest, by C. D. Mackay

"Thirteen plays for reading and amateur production 'designed for readers somewhat younger and less advanced than those high school, college and unacademic groups' who are using the *Atlantic book of modern plays*. The editor was formerly head of the English department of the Cleveland public schools." *Cleveland*

Webber, James Plaisted, and Webster, Hanson Hart

* (ed.) One-act plays for secondary schools. 1923 Houghton \$2; school ed \$1.40 822.8

Contents: Boy comes home, by Milne; Followers, by Brighthouse; Sunny morning, by Serafin and Joaquin Alvarez Quintero; The falcon, by Tenyson; Coming of fair Annie, by Price; The romancers, by Rostand; My lady's lace, by Knoblock; Lord's prayer, by Coppée; Cottage on the moor, by Smith and Ireland; Solemn pride, by Leighton; X-O: a night of the Trojan war, by Drinkwater; Rising of the moon, by Lady Gregory; Nevertheless, by Walker; Manikin and Minikin, by Kreymsborg; Beau of Bath, by Mackay; Unseen host, by Wilde; Shoes that danced, by Branch; Colombine, by Arkell; Fundamentals of dramatic presentation; Working lists

824 Essays and other prose

In this list, 824 is used for all prose by individual writers, including speeches. It is sometimes difficult to distinguish between essays and speeches. Class 825 is used here only for collections of speeches by different writers. In some libraries, it may be convenient to use 825 also for individual writers

Addison, Joseph

Days with Sir Roger de Coverley; reprint from the *Spectator*. Macmillan \$1.40 824

"Attractively illustrated by Hugh Thomson, famous for his wonderful delineations of old English life." *Chicago*

There is an edition of the *Spectator* in the Everyman's library (4v Dutton ea 80c; lib. binding ea \$1). Most of the other editions are out of print. There are many school editions of selections. One published by Macmillan (\$1.25) contains the first 50 essays of the *Spectator*

Bacon, Francis, viscount St Albans

s Francis Bacon; selections, with essays by Macaulay and S. R. Gardiner, ed. by P. T. and E. F. Matheson (Clarendon English ser. no. 8) Oxford \$1.20 824
Brief essays, keen, witty and wise, that have been read for three centuries

Two other desirable editions are:
Scribner (Modern student's lib.) \$1 Edited by M. A. Scott.
Houghton (Riverside lit. ser.) 80c Edited by C. S. Northrup.

Baker, Ray Stannard

s Adventures in contentment, by David Grayson. Doubleday \$2; (Lambskin lib.) 90c; Grosset 75c 824

Woods and fields soothe a man tired by city strain. The author's *Great possessions* (Doubleday \$2) and his similar books are also readable and suitable to older pupils

Benchley, Robert Charles

s Of all things! 1921 Holt \$2 824

"A collection of delightful short essays by the dramatic critic of *Life*. They are close-ups of modern life—the office, the restaurant, auction bridge, gardening, football—treated with humorous regard and a mild satirical amusement at its vanities. The illustrations by Gluyas Williams are as witty and pleasing as the text. Especially amusing are the take-offs of three current magazines, called 'Tabloid editions'." *Bkl.*

Bergengren, Ralph Wilhelm Alexis

- * Comforts of home. 1918 Little \$1 824
 s A book of light essays, "droll and domestic," on such subjects as open fires, kitchens, attics, getting settled and guest chambers
 "Will vouchsafe its richest yield if read aloud. The sketches are marked with happy turns of phrasing, an informal and personal style and a welcome wit." *Dial*

Burroughs, John

Birds and bees, Sharp eyes, and other papers. (Riverside lit. ser.) Houghton 56c 824

Contents: Bird enemies; Tragedies of the nest; Idyll of the honey bee; Pastoral bees; Sharp eyes; The apple; Taste of Maine birch; Winter neighbors; Weather-wise muskrat; Fox and hound; Woodchuck

Another book of out-of-door essays by Burroughs, is *Riverby* (Houghton \$2). An inexpensive collection of papers from Burroughs's books is *Studies in nature and literature* (Houghton, Riverside lit. ser. 80c)

Burroughs' other books of essays on nature, animal life and the out-of-doors are equally desirable. The *A.L.A. catalog* gives a fuller list. His books appeal strongly to the occasional reader, and an interested teacher or librarian could increase their use. They could be classed here or in 504

Carlyle, Thomas

- s Heroes and hero-worship. Centenary ed Scribner \$2.50; Heath \$1.52; Houghton (Riverside college classics) 90c 824

The style is clearer and more simple than in most of Carlyle's works. The book is based on lectures delivered in 1840. He considers the heroic divinities of Norse mythology; Mahomet, the hero as prophet; Dante and Shakespeare, illustrating the hero as poet; Luther and Knox, heroes as priests; and Johnson, Rousseau and Burns, types of the hero as writer

- s Selections; ed. by H. W. Boynton. (Academy classics) Allyn 65c 824

This volume includes material for the elementary study of Carlyle. It contains the essays on Burns; on History; on Boswell's Life of Johnson; and selections from *Heroes and hero-worship*. From *Heroes* it gives the Introduction; Hero as poet—Dante, Shakespeare; Hero as man of letters—Johnson, Rousseau, Burns

Crothers, Samuel McChord

- s Gentle reader. 1903 Houghton \$1.75 824
 Contents: Gentle reader; Enjoyment of poetry; Mission of humor; Cases of conscience concerning witchcrafts; Honorable points of ignorance; That history should be readable; Evolution of the gentleman; Hinter-land of science; Gentle reader's friends among the clergy; Quixotism; Intimate knowledge and delight

"Crothers is the true successor of Oliver Wendell Holmes. Kindly, mellow humor and sprightly fancy characterize his essays." *Pratt alcove*

His *Cheerful giver* (Houghton \$2) published in 1923, is also well worth buying. It includes several essays on literary topics

Emerson, Ralph Waldo

- * Essays. 1st-2d ser. 2v Houghton \$6; 2v s in 1 \$1.75 824

Contents: First series: History; Self-reliance; Compensation; Spiritual laws; Love; Friendship; Prudence; Heroism; Oversoul; Circles; Intellect; Art. Second series: The poet; Experience; Character; Manners; Gifts; Nature; Politics; Nominalist and realist; New England reformers

A selection including to essays with a biographical introduction and critical notes is published in Riverside literature series (Houghton 56c)

Holmes, Oliver Wendell

- s Autocrat of the breakfast table. Houghton \$1.75; (Riverside lit. ser.) 80c 824
 "Consists of imaginary conversations around a boarding house table and contains also many of

his most famous poems. The characters . . . talk on many subjects in a delightfully rambling way." *Colorado*

"For healthful relaxation of spirit, for getting the kinks and stiffness out of the brain, there is nothing better than these pages of Holmes." *Pratt alcove*

Irving, Washington

- Sketch book of Goeffrey Crayon, gent. Putnam \$2 824

Contains Rip Van Winkle, Legend of Sleepy Hollow, Christmas, etc.

There are many editions, among them the following, arranged by price:

Heath 92c

Dutton (Everyman's library) 80c; lib. binding \$1

Longmans (English classics) 76c

Allyn and Bacon (Academy classics) 60c

Following are editions of selections from the *Sketch book*:

Am. bk. (Gateway ser.) 68c

Ginn (Classics for children) 52c

Allyn and Bacon (Academy classics) 50c

An attractive edition, giving only *Rip Van Winkle* and *Legend of Sleepy Hollow* is published by Lippincott at \$1.50. This contains the fine drawings of F. O. C. Darley and illustrations in color by Edna Cook. Previously published as two separate volumes

Lamb, Charles

- * Essays of Elia, and the Last essays of Elia; with introd. by Augustine Birrell and il. by C. E. Brock. 2v Scribner \$4 824

An inexpensive edition of the *Essays of Elia* is published in the King's treasuries of literature series. (Dutton 60c). There are also many school editions

"Whimsical, true, pathetic, humorous comments on himself and other people." *Colorado*

Lincoln, Abraham

- * Inaugurals, addresses and letters (selections), ed. by D. K. Dodge. (Longmans' English classics) 1910 Longmans 56c 824

Speeches & letters, 1832-1865; ed. by M. Roe. (Everyman's lib.) 1907 Dutton 80c; lib. binding \$1 824

Lowell, James Russell

- s Selected literary essays; with introduction by W. D. Howe and Norman Foerster. (Riverside college classics) 1914 Houghton 90c 824

Contents: Lowell's life and personality; Lowell as a literary critic; Chaucer (excerpt); Milton (excerpt); Dryden; Pope (excerpt); Wordsworth (excerpt); Carlyle; Emerson the lecturer; Thoreau

Lucas, Edward Verrall

- s Adventures and enthusiasms. 1920 Doran \$2 824

"A happy selection of papers. Some are pure whimsies . . . while one of the most delightful is on Hans Andersen." *Cleveland*

Macaulay, Thomas Babington Macaulay, 1st baron

- s Historical essays; selected by C. D. Hazen. (Modern student's lib.) Scribner \$1 824

There are, of course, numerous editions of Macaulay. If a longer collection is wanted, a good one is *Critical and historical essays*, 3v (Houghton, Cambridge ed \$9; new handy volume ed \$6)

- s Selections from Macaulay's prose; ed. by E. Jackson (College lib.) Harper \$1 824

A good inexpensive collection, attractive in appearance, and with clear print. It gives over 100 pages from the *History of England*, including the famous chapter "The state of England in 1685";

Macaulay, Thomas Babington Macaulay,
1st baron—*Continued*
three essays, those on Milton, Bunyan and History; and about 200 of miscellaneous sketches. Introduction and notes

Morley, Christopher Darlington

s Mince pie; adventures on the sunny side of Grub street. 1919 Doran \$2 824
"Writes easily; amusing, good-humored, sometimes pithy comment on anything or everything, with many quotations and references to good old English classics." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Morris, Mrs Elisabeth (Woodbridge)

s Jonathan papers; by Elisabeth Woodbridge. 1912 Houghton \$2 824
Refreshing light essays on the out-of-door pleasures of the writer and her husband,—berrying, fishing, walking, gardening, etc. Told with humor and enthusiasm, lightened by bits of dialog. Adapted from *N.Y. Best books*

Repplier, Agnes

* In our convent days. Houghton \$2 824
"Delicately humorous papers suggested by experiences in a convent school." *A.L.A. sup. 1*
Classed in fiction in some libraries. Her essays, such as *Americans and others* (Houghton \$2) will be enjoyed by teachers and the more mature pupils

Roosevelt, Theodore

s American ideals, and other essays. 1897 Putnam \$4 824
Edition issued in 1920 has an introduction by H. Hagedorn (Putnam \$6.50)
A selection from the writings of Roosevelt, entitled *Americanism of Theodore Roosevelt*, edited by Herman Hagedorn, is published by Houghton at \$2.50; and Scribner publishes *Roosevelt book* at 80c

Ruskin, James

s Sesame and lilies (Handy volume classics) Crowell \$1.75; Dutton (Kings' treasuries of lit.) 60c; Houghton (Riverside lit. ser.) 44c 824

Stevenson, Robert Louis

s Essays; with an introduction by W. L. Phelps. (Modern student's lib.) 1918 Scribner \$1 824
Contents: Ordered South; On the enjoyment of unpleasant places; Walking tours; Virginibus puerisque; Apology for idlers; Aes triplex; Walt Whitman; Crabbed age and youth; Henry David Thoreau; Samuel Pepys; Talk and talkers; Gossip on romance; Character of dogs; Note on realism; Humble remonstrance; Old mortality; The manse; College magazine; Books which have influenced me; Lantern bearers; Pulvis et umbra
Another good book of his is *Across the plains, with other memoirs and essays* (Scribner \$1.50). In the South Seas edition of Stevenson, published by Scribner, volumes are 90c each

Thoreau, Henry David

s Walden; or life in the woods. (Riverside lit. ser.) Houghton 80c 824
Other editions are:
Houghton \$2. Visitor's edition with illustrations Dutton (Everymans lib.) 80c; lib. binding \$1
"Philosophy of life and observations of nature drawn from the author's solitary sojourn of two years in a cabin on Walden pond near Concord, Massachusetts." *Pratt alcove*

Van Dyke, Henry

s Fisherman's luck and some other uncertain things. Scribner \$2 824
Contents: Fisherman's luck; Thrilling moment; Talkability; Wild strawberry; Lovers and landscape; Fatal success; Fishing in books; Norwegian honeymoon; Who owns the mountains; Lazy, idle brook; Open fire; "Little boatie"
The *Van Dyke book* (Scribner 88c) is a collection from the author's works for school reading

Warner, Charles Dudley

In the wilderness. (Riverside lit. ser.) 1906 Houghton 48c 824
Contents: How I killed a bear; Lost in the woods; Fight with a trout; A-hunting of the deer; Character study; Camping out; Wilderness romance; What some people call pleasure; How spring came in New England

My summer in a garden. Houghton \$2; (Riverside Aldine ser.) \$1.50 824

"The author says this is 'an attempt to tell the truth about * of the most fascinating occupations in * id.' No one who has had any experience ~~was~~ in garden can read this little book without being delighted." *N.Y. English list*

Warner, Frances Lester, and Warner, Gertrude Chandler

s Life's minor collisions. 1921 Houghton \$1.50 824

Gay little papers about the minor frictions of family life. *Endicott and I* by F. L. Warner (Houghton \$1.65) is a similar book of humorous and charming papers describing, from the point of view of the mother, the life of one American family

Washington, George

* Rules of conduct, Diary of adventure, Letters and Farewell addresses. (Riverside lit. ser.) Houghton 28c 824

824 Pamphlet

Horton, Marion Louise

Viewpoints in essays. (Viewpoint ser.) 1922 A.L.A. 60c

"An enjoyable list of books, with interesting notes. Arranged like *Viewpoints in travel* and *Viewpoints in biography*, according to interest, under such headings as Masculine attitudes, The foot-path way, Everyday ethics, etc." *Bkl.*

824.8 Prose. Collections

Ashmun, Margaret Eliza

s (ed.) Prose literature for secondary schools, with some suggestions for correlation with composition. 1910 Houghton \$1.24 824.8

Selections intended for class-room study. At the end of each are brief notes, suggestions for study and for theme-writing, and a list of collateral reading. Includes extracts from C. D. Warner, T. B. Aldrich, Hawthorne, Franklin, Irving, Thoreau, Alice Brown, Parkman, S. O. Jewett, Walter Scott, Burroughs and Poe

Atlantic monthly

* Atlantic classics: 1st series. 1918 Little s \$1.25 824.8

Contents: Fiddlers errant, by Schaffner; Turtle eggs for Agassiz, by Sharp; Father to his freshman son, by Martin; Intensive living, by Comer; Reminiscence with postscript, by Wister; Other side, by Sherwood; On authors, by Montague; Provincial American, by Nicholson; Our lady poverty, by Repplier; Entertaining the candidate, by Baker; Street, by Strunsky; Fashions in men, by Gerould; Confession in prose, by Eaton; In the chair, by Bergengren; Passing of indoors, by Humphrey; Contented heart, by Keeler

* Atlantic classics: 2d series. 1918 Little s \$1.25 824.8

Contents: Dogs and men, by Merwin; Jungle night, by Beebe; Devil baby at Hull House, by Addams; Every man's natural desire to be somebody else, by Crothers; Temple's difficult door, by Gay; Exile and postman, by Mackenzie; Life of adventure, by Goodspeed; Indictment of intercollegiate athletics, by Foster; Car-window botany, by Baldwin; Studies in solitude, by Gifford; Greek genius, by Chapman; In praise of old ladies, by Donnelly; Memory of old gentlemen, by Hall;

Atlantic monthly—Continued

Viola's lovers, by Kimball; Haunted lives, by Porter; Acropolis and Golgotha, by Allinson; Baptizing of the baby, by Taylor

- * Essays and essay-writing; based on Atlantic monthly models; ed. by W. M. Tanner. (Atlantic classics) 1918 Little \$1 824.8

"Being 69 essays by anonymous members of the Contributors' club, arranged under the heads: Personal experiences; Reflections and comments on life; Observations and discoveries in the familiar and commonplace; Nature essays; General observation. The book will afford delight to essay lovers, as well as instruction to the college and advanced high school students for whom they were collected and to whom the introduction and appendix, epitomizing the art of essay writing, will prove most stimulating." *Cleveland*

- s Youth and the new world, ed. by R. P. Boas. 1921 Little \$1.50 824.8

"Contains 21 essays from the *Atlantic monthly* chosen for colleges and senior high schools, on present day social, political and moral problems. Includes an introductory essay by the editor, and questions, comments and suggestions for the use of the book in the teaching of composition. One of the essays included is 'A letter to the rising generation,' by Cornelia A. P. Comer, which occasioned much controversy among *Atlantic* readers."

Cody, Sherwin

- * (ed.) Selection from best English essays, illustrative of the history of English prose style. 1903 McClurg \$1.50 824.8
From Bacon, Swift, Addison, Lamb, De Quincey, Carlyle, Emerson, Macaulay, Ruskin and Arnold

Fuess, Claude Moore

- * (ed.) Selected essays. (Riverside lit. ser.)
s 1914 Houghton 56c 824.8
Contents: Against idleness, by Montaigne; Of travel, Of expense, Of youth and age, Of studies, by Bacon; Dissertation upon roast pig, Poor relations, Superannuated man, by Lamb; On going on a journey, On a sundial, On the feeling of immortality in youth, by Hazlitt; Vision of sudden death, by De Quincey; Compensation, by Emerson; Crabbed age and youth, by Stevenson; Books, by Benson; Evolution of the gentleman, by Crothers; Mission of humour, by Repplier; Transition from school to college, by Briggs

Heydrick, Benjamin Alexander

- * (ed.) Types of the essay. 1921 Scribner
s \$1 824.8
Contents: Day in London, by Steele; Dissertation upon roast pig, by Lamb; Old China, by Lamb; My first acquaintance with poets, by Hazlitt; On getting up on cold mornings, by Hunt; On a lazy, idle boy, by Thackeray; A college magazine, by Stevenson; My last walk with the schoolmistress, by Holmes; The sky, by Ruskin; Site of a university, by Newman; Sea fogs, by Stevenson; Brute neighbors, by Thoreau; Man in black, by Goldsmith; Hunter's family, by Stevenson; Spirit of Theodore Roosevelt, by Street; What and how to read, by Ruskin; Bunyan's "Pilgrim's progress," by Macaulay; H. G. Wells's "Outline of history," by Schapiro; Female orators, by Addison; Living in a pair of scales, by Addison; Stage coach, by Steele; Studies, Truth, Travel, Riches, Great place, Friendship, by Bacon; Influence of books, by Carlyle; Self-reliance, by Emerson; American and Briton, by Galsworthy; Is the world growing better? by Van Dyke; Reading list of essays

Knickerbocker, Edwin van Berghen

- s (ed.) Present-day essays. 1923 Holt \$1.24 824.8
Contents: Fuji-no-Yama, by Hearn; The game, by Strunsky; Woman enthroned, by Repplier; Mark Twain, by Macy; Notes from a French village in the war zone, by Fisher; From nine to five, by Benchley; Hammock nights, by Beebe; Staging of Shakespeare, by Spencer; Journeys to Bagdad, by Brooks; On a certain blindness in human beings, by James; Key to

the labor movement, by Lippmann; Say now Shibboleth, by Rhodes; Children and play, by Wald; Movies, by Gerould; Private schools and holidays, by Benson

"The conviction is spreading among educators that it is well for high school boys and girls to learn to appreciate the literature of today as it flows past them in fresh and vigorous streams. . . . This collection is adapted to meet a real need for modern essays of considerable length. . . . It is intended for the upper terms of the high school course." *Preface*

Law, Frederick Houk

- * (ed.) Modern essays and stories. 1922 Century \$1.25 824.8

"A book to awaken appreciation of modern prose, and to develop ability and originality in writing." *Subtitle*

For use in teaching English composition in high schools. Contains models of the various types of the modern essay and examples of the short story which show its development, with introductory notes, study questions and directions for writing. A convenient and useful collection. *Abridged from Bkl.*

Manly, John Matthews

- s (comp.) English prose (1137-1890). 1909 Ginn \$2.40 824.8

"Selections from English prose classics from the Anglo-Saxon Chronicle to Stevenson." *j California*

Matthews, Brander

- s (comp.) Oxford book of American essays. 1914 Oxford \$2.25 824.8

A very good collection, giving 32 essays, arranged chronologically, from Benjamin Franklin to the present. No notes. Attractive in form, with good paper and print

Morley, Christopher Darlington

- * (comp.) Modern essays. 1921 Harcourt
s \$2; text book ed \$1.60 824.8

There is an abridged textbook edition *Modern essays for schools* (Harcourt \$1) containing 22 of the 33 essays

- * (comp.) Modern essays: 2 series. 1924
s Harcourt \$2; textbook ed \$1.60 824.8

"Two volumes of fresh and diverse material, intended both as textbooks for under-graduate use and anthologies to beguile the leisure of more mature readers. Quite as delightful and interpretive of the vital spirit of literature as any essays in the two volumes, are Mr Morley's own prefaces, while the biographical notes preceding each essay are both genial and informing." *Cleveland*

Olcott, Frances Jenkins, and Pendleton, Amena

- j (comps.) Jolly book for boys and girls. Houghton \$3 824.8

"Most are selections from very familiar authors: Shakespeare, Dickens, Hans Andersen, Arabian nights, Alice in Wonderland, Uncle Remus, Peterkin papers, Poe, Irving, Thackeray, Charles Lamb, Cervantes. The less familiar are chiefly fairy tales and fables." *N.Y. Best books*

825 Collections of speeches

See also 808.5, books on debate and on public speech; and 808.8, collections of literature, including recitations. For books giving only the speeches of one person, see class 824, in this list. Some librarians may prefer to put these in 825

Blackstone, Harriet

- * (comp.) Best American orations of today. 1903 Noble \$2 825

New and enlarged edition in preparation (1925) Speeches by Roosevelt, Hay, Lodge, Cleveland, Hoar, Root, Booker Washington, Archbishop Ireland and other prominent men

Boardman, Lester Wells

- s (ed.) *Modern American speeches*. new ed enl 1923 Longmans \$1.75 825
 Contents: True Americanism, by Schurz; New South, by Grady; America's love of peace, by Hay; Pan-American spirit, by Root; Address at the unveiling of the statue of Lincoln in London, July 28, 1920, by Root; Meaning of the Declaration of Independence, by Wilson; Address at the opening of the Conference on limitation of armament, by Hughes; Nationality and beyond, by Butler; Notes

Cody, Sherwin

- s (ed.) *Selection from the world's great orations, illustrative of the history of oratory and the art of public speaking*. 1904 McClurg \$1.50 825
 Includes speeches of Demosthenes, Cicero, Sovernola, Bossuet, Mirabeau, Chatham, Burke, Grant, Curran, Sheridan, Fox, Erskine, Patrick Henry, Daniel Webster, Lincoln, Gladstone, Ingersoll, Beecher and others

Gauss, Christian Frederick

- * (ed.) *Democracy today; an American interpretation*. (Lake English classics) rev ed 1919 Scott 60c 825
 "Contains addresses by Lincoln, Lowell, Cleveland, Roosevelt, President Wilson, Franklin K. Lane and Elihu Root. Has some biographical and explanatory notes." *Bkl.*

Harding, Samuel Bannister

- s (ed.) *Select orations illustrating American political history*. 1909 Macmillan \$2.40 825
 Chronologic arrangement under five divisions and historical introduction to each speech

O'Neill, James Milton

- s (comp.) *Modern short speeches*. 1923 Century \$1.75 825
 "An excellent collection of 98 modern short speeches by well-known men, chosen as examples of correct form of various types, such as speeches of welcome, presentation and dedication." *Bkl.*

Shurter, Edwin DuBois

- s (ed.) *Masterpieces of modern oratory*. 1906 Ginn \$1.60 825
 Contents: Conciliation with the American colonies, by Burke; Murder of Captain Joseph White, by Webster; "House divided against itself cannot stand," by Lincoln; Scholar in a republic, by Phillips; Public duty of educated men, by Curtis; Race problem in the South, by Grady; Puritan and the cavalier, by Waterson; Eulogy of Robert E. Lee, by Daniel; Eulogy of Ulysses S. Grant, by Porter; Immortality of good deeds, by Reed; Tribute to Marcus A. Hanna, by Beveridge; Marshall and the constitution, by Cockran; International arbitration, by Schurz; Opportunity, by Spalding; Salt, by Van Dyke

Webster, Daniel

- Daniel Webster for young Americans: greatest speeches; ed. by C. F. Richardson. Little \$2 825
 Contains Webster's greatest speeches; also Declaration of independence, Constitution of United States and Washington's Farewell address. Includes an essay on Webster by E. P. Whipple
- s Webster's first Bunker Hill oration and Washington's Farewell address; ed. by F. N. Scott. (Longmans' English classics) 1905 Longmans 56c 825
- Webster, Daniel, and Hayne, Robert Young
 s Great debate; ed. by L. Swift. (Riverside lit. ser.) 1898 Houghton 56c 825

830 German and Scandinavian Literature

Arranged in class order

Because of space limitations no books in foreign languages have been included in this list. If the library has such books, and it is desired to distinguish them from translations, the initial of the language (as, G for German) may be put before the class number. They may be shelved separately, or with the regular classes.

In small libraries, not likely to grow large later, the classification may be simplified by putting translations from foreign literatures with the corresponding classes, 821-825. For instance, all plays could be put in 822. In larger libraries, Scandinavian literature would have the separate number, 839. For fuller lists on foreign literature, consult the *A.L.A. catalog* and its supplements

Robertson, John George

- s *Literature of Germany*. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge no. 64). 1913 Holt \$1 830

The author's longer book, *History of German literature* (Putnam \$3.50), will be useful in larger schools. Another good history is *Brief history of German literature*, by G. M. Priest (Scribner \$1.50)

Thomas, Calvin

- * *History of German literature*. 1909 Appleton \$2.50 830
 "Scholarly, well arranged and well written survey, limited to literature in its most restricted meaning. It is more popular than Francke, more scholarly than Wells and more readable than Robertson." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von

- s *Faust*; a tragedy. The first part; tr. in the original metres by Bayard Taylor. (Riverside lit. ser.) Houghton \$1.08 832

The full text, translated by Taylor, is published by Houghton at \$2.50, and \$4. Larger libraries may want this

Ibsen, Henrik

- s *Doll's house*, The wild duck, and The lady from the sea, with an introd. by R. F. Sharp. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton 80c; lib. binding \$1 839
The doll's house is included in Matthews' *Chief European dramatists*, which is listed in collections of plays (class 822.8) so that small libraries owning that collection could let that serve
- s Peer Gynt; a dramatic poem; tr. by R. E. Roberts. (Modern drama ser.) Little \$1.75 839
 This play, edited by William Archer, is published by Scribner at \$2

840 French literature

Arranged by class number

See note under 830, part of which applies also to this and the following classes. For collections of short stories from the French, see Story collections, at the end of fiction. In some schools, the French teachers might prefer to have these in class 843.

This Catalog does not attempt to list books in foreign languages, but for those who wish a general collection of French literature, in French, attention is called to *Anthology of French prose and poetry*, comp. by W. U. Vreeland and R. Michaud (Ginn \$1.40)

Nitze, William Albert, and Dargan, Edwin Preston

- s *History of French literature from the earliest times to the great war*. 1922 Holt \$5; school ed \$4 840
 "Written primarily for American and English readers and based on what the authors consider the best authorities . . . Emphasizes the historical

Nitze, William Albert, and Dargan, Edwin
Preston—*Continued*

and social background, unlike Wright, *History of French literature*, and has greater critical value. Authors are professors of French at the University of Chicago. 25 page classical bibliography." *Bkl.*

Saintsbury, George Edward Bateman

* Short history of French literature. 7th
s ed 1917 Oxford \$3.50 840

"From the earliest texts to the close of the nineteenth century." *Subtitle*

"Excellent. Matter treated at first hand throughout. A work of art in its union of brevity and completeness." *Athenaeum*

Chanson de Roland

s Song of Roland; tr. into English prose by Isabel Butler. (Riverside lit. ser.)
Houghton 44c 841

Another version, translated into English verse by John O'Hagan, is published by Lothrop at \$1

France, Anatole

s Man who married a dumb wife; a comedy in two acts; tr. by C. H. Page.
1915 Dodd \$1.25 842

"A diverting story, full of rollicking good humor and comedy. An operation gives speech, and the fun and trouble begin." *Chamberlain and Carter*

Maeterlinck, Maurice

Blue bird; a fairy play in six acts; tr. by A. T. de Mattos. 1911 Dodd \$2 842

"An allegory where bread, sugar, water, milk, and fire come to life. Two children journey through the past and future, the land of night and the unborn to find the bluebird, symbol of happiness." *Chamberlain and Carter*

Rostand, Edmond Eugène Alexis

s L'aiglon; tr. by L. N. Parker. Harper
\$2.50 842

A romantic tragedy, showing the attempt of a son of Napoleon to regain the throne of France

* Cyrano de Bergerac: an heroic comedy
s in five acts; a new version in English verse by Brian Hooker. Holt \$1.75; tr. by C. Renauld. Stokes \$1.25 842

"A delightful play of moderate length in which poetry, a sword and a nose play the principal parts. Thrilling war scenes and love-making make this play easy to read. Setting and action in 1640." *Chamberlain and Carter*

This play is included in Dickinson's *Chief contemporary dramatists, 2d series*, which is listed under collections of plays (class 822.8)

860 Spanish literature

Coester, Alfred Lester

s Literary history of Spanish America.
1916 Macmillan \$3 860

A survey of literary history of South American and Central American states

"For an English-speaking American who desires a better acquaintance with the mentality of his Spanish-American neighbors this book will offer a guide." *Preface*

Ford, Jeremiah Dinis Matthias

s Main currents of Spanish literature 1919
Holt \$2 860

"An authoritative, well balanced summary of the epic, ballad, drama, lyric poetry and the novel in Spain, arranged topically. Section on contemporary Spanish and Spanish American writers." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

If another book is wanted, an elementary one is *Spanish literature: a primer* by Mrs J. S. Fitzmaurice-Kelly (Oxford \$1.20)

870 Latin literature

Arranged in class order

For books of extracts from Latin and Greek writers, see also source-books in history, class 930-S
For general information useful to Latin department, see lists and beginnings in class 470

Laing, Gordon Jennings

s (ed.) Masterpieces of Latin literature.
1903 Houghton \$2 870

Contents: Terence; Lucretius; Catullus; Cicero; Caesar; Horace; Tibullus; Propertius; Ovid; Livy; Petronius; Martial; Tacitus; Juvenal; Pliny the Younger; Apuleius

Mackail, John William

* Latin literature. 1895 Scribner \$1.75 870

s A history, in three parts; the Republic, the Augustan age and the Empire. Under each there are chapters on prose, poetry, the drama, with separate chapters for leading writers. The final chapter is on the beginnings of the middle ages. Index of authors

Pym, Dora

s (ed.) Readings from the literature of ancient Rome; in English translations.
1923 Harcourt \$2 870

"Excerpts taken largely from the better-known Latin classics. The translations are free, and sufficient background material is included to make the book well suited to the needs of the average reader who has studied neither the history nor literature of the time." *Bkl.*

A fuller collection is *Ancient classical literature*, edited by G. Showerman (Century \$4). This contains the first part of *Century Readings in European literature*, and gives selections from Greek and Roman writers to 476 A.D.

Paxson, Susan

s Two Latin plays for high-school students. 1911 Ginn 64c 872

Contents: Roman school; Roman wedding

Schlicher, John Jacob

s Latin plays for student performances and reading. 1916 Ginn 96c 872

Contents: Saccus malorum; Tirones; Exitus Helvetiorum; Cicero candidatus; Conjuratio; Dido; Andromeda; Vocabulary

Virgil

s Aeneid; tr. into English blank verse by C. P. Cranch. Houghton student's ed
\$1.70 873

"English translations are numerous: Dryden's, Conington's, Sir Charles Bowen's, William Morris's, J. W. Mackail's, are among the best, while in America the versions of C. P. Cranch and G. H. Palmer are examples of good scholarship and good taste." *H. R. Keller*

s Two dramatizations from Vergil; arranged and tr. by F. J. Miller. 2d ed
1908 Univ. of Chicago press \$1.50 872

Contents: Dido—the Phoenician queen; Fall of Troy

First published in 1900 under title *Dido: an epic tragedy*

"In arranging and translating this epic tragedy, the authors have made only such minor additions and alterations of the original as seemed necessary from the dramatic point of view." *Preface*

"Two little dramas in English verse founded on the Aeneid, intended for presentation by high-school students. They are also helpful in the Vergil teacher's classroom. The volume is illustrated and contains stage directions, music, etc." *Publisher*

Virgil—Adaptations

* Church, Alfred John. Aeneid for boys and girls, told from Virgil in simple language. 1908 Macmillan \$1.75 873

"Simple and dignified prose version, keeping close to the original in spirit and atmosphere. Excellent illustrations." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

880 Greek literature

Arranged in class order

For stories of Greek mythology, see class 292.
For extracts from Greek writers, see also source books in class 930-S

Fowler, Harold North

- * History of ancient Greek literature. new
s and rev ed 1923 Macmillan \$2.50 880

"A handbook of reference rather than a readable history of literature: safe, careful, and trustworthy." *Nation*

A useful manual that includes extracts from Greek writers is *From Homer to Theocritus*, by Edward Capps (Scribner \$2)

Jebb, Sir Richard Claverhouse

- s Greek literature. (Literature primers)
Am. bk. 56c 880

First published 1877. Index

Livingstone, Richard Winn

- s (ed.) Pageant of Greece. 1923 Oxford
\$2.75 880

"Extracts from the Greek classics from Homer through the sixth century A.D. The editor has aimed not only to select examples of the greatest writing of the ancient Greeks, but also to 'trace the growth of Greek literature, and to indicate the historical background in which it is set.' Short bibliography. Should be very welcome to readers with little knowledge of Greek literature." *Bkl.*

Pym, Dora

- s (ed.) Readings from the literature of ancient Greece; in English translations.
1924 Harcourt \$1.75 880

"An anthology of excerpts from Greek writers and a companion volume to *Readings from the literature of ancient Rome* (class 870). The historical sketches which introduce the various authors and the explanatory remarks which precede many of the excerpts are simple and popular in form and supply the necessary background. Useful in schools." *Bkl.*

Wright, John Henry

- * (ed.) Masterpieces of Greek literature.
s 1902 Houghton \$2 880

A biographical sketch of the following authors is given, together with well-made selections from their works, with notes: Homer, Tyrtæus, Archilochus, Callistratus, Alcaeus, Sappho, Anacreon, Pindar, Aeschylus, Sophocles, Euripides, Aristophanes, Herodotus, Thucydides, Xenophon, Plato, Theocritus, Lucian, Simonides of Ceos and Demosthenes

Church, Alfred John

- * Stories from the Greek tragedians. 1879
Dodd \$1.50 882

Contents: Love of Alcestis; Vengeance of Medea; Death of Hercules; Seven chiefs against Thebes; Antigone; Iphigenia in Aulis; Philoctetes; Death of Agamemnon; Electra, or The return of Orestes; The furies, or Loosing of Orestes; Iphigenia among the Taurians; The Persians, or Battle of Salamis; Ion

Euripides

- s Alcestis; tr. into English rhyming verse
by G. Murray. Oxford 90c 882

Another play by Euripides which was suggested for this catalog is *Trojan women*, tr. by G. Murray (Oxford 90c)

Sophocles

- s Antigone of Sophocles; tr. into English
prose by G. H. Palmer. Houghton \$1.40
882

Homer

- * Iliad; done into English prose by Andrew Lang, Walter Leaf and Ernest Myers. Macmillan \$1.40. 883

The prose translation that best preserves the spirit of the original

- Iliad; tr. into English blank verse by W. C. Bryant; il. by John Flaxman. Fireside ed Houghton \$2.50 883

An abridged edition of this translation containing bks. 1, 6, 22 and 24 is published in the Riverside literature series (Houghton \$1.08)

- * Odyssey; done into English prose, by S. H. Butcher and Andrew Lang. Macmillan \$1.40; (Pocket classics) 48c 883

One of the most satisfactory translations. *The boy's Odyssey*, by W. C. Perry (Macmillan \$2.40) is based on this

- * Odyssey; tr. by G. H. Palmer. Houghton \$2; (Riverside lit. ser.) \$1.08 883

"Even Lamb's story of the wanderings of Odysseus seldom stirs the little folk as does this translation in which the poetry and swing of the great epic are preserved." *Wis. free lib. com.*

Homer—Adaptations

- Church, Alfred John. Iliad for boys and girls. (Macmillan children's classics)
1924 Macmillan \$1.75 883

First published 1907

"An adaptation told in simple, dignified language, beautifully printed and delightfully illustrated." *A.L.A.*

The Flaxman illustrations, except the frontispiece, are in black and white in the 1924 edition. Simpler than his *Story of the Iliad* (Macmillan 48c)

- * Church, Alfred John. Odyssey for boys and girls. (Macmillan children's classics) 1906 Macmillan \$1.75 883

Simpler than his *Story of the Odyssey* (Macmillan 48c). Flaxman illustrations in color, very pleasing

- * Colum, Padraic. Adventures of Odysseus and the tale of Troy; presented by W. Pogány. 1918 Macmillan \$2 883

Cover title: Children's Homer

"Padraic Colum has given the ever-absorbing romance in a manner which is equally enthralling to the adult or the boy or girl, carrying anyone who possesses imagination into the Greece of long ago. The spirit of both text and illustrations is the spirit of Homer. Recommended for all libraries, even at the price." *Wis. bul.*

- j Lamb, Charles. Adventures of Ulysses; adapted from Chapman's translation of the Odyssey. Ginn 64c 883

"Tells of the wandering of Ulysses and his followers in their return from Troy. Well told and absorbing in interest." *Minn.*

Other editions are:

Heath 64c Edited by W. P. Trent and illustrated by Flaxman

Longmans 90c With an introduction by Andrew Lang

- j Marvin, F. S., and others. Adventures of Odysseus; retold in English. Dutton \$2.50 883

"It has been our aim to reproduce the substance of Homer's *Odyssey* in simple modern English. We have not hesitated to omit or compress where we thought fit, but we have done our best to make a faithful translation and to keep what we could of the Homeric spirit." *Preface*

"Colored illustrations, good type and a well-told narrative make this a satisfactory edition for the younger children to read to themselves." *Jordan*

900 HISTORY

For aids in collecting pictures and other illustrative material for history, see the list at the beginning of the section on art, class 700

"Teachers of history have in the past been too modest. They have accepted too philosophically a condition which stocks the departments of biology, chemistry and physics with expensive apparatus and leaves the library shelves absurdly inadequate. They have been reconciled too easily to textbook instruction. . . They have failed to realize the needs and possibilities of collateral reading

"It is better, in making additions to a small library, to buy 6 copies of a really serviceable work than to buy 6 different works. In a library of any considerable size, 500 volumes or more, there should be several duplicate sets even of the more comprehensive histories." *Henry Johnson, in his Teaching of history*

903 General reference books

To keep general reference books together, 903 is used here for all. Some of these might correctly be classified elsewhere

Brewer, Ebenezer Cobham

Historic notebook; with an appendix on battles. 1891. Lippincott \$5 903

"Explains briefly allusions to historic events, treaties, customs, etc." *J California*

Hill, Mabel

* (comp.) Liberty documents with contemporary exposition and critical comments drawn from various writers. 1901 Longmans \$2 903

"Twenty-four documents are given, covering the period from 1100 to 1899, including Magna charta, Habeas corpus act, Bill of rights, Stamp act, Declaration of independence, Articles of confederation, the Northwest ordinance, constitution of the United States, Washington's *Farewell address*, the Rights of slaves and of their race, and the Reconstruction amendments. In each case a copy of the document considered is given, with contemporary exposition and critical comments. A helpful book."

Larned, Josephus Nelson

New Larned history for ready reference-reading and research. rev, enl and brought up to date under the supervision of the publisher 12v 1922-4 Nichols, C. A. \$99.75 903

"The actual words of the world's best historians, biographers and specialists. A complete system of history for all uses, extending to all countries and subjects and representing the better and newer literature of history." *Subtitle*

Covers all periods and countries. Alphabetically arranged by topic, giving under each subject an extract from the work of a recognized historical authority. Useful cross references. Too expensive for most schools. The old edition may be bought second hand sometimes

Ploetz, Karl Julius

* Manual of universal history; tr. and enl. by W. H. Tillinghast. rev under the editorship of H. E. Barnes 1925 Houghton \$5 903

First published 1883 under the title *Ploetz's epitome*. The 1925 revision includes rewriting of the section on the ancient Orient and the period since 1883. Full index

"Concise accurate outlines, not tables. The most useful of the outline hand books." *Mudge*

Webster, Hutton

s (ed.) Historical source book. 1920 Heath \$1.60 903

"A very useful little book because it brings together in convenient form 33 of the great documents of European and American history, from

the Magna carta in 1215 to the Covenant of the League of nations, 1919. The index is also a pronouncing vocabulary." *Bkl.*

904 Miscellaneous works

Buchan, John

Book of escapes and hurried journeys.

1923 Houghton \$2 904

"True stories ranging in time from the escape of King Charles after Worcester, in 1651, to the 4000-mile air flight of Lieutenants Parer and McIntosh in 1920; and in variety, from the ride of the obscure Dick King in South Africa, which involved the fate of the little colony of Natal, to the flight of Marie Antoinette to Varennes."

Bk. rev. digest

"There is romance in it and humor, too. There is skilled writing in it, which gives the reader the sensation of perilously close calls and breathless moments." *International book review*

Creasy, Sir Edward Shepherd

* Fifteen decisive battles of the world. new and enl ed 1918 Harper \$1.75 904

Contents: Marathon; Defeat of the Athenians at Syracuse; Arbela; Battle of Metaurus; Victory of Arminius; Chalon; Tours; Hastings; Joan of Arc's victory at Orleans; Defeat of the Spanish Armada; Blenheim; Pultowa; Saratoga; Valmy; Waterloo

Recent editions have the following additional topics: Quebec; Yorktown; Vicksburg; Gettysburg; Sedan; Manila bay; Santiago; Tsushima; The Marne

"While this book is not of the highest historical value, it is a very convenient work of reference." *N.Y. history list*

Lang, Andrew

* (ed.) Red true story book. 1895 Longmans \$1.75: school ed 80c 904

"Stories from general history including stories of Joan of Arc, Molly Pitcher, Prince Charlie, the conquest of Peru, etc." *Utica*

A similar collection, also desirable, is his *True story book* (Longmans \$1.75)

904 Pamphlet

Mentor association, Springfield, Ohio

* Back numbers of the Mentor on historical topics., ea 35c

Each number contains 18 pages of text and 6 plates. Series includes a few on ancient and European countries, and about 12 on United States history. List on application

907 The teaching of history

Historical atlases are listed in the section on atlases, class 911

The McKinley publishing company, 1619 Ranstead st., Philadelphia, publishers of the magazine *Historical outlook*, publish teaching aids, syllabi and reports in history and social studies, many of them prepared by high school teachers. They are not expensive. List on application

Johnson, Henry

* Teaching of history in elementary and secondary schools. (Teachers' professional lib.) 1915 Macmillan \$1.80 907

"A valuable summary of past and present methods." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Chapter 13 is on collateral reading in history. Useful to librarians. Index

Knowlton, Daniel Chauncey

Making history graphic; types of students' work in history. 1925 Scribner \$1.60 907

A book for teachers, by teacher of history and civics, Lincoln school of Teachers college, Columbia university. Contains specimens of work

Knowlton, Daniel Chauncey—Continued

by pupils in the junior and senior high schools, with cartoons, graphs and dramatic episodes founded on historic events. So recently published that it has not been voted on

"Not a text in history, nor a connected study of any one phase or period of history, but a series of illustrations of ways in which one teacher's students have used historical data and situations in the progress of their studies." *Foreword*

Tryon, Rolla Milton

* Teaching of history in junior and senior high schools. 1921 Ginn \$1.48 907

"Its value lies in the presentation of definite things to do; forms for note book work, reading problems and courses of procedure which may be applied to any phase of the subject. Not a psychology. By associate professor of teaching of history, University of Chicago. Index." *Bkl.*

The final chapter deals with the high school history teacher; his equipment, measurement of his efficiency, teachers' methods viewed by their students and the history teacher's professional library

907 Pamphlet

Books for historical reading in schools.

1924 McKinley publishing co., 1619 Ranstead st., Philadelphia 20c

A report by joint committees of the New England history teachers' association, the History teachers' association of the middle states and Maryland and the Teachers' section of the Mississippi valley historical association; Prof. Herbert D. Foster, Chairman

Reprinted from the *Historical outlook*, October 1924

909 General history**Elson, Henry William**

* Modern times and the living past. 1921 Am. bk. \$2.40 909

"Interesting text book for high school age. It emphasizes the human interest, social and industrial achievements, stressing modern history including the European war. Omits U.S. history." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Greenwood, Josephine Heermans

j Our heritage from the Old world. 1921 Appleton \$2; educational ed \$1.25 909

"Interestingly written history showing the development of civilization from the time of the ancient Egyptians to the 17th century. Gives a good idea of the life of the people at different periods." *Pittsburgh*

"Especially valuable for chapters on early peoples and awakening of Europe, not included in Atkinson's *European beginnings of American history*, and Gordy's *American beginnings in Europe*. Useful as 6th grade text." *Bkl.*

Terry, Arthur Guy

* (ed.) History stories of other lands. 6v

j 1915 Row, Peterson & co. bks1-2 ea 60c; bks3-4 ea 72c; bks5-6 ea 84c 909

Contents: Bk 1, Tales from far and near; bk 2, Tales of long ago; bk 3, The beginnings, 55 B. C.-1066 A. D.; bk 4, Lord and vassal, 1066-1485; bk 5, The new liberty, 1485-1688; bk 6, The modern world, 1688 to the present

"Useful and interesting set of historical readers. The material is very well selected and arranged, told simply without too much detail. Edited from a series published in England under the title *Britain and her neighbours*." *Bkl.*

Good print and illustrations. Maps, time charts, no indexes

Van Loon, Hendrik Willem

Story of mankind. 1921 Boni & Liveright \$5; Newbery medal ed \$2.50 909

"Fascinating outline of universal history for children, reaching from the cave man to 1920. Over 150 illustrations and maps, by the author,

of a sort to charm youthful taste. 'They represent ideas rather than events.' Annotated bibliography by Leonore St John Power." *N.Y. Best books*

Received 20 votes for inclusion in this catalog, and 3 votes against. One history teacher said of it, "By a scholar. Statements accurate, but connotation misleading."

Wells, Herbert George

s Outline of history: being a plain history of life and mankind. 3d ed rev and rearranged 1921 Macmillan \$5 909

Written originally with the advice and editorial help of E. Barker, Sir H. H. Johnston, Sir E. R. Lankester and Prof. G. Murray. First edition, 1920 in 2 volumes

"People . . . evidently either approve or . . . disapprove quite strongly . . . We print 2 notes because they represent two extremes of view and both were written by intelligent, well informed critics:

"A unique work; a commentary on the life of the earth from the stone age to A. D. 1920; shows a wonderful vision and erudition and keen power of analysis and swift characterization; practically a philosophy of history with H. G. Wells as master philosopher . . . His co-adjudtors, experts in various fields, frequently find it necessary to qualify in a note the deductions or statements made in the text."

"Just what one would expect—an admirable idea badly carried out! It becomes more and more crowded with detail as the work advances and the author becomes increasingly swamped by his material. It is both inaccurate and dogmatic . . . Its most serious defect is the distortion of the material so that the proportions are all wrong." *Bkl.*

s Short history of the world. 1922 Macmillan \$4 909

"Not a condensation or abstract of the *Outline* but a less elaborate treatment of the same material, 'much more generalized,' Wells says 'and written afresh.' Fully and attractively illustrated." *Bkl.*

910 Geography and travel

Note on choice of books. In travel, selection for so short a list as this is especially difficult, because the range of choice is so wide and there is little agreement of opinion. We can mention only a few titles that will help develop a taste for books of travel and refer to the other aids in book selection and to the series noted here. The following list does not attempt to be a balanced list, with each country represented, because of the difficulty of making such a list suited to the high school age and because several annotated lists of travel books are available. For countries changed by the war, it is hard to find books within the grasp of high school students that are unbiased and up-to-date

Note on series. Following are notes on some desirable series. Publishers will furnish a list of the books in each

Children of other lands (Lothrop ea \$1.25) Autobiographies of childhood experiences in various countries by people who have later come to the United States. Each title begins with *When I was a boy (or girl) in . . .* Primarily for children and so best suited to the junior high school, but some of them will please older readers. Books that broaden the mental horizon and lead to sympathetic interest in people of other lands

Countries and peoples (Scribner ea \$3) Books of information rather than of travel, including material on the history, politics, industries and social life of each country. The titles have a form like this, *France of the French*. Date should be considered in buying, as some are nearly twenty years old

Descriptive geographies from original sources (Macmillan ea \$1.60) An English series, edited by A. J. and F. D. Herbertson, that should be better known in this country. There are 8 volumes, each containing about 250 pages, with illustrations. The subjects are Europe, Asia, Africa, Australia and Oceania, North America, Central and South America, British empire and British

Geography and travel—Continued

Isles. Each book contains well-chosen extracts from explorers and travelers, some taken from magazine articles. An introduction summarizes the geography of the continent

Home university library (Holt ea \$1) Brief books by authorities, each planned to cover important phases of its subject. The series includes many topics and has volumes on the following countries: Ireland, Canada, Germany, Latin America, Belgium, Poland and Serbia

Little schoolmate series (Dutton ea \$2) Each book gives the life of a child in some country. Suitable for junior high schools. Print is large and books are illustrated. Some of the volumes, like Padraic Colum's *Boy in Eirinn*, bring in legends and folk-tales

Peeps at many lands (Macmillan ea \$1.25; school ed ea \$1) Brief, simple descriptions of countries, with attractive colored illustrations. In most cases, each volume covers two countries. Written primarily for children, but suited to older people who have not read much and like simple, short books

Stanford's compendium of geography and travel. (Edward Stanford, 12-14 Long Acre, W.C. 2, London ea 15s) May be obtained from C. S. Hammond and co. A series of books giving very full information on each country, including explorations, present conditions, natural history, industries, etc. Each book is a compilation of articles by good authorities, with maps and numerous illustrations. New editions are prepared from time to time. H. R. Mills in his *Guide to geographical books*, 1910, calls the series "one of the most complete descriptions of the world that is easily accessible"; calls the volumes on Asia "the most useful English book" on the subject; and says that the volume on Malaysia and the South Sea islands is "the best systematic treatise available."

Following is a title list of the series, with dates of latest revision as reported by the publisher, December 1924. Note that the volumes on Europe are brought up to date

Africa, v1: North Africa. 1904

Africa, v2: South Africa. 1904

Asia, v1: Northern and eastern Asia. 1906

Asia, v2: Southern and western Asia. 1909

Australasia, v1: Australia and New Zealand. 1904

Australasia, v2: Malaysia and the Pacific archipelagoes. 1908

Central and South America, v1: South America. 1909

Central and South America, v2: Central America and West Indies. 1911

Europe, v1: Countries of the mainland, excluding the northwest. 1924

Europe, v2: British Isles, Scandinavia, Denmark and the low countries. 1925

North America, v1: Canada and Newfoundland. 1915

North America, v2: The United States. 1915

Note on pictures and clippings. For aids in collecting pictures for use in teaching geography, see the list at the beginning of class 700. Periodicals are also excellent sources for geographical material, especially *National geographic magazine*, *Journal of geography*, *Asia*, *Our world*, *Travel*, and *United States Commerce reports*

Note on classification. In the following list, geographical textbooks and readers treating only one part of the world or one country are under the class number for that section, with ordinary books of travel. The advantage is that all material on one country is together. Some librarians may prefer to keep all textbooks and supplementary readers together, in 910.7

R910 Reference books

Douglas, Edward Morehouse

* *Boundaries, areas, geographic centers and altitudes of the United States and the several states.* (U.S. Geological survey. Bul. 689) 1923 Supt. of doc. pa 50c R910

"With a brief record of important changes in their territory." *Subtitle*

The 4th edition of a highly important work of reference containing geographical material nowhere else presented in so convenient a form. Includes inventory of all U.S. possessions, accounts of boundary disputes between states and maps showing changes in territory. *Abridged from Geographical review*

Lippincott, J. B., company

* *Complete pronouncing gazetteer or geographical dictionary of the world.* 3d ed 1922 Lippincott \$12 R910

Published in 1905 under title, *Lippincott's new gazetteer*. The 1922 edition is the same as the one of 1905, with the inclusion of 1920 census statistics

Alphabetic list of places, with brief description. Comprehensive and convenient to use. Libraries that must economize closely might dispense with this, and use the cyclopaedia

Mill, Hugh Robert

Guide to geographical books and appliances. 2d ed of "Hints to teachers and students on the choice of geographical books for reference and reading", rev by J. Herbertson, J. F. Unsted and N. E. Macmunn 1910 George Philip & son, London 6s R910

American agents are Hammond and Denoyer. Includes chapters on teaching geography, atlases and maps, general reference works, textbooks, astronomical geography, physiography, geography of plants and animals, and on each of the main divisions of the earth—Europe, Asia, etc. Each chapter gives general comments on the literature of the subject, and then a valuable list of books, with excellent critical notes. The list of travel books is one of the best examined in compiling this Catalog. Of course, none are included since 1910, and a large proportion are English publications. Many of these, however, can be obtained in American editions

United States. Hydrographic office

Table of distance between ports via the shortest navigable routes. (H. O. no. 117) 1923 The office 45c R910

910 General travel and description

Bullen, Frank Thomas

* *Cruise of the Cachalot round the world after sperm whales.* 1899 Appleton \$1.75; Grosset (Every boy's lib.) \$1 910

An English boy describes the stirring life on a New Bedford whaler, including adventures in the South Seas

"I have never read anything that equals it in deep-sea wonder and mystery." *Rudyard Kipling*

Carpenter, Frank George

* *How the world is housed.* (Readers on commerce and industry) 1911 Am. bk. 96c 910

"Description of homes in many ages and countries, with information as to building material, lighting, water supply, furniture, etc. Numerous good illustrations." *Bkl.*

Dana, Richard Henry

* *Two years before the mast; a personal narrative; il. by E. Boyd Smith.* Houghton (Riverside bookshelf) \$2; (Riverside lit. ser.) 92c 910

For other editions see *Children's catalog*. A famous book, perhaps the most faithful picture of life on the old American sailing-ships. The author, leaving college for a time, made a long trip, in the 1830's, as a seaman on a ship collecting hides on the western coast. He gives an interesting account of California in Spanish days

Dana, Richard Henry—Continued

"He sets forth from his own personal experience the thoughts and feelings, as well as the real life and character of the common seaman. One finds more than the ordinary record of a sea voyage; for there runs through the simple and lucid narrative an element of power and beauty that gives it the charm of romance." H. R. Keller

Franck, Harry Alverson

Vagabond journey around the world. 1910 Century \$5 910

Lively and readable account, telling how a young university man worked his way through Europe, India, Japan and home to the United States

An abridged edition called *Working my way around the world* (Century \$2) gives the original narrative rewritten in simpler form by the author's sister. The book has suffered somewhat in rewriting, but this version is less expensive and perhaps more pleasing to young readers

Newbolt, Sir Henry John

Book of the long trail. 1919 Longmans \$2.50 910

"Brief, accurate and interesting accounts. Introduced as introductions to longer biographies." Cleveland

"Franklin's polar voyage, Burton's daring trip to Mecca, Livingstone's and Stanley's journeys in Africa, the last march of Burke and Wills in the Australian desert, Sir Francis Younghusband's Tibetan explorations and the advance to Lhasa, Captain Scott's fatal expedition to the South pole, and Mr Wollaston's surprising experiences in New Guinea are described." Spectator

Paine, Ralph Delehaye

Lost ships and lonely seas. 1921 Century \$4 910

True stories of the old sailing-ships, of shipwrecks, privateers and pirates, and of deeds of heroism and endurance.

"These sailor-men lived the stories that have made fiction ever since. An entrancing book." Boston Transcript

Riesenberg, Felix

Under sail; a boy's voyage around Cape Horn. 1924 Harcourt \$3 910

"Intensely interesting. The author shipped in 1898 as an ordinary seaman on one of the last of the old-fashioned sailing-vessels, and sailed round the Horn from New York to Honolulu and back. The old-school discipline, the hard work, the brief, hilarious shore leaves, are all set forth in incidents ranging from the ridiculous to the tragic. A companion volume to Dana's *Two years before the mast*."

First published in 1918 by Macmillan. In the Harcourt edition an introduction by D. W. Bone, two brief chapters and a glossary of sea terms have been added

Slocum, Joshua

Sailing alone around the world. new ed 1911 Century \$2 910

After building his own ship in the yards at Fairhaven, the author, an old sea captain, set sail from Boston in 1895 on a remarkable voyage that lasted three years. He really did sail all alone around the world

An abridged edition is entitled *Around the world in the sloop Spray* (Scribner 88c)

Stockton, Frank Richard

Buccaneers and pirates of our coasts. 1898 Macmillan \$2; Grosset (Every boy's lib.) \$1 910

Stories of real pirates and adventures in the West Indies and the Spanish Main

If more pirate books are wanted, because of their popularity with boys, the library might buy *Great pirate stories*, edited by J. L. French (Brentano's \$2) a collection of 17 stories

Synge, M. B.

* Book of discovery. 1912 Putnam \$5 910

"Fascinating account of the world's famous explorers, including the early travelers to the East, the discovery of America, explorations in Africa and Australia, and Arctic and Antarctic voyages. Many of the explorers tell part of their own story in their own words. Contains reproductions of primitive maps and the 'joyous charts' of the middle ages, and curious illustrations from old woodcuts, drawings, paintings and miniatures." Pittsburgh

910 Pamphlets**Mentor association, Springfield, Ohio**

* Back numbers of the Mentor on countries and places, ea 35c

Each number contains 18 pages of text and 6 plates

National geographic society, Washington, D. C.

* Geographic news bulletin. The society, 25c yr

Weekly through the school year (30 issues). Brief paragraphs on places, products, industries, etc. with some pictures. Would be useful for a clipping file. For teachers only

Teachers are asked to send applications early in September or sooner. This bulletin is one of the society's contributions to education. The 25c is to cover mailing cost

Paine, Paul Mayo

Map of adventures for boys and girls. 22x28 in 1925 Bowker \$2.50

A map of the world on which have been indicated a number of great adventures in history or literature. For public library or school room as an inspiration to broader reading

Rathbone, Josephine Adams.

s Viewpoints in travel. 82p 1919 A.L.A. 60c

Annotated list of especially readable books of travel, grouped not by country, but by interest of reader, such as adventure, folklore, hunting, etc. A good aid to teachers and pupils in their general reading and helpful in buying

Ridgley, Douglas Clay, and Crompton, Mabel, P.

s Economic geography; a reference note-book for high school students to accompany any text-book in economic geography. 1924 McKnight and McKnight, Normal, Ill. 50c

Planned for pupil's use, but would be useful for reference and to give suggestions for teaching. Includes many facts, also diagrams and maps. No index, but rather full contents

Shaw, Charles B.

s Arm chair travels (North Carolina college for women. Extension bul. v2 no 3) 1924 N.C. college for women, Greensboro, N.C. 50c

A list of books on travel, with very full annotations, largely taken from the *Book review digest*. It is intended to use as a basis for club programs; but is a helpful list in buying books on travel, because of the full notes. Arranged by country

United States. Coast and geodetic survey

Elements of chart making. (Special pub. 38) 15p il diagrams 1916 Supt. of doc. 40c

"This nontechnical book has been prepared in an endeavor to outline in a clear and practical manner, from the beginning, the process of nautical chart making . . . This is a primer, showing by illustration and text each stage in the field work, on through the office detail until the chart is completed and ready for distribution. The absence of scientific and technical terms is intentional. They are eliminated so that even the younger element in the schools throughout the

U.S. Coast and geodetic survey—Continued
country can form a clear and concise interpretation of this phase of the government's work."

Preface

United States. Superintendent of documents

Geography and explorations; natural wonders, scenery and national parks. (Price list 35) Supt. of doc. gratis

Insular possessions, and Cuba and Panama canal. (Price list 32) Supt. of doc. gratis

Includes Philippines, Porto Rico, Hawaii, Guam, Samoa and Virgin Islands

910.1 Relation of geography and history

The Decimal classification as yet makes no provision for this subject, so it is suggested that 910.1 may be used, if it seems worth while to keep these books in a separate class. Otherwise, they could be put in 910 or 910.7. Some librarians prefer to put those limited to one country with the history of the country

Brigham, Albert Perry

* Geographic influences in American history. 1903 Ginn \$1.48 910.1

"A popular account by a well-known American geographer. The treatment is unbiased and scientific; the presentation is orderly, thorough and mainly accurate, though weak in some details; the style readable, attractive and stimulating." *A.L.A.*

Brunhes, Jean

s Human geography; tr. by I. C. Le Comte; ed. by I. Bowman and R. E. Dodge. 1920 Rand \$5 910.1

In the main a collection of monographs, illustrating geographical principles by accounts of actual conditions. The translation is adapted to American students by some omissions, and the addition of some material on American geography. Index

"The type of scholarly book needed to raise the dignity of university geography in this country." *Geographical journal*

"A mine of interesting bits told in passing." *American geographical society. Bulletin*

Fairgrieve, James

s Geography and world power. 2d ed 1919 Dutton (Univ. of London press) \$2.50 910.1

"Deals with world history and geography in small compass. Points out how stage was set at different epochs in history of the world." *J. California*

Huntington, Ellsworth

s Civilization and climate. 3d ed rev and rewritten 1924 Yale univ. press \$5 910.1

A careful study of the effect of climate on man's energy and development, based on questionnaires filled out by expert observers in many countries. Only 5 of the 50 observers were Asiatics, so that the judgment given represents in the main the opinion of the white race, based on their conception of what constitutes a high type of civilization

The 3d edition is much changed. Four new chapters are added, and others are enlarged. More attention is given to the factor of inheritance. A study of the white man in tropical Australia is added

Huntington, Ellsworth, and Cushing, Sumner W.

* Principles of human geography. 3d ed s rev 1924 Wiley \$3 910.1

"Summary in clear text-book form of geographical influences upon human activities." *A.L.A.*

Semple, Ellen Churchill

s American history and its geographic conditions. 1903 Houghton \$4; student's ed \$2.75 910.1

"A very suggestive and serviceable book; contains numerous maps." *Andrews*

"Exceedingly interesting and enlightening. Should be used to supplement Prof. Brigham's book." *Mill*

Another good book by this author, of broader range, is *Influence of geographic environment*. (Holt \$4)

910.7 Geography. Textbooks

There is no thoroly satisfactory number, in the Decimal classification, for these books. Some librarians may prefer to put part of them with books on commerce, in 380

Following the Decimal classification, in this list books on physical geography only are in class 551

Geographical readers and textbooks on one continent or country are classified with travel in that continent or country. If preferred, all such books can be kept together in 910.7, but one loses the advantage of grouping by region

A useful reference book in subjects where date does not matter, is *International geography*, edited by H. R. Mills (Appleton \$5). The last revision was in 1908. Each region of the world is described by a specialist. The book is highly recommended

The leading general textbooks on geography may be desirable for reference in some school libraries. They are: *New geography*, by W. W. Atwood, bk 2 (Ginn \$2); *Essentials of geography*, by A. P. Brigham and C. T. McFarlane, bk 2 (Am. bk. \$1.96); *Advanced geography*, by R. E. Dodge (Rand \$1.80); *Advanced geography*, by F. M. McMurry and A. E. Parkins (Macmillan \$1.60); and *Human geography*, by J. R. Smith in 2v (Winston v1 \$1.36; v2 \$1.72). Another good textbook, recently published, is *Geography journeys in distant lands*, by H. H. Barrows and E. P. Parker (Silver \$1.08)

Dryer, Charles Redway Wilmarth

s High school geography; physical, economic and regional. rev ed 1920 Am. bk. \$2 910.7

The author was formerly professor of geography in Indiana state normal school. This textbook covers all phases of the subject. Index

Herbertson, Andrew John, and Herbertson, Mrs Fanny Louisa Dorothea (Richardson)

* Man and his work; an introduction to human geography. 5th ed 1924 Macmillan (Black, London) \$1.10 910.7

Describes manner of life under different geographical conditions, and discusses the influence of occupations. Includes chapters on races of man, trade, agriculture, use of arts and of manufacture, and government

"Better upon foreign countries than for the United States." *Oregon*

Herbertson, Mrs Fanny Louisa Dorothea (Richardson)

j First physiography. (Oxford geographies. The elementary geography v1) 3d ed rev by O. J. R. Howarth 1918 Oxford 70c 910.7

The most elementary volume of this series, forming a good introduction to geography. For young children, but could be used in junior high school. This volume is largely on physical geography, with two chapters on how men live and on towns. Very good print. Index

This series was called to the attention of the compiler too late to receive votes on it from librarians

Herbertson, Mrs Fanny Louisa Dorothea (Richardson)—*Continued*

- * Three southern continents. (Oxford geographies. The elementary geography v6) 3d ed rev by O. J. R. Howarth 1917 Oxford 85c 910.7

"The three southern continents have been treated together, and the writer has tried to bring out and explain the broad resemblances and differences between them . . . The writer has also tried to show the close connection between climate and plant life . . . Plant geography is largely applied climate, and will interest many children who find statistics of climate and rainfall dull."

Preface

Newbigin, Marion Isabel

- Modern geography. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge no. 7) 1911 Holt \$1.7 910.7

A brief book for the general reader, by the editor of the *Scottish geographical magazine*. Includes chapters on the beginnings of geography; various aspects of physical geography; plant, animal and mineral distribution; the races of Europe; and the localization of industries and towns. Index

Salisbury, Rollin D., Barrows, Harlan Harland, and Tower, Walter Sheldon

- * Elements of geography. (American science ser.) 1913 Holt \$2.25 910.7

"Pure physiography forms only a minor part, much economic geography being introduced. The geography of the U.S. is well covered, foreign countries receiving little attention." *Journal of geography*

Smith, Edward Ehrlich

- Teaching geography by problems. 1921 Doubleday \$1.50 910.7

"Of practical value to the teacher using the project method." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Unstead, John Frederick, and Taylor, E. G. R.

- Essentials of world geography for junior students. 5th ed 1918 Hammond (Philip, London) \$1.20 910.7

Includes physical geography, peoples, occupations, products and descriptive matter about regions. Index

- * General and regional geography for students. 8th ed 1924 Hammond (Philip, London) \$3 910.7

Includes political and economic geography, and physiography. Mr W. L. G. Joerg, of the library of the American geographical society, recommends this as the "best all round book on geography in the English language." For reference use mainly

Whitbeck, Ray Hughes

- * High school geography. 1922 Macmillan \$2 910.7

A textbook by the professor of geography in the University of Wisconsin that includes both physical and economic geography, and emphasizes the relation between man and his environment. Index

910.7E Economic geography

In some libraries, especially in commercial high schools, it may be better to class part or all of the books on economic geography in 380, Commerce. They include commercial and industrial geographies. To keep them separate from the general geographies, E (for Economic) is added here to the class number. This could also be done in a school library, if it seemed desirable to separate them. In some libraries part of these books are put in class 330. Economic atlases are in class 912

For books on the economic geography of one continent or country, look under the number for it, 914-919. In some schools, it may be better to keep

all the economic material together under the general number, but one then loses the advantage of grouping by region

An interesting series for junior high schools, by A. O. Cooke, describes English industries. It is in two forms: a set of 3 volumes (Oxford ea 85c), with the titles *Peeps at great industries* in 2v and *Days at the works* in 1v; and a set of 6 smaller books, in limp cloth (Oxford ea 45c) with the titles, *Visit to a coal mine*, *Day in an iron works*, *Day in a shipyard*, *Day with leather workers*, *Visit to a woolen mill* and *Visit to a cotton mill*

Brigham, Albert Perry

- Commercial geography. rev ed with questions 1923 Ginn \$1.72 910.7E

"Useful as a textbook because of the practical arrangement and presentation of material. Part 1 is devoted to the five great staples; wheat, cotton, cattle, iron and coal, which are treated broadly as world products and as typical in regard to the principles involved; pt. 2 relates to the commercial geography of the United States; pt. 3 to that of other countries." *Pittsburgh*

Chase, Annie, and Clow, E.

- * Stories of industry. rev ed 2v 1916-23 Educational pub. ea 75c 910.7E

Description of agricultural products, minerals, precious stones, petroleum, rubber and other manufactured products, and of industries

Chisholm, George Goudie

- * Handbook of commercial geography. s. new ed 1922 Longmans \$7.50 910.7E

"The most reliable work on the subject. Indispensable for the teacher and the school library." *Mill*

A shorter book, based on this, is *Smaller commercial geography*, by G. G. Chisholm and J. H. Birrell (Longmans \$1.65). It is recommended if a school cannot afford the larger book

Finch, Vernon Clifford, and Baker, Oliver Edwin

- * Geography of the world's agriculture 1917 Supt. of doc. \$1 910.7E

Publication of the U.S. Department of agriculture

Shows the geographic origin of the world's supply of food and other important agricultural products, and indicates briefly the distribution of the crops and live stock of the world. 206 good-sized maps visualize the distribution of the raw materials of the world's food supply. The accompanying text describes the various products and explains their uses

Huntington, Ellsworth, and Williams, Frank Ernest

- * Business geography. 1922 Wiley \$2.75 910.7E

An advanced textbook for schools of commerce, colleges and the upper grades in high school. Includes many problems for solution. There are five parts, each of which covers several chapters. The topics of these are: Geographical principles in business; Business relations as evolved among typical communities; Business of the continents; Business of the U.S. and Canada; statistical tables. Index

Jones, Wellington Downing, and Whittlesey, Derwent S.

- * Introduction to economic geography. v1 s. 1925 Univ. of Chicago press \$5 910.7E

Contents: v1 Natural environment as related to economic life

A textbook, planned to stimulate the student to formulate and think out problems for himself. Useful also for reference and supplementary reading

"This book is the first part of what is essentially a combination of a syllabus and readings on economic geography for underclassmen in college." *Saturday review of literature*

Keller, Albert Galloway, and Bishop, Avard Longley

Commercial and industrial geography. 1912 Ginn \$1.28 910.7E

"Explains the influence of location and climatic conditions upon the occupations and productions of the people and describes three typical industries; the manufacture of rubber, flour and cotton. Photographic illustrations." *Pittsburgh*

"A geographical reader—into which is condensed all of the material found in the Carpenter series on food, clothing, shelter, etc." *Cleveland*

Rocheleau, William Francis

* Geography of commerce and industry. rev ed 1923 Educational pub. \$1.50 910.7E

A textbook, designed for the 8th grade and junior high schools, but not too elementary for senior schools. Pt. 1, on the U.S., has 22 chapters on various industries and on aspects of commerce. Pt. 2, on the commerce of foreign nations, has 19 chapters, divided geographically. Questions at the chapter ends are to lead to further study. The relation of commerce and industry to geographical conditions is clearly shown. Index

This writer's books are simple and clear. Designed primarily for the grades, but useful in a high school with few reference books

Products of the soil. (Great Amer. industries ser. v2) rev ed 1922 Flanagan 76c 910.7E

Contents: Lumber; Sugar; Cotton; Cereals; Wheat; Fruit

Smith, Joseph Russell

* Commerce and industry. new ed 1925 Holt \$1.96 910.7E

A textbook and reference book, 769 pages in length, for classes in industrial and commercial geography. The author is (1925) professor of economic geography in Columbia university. Pt. 1 is devoted to the U.S., with chapters on various industries; pt. 2, takes up foreign countries; and pt. 3 is on world commerce. The new edition has 153 more pages than the old and the statistical tables have been revised

"The volume contains many interesting facts and some useful explanatory matter . . . Perhaps its chief value would be for occasional quick reference, because of its thorough index." *T. W. Page in American economic review*

* Industrial and commercial geography. 1913 Holt \$4.50 910.7E

"Economic activities grouped by industries, principal trade routes and the commerce that traverses them. Comprehensive full index. Valuable for reference." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

"The author's wealth of information, clear statement, attractive style, and keen appreciation of fundamental causes, raise this book to a very high excellence in its special field. In places, the author has permitted his facile pen to betray him into the sacrifice of scientific accuracy to picturesqueness of statement. Here and there, also, misprints make it necessary to exercise a little caution in using the book." *Lincoln Hutchinson in American economic review*

s World's food resources. 1919 Holt \$3.50 910.7E

A study of the food crops of the world, statistics of production, and regions of cultivation. The last two chapters discuss distribution of mankind in relation to food resources, and the organization of markets. The author points out the relation between hunger, trade and war, and discusses the necessity of world government and freedom of trade. Index. Abridged from *Bkl.*

Whitbeck, Ray Hughes

Industrial geography; production manufacture, commerce. 1924 Am. bk. \$1.72 910.7E

A textbook in commercial geography, about 600 pages in length. The author is (1925) professor of geography in the University of Wisconsin. His

object has been not to give merely facts, but to stress underlying causes and principles, and to make a teachable book that is simple in language and interesting in content. Diagrams, maps and illustrations are freely used. The first part of the book takes up various industries; and the second part has chapters on countries and regions. There is a carefully selected list of books for supplementary reading, arranged by subject. Index

911 Historical geography

Instead of keeping all historical atlases together, as is done here, those on one country may be classified with the history of the country. Of 6 school librarians voting on this, 4 thought it better to put with country

For historical wall maps, look under 912-M

Fox, Dixon Ryan

* Harper's atlas of American history. 1920 Harper \$2.75 911

"Selected from 'The American nation series,' with map studies." *Subtitle*

"Leading scholars have co-operated in the selection of these 128 maps . . . The map studies will be suggestive to teachers and helpful to the home student. They require the use of outline maps and refer to Bassett's *Short history of the United States* and to the *American nation series*." *Bkl.*

Gardiner, Samuel Rawson

s School atlas of English history. Longmans \$2 911

First published in 1891

A companion atlas to *Students' history of England*, by S. R. Gardiner (class 942)

Shepherd, William Robert

* Historical atlas. (American historical ser.) 4th ed rev 1924 Holt \$3.90 911

Scholarly, comprehensive and clear. Covers the period from 1450 B. C. to the present, the revised edition showing the changes caused by the World war. Full contents and index of names

If the library needs another historical atlas, a good one is *Hammond's new historical atlas for students*, (Hammond \$4). This was issued in England under the title *Philip's historical atlas*

911 Pamphlet

Phelps, William Lyon

Literary map of England. 8x10½ inches 1924 Ginn 20c

Shows places of importance in fiction and drama. Interesting for English classes

912 Atlases and maps

Bartholomew, John George

* Oxford advanced atlas. 2d ed rev 1924 Oxford \$3.50 912

New edition of his *Advanced atlas of physical and political geography*, rev. by J. Bartholomew

* Oxford economic atlas. 6th ed rev by J. Bartholomew 1925 Oxford \$2 912

New edition of *School economic atlas* Has 64 maps, covering a wide range of topics connected with physical geography and with commerce

Goode, John Paul

* School atlas: physical, political and economic. 1923 Rand \$4 912

"Conveys information, both actual and comparative, about a multitude of things we are all interested in—surface, climate, vegetation, soils, economic resources, trade, means of communication, races, languages and religions. The author, himself a teacher of ripe experience, has seen to it that the symbols by which these maps express

Goode, John Paul—*Continued*

their meaning are made clear. In an admirable foreword he explains the use of color, the choice of projections, and the various scales used. A great virtue of these maps is their clearness. Detail has been subordinated to legibility." *Literary review*

Philip, George

* (ed.) Philips' modern school atlas of physical, political and commercial geography. 1925 George Philip & son, London 7/6 912

Highly recommended by an expert on atlases as the "best one of its kind." The maps are excellent, and there is a combination index to them at the end. An English publication, which will probably be obtainable from Denoyer-Geppert, Chicago. C. S. Hammond and co., New York, who are also agents for the English publisher, wrote in September, 1925 that they do not carry this.

This book comprises in one volume Philips' modern school atlas of comparative geography and Philips' modern school commercial atlas. The first of these, containing 142 maps and diagrams, is carried by Hammond and co. The large book is preferable.

(ed.) Philips' senior school atlas. 1924 George Philip & son, London \$4 912

An English atlas with excellent maps, including more than usual on physical features. It has 72 colored plates, containing 180 maps and diagrams, with a combination index at the end. C. S. Hammond and co. reported in September, 1925 that they do not carry this, but it may be obtainable from Denoyer-Geppert, Chicago, or it could be imported.

Reynolds, Francis Joseph

(ed.) Reynolds comprehensive atlas and gazetteer of the world; rev. to date by A. Ward. 1925 Reynolds publishing co. 250 Park av., New York \$4.50 912

Gives more reference material than most atlases, including physical and commercial analysis of the U.S. and Canada, brief accounts of all nations, gazetteers of cities and towns and of U.S. and Canadian railroads, chronology of the World war, etc. Maps are indexed.

Times, London

* Times survey atlas of the world. 1920 William R. Carr & co. 276 Fifth av., New York (The Times, London) \$9.75 912

"A comprehensive series of new and authentic maps reduced from the national surveys of the world and the special surveys of travellers and explorers, with general index of over 200,000 names." *Subtitle*

A very fine atlas, that has always before sold at a much higher price. W. L. G. Joerg, of the American geographical society, an expert on atlases and maps, wrote in the *Geographical review* in 1923, "The general library that can afford but one atlas and can afford the price (\$60 at that time for the half-leather edition) can do no better than to buy this atlas. There is no American atlas to compare with it."

The atlas was prepared at the Edinburgh geographical institute, under the direction of J. G. Bartholomew. It contains 112 new double page plates, each 23x18½ inches. These are based on several hundred thousand original survey sheets in all parts of the world. The maps show altitudes with especial clearness.

The gazetteer-index is a valuable geographical directory. It fills over 300 pages, and the total number of references is over 200,000. There is also a pronunciation table.

The size of the volume is 18¾x13¼x2½ inches. Its weight is 20 lbs. As it is sold at so low a price, no discount is allowed.

Selfridge and co., London, offer also a portfolio containing a complete set of the 112 maps, folded, with the gazetteer as a separate volume, at £2 5s. The American agent will order this on

request. He can also supply from England an edition in half morocco at £3 10s.

In a school, it would be well to make several copies of the "index frame," a loose transparent sheet used in locating places from the index, as the single copy would be easily lost.

912-M Wall maps

While wall maps may be slightly outside the scope of this list, they are included because such information will be useful to librarians and school authorities. The following list will give a collection covering all important subjects. For fuller lists and details consult catalogs of map publishers.

There are three leading publishers of wall maps: Denoyer-Geppert co., 5235 Ravenswood st., Chicago; A. J. Nystrom and co., 2249 Calumet ave., Chicago; Geo. Philip and son, London, whose American agents are Denoyer-Geppert co., Chicago, and C. S. Hammond and co., New York.

For small maps and folding maps for clipping files, and also for desk maps for pupils, consult the catalogs of the publishers already mentioned, and also the following:

American geographical society, 156th st. and Broadway, N.Y.

McKnight and McKnight, Normal, Ill.

National geographic society, Washington, D.C.

Rand-McNally co., 270 Madison ave., N.Y.

Price list 53 of U.S. Supt. of documents lists government maps and publications relating to maps.

Breasted, James Henry and Huth, Carl F.

Breasted ancient history series. 16 maps, 32x44 inches. Denoyer, set \$30.70-\$95.60 according to mounting; single maps \$2.65-\$6.50 912-M

A *Teacher's manual* prepared by J. H. Breasted and C. F. Huth accompanies each complete set of maps gratis; extra copies 75c.

An *Ancient history atlas* consisting of the 16 maps reduced to 8½x11 inches is available at 79c.

Denoyer-Geppert company

New political geography maps. Denoyer 912-M

"J" series. 11 maps 44x58 inches, sets of 4-11 maps \$31.25-\$108.05 according to mounting; separately \$4.50-\$8.85.

"S" series. 7 maps 64x78 inches, sets of 4-7 maps \$54.25-\$108.75 according to mounting; separately \$6-\$16.50. The "S" series is similar to the "J" series except that the maps show a little more detail.

Finch, Vernor Clifford

Products and industries maps of the United States. 10 plates 38x50 in. containing 34 maps. Nystrom, set \$20-\$57.50 according to mounting; separately \$2.25-\$6.75 912-M

Sometimes appears in lists under title *Commercial geography of the U.S. series*.

Harding, Samuel Bannister

Harding European history series. 28 maps, 32x44 inches. Denoyer, set \$49.90-\$148.55 according to mounting; single maps \$2.65-\$6.50 912-M

A *Teacher's manual* prepared by S. B. Harding accompanies sets of 8 or more maps gratis; extra copies 75c.

An atlas, *European history atlas*, covering the first 27 maps of this series, reduced to the size of 8½x11 inches, is available for \$1.30. It is also offered in combination with Breasted's *Ancient history atlas* for \$1.83.

Hart, Albert Bushnell, Bolton, Herbert Eugene and Matteson, David M.

* Hart-Bolton American history series. 24 maps, 32x44 inches. Denoyer, set \$45.10-\$130.90 according to mounting; single maps \$2.65-\$6.50 912-M

A *Teacher's manual* prepared by A. B. Hart and others accompanies all complete sets gratis; extra copies 75c.

Hart, A. B., Bolton, H. E. and Matteson, D. M.—Continued

An *American history atlas* consisting of reductions of these 24 maps is available for \$1.04. It may be also had in combination with Breasted's *Ancient history atlas* and Harding's *European history atlas* for \$2.35

The reduced maps are sold separately at 4c each; 50 maps of a kind \$1.80

Philips' comparative wall atlas maps. 36x44 inches. Denoyer, set of 8 maps \$50.75-\$84.40 according to mounting; separately \$4.50-\$6 912-M

Edited by J. F. Unstead and E. G. R. Taylor
In 10 sets of 8 maps each. Contents: United States; Europe; Asia; Africa; North America; South America; World; Australia; British Isles; Commercial development

The last set mentioned above under contents, "Commercial development" is colored to show relative productivity and commercial growth. Industries are indicated, imports and exports of leading ports are named, and transportation lines, with distances, are shown

United States. Agriculture, Department of Outline map of United States, indicating counties, June 1, 1840-March 1920. 9 maps each 21.2x33.1 inches. Supt. of doc., set \$1.50 912-M

United States. General land office United States including territories and insular possessions; corrected to June 30, 1921. 84x61 in. 1921 Supt. of doc. \$2 912-M

Shows extent of public surveys, Indian, military, bird, game, and forest reservations, railroads, canals and national parks

"At times the Secretary of the interior has a very limited number of wall maps of the United States for distribution, when practicable, to schools and public libraries, but not to individuals. Teachers desiring this map must give the name of the school so that the map may be sent directly to the institution. This map is on the scale of 37 miles to the inch. It is mounted on linen and attached to rollers ready for hanging." *U.S. Bur. of educ.*

This office publishes also separate maps of the states and territories in which public lands are to be found. May be had from the Supt. of documents at 25c a sheet. The map of California is in 2 sheets

United States. Geological survey

Maps, The survey 912-M

The Survey is making a standard topographic atlas of the United States. The unit of survey is a quadrangle bounded by parallels of latitude and meridians of longitude. More than 2/5 of the country has now been thus mapped. These maps give all the topographic features of each quadrangle, also roads, railroads, cities and towns. Each map is about 16½x20 inches. There are topographic maps for some quadrangles in every state. Most of the topographic maps sell for 10c each. Circulars in regard to these maps may be had on request

Geological folios have been published for many of the areas for which there is a topographic map. These folios have maps which show the topography, geology, underground structures and mineral deposits of the area, with a text describing the special features. A complete list of the *Geologic folios* with prices is given in *A list of publications of the U.S. Geological survey*. It is recommended that each library have topographic map and geologic folio for its locality if available—also those for the notable features of the state

Maps of each state may be had at 25c for the large size and 5c for the smaller size

In order to make the topographic maps of more use to the schools, the Survey has made up a set of 25 maps that illustrate an interesting variety of geographic features. A set may be procured from the Survey for \$1. Another set of 50 maps which consists of 1 United States relief map, 41 sheets illustrating physiographic types,

5 sheets illustrating engineering features, 1 sheet showing features in the vicinity of the school buying the set, and 2 sheets showing some of the towns in the vicinity, is sold for \$3. A third set of 100 maps sells for \$6

913, see 571

In this list, books on prehistoric archaeology are in 571, and the archaeology of each country is put with its history. General ancient archaeology is in 930

914 Europe

Allen, Nellie Burnham

*** Geographical and industrial studies: New Europe. 1920 Ginn \$1** 914

A useful geographical reader, describing European life. Title of old edition was *Industrial studies: Europe*

"Carefully revised to make it true to post-war conditions. In several cases material has been shifted to new chapters, thus giving greater emphasis to Belgium, Finland, Ireland and Poland. Organized more on the basis of countries. Contains 24 more pages." *Bk1.*

Carpenter, Frank George

*** Europe. (Carpenter's new geog. readers) 1922 Am. bk. \$1** 914

One of a widely used series of geographical readers. Designed primarily for the grades, but may be useful in high school, for simple reference material

"The new *Europe* is equipped with a series of problems and research questions and of proposed journeys, which, worked out in conjunction with the distance and other tables at the back of the book, will, it is believed, give each pupil a practical grasp of the chief cities and other localities in Europe, as well as a working knowledge of its resources and trade." *Preface*

Herbertson, Mrs Fanny Louisa Dorothea (Richardson)

j Europe. (Oxford geographies. The elementary geography v3) 3d ed rev by O. J. R. Howarth. 1917 Oxford 85c 914

A very elementary textbook that contains many facts, and is in accord with modern ideas in teaching geography. Has 25 interesting illustrations. Not voted on, but included on advice of an expert. As to style, sentences are short and rather monotonous. *Index*

Herbertson, Mrs Fanny Louisa Dorothea (Richardson), and Herbertson, Andrew John

*** (eds.) Descriptive geography of Europe from original sources. 4th ed rev by J. B. Reynolds 1919 Macmillan (Black, London) \$1.60** 914

"An excellent collection of travel literature, consisting of selections from books by the most careful observers and the most interesting writers. A source book." *Oregon*

Lyde, Lionel William

s Continent of Europe. 2d ed 1924 Macmillan \$3 914

The author is (1925) professor of geography in the University of London. The *Athenaeum* calls the book "one of the finest specimens of the textbook of twentieth century geography." Emphasis is placed on man's response to his environment; on his social, political and economic adaptation to land and climate. The revised edition has been made in accordance with recent political changes. The large colored maps in the first edition have been omitted. For rather advanced students. *Index*

MacMunn, Nora E., and Coster, Geraldine
s Europe; a regional geography. 1922 Oxford \$1.50 914

An English textbook for secondary and normal schools, based on outlines and notes prepared by the late Prof. Herbertson. It contains much valuable information well presented. Emphasizes the relation between man and his environment. The preface states that the authors have tried to give a sufficiently full account of the regions covered to be readable, and to supply real material for essays and exercises. For advanced students. Charts, maps and full index

Newbigin, Marion Isabel

Frequented ways. 1922 Houghton \$3.50 914

"Survey of the inter-relation between the physical structure of Europe and the life of the people. In an easy and attractive style the author describes the geological, botanical and climatic influences that have shaped the well-known localities and indirectly affected the character of the inhabitants. Index." *Bkl.*

s Mediterranean lands; an introductory study in human and historical geography. 1924 Knopf \$2.75 914

"In 2 parts—'The geography of the Mediterranean lands'—their main relief features, their climate and vegetation, and man's reaction to these physical conditions; and 'The historical sequence,' tracing the origins and development of man in the Mediterranean marginal lands; the development of sea-trade; the evolution of Athens and the Greek city-state; the rise of Rome; its decline; the development of the mediaeval trading-centers; and that invasion of the Turks which deprived the Mediterranean area of its long-established importance as 'the center of the civilized world.'"
Boston Transcript

Stanoyevich, Milivoj Stoyan

(ed.) *Slavonic nations of yesterday and today.* (Handbook ser.) 1925 Wilson, H. W. \$2.40 914

Contents: Bibliography [of magazine articles]; Slavonic race in general; Russia; Poland; Czechoslovakia; Yugoslavia; Bulgaria

A collection of articles in recent English, French and American magazines, intended to give a general view of the Slavonic races from the earlier to the present time. The book was published too late to be voted on, but is included because it makes available widely scattered material in a field where more books are needed. Includes present-day conditions

914.2 Great Britain

Boynton, Percy Holmes

s London in English literature. 1913 Univ. of Chicago press \$2.50 914.2

"Excellent portrayal of the great literary periods in England, showing the large part London scenes have played in them." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Some librarians may prefer this in class 820, with books on English literature. A book on the same subject is *London in literature; an anthology* edited by A. H. Headly, in the King's treasury series (Dutton 60c)

Herbertson, Mrs Fanny Louisa Dorothea (Richardson)

* *British isles.* (Oxford geographies. The elementary geography v7) 2d ed rev by O. J. R. Howarth 1917 Oxford 85c 914.2

The most advanced and the largest volume of an excellent series of English elementary textbooks in geography. This is a book of nearly 200 pages, with interesting illustrations and numerous contour maps. Includes both physical characteristics and industries. Index

The second volume of this series, *In and about our islands*, by Mrs F. L. D. R. Herbertson, (Oxford 85c) describes Great Britain for younger children

Lucas, Edward Verrall

s Wanderer in London. 24th ed 1924 Macmillan \$3 914.2

"Loitering among old and new scenes, and especially picture galleries. Presupposes some knowledge of history, literature and art, and is always entertaining." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

Rather advanced for most pupils, but teachers will like it and may find illustrative material in it
 "These popular travel books now appear in slightly revised form. The principal revisions consist in noting changes which have occurred as the result of the war." *Bkl.*

914.4-914.9 Other European countries

Arranged by class number, at right

Mason, Mrs Caroline (Atwater)

s Spell of France. 1912 Page \$3.75 914.4

"Appreciative picture of fascinating people, scenery, industries, and historic sites of southern France." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

One of a series of popular travel books

Stevenson, Robert Louis

s Inland voyage, and Travels with a donkey; ed. by E. Mims. (English readings) Holt 68c 914.4

Both titles may be obtained separately with better print, and introduction by Mrs Stevenson, in the Biographical edition (Scribner ea \$1.50)

Travel sketches that are both poetic and humorous. *Inland voyage* describes a canoe trip through the rivers and canals of France; and *Travels with a donkey* tells of a journey in the mountains between France and Spain

Franck, Harry Alverson

s Four months afoot in Spain. 1911 Century \$3 914.6

"Entertaining account of a summer journey through Spain. Incidents of the life of the common people, experiences of the road, and the details of accomplishing the trip at the total cost of \$172, are told with humor, freshness and charm." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

Irving, Washington

* *Alhambra; il. by Joseph Pennell.* Macmillan, Cranford ed \$2; Ginn (Classics for children) 96c 914.6

"Legends, traditions and fairy tales which time has woven around the ruins of the beautiful Moorish palace." *Pittsburgh*

De Bogory Mokrievitch, Vladimir Karpovich

When I was a boy in Russia. (Children of other lands books) 1916 Lothrop \$1.25 914.7

"Interesting story of the early life of a political exile, describing Russian customs, sports, student life 60 years ago, and the revolutionary activities of the nobles among the peasants. For older children and adults. Illustrated from photographs." *N.Y. Best books*

Du Chaillu, Paul Belloni

* *Land of the long night.* 1899 Scribner \$2 914.8

"Winter journey by reindeer sledge and on skis to northern Scandinavia. Describes adventures with wolves and bears, life with the queer little Lapps, etc." *N.Y. Best books*

United States. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of.

s Norway: a commercial and industrial handbook, by N. A. Bengtson. (Special agents ser. 196) 58p il 1920 Supt. of doc. 10c Order no. C 18.11:196 Pam 914.8

Demetrios, George

j When I was a boy in Greece. (Children of other lands books) 1913 Lothrop \$1.25 914.95

"Written from a Greek boy's own account of his childhood in Macedonia, his sports, schooling and the persecutions of the Turks, supplemented by some historical chapters. For older children." *N.Y. Best books*

Ahmed Sabri

* When I was a boy in Turkey. (Children of other lands books) 1924 Lothrop \$1.25 914.96

"A pleasing narrative of the daily life and education of an upper class Mohammedan boy, before the period of the Balkan wars." *Cleveland*
 "This is one of the best in this series. The kind of things described and the manner of telling is most attractive and the arrangement of material is unusually good. One chapter is devoted to a brief outline of Turkish history, and this is especially interesting, as the history of Turkey is not so familiar to western readers." *Book shelf*

Brown, Mrs Demetra (Vaka)

Child of the orient. 1914 Houghton \$2 914.96

Reminiscences of the author's early days as a Greek child brought up in Constantinople. Her *Haremlik* (Houghton \$2) gives an interesting picture of Turkish life before the war

* Heart of the Balkans. 1917 Houghton \$2 914.96

s The author, a Greek born in Constantinople, describes in an individual and picturesque style a trip through the Balkans with her brother, shortly before the Great war. The trip was connected with government investigation after an uprising, and included some exciting adventures
 "If anyone wants a vivid first hand account of these countries in brief compass that is more engaging than most fiction, this little book can be recommended." *Springfield Republican*

United States. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of.

s Rumania; an economic handbook. (Special agents ser. 222) 167p il 1924 Supt. of doc. 65c Order no. C 18.11:222 Pam 914.98

Prepared in the Eastern European and Levantine division, Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Gives much general information. Planned as an aid to men doing business with Rumania. Bound in cloth

915 Asia**Allen, Nellie Burnham**

* Geographical and industrial studies: Asia. 1916 Ginn \$1 (5-8) 915
 A geographical reader, similar to her book on Europe

Brooks, Noah

Story of Marco Polo. 1898 Century \$1.75 915

A description of Asia by a Venetian who traveled there in the 13th century and lived for years in China. Retold from the original narrative. Another account, less expensive, is *Marco Polo: his travels and adventures* (Lothrop \$1) by G. M. Towle

The original narrative in translation is published in one volume in large type by Boni for \$3.50 under the title *Travels of Marco Polo*

Carpenter, Frank George

Asia. (Carpenter's new geog. readers) 1923 Am. bk. \$1 915

"Imaginary trip through Japan, Korea, eastern Siberia, China, Burma, India, Tibet, Persia, Arabia, Palestine and Turkey. Describes the life

of the people, the government of the different countries, educational systems and political changes." *Pittsburgh*

Herbertson, Mrs Fanny Louisa Dorothea (Richardson)

j Asia. (Oxford geographies. The elementary geography v4) 2d ed rev by O. J. R. Howarth 1917 Oxford 85c 915

Elementary English textbook, in which the author has tried to bring out the connection between human life and geographical conditions. Authoritative, but with a rather monotonous style of short direct sentences. Index

Herbertson, Mrs Fanny Louisa Dorothea (Richardson), and Herbertson, Andrew John

* (eds.) Asia. (Descriptive geog. from original sources) 4th ed 1906 Macmillan (Black, London) \$1.60 915

First published 1903

See note on series, at beginning of class 910

Huntington, Ellsworth

* Asia; a geography reader. 1912 Rand \$1.25 915

"Will supplement Carpenter's *Asia*. Most useful for the higher grades, though it has been found helpful in high-school work." *Bkl.*

"Describes the life of the inhabitants of Asia and shows how the climate, topography and other characteristics of that great continent have influenced the distribution of man and have caused the people in different parts to acquire distinct habits and customs." *Pittsburgh*

Johnston, Lena E.

China, by Lena E. Johnston, and Japan, by John Finnemore. (Peeps at many lands) 1921 Macmillan \$1.25; school ed \$1 915

This is a reprint of two books first published separately: *China*, published in 1909; and *Japan*, in 1907

An attractive book, with colored illustrations. Like others of this series, written for children, but readable by older people who want a simple account. The section on China has a good deal on customs and child life, also some account of the language, religions and history. The section on Japan, while interesting, is not so broad in scope. It is mainly on home and child life, with some description

915.1-915.6 Asiatic countries

Arranged by class number, at right

Cooper, Elizabeth

* My lady of the Chinese courtyard. 1914 *s* Stokes \$3 915.1

"In the form of letters written by the wife of a high Chinese official. They are in 2 series, 25 years apart, and thus contrast the new order of things in China with the old." *Wis.*

Very popular with high school pupils. Valuable because it gives an insight into Chinese life

Giles, Herbert Allen

s Civilization of China. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge no. 19) 1911 Holt \$1 915.1

The author has been consul at Ningpo, and professor of Chinese at Cambridge university. The *Booklist* speaks of the "vivid style and sound scholarship" of the book, and the *Independent* says, "The author has done wonders in compressing an account of history, customs, art, literature and religion into such small compass, and still keeping it readable."

Lee, Yan Phou

When I was a boy in China. (Children of other lands books) Lothrop \$1.25 915.1

Partial contents: Chinese cookery; Games and pastimes; Schools and school life; Chinese holidays; Stories and story-tellers; How I went to Shanghai

Ross, Edward Alsworth

* Changing Chinese. 1911 Century \$3 915.1

The author, a well-known sociologist, studies the conflict between eastern and western ideas in China. Interesting; suited to the more mature students

Anderson, Mrs Isabel Weld (Perkins)

s Spell of Japan. (Spell ser.) 1914 Page \$3.75 915.2

"Mrs Anderson, who went to Japan to live in 1912 when her husband was appointed American ambassador, writes from long acquaintance, having visited there before." *Bk. rev. digest*

"She has enlarged our sympathies by a really charming recital of her own experiences and an appreciative and simple account of customs, amusements, religion, poetry and art." *Independent*

"Mrs Anderson writes with sympathy and appreciation of the country and the people; but lack of historical and political grasp, when she ventures boldly into these fields, is only too apparent." *Nation*

Van Dyke, Henry

s Out-of-doors in the Holy Land. 1908 Scribner \$2 915.6

"His writing always combines poetry, religion and the love of nature . . . His descriptions of these long-loved places is at once refreshing and reverent." *Dial*

916 Africa

All books on central Africa are put in 916, but could be made 916.6 or 916.7

Allen, Nellie Burnham

Geographical and industrial studies: Africa, Australia, and the islands of the Pacific. 1924 Ginn \$1.12 916

Similar to the author's other geographical readers. Profusely illustrated and carefully indexed

Carpenter, Frank George

* Africa. (Carpenter's new geog. readers) 1924 Am. bk. \$1 916

"Carpenter's *New geographical readers* are revisions of the original books, based upon many thousand miles of new travel and research in the countries described. The books have been rewritten in the light of these travels, and in accordance with the economic, industrial and commercial demands of the present." *Preface to "Europe"*

Chamberlain, James Franklin, and Chamberlain, Arthur Henry

j Africa. (Continents and their people) 1914 Macmillan 96c 916

"Interesting geographical reader. Make up is good, maps and illustrations, clear. Life of people in Africa well told." *j California*

Du Chaillu, Paul Belloni

* Wild life under the equator. Harper \$1.75 916

Based on the author's explorations and travels in Africa about 1860. His books are popular with young people. He has written several others on Africa

Herbertson, Mrs Fanny Louisa Dorothea (Richardson), and Herbertson, Andrew John

* (eds.) Africa. (Descriptive geog. from original sources). 3d ed 1914 Macmillan (Black, London) \$1.60 916

See note about series at beginning of class 910

Mackenzie, Jean Kenyon

* Black sheep; adventures in West Africa. s 1916 Houghton \$2.25 916

Letters home, 1904-13, of an American woman missionary, picturing humorously and sympathetically native life and thought

"Impressionistic sketches, abounding in atmosphere and in illuminating little vignettes of native character, drawn with tender humor." *Cleveland*

Another book by her, with more on missions, and with the same charm of style, is *African adventures* (Doran \$1.25)

Roosevelt, Theodore

* African game trails. 1910 Scribner \$4 916

Hunting experiences on a trip to Africa to secure specimens for the Smithsonian institution. Rather expensive, but received a heavy vote from school librarians. Index

White, Stewart Edward

s African camp fires. 1913 Doubleday \$2 916

Spirited sketches of hunting and adventure in British East Africa. They give an excellent idea of native life, the development of the country by the white man, and the spirit of Africa, and often show a nice sense of humor. *Abridged from Bkl.*

"A sense of style is so rare in books of travel that one is as surprised as pleased to meet it . . . Mr White shares with Selous and a few others the happy gift of making the scenes he has visited live in the memory." *Saturday review (London)*

916.2 Egypt**Hichens, Robert Smythe**

s Egypt and its monuments; il. by Jules Guérin. 1908 Century \$10 916.2

Guérin's 20 pictures in color, and the 40 photographs, make this edition very desirable. There is an unillustrated edition, containing nearly all of the text, entitled *Spell of Egypt* (Century \$1.75)

Kelly, Robert Talbot

Egypt, by R. T. Kelly, and The Holy Land, by John Finnemore. (Peeps at many lands) 2v in 1 1921 Macmillan \$1.25; school ed \$1 916.2

Reprint of *Egypt* and *Holy Land* published separately 1908. The colored illustrations on Egypt would be interesting to classes in history "Admirable presentation of the country, people and life." *Bkl.*

917 North America

A series that will be helpful to getting local material is the *Rural state and province series* (Macmillan ea \$2.50). The volumes in the publisher's 1925 catalog cover the states of California, Michigan, New York, Pennsylvania and Texas

Carpenter, Frank George

* North America. (Carpenter's new geog. readers) 1922 Am. bk. \$1 917

The author takes us on a tour through the United States, British America, Mexico and Central America, studying the most interesting features of life and work among the people, learning how they are governed and what they do to make a living. Much information is given concerning natural resources and physical features. *Adapted from Preface*

Carpenter, Frank George—Continued

"Revised and rewritten; much new material added in accordance with the economic, industrial and commercial development of the times. Includes a series of questions at the end of each chapter and 12 pages of useful tables, geographic, industrial and commercial." *Bkl.*

Colby, Charles Carlyle

* (comp.) Source book for the economic geography of North America. 2d ed 917
s 1922 Univ. of Chicago press \$3

"Its great value is that it makes available outside or collateral reading for classes." Readings are taken chiefly from magazines and government documents. Folding maps and index. Also provides a survey of the different sections of the continent from the viewpoint of industrial opportunity. Seven chapters are devoted to Canada, 5 to the United States and 2 to Mexico. Agricultural, mineral and other resources are treated and geographical influences in the development of centers of industry are discussed

Herbertson, Mrs Fanny Louisa Dorothea (Richardson)

* North and Central America, and the West Indies. (Oxford geographies. The elementary geography v5) 2d ed rev by O. J. R. Howarth 1918 Oxford 85c 917

One of an excellent series written for English schools. Each volume emphasizes the relation between man and his environment. The later numbers of the series are intended for older pupils than the first ones, and the style is pleasanter because not so simple. *Index*

Herbertson, Mrs Fanny Louisa Dorothea (Richardson), and Herbertson, Andrew John

* (eds.) Descriptive geography of North America (Descriptive geog. from original sources) 3d ed ed by R. J. Finch Macmillan (Black, London) \$1.60 917
s First published 1901
See note on series at beginning of class 910

Jones, Llewellyn Rodwell, and Bryan, P. W.

North America. 1924 Dial press \$5 917

"An historical, economic and regional geography." *Subtitle*

"The first part combines description with historical comment, showing the influence of each physiographic region upon the westward-moving peoples. The second section deals with the general climate and the principal crops and mineral resources. The third part studies the relation of human activities to the physical characteristics of particular regions." *Bk. rev. digest*

A book that is "intermediate between an elementary textbook and a university thesis." The *Booklist* says that tho it covers part of the same ground as Smith's *North America* it differs entirely in method and presentation, not being so limited to economic geography and being more technical and detailed as to physical characteristics. It adds that tho it is less readable than Smith, it is doubtless of equal value to the student. Received too late to be voted on by school librarians

Smith, Joseph Russell

* North America. 1925 Harcourt \$4.75 917

s A study of the economic life of the continent, arranged by region. The author is (1925) professor of economic geography in Columbia university. This book was published too late to be voted on, but is included because it will be useful for reference. The reviews agree that it is written in an interesting style, clear, vigorous, and often picturesque. It is an extensive work, about 800 pages in length, with numerous maps and illustrations. *The Canadian historical review* says that statistics are sometimes misinterpreted, and

extravagant statements made. *The Geographical review* says, "It will keep all classes awake. . . . Humanly, it is as interesting as a novel." Full index

917 Pamphlet**Stark, Mabel Claire, and Whittlesey, Derwent S.**

Major geographic regions of North America. (Geographic region ser. Monograph no. 2) 1923 McKnight and McKnight, Normal, Ill. 50c

Miss Stark was formerly head of the Department of geography in the normal school at Salem, Mass., and Mr Whittlesey is (1924) assistant professor of geography in the University of Chicago. A large pamphlet, with cover of heavy paper. Gives condensed information, especially on economic lines. Useful for reference

917.1 Canada**Haworth, Paul Leland**

Trailmakers of the Northwest. 1921 Harcourt \$2.50 917.1

Partial contents: Discovery of Hudson bay and the Great Lakes; How Mackenzie reached the Arctic; Sidelights on Indian life; Tragic voyages of Sir John Franklin; How Amundsen made the Northwest passage; Coming of the settlers; Brotherhood of trappers and prospectors today

Explorations in the wilderness of the Northwest, from Henry Hudson to the present, often in the words of the explorer. "Full of the spirit of the primitive life of the woods." *Outlook*

Laut, Agnes Christina

s Canadian commonwealth. (Problems of the nations) 1915 Bobbs \$2 917.1

Miss Laut understands her Canada, and has discussed with authority the interesting problem of the French Canadians and their attitude to the British empire. Other matters discussed are the government, and the life of the people. She has a frankly unconventional breezy style, more common in western journalism than in books, but she is interesting and that is the main point. *Adapted from N.Y. Times*

Longstreth, Thomas Morris

s The Laurentians; the hills of the habitant. 1922 Century \$3.50 917.1

"An engaging travel narrative in which the author tramps, saddles, rides and even flies thru French Canadian country, stopping at the villages long enough to become acquainted with the interesting habitants and visiting the supposed home of Maria Chapdelaine. Beautiful illustrations from photographs, maps." *Bkl.*

Wallace, Dillon

* Long Labrador trail. 1911 McClurg \$3 917.1

s "An account of a successful exploring expedition into the part of Labrador described in *Lure of the Labrador wild*." *A.L.A. graded list*

s Lure of the Labrador wild. 1905 Revell \$2.50 917.1

"Story, well told, of the adventures and terrible hardships of an expedition in search of an unexplored lake in the interior of Labrador. Mr Hubbard, leader of the expedition, perished from starvation." *Wis.*

"A remarkable narrative of courage and daring." *A.L.A.*

White, Stewart Edward

* The forest. 1903 Doubleday \$2 917.1

s Picturesque description of the wild country north of Lake Superior

917.2 Mexico. West Indies

For information about publications and lantern slides obtainable from Education section, Pan American union, Washington, D.C., see U.S. Bureau of education, Bulletin 1924, no. 23, p. 33. This is listed in class 010

Carpenter, Frank George

s Mexico. (Carpenter's world travels.) 1924 Doubleday \$4 917.2

"Like the others of the author's World travel series, the book is a readable, lavishly illustrated account of the country and its people. He does not confine himself to descriptions of sights seen in Mexico but links up history with the places described and gives some account of customs, industries, religion, etc." *Bk. rev. digest*

"Although this book is somewhat tinged with the 'Listen my children,' style, it still conveys something of the charm and lure of the land of manana. The illustrations enhance the value and appeal of the book." *Literary review*

Ross, Edward Alsworth

* Social revolution in Mexico. 1923 Century \$1.75 917.2

"First-hand observations of a sociologist on the people and affairs of Mexico—the land question, politics, education, the position of the church and signs of progress since the revolution. Popular in style and designed expressly for the general reader. Less comprehensive than Thompson, *The people of Mexico*." *Bkl.*

Thompson, Wallace

* People of Mexico. 1921 Harper \$3 917.2

s "The ingredients of the Mexican melting pot and the resultant social structure are described in part one of the book. Part two treats of the climate, the government, religion, education, the family and its mode of life, sanitation, conditions of labor, vices, crime and poverty." *Bk. rev. digest*

"Mr Thompson's book on Mexico is an oasis of thoroughness in a desert of superficiality." *N.Y. Times*

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt

s In the wake of the buccaneers. 1923 Century \$4 917.2

"An account of an unusual cruise on which the author visited many Caribbean islands and towns of the Spanish main . . . Book combines the history and romance of a by-gone age with a present-day description of the region, the manners and customs of the people." *Bkl.*

"The result of a cruise in a modern pirate ship, tracking pirate stories and relics . . . Told in a breezy, buccaneering way and beautifully illustrated." *M. L. Becker*

917.25, Panama, see 918.6

917.3 United States

Arranged by class number, the general books coming first, and then books on different sections. See also class 330.9 for information on industries and economic resources

For material on national parks, send for free list of publications of U.S. National park service. Look also under heading "National parks" in Price list 35 of the Supt. of documents, listed under pamphlets in class 910. The *National parks portfolio* (Supt. of doc. \$1) contains 266 pages of photographic views, with descriptive text of 19 national parks and 22 national monuments

Allen, Nellie Burnham

* Geographical and industrial studies: United States. rev ed 1925 Ginn 92c 917.3

"The work is based on material used by the author in adding interest to geography lessons, and will be helpful to grade teachers in general. The numerous halftones illustrate the text admirably." *Bkl.*

"The new revised edition is partially rewritten and is brought up to date by the addition of new material, including one new chapter on minerals, and some new illustrations and maps." *Children's cat.*

Bennett, Arnold

s Your United States; impressions of a first visit. 1912 Harper \$3 917.3

"Friendly entertaining impressions of the English novelist gained in a flying trip (1911) during which he visited New York, Washington, Boston, Cambridge, Indianapolis and Chicago. Glimpses of the author's piquant personality rival his observations in interest. Frank Craig's 24 drawings are in excellent spirit with the text." *N.Y. Best books*

Bowman, Isaiah

* Forest physiography. 1911 Wiley \$5 917.3

s An extended discussion of the physiography of the U.S. prepared for students of forestry, but useful as a reference book to classes in geography, physical geography and agriculture. Pt. 1, covering 105 pages, takes up the soil, its structure, elements, variations and influences affecting it. Pt. 2, over 600 pages in length, on the physiography of the U.S., describes each region as to physical features, soils, vegetation, etc. There are numerous diagrams, illustrations and maps. A book of high rank in its field. Index

Brooks, John Graham

s As others see us. 1908 Macmillan \$2.50 917.3

"Collates the opinions expressed about the United States by distinguished foreign visitors, from Capt. Basil Hall in 1827 to Prof. Munsterberg, commenting frankly and shrewdly. [Bibliography and index]" *Viewpoints in travel*

Hotchkiss, Caroline Woodbridge

Representative cities of the United States. 1913 Houghton \$1.12 917.3

San Francisco, Portland, Seattle, Denver, New Orleans, Duluth, Minneapolis and St. Paul, Chicago, Pittsburgh, Gary, Savannah, Boston and New York

"A clear and attractive description of 13 typical cities selected on account of their commercial, industrial or historical importance." *Cleveland land*

Hungerford, Edward

* Personality of American cities. 1913 McBride \$2.50 917.3

s "Distinguishing features of 23 U.S. and Canadian cities pleasantly described by a keen and often humorous observer." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Mills, Enos Abijah

Your national parks. 1917 Houghton \$3 917.3

"A complete historical and descriptive guide to our national parks. The Hawaii national park is included, and one chapter is given up to the National parks of Canada . . . A list of books on national parks, including government publications, is provided, and there are several maps." *Bk. rev. digest*

Muir, John

* Our national parks. Houghton \$3 917.3

"Written by a genuine lover of nature who knew more about the forests and streams, the mountains and glaciers, the flowers and animals of the Pacific slope than any other living being." *Nation*

Nevins, Allan

s (ed.) American social history, as recorded by British travellers. 1923 Holt \$4 917.3

"A compilation intended to include 'characteristic and interesting' passages from the books of 25 or 30 of the ablest British travelers and arrange them to give a view of the development of American society from Washington's day to Harding's. A unique collection containing important historical material relating to the social development of the United States presented in a

Nevins, Allan—Continued

most palatable form. Among writers included are Dickens, Marryat, Martineau, Lord Bryce and H. G. Wells." *Bkl.*

Apparently not known by many school librarians, as no votes were received for or against it. Included because it gives so wide a range of material, and would probably be useful in larger libraries

Southworth, Gertrude Van Duyn, and Kramer, Stephen Elliott

j Great cities of the United States. 1916
Iroquois pub. \$1.08 917.3

"Geographical reader centering the important facts of the development, commerce and industries of our country around 13 of our largest cities."

Yard, Robert Sterling

s Book of the national parks. 1919 Scribner \$3 917.3

"An alluring book . . . by one who seems to be a poet as well as a keen scientist, with the ability to make geology, statistics and history readable. Well illustrated and with numerous maps. The author (1919) is chief of the Educational division of the National parks service." *N.Y. public lib.*

917.3 Pamphlet**United States. National park service**

Glimpses of our national parks, by R. S.

Yard. 62p il 1925 Supt. of doc. 10c

Order no. I 29.6:N21/3

917.4-917.7 Eastern, Southern, and Central states

Arranged by class number, at left of each entry

Johnson, Clifton

Highways and byways of New England.

(American highways & byways ser.)

1915 Macmillan \$2.75 917.4

Like other volumes in this series, this is a pleasant, gossipy record of the author's wanderings, mainly in the country. It gives reports of conversations with natives, and is illustrated by the author's photographs

Latimer, Louise Payson

s Your Washington and mine. 1924 Scribner \$2.50; school ed \$1.40 917.5

"In this comprehensive volume, not only is the history of the national capital surveyed, but there are descriptions of public buildings, historic places and executive departments, in their original and present settings. Mount Vernon, Georgetown and Arlington, national memorials and parks pass in review, and the government of the District of Columbia is explained. Fully illustrated." *N.Y. Best books*

National geographic society

* Capital of our country. 1923 National geographic soc. \$3 917.5

Contents: Story of Washington, by Charles Moore; Lincoln memorial, by William Howard Taft; Capitol, wonder building of the world, by Gilbert Grosvenor; Nation's capital, by James Bryce; Source of Washington's charm, by J. R. Hildebrand

New and enlarged edition of *Washington, the nation's capital*

With 136 illustrations, including 16 pages in full color. No index

Page, Thomas Nelson

s Old South; essays social and political. 1892 Scribner \$2 917.5

Contents: Old South; Authorship in the South before the war; Glimpses of life in colonial Virginia; Social life in old Virginia before the war; Two old colonial places; Old Virginia lawyer; Want of a history of the southern people; Negro question

Essays, by a Southerner, that picture Southern life before the war. Probably only the occasional student of high school age would read them voluntarily, but selections could be used to supplement history courses. For larger libraries

Pringle, Mrs Elizabeth Watris (Allston)

s Woman rice-planter, by Patience Pennington. 1913 Macmillan \$2 917.5

"Simple, vivid and rare human diary of a woman manager of two large plantations, telling of responsibilities, risks, humorous and pathetic incidents." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Clemens, Samuel Langhorne

s Life on the Mississippi, by Mark Twain. 1903 Harper \$2.25 917.7

Entertaining account of life on the Mississippi in the steamboat days, and of the author's experiences as a pilot

St Nicholas

j Stories of the Great Lakes, retold from St Nicholas. (Geographical stories)

1907 Century \$1.25 917.7

Contents: Great Lakes; Life-savers, old and young; Niagara; Life-savers' ride of a hundred miles; Little white steamer, a man in gray, and twenty thousand ships; In a forest aflame; Boy's recollection of the great Chicago fire; Dog teams and sledges in Michigan; Chicago

917.8 Western states

This class number is here used for general books on Western and pioneer life, and for all Western travel and exploration, early or late. In some libraries early travels are put in 978

Brooks, Noah

First across the continent. 1901 Scribner \$2.50 917.8

"Story of the exploring expedition of Lewis and Clark in 1803-5." *Subtitle*

Clemens, Samuel Langhorne

s Roughing it, by Mark Twain. 2v in 1 1899 Harper \$2.75 917.8

Humorous account of a trip across the plains to California and then to Hawaii in the early 60's, full of grotesque exaggeration, drollery and rollicking spirits. Received 10 votes for inclusion

Custer, Mrs Elizabeth (Bacon)

Boots and saddles. 1885 Harper \$1.90 917.8

The wife of General Custer gives an entertaining account of army life on the plains, 1873-76, as seen by a woman. A similar book is her *Tenting on the plains* (Harper \$1.90) about experiences in Texas and Kansas

Fairbanks, Harold Wellman

j Western United States: a geographical reader. 1904 Heath \$1.36 917.8

"Striking and interesting physical features, and chapters on the history, exploration and resources." *Oregon*

Grinnell, George Bird

s Trails of the pathfinders. 1911 Scribner \$2 917.8

"Entertaining accounts of hunters, explorers and trappers in the Northwest, 1761-1884. Style is adapted to high school age." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

Hough, Emerson

* Story of the cowboy. (Story of the West ser.) Appleton \$2 917.8

"Written for older readers, this story of a class of men which is rapidly passing away is of equal interest to the older children. The author has not yielded to the temptation to paint his subject in too strong colors, but the style is vigorous, and its very simplicity gives it strength." *Prentice and Power*

Laut, Agnes Christina

* Pathfinders of the West. 1904 Macmillan 917.8
s Ian 75c

"Romantic and adventurous lives of Radisson, Le Verendrye, Hearne, Mackenzie, Lewis and Clark. Not merely authentic, founded on original documents, but vivified by the touch of an artist." *Dial*

Another book by this author worth buying is *Through our unknown Southwest* (McBride \$3)

McMurry, Charles Alexander

Pioneers of the Rocky mountains and the West. (Pioneer history ser. v3) 1904 Macmillan 88c 917.8

Travels of Lewis and Clark, Fremont, Powell, Parkman, Drake and Coronado, mainly in the language of eye-witnesses. The print is good and the page is open and attractive

Mills, Enos Abijah

* Wild life on the Rockies. 1909 Houghton 917.8
s \$2.50

Picturesque descriptions of the country and the wild animals. Other books by this author, who lived for years in the Colorado mountains, will be popular, such as his *Rocky mountain wonderland* (Houghton \$2.25) and *Adventures of a nature guide* (Doubleday \$3)

Neihardt, John Gneisenau

s Splendid wayfaring. 1920 Macmillan \$1.75 917.8

Tells the adventures of Jedediah Smith and his companions, discoverers of the central route from the Missouri to the Pacific, 1822-31

"The author shows a true instinct for the picturesque and the significant. This is a book for zestful reading, as well as a record of a career that young America should come to know." *Bookman*

Parkman, Francis

* Oregon trail; il. by Frederic Remington. Little \$3; popular ed \$2; author's ed \$1.50 917.8

"Describes Parkman's wanderings in 1846 with a company of Sioux Indians across the regions of the Platte river, buffalo hunting in the Black hills, and return through the Rocky mountains. A classic for account of the old West." *Colorado*

Powell, John Wesley

s First through the Grand canyon. (Outing adventure lib.) 1915 Macmillan \$2 917.8

"The thrilling story of Major Powell's exploration of the Grand canyon of the Colorado (1869-70), the first known descent of that river by boat, has been buried for many years in government documents. Horace Kephart, editor of the series in which it now appears, calls the trip 'one of the most hazardous adventures in the history of exploration.'" *Review of reviews*

Rollins, Philip Ashton

s The cowboy. 1922 Scribner \$2.50 917.8

"His characteristics, his equipment, and his part in the development of the West." *Subtitle*
"A very interesting presentation of the cowboy, not merely as a picturesque . . . figure, but also as an important factor in the social and political development of the country, covering fully the details of cowboy life, speech and costume." *Bkl.*

An important and oddly fascinating book. A record of an epic chapter in American history written with such a curious love of the subject and as the result of so many years of observation and experience that it has a distilled, quintessential quality. *Abridged from Bookman*

Roosevelt, Theodore

* Stories of the great West. 1909 Century \$1.75 917.8

"Ten pictures of frontier and ranch life, reprinted as a whole or somewhat condensed by omissions from *Hero tales*, *Winning of the West*

and *Ranch life and the hunting trail*." *N.Y. Best books*

Roosevelt's other books on hunting and the West are popular

917.9 Pacific states. Alaska

Price list 69 of the U.S. Supt. of documents lists government publications on the Pacific states, including California, Oregon and Washington. Price list 60 is on Alaska

White, Stewart Edward

s The mountains. 1904 Doubleday \$3 917.9

"Describes a journey across Californian coast ranges and gives details of equipment." *A.L.A.*

Wilkinson, Mrs Marguerite Ogden (Bigelow)

s Dingbat of Arcady. 1922 Macmillan \$1.75 917.9

Delightful little book, human and humorous, with a poetic sense of the beauty of out-of-doors. The author and her husband took a trip down an Oregon river in a home-made row-boat, the "Dingbat"

Young, Samuel Hall

Adventures in Alaska. 1919 Revell \$1.50 917.9

"Experiences and adventures of a missionary in Alaska. They are full of humor and show a most picturesque life." *N.J. lib. bul.*

"A book that will appeal to boys on account of the many adventures, the descriptions of travelling with dogs, three bear stories and an account of the gold stampede to Nome in 1900. Represents a missionary's 40 years of experience." *Cleveland*

918 South America

Arranged in class order, giving first books on the continent, and then on separate countries

Some schools may need more on the central Andes, including parts of Bolivia, Chili and Peru, a region on which little is available. There is a scientific and accurate book highly recommended by geographers, but apparently little known by school librarians. This is *Geography of the central Andes*, by A. G. Ogilvie, published by American geographical society, New York, 1922. The price is \$3; or \$2 with \$2 for the accompanying map of the region, which is almost essential. The book gives information on all phases—geology, climate, soils, vegetable and animal life, and the inhabitants

Appleton publishes a series, *Handbooks on South America*, \$3 each, designed partly for the business man, that would be useful in a large high school. The countries covered are North Brazil, Argentina, Colombia and Peru

Scribner publishes a *South American series* that includes some of the best books available, covering all the countries, and Central America

For information about publications, lantern slides and motion picture reels available from the Education section, Pan American union, Washington, D.C., see U.S. Bureau of education. Bulletin 1924, no. 23, p33-34. This is listed in class 010. Some of this material is intended for teachers of Spanish

Allen, Nellie Burnham

* Geographical and industrial studies:

South America. 1918 Ginn \$1 918

"Describes people, products and industries in an interesting way; correlates well with public school courses." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Babson, Roger Ward

s Future of South America. 1915 Little \$2.50 918

Written from business point of view, illustrated by many anecdotes. Under each country discusses its resources and potentialities. While the statistics, which are grouped at the end, are out of date, the general statements, and the discussion of national characteristics and psychology, are still of interest and value. Index

Bowman, Isaiah

- * South America. (Lands and peoples ser.)
new ed 1920 Rand \$1.25 918
"Contains more information than Carpenter's
South America and is well adapted for reference
work in the upper grammar grades or first year
high school." *Bkl.*

Bryce, James Bryce, viscount

- * South America; observations and im-
pressions. new ed rev 1914 Macmillan
\$4.50 918
"Scholarly and just; the result of observations
and impressions of a four month journey supple-
menting years of study. Discusses continental
and separate country problems, but hardly men-
tions political questions." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Carpenter, Frank George

- South America. (Carpenter's new geog.
readers) 1921 Am. bk. \$1 918
"Revised edition of Carpenter's geographical
reader, *South America* . . . It is more than a re-
vision, however, for it is a new work based upon
up-to-date information gathered by the author
during a recent tour of more than 25,000 miles
made by him in the countries described." *Pre-
face*

Filsinger, Ernst B.

- * Commercial travelers' guide to Latin
America (U. S. Bureau of foreign and
domestic commerce. Miscellaneous ser.
89) 1920 Supt. of doc. \$1.25 918

Franck, Harry Alverson

- * Vagabonding down the Andes. 1917 Cen-
tury \$5 918
"Day-to-day narrative of a four year tramp
from Panama to Buenos Aires. Describes towns
and country and life and customs among the
poorer classes. With his *Working north from
Patagonia* (Century \$5) an informative, gossip-
y record of a vagabonding trip, he covers all of
South America. Delightful illustrations in both
books." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

**Herbertson, Mrs Fanny Louisa Dorothea
(Richardson), and Herbertson, An-
drew John**

- * (eds.) Central & South America, with
the West Indies. (Descriptive geog.
from original sources) 3d ed 1917 Mac-
millan (Black, London) \$1.60 918
See note on series at beginning of class 910

Peck, Annie Smith

- * Industrial and commercial South Amer-
ica, 1922 Dutton \$5 918
"A guide for the business man . . . giving a
brief historical sketch and description of the dif-
ferent states, physical characteristics and natural
resources, cities, ports, transportation systems and
products, with a suggested list of lucrative fields
for investment . . . A bibliography of 12 pages,
8 full page maps. Index." *Bkl.*
"Concise cyclopaedia but complete lack of color,
interpretation and human touch." *Survey*

Ross, Edward Alsworth

- * South of Panama. 1915 Century \$3 918
A sociologist's interpretation of South Ameri-
can life. "For what it is . . . this is a capital
piece of work . . . It does not pretend to be an
authoritative contribution to sociology . . . It is
a very skilful birds-eye view of the body and
spirit of South America." *New republic*

Shepherd, William Robert

- * Latin America. (Home univ. lib. of mod-
ern knowledge no. 78) 1914 Holt \$1
918
"One of the few good short accounts of Latin
America." *California*

Warshaw, Jacob

- * New Latin America. 1922 Crowell \$3
918

Author is professor in University of Nebraska.
Designed for Americans who may have business
relations with South America. Includes political,
social and economic life. Trade data in appendix.
Index

"Statistics, maps, illustrations and biography
make it much more informative as well as more
up-to-date than Shepherd." *Bkl.*

Pan American union, Washington, D. C.

- * Publications, Pam 918
List of publications sent free on request. Use-
ful and inexpensive pamphlets full of information.
Descriptive booklets on each of the Central and
South American countries and on Mexico, Cuba,
Haiti and Dominican Republic 5c each. Booklets
on 14 leading cities of these countries, 5c each.
The following booklets on products, 5c each:
*Coal resources of the Americas; Oils, fats and
waxes in Latin America; Quebracho forests of
South America; Story of the banana*
Larger publications, fully illustrated are: *See-
ing South America*, 90p, 25c and *Ports and har-
bors of South America*, 120p, 25c
Postage stamps not accepted for more than 10c

Stark, Mabel Claire

- * Geographic regions of South America.
(Geographic region ser. Monograph
no. 1) 1922 McKnight & McKnight,
Normal, Ill. 50c Pam 918
See note on author's monograph, in class 917.
This is similar

**United States. Foreign and domestic com-
merce, Bureau of**

- Special agents series. 1920-4 Supt. of doc.
Pam 918
A series of industrial and commercial hand-
books, especially useful for commercial classes.
Following is a partial list:
199 Paraguay, by W. L. Schurz. 40c
Order no. C 18.11:199
206 Columbia, by P. L. Bell. 70c
Order no. C 18.11:206
208 Bolivia, by W. L. Schurz. 65c
Order no. C 18.11:208
212 Venezuela, by P. L. Bell. \$1
Order no. C 18.11:212

Roosevelt, Theodore

- * Through the Brazilian wilderness. 1914
Scribner \$3 918.1
Entertaining descriptions of the country and of
the hardships and dangers of a trip through a
hitherto unexplored wilderness

Tomlinson, H. M.

- * Sea and the jungle. 1920 Dutton \$3 918.1
"Wonderfully vivid word-pictures of the Bra-
zilian jungle and the varied moods of the sea,
and lively descriptions of life aboard ship, set this
narrative apart from the usual commonplace ac-
counts of voyages. It is concerned with a trip
on a tramp steamer from Swansea, Wales, to
Para, Brazil, thence up the Amazon and Madeira
rivers to San Antonio falls and back to Tampa,
Florida." *Bkl.*

**United States. Foreign and domestic com-
merce, Bureau of**

- * Brazil; a study of economic conditions
since 1913, by A. H. Redfield. (Mis-
cellaneous ser. 86) 99p 1920 Supt. of
doc. 15c Order no. C 18.15:86
Pam 918.1

Bingham, Hiram

- * Inca land. 1922 Houghton \$5 918.5
"A most interesting account of discoveries
made during four trips of exploration in southern
Peru, searching for traces of the lost civilization
of the Incas, and their wonderful stone-built
cities. Reprinted in part from *Harper's magazine*
and the *National geographic magazine*." *Bkl.*

Bishop, Farnham

- * Panama, past and present. rev ed, 1916
Century \$1.75 918.6
"Interesting account of the adventurers and buccaneers of old Panama, the uprising against Colombia, the coming of the Americans and the building of the canal. Many good pictures."
Pittsburgh

Franck, Harry Alverson

- s Zone policeman 88; a close range study of the Panama canal and its workers. 1913 Century \$3 918.6
The author's experiences as census enumerator and policeman in the Canal zone during the digging at the canal. "Mr Franck has a well-developed sense of humor, and the story is told very largely in a spirit of youthful adventure."

Hall, Alfred Bates, and Chester, Clarence L.

- Panama and the canal. enl ed 1922 Newson \$1.16 918.6
"History of Panama and of canal projects, with account of its building and builders. Written in 1910, revised in 1914. Interesting pictures." Oregon

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt

- s Panama, past and present. 1921 Dodd \$2 918.6
"A popular account which outlines Panama's history and resources, briefly describes the canal, and gives helpful travel suggestions. Appendix contains a chronology and statistics of the Panama canal. Three interesting chapters describing coast regions seldom visited are: Veraguas, the golden; Chiriqui; Darien, the unknown." Cleveland
He has a fascinating pen and the book is more interesting than the usual account of a traveler. Even though he indulges in profuse rhetoric and sentimental descriptions he has rendered distinct service. Adapted from N.Y. Times

Panama canal, Washington, D. C.

- * Panama canal; general information. 16p il 1924 Panama canal, Washington, D. C. gratis Pam 918.6
Supersedes *Official handbook of the Panama canal*

Beebe, Charles William

- s Jungle peace. 1918 Holt \$2.50; Modern lib. (Modern lib.) 95c 918.8
"A combination of zoology and philosophic reflections written by a keen and scientifically trained observer." Detroit
A similar book is his *Edge of the jungle* (Holt \$2)

La Varre, William J.

- Up the Mazaruni for diamonds. 1919 Jones, Marshall \$1.50 918.8
Adventures of a young man in British Guiana, on a diamond hunting expedition. Lively, straightforward account, with no great literary charm, but interesting and likely to appeal to young people

919 Oceanica

To save space, since there are few books for each country, country headings are omitted. Arrangement is by class number, which is at the right

Chamberlain, James Franklin, and Chamberlain, Arthur Henry

- * Oceania; a supplementary geography. (Continents and their people) 1916 Macmillan 96c 919
One of a series of geographical readers. Well illustrated

Kroeber, Alfred Louis

- s Peoples of the Philippines. (American museum of natural hist. Handbook ser. no. 8) 1919 Am. museum of natural hist. 75c 919.1
A book of information, mainly useful for reference

Carpenter, Frank George

- Australia, our colonies, and other islands of the sea. (Carpenter's geog. readers) 1904 Am. bk. 96c 919.3
"Personally conducts children through chief islands of the world, giving excellent idea of people and resources." N.Y. Best books

Herbertson, Mrs Fanny Louisa Dorothea (Richardson), and Herbertson, Andrew John

- Australia and Oceania. (Descriptive geography from original sources) 1903 Macmillan (Black, London) \$1.60 919.3
See note on series at beginning of class 910

Taylor, Griffith

- * Australia, in its physiographic and economic aspects. (Oxford geographies) 3d rev ed 1918 Oxford \$1.35 919.3
The first part, entitled "Physiographic aspects", has chapters on exploration and exploitation, physical conditions and natural regions. The second part, entitled Economic aspects, has chapters on stockraising, agriculture, mining, timber and sugar, fishing and transport. The book is written in textbook form. The author states that he has laid most stress on "the physical controls that govern industrial conditions." Index
The author's *Geography of Australasia* (Oxford 85c) is an authoritative work that received two votes for first purchase

United States. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of

- s Australia; commercial and industrial handbook, by A. W. Ferrin. (Special agents ser. 216) 162p il 1922 Supt. of doc. 75c Order no. C 18.11:216 Pam 919.3

London, Jack

- s Cruise of the Snark. 1911 Macmillan \$2.50 919.6
An interesting account of a voyage among the South Sea islands. The style is animated and without the touches of brutality not uncommon in London's work. Abridged from Bkl.

Stevenson, Robert Louis

- * In the South Seas. Scribner Biographical ed \$1.50; South Seas ed 90c 919.6
Account of a trip in the Marquesas, Paumotu, and Gilbert islands, in 1888-89. "It is, in effect, a sort of glorified log; but a log of real enterprise and adventure in a marvelous part of the world . . . It is the wisest of his travel books, and the most genuine . . . Throughout, there is a simple exposition of a fascinating subject, a kind of life remote from our experience, a civilization strict and dignified, minds and habits interesting in themselves and by contrast with our own." Frank Swinnerton
The South Seas edition of this title includes sections, "The Eight Islands" and "Letters from the South Seas," not included in the Biographical edition

Stoddard, Charles Warren

- s South-Sea idyls. 1892 Scribner \$1.75 919.6
"The lightest, sweetest, wildest things that ever were written about the life of the summer ocean." W. D. Howells

Hawaii tourist bureau, Monadnock bldg.,
San Francisco, Calif.

* Story of Hawaii. The bureau, gratis
Pam 919.6

919.8-9 Arctic and antarctic regions

Borup, George

* Tenderfoot with Peary. 1915 Stokes \$2
919.8

"A vivid account of Peary's trip to the Pole, humorous, slangy and full of 'pep', but also alive with that splendid heroism and determined fight against almost overwhelming odds which make the book an inspiration to read." *Book shelf*

"Reprint, with the map and all but 7 of the 42 illustrations omitted." *Bkl.*

Maclean, J. Kennedy

Heroes of the farthest North and farthest South; rev. and enl. by J. W. McSpadden. 1923 Crowell \$1.75 919.8

A shorter and less expensive book, for schools that cannot afford this one, is *Frozen North*, by Edith Horton (Heath 95c). This gives a brief account of some of the main arctic explorers in a simple and reasonably good style. It has good print and binding, but no index

Stefánsson, Vilhjálmar

* Hunters of the great North. 1922 Harcourt \$2.50 919.8

"A splendid book for boys although in no measure written down for them. Tells how the author became an arctic explorer and gives an account of his first winter and summer in the north." *Wis. bul.*

"Mr Stefánsson sketches his early life, tells how he happened to begin his polar exploration, and recounts the impressions and experiences of his first year among the Eskimos, informed by later acquired knowledge." *Bkl.*

The author's *Friendly Arctic* (Macmillan \$6.50) is desirable, if not too expensive. It describes his third trip 1913-18

Turley, Charles

* Voyages of Captain Scott. 1915 Dodd \$2.50 919.9

"Retold, with many extracts, from *The voyage of the Discovery and Scott's last expedition*. Includes over 20 illustrations from photographs and sketches made by the party; map, and portraits of Captain Scott." *N.Y. Best books*

A tale of antarctic exploration, "full of adventure, of bravery, of effort and achievement. Mr Turley has given us a very human and lovable portrait of a heroic man." *N.Y. Times*

920 Biography

R920 Reference books

The *Century cyclopaedia of names* is not included here, because it is out of print. Librarians may find second hand copies for sale. It is most useful, giving brief explanations of all kinds of names

Champlin, John Denison

* (ed.) New Champlin cyclopedia for young folks: Persons; ed. by Lincoln MacVeagh. 1924 Holt \$5 920

"The new editor has made one new volume of the *Persons* from the old *Persons and places*, and has added 800 new biographies and brought the old ones down to date." *Saturday review*

"More emphasis has been placed upon the great figures in modern history and the biological and physical sciences. . . . The chief Biblical characters have been included." *Preface*

"The *New Champlin cyclopedia for young folks*, edited by Lincoln MacVeagh, will be welcomed wherever reference work with children is carried on. For over 40 years this series has held its own. Discerning choice of subjects, interesting

manner of presentation, direct and simple sentences have made a combination bound to appeal to boys and girls not yet ready for more advanced learning." *Annie Carroll Moore*

Thomas, Joseph

* Universal pronouncing dictionary of biography and mythology. new 4th ed rev 1915 Lippincott \$12; 2v \$15 R290

Commonly known as *Lippincott's biographical dictionary*. Includes men and women of all nations and periods, and mythological characters. Very brief entries

United States. Congress

* Official congressional directory for the use of the United States Congress.

Supt. of doc. 60c R920

"Can usually be obtained free from your Congressman. Get latest edition; one each session. Gives names and short biographies of members of Congress, committees, consuls, etc. It has also a helpful section headed 'Official duties', which describes the work of the several departments, bureaus, offices, etc., of the government." *Mudge*

Who's who; an annual biographical dic-

* tionary with which is incorporated

s "Men and women of the time" Macmillan \$15 R290

Very brief accounts of living English people. Appears annually. Too expensive for very small schools. Others can economize by buying every two or three years only. In ordering ask for latest volume

Who's who in America; a biographical

* dictionary of notable living men and women of the United States. Marquis

\$7.75 R920

Founded 1899. Biennial

Biographical dictionary of living Americans, giving very briefly main facts of life, writings and present address. Might buy only once in four years, in a small school, to economize. In ordering ask for latest volume. 1926-1927 edition in preparation (November, 1925) price to be \$8.50

920 Collective biography

Collective biography on a subject is put with the subject in some libraries, and there are decided advantages in this arrangement. However, for convenience in having all biographies together, 920 has been used in this list for most classes. If preferred, collections of lives of scientists could go in 509; and lives of early American explorers in 973.1

For inventors, see class 608; and for collective biography of musicians, see class 780.92

Individual lives of musicians and artists usually include criticism of their work, and sometimes are mainly devoted to this. In some libraries, these are not put in 921, but with the books on art and music. Possible class numbers are 709.2 or 750.92, for artists; and 780.92 for musicians

Adams, Elmer Cleveland, and Foster, Warren Dunham

* Heroines of modern progress. 1913 Macmillan \$2 920

Contents: Elizabeth Fry; Mary Lyon; Elizabeth Cady Stanton; Harriet Beecher Stowe; Florence Nightingale; Clara Barton; Julia Ward Howe; Frances E. Willard; J. Ellen Foster; Jane Addams

Beard, Annie E. S.

Our foreign born citizens. 1922 Crowell \$2 920

"Biographical sketches of men of foreign birth who have made important contributions to American life and human welfare, among them Louis Agassiz, Alexander Graham Bell, James Gordon Bennett, Andrew Carnegie, G. W. Goethals, Samuel Gompers, Joseph Pulitzer, C. P. Steinmetz, Nikola Tesla. Useful reference book for high schools. Difficult for younger children." *Wis. bul.*

Birkhead, Alice

Heroes of modern Europe. (Told through the ages ser.) 1913 Crowell \$1.75 920

Contents: Two swords; Dante; Lorenzo the Magnificent; Prior of San Marco; Martin Luther; Charles V; Beggars of the sea; William the Silent; Henry of Navarre; Under the red robe; Grand monarch (Louis XIV); Peter the Great; Royal robber; Spirits of the age; Man from Corsica; "God and the people"; For Italy and Victor Emmanuel; Third Napoleon; Reformer of the East; Hero in history; Index

Bolton, Mrs Sarah (Knowles)

Lives of poor boys who became famous. rev and enl ed 1925 Crowell \$2 920

Contents: Bernard Palissy; Carolus Linnaeus; Samuel Johnson; Benjamin Franklin; Oliver Goldsmith; James Watt; Wolfgang Mozart; Jean Paul Richter; Joseph Marie Jacquard; Bertel Thorwaldsen; Peter Cooper; Michael Faraday; George Stephenson; George Peabody; Sir Josiah Mason; William Lloyd Garrison; David G. Farragut; Thomas Cole; Ezra Cornell; Giuseppe Garibaldi; Abraham Lincoln; Ole Bull; Jean Louis Meissonnier; Horace Greeley; Sir Henry Bessemer; Ulysses S. Grant; James B. Eads; Bayard Taylor; Philip Henry Sheridan; Dwight L. Moody; Leon Gambetta; John D. Rockefeller; Andrew Carnegie; Henry M. Stanley; Thomas A. Edison; Henry Ford

"A new edition to which 10 chapters have been added on Linnaeus, Franklin, Cooper, Stephenson, Grant, Rockefeller, Carnegie, Stanley, Edison and Ford. Worth buying if the old edition is worn out, but libraries will not find it necessary to have the two editions." *Wis. bul.*

Lives of girls who became famous. rev and enl ed 1925 Crowell \$2 920

Contents: Elizabeth Barrett Browning; George Eliot; Florence Nightingale; Jean Ingelow; Jenny Lind; Madame de Staël; Rosa Bonheur; Harriet Beecher Stowe; Helen Hunt Jackson; Lucretia Mott; Mary A. Livermore; Margaret Fuller Ossoli; Maria Mitchell; Louisa M. Alcott; Mary Lyon; Harriet G. Hosmer; Julia Ward Howe; Jane Addams; Alice Freeman Palmer; Clara Barton; Susan B. Anthony; Anna Howard Shaw; Frances E. Willard; Elizabeth Blackwell; Helen Keller; Lady Astor

Revised and reset. Completes biographies of a few who were still living when Mrs Bolton laid down her pen; omits the biographies of Lady Brassey, Elizabeth T. Butler and Baroness Burdett-Coutts; and adds new material on Jenny Lind, Jane Addams, Alice Freeman Palmer, Clara Barton, Frances E. Willard, Helen Keller, Anna Howard Shaw, Elizabeth Blackwell, Susan B. Anthony and Lady Astor

Bradford, Gamaliel

s American portraits, 1875-1900. 1922

Houghton \$3.50 920

Contents: Mark Twain; Henry Adams; Sidney Lanier; J. M. Whistler; J. G. Blaine; Grover Cleveland; Henry James; Joseph Jefferson; Index

"The first of a series covering American biography and including representative figures in various walks of life. Character studies quite as interesting as fiction, of high critical quality and spiced with dry humor." *Cleveland*

* Portraits of American women. 1919

s Houghton \$3 920

Contents: Abigail Smith Adams; Sarah Alden Ripley; Mary Lyon; Harriet Beecher Stowe; Margaret Fuller Ossoli; Louisa May Alcott; Frances Willard; Emily Dickinson

"Used constantly by English and history teachers." *Mary E. Hall*

Brooks, Elbridge Streeter

Historic Americans. 1899 Crowell \$2 920

Contents: John Winthrop; Benjamin Franklin; James Otis; George Washington; Samuel Adams; Patrick Henry; John Adams; Thomas Jefferson; Alexander Hamilton; Robert Morris; John Jay; John Marshall; James Madison; James Monroe;

John Quincy Adams; Eli Whitney; Andrew Jackson; Daniel Webster; Washington Irving; Henry Clay; John Caldwell Calhoun; Samuel Finley Breese Morse; Horace Mann; Abraham Lincoln; Henry Wadsworth Longfellow; Ulysses S. Grant

Bruce, Henry Addington Bayley

s Woman in the making of America. 1912

Little \$2 920

"Stories of strong, patriotic women of colonial, revolutionary, pioneer and more modern times. Many are familiar figures, others are less well known." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Cather, Katherine Dunlap

Boyhood stories of famous men. 1916

Century \$1.75 920

Contents: Titian; Mozart; Rosa Bonheur; Tintoretto; Murillo; Stradivarius; Mendelssohn; Giotto; Andrea del Sarto; Chopin; Guido Reni; Thorwaldsen; Correggio; Claude Lorrain

"Brief and sympathetic stories of the youth and work of musicians and artists, which will really interest boys and girls in biography and art. Most have appeared in *St Nicholas*." *Wis. bul.*

A recent book by the same author is *Girlhood stories of famous women* (Century \$1.75) which includes many stories of mediaeval Europe

Darrow, Floyd Lavern

* Masters of science and invention. 1923

Harcourt \$2.25 920

Readable sketches of 50 scientists and inventors from Galileo to Einstein. Has subject index. Valuable for science classes

Faris, John Thomson

j Makers of our history. 1917 Ginn \$1 920

"Twenty-eight short, interesting biographies. Among the usual figures such as Washington are Sam Houston, Cyrus McCormick, Horace Greeley, Cyrus Field, Francis Parkman, John Muir, Sidney Lanier, Alexander Bell and some others not as common to children's texts. Book is well made, and the stories and illustrations are not the stereotyped textbook sort." *Bkl.*

Winning their way. 1909 Stokes \$1.75

920

"Short accounts of the lives of 48 inventors, scientists, explorers, industrial leaders, army and navy men, statesmen, authors and religious workers, emphasizing the qualities that led to success and usefulness." *Bkl.*

Forthingham, Jessie Peabody

Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut.

1902 Scribner \$1.75 920

A book for boys, picturing stirring events in the lives of Drake, Tromp, deRuyter, de Tourville, Suffren, Paul Jones, Nelson and Farragut

Gibson, Charles Robert

s Heroes of the scientific world. 1913 Lip-pincott (Seeley, London) \$2.50 920

A popular account of some of the greatest scientists, written in a way to appeal to young people. The arrangement is chronological, beginning with Pythagoras. The appendix gives a list of 54 scientists referred to in the text, but most of the space is given to a few important ones. These include Roger Bacon, Copernicus, Tycho Brahe, Kepler, Galileo, Newton, Franklin, Herschel, John Dalton, Sir Humphrey Davy, Faraday, Darwin, Lord Kelvin and James Clerk-Maxwell. Index

Gilbert, Ariadne

* More than conquerors. 1914 Century

\$1.75 920

"Well written sketches of Beethoven, Lamb, Scott, Irving, Emerson, Agassiz, Thackeray, Livingston, Pasteur, Brooks, Stevenson, Saint Gaudens, Lincoln, from an interesting point of view. Will be useful to the older children and even adults, either for reading or reference." *Bkl.*

"Very popular. One of the most read of all collective biographies." *Mary E. Hall*

Haaren, John Henry, and Poland, Addison B.

Famous men of modern times. 1909 Am. bk. 72c 920

Contents: Gods of the Teutons, the Nibelungs; Alaric the Visigoth; Attila the Hun; Genseric the Vandal; Theodoric the Ostrogoth; Clovis; Justinian; Mohammed; Charles Martel and Pepin; Charlemagne; Harun-al-Raschid; Egbert the Saxon; Rollo the Viking; Alfred the Great; Henry the Fowler; Canute the Great; The Cid; Edward the Confessor; William the Conqueror; Peter the Hermit; Frederick Barbarossa; Henry the Second and his sons; Louis IX; Robert Bruce; Marco Polo; Edward the Black Prince; William Tell and Arnold von Winkelried; Tamerlane; Henry V; Joan of Arc; Gutenberg; Warwick the Kingmaker

Usually regarded as a child's book, but librarians report it is useful also in senior high school

Hammond, Mrs D. B.

Stories of scientific discovery. 1923 Macmillan (Cambridge univ. press, London) \$2.40 920

"Brief, well written sketches of the lives and work of a few of the greatest discoverers in the various branches of science. Includes Priestley, Lavoisier, Thompson, Herschel, Fabre, Faraday, the Curies, Darwin, Wallace and Pasteur. Index." *Bkl.*

Harrow, Benjamin

Eminent chemists of our time. 1920 Van Nostrand \$2.50 920

"Sketches of Perkins, Mendeléeff, Ramsay, Richards, van't Hoff, Arrhenius, Moissan, Mme Curie, Meyer, Remsen and Fischer, from which one gains a clear impression of personalities and also an understanding of the contribution of each one. Written so that the average reader with only an elementary knowledge of the physical sciences can read it. Index." *Bkl.*

"Should be in every high school library. Good chapters on Mme Curie, Roentgen and Pasteur." *Earl R. Glenn*

Holland, Rupert Sargent

Historic girlhoods. 1910 Jacobs \$2 920

Contents: Saint Catherine; Joan of Arc; Vittoria Colonna; Catherine de Medici; Lady Jane Grey; Mary, queen of Scots; Pocahontas; Priscilla Alden; Catherine the Great; Fanny Burney; Sarah Siddons; Marie Antoinette; Josephine; Dolly Madison; Louisa of Prussia; Charlotte Brontë; Victoria; Florence Nightingale; Jenny Lind; Rosa Bonheur; Louisa May Alcott

"Imagination is drawn on when information is lacking; otherwise the sketches are fairly accurate." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

Humphrey, Grace

Women in American history. 1919 Bobbs \$1.75 920

Contents: Pocahontas; Anne Hutchinson; Betsy Ross; Mary Lindley Murray; Molly Pitcher; Martha Washington; Jemima Johnson; Sacajawea; Dolly Madison; Lucretia Mott; Harriet Beecher Stowe; Julia Ward Howe; Mary A. Livermore; Barbara Fritchie; Clara Barton; Index

"Simply and informally told. New facts and small details reveal the character of each. Interesting to high school girls." *Anna Eloise Pierce*

Husband, Joseph

Americans by adoption; brief biographies of great citizens born in foreign lands. 1920 Little \$1 920

Contents: Stephen Girard; John Ericsson; Louis Agassiz; Carl Schurz; Theodore Thomas; Andrew Carnegie; James I. Hill; Augustus Saint Gaudens; Jacob A. Riis

"Clear, inspiring, addressed primarily to young people; with introduction by the president of Smith college." *Bkl.*

Johnston, Charles Haven Ladd

Famous discoverers and explorers of America. (Famous leaders ser.) 1917 Page \$2 920

"Accounts of the lives and adventures of 16 of the most important discoverers and explorers

of North Central and South America starting with Leif Ericson and ending with Robert E. Peary." *Bkl.*

* Famous scouts. 1910 Page \$2 920

Contents: General Israel Putnam; Daniel Boone; Simon Kenton; Captain Samuel Brady; The two athletic Poes, and Major Sam McCulloch; Lewis and Clarke; Colonel Davy Crockett; General Sam Houston; Kit Carson; General W. S. Harney; Wild Bill Hickok; Captain D. L. Payne; White Beaver; Dr D. F. Powell; W. F. Cody; Conclusion

"There are some historical inaccuracies, but they are not of sufficient importance to detract from the usefulness of the book." *Bkl.*

Lang, Mrs Leonora Blanche

Red book of heroes; ed. by Andrew Lang. 1909 Longmans \$1.75 920

Contents: The lady-in-chief [Florence Nightingale]; Prisoners and captives [John Howard]; Hannibal; Apostle of the lepers [Father Damien]; Constant prince [Fernando, prince of Portugal]; Marquis of Montrose; A child's hero [Henry Havellock]; Conscience or king [Thomas More]; The little abbeys [Angélique Arnauld]; Gordon; The crime of Theodosius; Palissy the potter

Lanier, Henry Wysham

Book of bravery; being true stories in an ascending scale of courage. 1918 Scribner \$2.50 920

"Thirty-six true stories of adventure grouped under the headings: Facing death to avoid it; The treasure hunters; Soldiers who knew no fear; Some exploits on the sea; Famous deeds of discipline. Three are incidents of the Great war." *Cleveland*

"Especially good because of their dramatic treatment." *Bkl.*

* Book of bravery; second series. 1919 Scribner \$2.50 920

Contents: Among Indians, "greasers," grizzlies and deserts; Lions, elephants, rhinos—and a whale; Explorers of the unknown; In spite of fear; Patriotism, loyalty and leadership

* Book of bravery; third series. 1920 Scribner \$2.50 920

"Stories of heroism suitable for older children, particularly boys. Told for the most part by eyewitnesses or participants and often in the wording of old chronicles. Arranged under subjects: All in the day's work; Crusaders, missionaries, and holy wars; Valor and magnanimity; Courage of mind and character; Moral courage; Dying and living for others; A cheerful failure." *Bkl.*

If a library can afford only one volume, perhaps the third is the best. The series is mainly for the junior high school age

Morgan, James

Our presidents. 1924 Macmillan \$2.50 920

"Brief, well-written biographies of our presidents, including Coolidge, arranged in chronological order. Author shows discrimination in the selection of material, both as concerns the personality of his subjects and their achievements and place in the political life of the period. Excellent for high schools. Illustrated with photographs. Index." *Bkl.*

Morris, Charles

Heroes of discovery in America. 2d ed rev and enl 1919 Lippincott \$1.50 920

Brief account of 42 explorers from the earliest times to the middle of the 19th century. Useful, tho not very interesting in style

Newbolt, Sir Henry John

Book of the happy warrior; with colored plates and other illustrations by H. J. Ford. 1917 Longmans \$2.50 920

Contents: Song of Roland; Richard Coeur de Lion; St Louis, king of France; Robin Hood; Bertrand du Guesclin and the Black Prince; News from Poitiers, 1356; France v. gentlemen of England; Chevalier Bayard; Old English school; Chivalry of today

Newbolt, Sir Henry John—*Continued*

"Emphasizes chivalric ideal. Translated into vivid, slightly archaic form from the original records. Probably of wide appeal." *Georgia Benedict*

An abridged edition, omitting Bertrand du Guesclin and the Black Prince, Chevalier Bayard, Chivalry of today, and parts of Robin Hood, is published by Longmans for 90c in their series, Longmans' class-books of English literature

Olcott, Frances Jenkins

* (comp.) Good stories for great birthdays. 1922 Houghton \$3 920

Over 200 stories celebrating 23 birthdays of patriot-founders and upbuilders of the republics of North and South America. Tersely told stories, all contributing vividly to the history of the hero. Full subject index. *Abridged from Wis. bul.*

Parkman, Mary Rosetta

* Fighters for peace. 1919 Century \$1.75 920

"Popular, brief biographies of 12 soldiers and statesmen prominent in the war; King Albert, Joffre, Guynemer, Foch, Clemenceau, Lloyd George, Maude, Allenby, King Victor Emanuel, Pershing, Beatty and Wilson. A photograph accompanies each sketch." *Bkl.*

* Heroes of today; illustrated with photographs. 1917 Century \$1.75 920

Contents: Laird of skyland, John Muir; Seer of Woodchuck lodge, John Burroughs; Deep-sea doctor, Wilfred Grenfell; Captain of his soul, Captain Scott; Modern viking, Jacob Riis; Pioneer of the open, E. L. Trudeau; "The prophet-engineer," G. W. Goethals; Shepherd of the "great country," Bishop Rowe; Hero of flight, S. P. Langley; Poet-soldier, Rupert Brooke; Citizen of the world, H. C. Hoover

First printed in *St Nicholas*

* Heroines of service. 1917 Century \$1.75 920

"Short illustrated biographies of Mary Lyon, Alice Freeman Palmer, Clara Barton, Frances E. Willard, Julia Ward Howe, Anna H. Shaw, Mary Antin, Alice C. Fletcher, Mary Slessor, Marie Curie and Jane Addams. The chapters first appeared in *St Nicholas*." *Bkl.*

Parton, James

Captains of industry. 2v, 1884-91, Houghton ea \$1.50; (Riverside school lib.) ea 48c 920

"Short, spirited biographical sketches of men of business who did something besides making money." *N.Y. city*

"Old, telling of a less well-known group, but interesting as reference for the development of industry." *Chicago. Vocational bur.*

Smith, Elva Sophronia

* (ed.) Heroines of history and legend. 1921 Lothrop \$2 920

"A carefully selected collection telling of the love, self sacrifice, patriotism, daring and loyalty of women, of all races and times from the Hindu princess of far off tradition to Edith Cavell. For girls from 12 to 15 and upward. Of especial value to Girl scouts and Camp fire girls." *Bkl.*

Tappan, Eva March

* Heroes of progress. 1921 Houghton \$1.25; school ed 88c 920

Contents: Audubon; Mark Hopkins; Cyrus H. McCormick; Goodyear; William Morton; Elias Howe; Maria Mitchell; Henry Oscar Houghton; Cyrus Field; Agassiz; Julia Ward Howe; George Thorndike Angell; Luther Burbank; Alexander Graham Bell; John Wanamaker; Frances E. Willard; Clara Barton; Booker T. Washington; Augustus Saint-Gaudens; James Jerome Hill; John Muir; Theodore Thomas; Thomas A. Edison; Edwin Abbey; Samuel Pierpont Langley; Andrew Carnegie; William Crawford; Robert E. Peary; George Washington Goethals

"Stories of 29 American men and women who have made themselves known through their contributions to art, industry, science, exploration and

education. Much material is difficult to find elsewhere, yet is in demand. Well and accurately written. Will be of great use in elementary school reference work." *Bkl.*

* Old world hero stories. 2pts in 1 1911 Houghton \$1.16 920

Part 1 contains 17 stories of famous Greeks and Romans. Part 2 is a reprint of the author's *European hero stories*

"[The second part is an] excellent review of European history, those incidents being chosen that show the rise of the different nations and that furnish a background for the child's better understanding of the equipment of knowledge, tradition and achievement with which the founders of this country were possessed." *Bkl.*

Wade, Mrs Mary Hazelton (Blanchard)

* Light-bringers. 1914 Little \$1.65 920

"Lives of Robert Peary, Clara Barton, the Wright brothers, Julia Ward Howe, Guglielmo Marconi, and Roald Amundsen, simply told for boys and girls about 12." *Bkl.*

Some school librarians report that this is very useful in senior high school, tho written for a younger age

* Pilgrims of today. 1916 Little \$1.65 920

"Interesting accounts of the life and work of John Muir, Jacob Riis, Mary Antin, E. A. Steiner, Carl Schurz, Nathan Strauss, Joseph Pulitzer." *Wis. bul.*

* Wonder-workers. 1912 Little \$1.65 920

"Biographical studies of Luther Burbank, Helen Keller, Jane Addams, Thomas Edison, William George, Wilfred Grenfell and Judge Lindsey, simply told, well written and sympathetic. Portraits." *Bkl.*

Wildman, Edwin

Famous leaders of character in America. 1922 Page \$2 920

Contents: William Lloyd Garrison; Robert E. Lee; Abraham Lincoln; Charles Sumner; Horace Greeley; Wendell Phillips; Edward Everett Hale; Leland Stanford; Charles William Eliot; Phillips Brooks; Moody and Sankey; Grover Cleveland; John Burroughs; Henry Cabot Lodge; Woodrow Wilson; Theodore Roosevelt; Booker T. Washington; William Jennings Bryan; Leonard Wood; Charles Evans Hughes; Warren Gamaliel Harding; Kenesaw Mountain Landis; Benjamin Burr Lindsey; Calvin Coolidge

"A volume of character sketches emphasizing devotion to ideals." *Wis. bul.*

"In each, the author traces from childhood the dominant force of character which led to ultimate achievement, greatness and moral strength." *N.Y. Best books*

Yonge, Charlotte Mary

Book of golden deeds. 1881 Macmillan \$1.40; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 80c; lib binding \$1 920

"Stories of noble and heroic acts in all ages. An old book and a standard one." *California*

920 Pamphlet**Mentor association, Springfield, Ohio**

"Back numbers of the Mentor on biographical and literary topics," ea 35c

Each number contains 18 pages of text and 6 plates. Indexed in *Readers' guide*. Some are on one man, and some on groups, such as American novelists. List on application

921 Individual biography

Placed after 928, so that all collective biography may be together

928 Collective biography of authors

In this list, books about authors are put in 928, because it may be more convenient for English classes to have them separate. If preferred, they could all be put in class 920. The following list includes books

Collective biography of authors—Continued
that are partly or mainly criticism. In some libraries, these are put with books on literature, in 800's. There are advantages in both arrangements, but for quick reference it is convenient to have all books about persons together.

If 921 is used for individual biography, it is a convenience to put the books after all the collective biography, on the shelves. 920 and 928 would then be together, followed by 921, as in this list

Bolton, Mrs Sarah (Knowles)

* Famous American authors. rev and enl ed 1924 Crowell \$2 928

Contents: Irving; Cooper; Bryant; Prescott; Bancroft; Emerson; Hawthorne; Longfellow; Whittier; Poe; Holmes; Stowe; Motley; Thoreau; Lowell; Whitman; Parkman; Mark Twain; Howells; Aldrich; Burroughs

This new edition omits biographies of Cable, Will Carleton, R. W. Gilder, T. W. Higginson, Warner, Stedman and Stoddard and adds Cooper, Bryant, Bancroft, Poe, Stowe, Motley, Thoreau, Whitman, Parkman and Burroughs

"Mrs Bolton has performed an enduring service . . . in this series of exceedingly human sketches. She was privileged to know many of the writers personally, and her life stories combine the two elements of personal delineation and critical evaluation. She is happy in her quotations from their writings, no less than in her pictures of their daily haunts." *Publisher*

Chubb, Edwin Watts

s Masters of English literature. 1914 McClurg \$2 928

Contents: Chaucer; Shakspeare; Milton; Dryden; Swift; Pope; Johnson; Burns; Byron; Shelley; Keats; Wordsworth; Scott; Dickens; Thackeray; George Eliot; Carlyle; Ruskin; Tennyson; Browning

Includes discussions of individual books. No index. Reference lists at ends of chapters both to books and magazine articles

"Pleasant brief biographical and critical essays, not especially original, but appreciative." *Bkl.*

Cook, Howard Willard

s Our poets of today. (Modern Amer. writers) 4th rev ed, 1923 Dodd \$2.50 928

Comment on 68 American poets, with quotations. Reviews indicate that the critical comment is not valuable, that there are inaccuracies, and that the relative proportion of space for different poets is poor. Mainly useful for quick reference, since it is hard to find material on modern poets conveniently grouped. Index

Fields, James Thomas

* Yesterdays with authors. Houghton \$3.50 928

First published 1871
Personal reminiscences of Thackeray, Hawthorne, Dickens, Wordsworth, Miss Mitford and Barry Cornwall, by a Boston publisher

Frank, Maude Morrison

Great authors in their youth. 1915 Holt \$1.35 928

Contents: Scott; Stevenson; Thackeray; Dickens; Browning; Elizabeth Barrett Browning; Tennyson; Charlotte Brontë; Lamb; Jane Austen; Ruskin

"Brief, readable sketches, which will find their place in arousing interest in the writers rather than in reference work." *Bkl.*

Hinchman, Walter Swain, and Gummere, Frances Barton

* Lives of great English writers from s Chaucer to Browning. 1908 Houghton \$2.30 928

Thirty-three short biographies. "The material presented is not only well-chosen, authoritative, and adequate, but interestingly written." *Bkl.*

Overton, Grant Martin

s Authors of the day; studies in contemporary literature. 1924 Doran \$2.50 928

A reprinting with slight variations of the chapters devoted to individual authors in *When winter comes to Main street*, and *American nights entertainment*. One of a series brought out by the cooperation of four publishers, as publicity for the authors included. These books give short biographies and favorable critical comments on present-day writers. Often it is difficult to find enough material on current writers, so these books fill a need

s Cargoes for Crusoes. 1924 Appleton 50c 928

Another book in a series of volumes of cooperative author publicity. This one includes information about Philip Gibbs, Jeffrey Farnol, Cosmo Hamilton, Susan Ertz, Emerson Hough, Mary Johnston, Michael Arlen, E. Phillips Oppenheim, G. Stanley Hall and others

Useful for reference material on current writers. Criticism is largely favorable. Students should understand that book is planned to increase the popularity of these authors. Index

Williams, Blanche Colton

* Our short story writers. (Modern Amer. writers) 3d ed, 1923 Dodd \$2 928

"Alice Brown, James Cabell, Dorothy Canfield, Chambers, Cobb, Connolly, Richard Harding Davis, Margaret Deland, Edna Ferber, Mary Wilkins Freeman, Hamlin Garland, O. Henry, Hergesheimer, Fannie Hurst, Jack London, Brander Matthews, Melville, Davisson Post, Mary Roberts Rinehart, Booth Tarkington, Edith Wharton, Maxwell Struthers Burt and Wilbur Daniel Steel—their life stories and how they are reflected in their writings." *Bkl.*

928 Pamphlets

The following publishers will send free, unless otherwise stated, pamphlets on the authors listed after them. New pamphlets are issued from time to time

Appleton: Zona Gale; George Gibbs; Emerson Hough; Joseph Crosby Lincoln; Edith Wharton; Harold Bell Wright

Century: Johan Bojer; Harry A. Franck; Frederick O'Brien; Marie Conway Oemler; Alice Hegan Rice; Edward Alsworth Ross

Dodd: Louis Couperus; J. Henry Fabre; Anatole France; William J. Locke; Archibald Marshall; Ralph Waldo Trine

Doran: Arnold Bennett; Irvin S. Cobb; A. E. W. Mason; Mary Roberts Rinehart; Frank Swinnerton; Hugh Walpole

Doubleday: Joseph Conrad (roc); Ellen Glasgow; O. Henry; Rudyard Kipling; Selma Lagerlof; William McFee; Christopher Morley; Kathleen Norris; Booth Tarkington; Stewart Edward White

Harcourt: Sinclair Lewis (roc)

Harper: Arthur Guiterman; Edna St Vincent Millay
Houghton: Amy Lowell; Jean Kenyon Mackenzie; Rafael Sabatini; Dallas Lore Sharp

Knopf: Willa Sibert Cather; Floyd Dell; J. S. Fletcher; Joseph Hergesheimer; Knut Hamsun; H. L. Mencken

Little: Jeffery Farnol; Cosmo Hamilton; A. S. M. Hutchinson; Edison Marshall; E. Phillips Oppenheim; Bertrand W. Sinclair

Page: Eleanor H. Porter; L. M. Montgomery
Scribner: John Galsworthy; Meredith Nicholson; Arthur Train; H. G. Wells

Stokes: Frances Hodgson Burnett; L. M. Montgomery; Honoré Wilkie Morrow; Alfred Noyes

B or 921 Individual biography

Many libraries use B for biography, instead of the class number 921. The books are shelved after collective biography. In this class, the arrangement is by the subject of the biography, not the author

Adams, Mrs Abigail (Smith)

s Richards, Mrs Laura Elizabeth (Howe)
Abigail Adams and her times. 1917 Appleton \$1.75 921

"Well-written account of a lovable and individual woman, wife of the second president of the United States; with many extracts from letters and diaries." *Pittsburg*

"Such a vivid and interesting portrayal of revolutionary times and events as only an eye witness can give." *St Louis*

Adams, John

s Morse, John Torrey. John Adams. (American statesmen) 1884 Houghton \$2 921

"We have John Adams, in all his rugged honesty, full of courage in great emergencies, pugnacious, wise when his judgment was not clouded by passion—a statesman without tact, vain and conceited—yet always a patriot. It is a truthful portrait." *Dial*

Valuable for reference in studying the revolutionary period

Adams, John Quincy

s Morse, John Torrey. John Quincy Adams. (American statesmen) 1898 Houghton \$2 921

"An admirable example of interesting narrative, just proportion, and judicial candor." *Nation*

Valuable for reference in studying the events that led up to the War of 1812

Addams, Jane

* Twenty years at Hull house. 1910 Macmillan \$2.50; (Pocket classics) 48c 921

"Interesting survey of development of social, civic and other activities of Chicago's famous neighborhood house, with autobiographic notes and personal experiences at home and abroad." *N.Y. Best books*

Alcott, Louisa May

* Moses, Belle. Louisa May Alcott, dreamer and worker. 1909 Appleton \$1.75 921

"Pictures Miss Alcott's home life and its relation to her stories, quoting largely from her journals and letters. Will interest younger readers than does Mrs Cheney's standard biography." *N.Y. Best books*

A pamphlet of 23 pages, *Story of the Alcotts*, is published by the Alcott estate, Concord, Mass. for 20c

Alexander the Great

s Wheeler, Benjamin Ide. Alexander the Great. (Heroes of the nations) 1900 Putnam \$2.50 921

"Story of Alexander's aims and achievements told with considerable detail and admirable clearness." *Nation*

Alfred the Great, king of England

Tappan, Eva March. In the days of Alfred the Great. 1900 Lothrop \$1.50 921

"I have sought to live my life worthily," said the great English king, and the mists of a thousand years have failed to obscure the worth and beauty of that life. Miss Tappan's telling of his story has a quiet beauty and power." *Prentice and Power*

Antin, Mary

* Promised land. 1912 Houghton \$2.50 921

Autobiography of a girl born in Russian Poland, who came to America with her family when she was 12 years old. She describes her first impressions of American life, her experiences in the public schools, and above all her feeling of the opportunity that America offers the oppressed of other lands. A story of absorbing interest and literary distinction. The author made a brilliant record in Barnard college

Under the title *At school in the promised land*, selections from her autobiography are published in the Riverside literature series (Houghton 48c)

Barrie, Mrs Margaret (Ogilvy)

* Barrie, Sir James Matthew, bart. Margaret Ogilvy, by her son. 1896 Scribner \$1.75 921

"Barrie's tender tribute to the memory of his mother, in which appear all his gifts of delicate humor, sympathy, and understanding of the feminine mind and heart." *Pratt alcove*

Barton, Clara Harlowe

s Epler, Percy Harold. Life of Clara Barton. 1915 Macmillan \$2.50 921

"An authorized biography made more interesting through the free use of unpublished war diaries and letters and personal recollections. Covers her work in the Civil war, the Franco-Prussian war, the Spanish war, the foundation of the American Red cross and direction of its varied activities." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Bok, Edward William

* Americanization of Edward Bok; the autobiography of a Dutch boy fifty years after. 1920 Scribner \$2.50; school ed \$1 921

"The fascination of success hangs about this intimate account of how the Dutch immigrant boy became editor of the *Ladies' home journal*, of the work he did and of the people he knew—Roosevelt, Kipling, Holmes, Gladstone, and many others." *Bkl.*

Dutch boy fifty years after. 1921 Scribner 80c (6-8) 921

"Abridged edition of *The Americanization of Edward Bok*. Tells the story of his school life in Brooklyn, his early efforts to aid his family, the beginnings of his journalistic career, his later success and wide influence as an editor." *Bkl.*

Boone, Daniel

* White, Stewart Edward. Daniel Boone, wilderness scout. 1922 Doubleday \$1.75 921

The life of one of the most famous characters of the frontier, when Kentucky was still a wilderness

"Pictures a character not only the product of the times, but possessing the strong inherent qualities of bravery, loyalty and simplicity. Interesting especially to the boys and girls who want a true tale of adventure." *Bkl.*

Burbank, Luther

Slusser, Effie Young, and others. Stories of Luther Burbank and his plant school; with an introd. by Luther Burbank. 1920 Scribner 88c 921

An account of Burbank's life, with an illustrated description of his experiments with plants

Burnett, Mrs Frances (Hodgson)

One I knew best of all; a memory of the mind of a child; with il. by R. B. Birch. Scribner \$2 921

Memories of early childhood, interesting to anyone who likes little children

"Ranks with *Pierre Loti's Story of a child* as a classic of reminiscent autobiography." *Bessie Graham*

Burroughs, John

Barrus, Clara. John Burroughs, boy and man. 1920 Doubleday \$3 921

"Life of Burroughs, originally planned for boys, but later arranged to attract adults as well. The incidents related were told to the author by Burroughs himself, and their inclusion here was sanctioned by him. Full of anecdotes of his early and adult life." *N.Y. Best books*

Caesar, Julius

- s Fowler, William Warde. *Julius Caesar, and the foundation of the Roman imperial system. (Heroes of the nations)* 2d ed 1897 Putnam \$2.50 921
 "Embodies results of recent investigation and preserves an excellent perspective in estimating Caesar's character and influence." *N.Y. state lib.*
 "Balanced and authoritative. It is a book of great charm; and its judgments can be relied upon." *W. W. Davies*
 A good juvenile life is *Story of Caesar*, by Michael Clarke (Am. bk. 60c)

Carnegie, Andrew

- s *Autobiography*. 1920 Houghton \$5; popular ed \$1.50 921
 "Interesting as a frank and sincere recital of the early struggles and later successes of the well-known millionaire. Contains reminiscences of several noted persons, including Matthew Arnold, James G. Blaine, John Hay, John Morley and Herbert Spencer." *N.Y. Best books*
 A series of chapters from this book, condensed and edited for younger readers by Eva March Tappan, is published by Houghton under the title *Andrew Carnegie's own story for boys and girls*, in the Riverside literature series, at 56c

Charlemagne

- * Einhard. *Life of Charlemagne*; tr. by s S. E. Turner. 1880 Am. bk. 48c 921
 Einhard or Eginhard was minister of public works and counselor to Charlemagne. Useful in history classes, as a contemporary record

Chaucer, Geoffrey

- s Jenks, Tudor. *In the days of Chaucer*. 1904 Laidlaw bros. \$1.60 921
 "This work is both biographical and historical. The author shows the England of Chaucer's time and gives some idea of Chaucer himself." *N.Y. history list*

Cicero, Marcus Tullius

- s Boissier, Gaston. *Cicero and his friends*; tr. by A. D. Jones. 1897 Putnam \$2.50 921
 "Study of Roman society thru Cicero's letters. Of value to students of history and sociology, and interesting to general reader." *N.Y. state lib.*
 Another book on Cicero, recommended by Miss Sabin of the Service bureau for classical teachers, is *Cicero and his influence* by J. C. Rolfe (Jones, Marshall \$1.50) in the series, *Our debt to Greece and Rome*

Clarke, Mrs Caroline Cowles (Richards)

- Village life in America, 1852-1872*. new and enl ed 1913 Holt \$1.75 921
 "Including the period of the American civil war as told in the diary of a school-girl." *Subtitle*
 "Entertaining and refreshingly original diary of a school-girl in Canandaigua, N.Y. Homely details of life in a cultured household, distinguished by piety and devotion to Puritan ideals, are told with a quaint, often unconscious humor and with sure literary instinct." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

Clay, Henry

- s Schurz, Carl. *Henry Clay. (American statesmen)* 2v 1887 Houghton \$4 921
 "Really a political history of the United States, based upon the public life of Henry Clay. . . We do not know of any book of like compass so well suited as this to give young Americans a knowledge of the history of their country during those stirring years—at once accurate, graphic and pervaded by a strong moral sense." *Nation*

Clemens, Samuel Langhorne

- * Paine, Albert Bigelow. *Boys' life of Mark Twain*. 1916 Harper \$1.75 921
 A condensation and selection from the longer biography. The author was an intimate friend of Mark Twain, and his biography of him ranks as one of the best in American literature

Cohen, Mrs Rose (Gallup)

- s *Out of the shadow*. 1918 Doran \$2.50 921
 The autobiography of a Jewish girl who came as a child from Russia to New York city, of her struggles and aspirations as a sweatshop worker. Will lead to a more sympathetic understanding of the immigrant
 "Her art is that of the born story-teller with a feeling for atmosphere and shades of character." *Cleveland*

Cromwell, Oliver

- s Harrison, Frederic. *Oliver Cromwell. (Twelve English statesmen)* 1888 Macmillan \$1.40 921
 "Popular treatment—clear, striking and unaffected style." *Nation*

Curie, Pierre

- s Curie, Mme Marie (Sklodowska). *Pierre Curie*; tr. by C. and V. Kellogg. 1923 Macmillan \$2.25 921
 "Of especial appeal and value because it is written by Madame Curie, who shared so completely in his scientific research and ideals. The story of their experiments, of the finding of radium, of their home life, and something of Madame Curie's early years, and her recent visit to America, is an inspiring one, told with quiet simplicity." *N.Y. Best books*

Dickens, Charles

- s Burton, Richard. *Charles Dickens*. 1919 Bobbs \$2 921
 Largely composed of selections from Dickens' works

Eastman, Charles Alexander

- s *From the deep woods to civilization; chapters in the autobiography of an Indian*. 1916 Little \$2.50 921
 "Begins where the writer's *Indian boyhood* left off, when he left his wild life to enter mission school, and continues thru his years at Beloit and Dartmouth, his medical studies at Boston university, and his subsequent work for his people as government physician and Y. M. C. A. Indian secretary. This simple sincere account not only covers the facts in the life of this nearly full-blooded Sioux Indian, but gives glimpses of his feelings, his impressions gathered in college and later life, and his aspirations for himself and his people." *Cleveland*

* **Indian boyhood**. 1902 Little \$2.50 921

- "Dr Chas. Eastman is at the same time a man of culture and a Sioux Indian. Until the age of 15 he lived the life of the 'wild Sioux' in the Northwest, and he tells the story of this life vigorously and with much feeling. It is an inside view of the education, sports, games, worship, pleasures and hardships of Indian boyhood 30 or 40 years ago." *Prentice and Power*

Edison, Thomas Alva

- * *Meadowcroft, William Henry. Boys' life of Edison*. rev ed 1921 Harper \$1.75 921

"An intimate, stimulating and extremely interesting account of Edison's life and inventions, written by a member of his staff. The volume has received Mr Edison's approval, and many amusing anecdotes are told in his own words." *Bkl.*

In the new edition the author has brought the story up to date by adding two chapters about Mr Edison's war work for the government

Elizabeth, queen of England

- * Tappan, Eva March. *In the days of Queen Elizabeth*. 1902 Lothrop \$1.50 921

"An exceedingly interesting book for school library work. It is at once a good account of Queen Elizabeth and a history of her times." *N.Y. history list*

Francis of Assisi, Saint

- * Jewett, Sophie. *God's troubadour*. 1910
Crowell \$2 921
"The lovely medieval story is told with a charm of literary distinction such as rarely goes into the making of a book for young readers." *Dial*
"Translations of Italian songs, photographic reproductions of Umbrian scenes and old paintings add attractiveness." *N.Y. Best books*

Franklin, Benjamin

- * *Autobiography* 921
The editions given below are recommended by high school librarians:
Holt \$2.25 Illustrated by E. Boyd Smith and F. W. Pine. Very pleasing edition
Houghton (Riverside lit. ser.) 56c
"The style of this work is inimitable; it is as simple, direct and idiomatic as Bunyan's. It is the straightforward life-story of a typically American character endowed with great powers developed by self-education, who exerted vast influence as a citizen and statesman for his own day and for the future of his country." *Pratt alcove*
The author's *Poor Richard's almanac* (Houghton, Riverside lit. ser. 28c) gives characteristic bits of shrewd advice

- s Morse, John Torrey. *Benjamin Franklin. (American statesmen) 1889* Houghton \$2 921

"Ranks high among the minor biographies of Franklin." *Larned, Lit. of Amer. hist.*

A more expensive book, of decided interest, is *The many-sided Franklin*, by P. L. Ford (Century \$4)

Fry, Mrs Elizabeth (Gurney)

- Richards, Mrs Laura Elizabeth (Howe)
Elizabeth Fry. 1916 Appleton \$1.75 921

"The story of the life of the great English Quakeress and prison reformer, told largely in the words of her own and family journals. The pleasant style of the connecting narrative and the vitality and humor of the original material will establish this biography as a rival of the author's *Florence Nightingale* in its interest for young people." *Cleveland*

Garland, Hamlin

- Boy life on the prairie. Harper \$1.75 921

An interesting description of a boy's life on a pioneer farm in the Middle West. Sometimes classed as fiction

"Graphic descriptions of ploughing and sowing, herding cattle, spearing fish, hunting prairie chickens, killing rattlesnakes and hunting wolves." *Pittsburgh*

- * Son of the middle border. 1917 Macmillan \$2.50 921

One of the notable books of recent years. The author tells of his youth on a farm in Iowa under pioneer conditions, and then of early struggles for literary success in Boston. W. D. Howells says of it, "As autobiography, I should rank it with the very greatest of that kind in literature. . . . As you read it, you realize that it is the memorial of a generation—a whole order of American experience." It is followed by *A daughter of the middle border* (Macmillan \$2)

Goldsmith, Oliver

- s Irving, Washington. *Oliver Goldsmith. students ed* Putnam \$1.25; Houghton (Riverside lit. ser.) 80c 921

"One of the best biographies in English literature; just, full, brilliant." *C. F. Richardson*

Gordon, Charles George

- j Lang, Jeanie. *Story of General Gordon (Children's heroes ser.) 1907* Dutton \$1 921

"Really delightful biography for children." *Bkl.*

Grant, Ulysses Simpson

- * Nicolay, Helen. *Boys' life of Ulysses S. Grant. 1909* Century \$1.75 921
"Based on Grant's *Personal memoirs*, supplemented by other standard biographies and histories. The style is simple, direct and eloquent. Best life of Grant for children." *Bkl.*
An excellent short life, is *Ulysses S. Grant*, by Owen Wister, in the Beacon biographical series (Small 75c)

Grenfell, Wilfred Thomason

- * *Adrift on an ice-pan. 1909* Houghton \$1.25; (Riverside lit. ser.) 48c 921
"A thrilling escape from the Labrador sea."

Pratt

"There is also a good biographical sketch, by C. J. Blake." *Minn.*

Hamilton, Alexander

- s Ford, Henry Jones. *Alexander Hamilton. (Figures from Amer. hist.) 1920* Scribner \$2 921
"Uniform fairness, fascinating style, and illumination of American political history are the outstanding characteristics of the book. It has a fair index." *American political science review*

Hoover, Herbert Clark

- s Kellogg, Vernon Lyman. *Herbert Hoover, the man and his work. 1920* Appleton \$2 921

"Author, who was closely associated with Hoover in the Belgian relief work, gives an entertaining intimate account of his boyhood, college life and professional career, and a full and detailed story of his work for the Belgian relief and for the American relief administration. Four articles by Hoover included in appendix." *N.Y. Best books*

Hudson, William Henry

- * Far away and long ago; a history of my early life. 1918 Dutton \$2; school ed \$1.10 921
"Account of the author's childhood and youth on the Argentinian pampas in the '40's and '50's. His interpretation of the sensitive, keenly observant child that he was, in itself makes the book notable; but his simple, vivid descriptions of the picturesque, strange and colorful things which were a part of the child's daily life, give the story a romantic charm unequaled by any autobiography of recent years." *Cleveland*

Joan of Arc

- Boutet de Monvel, Louis Maurice. *Joan of Arc. 1907* Century \$4 921

Brief biography, translated from the French, with 40 beautiful colored illustrations by the author. Valuable for history classes, to give life and costume of the period, aside from its biographical and artistic interest. Very large

A smaller edition, 8½ by 10 inches, with only 10 illustrations, is published by McKay at \$1.50. Of this, the *Booklist* says, "The Century edition is so much better that there is no comparison, but if that is unobtainable this may be used as a makeshift."

- * Wilmot-Buxton, Ethel Mary. *Jeanne d'Arc. (Heroes of all times) 1914* Stokes \$1.50 921

Another edition published 1924 with title *Story of Jeanne d'Arc*; illustrated by Charles Buchel, (Stokes \$2.50)

"The beautiful and thrilling story of the heroine of France, told with deep sympathy. . . . The opening chapter gives a realistic picture of conditions in Europe just before the little peasant maid knew of the great task before her." *St Louis*

Johnson, Samuel

- s Boswell James. *Boswell's Johnson; the life of Samuel Johnson abr. and arr. by A. Marshall. 1923* Dodd \$2.50 921

"About six-sevenths of the original has been cut out, but the compiler has attempted to preserve the proportions of Boswell's portrait. Written for the 'unercritical reader' it can be recommended to

Johnson, Samuel—Continued

those who desire to read the biography in abridged form. An appendix of biographical notes." *Bkl.*

A less expensive abridged edition is published by Scribner in Modern student's library at \$1. The full life may be bought in Everyman's library (2v Dutton ea 80c). There are of course more expensive and attractive editions of the unabridged book

Jones, John Paul

Brady, Cyrus Townsend. Commodore Paul Jones. (Great commanders) 1900 Appleton \$2.50 921

"One of the most picturesque characters in our history. This work is written by a great admirer of Jones and in a style that will captivate young readers." *N.Y. history list*

Keller, Helen Adams

* Story of my life. 1903. Doubleday \$2 921

"The letters and experiences of a girl who was deaf and blind from infancy. Shows that success is possible under the most adverse circumstances. She learned to read and speak, made many friends, and afterward went thru college." *Colorado*

Kenlon, John

Fourteen years a sailor. 1923 Doran \$2 921

The author, now chief of the New York fire department, went to sea at the age of 13, and here tells of his adventures. Among them was a shipwreck on a desert island, from which he escaped with his companions by building what was probably the first concrete boat ever launched.

"It is a narrative both entertaining and thrilling, and while it will interest deeply adult readers who care for life stories of adventure, it will be a particularly good book for boys." *N.Y. Times*

Krasinska, Franciszka, countess

* Journal; tr. by K. Dziekonska. 1895 McClurg \$1.50 921

"Gives with charming naiveté, a picturesque account of high life in Poland at the middle of the 18th century, a life still pervaded by feudal traditions and customs. . . The countess writes with all the vivacity of a girl who does not suspect that the glamour will pass, but withal she has very keen eyes, that see just those details which posterity is most interested in and rarely finds in formal histories." *Nation*

Lafayette, Marquis de

Nicolay, Helen. Boys' life of Lafayette. 1920 Harper \$1.75 921

"Presents Lafayette as a French gentleman and a 'Friend of liberty;' the friend of Washington and of Napoleon, a man of occasional mistaken judgments but of fine feeling and great vision." *Cleveland*

Lageröf, Selma Ottiliana Lovisa

Mårbacka; tr. by V. S. Howard. 1924 Doubleday \$2.50 921

"Tender recollections of the author's childhood at Mårbacka, the family home in Sweden. The old grandmother, the nurse Back-Luisa, the lieutenant father, the peasants, offer us an intimate picture of a foreign life and atmosphere, simply and beautifully told." *Bkl.*

Larcom, Lucy

New England girlhood. Houghton \$1.75; (Riverside lit. ser.) 80c 921

"A New England poet's recollections of her childhood in a sea coast village and her young womanhood in a Lowell factory. Interesting contribution to New England social history." *N.Y. Best books*

Lee, Robert Edward

s Bradford, Gamaliel. Lee, the American. 1912 Houghton \$3.50 921

"Interesting and original. Not a conventional biography, but an enthusiastic and extremely careful study, based on authoritative sources, of

various aspects of General Lee's character. Illustrations and portraits. All the chapters have appeared in periodicals." *N.Y. state lib.*

A good short biography, less expensive, is Robert E. Lee, by W. P. Trent, published by Small, in Beacon biographies, at 75c

Lincoln, Abraham

s Charnwood, Godfrey Rathbone Benson, 1st baron. Abraham Lincoln. (Makers of the 19th century) 1916 Holt \$3 921

"Lord Charnwood has given us the most complete interpretation of Lincoln as yet produced, and he has presented it in such artistic form that it may well become a classic." *American historical review*

* Nicolay, Helen. Boy's life of Abraham Lincoln. 1906 Century \$1.75 921

"The best of the lives of Lincoln for young people, well written and inspiring. Adapted from Nicolay and Hay's *Abraham Lincoln*." *A.L.A.*

* Schurz, Carl. Abraham Lincoln: with, the Gettysburg speech, and other papers by Lincoln. (Riverside lit. ser.) Houghton 56c 921

First published 1889

"This most brilliant of America's German-born sons has given the best brief portrayal of the character and achievements of the martyred president." *W. W. Davies*

s Tarbell, Ida Minerva. Life of Abraham Lincoln. new ed 2v 1917 Macmillan \$5 921

"One of the most vivid and authentic biographies ever written of 'the first American'." *Boston Transcript*

Livingstone, David

* Golding, Vautier. Story of David Livingstone. (Children's heroes ser.) 1906 Dutton \$1 921

"Clear, simple account of Livingstone's pioneer work in Africa as explorer, medical missionary and suppressor of the slave trade." *N.Y. state lib.*

This is a very short biography, written primarily for children. A longer one is *Life of David Livingstone*, by Thomas Hughes (Burt, Home lib. \$1.25)

Log-cabin lady; an anonymous autobiography. 1922 Little \$1.50 921

"An anonymous autobiography which girls will like. A finished woman of the world tells of her bitter early experiences when, as a girl fresh from pioneer surroundings and utterly without knowledge of social conventions, she married a young Bostonian and accompanied him on a diplomatic mission to the capitols of Europe." *Cleveland*

"This little autobiography is charmingly written, with a depth of sincerity and a simple straightforwardness which carry the plea from its author's heart to that of her audience." *Literary review*

Lyon, Mary

s Gilchrist, Beth Bradford. Life of Mary Lyon. 1910 Houghton \$2 921

"Portrays the development of a poor, mentally starved, but dauntless New England girl of 100 years ago into the pioneer of woman's higher education and the founder of Mt Holyoke college." *N.Y. Best books*

Muir, John

* Story of my boyhood and youth. 1913 Houghton \$3.25 921

"The naturalist's childhood in a strict Presbyterian home in Scotland, his boyhood experiences of the privations and out-of-door delights of pioneer life on a Wisconsin farm, and his shifts and contrivances while earning his way through the state university. An extraordinarily live and interesting piece of biography which will be inspiring reading for both adults and young people." *Cleveland*

Boyhood of a naturalist, (Houghton, Riverside lit. ser. 48c) gives selected chapters from the longer book. Buy the full book if the library can possibly afford it

Muir, John—Continued

- s Young, Samuel Hall. Alaska days with John Muir. 1915 Revell \$1.50 921
 "A breezy outdoor book, full of the wild beauties of the Alaska wilderness; and also a living portrait of John Muir in the great moments of his career." Tells of exploring trips in 1879 and 1890. One chapter tells of Muir's dangerous trip across a glacier with Dr Young's dog, which Muir himself has described in a delightful little book, *Stickeen*, listed in class 599

Napoleon I, emperor of the French

- * Fisher, Herbert Albert Laurens. Napoleon. 1913 Holt \$2.50; (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) \$1 921
 "The reader will do well to begin his study with H. A. L. Fisher's *Napoleon*, and to return again to this little book. Nowhere else can so clear, accurate and concise a bird's-eye view of the career of the great emperor be found. It is an extremely brilliant work." *W. W. Davies*
 It is difficult to choose among the many lives of Napoleon. *Napoleon: a short biography*, by J. M. Johnston (Holt \$2) was reported favorably by 6 school librarians. *The Nation* calls it "scholarly, readable, acute—an excellent introduction to Napoleonic literature."

Napoleon I, by August Fournier (Holt \$2.50) is one of the best biographies, especially for a study of Napoleon as a military leader and statesman. W. W. Davies says of it, "an Austrian work, of the highest possible authority." *Life of Napoleon*, by Ida M. Tarbell (Macmillan \$2.50) was favorably reported by 7 school librarians

For fuller list, consult *Standard catalog: Biography section*

Nelson, Horatio Nelson, viscount

- s Southey, Robert. Life of Nelson; il. by A. D. McCormick. (Riverside bookshelf) 1924 Houghton \$2 921
 "Interesting and valuable as literature, tho unreliable as biography." *Pittsburgh*

Nightingale, Florence

- * Richards, Mrs Laura Elizabeth (Howe). Florence Nightingale, the angel of the Crimea. 1909 Appleton \$1.75 921
 "The story of this pioneer army nurse and working philanthropist is a favorite subject with girls. This biography is written with particular interest and sympathy and brings out Miss Nightingale's great and womanly qualities." *Am. L. E.*

Page, Walter Hines

- s Hendrick, Burton Jesse. Life and letters of Walter H. Page. 2v in 1 1922 Doubleday \$5 921
 "These fascinating letters with which Mr Page has enriched American literature not only present a vivid picture of wartime England but are an important contribution to Anglo-American relations. Mr Page was ambassador to London from 1912 to 1918." *Cleveland*
 There is a school edition, much abridged and adapted for school use by R. L. Lyman (Doubleday \$1)

Palmer, Mrs Alice Elvira (Freeman)

- * Palmer, George Herbert. Life of Alice Freeman Palmer. new ed with appendix 1924 Houghton \$2.25; (Riverside lit. ser.) \$1.08 921
 "The work of Alice Freeman Palmer (1855-1902) was of historical importance in the development of education in America. Becoming president of Wellesley college at the age of 26, she shaped its policies in the direction they have since followed." *Pittsburgh*
 "The life of a remarkable woman, written by her husband, and revealing her character; her generosity of temper and warmth of affection, her frankness of speech, her sensibility, her gayety, her womanly tears, her manly courage, with singular frankness, delicacy and subtlety." *Wis bul.*

Panunzio, Constantine Maria

- * Soul of an immigrant. 1921 Macmillan \$1.75 921
 "An absorbing story of the adventures of an Italian boy in a foreign country, exploited by street contractors, in lumber camps, and on a New England farm, his struggle for an education, and rise to the professorship of social science in an American university. As a complete presentation of the possible transformation of our future citizens, when given the opportunity and right environment, it is most illuminating. Very well written, with a shining sincerity. Interesting to high school age and adults." *Bkl.*

Parker, Carleton Hubbell

- s Parker, Mrs Cornelia (Stratton). American idyl; the life of Carleton H. Parker. 1919 Little \$1.75 921
 "A rarely fascinating picture of an ideal marriage. The wife of Carleton H. Parker, who won distinction through his grasp of labor problems, writes intimately of their life together, and describes his ideals and what he accomplished before his death at the age of 40." *N.Y. Best books*
 "A memorable biography of a contemporary liberal. And a beautiful love story." *Dial*

Pasteur, Louis

- s Vallery-Radot, René. Life of Pasteur; tr. by Mrs R. L. Devonshire. Centennial ed, 1922 Doubleday \$3 921
 "One of the classics of biographical literature, conveying an affectionate and intimate picture of the great father of bacteriology." *Hans Zinsser*

Pepys, Samuel

- Passages from the diary of Samuel Pepys; ed. with an introd. by Richard Le Gallienne. (Modern lib.) 1921 Modern lib. 95c 921
 Extracts from a famous book, which gives a picture of life in England under Charles II. The diary in fuller form is available in several editions: Macmillan (Globe lib.) \$1.80
 Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 2v \$1 each in lib. binding
 Scribner (Caxton ser.) \$2.25
 Dutton 2v, il \$6

Pumpelly, Raphael

- Travels and adventures of Raphael Pumpelly. 1920 Holt \$1.75 921
 "A distinguished mining engineer tells, with rich detail and humor, of student days in Germany 60 years ago, adventures in Corsica, prospecting in Arizona, explorations along the Chinese wall, crossing Siberia alone, and much else—strange and absorbing." *F. G. Melcher*
 Abridged from the author's *My reminiscences*

Pupin, Michael Idvorsky

- * From immigrant to inventor. 1923 Scribner \$4; popular ed \$2 921
 "The writer, a loyal son of Serbia, who came to this country alone at the age of 15, is now widely known as the inventor of the Pupin coil, and as one of America's important contributors to the science of electricity. The account of his early struggles and friendships, his studies here and abroad, his impassioned devotion to science . . . told frankly and with refreshing earnestness, make this one of the outstanding autobiographies of the year." *Bkl.*
 "I have never met so good and complete an account of the Americanization of an immigrant, and I have never read so plain a story of the growth of modern science told for those who have no knowledge of the subject. But it has in my eyes a merit far greater. The account of life in his native village as a herd boy is written with a simple and vivid style which approaches the highest literary art, and this simple and direct method, even in his most romantic outbursts of feeling, persists through the book." *Saturday review*

Ravage, Marcus Eli

- s* American in the making; the life story of an immigrant. 1917 Harper \$2.50 921

Present-day America as seen through the eyes of a Roumanian immigrant, who began as a peddler, and worked his way thru a midwestern college. Shows how the ideals and standards received from our past, and our present manners and customs, impressed one newcomer

Richards, Mrs Ellen Henrietta (Swallow)

- s* Hunt, Caroline Louisa. Life of Ellen H. Richards. Conservation ed 1912 Barrows \$1.25 921

"Appreciative biography of this notable pioneer in home economics (1842-1911), and other work for social betterment, for many years instructor in sanitary chemistry at the Massachusetts institute of technology." *Pittsburgh*

Rihbany, Abraham Mitrie

- s* Far journey. 1914 Houghton \$3 921

"Autobiography of an ambitious Syrian emigrant, now minister of a Boston church. He describes the primitive customs of his boyhood in a village near Mount Lebanon, arrival in New York penniless, early struggles and Americanization." *N.Y. Best books*

"A most unusual exhibition of the possibilities America holds for the immigrant with vision and purpose." *Bkl.*

Riis, Jacob August

- * Making of an American: an autobiography. new ed 1916 Macmillan \$2.75 921

Autobiography of a penniless Danish immigrant who became an honored and famous American. Roosevelt in his introduction says: "Jacob Riis was one of those men who by his writings contributed most to raising the standards of unselfishness, of disinterestedness, of sane and kindly good citizenship, in this country."

"Delightfully fresh and naive account of the life in America of the reporter, philanthropist and reformer. High school boys and girls will read this with interest and it will be enjoyed by younger children if read aloud to them." *Am. L. E.*

Roosevelt, Theodore

Theodore Roosevelt's letters to his children, ed. by J. B. Bishop. 1919 Scribner \$2; popular ed \$1 921

"Delightful letters showing Roosevelt as the playmate and friend of his children. Both adults and children will enjoy them. Original drawings and halftone portraits." *N.Y. Best books*

Roosevelt's *Autobiography* (Scribner \$5) is a fascinating book, largely on his political life, and should be added if the library can afford it

- * Hagedorn, Hermann. Boys' life of Theodore Roosevelt. new ed 1922 Harper \$1.75 921

"Never was the story of how an ambitious American boy succeeded more picturesquely told." *Boston Transcript*

"Lovers of heroic tales will find the story music and honey to their hearts so long as there is the need of intrepid fighters for right and justice in the world." *Prologue*

Scott, Sir Walter, bart.

- s* Lockhart, John Gibson, Life of Sir Walter Scott, bart. (abridged from the larger work) Macmillan (Black, London) \$2.40 921

This is an edition of over 800 pages. The print is fine, which is a drawback for steady reading, but it could be used for reference to special passages. It is indexed

A much shorter abridgment, with better print, appears in the Pocket classics (Macmillan 48c) but the binding is not strong. Another abridgment is in Everyman's library (Dutton 80c; lib. binding \$1)

Shaw, Anna Howard

- * Story of a pioneer. 1915 Harper \$2.50 921

A most readable autobiography, with its keen observations, humor and rich fund of anecdote. It ranges from a pioneer girlhood in Michigan thru experiences as teacher, minister and suffrage leader

Slessor, Mary Mitchell

Livingstone, William Pringle. White queen of Okoyong; the story of Mary Slessor for young people. 1917 Doran \$1.25 921

"Story of the unusual Scotch girl who went to Calabar, West Africa, in 1876, where she lived and worked as a missionary until 1915." *Bkl.*

Based on the author's *Mary Slessor of Calabar* (Doran \$2). Of this, *Viewpoints in biography* says, "A biography filled with charm, heroism and adventure, vigorous achievement, and the freshness of pioneering."

Stanley, Sir Henry Morton

- s* Autobiography; ed. by his wife, Dorothy Stanley. 1909 Houghton \$6.50; popular ed \$4 921

Tells of his childhood in an English workhouse, his flight and trip across the Atlantic as a cabin-boy, his early struggles in New Orleans, and his explorations in Africa. Index

"A record sincere and moving in its recital of deprivation, discipline, endurance and achievement." *Viewpoints in biography*

Steiner, Edward Alfred

- s* From alien to citizen; the story of my life in America. 1914 Revell \$2.50 921

"Autobiography continuing *Against the current*, which portrayed the author's childhood in Hungary. This begins with his emigration to New York and tells of his hardships as a laborer and tramp before he became a minister and college professor. Less emphasis on the personal narrative than on difficulties of the immigrant and optimistic suggestions for his betterment." *N.Y. Best books*

Stern, Mrs Elizabeth Gertrude (Levin)

- s* My mother and I. 1917 Macmillan \$1.50 921

"One of America's foster children, now the head of a cultured American home, tells of what she was and what she has become thru the courage and devotion of the little Jewish mother who has retained thru years of life in an American city her alien speech and customs. The remarkable charm of the book lies in the daughter's faithful picture of the mother and in her appreciation of what the Americanization of the foreign-born means in pain and separation, a gap bridged in this case by love and gratitude." *Cleveland*

Stevenson, Robert Louis

- * Overton, Jacqueline Marion. Life of Robert Louis Stevenson for boys and girls. 1915 Scribner \$1.50 921

"A book for older boys and girls. The story is partly told by many and well chosen paragraphs from Stevenson's books and the letters of his friends, and is well illustrated." *Bkl.*

Victoria, queen of Great Britain

- * Strachey, Giles Lytton. Queen Victoria. popular ed, 1921 Harcourt \$2.50; text book ed \$2 921

"It is very much as a novelist that Mr Strachey deals with the characters in his book: Lord Melbourne, Lord Palmerston, Gladstone, Disraeli and many another. The Prince consort and the Queen herself are, of course, the hero and heroine, and it is really as such that they emerge from the author's fundamentally humorous yet fundamentally sympathetic analysis of their characters and lives." *M. A. DeWolfe Howe*

Warner, Charles Dudley

Being a boy. Houghton \$1.65; (Riverside lit. ser.) 56c 921
 Delightful reminiscences of the author's boyhood in a hill town of Massachusetts

Washington, Booker Taliaferro

‡ Up from slavery. 1901 Doubleday \$2 921

A fascinating and inspiring autobiography, from the author's boyhood in slavery thru his building up the great school for negroes at Tuskegee

Jackson, Walter Clinton. Boys' life of Booker T. Washington. 1922 Macmillan \$1.25; school ed 88c 921

"Tells of his boyhood in slave days, his desire for an education, the obstacles he had to overcome and his determination to help his race. The account of Tuskegee, its beginning and growth, reveals his steadfast purpose. Simple and interesting, taken largely from Washington's own works." *Bkl.*

Popular, and can be read by less mature readers than his autobiography

Washington, George

‡ Ford, Paul Leicester. True George Washington. 1896 Lippincott \$3 921

"Ford's *The true George Washington* is a successful endeavor to make Washington 'a man rather than a historical figure,' and is perhaps the best brief biography." *W. W. Davies*

Another good book, "brilliantly written and abounding in human interest," is Owen Wister's *Seven ages of Washington* (Macmillan \$2)

A book desirable for its excellent illustrations is *Washington, the man of action*, by F. T. Hill (Appleton \$6). This has 48 full-page illustrations in color, by Comte J. Onfroy de Bréville (Job) that would vivify any history lesson. They might be cut out and used in the picture collection, or on the wall

Hill, Frederick Trevor. On the trail of Washington. 1910 Appleton \$2.50 921

"An honest and very successful attempt to portray Washington as he really was, admitting only accepted facts. A simple, direct, entertaining biography. Type, paper and binding are excellent." *Bkl.*

‡ Scudder, Horace Elisha. George Washington. 1889 Houghton \$2; (Riverside lit. ser.) 56c 921

"Recognized . . . as one of the best of the lives of Washington for young readers, and among the best of the one-volume lives . . . for readers of any age. It embodies no original work, but is judicious, fair, cautious and of admirable literary quality." *Larned. Lit. of Amer. hist.*

Webster, Daniel

‡ Lodge, Henry Cabot. Daniel Webster. (American statesmen) 1883 Houghton \$2 921

"Appreciative study by a well-informed scholar. Points out faults as well as merits." *A.L.A.*

Wiggin, Mrs Kate Douglas (Smith)

* My garden of memory; an autobiography. 1923 Houghton \$5 921

"This delightful autobiography, published after Mrs Riggs' death, records her busy, contented childhood at Hollis, Maine; her flourishing model kindergarten in the slums of San Francisco when kindergartening was an experiment; her attempts at writing . . . and the full and busy life of her later years divided between New York, Europe and the home in Maine . . . The book is as wholesome, humorous and natural as the stories which won her so many friends." *Cleveland*

Wilson, Woodrow

‡ Dodd, W. E. Woodrow Wilson and his work. 4th and rev ed 1921 Doubleday \$2.50 921

"This portrait of Woodrow Wilson is designed to be a brief history of recent times as well as a chronicle of a great career. It aims to set the man

in his historical background and to explain the trend of American life during a momentous period of world history." *Introduction*

"As fairly as seems humanly possible, Prof. Dodd has maintained the historical point of view, endeavoring to weigh all evidence impartially, and taking counsel from friends and foes alike, and from the President himself on various occasions." *Springfield Republican*

A more recent life, written in a readable journalistic style, is *The true story of Woodrow Wilson* by David Lawrence (Doran \$2.50). Libraries owning the *Chronicles of America* series will find Seymour's life of Wilson, in that series, satisfactory

929 Flags

Gordon, William John

Flags of the world past and present; their story and associations; with supplement. 1924 Warne \$2.50 929

History and description of many kinds of flags, including municipal, club and signal flags. The supplement gives the changes since the World war. Full page illustrations in color and black and white. Index

Holden, Edward Singleton

Our country's flag and the flags of foreign countries. educ ed 1916 Appleton \$1.20 929

"Gives history of American flag, describes foreign flags, explaining symbolism, weather signals, uses of flags at sea, salutes, signaling, etc." *N.Y. Best books*

McCandless, Byron, and Grosvenor, Gilbert Hovey

* Flags of the world. 1917 National geographic soc. \$2 929

"With 1197 flags in full color, 300 additional illustrations in black and white." *Subtitle*

"Much information besides the illustrations. Is valuable in any collection, children's or adult. Was the flag number of the *National geographic*, Oct.-Nov. 1917." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Tappan, Eva March

* Little book of the flag. 1917 Houghton \$1.35; school ed 72c 929

"Gives the history of flags of America from those under which the colonists sailed, to the present, as well as chapters on the flag in war and peace, flag etiquette and 16 selections in prose and verse suitable for flag day." *Cleveland*

930 Ancient History

In this list, class 913, Antiquities and archeology, is not used; but books on the archeology of a country are put with its history. In ancient history, descriptions of manners and customs are with history 930-939, not in 913.3 and its subdivisions. Libraries that use the 913 classes can easily change the class number given here to their own. There are practical advantages in keeping these books with history

Reference books are given first with class number R930

Peck, Harry Thurston

* (ed.) Harper's dictionary of classical literature and antiquities. 1897 Am. bk. \$8 R930

"A popular work, most useful for purposes of ready reference because it gives articles on topics in classical antiquities, biography, mythology, geography, art, history, etc. in one alphabet. Concise articles, brief bibliographies, good illustrations." *Mudge*

Smith, Sir William

- s* Smaller classical dictionary; ed. by E. H. Blakeney. (Everyman's lib.) 1923
Dutton 80c; lib binding \$1 R930
First published in 1910
"Based on Smith's *Classical dictionary*, but recast and brought to date by the addition of new articles and illustrations." *Publisher*

Arnold, Emma Josephine

- Stories of ancient peoples. 1901 Am. bk. 72c 930

The best book (1910) of short stories for children on Oriental history. Not a connected narrative, but well arranged. There are stories and legends of the early Asiatic peoples, the Egyptians, Hindus and Chinese. Illustrations numerous and good. Index. *Adapted from Andrews*

Breasted, James Henry

- * Ancient times; a history of the early world; an introduction to the study of ancient history and the career of early man. 1916 Ginn \$2 930
Intended primarily as a textbook for use in secondary schools. One can only wish that there were more textbooks like it. The author is one of the most learned of American scholars, an acknowledged authority upon Egyptian antiquities. The style is delightful, and the accuracy is unimpeachable. A valuable feature is the large number of excellent maps and illustrations. There is a bibliography of a most useful kind, in which books are mentioned in the order of importance. Index. *Abridged from W. W. Davies*

Goodspeed, George Stephen

- s* History of the ancient world; rev. by W. S. Ferguson and S. P. R. Chadwick. 1912 Scribner \$2 930
Out of stock November 1925. New edition announced for 1926
"This excellent school text has been enlarged nearly 100 pages over 1st edition (1904)." *Bkl.*
"Excellent for Babylonia." *Minn.*

Hall, Jennie

- * Buried cities. 1922 Macmillan \$2 930
"Describes the early life and excavations of Pompeii, Olympia and Mycenae. A story precedes the account of Pompeii and of Olympia, while the chapter on Mycenae includes an account of the work of Dr Schliemann. Most valuable are the many pictures and accompanying text that will give children an idea of the excavation and reconstruction of these buried cities." *Bkl.*

Hammerton, John Alexander

- (ed.) Wonders of the past; the romance of antiquity and its splendours. 4v 1923-4 Putnam ea \$5 930
"A pictorial outline in four volumes, similar in form and arrangement to Thompson's *Outline of science*, which reconstructs for the average reader cities of past civilizations and gives a popular but accurate account of some of the achievements of modern archaeology. The books are 'mainly descriptive and only incidentally historical' and 'more pictorial than literary.' The beautiful illustrations, many in color, are either photographs of existing objects, or drawings and paintings of vanished cities and monuments based upon authoritative documents and fragmentary remains. Many well-known traveler-writers and antiquarians contribute the text." *Bkl.*
Paged continuously. Index

Herodotus.

- Boys' and girls' Herodotus; ed. by J: S. White. Putnam \$2.50 930

Hodgdon, Jeanette Rector

- i* Enchanted past. 1922 Ginn 88c 930
"Concise and interesting articles on the Hindus, Chinese and other peoples of ancient times. Well illustrated with photographs of places and museum pieces." *Cleveland*

A supplementary reader for the upper grades, intended to stimulate interest in ancient history and to emphasize our debt to Oriental civilization. Includes extracts from ancient literature. Quite elementary

Masters, David

- s* Romance of excavation. 1923 Dodd \$2.50 930

"This book tells the romantic story of the men who have gone out into the desert places, dug up remains of long lost cities and revealed the glory and treasure of ancient kings. It tells of the discovery of the key to Egyptian hieroglyphics and cuneiform writing, and describes the work of such men as Flinders Petrie, Gaston Maspero and Howard Carter in Egypt, Sir Henry Rawlinson in Persia and Babylonia, Austin Henry Layard in Assyria, Campbell Thomson in Mesopotamia, Heinrich Schliemann in Troy and Mycenae and Sir Arthur Evans at Knossos." *Bk. rev. digest*
"Mr Masters in dealing with his subject adds to the learning of a scholar the enthusiasm of a schoolboy." *New statesman*

Myres, John Linton

- s* Dawn of history. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge no. 26) 1911 Holt \$1 930

The book is short, brilliantly written, and by an authority on this period. Covers the dawn of civilization in the valleys of the Nile, the Tigris and the Euphrates, and the earliest authentic history of Italy and central and northern Europe. A book that cannot be rated too highly. *Abridged from W. W. Davies*

Plutarch

- * Boys' and girls' Plutarch; ed. by J. S. White. Putnam \$2.50 930
Gives some lives in full, and extracts from others. Follows Clough's translation. Good print. No explanatory notes, but a chronological table at the end
A less expensive book, giving fewer lives than the one above, but including introductory notes, is Plutarch's *Lives*, in the Home and school library series (Ginn 80c). Includes Themistocles, Pericles, Alexander, Coriolanus, Fabius, Sertorius and Caesar. No illustrations
A full version of Plutarch in inexpensive form is in Everyman's library. (Dutton 3v, ea 80c; lib. binding, ea \$1)

Seignobos, Charles

- s* History of ancient civilization; tr. and ed. by A. H. Wilde. 1906 Scribner \$1.48 930

"English translation of the French text for secondary schools. Fairly satisfactory, brief survey, emphasizing the life of the people." *A.L.A. sup.*

One school librarian recommends this because it is "graphic." It received a heavy vote from teachers in a list compiled by Prof. Foster of Dartmouth

Van Loon, Hendrik Willem

- Ancient man; the beginning of civilizations .il. by the author, (Modern lib.) 1922 Modern lib. 95c 930

Published previously in an edition at \$3
"Volume one 'describes the earliest development of civilization along the banks of the Nile and the Mediterranean and in the fertile valley of Mesopotamia.' This is to be the first of a series of 9 volumes to bring the understanding of history down to the present day. Written in simple English which children of 8 can understand and children from 11 on can read to themselves. The pictures, charts and maps are apparently very simple, in reality they are full of suggestions and mean more and more as the child connects them with the context." *Bkl.*

West, Willis Mason

- Story of man's early progress. 1920 Allyn \$2 930

The author's *Ancient world* re-written. With his *Story of modern progress* (class 940) form a complete history of mankind

West, Willis Mason—Continued

An interesting and readable textbook covering the period to 1789, written for ninth year students. Includes much on economic and industrial developments and home life. An experienced teacher says "Interesting to pupils and readable." There is a bibliography, also suggestions for further reading at the end of each chapter. Index

930-S Source books

For convenience in grouping this type of book, S is added to the class number, in this list, for all historical source books. In a library they could be simply given the general number, unless it is worth while, in reference work, to have them grouped

Botsford, George Willis, and Botsford, Mrs Lillie M. (Shaw)

* (eds.) Source-book of ancient history. 1912. Macmillan \$2 930-S

Extracts from the sources of Greek and Roman history, and about 60 pages on Oriental nations. Includes inscriptions, poetry, creeds, extracts of philosophy, etc. Index

(eds.) Story of Rome as Greeks and Romans tell it; an elementary source book. 1903 Macmillan \$1.60 930-S
"Extracts arranged consecutively so as to present the whole story." *j California*

Davis, William Stearns

* (comp.) Readings in ancient history; illustrative extracts from the sources. 2v 1912-13 Allyn ea \$1.40 930-S
Contents: v1 Greece and the east; v2 Rome and the west

"Sets before the student sufficient amount of source material to illustrate the important or typical historical facts which will be mentioned in his textbook. Not designed for hard study, but for reading—a daily companion to any standard textbook in ancient history—to give atmosphere of the ancient world, the notable literary flavor pervading Greek and Roman history." *Publisher*

Fling, Fred Morrow

* (comp.) Source book of Greek history. 1907 Heath \$1.56 930-S
Extracts from Greek literature intended to supplement high school work in Greek history. Index

Munro, Dana Carleton

* (comp.) Source book of Roman history. 1904 Heath \$1.44 930-S
"Extracts from original authorities on history, religion, institutions and society, with full bibliographic references." *N.Y. history list*

Webster, Hutton

(ed.) Readings in ancient history. 1913 Heath \$1.60 930-S

The editor says, in the preface, that his aim has been to provide interesting extracts from ancient writers on matters that a textbook must necessarily treat with brevity, and that he has laid special emphasis on biography and entertaining narrative. He hopes that the book may rouse in the student "sympathetic appreciation for the great characters and great deeds of classical antiquity." Index

932 Ancient Egypt

Breasted, James Harvey

History of the ancient Egyptians. (Historical ser. for Bible students, v5) 1908 Scribner \$2 932
"Condensation of author's longer history. Excellent for beginning classes in ancient history." *j California*

Maspero, Sir Gaston Camille Charles

s Life in ancient Egypt and Assyria. 1891 Appleton \$2.50 932
An interesting book. It describes life in Egypt in the 14th century B. C. and in Assyria in the 7th century B. C. By a noted French Egyptologist

Petrie, Sir William Matthew Flinders

s Social life in ancient Egypt. 1923 Houghton \$2 932
Contents: Framework of society; Administration; Rights and wrongs; Private life; Supplies and commerce; Constructions and defence; Index
"No one could be better qualified to write it than Dr Petrie, for he is not only one of the highest living authorities on ancient Egypt, but he has a pleasant gift of breathing life into the dry bones of mere archaeological facts." *Saturday review*

933 Jews

For convenience, all books about the Jews, ancient and modern, are put in 933

Bailey, Albert Edward, and Kent, Charles Foster

s History of the Hebrew commonwealth. 1920 Scribner \$2 933
Chiefly Bible history, but last chapter briefly contains the story to the present. Very readable, while its arrangement, illustrations and maps, make it useful as a reference book. Draws very freely upon the contributions of modern scholarship. Lacks only an index, but there is a full table of contents. Map index. *Abridged from Bkl.*

Guerber, Hélène Adeline

j Story of the chosen people. 1896 Am. bk. 72c 933
"A consecutive story of the Jews. The author's aim is to familiarize children with the Old Testament, so that they can understand the allusions which appear in literature." *j California*
"From the Bible, Josephus and other sources. To the time of the fall of Jerusalem." *N.Y. city*

937 Ancient Rome

For source books see class 930-S

Abbott, Frank Frost

s Common people of ancient Rome. 1911 Scribner \$2 937
Studies of Roman life and literature, giving a clear and fresh idea of the life of the common people. Index

"Sound scholarship, and entertaining style." *Bkl.*

"Every Latin teacher should have it." *Classical journal*

Baikie, James

Ancient Rome. (Peeps at many lands) 1917 Macmillan \$1.25 937

Simply written chapters describing various aspects of ancient life, with 8 illustrations in color, and others in black and white. The topics of the chapters include the army, the navy, town and city houses, a visit to Rome in A. D. 71 and the public games

Another desirable book, describing ancient buildings and monuments, is *A day in ancient Rome*, by E. S. Shumway (Heath 88c). This is a revision of Lohr's *Aus dem alten Rom*

Church, Alfred John

* Roman life in the days of Cicero. 1883, Macmillan \$2 937
"Sketches drawn from his letters and speeches." *Subtitle*

Gives an excellent idea of life in Rome and the provinces during the first century B. C.

Fowler, William Warde

s Rome. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge, no. 30) 1912 Holt \$1 937
 "On the subject of Roman civilization as a whole there are several extremely good and just a few quite delightful books. One of the very best is Warde Fowler's *Rome*." *W. W. Davies*

s Social life at Rome in the age of Cicero. 1909 Macmillan \$3 937

"Portrays lives of business men, marriage customs, daily routine of the slave, popular amusements and religious habits." *Andrews*

Frank, Tenney

s History of Rome. (American historical ser.) 1923 Holt \$4.50 937

A good recent history, primarily for the college student and the general reader, covering the whole period of Roman history. The author, a professor at Johns Hopkins university, is an authority on Roman history. The book is too recent to have been well-tested for high school use, but it was recommended by several teachers, and three school librarians. The *Nation* praises highly its "modernity of viewpoint, clear exposition, reliability and proportion"; and A. E. R. Boals, in *American historical review* calls it "thoughtful, scholarly and very readable." Index and bibliography

Guerber, Hélène Adeline

* Story of the Romans. 1896 Am. bk. 72c 937

"These widely used books (i.e. this one and her *Story of the Greeks*) are very entertainingly written and the author is skillful in making the characters life-like. The material is not properly organized and is presented too largely in scraps. Myth, legend and anecdote unsupported by evidence are not properly distinguished from historic fact. In the hands of a capable teacher they have by no means outlived their usefulness." *Andrews*

Haaren, John Henry, and Poland, Addison B.

Famous men of Rome. 1904 Am. bk. 72c 937

"Well-told biographical stories. Illustrations numerous and good. No index." *Andrews*

How, Walter Wybergh, and Leigh, Henry Devenish

s History of Rome to the death of Caesar. 1896 Longmans \$3 937
 "Abridgment of Mommsen and more purely constitutional."

Johnston, Harold Whetstone

* Private life of the Romans. (Lake classical ser.) 1903 Scott \$2 937
 Popular and readable, well arranged. Index

Oman, Sir Charles William Chadwick

s Seven Roman statesmen of the later republic. 1902 Longmans \$2.25 937
 Chapters on the Gracchi, Sulla, Crassus, Cato, Pompey and Caesar. Index

Preston, Harriet Waters, and Dodge, Louise

s Private life of the Romans. (Students' ser. of Latin classics) 1893 Sanborn \$1.50; pa 85c 937
 Contents: The family; The house and everyday life; Children, slaves, guests, clients, freedmen; Food and clothing; Agriculture; Travel, transportation, amusements; Tables of weights, measures, etc.; Index

Tappan, Eva March

* Story of the Roman people. 1910 Houghton \$1.75; school ed \$1.32 937

"Good elementary history carrying the story from Aeneas to the fall of the western empire, with slight references to the fall of the eastern empire. Many of the illustrations are from paintings, statues and antique drawings." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

Tucker, Thomas George

s Life in the Roman world of Nero and St Paul. 1910 Macmillan \$3.50 937

"An interesting description of Roman life in the first century. One chapter is devoted to Nero, and there are references to St Paul." *N.Y. history list*

Wilkins, Augustus Samuel

* Roman antiquities. (History primers) s 1877 Am. bk. 56c 937

"A very interesting little book. Contents: Roman character; Roman dwellings; Roman's daily life; Roman's public life; Roman's religion." *N.Y. history list*

937 Pamphlets

Service bureau for classical teachers, Teachers college, Columbia university, New York

Passages in historical novels which are descriptive of certain features of Roman life; selected by M. Burgoyne. (Latin notes supplements 16) 1926 The bureau 10c

Some stories about the Roman forum. (Latin notes supplements 15) 1926 The bureau 10c

A study prepared by students of the freshman and sophomore Latin classes of Teachers college of the city of Boston, under the direction of F. W. Given

Tanzer, Helen Henrietta

Roman house. (Rome and the Romans) 1925 Service bureau for classical teachers, Teachers college, Columbia university, N.Y. 20c

An account of the more important features of a Roman house, amply illustrated, by the associate professor of Latin at Hunter college. Intended for pupils in the 8th and 9th grades, to make them more familiar with Roman life

Wilson, Lillian

How the Romans dressed. (Rome and the Romans) 1925 Service bureau for classical teachers, Teachers college, Columbia university, N.Y. 20c

938 Ancient Greece

For source books, see class 930-S

Botsford, George Willis

s Hellenic history. 1922 Macmillan \$4 938
 "This scholarly and complete history, while intended for college students, is well arranged for reference work." *California*

Bury, John Bagnell

* Students' history of Greece; ed. and prepared for American students by E. Kimball. 1907 Macmillan \$2 938

"Condensation for the high school student of the standard modern history of Greece. The charm and vigor of the original narrative have been preserved and some new matter has been added. Contains references and topics for collateral reading to carry out the methods suggested by the committees of the American historical association and the New England history teachers' association." *Oregon*

"The learned Regius professor of history at Cambridge tells the story with great wealth of detail, and with a thorough insight into the life of the times. Not an entertaining book, but sound and reliable." *W. W. Davies*

Davis, William Stearns

- * Day in old Athens; a picture of Athenian life. 1914 Allyn \$1.60 938

Describes the experiences of a visitor in Athens in 360 B. C.

"So vivacious in style and the material so well arranged and presented as to make it readable for any one." *Wis. bul.*

Guerber, Hélène Adeline

- j Story of the Greeks. 1896 Am. bk. 72c 938

Mainly stories about persons, including legends. See note on her *Story of the Romans*, (class 937) for characterization of this book also

Gulick, Charles Burton

- * Life of the ancient Greeks, with special reference to Athens. (Twentieth century text-books) 1902 Appleton \$2 938

One of the best accounts of Greek private life, covering all phases. The style is clear, but rather dry. Numerous illustrations. Index

Haaren, John Henry, and Poland, Addison B.

- * Famous men of Greece. 1904 Am. bk. 72c 938

"Elementary but useful short biographies, including legendary heroes." *California*

"Well-told biographical stories. Good illustrations." *Andrews*

Hall, Jennie

- * Men of old Greece. 1906 Little \$1.75 938

"Told with exceptional charm, and adapted to interests of children." *Andrews*

"Very readable book about Leonidas, Themistocles, Phidias, Socrates and the Parthenon." *Oregon*

Hopkinson, Leslie White

- Greek leaders. 1918 Houghton \$1.75 938

Contents: Solon; Themistocles; Pericles; Alcibiades; Socrates; Agesilaus; Dionysius the Elder; Epaminondas; Demosthenes; Alexander the Great; Aratus; Index

"Short biographies of prominent men in Greek history. Written especially to supplement the textbooks in high school work." *j California*

"Combines attractive literary form with real merit as history." *Bk. rev. digest*

Mahaffy, John Pentland

- * Old Greek life. (History primers: Classical antiquities) n.d. Am. bk. 56c 938

Contents: General features of the Greek nation; Men and property; Greek at home; Public life of the Greek citizen; Greek religion and law

- s Social life in Greece from Homer to Menander. 7th ed, 1898 Macmillan \$4.20 938

"By a well-informed classical scholar. Treats mainly moral and intellectual sides of Greek life." *Andrews*

- s What have the Greeks done for modern civilization? (Lowell lectures of 1908-09) 1909 Putnam \$2.50 938

"A plea for the superiority of the Greeks in art, poetry, philosophy, science and sociology." *N.Y. history list*

Robinson, Cyril Edward

- s Days of Alcibiades. 1916 Longmans \$2.50 938

"Semi-historical sketches designed to reproduce the daily life of an Athenian. By a careful scholar gifted with imagination."

"Reads like romance." *Catholic world*

Tappan, Eva March

- * Story of the Greek people. 1908 Houghton \$2.50; school ed \$1.32 938

"Designed as a textbook but admirable for home reading." *Bkl.*

"Stories skillfully and charmingly told, with special attention to the life and spirit of the people. Profusely illustrated, the subjects largely chosen from Greek art. Good index." *Andrews*

Tucker, Thomas George

- * Life in ancient Athens. 1906 Macmillan \$2.40 938

"The social and public life of a classical Athenian from day to day." *Subtitle*

"Excellent; most attractive treatment in English (1911). Style superior to Gulick." *Andrews*

939 Minor ancient countries**Baikie, James**

- s Sea-kings of Crete. 1910 Macmillan (Black, London) \$4.25 939

"Popular and interesting account of modern archaeological research, with excellent illustrations of recent excavations. Chronological summary and good index." *j California*

940 Europe. General history

This Catalog does not give histories for every European country, because in some cases there is little demand in high school study for a separate history, or it is hard to find a book suited to school use. All countries, of course, are represented in the general histories, and the bibliographies listed in class 010 will give titles for each country if such books are needed

A book that was suggested for larger libraries by Miss Van Deusen of the Los Angeles schools is *Social Scandinavia in the Viking age*, by M. W. Williams (Macmillan \$6). She says that it has fine illustrations

Atkinson, Alice Minerva

- j European beginnings of American history. 1912 Ginn \$1.24 940

"An introduction to the history of the United States, designed for grammar schools." *Subtitle*

Contains much of the material in her simpler book *Introduction to American history* (Ginn \$1.08). *European beginnings of American history*, tho slightly older, has 8 chapters not included in the *Introduction to American history*

"Deserves hearty commendation. Calmer in style than Nida's *Dawn of American history in Europe* and perhaps more commonplace. Includes references and tables of dates and kings not in Nida. Less like a textbook." *M. W. Suter*

Beard, Charles Austin, and Bagley, William Chandler

- * Our old world background. rev ed 1925 j Macmillan \$1.20 940

"Completes the series of which *First book in American history* and *History of the American people* were first and second, tracing the influence of the old world up to the colonial period and through the different tides of immigration to this country. Primarily a textbook for 5th and 6th grade children, but contains material that makes it valuable for reference." *Bkl.*

Breasted, James Henry, and Robinson, James Harvey

- * History of Europe, ancient and medieval. val. 1920 Ginn \$1.96 940

Contents: Earliest man, the Orient, Greece and Rome, by James Henry Breasted; Europe from the break-up of the Roman empire to the French revolution, by James Harvey Robinson

"One of the best books in a somewhat barren field." *School review*

An interesting high school textbook, with attractive illustrations. Gives more on art and architecture than do many histories.

This book and Robinson and Beard's *History of Europe, our own times*, (class 940.2) form a later series than Robinson's *Outlines of European history*, 2v (Ginn ea \$1.96); and a library that must economize could omit the earlier books. The

Breasted, James Henry, and Robinson,**James Harvey—Continued**

publishers state these later books are intended to serve the same purpose as the earlier, that they are more than an ordinary revision, being largely rewritten, with new material and some changes in organization

Cheyney, Edward Potts

- s European background of American history, 1300-1600. (American nation, v1) 1904 Harper \$2.25 940

Some librarians classify this with American history. Its object is to furnish a background that will help the student understand conditions and social forces in America. It includes an account of medieval commerce, early explorations, the great commercial companies and their colonies, the religious wars in Europe, and English life and forms of government. The author is (1925) professor of European history, University of Pennsylvania. Index and critical essay on authorities

Gordy, Wilbur Fisk

- j American beginnings in Europe. 1925 Scribner \$1.12 940

First published in 1912, this book was based upon the outline prepared by the Committee of eight of the American historical association. The 1925 edition has been rewritten, and contains some new material and new pictures

"A good textbook, with chapters on the Greeks, the Romans, the middle ages, the Crusades, the discovery of America and the rival powers in Europe and America. There are many good illustrations and 11 clear, colored maps." *A.L.A.*

Hall, Jennie

- * Our ancestors in Europe; an introduction to American history. 1916 Silver \$1.12 940

"Fuller than Gordy's *American beginnings in Europe* and profusely illustrated from material contemporary with the periods described." *Wis. bul.*

Nida, William Lewis

- Dawn of American history in Europe. 1912 Macmillan \$1.20 940

"Devoted largely to mediaeval Europe, with emphasis on the social and political conditions which led to the colonization of America; but the introductory chapters tell of the ancient Teutons and of the Roman empire in its glory, its fall and its influence on its conquerors. Not too difficult for seventh grade children." *Cleveland*

Robinson, James Harvey, Smith, Emma Peters, and Breasted, James Henry

- Our world today and yesterday; a history of modern civilization. 1924 Ginn \$2.12 940

"An excellent outline for the young student of the history and achievements of man from ancient times to the present day. Text is interestingly presented and accompanied by many illustrations. Maps are grouped together at the end of the volume to form a small atlas." *Bkl.*

The publisher states that this is essentially a new book, and that it differs from the author's *General history of Europe* in proportion, more space being given to the last 50 or 75 years, and only 200 pages to all the periods before Louis XIV. Index

Schapiro, Jacob Salwyn

- * Modern and contemporary European history (1815-1923). 1923 Houghton \$5; students' ed \$3.75 940

A very good textbook, though perhaps rather difficult, by the associate professor of history in the College of the City of New York. It covers the period 1815-1918, and about two-thirds of the book is on the period since 1870. The *Booklist* calls it "clear, accurate, interesting and unbiased." Index

Seignobos, Charles

- * History of mediæval and of modern civilization to the end of the seventeenth century; tr. ed. by J. A. James. 1907 Scribner \$1.48 940

"Admirable, brief text, made up of material from his *Histoire de la civilisation*." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

Tappan, Eva March

- j Our European ancestors. (Tappan-Kendall histories) 1918 Houghton \$1.08 940

"In outline and detail follows closely the Report of the Committee of eight. Brief survey of European history to the beginning of the 17th century, and the discovery of the new world. Illustrations, maps and questions for study." *Bkl.*

"The language is easy enough for the average sixth grade. . . . On the whole, the volume is a valuable addition to the somewhat long list of its kind already in the field." *School review*

West, Willis Mason

- s Story of modern progress, with a preliminary survey of earlier progress. rev ed 1923 Allyn \$2 940

A high school textbook. About one-fifth of the book is given to the period from early ages to the 18th century, and the remainder is devoted to events since the French revolution, including the World war. Index

Another textbook by the same author is *The modern world* (Allyn \$2) which was revised in 1924. This has a survey of ancient history and then covers the period from Charlemagne. Both are useful for reference

940-S Source books

For convenience in using this list as a buying list, source books are separated from histories. The books could be classed in 940, unless it is a convenience to have them grouped on the shelves by the added S. See also 942-S, for English history

Ogg, Frederic Austin

- * (ed.) Source book of mediæval history. 1907 Am. bk. \$1.72 940-S

"Attempts to supply deficiencies of Thatcher and McNeil. Eighty-three documents covering all aspects of mediæval history." *Andrews*

Robinson, James Harvey

- * (comp.) Readings in European history. 2v 1904 Ginn ea \$2.50; abr ed 1906 \$2.50 940-S

"A collection of extracts from the sources, chosen with the purpose of illustrating the progress of culture in western Europe since the German invasion." *Subtitle*

Robinson, James Harvey, and Beard, Charles Austin

- * (eds.) Readings in modern European history. 2v 1908-09 Ginn v1 \$2.40; v2 \$2.50 940-S

Contents: v1 Eighteenth century: French revolution and the Napoleonic period; v2 Europe since the Congress of Vienna

"A collection of extracts from the sources chosen with the purpose of illustrating some of the chief phases of the development of Europe during the last 200 years." *Subtitle*

Thatcher, Oliver Joseph, and McNeal, Edgar Holmes

- s (comps.) Source book for mediæval history. 1905 Scribner \$2.50 940-S

"Selected documents illustrating the history of Europe in the middle ages." *Subtitle*

Contains 325 extracts. Restricted, limited practically to Germany. Mainly arranged chronologically with some explanatory notes. Collection, tho valuable, meets only partially needs of teacher. *Abridged from Andrews*

Webster, Hutton

- * (eds.) Readings in modern European history. 1917 Heath \$1.64 940-S
 s "Each chapter deals with a single epoch or personality, and presents the work of a single author. The passages quoted are long enough to make a definite impression. I have tried to present the best translations . . . and to supply each selection with such comments and notes, as seem indispensable for its understanding." *Preface*

940.1 Medieval Europe

In this list, all books describing medieval life are kept together in this class, tho some of them deal only with one country. If preferred, those on one country may be classed with country

In a general way, the class covers the period 476-1453

For source books, see 940-S

Adams, George Burton

- s Civilization during the middle ages, especially in relation to modern civilization. rev ed 1914 Scribner \$2.75 940.1
 "An account of the institutions of medieval Europe, and an attempt to relate those to modern civilization. An especially valuable bibliography is given." *N.Y. history list*
 "Rather advanced for young students, yet certain chapters might be used in schools. It is rather a series of essays than a history and presupposes considerable knowledge of the subject." *Andrews*

Bryce, James Bryce, viscount

- s Holy Roman empire. new ed enl and rev 1904 Macmillan \$3.75 940.1
 "A luminous sketch of the central political institutions of the middle ages." *Chambers' Cyclopedia of English literature*

Church, Richard William

- s Beginning of the middle ages. (Epochs of modern hist.) 1877 Longmans \$1.25 940.1
 "Dean Church is known as a man of great literary gifts, and of varied and sound learning; and nowhere do those qualities appear to greater advantage than in this little book. In 200 lively and fascinating pages he conducts us through the whole period. In addition, we have lucid chapters on the church and the papacy, on the Eastern empire, and on the rise and spread of Mohammedanism. The causes of the decline of Rome are carefully analysed; and one finds here, summarised in masterly fashion, what one would have to seek through four thick volumes of Gibbon." *W. W. Davies*

Davis, William Stearns

- * Life on a mediaeval barony. 1922 Harper \$3.50 940.1
 "Describes life on a barony in northern France in the year 1220, although the conditions pictured were common also in England and Germany of the time. Interesting, reads like a story and could be used with high school pupils. Illustrations from old manuscripts."

Emerton, Ephraim

- * Introduction to the study of the middle ages (375-814) Ginn \$1.92 940.1
 s First published in 1888
 A delightful book, tho somewhat like a textbook. Perhaps the best sketch of the early middle ages. Index

- s Mediaeval Europe (814-1300). Ginn \$2 940.1

First published in 1894
 Continues the author's *Introduction to the study of the middle ages* from the death of Charlemagne to the middle of the thirteenth century. The author wishes "to bring out some of the actual moving forces of this very complicated age." Index

Froissart, Jean

- Boys' Froissart; ed. by Sidney Lanier. 1879 Scribner \$2.25 940.1
 Extracts from the *Chronicles* of the knight Jean Froissart, written during the reign of Edward III of England. A standard work for older children, though the archaic style will repel some. Gives a picture of the fighting and life of that period and of the institution of chivalry
 Other editions which are attractive:
 Dutton \$3 Illustrated in color
 Macmillan Globe ed. \$1.80 Edited by G. C. Macaulay, translated by Lord Berner. This edition was recommended by Mary E. Hall
 Crowell \$1.75 Edited by M. Edgar. Selected from Lord Berner's translation of the *Chronicles*. Good print

Haaren, John Henry, and Poland, Addison B.

- j Famous men of the middle ages. 1904 Am. bk. 72c 940.1
 "The story of the thousand years of nation-building, from the fall of the western empire to the discovery of America, epitomized in the lives of great men. About Attila, Clovis, Justinian, Mohammed, Charlemagne, Harun-al-Raschid, Alfred the Great, the Cid, Robert Bruce, Marco Polo and many others. Well illustrated." *Oregon*
 "Illustrations unusually numerous and interesting, but the style is often laborious and tedious." *Andrews*

Harding, Samuel Bannister

- * Story of the middle ages. 1901 Scott 88c 940.1
 "This is the only important book (1910) dealing comprehensively with the middle ages for children. The author is familiar with the best works on medieval history, and tells his story simply, directly and entertainingly. Arrangement is excellent. A unique and valuable book." *Andrews*

Jessopp, Augustus

- s Coming of the friars, and other historic essays. Putnam \$2.50 940.1
 First published in 1888
 Contents: Coming of the friars; Village life in Norfolk 600 years ago; Daily life in a mediaeval monastery; Black death in East Anglia; Building up of a university; Prophet of Walnut-tree yard

Jusserand, Jean Adrien Antoine Jules

- * English wayfaring life in the middle ages; tr. from the French by L. T. Smith. new ed rev and enl 1920 Putnam \$7.50 940.1
 "The best popular account of social conditions in the 14th century. If Chaucer is read this is indispensable as a reference book." *Arizona*

Lamprey, Louise

- In the days of the guild. 1918 Stokes \$2.50 940.1
 "An attractive book giving in story form, as the experiences of children, descriptions of the origins of various trades in mediaeval England. Well illustrated." *N.Y. Best books*
 "Told with considerable charm, they will be interesting and instructive to children of the upper grades and first year high school." *Bkl.*
 A similar book, also valuable, is the author's *Masters of the guild* (Stokes \$2.50)

Lansing, Marion Florence

- * Barbarian and noble. (Mediaeval builders of the modern world) 1911 Ginn 68c 940.1
 Historical stories, from the 4th to the 12th centuries, the first in a series on the middle ages
 "In its broad lines the historic epic of the wandering of the nations, and of the formation of Christendom out of a chaos of tribes and peoples and tongues, is as stirring as any saga; in

Lansing, Marion Florence—Continued

its details there are many bits of epic prose, many quiet scenes, and many pictures of well-known heroes." *Preface*

"More carefully prepared than Haaren and Poland's *Famous men of the middle ages* but the book is not so attractive in type or illustration." *Bkl.*

j Page, esquire, and knight. (Open road lib.) Ginn 64c 940.1

Stories from all periods of chivalry, from King Arthur to Chevalier Bayard. A good introduction for a child's later reading in Arthurian romance and in medieval history. Good print and binding. Some class this in 398, but useful here. There are many quotations from ballads

Munro, Dana Carleton, and Sellery, George Clarke

s (eds.) *Medieval civilization; selected studies from European authors.* enl ed 1907 Century \$2.50 940.1

"Of unique value and interest. Contains selected extracts from European authors, mainly French, translated and edited. Some of these readings can be used with profit by nearly every teacher." *Andrews*

St Nicholas

j *Stories of the middle ages.* (Historical stories) 1909 Century \$1.25 940.1

Stories about medieval customs, and a few great men, including Dante, Giotto, Michelangelo and Saint Francis. The *Booklist* says this is one of the best of the series, because it has more material new or not so well given elsewhere. Another good book in the same series is *Stories of chivalry* (Century \$1.25)

Tappan, Eva March

‡ *When knights were bold.* 1911 Houghton \$3 940.1

Published in attractive form. One of the first books to buy. Popular with pupils
"Spirited and interesting picture of life in castles and manors, monasteries and towns during the middle ages. The description of the customs of knights is especially full. Many illustrations from contemporary pictures." *N.Y. Best books*

Thorndike, Lynn

s *History of medieval Europe.* 1917 Houghton \$4; students' ed \$3.50 940.1

Accurate and readable textbook, for freshman at college or general reader. Treats medieval Europe as a whole, and emphasizes economic and social factors. Index. *Abridged from Bkl.*

"Style escapes rigid narrative baldness." *New republic*

Wilmot-Buxton, Ethel Mary

Story of the crusades. 1911 Crowell \$1.75 940.1

"Well written spirited story with many quotations from original sources: Geoffrey de Villehardouin, the Sire de Joinville, etc. A good sketch of Mohammed and the growth of Mohammedanism is given and a final chapter summarizes the effects of the Crusades on later history." *Bkl.*

940.2 Modern Europe, 1453-date

In this list, all books on modern Europe except those on the World war are put in class 940.2

Further subdivision, for those who wish it, is indicated in the Abridged decimal classification

Ashley, Roscoe Lewis

s *Modern European civilization; a textbook for secondary schools.* 1922 Macmillan \$1.96 940.2

From 1648 to the present

"Probably no secondary textbook on modern European history so continuously and successfully links up important institutions of Europe today with their historical antecedents." *Nation*

"Ashley is preëminently pedagogical in his diction and the details of his presentation. In never writing over the heads of his pupils, he is almost unique among writers of high school histories. Simplicity, careful grading and a constant appreciation of the pupil's viewpoint are distinguishing features of his work." *Publisher*

Gibbons, Herbert Adams

s *New map of Europe (1911-1914).* 1914 Century \$3 940.2

"The story of the recent European diplomatic crises and wars and of Europe's present catastrophe." *Subtitle*

Mr Gibbons was formerly professor of history at Robert college, Constantinople, and has frequently been a Constantinople correspondent for American papers. The book was partly written before the war, and published during its early period

"Interesting, well-informed, and without pedantry." *New republic*

His *Europe since 1918* (Century \$3) published in 1923, describes more recent conditions

Gooch, George Peabody

s *History of modern Europe, 1878-1919.* 1923 Holt \$6.25 940.2

"This work is planned as a continuation of Fyffe's admirable *History of modern Europe, 1792-1878* (Holt \$4)." *Preface*

"One of the most important books upon the international affairs of Europe from 1878 to 1919, making ample use of information which has come through the opening of the archives of the Russian, German and Austrian governments. The standpoint of the author is that of the intellectual element of the British labor party." *Dartmouth college*

Hayes, Carlton Joseph Huntley

* *Political and social history of modern Europe.* 2v 1916-24 Macmillan v1 \$3.25; v2 \$4 940.2

Volume 2, new revised edition
Volume 1 covers 1500-1815; v2, 1815 to 1924. Each volume is indexed. In the revision of v2 there is a new chapter on international relations from 1871 to 1914, and an entirely new part entitled "Storm and stress," covering the significant events of the Great war, the peace conference, the revolutions in central Europe and Russia and European conditions today. Index

A syllabus, with map studies, intended to accompany this, is *Outline of modern history*, by E. M. Earle (Macmillan \$1.60)

Hayes, Carlton Joseph Huntley, and Moon, Parker Thomas

‡ *Modern history.* 1923 Macmillan \$2.40 940.2

"A particularly notable high school text in which emphasis is placed on such striking developments of modern times as capitalism, economic imperialism and nationalism, with their outgrowth, militarism. Attractive in make-up and illustrations. Index. Authors are professors in Columbia university." *Bkl.*

Hazen, Charles Downer

* *Europe since 1815.* (American historical ser.) rev and enl ed 2v 1923 Holt \$8.50; 2v in 1 \$5 940.2

"One of the most useful books in print for high school classes. Topics are rather short, clearly explained and interestingly written. Emphasizes political rather than social factors." *California*

"The first edition of this history appeared in 1910. The new edition brings the history of Europe down to the midsummer of 1923. In recounting the years from 1910 to 1919, the author has freely used the material contained in his *Modern Europe* (Holt \$2.12) but the chronicle of events since the middle of 1919 is entirely new and constitutes more than a fourth of the book." *Bk. rev. digest*

"That Prof. Hazen put it all in trenchant phrase and illuminating form, that makes what ought to be hard reading a genuine pleasure, is

Hazen, Charles Downer—*Continued*

an accomplishment that should bring him much gratitude and many readers. Here, through a thousand crowded pages, history and literature go hand in hand." *Boston Transcript*

The author's *Modern European history* (Holt \$3) is a recent textbook, useful for reference, based partly on *Europe since 1815*

- s Fifty years of Europe, 1870-1919. 1919
Holt \$2.50 940.2

"A history of Europe since the Franco-Prussian war, describing particularly Germany's rise to power, and the European war. Most of the chapters are a reprint, with modifications in some cases, of the latter part of the author's *Modern European history*, with over 800 additional matter on the war. Small libraries which have his *Modern European history* will hardly need to buy this. Indexed." *Bkl.*

"Bears irritating evidence of having been written during the war. Sins of Germany are unduly emphasized." *Dial*

Ogg, Frederic Austin

- * Economic development of modern Europe. 1917 Macmillan \$3.50 940.2

Author is (1925) professor of political science in the University of Wisconsin. He gives most attention to the 19th century, and to the countries England, France and Germany, tho he considers all Europe. Index

"He has read widely, uses his authorities with discrimination, selects and arranges his material skilfully, and sets forth his product in good English. He is accurate . . . Altogether his book offers the best survey known to the reviewer of the recent economic history of Europe." *Clive Day, American economic review, 1917*

- s Social progress in contemporary Europe. 1912 Macmillan \$2 940.2

"An admirable statement of the main facts of the advance in democracy, industry, agriculture, and social legislation in Europe since the French revolution . . . The treatment is topical rather than by countries, and is supported by well-grouped facts and figures." *Nation*

Robinson, James Harvey, and Beard, Charles Austin

- s Development of modern Europe; an introduction to the study of current history. 2v 1907-18 Ginn v1 \$2; v2 \$2.16 940.2

A college textbook, but useful in high school. With the supplement in v2, covers period from about 1650 thru the World war, emphasizing economic developments. Volume 2 of *Outlines of European history*, by J. H. Robinson and others, is to some extent a condensation of this, made simpler for high schools. A small library that has v2 of the *Outlines* might omit this

"As solid and informing as it is interesting and clever." *American historical review*

- * History of Europe, our own times. 1921
s Ginn \$1.96 940.2

From the early 18th century through the World war, half the book being given to the period since 1870. A high school textbook that aims to "subordinate mere events to a clear statement of conditions, institutions, and ideas." Has illustrations, maps, bibliography and index. See also the note under Breasted and Robinson, in class 940

Schevill, Ferdinand

- s Political history of modern Europe, from the reformation to the present day. new ed 1921 Harcourt \$2.50 940.2

A reprint of the original textbook published in 1906, with additional material to 1921. Covers 4 centuries. Indexed

"Clear and lucid, easily assimilated." *School review*

Seeböhm, Frederic

- s Era of the Protestant revolution. (Epochs of modern hist.) 1911 Longmans \$1.25; Scribner \$1.75 940.2

"Especially valuable and interesting are Seeböhm's chapters on grievances and revolts of peasants . . . general results of the era, and economic results." *Historical outlook*

"Excellent little volume, dealing in quite masterly fashion with the twin movements (renaissance and reformation) . . . It is far from being a bare record of events. It brings out important tendencies, examines causes, and describes results . . . Only a short sketch, but a model of what such a book should be." *W. W. Davies*

Seignobos, Charles

- s History of contemporary civilization; tr. ed. by J. A. James. 1909 Scribner \$1.48 940.2

"An excellent text for secondary schools, and useful for general reading. The later chapters discuss European peoples outside of Europe; arts, letters and sciences in the 19th century; industry, agriculture and commerce, economic reforms, democracy and socialism." *Bkl.*

"Professor Seignobos combines the rare qualities of a sound scholar and a successful maker of schoolbooks." *Independent*

Webster, Hutton

- s Modern European history. rev ed 1925
Heath \$2.12 940.2

"This textbook covers the period between 1648 and 1925. It forms a continuation of the author's *Early European history*. (Heath \$2.12). Most of the chapters have already appeared in abbreviated form in his *Medieval and modern history*, yet much of the book is new. Contains a bibliography, full index and table of events and dates." *Preface*

940.3 European war

Bassett, John Spencer

- s Our war with Germany; a history. 1919
Knopf \$4 940.3

"Carefully studied and judiciously written, this book is sure to be one of the useful authorities." *Preserved Smith, in Nation*

Davis, William Stearns, Anderson William, and Tyler, Mason W.

- * Roots of the war; a non-technical history of Europe, 1870-1914 A.D. 1918
s Century \$2.50 940.3

Prepared by 3 members of the faculty of the University of Minnesota; chapters 7, 8 and 16 being by W. Anderson, and chapters 14, 19, 21 by M. W. Tyler. Covers the period 1870-1914

A notably successful attempt to simplify the complexity of factors that led up to the war. Though there is no attempt at brilliancy of style, the narrative travels with an ease that will be appreciated by undergraduate and lay reader. In this respect it is reminiscent of Gibbons' *New map of Europe*, altho the scope of the work is far more comprehensive. In general, the narrative gains from not being over-condensed, and the authors have displayed a careful exercise of their critical faculties. *Abridged from Charles Seymour, in Nation*

Hayes, Carlton Joseph Huntley

- * Brief history of the Great war. 1920 Macmillan \$2.75 940.3

"Little space is given to the origins of the war. Covers events from 1914 to the peace conference. Social and economic developments are treated in connection with military happenings; and the historic perspective and discrimination of the study is preserved throughout. A book worthy of a permanent place in any library." *Survey.*

"In mastery of detail, in proportion, in philosophic grasp of his subject, he outclasses all rivals." *Preserved Smith, in Nation*

McMaster, John Bach

- s The United States in the World war. 2v
1918-20 Appleton ea \$3 940.3
Volume 2 covers 1918-20

"A convenient summary of the documentary and diplomatic history of the part played by the United States in the Great war. The story begins with Germany's declaration of war in 1914, and proceeds with an account of each successive phase of the conflict that had a bearing on the final decision of the United States to enter the war." *Review of reviews*

Seymour, Charles

- s Diplomatic background of the war, 1870-1914. 1916 Yale univ. press \$2 940.3

"The best short account of the diplomatic history of Europe from 1870 to 1914. It is accurate, interesting, well proportioned, and written with good judgment." *Dartmouth college*

A historic study so clear and well-proportioned as this should lead the reader into cool and sane ways of thinking. He shows also tolerance and good sense. *Abridged from North American review*

Usher, Roland Greene

- Story of the Great war. 1919 Macmillan \$2.50 940.3

"A small condensed history, not intended to be the scientific 'last word' which will characterize histories following long research, but, as the author says, something to use in the meantime. It is distinctive for clearness of statement, an interpretation rather than a catalogue of events. May be read with interest by upper grade pupils or grown-ups. Good illustrations and maps. List of events and index." *Bkl.*

940.48 European war. Personal narratives**Aldrich, Mildred**

- Hilltop on the Marne. 1915 Houghton \$1.60 940.48

"In June, 1914, the writer had retired to spend a peaceful old age in a little town on the Marne. Three months later one of the great battles of the world was raging at her very doors. The book, in the form of letters, is fascinating and brilliant." *Minn.*

Hall, James Norman

- High adventure; a narrative of air fighting in France. 1918 Houghton \$2 940.48

"Imagination and a fine sense of humor make this a vivid account of a fighting plane at the front." *j California*

941, 941.5 Scotland. Ireland**Marshall, Henrietta Elizabeth**

- Scotland's story. 1907 Stokes \$5 941

"Scottish history in story form, enriched with legend and poetry; of uncommon charm and value." *Bkl.*

"Many colored plates; binding attractive, but not durable." *Wis.*

Scott, Sir Walter, bart.

- Tales of a grandfather. Macmillan \$1; abridged and ed by Edwin Ginn Ginn 72c 941

First published 1827-30

The Ginn edition has been slightly abridged, without changing the text, by omitting descriptions of "some of the more barbarous cruelties"

"The story of Scotland's heroes and history from the Roman conquest to the reign of George IV. It is still fairly reliable, and contains a wealth of information about the manners, customs and social conditions, as well as the politics and military history of Scotland. Told by a master of narrative style." *Andrews*

Green, Mrs Alice Sophia Amelia (Stopford)

- s Irish nationality. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge, no. 6) 1911 Holt \$1 941.5

"A brief, clear and readable history of Ireland. Five of the 13 chapters concern the golden age prior to the Norman invasion, the concluding chapters are a sharp arraignment of English policy, but are accurate as to fact. The estimate of early Irish civilization is possibly exaggerated. No index." *Bkl.*

Johnston, Charles, and Spencer, Carita

- s Ireland's story. new ed 1923 Houghton \$3 941.5

"Comprehensive, well written, impartial. The first chapters, dealing with the myths and traditions are especially interesting. 'An excellent epitome of Irish history'." *Review of reviews*

"Legendary and historical record of Ireland. Text-book in treatment, but interesting." *Olcott*

"For this new edition an additional chapter has been written which traces events in Ireland up to the end of 1922." *Preface to new edition*

942 Great Britain**Ashton, John**

- * Social life in the reign of Queen Anne, taken from original sources. n.d. Scribner \$2.50 942

"A suggestive book; helpful in arousing pupils' interest in early 18th century literature, especially in the De Coverley papers. The volume is fully illustrated. The pictures and numerous clippings from newspapers of the time, and selections from books and essays, give a clear idea of the life of the people at this period." *N.Y. state lib.*

Cheyney, Edward Potts

- * Introduction to the industrial and social history of England. rev ed 1920 Macmillan \$2.60 942

"Best outline for schools—accurate, scholarly and interesting." *Andrews*

This might be put with economic history of England, in class 330.9, but is probably more useful here

- * Short history of England. rev ed 1919 Ginn \$1.96 942

"Strong on economic and social matters. Index." *j California*

Creighton, Mandell

- s Age of Elizabeth. (Epochs of modern hist.) Scribner \$1.75 942
First published in 1876

Cross, Arthur Lyon

- s Shorter history of England and greater Britain. 1920 Macmillan \$3.90 942
Abridged edition of his *History of England and greater Britain*. Index

"Cross is suggested for its comprehensiveness and usefulness, not for reading, but for verification of detail." *Historical outlook*

"Carefully and attractively written, the product of a sound historian." *Allen*

Gardiner, Samuel Rawson

- s Student's history of England, from the earliest times to the conclusion of the Great war. 1919 Longmans \$5 942

An excellent book for reference. The *Critic* calls it "accurate and entertaining," and commends the illustrations; and the *Athenaeum* speaks of its accuracy, clearness and good proportion. Index

Green, John Richard

- * Short history of the English people to 1914, rev ed 1916 Am. bk. \$2.60 942

"No English history except Macaulay's has gained such favorable acceptance for general reading. Its vivid narration of the economic, social and literary influences and processes by

Green, John Richard—Continued

which the people of England reached their development distinguishes this work from the histories which chiefly record the political and military fortunes of a people's rulers. A later edition contains an epilogue, by Mrs Green continuing the history to 1914." *Pratt alcove*

"Green knew, as few have known, how to tell a story, how to paint a portrait, how to describe an event." *W. W. Davies*

Guerber, Hélène Adeline

j Story of the English. 1898 Am. bk. 80c 942

Largely biographical, with many illustrations. Covers whole period, but the last two centuries have little space

"A fairly good collection of stories. Too many brief chapters; sometimes lacking in scholarly accuracy. No maps." *Andrews*

Marshall, Henrietta Elizabeth

j Island story; a child's history of England; il. by A. S. Forrest. rev ed, 1920 Stokes \$5 942

Four chapters bringing the history through the World war have been added to the first edition, 1906. Published in England under title *Our island story*. (Nelson 10s 6d)

"Includes legendary as well as historical events. Well-written, tho with no particular quality of style. Good print and paper." *Bkl.*

Quennell, Marjorie, and Quennell, C. H. B.

* History of everyday things in England, 1066-1799. new ed 1921 Scribner \$5 942

"Fascinating book describing and illustrating the life of the people at different periods . . . Methods of warfare, modes of travel, combats and tournaments, games, fairs and miracle plays are among the topics treated. Contains drawings and plans of castles and manor-houses, colored plates showing costumes, pictures of churches, ships, mills, pottery and utensils." *Pittsburgh*

"New one-volume edition of this valuable work from the same plates as the original two-volume edition, at a price \$4 less." *N.Y. Best books*

Tappan, Eva March

* England's story. rev ed, 1922 Houghton \$1.56 942

"Many maps and illustrations, genealogies and table of dates. Frequent summaries. Full index. Good to read aloud. 'Outgrowth of familiar talks to high school boys and girls. Facts rather than opinions'." *j Oregon*

"A very interesting and well-told narrative. It is a history, and not 'stories,' like those of Warren, Guerber and others." *Andrews*

Tickner, Frederick Windham

s Social & industrial history of England. 1915 Longmans \$2.50 942

Originally published in England. A book of over 700 pages, attractive in make-up, with rather large print and 42 illustrations. In the vote on books among history teachers reported in the *Historical outlook*, this ranked high. Includes chronological table of events and full index

Trevelyan, George Macaulay

s British history in the nineteenth century (1782-1901). 1922 Longmans \$3.75 942

"Brilliant study of the period." *American political science review*

"The work of a master historian, who combines grace and ease of style with the ability to make keen and penetrating judgments of men and events. The chapters devoted to surveys of social and economic conditions are especially good." *Dartmouth college*

Warren, Henry P.

j (ed.) Stories from English history from B. C. 55 to A. D. 1923. rev and enl ed 1923 Heath \$1.48 942

Very fully illustrated. Based on the excellent Warwick history readers

"Style clear, interesting: historical setting accurate. Numerous illustrations and maps." *Andrews*

"A book well adapted to arouse an interest in history. The subjects are well chosen, and the stories are told in excellent form. A pupil who reads this book with care will get a good general idea of the more important parts of English history, and will be likely to desire to read more—a matter of supreme importance." *N.Y. history list*

"To the revised edition nearly 50 pages have been added, so that the book now includes an account of England's part in the World war, and Irish free state, and the changes in Egypt and various parts of the British empire." *Preface*

942-S Source books and extracts**Cheyney, Edward Potts**

* (comp.) Readings in English history *s* drawn from the original sources. new ed 1922 Ginn \$2.64 942-S

A collection of 457 extracts from a great variety of sources, largely from letters, diaries and unofficial material. Intended to accompany the compiler's *Short history of England*, but may be used with any textbook. Index

Kendall, Elizabeth Kimball

s (ed.) Source-book of English history, for the use of schools and readers. 1900 Macmillan \$1.60 942-S

"A collection of 157 extracts, with an introduction of practical suggestions. The series is somewhat miscellaneous, covering all phases of English history except the constitutional. A useful work." *Andrews*

"I have endeavored to use extracts of real value and for purposes of study, and yet of a nature to rouse the interest of a boy or girl of 16." *Preface*

Morgan, Robert Burns

s (ed.) Readings in English social history, from pre-Roman days to A. D. 1837. 1923 Macmillan (Cambridge univ. press, London) \$5.50 942-S

Also published in 5v, at \$1.40 ea. An English book. Mr Knowlton of Lincoln school, Teachers college, says it is "particularly good." There were few other votes on it, so it apparently is not widely known in this country. It includes descriptions of food, clothing, games, schools, trade, etc.

Tuell, Harriet Emily, and Hatch, Roy Winthrop

* (comps.) Selected readings in English *s* history. 1913 Ginn \$1.96 942-S

Short extracts from standard historical works, as well as source material. The *N.Y. history list* calls it "a most excellent volume." The compilers are high school history teachers. Index

"Sound historical content combined with good literary workmanship and an appeal to youthful imagination has been the basis of selection. Except for a few extracts . . . these readings have stood the test of actual class work." *Preface*

943, 943.8 Germany. Poland**Henderson, Ernest Flag**

* Short history of Germany. new ed with *s* additional chapters 2v 1916 Macmillan \$7; 2v in 1 \$5 943

Contents: v1, 9-1648 A. D.; v2, 1648-1914 A. D.

"Readable and scholarly, but sometimes sacrifices fairness and proportion for picturesqueness." *Andrews*

Orvis, Julia Swift

s Brief history of Poland. 1916 Houghton \$2.25 943.8

"Most satisfactory popular work in English covering the field." *N.Y. Best books 1916*

944 France

A valuable foreign series, with French text and very interesting large colored illustrations, is *Collection d'albums historiques*. These include volumes on Louis XI, Francis I, and Bonaparte, illustrated by Job; and volumes on Henry IV and Louis XIV (called *Le roy soleil*) illustrated by Leloir. The delightful illustrations make history more vivid, and are useful also for costume. The American agent is Brentano's, New York. They wrote in February, 1925, that the only volume then available was *Le roy soleil*, at \$6. The other volumes are to be republished, at about the same price

Adams, George Burton

s Growth of the French nation. 1896 Macmillan \$2.60 944

"It would scarcely be possible for French history to be set before educated men in so small a compass more skillfully, more graphically, or more thoroughly in accord with results of recent investigation." *English history review*

Carlyle, Thomas

s French revolution; a history. Scribner (Centenary ed) 3v ea \$2.50; (People's ed) 3v ea 90c; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 2v ea 80c; lib. binding \$1 ea 944
Originally published in 1837

"This is a magnificent prose poem rather than a history in the strict sense of the word. It abounds in descriptive passages which, for vividness, have never been surpassed." *W. W. Davies*

The People's edition has small print and good paper; the Centenary edition is recommended if the library can afford it

Davis, William Stearns

s History of France from the earliest times to the Treaty of Versailles. 1919 Houghton \$4 944

Readable altho condensed. Emphasizes period since 1789 and includes a short discussion of the war. Index and bibliography

Guerber, Hélène Adeline

Story of modern France. 1910 Am. bk. 80c 944

"An outline of French history since 1715, including many biographical sketches and anecdotes, and sayings to which allusions are often made. Genealogies, pronouncing index, map of France in 1789 and of Europe in 1812. Bound in the schoolbook style of this series." *Bkl.*

Story of old France. 1910 Am. bk. 80c 944

"Complete graphic account of the main features of the history of France to 1715 A. D." *Preface*

"Genealogies, maps of ancient Gaul, of France in 1547, and of France with the acquisitions of Louis XIV." *Bkl.*

Lowell, Edward Jackson

* Eve of the French revolution. 1892 Houghton \$3 944

A very desirable book, with easy style. Pupils like it. Includes quotations from sources woven into the narrative. Excellent for all phases of the old régime in France. Index

Marshall, Henrietta Elizabeth

* History of France. 1925 Doran \$3 944

From the Roman period thru the third empire. Emphasizes the romantic and the picturesque. Colored illustrations by A. C. Michael. Index

A brief chapter is added to the edition of 1912

Mathews, Shailer

* French revolution, 1789-1815. 1st ed, 1923 Longmans \$2 944

"Probably the most satisfactory brief account of the French revolution by an American historian. The earlier edition ended with 1799. This account extends to the fall of Napoleon, 1815." *Dartmouth college*

Tappan, Eva March

Hero stories of France. 1920 Houghton \$1.75 944

"A most entertaining narrative history of France, which lays chief emphasis upon the part which was played by various leaders from 58 B. C. until 1920 A. D. Woven into the narrative are very brief biographical sketches of these heroes. For older boys and girls. No index." *Wis. bul.*

945 Italy

Sedgwick, Henry Dwight

s Short history of Italy (476-1900). 1905 Houghton \$3.50 945

"A very rapid survey, but nevertheless a readable and clever book." *Andrews*

Symonds, John Addington

s Short history of the renaissance in Italy; taken from the work of J. A. Symonds by A. Pearson. 1893 Holt \$2 945

Abridged from the author's 7v work, *Renaissance in Italy*

"Symonds was not only a learned historian, but an acute critic of literature and art, and a writer of very considerable ability and charm." *W. W. Davies*

Trevelyan, George Macaulay

s Garibaldi and the making of Italy, June-November 1860. 1911 Longmans \$4.50 945

"Follows Garibaldi's defence of the Roman republic and Garibaldi and the Thousand, tracing picturesquely and with consummate skill the larger military, diplomatic and political events between June and November 1860, by which the original achievements of the Thousand led to the unification of Italy." *N.Y. Best books*

"The complete series is the most distinguished piece of historical literature of the kind that has been produced in contemporary England." *Nation (England)*

946 Spain

Chapman, Charles Edward

s History of Spain, founded on the Historia de España y de la civilización española of Rafael Altamira. 1918 Macmillan \$3.25 946

"Best one volume history. Good chapters on modern Spanish literature. Shows the social, political and economic contact with Spanish America. Condensed from a 5v Spanish work." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Irving, Washington

s Conquest of Granada. (Handy vol. ed.) 2v in 1 Putnam \$1.50; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 80c; lib. binding \$1 946

First published in 1829; revised by author 1850

"One of the most important and one of the most charming of Irving's historical works." *Adams. Manual of historical literature*

947 Russia

Ross, Edward Alsworth

s Russian soviet republic. 1923 Century \$3 947

"A refreshing survey of one of the most significant movements in the 20th century. The author shows wide familiarity with the sources of information now available to the western world. His spirit is scientific and critical, and the fidelity with which he attempts to set forth a true picture of the facts, his unwillingness to distort the record, and his cautious yet highly stimulating conclusions, all mark the book as one in which the reader can place larger confidence than has been his wont in recent years." *R. M. Story, in American political science review*

949 Smaller countries

Arranged by class number: 949.2 Holland; 949.3 Belgium; 949.6 Turkey and the Balkans

Griffis, William Elliot

Brave little Holland and what she taught us. 1894 Houghton \$1.75; (Riverside school lib.) \$1 949.2

"Written with accuracy and spirit and with emphasis upon our debt to that country." *Oregon*

Ensor, Robert Charles Kirkwood

s Belgium. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge no. 95) 1915 Holt \$1 949.3

"Describes the characteristics of the country and people, devotes about a third to history, interprets conditions, and comments on art and literature." *Bkl.*

"For the serious student, the best volume in English." *Nation*

Davis, William Stearns

s Short history of the Near East from the founding of Constantinople (330 A. D. to 1922). 1922 Macmillan \$3 949.6

"Fluently written survey which furnishes an adequate background for the understanding of the present situation. Naturally not entirely from primary sources, but shows evidence of acquaintance with a great mass of original material. Maps and index." *Bkl.*

Earle, Edward Mead

s Turkey, the great powers, and the Baghdad railway. 1923 Macmillan \$2.25 949.6

"A reliable and admirable study in contemporary imperialism. Without emotion or notable bias . . . he has told his story in a clear, straightforward and readable manner." *Carl Becker, in Nation*

"One of the most valuable contributions to the history of Europe and the Near East publications since the war." *Wm. McDonald, in N.Y. Times*

950 Asia

Arranged in class order; 951, China; 952, Japan

Gibbons, Herbert Adams

s New map of Asia (1900-1919). 1919 Century \$3 950

The foreword says the author's aim is to present the principle facts of Asiatic history since 1900 in relation to European intervention

"A record, country by country, of the persistent encroachments of European powers upon Asia. Situation considered in connection with the Versailles treaty." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Latourette, Kenneth Scott

s Development of China. 3d ed rev 1924 Houghton \$2.50 951

Includes introductory chapters on the history of China, discussion of the influence of European contact, and present problems. Bibliography and index

"In brief compass, essential information that will greatly facilitate the work of classes in oriental history and contemporary politics." *American historical review*

Van Bergen, Robert

* Story of China. new ed 1922 Am. bk. 76c 951

"Well written book on the country, the people and their history. Author writes from personal knowledge." *Oregon*

"Written primarily for the young, but will be interesting to adults. Deals with the life and

beliefs of the Chinese as well as with their government." *N.Y. secondary school list*

The old edition of 1902 has been brought up to date by the addition of two chapters

Latourette, Kenneth Scott

s Development of Japan. 1918 Macmillan \$2 952

Published under the auspices of the Japan society

The best brief history of Japan with which the reviewer is familiar. Almost half the volume deals with old Japan, the remainder with events since 1850. His manner of presentation is excellent. In spite of space limitations, he has been able to say a word about the religious, social and political life of the people in each period. *Abridged from Payson J. Trent, in Nation*

"It is dispassionate, objective, well-balanced. Altogether suitable for the use of students and study groups as a textbook . . . America is in great need of adequate and sound information on the Far East. This volume supplies a distinct need." *Sidney L. Gulick, in Nation*

Van Bergen, Robert

Story of Japan. new ed 1922 Am. bk. 76c 952

In connection with the history, the author gives many incidents and characteristic stories that illustrate the manners and customs of different periods. To the old edition of 1897 has been added 18 pages, bringing the account briefly to date

960 Africa

Gibbons, Herbert Adams

* New map of Africa (1900-1916). 1916 Century \$3 960

"A history of European colonial expansion and colonial diplomacy." *Subtitle*

"Impartial account of struggle for African colonies by European powers, 1900-16. Excellent maps." *N.Y. Best books*

Johnston, Sir Harry Hamilton

s Opening up of Africa. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge no. 18) 1911 Holt \$1 960

Contents: Prehistoric times; Work of Egypt; Early Semites; Greeks in Africa; Rome in Africa; The Fula, the Songhai and the Bantu; Moslem Arabs in Africa; Portugal opens up Africa; Dutch in Africa; French in Africa; British work in Africa; Belgium, Germany and Italy; Christian missions in Africa; Commercial development

"Condensed but authoritative sketch of the history, exploration and colonization of Africa from earliest time." *Pittsburgh*

970 North America

970.1 American Indians

Price list 24 of U.S. Supt. of documents lists government publications on Indians and American antiquities

Bushnell, David Ives, jr.

* Native villages and village sites east of the Mississippi. (U.S. Bureau of American ethnology. Bul. 69) 1919 Bureau of American ethnology, Washington, D. C. gratis 970.1

"This detailed study of Indian villages and dwellings forms an interesting account of the early history of this country. Illustrated by maps and pictures of historical interest. Index." *A.L.A. high school list*

Bushnell, David Ives, jr.—Continued

- * Villages of the Algonquian, Siouan, and Caddoan tribes west of the Mississippi. (U.S. Bureau of American ethnology. Bul. 77) 1922 Bureau of American ethnology, Washington, D. C. gratis; Supt. of doc. 70c Order no. S I 2.3:77 970.1

A book containing much interesting information on Indian customs, with many quotations from the accounts of travelers and from old books not now accessible. Fascinating illustrations, over 60 in number, many taken from old prints and drawings. The index will increase its reference use

Drake, Francis Samuel

Indian history for young folks. new and rev ed 1919 Harper \$3 970.1

This is a new and enlarged edition, revised to 1919. There are 5 new chapters, containing over 40 pages

"Best history of the Indians ever written for young people." *Wis. free lib. com.*

Goddard, Pliny Earle

Indians of the Northwest coast. (American museum of natural hist. Handbook ser. no. 10) 1924 Am. museum of natural hist. 75c 970.1

Similar to handbook on *North American Indians of the plains*, by C. Wissler, noted below

Grinnell, George Bird

- * Story of the Indian. 1904 Appleton \$2 970.1

"An excellent book on the North American Indian of to-day, his homes and haunts, customs, religion, warfare, sports, etc." *N.Y. city*

"The scenes described I have witnessed with my own eyes; the stories are those which have been told me by the Indians themselves." *Author*

Schultz, James Willard

- * My life as an Indian. 1907 Houghton \$3 970.1

Appeared as a serial in *Forest and stream* under the title *In the lodges of the Blackfeet* under the pseudonym of W. B. Anderson

The author married into the Blackfoot tribe and lived with them many years

"Reads like a romance . . . not the least interesting part being the traditions and old stories, retold with simplicity and real charm." *Bkl.*

"Furnishes the truest and most sympathetic record of the inner and domestic life of the Indian of the plains." *Spectator*

Starr, Frederick

- * American Indians. (Ethno-geographic readers) 1898 Heath 96c 970.1

"Interesting and reliable information about Indians of various tribes, their domestic life, games, ceremonials. Helpful and attractive illustrations." *Oregon*

Swanton, John Reed

Indian tribes of the lower Mississippi valley and adjacent coast of the Gulf of Mexico. (U.S. Bureau of American ethnology. Bul. 43) 1911 Supt. of doc. 80c 970.1

"Largely a compilation of passages translated from the accounts of Le Page du Pratz, La Harpe, Dumont de Montegray, Pierre Margy and other early travelers and letters of missionaries. Presents a detailed picture of social customs, religious practices, tribal relations and other ethnical customs and ethnological facts of 5 groups of now almost extinct Indians of the Gulf region." *A.L.A. high school list*

Wissler, Clark

- s North American Indians of the plains. (American museum of natural hist. Handbook ser. no. 1) 2d ed 1920 Am. museum of natural hist. 75c 970.1
"Interesting, concise, authoritative and well-illustrated handbook on customs, religion, art, etc. Bibliography and index. Very useful reference material for teachers." *Bkl.*
The Museum publishes also *Indians of the Southwest*, by P. E. Goddard (no. 2 in its Handbook ser.) at 75c

971, 972 Canada. Mexico

Bourinot, Sir John George

- s Story of Canada. (Story of the nations) 1896 Putnam \$2.50 971

Covers the period from Cabot's first voyage to 1891. Index

"Temper fair, statement of fact careful, style ordinarily clear and correct. Illustrations good." *A.L.A. cat.*

Bryce, George

- s Short history of the Canadian people. new and rev ed 1914 Scribner (S. Low, London) \$6.75 971

"A comprehensive, brief history of Canada, giving in addition to the usual historical features, a summary of the physical aspects of the country and a discussion of its trade and resources, education, literature, art, etc." *Detroit*

Hasbrouck, Louise Seymour

Mexico from Cortes to Carranza. 1918 Appleton \$1.75 972

"Collection of simple facts, properly arranged and truthfully stated." *Nation*

"A popular history of Mexico which children will find very interesting in spite of the fact that it is rather hard reading. Has a bibliography (1p) and several good illustrations." *Wis. bul.*

Parkman, Francis

- s Count Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV. (France and England in North America, pt.5) Centenary ed Little \$2 971

First published 1877

See note on this series, under Parkman, in class 973.1

- s Jesuits in North America in the seventeenth century. (France and England in North America, pt.2) Centenary ed Little \$2 971

First published 1867

"Account of the courage and sacrifice of Jesuit missionaries in efforts to Christianize the Indians. Opening chapter a truthful picture of savage life and manners." *N.Y. State lib.*

Spinden, Herbert Joseph

- s Ancient civilization of Mexico and Central America. (American museum of natural history. Handbook ser. no. 3) 2d rev ed 1922 Am. museum of natural hist. 75c 972

973 United States

The *Chronicles of America* series, 50v, published by Yale univ. press, is a very desirable addition to any school library. It is not included in this Catalog because it is sold only in sets (\$150 up) and not all the titles could be included in a list of this length. Libraries that buy one of the subscription editions, may buy additional copies of any volume in the less expensive textbook edition. For descriptive circular and prices, address the publisher. W. W. Davies say of it, "An outstanding feature

United States—Continued

of the series as a whole is its readability . . . and in many instances the scope encompassed in the brief volumes is extraordinary."

Another well-known series, several volumes of which are included in this list, is *American nation* (Harper 28v ea \$2.25). This has a separate index volume, useful for reference. W. W. Davies says, "It is the most comprehensive cooperative history of America, to which almost all of the outstanding historical students have contributed. Tho the volumes vary in interest and literary merit, there is no question of their sound scholarship."

Price list 50 of U.S. Supt. of documents lists government publications on American history and biography

Beard, Charles Austin, and Bagley, William Chandler

- j History of the American people. rev ed
1923 Macmillan \$1.60 973

Also published in 2v: v1 \$1.20; v2 \$1.00

"A thorough revision of a standard text for the 7th and 8th grade pupils. The revision has been most carefully made both in the selection of material and clarity of presentation. Some features of the appendix and the map showing railroads have been omitted." *Bkl.*

Beard, Charles Austin, and Beard, Mrs Mary (Ritter)

- * History of the United States. 1921 Macmillan \$1.96 973

"Differs from previous high school texts in its omission of the period of discovery and exploration; in its emphasis on the social and economic history of our country, including our foreign relations; and in its endeavor to make the student's attitude towards history one of analysis and reflection rather than of memorization. Chapter bibliographies." *Bkl.*

"The student is led to look forward to adult thought rather than back to childhood. Over one-third of the book is devoted to the period since the close of the Civil war. An important place is given to those current questions which must form the subject matter of sound instruction in citizenship." *Publisher*

Bicknell, Edward

- s Territorial acquisitions of the United States, 1787-1913; an historical review.
4th ed rev and enl 1913 Small 50c 973

"Clear and concise statement of the superficial facts concerning our accessions of territory. It contains a few errors. The style is too colloquial, but as a whole the book is better than many more pretentious ones." *American historical review*

Burnham, Smith

- j Making of our country. 1921 Winston \$1.68 973

"Attractive and up-to-date history carrying our country through the European war, the controversy over the League of nations and the presidential elections of 1920. Well illustrated with many colored pictures and maps. For use in grade schools and junior high schools." *Cleveland*

"Emphasis laid upon social, political and economic phases of our history rather than upon military exploits." *j California*

Channing, Edward

- s History of the United States. v1-6 1905-25 Macmillan v1-4 ea \$4; v5 \$4.50; v6 \$4.75 973

To be published in 8v

"Written by one of our leading present-day historical scholars. Marcelling the facts of our political, social and economic history in a masterly fashion, it forms a panorama of American life such as no other single writer has thus far portrayed for us." *W. W. Davies*

The author's *Student's history of the United States* (Macmillan 5th rev ed 1924 \$2.20) is an excellent one volume history, adapted to the more mature high school students

Channing, Edward, Hart, Albert Bushnell, and Turner, Frederick Jackson

- Guide to the study and reading of American history. rev and augm ed 1912
Ginn \$3.50 973

A useful reference book, being a greatly enlarged edition of Channing and Hart's *Guide to the study of American history*. It gives a classified bibliography, and 350 pages of specific page references to chronologically arranged topics in American history. Index

Chronicles of America

973

See note at beginning of class 973

Elson, Henry William

- * History of the United States of America
new ed 1923 Macmillan ea \$3 973

Unusually readable. Fills a place between the longer histories and the condensed textbooks

"A revision of the 1920 edition which brings the whole work up to date by additional chapters on the World war, America's part in it, the peace treaty, and the Arms conference at Washington." *Bkl.*

- * Side lights on American history. 2v 1899-
s 1900 Macmillan ea \$1.20 973

"The first volume gives a detailed account of some of the chief events in the national life before the Civil war, including framing the constitution, alien and sedition laws, conspiracy of Aaron Burr, the Missouri compromise, the Monroe doctrine, the underground railroad, Kansas-Nebraska bill, Lincoln-Douglas debate. The second volume contains such topics as presidential election of 1860, secession, great leaders in Congress during the Civil war, events leading up to Civil war, causes of northern success, reconstruction, impeachment and trial of Andrew Johnson, and the Alabama claims." *N.Y. history list*

"It has been written for the general reader, as well as for students of the grammar-school grade and the grades immediately above it . . . No attempt at a connected history has been made . . . In order that every important aspect of our national growth be presented, the subjects chosen are as unlike as practicable, and the events have been related with greater detail, than is possible in the ordinary school history." *Preface*

Fish, Carl Russell

- s Development of American nationality.
(Short history of the Amer. people, v2)
rev 1924 Am. bk. \$2.60 973

"Covers the period from 1783 to the present time. The work will appeal to the better pupils in our secondary schools and will be valuable for the teacher's use." *N.Y. history list*

"Assumes some knowledge and a mature mind." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Forman, Samuel Eagle

- s Our republic; a brief history of the American people. 1922 Century \$5; college ed \$4 973

A history from the discovery of America to the Harding administration, with much material on industrial, economic and social life. Index

"He sets out to tell a vivid story, and in the main does it worthily." *Springfield Republican*

Hart, Albert Bushnell

- * Formation of the union, 1750-1829.
s (Epochs of Amer. hist. v2) rev ed 1925
Longmans \$1.25 973

"Admirably constructed, and well provided with maps and classified list of books. Confined mainly to political history. Treatment scientific and devoid of partisan bias, and in choice and presentation of subject matter abreast of best scholarship." *A.L.A. cat.*

In the revised edition errors have been corrected and new sections inserted where needed to bring out the social and economic factors in the history of the period

Hart, Albert Bushnell —*Continued*

- s National ideals historically traced, 1607-1907. (American nation v26) 1907 Harper \$2.25 973

"The final volume of the series, presenting a rapid survey of the ground covered, measuring the progress of the nation by comparing early ideals and their working out with later ideals and their probable outcome, and closing with a discussion of the future of American democracy." *A.L.A. sup.* 1

- We and our history. 1923 Am. viewpoint soc. \$1.80 973

"For any person who finds it interesting, at any age. It is hoped that it will be clear to young minds and will fill the needs of the newcomer and would-be citizen. . . Half the space has been given to the period since 1865. . . The aim of the book is to be a history . . . of the people as a whole." *Author's foreword*

Printed in double columns, with many illustrations. Appendix includes "Analyzed text of the constitution." Index

"It is a graphic portrayal of the development of the country, of the events, politics, wars, laws and people that have merged in that development." *Bkl.*

Lodge, Henry Cabot, and Roosevelt, Theodore

- Hero tales from American history. 1895 Century \$1.90 973

"About Washington, Boone, George Rogers Clark, Parkman, Stonewall Jackson, General Grant, Robert Gould Shaw, Farragut, Lincoln and others. Series of narrative sketches of dramatic scenes of American history. Scenes generally those of war, and heroes martial rather than industrial." *Larned. Lit. of Amer. hist.*

McMaster, John Back

- s History of the people of the United States, from the Revolution to the Civil war. 8v 1883-1913 Appleton \$28; ea \$3.50 973

"John Bach McMaster was the first to make an extended study of our history from the social and economic point of view and to tap the vast reservoir of historical material stored up in the files of contemporary newspapers. His treatment of this long period is full of interest and has the freshness of appeal that comes from the intimate sources of the story of everyday life which he has utilized." *W. W. Davies*

Muzzey, David Saville

- * American history. rev ed 1923 Ginn \$1.96 973

"Good school history revised to treat questions of the day, industrial and commercial questions, immigration, etc., emphasizing social and economic problems. First published in 1911." *A.L.A. sup.* 2

Nicolay, Helen

- s Our nation in the building. 1916 Century \$3.50 973

"An account of the first 70 years of the republic, caring less for dates than for happenings; less for specific happenings than for movements and currents of feeling. . . An excellent book for young people." *Wis. bul.*

Appeared in the *Century magazine*, v91-92, Dec. 1915-Oct. 1916

- Old South leaflets. 222 nos. 1881-1924 Old South association, Old South meeting-house, Boston, ea 5c; \$4.75 by the hundred 973

They deal mostly with American history and with modern European history having a bearing on American history

Also furnished in volumes, each containing 25 numbers. No. 1-200 in 8v at \$1.50 a volume. List on request

"Reprints of important original papers accompanied by useful historical and biographical notes; they consist on an average of 16 pages." *Publisher*

Riverside history of the United States 973

In this list, the 4v of this series are entered separately under their authors. A note on the series is given under C. L. Becker, in class 973.2. This is the entry for the first volume

Schlesinger, Arthur Meier

- * New viewpoints in American history. s 1922 Macmillan \$2.40 973

"Certain aspects of American history that are neglected or passed over lightly in the usual history which follows the chronological sequence of events. Some of these aspects are: Geographic factors in American development; Decline of aristocracy in America; Role of women in American history; States rights fetish." *Bkl.*

Sparks, Edwin Erle

- * Expansion of the American people, social and territorial. 1900 Scott 96c 973

"A popular and rather sketchy account of the territorial growth of the United States." *Andrews*

- * Men who made the nation. 1900 Macmillan \$1.75; 75c 973

Contents: Benjamin Franklin, the colonial agent in England; Samuel Adams, the man of the town meeting; John Adams, the partisan of independence; Robert Morris, the financier of the revolution; Alexander Hamilton, the advocate of a stronger government; George Washington, the first president; Thomas Jefferson, the exponent of democracy; Henry Clay, the father of public improvements; Andrew Jackson, the people's president; Daniel Webster, the defender of the constitution; Horace Greeley, the anti-slavery editor; Abraham Lincoln, a new type of American; Index

Stanwood, Edward

- s History of the presidency. 2v 1898-1916 Houghton \$6 973

Volume 2: 2d ed.

Contents: v1, 1788 to 1897; v2, 1897 to 1916 "Enlarged and entirely rewritten edition of *History of presidential elections*, 1896. Account of nominating conventions, relative strength of candidates, text of platforms, striking incidents of campaigns and tabulated result of elections. Impartial and accurate." *Larned. Lit. of Amer. hist.*

Turner, Frederick Jackson

- * Frontier in American history. 1920 s Holt \$3 973

Partial contents: Significance of the frontier in American history; Massachusetts bay; Ohio valley; Mississippi valley; The West; Pioneer ideals and the state university; Social forces

"A brilliant work. During his long professorship at the University of Wisconsin, the author made that institution a center for historical study, and his influence on American history writing has been marked." *W. W. Davies*

West, Willis Mason

- s American history and government. 1913 Allyn \$2.40 973

A textbook that gives very little space to military events. Has extended treatment of western development. Less than one-fifth the space is given to the period since the Civil war. Index

Wilson, Woodrow

- * Division and reunion, 1829-1918, s (Epochs of Amer. hist. v3) rev, 1921 Longmans \$1.25 973

"With additional chapters bringing the narrative down to the end of 1918, by Edward S. Corwin." *Subtitle*

"Brief, accurate and valuable for period references." *A.L.A.*

"A view of North and South that is open-minded, impartial and illuminating." *Andrews*

973-S Source books and extracts

These are listed separately here, for convenience in choice, but in most libraries they would simply have the class number 973

Halsey, Francis Whiting

(ed.) Great epochs in American history described by famous writers from Columbus to Roosevelt. 10v 1912 Funk \$5 973-S

Contents: v1 Voyages of discovery and early explorations, 1000 A. D.-1682; v2 Planting of the first colonies, 1562-1733; v3 French war and the Revolution, 1745-1782; v4 Early years of the republic, 1784-1811; v5 War of 1812 and after, 1812-1828; v6 Jacksonian period, 1828-1840; v7 Slavery and the Mexican war, 1840-1860; v8 Election of Lincoln and the Civil war, 1860-1865; v9 Reconstruction period, 1865-1877; v10 Our own recent times, 1877-1911; Index

Gives many contemporary accounts of events

Hart, Albert Bushnell

* (ed.) American history told by contemporaries. 4v 1897-1901 Macmillan ea \$3.25 973-S

Contents: v1 Era of colonization 1492-1689; v2 Building of the republic 1689-1783; v3 National expansion 1783-1845; v4 Welding of the nation 1845-1900; Index

One of the most complete and varied source collections available

s (ed.) Social and economic forces in American history; 1913 Harper \$2.25 973-S

Selections from American nation series, arranged to afford views of American social conditions at different periods. Index

s (ed.) Source book of American history. rev ed 1925 Macmillan \$1.40 973-S

"The selections are chiefly letters, extracts from books, pamphlets and periodicals. Covers the period from the discovery by Columbus to the War with Spain." *N.Y. history list*

Hart, Albert Bushnell, and Chapman, Annie Bliss

(eds.) How our grandfathers lived. (Source readers in Amer. hist. v3) 1902 Macmillan \$1.08 973-S

"Home life and school life, interesting happenings, historic incidents, etc., chiefly of first half of 19th century, told by contemporaries in verse and prose." *N.Y. city*

The other volumes in this valuable series are in the period subdivisions of U.S. history

MacDonald, William

s (ed.) Documentary source book of American history, 1606-1913. new and enl ed 1916 Macmillan \$2.60 973-S

"Convenient collection of the most important documents from the author's *Select charters, Select documents and Select statutes*, with notes, covering the colonial and constitutional periods of American history." *A.L.A. sup.* 1

Muzzey, David Saville

* (comp.) Readings in American history. s rev ed 1921 Ginn \$2.40 973-S

A source book to be used in connection with any textbook. The compiler says that a unique feature is the use of two or more extracts on the same topic, sometimes supplementing each other and sometimes presenting conflicting views

973.1 Era of discovery, 896-1607

Books in classes 973.1 and 973.2 often overlap, and it may be difficult to decide in which class a book belongs. If one does not object to changing slightly the use of the D. C. numbers, all pre-Revolutionary material could be combined in 973.2, leaving 973.1 for some other subdivision of United States history, such as economic history, if the librarian wished to use it in that way. Any such

change must be clearly marked on the library copy of the Decimal classification, and on the shelf-list, to guide future classifiers

Alexander, Philip Frederick

s (ed.) Discovery of America, 1492-1584. (Cambridge travel books) 1917 Macmillan (Cambridge univ. press, London) \$1.25 973.1

One of a series intended as elementary source-books. This volume includes letters of Columbus describing his 3 voyages; and reprints from Hakluyt giving Cartier's second voyage to Canada, Sir Humphrey Gilbert's voyage of 1583, and the discovery of Virginia by Amadus and Barlow in 1584. Introduction and notes by the editor, and contemporary illustrations. 16 maps

Bourne, Edward Gaylord

s Spain in America, 1450-1580. (American nation, v3) 1904 Harper \$2.25 973.1

Covers the exploration of America, together with a full consideration of the Spanish colonial system. Index

"More reliable than Irving's *Life of Columbus*, or Fiske's *Discovery of America*." *W. W. Davies*

Critical essay on authorities: p320-37

Fiske, John

* Discovery of America; with some account of ancient America and the Spanish conquest. 2v 1892 Houghton \$5 973.1

"A fascinating work. . . Thru his brilliant series covering the colonial and Revolutionary periods, Fiske has done perhaps more than any other writer to make the reading of our history popular." *W. W. Davies*

Andrews' *Bibliography of history for schools* says of Fiske's historical works: "Suggestive treatment of the themes, with considerable charm in the telling. Based in large part on secondary authorities . . . consequently neglectful of some important phases . . . and occasionally inaccurate. Style flowing and conversational and attractive to the reader, but at times undignified and colloquial. Patriotic in tone but in the main impartial. . . Fiske's writings have stimulated a wide popular interest in American history, and they can be cordially recommended for use in schools."

Lamprey, Louise

Days of the discoverers. (Great days in Amer. hist. ser.) 1921 Stokes \$2.50 973.1

"Original stories and verses dealing with explorers of America from 1348 to 1614. The stories are highly readable, true to fact, and emphasize the economic and social aspects of the periods." *Oregon*

Some librarians put this book in class 920, with biography

"Does for this period what the author's two earlier books did for the medieval guilds. Boys with a taste for history will read the tales with great interest. Attractively illustrated." *Wis. bul.*

Lummis, Charles Fletcher

Spanish pioneers. 1893 McClurg \$1.50 973.1

Sketches and studies of Columbus, Cortez, Magellan, Cabeza de Vaca, Pizarro

Parkman, Francis

* Pioneers of France in the new world. (France and England in North America. pt.1) Centenary ed Little \$2 973.1 First published 1885

The first volume of a famous series of which C. M. Andrews writes, "An exceedingly interesting and important work. Less a connected history than a series of brilliant and picturesque essays, yet forming a fairly complete narrative of the French in America. Based on sound scholarship, painstaking labor, and first-hand knowledge of the Indian . . . The attractive style and picturesque and romantic subjects make it a work of unusual interest to young people."

973.2 Colonial period, 1607-1775

In this list, all books on colonial life, including those on one section, such as New England, are kept together, in 973.2. Some librarians prefer to put those on one section with history of that section. The decision will depend on the needs of each library, whether grouping by period or by locality is more useful

Andrews, Charles McLean

- s Colonial period. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge no. 47) 1912 Holt \$1 973.2

"Very brief, but a model of its kind." *Brown univ. lib.*

"Scholarly, yet popular summary . . . emphasizing relations with Great Britain. Altho dramatic incidents and military undertakings are omitted, will be of decided use to the general reader." *Bkl.*

Becker, Carl Lotus

- * Beginnings of the American people. s (Riverside hist. of the U.S. v1) 1915 Houghton \$2.50; school ed \$2 973.2

First of a series of 4 volumes, the Riverside history of the United States. Some librarians shelve this set together under the series title, Riverside, etc.

"Brilliantly written, these little books present fresh views and interesting interpretations, while the amount of reading in the 4 small volumes is not much greater than in one of the one-volume books." *Brown univ. lib.*

Earle, Mrs Alice (Morse)

- * Child life in colonial days. 1899 Macmillan \$2.50 973.2

Mrs Earle's books are based on sound scholarship and reliable sources of information. The author reconstructs for us colonial life by describing in great detail manners, customs, dress, homes, child life, etc. School children are interested in their entertaining descriptions. The books are of unusual value for the teacher and the schoolroom. *Adapted from Andrews*

- * Home life in colonial days. 1898 Macmillan \$2.50 973.2

See note under her other book

Eggleston, Edward

- s Beginners of a nation. 1896 Appleton \$3.50 973.2

"History of the source and rise of the earliest English settlements in America, with special reference to the life and character of the people."

Subtitle

"Rather a series of essays than a history. A study full of freshness and charm." *W. W. Davies*

"In many respects an admirable and novel work, delightfully written." *Andrews*

Fisher, George Park

- s Colonial era. (American history ser.) 1892 Scribner \$1.50 973.2

"In the main, considers the colonies separately. Political events must necessarily have a prominent place; but manners, customs, and phases of intellectual progress are not left unnoticed." *Preface*

The author was professor in Yale university. Index and bibliography

Fiske, John

- s Beginnings of New England. 1889 Houghton \$2.50 973.2

"The Puritan theocracy in its relations to civil and religious liberty." *Subtitle*

In the general sequence of the author's volumes on American history, this title follows *Old Virginia and her neighbors*

See note about Fiske's histories under his *Discovery of America* (class 973.1)

- s Dutch and Quaker colonies in America. 2v 1899 Houghton \$5 973.2

"In the general sequence of my volumes on American history, the present work comes next after *The beginnings of New England*." *Preface*

"Very valuable for reference, and some portions will afford attractive reading for advanced pupils." *N.Y. history list*

- s New France and New England. 1902 Houghton \$2.50 973.2

"Treats of Canadian development and the French and English struggle for the possession of North America." *N.Y. history list*

- s Old Virginia and her neighbours. 2v 1897 Houghton \$5 973.2

"Virginia, Maryland, Carolina and Georgia from first settlements to 1753. Comes between his *Discovery of America* and *Beginnings of New England*." *A.L.A. cat.*

Foote, Anna Elizabeth, and Skinner, Avery Warner

- j Explorers and founders of America. 1907 Am. bk. 92c 973.2

"Biographical sketches of the greatest personalities in the history of America, from the days of the earliest adventurers down to the Revolutionary war." *Preface*

Clear; gives essential facts in fairly interesting style. Index, illustrations and maps

Greene, Evarts Boutell

- s Provincial America, 1690-1740. (American nation, v6) 1905 Harper \$2.25 973.2

"As a condensed account of a peculiarly difficult period, written in the light of modern historical scholarship, the volume is a commendable piece of work and a worthy addition to the series." *Nation*

Hart, Albert Bushnell, and Hazard, Blanche Evans

- (eds.) Colonial children. (Source readers in Amer. hist. v1) 1902 Macmillan 84c 973.2

"A free handling, modernizing, abstracting of contemporary narratives." *Nation*

Higginson, Thomas Wentworth

- Young folks' book of American explorers. 1898 Longmans \$1.50 973.2

"Extracts from narratives of explorers of the American coast, from legends of Northwestern to the establishment of Virginia and Massachusetts colonies." *Sargent*

"One great thing I wished my readers to learn is the charm of an original narrative." *Preface*

Lamprey, Louise

- Days of the colonists. (Great days in Amer. hist. ser.) 1922 Stokes \$2.50 973.2

Incidents woven into short stories depicting the life of the early colonists, 1607-1776. Includes interesting facts connected with pioneer life in various parts of the country about which we have little material. *Adapted from Bkl.*

"Incidents such as the rescue of Capt. John Smith by Pocahontas, William Penn's treaty with the Indians, and Eliza Lucas's experiments in the raising of indigo, furnish the ground-work of the narratives, which are arranged in historical order." *Pittsburgh*

Parkman, Francis

- * Boys' Parkman; comp. by Louise S. Hallowell. 1912 Little \$1.50 973.2

Contents: Indian tribes and traditions; Discovery of the Mississippi; La Salle's winter journeys; Tonty's adventures with the Indians; La Salle finds the mouth of the Mississippi; Assassination of La Salle; The French, the English and the Indians; Fall of Quebec; Henry's adventures with the Indians; The siege of Detroit Life of Parkman, p5-9; "Notes," p167-87

Parkman, Francis—Continued

Extracts from different books. A similar compilation from Parkman's writings, also by L. S. Hasbrouck, is *Rivals for America* (Little 90c). "These selections, comprising some of the most dramatic passages in Parkman's writings, are chosen to give a general survey of French, English and Indian history in America." *A.L.A. graded list*

"One of the greatest, if not the greatest of American historical writers, is Francis Parkman. Parkman combined in a rare degree the qualities of the scholar and the man of letters. He was faithful and thorough, and his brilliant powers of analysis, characterisation and description have been rarely excelled by any writer of history who has used the English language." *W. W. Davies*

- s *Conspiracy of Pontiac*. 2v Little \$4; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) ea 80c; lib binding ea \$1 973.2

"The period covered is 1663-1796, and the books tell of the confederation of Indian tribes formed by Pontiac to drive the English from the forts near the Great Lakes."

"One of the most brilliant and fascinating books that has ever been written by any historian since the days of Herodotus." *John Fiske*

- s *Half-century of conflict*. (France and England in North America, pt.6) Centenary ed 2v Little \$4 973.2

First published 1892

"Chief episodes, fights along the border settlements of Maine during Queen Anne's war, the sack of Deerfield, the story of Acadia and the siege of Louisburg." *A.L.A. cat.*

- s *La Salle and the discovery of the great West*. (France and England in North America, pt.3) Centenary ed Little \$2 973.2

First published 1869 as *Discovery of the great West*

"A fascinating story of the discovery of the great Mississippi valley. The work gives an account of the adventures of Joliet, Marquette and Father Hennepin, as well as of the travels and explorations of LaSalle." *N.Y. history list*

"The author's own experience among the descendants of LaSalle's Indians enables him to add many characteristic sketches of scenery and manners." *Saturday review*

- s *Montcalm and Wolfe*. (France and England in North America, pt.7) Centenary ed 2v Little \$4 973.2

First published 1884

Completes the author's series on the struggle between France and England for the possession of North America. A series "for genius and fidelity in research perhaps never surpassed." *H. R. Keller*

Tappan, Eva March

- * *Letters from colonial children*. 1908
j Houghton \$2.50; school ed \$1.35 973.2

Descriptions of colonial life in the form of fictitious letters

"Reflect admirably child's point of view and are good history and delightful literature. Interesting illustrations are largely reproductions of old engravings and drawings." *Bkl.*

Thwaites, Reuben Gold

- * *Colonies, 1492-1750*. (Epochs of Amer. hist. v1) rev. 1910 Longmans \$1.25 973.2

"Style clear; the most important facts of period correctly stated. Much information in limited space. Impartial." *A.L.A. cat.*

The author's *France in America, 1497-1763* (Harper \$2.25) is a desirable book, if library can afford more than those in this Catalog

973.3 Revolution and confederation**Coffin, Charles Carleton**

- Boys of '76*. 1924 Harper \$2.50 973.3
Attractive new edition with illustrations by Wallis Sturtevant

A military history, arranged by campaigns, written for young people. Many illustrations

Fiske, John

- * *American revolution*. 2v 1891 Houghton \$5 973.3

See note on Fiske's histories under his *Discovery of America* (class 973.1)

- s *Critical period of American history, 1783-1789*. 1888 Houghton \$2.50 973.3

Forms the third volume of his *American revolution*. Index

"State of country at the close of the Revolution, development of states and westward expansion, imperfect working and gradual breakdown of Articles of confederation, and formation and adoption of the constitution." *Larned, Lit. of Amer. hist.*

"Compact, straightforward and trustworthy study of the 7 years of constitution making." *Critic*

- s *War of independence*. 1894 Houghton \$1.25; (Riverside lit. ser.) 56c 973.3

"More a study of causes and effects than an account of battles." *Pittsburgh*

Hart, Albert Bushnell, and Hill, Mabel

(eds.) *Camps and firesides of the Revolution*. (Source readers in Amer. hist. v2) 1902 Macmillan 96c 973.3

"Descriptions of events and battles by people who took part in them." *N.Y. city*

Lecky, William Edward Hartpole

- s *American revolution, 1763-1783*. 1898 Appleton \$2 973.3

Chapters and passages relating to America from his *History of England in the 18th century*; arranged and edited with notes by J. A. Woodburn. Index

"Authoritative and temperate. Inadequate on American institutions." *Andrews*

Van Tyne, Claude Halstead

- * *American revolution, 1776-1783*. (American nation v9) 1905 Harper \$2.25 973.3

"Takes the view that the Revolution should be regarded as a civil war between opposing factors in the British empire, rather than a struggle between England and America." *A.L.A. cat.*

- s *Causes of the War of independence*. (Founding of the American republic v1) 1922 Houghton \$5 973.3

"The author sees in the Revolution the culmination of liberal forces which began their work with the very founding of the American colonies. He considers the rebellion of her colonies as a glory rather than a disgrace to England, since it proves the advanced state of liberal thought among Englishmen, compared with that of other nations. This volume ends with the battle of Lexington." *Bkl.*

973.4 Constitutional period, 1789-1812**Babcock, Kendrick Charles**

- s *Rise of American nationality, 1811-1819*. (American nation v13) 1906 Harper \$2.25 973.4

The chief topic is the War of 1812 and its results, a new national spirit and a more just attitude by European nations. Discusses also the founding of a new national finance and internal improvements. Index and bibliography

Bassett, John Spencer

- s* Federalist system, 1789-1801. (American nation v11) 1906 Harper \$2.25 973.4
 "Deals with the new-born nation and its problems, including the establishment of a party system, a stable financial system, and an international policy."

Index and bibliography

Brigham, Albert Perry

- * From trail to railway through the Appalachians. 1907 Ginn 80c 973.4
 "A fascinating book. Gives an account in narrative form of the geography and history of the United States, in which roads and the western movement are the main theme." *Mill*

Channing, Edward

- s* Jeffersonian system, 1801-1811. (American nation v12) 1906 Harper \$2.25 973.4

"Clear and orderly presentation of a complicated period on which a vast amount of literature has been written." *Bkl.*

Index and bibliography

Johnson, Allen

- * Union and democracy. (Riverside hist. *s* of the U. S. v2) 1915 Houghton \$2.50; school ed \$2 973.4

Follows in this series Becker, *Beginnings of the American people* (class 973.2) and carries the history to the inauguration of Jackson, 1829

973.5 Period 1812-45**Burgess, John William**

- s* Middle period, 1817-1858. (American history ser.) 1897 Scribner \$1.50 973.5
 "Struggle between national and state rights theories. Written from sources; not unbiased, though both sides usually stated fairly and moderately. Stimulating." *A.L.A. cat.*

Hart, Albert Bushnell

- s* Slavery and abolition, 1831-1841. (American nation v16) 1906 Harper \$2.25 973.5

"Aside from too literal following of authorities stating opinion rather than fact, the best general description and study of the social and moral aspects of slavery that has yet appeared." *American historical review*

Hunt, Gaillard

- s* Life in America one hundred years ago. 1914 Harper \$2.25 973.5

"Sketch of social life and customs . . . Instructive chapters on travel, clothes, literature, amusements, politics, etc." *Bkl.*

Extensive bibliography and complete index. Some librarians class books of this type with travel, in the 970's, but their main use would probably be with history classes

MacDonald, William

- s* Jacksonian democracy, 1829-1837. (American nation v15) 1906 Harper \$2.25 973.5

"Careful investigation, sane conclusions, clear and orderly presentation, are the very solid merits of the work." *Nation*

Index and bibliography

Turner, Frederick Jackson

- s* Rise of the new West, 1819-1829. (American nation v14) 1906 Harper \$2.25 973.5

"Emphasizes the necessity of regarding the development of the United States as the outcome of economic and social as well as political forces." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

973.6 Period 1845-61**Garrison, George Pierce**

- s* Westward extension, 1841-1850. (American nation v17) 1906 Harper \$2.25 973.6

Index and bibliography

Describes the great expansion movement that carried our boundaries to the Pacific. "The relation of slavery to territorial expansion, the causes of the Mexican war, the compromise of 1850, the annexation of Texas, are treated with breadth of view and discriminating judgment."

Index and bibliography

Smith, Theodore Clarke

- s* Parties and slavery, 1850-1859. (American nation v18) 1906 Harper \$2.25 973.6

"Admirable, brief survey of the subject, remarkably successful in compressing a vast amount of detail into a distinctly readable volume."

A.L.A. sup. 1

Index and bibliography

973.7 Civil war**Bradford, Gamaliel**

- s* Confederate portraits. 1914 Houghton \$3.50 973.7

Character sketches of Johnston, Stuart, Longstreet, Beauregard, Benjamin, Stephens, Tombs and Semmes, with a description of the battle of Gettysburg

"Written from original sources with insight, justice, and a graceful, conversational style." *Wis. bul.*

- s* Union portraits. 1916 Houghton \$2.50 973.7

Studies of McClellan, Hooker, Meade, Thomas, Sherman, Stanton, Seward, Sumner and Bowles
 "The book is brilliantly written, and fascinating reading." *N.Y. Times*

Dawson, Mrs Sarah (Morgan)

- * Confederate girl's diary. 1913 Houghton \$4 973.7

Diary of a young girl in Louisiana, 1862-65

"Graphic and unusually fair-minded."

Dodd, William Edward

- * Expansion and conflict. (Riverside hist. *s* of the U. S. v3) 1915 Houghton \$2 973.7

Follows in this series Johnson, *Union and democracy*, and continues the history to the end of the Civil war. Index

- Famous adventures and prison escapes of the Civil war.** 1893 Century \$2 973.7

"Relates the adventures of Mosby's guerillas, Colonel Rose's escape by a tunnel from Libby prison, the escape of General Breckenridge after the evacuation of Richmond and other exciting adventures." *Cleveland*

Hart, Albert Bushnell, and Stevens, Elizabeth

- (eds.) Romance of the Civil war. (Source readers in Amer. hist. v4) 1903 Macmillan \$1.12 973.7

"Extracts from letters and papers written during the war." *Utica*

Hill, Frederick Trevor

- * On the trail of Grant and Lee. 1911 Appleton \$2 973.7

"The life stories of the two great generals are simply told, with occasional extremely dramatic passages. The arrangement makes for a clear understanding of the campaigns in which the two commanders are opposed, and of the history of the Civil war in general." *Bkl.*

Hosmer, James Kendall

- s* Appeal to arms, 1861-63. (American nation v20) 1913 Harper \$2.25 973.7
Critical essay on authorities: p223-33. Index

Kieffer, Henry Martyn

- Recollections of a drummer-boy. n.d.
Houghton \$2.50 973.7

"When the war ended, Drummer Harry Kieffer was a veteran of 18, having served for 3 years in the army of the Potomac. The book is of good literary quality and very readable." *Prentice and Power*

Paxson, Frederic Logan

- * Civil war. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge no. 25) 1911 Holt \$1 973.7
"A scholarly, compact, but not abstruse, treatment of the various aspects of the Civil war, economic and social as well as political and military. A good reference book for older children." *Cleveland*

Pryor, Mrs Sara Agnes (Rice)

- * Reminiscences of peace and war. new ed., 1905 Macmillan \$2 973.7
"Delightful picture of the old régime from the point of view of the planter class." *W. W. Davies*
"A Virginia woman's racy and entertaining social and political reminiscences of Washington and the South, 1852-66." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

Rhodes, James Ford

- * History of the Civil war, 1861-1865. 1917
s Macmillan \$4 973.7
"Shows a praiseworthy sense of proportion and much literary charm. Not an abridgment of the author's earlier work, but a fresh study." *Cleveland*

- s* History of the United States from the compromise of 1850 to the McKinley-Bryan campaign of 1896. new ed 8v 1920 Macmillan \$25; ea \$4 973.7
"A work of great importance, characterized by thorough scholarship, fairness of judgment, sympathy, and insight. Style clear, dignified, and entertaining. The best account of the Civil war and reconstruction." *Andrews*

Followed by *McKinley and Roosevelt administrations, 1897-1909*, by J. F. Rhodes (Macmillan \$4). The *Booklist* says this later volume "is not uniform with the previous volumes. Well documented but not written with the same detachment in point of view that characterizes the earlier volumes."

Wise, John Sergeant

- s* End of an era. 1899 Houghton \$2.25 973.7
A delightful book of reminiscences by the son of Governor Wise of Virginia. Intimate and readable, with interesting sidelights on social and political life. Index

973.8 1865-date

Beard, Charles Austin

- s* Contemporary American history, 1877-1913. 1914 Macmillan \$2.25 973.8
"A careful, impartial, readable interpretation, largely from the economic viewpoint." *A.L.A. sup. 2*

Burgess, John William

- s* Reconstruction and the constitution, 1866-1876. (American history ser.) 1902 Scribner \$1.50 973.8
"A clear, fair, judicial account." *N.Y. history list*

Dewey, Davis Rich

- s* National problems, 1885-1897. (American nation v24) 1907 Harper \$2.25 973.8
"Separate studies of important phases of development rather than a continued narrative. Of greater interest to the student than to the general reader." *A.L.A. sup. 1*
Index and bibliography

Dunning, William Archibald

- s* Reconstruction, political and economic, 1865-1877. (American nation v22) 1907 Harper \$2.25 973.8
"Judicial in temper, clear and readable in style." *A.L.A. sup. 1*
Index and bibliography

Haworth, Paul Leland

- s* Reconstruction and union, 1865-1912. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge no. 39) 1912 Holt \$1 973.8
"The author shows a marked faculty for selection and condensation which enables him to say a great deal in a small space, and to say it effectively. He has been able to see quite fairly both sides of most of the fierce controversies that have swept the country; but occasionally his personal bias makes itself more or less manifest." *N.Y. Times*

- * United States in our own times, 1865-1924. rev ed, 1924 Scribner \$2.50 973.8
s "Conservative straightforward chronological history, evidently written with the college student in mind. Good condensed account of the European war." *A.L.A. sup. 2*
Index and bibliography

Latané, John Holladay

- s* America as a world power, 1897-1907. (American nation v25) 1907 Harper \$2.25 973.8
As the title indicates, special attention is given to international questions, and to the relations of the United States to its dependencies; but internal affairs are also covered. Index and bibliography
"A brilliant study of the position of the United States since the Spanish war." *W. W. Davies*

Lingley, Charles Ramsdell

- * Since the Civil war. (United States, v3) 1920 Century \$2.65 973.8
s "Clear, concise, well balanced outline; not too heavy for the general reader and excellent for history students in high schools and colleges." *Bkl.*

Ogg, Frederic Austin

- * National progress, 1907-1917. (American nation v27) 1918 Harper \$2.25 973.8
s "Comprehensive, impartial summary, not too condensed for interest." *N.Y. Best books*

Paxson, Frederic Logan

- * New nation. (Riverside hist. of the U. S. v4) 1921 Houghton \$2.50; school ed \$2 973.8
The concluding volume of the series, covering the period from the end of the Civil war to 1920
"Perhaps the most interesting and valuable of the series." *Cleveland*

- s* Recent history of the United States. 1921 Houghton \$5; school ed \$3 973.8
"Predominantly a political history. Social, military and economic developments serve as an explanatory background. It has 6 maps and an index. Covers period 1877-1921." *Bk. rev. digest*
"The book includes discussions of literature, ideals, sports, amusements, and many other topics not ordinarily found in historical texts; it contains useful and interesting information difficult to find elsewhere. To the style, to the content, and to the mechanical aids one will find little objection. The method of treatment is somewhat disappointing, however. He has rigidly adhered to the chronological order." *School review*

Sparks, Edwin Erle

- s* National development, 1877-1885. (American nation v23) 1907 Harper \$2.25 973.8
"Excellent and very readable survey of the period, touching on the political problems, the industrial development, foreign relations and inland commerce." *A.L.A. sup. 1*
Index and bibliography

977 Middle West. Great Lakes

Roosevelt, Theodore

- * Episodes from "The winning of the West," 1769-1807. 1900 Putnam \$2 977
 Selections from his longer work, *Winning of the West*. Interesting account of the advance of the pioneers over the Appalachians into the Middle West. Index

Thwaites, Reuben Gold

- s How George Rogers Clark won the Northwest, and other essays in western history. 1903 McClurg \$1.75 977
 Other essays: Division of the Northwest into states; Black Hawk war; Story of Mackinac; Story of La Pointe; Day on Braddock's road; Early lead mining on the upper Mississippi; Draper manuscripts. Index

978 Far West

In this list, all books of travel and exploration, including early ones, are put in 977.8

Coman, Katherine

- s Economic beginnings of the far West. 2v in 1 1912 Macmillan \$5 978
 A comprehensive and interesting history, making available some material not easily found elsewhere. The print is large, and the numerous illustrations, many from old prints, add to the interest. The titles of the parts are Spanish occupation; Exploration and the fur trade; The advance of the settlers; The transcontinental migration; Free land and free labor. Full index

Paxson, Frederic Logan

- s Last American frontier. 1910 Macmillan 75c 978
 The author states in the preface that in this history of the country beyond the Mississippi he has tried to preserve the picturesque atmosphere of the far West, and to indicate the forces that shaped its history. He has consulted sources little used and rather inaccessible, but as the book is not for scholars he has not quoted authorities. Index

980 South America

Brooks, Eugene Clyde

- j Stories of South America. 1922 Johnson pub. 80c 980
 "Will prove useful in reference work, as it includes well organized historical and geographical material, much of which is not found in children's books on South America. Contains interesting accounts of Bolivar, O'Higgins and San Martin as well as of early discoverers and explorers. Has a good account of the Christ of the Andes, and a chapter on the Pan American union. Well indexed. For fifth to eighth grades." *Bkl.*

Sweet, William Warren

- * History of Latin America. rev ed, 1921
 s Abingdon press \$3 980
 "Prepared especially for college classes, but useful in a general library. It gives attention to old world backgrounds, and has chapters on present economic conditions, international relations and commerce." *A.L.A. sup. 2*
 "Interesting character sketches of revolutionary leaders, also bibliographies and index." *California*

991 Philippines

Barrows, David Prescott

- History of the Philippines. rev ed 1924
 World bk \$1.60 991
 A concise and readable history, first published in 1905. The author was formerly director of education in the Philippines, and the book was prepared for pupils in the schools there. In the

new edition, the introductory chapter has been omitted, and two have been added, covering the period 1903-24

Johnsen, Julia E.

- s (comp.) Independence for the Philippines. (Reference shelf, v2, no. 6) rev ed of Abridged handbook 1924 Wilson, H. W. 90c 991

FICTION

In making so short a list of fiction as this, one must exclude many books as good as those included. The list has been made to represent as many desirable authors as possible, and to include both classic works and some lighter books that will appeal to pupils who have not done much general reading. Proportion has been considered also in starring books for first purchase

For a fuller list consult the *Standard Catalog: Fiction section*, noted in class oio. This has descriptive notes and a subject index, and stars books for first purchase. Where funds permit, standard writers of fiction, and good popular modern writers should be more fully represented than in the following list. For such writers, refer to the *Standard Catalog: Fiction section*, for additional titles

In buying fiction, it is well to duplicate the best titles to the point where all pupils who wish to read them may hope to find copies sometimes on the shelves, in preference to buying less desirable books. This automatically increases the reading of the more desirable books. The stars in this list may be used not only as guides for first purchase, but as guides in buying additional copies

This list includes some titles that are read as texts in many schools. In such cases, where funds are much limited, it might be well to omit them

Additional fiction for a Junior high school library will be found in the *Graded list of books for children*, sections B and C. This is published by the American library association (\$1.25)

Series and editions. This list does not attempt to list all the desirable editions of standard authors, but merely to indicate some that are satisfactory, and to offer some range in price. This makes the list easier to use as a buying list, and saves space

The following notes on series are given to aid in the choice between editions. These notes are based in part on a list of editions published by the H. R. Hunting co., Springfield, Mass.; on a list of desirable editions pub. by Chicago public library, now out of print; and on typewritten notes furnished by Margaret Williams, instructor in the N.Y. state library school. Many of the novels in this Catalog are included in one or more of these series. Publishers will send on request lists of all titles included. As stated above, only a few editions for each title have been listed here

Burt. Home library. Contains about 500 titles of standard works, both fiction and non-fiction. The type is good in the shorter books, but likely to be too small in longer ones. The paper is fair. The binding is a uniform dark red, without ornament. If a library can afford the more expensive editions, with illustrations and varied binding, they will be taken more readily by students; but the Home library is one of the standard inexpensive series

Crowell. Luxembourg illustrated library. Composed mainly of standard novels. The paper and print are generally good, tho the print varies with the length of the novel. On the whole, an attractive series

Doubleday. Lambskin library. Rather small volumes, easy to carry, and attractive in appearance; but the thin leather of the covers probably would not wear well in libraries

Dutton. Everyman's library. A long series of standard books. The publisher's reinforcement is satisfactory. The print is larger for short works than for long ones. Margins are too small to permit rebinding; and in the long books the paper is sometimes thin and shows the print on

Fiction—Continued

the other side. The volumes vary a good deal in attractive quality. Some have good illustrations

Grosset. Popular copyright fiction. Reissues, unabridged, of books originally published by other houses at a higher price. The paper and print are naturally not so good as in higher-priced books, but they will serve; and it is sometimes better to provide more copies at a lower price, to meet the demands of readers, than to buy only the higher-priced editions

Houghton. Riverside bookshelf. A very good series of standard books, planned for children, but containing books suitable also for adults. Well printed and bound, with attractive colored illustrations. Well suited to library use

Houghton. Riverside literature series. A series designed primarily for school use, with very strong binding. This is one of the best of the inexpensive editions, the main objection to it for library use being its uniform textbook appearance

Macmillan. Pocket classics. Contains about 200 volumes of standard works, edited with notes by teachers or others familiar with high school needs. Some volumes are abridged. Better for classroom use than for the library, as the size is small and the print likely to be rather fine. Not suitable for rebinding

Macrae Smith co. Rittenhouse classics. The Hunting list of editions says that this is "unusually attractive and satisfactory as to paper and type of illustration." A thin opaque paper keeps the volumes from being too bulky. Formerly published by Jacobs

Macrae Smith co. Washington square classics. A very satisfactory series for library use with good print and paper, and illustrations in color. Formerly published by Jacobs

Modern library inc. Modern library. The volumes are smaller than the ordinary novel, with a flexible leather binding that is said to stand library usage well. The paper is nearly opaque; the margins narrow; the print is reasonably good. No illustrations

Scribner. Modern student's library. A good series for the price, especially for books that will not have heavy wear. The binding is not very strong, and the inner margin is too narrow for rebinding. The paper is opaque; the print a trifle small but clear, and with adequate space between lines. The cover is a uniform dark blue. No illustrations. In some titles the text is abridged

Scribner. Scribner series for young people. Good for an inexpensive edition, with clear print, frontispiece, and a colored picture on the cover. Mainly reprints of older children's books that are still popular

For fuller information on illustrated editions, see the list *Illustrated editions of high school classics*, noted under pamphlets in class 010

Adams, Katharine

j **Wisp; a girl of Dublin.** Macmillan \$2

"A well told story of Wisp, a very lovable child of the Dublin slums, who lives in a world of her own imagining quite apart from her sordid surroundings, and who wins many friends by her ingenuous delight in life. For girls from 10 to 14." *Cleveland*

Alcott, Louisa May

* **Little women.** Little \$1.50; il. by J. W. Smith. (Beacon hill bookshelf) \$2

One of the most popular girls' stories ever written, picturing the home life of four sisters two generations ago. It is followed by *Little men* and *Jo's boys*. All of Miss Alcott's books are popular and wholesome

Aldrich, Thomas Bailey

Majorie Daw, and other people. Houghton \$2; (Riverside Aldine ser.) \$1.50; (Cambridge classics) \$1.75

"Brief and thoroughly entertaining stories, sparkling with natural humor." *N.Y. city*

* **Story of a bad boy.** Houghton (Riverside lit. ser.) 80c; (Riverside bookshelf) \$2
"A story of New England boyhood, so full of personal reminiscence of the author's own youthful days, and so true to boys' ideals, that it has become immortal." *Prentice and Power*

Allen, James Lane

s **Kentucky cardinal.** Macmillan \$1.75

"Extremely delicate study of personality and motive, penetrated with a tender love of nature. Perhaps of most interest for its descriptions of Kentucky." *Baker. Best fict.*
Followed by *The aftermath* (Macmillan \$1.60)

Altsheler, Joseph Alexander

Young trailers. (Young trailers ser. vl) Appleton \$1.75

"Lively tale of a boy's life in the days of the early settlement of Kentucky. Faithful description of the conditions and times." *A.L.A.*

This author has written many historical stories. The next one in this series is *Forest runners* (Appleton \$2)

Amicis, Edmondo de

j **Cuore (Heart); a schoolboy's journal;** tr. by Isabel F. Hapgood. Crowell \$1.50
Same as *Heart of a boy*

"A charming story of school life in Italy, for pupils and teachers. 'It is a teacher of teachers not for Italy alone, but for all the world.'" *N.Y. city*

Includes stories of patriotism and courage told to the school children

Andrews, Mrs Mary Raymond Shipman

* **Perfect tribute.** Scribner 75c

"A touching little story with Lincoln's *Gettysburg speech* as its theme. Interesting, but historically inaccurate." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

"Very useful in senior high schools in connection with *Gettysburg speech*, studied in English and United States history." *Mary E. Hall*

Atherton, Mrs Gertrude Franklin (Horn)

s **The conqueror; a dramatized biography of Alexander Hamilton.** Stokes \$2.50

"Neither fiction nor biography, pure and simple, but a mingling of both." *Pittsburgh*

Useful in history classes. It also contains a perfect description of a cyclone in the West Indies, which can be used in physical geography

Atkinson, Mrs Eleanor (Stackhouse)

Greyfriars Bobby. Harper \$2

"The touching story, mainly true, of a faithful little terrier who lived in the churchyard in Edinburgh where his master had been buried, and was fed and petted in the neighborhood. A statue of Bobby guards a drinking-fountain near the gate." *Hewins*

Aucassin et Nicolette

s **Aucassin & Nicolette and other mediaeval romances and legends;** tr. by E. Mason. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton 80c; lib. binding \$1

Contents: 'Tis of Aucassin and Nicolette; Story of King Constant, the emperor; Our Lady's tumbler; Lay of the little bird; Divided horse-cloth; Sir Hugh of Tabarie; Story of King Florus and of the fair Jehane; Of the covetous man and of the envious man; Of a Jew who took as surety the image of Our Lady; Lay of Graelant; Three thieves; Friendship of Amis and Amile; Of the Knight who prayed whilst Our Lady toured in his stead; Priest and the mulberries; Story of Asenath; Palfrey

Austen, Jane

s **Emma**

Buy an edition if possible with the delightful illustrations by Brock, as they are useful to show the costume of the period

Macrae Smith co. (Rittenhouse classics) \$2.25.

Illustrated by C. E. and H. M. Brock
Dutton \$2 "Quaint black and white illustrations by C. E. Brock." *Chicago*

Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 80c; lib. binding \$1

Austen, Jane—Continued

"Heroine a pretty wilful girl of sterling character, whose feminine rage for matchmaking and capacity for making mistakes gets herself and her friends into scrapes." *Baker. Hist. fict.*

*** Pride and prejudice**

§ This classic comes in many editions. Those noted below are satisfactory

Macrae Smith co. (Rittenhouse classics) \$2.25.

Illustrated by C. E. and H. M. Brock

Scribner (Modern student's lib.) \$1. Edited with an introduction by W. D. Howells

"Story of English social life in the early nineteenth century. A fund of quiet and penetrating humor and satire." *Colorado*

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

Austin, Mrs Jane (Goodwin)

Standish of Standish. Houghton \$2

Tale of Plymouth colony. *Betty Alden* (Houghton \$2.50) is the sequel to this

Bacheller, Irving Addison

§ In the days of poor Richard. Bobbs \$2

Novel of the period of the American revolution, useful in history classes. Includes pen portraits of Franklin and other leaders

*** Man for the ages. Bobbs \$2**

A story of pioneer days, and the youth and early manhood of Abraham Lincoln. A concluding chapter sketches his later life

Barr, Mrs Amelia Edith (Huddleston)

Bow of orange ribbon. Dodd \$1.50

"Pictures the Dutch of New York, sturdy, quiet and godly folk, and the rakish and dare-devil soldiery of King George, just before the Revolution. A Dutch maiden's love for one of the most hare-brained of the Englishmen is the motive." *Baker. Best fict.*

Barrie, Sir James Matthew, 1st bart.

* Little minister. Dodge \$2; Crowell (Luxembourg il. lib.) \$2.25; Grosset 75c

§ "A Scotch story, of which the heroine is Babbie, who pretends to be a gypsy girl." *Pratt*
"The sketches of character and of Scottish manners and religious sentiment are very humorous, and there are passages full of unaffected pathos." *Baker. Best fict.*

§ Sentimental Tommy. Scribner \$1.50

"A study of a sensitive mobile boy, who passes his life in cloud-castles where he always dramatizes himself as the hero." *Pratt alcove*

Bennett, Arnold

§ Buried alive. Doran \$2

Amusing book about a famous English painter, very shy, who lived under an assumed name after his supposed death

Bennett, John

§ Barnaby Lee. Century \$2

"Boy's adventures with pirates and in New Amsterdam at period of English capture, 1664. Local color carefully studied. Among the characters are Peter Stuyvesant and Governor Calvert of Maryland." *N.Y. city*

** Master Skylark: story of Shakespeare's time. 1904 Century \$2

"The story of a little lad who sang his way to London Town and into the hearts of all the people, among them Will Shakespeare, playwright. The book is well written and will arouse the children's interest in Shakespearean literature and familiarize them with the quaint English of the Elizabethan period." *Prentice and Power*

Birmingham, George A., pseud.

§ Spanish gold. Doran \$2

"Hilarious and original Irish tale in which an unconventional young curate baffles all rivals in a search for buried treasure." *N.Y. Best books*

Blackmore, Richard Doddridge

* Lorna Doone

There are many editions published. Those listed below are arranged by price

Dodd \$3. Illustrated by R. Wheelwright and W. Sewell. "Bulky volume, clear type, fair paper." *Hunting*

Macrae Smith co. (Rittenhouse classics) \$2.25.

"Good for duplication." *Bkl.*

Ginn \$1

"The author's supreme achievement. A romantic love-story of Exmoor and North Devon coast, picturing rude life in the secluded valleys and wild moorlands of the west of England."

Pratt alcove

Brontë, Charlotte

§ Jane Eyre

Harper \$2.50. Haworth edition

Crowell (Luxembourg il. lib.) \$2.25. With illustrations by E. H. Garrett. The Hunting list of editions says that the print and paper are good, but the cover rather light in color for library use

Burt (Home lib.) \$1.25

"A story of the unhappy experiences of an English orphan girl handicapped by every circumstance, and her final triumph over adversity and opposition. It is 'one of the most poetic pieces of English romance, and among the most vivid masterpieces in the rare order of literary fiction.'" *Pratt alcove*

Brown, Alice

§ Meadow-grass. Houghton \$2

Contents: Number five; Farmer Eli's vacation; After all; Told in the poorhouse; Heman's ma; Heartsease; Mis' Wadleigh's guest; A righteous bargain; Joint owners in Spain; At Sudleigh fair; Bankrupt; Nancy Boyd's last sermon; Strollers in Tiverton

"Short tales of New England village life, characterized by a jocular, outdoor spirit and a keen delight in the open air." *Baker. Best fict.*

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

Bryant, Marguerite

§ Christopher Hibbault, roadmaker. Duffield \$2

"Story of peculiar charm and originality. Follows the fortunes of a poor English boy who, adopted by a man of wealth, realizes his ambition to make good country roads. There is, besides, a pretty romance." *N.Y. English list*

Buchan, John

§ Huntingtower. Doran \$2

"A retired Glasgow grocer on a holiday tramp, the Gorbals Die-hards, 'an unauthorized and unofficial' Boy scout troop, and a radical poet, all join forces to rescue a Russian princess, imprisoned by Russian Bolsheviks. . . . A thrilling, hilarious mystery and adventure story told with a pretty knack at characterization and description."

Bulwer-Lytton, Edward George Earle

Lytton. See Lytton, Edward George

Earle Lytton Bulwer-Lytton, 1st baron

Bunner, Henry Cuyler

* Short sixes. Scribner \$2

§ Stories with an unexpected turn, showing charm and insight

"The place that Bunner holds in the history of the American short story is secure, and is much the same place as that held by Aldrich, Cable and Stockton." *Nation*

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

Bunyan, John

* Pilgrim's progress

Some of the editions useful for high schools are listed below in order of price

Macmillan \$2.40. Illustrated by G. D. Hamond. Oregon recommends the illustrations of this edition highly

Scribner (Modern students' lib.) \$1. With an introduction and notes by S. M. Crothers

Houghton (Riverside lit. ser.) 56c

"The 'immortal allegory,' next to the Bible the most widely known book in religious literature. It was written in Bedford jail, where Bunyan was for twelve years a prisoner for his convictions. It describes the troubled journey of Christian and his companions through this life to a triumphal entrance into the Celestial city. Bunyan 'wrote with virgin purity utterly free from mannerisms and affectations; and without knowing himself for a writer of fine English, produced it.'" *Pratt alcove*

Burnett, Mrs Frances (Hodgson)**j Secret garden. Stokes \$2**

"Story of a lonely, unhappy little girl who finds a secret garden and through contact with growing things and under the guidance of a peasant boy who is a friend of all creatures of the woods and fields, grows into a strong, happy child." *Herbert*

Byrne, Donn**s Messer Marco Polo. Century \$2.50**

"The love story of the great medieval traveler, Marco Polo, and the beautiful daughter of Kubla Khan. The scenes are in Italy and China and the atmosphere is romantic and exotic in spite of the Scotch-Irish tang to the raconteur's speech."

"A magically beautiful book." *J. B. Cabell*

Will not be widely popular, but will charm the discriminating

Cable, George Washington**s Grandissimes. Scribner \$2**

A romance of New Orleans at the time of the Louisiana purchase, rich in character sketches and local color

*** Old Creole days. Scribner \$2**

Contents: Madame Delphine; Café des exiles; Belles demoiselles plantation; Posson Jone; Jean ah Pouquelin; Poulette; 'Sieur George; Madame Delicieuse

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

Canfield, Dorothy. See Fisher, Mrs Dorothea Frances (Canfield)**Carrol, Lewis, pseud.***** Alice's adventures in Wonderland; and Through the looking-glass; with il. by John Tenniel. 2v in 1 Macmillan \$1.75**

A famous story, fanciful and humorous, of a little girl's adventures in a sort of dream-world, which she reaches thru a rabbit-hole. Allusions to this occur so often that one should read it in high school, if it has not been read before; and adults enjoy its wit and its vein of satire

Cather, Willa Sibert**s My Antonia. Houghton \$2**

"Story is told by a New York lawyer who reviews his Nebraska boyhood days and his friendship with a young Bohemian girl, the strong and simple Antonia Shimerda, who is the central figure of the novel. A convincing picture of pioneering conditions and of America's assimilation of the immigrant, and a fine portrayal of character." *N.Y. Best books*

"Among the best of our recent interpretations of American life." *Nation*

Another fine story of early days in Nebraska is the author's *O pioneers* (Houghton \$2)

Catherwood, Mrs Mary (Hartwell)**s Romance of Dollard. Century \$1.75**

"Dollard, with a devoted band of Hurons, repulsed a horde of Iroquois invading New France. Round this incident the romance is woven, reproducing the traits of several actual personages. The high-souled heroine, the valiant Dollard, and the courageous Huron, Annahotaba, are finely conceived, if somewhat vague and unsubstantial." *Baker. Hist. fict.*

Story of Tony. McClurg \$1.50

"A book which gives a glimpse into the life, and humanizes two great explorers, Tony and LaSalle. The love story of each is included, which will make the book popular with girls, and at the same time a picture of frontier life is shown." *Power*

Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de

Don Quixote, retold by Judge Parry; il. by Walter Crane. Dodd \$2.50

"An attractive edition of this famous old Spanish classic." *Minn.* This edition was voted best by the high school librarians

An abridged ed. with notes, tr. and ed. by W. D. Howells, is published by Harper at \$3. The *Booklist* says "Make-up good, type clear and size not inconveniently large. A good library edition."

Chekhov, Anton Pavlovich**s Horse-stealers, and other stories; from the Russian by C. Garnett. Macmillan \$2**

"The most varied and attractive of the ten volumes of short stories translated by Mrs Garnett. Several of the stories are humorous, even gay." *Cleveland*

Churchill, Winston*** Crisis. Macmillan \$2.50; Grosset 75c**

A historical romance dealing with the Civil war. The author has written several other books that might well be in a high school library: notably *The crossing* (Macmillan \$2.50) about the settlement of the Mississippi valley, and *Coniston* (Macmillan \$2.50) and *Mr Crewe's career* (Macmillan \$2.50) political novels

s Richard Carvel. Macmillan \$2.50; Grosset 75c

A story of life among the old landed gentry in Maryland, in the London of Fox and Walpole, and in stirring fights at sea with John Paul Jones

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

Clemens, Samuel Langhorne*** Adventures of Huckleberry Finn. Harper \$2.25**

"Famous story of boy life on the Mississippi. 'A combination of romance, realism, and humor, with a power in the delineation of character only attainable by a great genius.'" *N.Y. public lib.*

*** Adventures of Tom Sawyer. Harper \$2.25**

"Really reminiscences of the author's boyhood in Missouri. Rich in incidents and full of fun." *N.Y. English list*

*** Personal recollections of Joan of Arc, by the Sieur Louis de Conte, tr. by J. F. Alden. Harper \$2.75**

"A prose epic which seizes the undying charm of Joan's character. The story is put into the mouth of a fifteenth century knight." *Nation*

Some school librarians prefer to class this with biography

*** Prince and the pauper. Harper \$1.75**

"By a strange accident the boy king, Edward the Sixth, becomes a poor boy and the poor boy becomes King . . . Exciting adventures bring out the pluckiness of the street waif, the manly courage of the nobly born, and the humanity of both. The story gives a good idea of English court life during the reign of Henry the Eighth." *Power*

Collins, Wilkie**s Moonstone. Harper \$2; Burt (Home lib.) \$1.25**

"One of the best mystery stories in the English language. Recounts the theft and final restoration of a celebrated jewel from the forehead of a Hindu idol."

Connolly, James Brendan**s Out of Gloucester. Scribner \$2**

Excellent short stories about the adventurous life of fishermen off the coast of Newfoundland. The author has written several other books of the same sort

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

Connor, Ralph, pseud.**Glengarry school days. Revell \$1.50; Grosset 75c**

"The simple country life of the boys and girls in a backwoods school in Canada." *Hewins*

s Man from Glengarry; a tale of Ottawa. Revell \$1.50; Grosset 75c

A story of Canadian frontier life

s Sky pilot; a tale of the foothills. Revell \$1.50; Grosset 75c

"Stories of rough life in the far West. Sketches of cow boy life and character, and of the mountains and the prairies, with a pervasive tinge of religious sentiment. The Sky pilot is a saintly

Connor, Ralph, pseud.—Continued

young evangelist, who converts the turbulent ranchers in a little frontier village of the Rockies, and then dies." *Baker. Best fact.*

Conrad, Joseph

* Lord Jim. Doubleday \$1.90; (Lambskin s lib.) 90c

Story of a young Englishman's loss of honor in a panic, his settlement in a Malay village, and the final triumph of his sense of courage. A powerful psychological study, combined with vivid descriptions of the East

Very well written. Will be liked by pupils mature enough to appreciate it. Conrad's *Typhoon* (Doubleday \$1.90) is a wonderful description of a storm at sea

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

Cooper, James Fenimore

* *Deerslayer*. Mohawk ed Putnam \$2

"Tale of warfare in New York between the white settlers and the Iroquois. First volume of the Leather-stocking tales. The other volumes are: *Last of the Mohicans*, *Pathfinders*, *Pioneers*, *Prairie*." *Pittsburgh*

An edition with pictures by N. C. Wyeth is published by Scribner at \$2.50. Larger in size than the ordinary novel, but a handsome edition. A cheaper edition is published in the Home library (Burt \$1.25)

* *Last of the Mohicans*

Of the editions listed below, the Holt edition is of standard size and "easier to handle than the larger gift edition"

Scribner \$2.50. Illustrated in color by N. C. Wyeth. "Large volume, good paper and print." *Hunting*

Holt \$1.90. "Very suitably illustrated in color and black and white by E. Boyd Smith." *Chicago* Houghton (Riverside lit. ser.) 92c

A swiftly moving story of pursuit and capture in the wilderness around Lake George during the French and Indian wars—the second in the series of Leather stocking tales. The backwoodsman, Natty Bumppo, hero of the series, is one of the most famous characters in fiction

Spy. Mohawk ed Putnam \$2; il. by H. Brett. (Riverside bookshelf) Houghton \$2

"A story of the American revolution. The hero, the spy, is a cool, shrewd, fearless man, who is employed by General Washington in service which involves great personal danger and little glory."

An inexpensive edition published in the Riverside literature series (Houghton 80c) will be useful for duplication

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

Craik, Mrs Dinah Maria (Mulock)

* John Halifax, gentleman. (Luxembourg s il. lib.) Crowell \$2.25; Burt (Home lib.) \$1.25

"A novel of English provincial life. It follows the career of a youth of humble origin whose genuine and lovable qualities win for him merited recognition as a gentleman." *Pratt alcove*

If preferred, this may be entered in catalog under Mulock, and the book then shelved in M

Crane, Stephen

s Red badge of courage; an episode of the American civil war. Appleton \$2

A remarkable bit of imaginative writing—describing the fear, confusion, and fatigue that beset a young soldier in his first battle, Chancellorsville

Appleton publishes an edition for \$2.50 with biographical and critical preface. It has good print and good paper

Crawford, Francis Marion

s *Saracinesca*. Macmillan \$1.75

"First of Saracinesca series, followed by *Santi Ilario*, *Don Orsino*, *Corleone*, *Taquisara*. They afford a panorama of Roman society from 1865 to the beginning of the present century in the

form of annals of a princely house. National types and modes of thought are reproduced with extreme fidelity, and the political, social and financial history of Rome related with ample knowledge by one who has familiarized himself with all classes of Italians." *Baker. Hist. fict.*

Daudet, Alphonse

s Monday tales; Letters from my mill; Letters to an absent one. Little \$1.75

"In the *Letters from my mill* we find exemplified, apart from the perfection of style which has characterized everything that Daudet has ever written, his supreme qualities of pity, fancy and humor." *Pratt alcove*

Davis, Richard Harding

Bar sinister. Scribner \$1.50

Contents: Bar sinister; Question of latitude; Spy; Messengers; Wasted day; Charmed life; Amateur; Makebelieve man; Peace manoeuvres

s Gallegher, and other stories. Scribner \$1.75

Contents: Gallegher; Walk up the avenue; My disreputable friend; Mr Raegan; Other woman; There were ninety and nine; Van Bibber and the swan boat; Van Bibber's burglar; Van Bibber as best man

A less expensive book, that includes two of Davis's best known stories, *Gallegher* and *Bar sinister*, is his *Boy scout and other stories for boys* (Scribner \$1)

Davis, William Stearns

* Friend of Caesar. Macmillan \$2; 75c

s A story of the fall of the Roman republic. Excellent book for Latin and history classes, giving an accurate and interesting picture of Roman life

* Victor of Salamis; a tale of the day of Xerxes, Leonidas, and Themistocles. Macmillan \$2.50

Excellent for Greek history classes. Liked by boys. Describes the Isthmian games, the Pan-Athenaic festival, and the battles of Thermopylae, Salamis, and Plataea (481-479 B. C.)

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

Defoe, Daniel

* Robinson Crusoe

The most famous of desert island stories. Published in many editions. The following are listed in order of price. The Harper edition illustrated by Rhead brothers is especially attractive

Houghton (Riverside bookshelf) \$2. Illustrations by E. Boyd Smith

Harper \$1.75. Illustrated by the brothers Rhead. "A feature of this edition is the illustrations and borders made especially from sketches of the island of Tobago in the West Indies, near Trinidad, known to be the island described by Defoe." *N.Y. city*

McKay (Golden books for children) \$1.50
Houghton (Riverside lit. ser.) 92c

Deland, Mrs Margaret Wade (Campbell)
s Around old Chester. Harper \$2

Contents: "Turn about"; The harvest of fear; The voice; An encore; The third volume; The thief; Miss Clara's Perseus

Short stories that show sympathy, humor, and the possibilities of moral and spiritual leadership. Dr Lavendar, one of the engaging characters in American fiction, a wise and kindly old clergyman, appears in most of them

s Dr Lavendar's people. Harper \$2.50

Contents: Apotheosis of the Reverend Mr Spangler; The note; Grasshopper and the ant; Amelia; Exceeding high mountain; At Stuffed animal house

The author's *Awakening of Helena Ritchie* (Harper \$2; Burt 75c) the story of the transformation of a worldly woman thru her love for an adopted child, is used in some high school libraries. One librarian writes, "It answers a need for books with moral values, which young people crave." Other librarians voted against it for a school list

Deland, Mrs Margaret Wade (Campbell)—*Continued*

- * Old Chester tales. Harper \$2.50; school
s ed \$1

Contents: Promises of Dorothea; Good for the soul; Miss Maria; Child's mother; Justice and the judge; Where the laborers are few; Sally; Unexpectedness of Mr Horace Shields

"A group of slightly related stories of great tenderness and charm, the scenes being laid in the quaint and simple environment of a Pennsylvania village. Dr Lavendar is the most lovable central figure of the book." *Pratt alcove*

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

DeMorgan, William Frend

- s Joseph Vance. Holt \$2; Grosset 75c

"The author's first and most successful novel, recounting in the quaint, leisurely style which is Mr DeMorgan's unique contribution to literature the life-story of a middle-class English scholar and inventor." *A.L.A. sup. 1*

Dickens, Charles

A fuller list of editions of Dickens' works is given in the *Children's catalog*

Christmas carol in prose, and The cricket on the hearth. Houghton (Riverside school lib.) \$1; (Riverside lit. ser.) 56c

There are many editions of *A Christmas carol* published separately. In Macmillan children's classics (Macmillan \$1.75) is an edition illustrated by F. D. Bedford. Of this edition *Chicago* says: "In this very attractive edition a real Dickensian atmosphere pervades the illustrations, which are done after the manner of wood cuts."

* **David Copperfield**

- s There are many excellent editions of this classic. A few are listed below in order of price: Macmillan \$2.50. A reprint of the first edition with an introduction by Charles Dickens the Younger

Macrae Smith co. (Rittenhouse classics) \$2.25

Grosset 75c

"Acknowledged to be Dickens's masterpiece and regarded by himself as his best work. The hero's experiences relate to the author's own early life." *Pratt alcove*

s **Oliver Twist**

The following editions are arranged in order of price:

Macrae Smith co. (Rittenhouse classics) \$2.25. Has the original illustrations

Burt (Home lib.) \$1.25

Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 80c; lib. binding \$1

"The story is that of a poor boy, an inmate of a poorhouse, whose natural goodness and innocence carry him through poverty and temptation to a happy life." *N.Y. English list*

Pickwick papers

The editions listed below are arranged in order of price:

Macmillan \$2.50. With introduction by Charles Dickens the Younger

Macrae Smith co. (Rittenhouse classics) \$2.25

Burt (Home lib.) \$1.25

"The author's first, inimitable triumph . . . Its originality, its drolleries, its substantial human nature, its intense vitality, place it in a class by itself." *Frederic Harrison*

* **Tale of two cities**

- s The following editions are desirable for high schools:

Crowell (Luxembourg il. lib.) \$2.25

Macrae Smith co. (Rittenhouse classics) \$2.25

Houghton (Riverside lit. ser.) 80c

- s Story of the French revolution and the Reign of terror

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

Dix, Beulah Marie

- * Merrylips. Macmillan \$1.75; 75c

- j "A fine story, interesting, wholesome and accurate historically. It is a story of Roundheads and Cavaliers in the time of Cromwell, and of a little girl who wanted to be a boy." *North Carolina*

- j Soldier Rigdale. Macmillan \$2

"About a boy who came over in the Mayflower, how Miles Standish befriended him, and what he saw among the Indians. Decidedly above the average historical story for children in faithfulness to life, wholesome tone and style." *N.Y. Best books*

Dodge, Mrs Mary Mapes

- * Hans Brinker; or, The silver skates; il.

- j by George Wharton Edwards. Scribner \$2.50; (Ser. for young people) \$1

For other editions of this classic see *Children's catalog*. The two listed below have been published quite recently:

Harper \$1.75. "Admirable for library purchase.

Many good illustrations by Louis Rhead and a frontispiece in color by Frank Schoonover."

Macrae Smith co. (Washington square classics) \$1.50

"First published in 1865, and since translated into many languages, this book still stands as the picture of life in Holland to give to boys and girls." *Arnold*

Dodgson, Charles Lutwidge. See Carroll, Lewis, pseud.**Doyle, Sir Arthur Conan**

- * Adventures of Sherlock Holmes. Harper \$2.50; Burt 75c

"Detective stories that form the life history of the amateur thief-taker who first appeared in *A study in scarlet*." *Baker. Best fact.*

- s Refugees; a tale of two continents. Harper \$2.50

"Huguenot romance in the reign of Louis XIV; the French episodes dealing with intrigue and adventure in the style of Dumas, and the American half being after the manner of Cooper." *Baker. Hist. fact.*

- * White company. Harper \$2.50

"An account of a company of English bowmen in the war against France in 1385. An excellent account of the manners, customs and costumes of the times, and a good story." *N.Y. history list*

An edition with colored illustrations by N. C. Wyeth is published by Cosmopolitan bk. co. for \$3.50. A cheaper edition is published by Burt in the Home library for \$1.25

Dumas, Alexandre

- s Count of Monte Cristo

A long novel which is usually published in two volumes

Macrae Smith co. (Rittenhouse classics) 2v \$5

Crowell \$3.50. Complete text in 1 volume with illustrations by Sybil Tawse

"Most famous of the author's romances. Edmond Dantès, the sailor of Marseilles, who acquires a colossal treasure, and becomes Count of Monte Cristo, is a world-renowned hero of fiction. Rapid and audacious narrative of action and adventure."

* **Three musketeers**

- s A popular story which is published in many editions. Those listed below are representative:

Appleton \$3. "Unabridged edition. With 250 original drawings by Maurice Leloir. Very good print and paper." *Hunting*

Crowell (Luxembourg il. lib.) \$2.25

Grosset 75c

"Published also under title, *Three guardsmen*. First of the 'D'Artagan romances,' followed by *Twenty years after* and *Vicomte de Bragelonne*. Cycle of three romances of which the exploits of four heroes from youth to age are the principal subjects, while a magnificent panorama is presented of contemporary history (1626-71). Political intrigue, court life, duelling and fighting form the substance of the chronicle." *Baker. Hist. fact.*

Duncan, Norman

- j Adventures of Billy Topsail. Revell \$1.75

Story of the adventures of the son of a Newfoundland fisherman. *A.L.A.*

- s Dr Luke of the Labrador. Revell \$1.50

About the life of fisher-folk in Labrador

Ebers, Georg Moritz

s Egyptian princess. (Home lib.) Burt \$1.25

Time, sixth century B. C. Scene, Egypt and Persia under Cambyzes. Gives the manners and customs of the Greeks, Persians and Egyptians at that time. Tells the tragic fate of an Egyptian princess sent to Persia to marry the Persian monarch

Another of Ebers' novels useful in history classes in *Uarda* (Burt \$1.25) dealing with Egypt in the time of the Israelite sojourn

Eggleston, Edward

‡ Hoosier school-boy. (Ser. for young people) Scribner \$1

"Story of boy life in Indiana and Ohio about 1840, giving a vivid picture of the difficulties which beset a boy seeking an education in the early days." *Mathews*

s Hoosier school-master. Judd \$1.75; Grosset 75c

A faithful picture of life in Indiana in the middle of the 19th century, by a man who as itinerant preacher knew that life intimately

Eliot, George, pseud.

A recent reference book that will be very helpful in looking up material on George Eliot, especially for books studied in class, is *George Eliot dictionary*, by I. G. Mudge and M. E. Sears (Wilson, H. W. \$3.25). Characters and scenes are arranged alphabetically with quotations and notes

*** Adam Bebe**

s Of the many editions published, the following are useful for libraries:

Crowell (Luxembourg il. lib.) \$2.25

Little \$1.75

Scribner (Modern student's lib.) \$1

"Adam Bede goes into the dark places of human nature, and sets forth a coherent philosophy of conduct and retribution. An innocent country lass is seduced by the young squire; and crime, remorse, suffering . . . are the tragic consequences . . . All the ordinary aspects of country life a hundred years ago are presented with the minute strokes of a Dutch painter." *Baker. Best fict.*

*** Mill on the Floss**

s The Luxembourg edition is the most attractive of the editions listed:

Crowell (Luxembourg il. lib.) \$2.25

Burt (Home lib.) \$1.25

Little \$1.75

A tragedy of the inner life, in a setting of English country life. The conflict of affection and antipathy between a brother and sister is a dominant motive. Brother and sister are purified and reconciled only in death. Among the characters whose humors provide many comic pages the three aunts are famous. *Adapted from Baker. Best fict.*

s Romola

The editions noted below are attractive:

Crowell (Luxembourg il. lib.) \$2.25

Doubleday (Lambskin lib.) 90c

"A drama of temptation, crime and inexorable retribution in the Florence of Lorenzo de' Medici and Savonarola."

Silas Marner. (Riverside lit. ser.) Houghton 56c

There are many school editions at about the same price as the one given. Most of the finer editions are out of print

"*Silas Marner* is a country idyll of a century ago. The wronged and despised weaver shuts himself up with his gold in misanthropic solitude; but his gold is stolen, and a ministering angel comes in the shape of a little child to win him back to hope and love." *Baker. Best fict.*

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

Farjeon, Eleanor

s Martin Pippin in the apple orchard.

Stokes \$2.50

"Whimsical Sussex love story told with unusual charm." *Cleveland*

Farnol, Jeffery

s Broad highway. Little \$2; Burt 75c

"Pure romance, as impossible as a fairy tale, but refreshingly spontaneous and original, in which a disinherited young Englishman of the early 19th century takes to the road with ten shillings in his pocket and after many adventures wins fortune and a lady." *N.Y. Best books*

Ferber, Edna

s So Big. Doubleday \$2; Grosset 75c

"Study of a woman whose fineness and vision, whose sense of beauty and of the beauty of toil could not be quenched by a hard life of truck-farming in a stolid Dutch settlement near Chicago. The contrast between Selina and her son is one of the many notes of interest in this genuinely human story." *N.Y. Best books*

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

Fisher, Mrs Dorothea Frances (Canfield)

* Bent twig. Holt \$2; Grosset 75c

s "The 'twig' is the daughter of a Mid-western university professor. A born lover of ease and pleasure, she resents the unpretentious life of her high-minded parents; but, in moments of indecision, finds herself drawing strength from their traditions and ideals." *Pittsburgh*

* Understood Betsy. Holt \$1.75

About a spoiled little girl who went to live with relatives on a New England farm and there learned self-reliance. Perhaps more interesting to children or those in charge of them, than to adolescents; but it is interesting and will suggest to young people a right attitude toward children

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

Fitzpatrick, Sir James Percy

Jock of the Bushveld. Longmans \$3.50; abridged ed \$1.75

"Adventures of a remarkable dog, giving a faithful picture of the heroic days of the Bushveld and of South America, the country, natives and animal life." *Bkl.*

Ford, Paul Leicester

s Honorable Peter Stirling. Holt \$2

A good novel of American political life, based somewhat on the career of Grover Cleveland. The scene is New York in the 70's. Older pupils may like it

s Janice Meredith; a story of the American revolution. Dodd \$2.25; Grosset 75c

"Janice, the heroine, is a natural coquette, and is made the center around which the most thrilling episodes of the Revolution revolve. The story of her varying fortunes is capitally told; and the book offers a striking sketch of George Washington." *H. R. Keller*

Fox, John

s Little shepherd of Kingdom Come. Scribner \$2; Grosset 75c

"Pictures sympathetically boy life among the Kentucky mountaineers; life at a blue grass college before the war; class feeling between the mountaineer and the 'furriner'; the way in which Kentucky was rent asunder by the Civil war; and the romantic glory of Morgan's men." *Publisher's weekly*

s Trail of the lonesome pine. Scribner \$2; Grosset 75c

"A Kentucky feud and an industrial boom furnish the background for an idyllic love story of a young northern engineer and a little mountain girl." *N.Y. Best books*

Freeman, Mrs Mary Eleanor (Wilkins)

* New England nun, and other stories.

s Harper \$2; school ed \$1

Contents: New England nun; Village singer; Gala dress; Twelfth guest; Sister Liddy; Callalilies and Hannah; Wayfaring couple; Poetess; Christmas Jenny; Pot of gold; Scent of the roses; Solitary; Gentle ghost; Discovered pearl; Village Lear; Amanda and love; Up primrose hill; Stolen Christmas; Life everlasting; Innocent gamester; Louisa; Church mouse; Kitchen colonel; Revolt of "Mother"

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

French, Allen

- * Story of Rolf and the viking's bow; il. by Henry Pitz. (Beacon hill bookshelf) Little \$2

In some degree based on the Icelandic sagas. Courage, self-control, patriotism and perseverance are the qualities developed in the young hero. Rolf, with the aid of the Viking's bow, wins back the lands that were unjustly taken from his father and marries Helga, the daughter of his father's enemy. The story gives one a good idea of the early customs of Iceland

French, Henry Willard

- * Lance of Kanana: story of Arabia. Lothrop \$1.25

"A splendid story of a Bedouin boy and how his courage, endurance and keenness helped his country." *Oregon*

Story of the 4th century

Furman, Lucy

- * Quare women; a story of the Kentucky mountains. Little \$1.75

"Entertaining story about some rural social workers in the Kentucky mountains . . . The account abounds in the quaint and amusing dialog of the people. . . The author's extensive work in a Kentucky mountain settlement school enables her to relate interesting actual incidents." *N.Y. Best books*

Gale, Zona

- s Friendship village. Macmillan \$2; 75c

Short stories of the humor, pathos and warm friendliness in a Wisconsin village

- s Miss Lulu Bett. Appleton \$1.75; Grosset 75c

"Character study of Lulu Bett and of the household of her married sister, in which she is an unthanked drudge. How release came to Miss Lulu by a hard path makes a story excellent in workmanship, and appealing in its humor and pathos." *N.Y. Best books*

Galsworthy, John

- s Freeland. Scribner \$2

"Admirably written. Typifies in the different members of the Freeland family the various present-day attitudes toward the English land system that allows petty tyrannies over the laborers." *N.Y. Best books*

Some of Galsworthy's other books might be included for the more mature students, but some are unsuited to a high school library. They give excellent pictures of English life

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

Garland, Hamlin

- s Main-travelled roads. Harper \$1.50

Contents: Branch road; Up the coolly; Among the corn rows; Return of a private; Under the lion's paw; Creamery man; Day's pleasure; Mrs Ripley's trip; Uncle Ethan Ripley

"Garland's first, grimmest, and most famous book . . . dealing with the seaminess of rural existence and . . . the inevitable defeats and difficulties of the frontier. Stern truth-telling. Even in tragic tales, he gives due play to natural beauties, rural sociability, and the fine ruggedness of rural character." *Allan Nevins*

Gaskell, Mrs Elizabeth Cleghorn (Stevenson)

- * Cranford; il. by Hugh Thomson. Macmillan \$2; Ginn 50c

"A pleasing and pathetic story of quiet life in a secluded English village, among well-bred and sheltered women of limited opportunities." *Pratt alcove*

"Humorous and deliciously quaint description of bygone etiquette, parties and gossip." *Colorado*

Glasgow, Mrs Ellen Anderson (Gholson)

- s Battle-ground. Doubleday \$1.50

"The first part is a sympathetic and oftentimes humorous portrayal of the life of wealthy Virginians before secession. The second half is a

vivid picture of the war . . . rather the mournful underside of the war than the heroic . . . Fair to both sides, though as a whole a representation of the southern tragedy." *N.Y. history list*

- s Voice of the people. Doubleday \$2

"Virginia social and political conditions during the period following reconstruction. Fortunes of a man of sturdy honesty who rises to high political position." *N.Y. Best books*

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

Goldsmith, Oliver

- * Vicar of Wakefield; il. by Hugh Thomson. Macmillan \$2

There are many editions published for school use, of which the following are examples:

Ginn 76c

Houghton (Riverside lit. ser.) 56c

"One of the first of our English classics. Written in a style of perfect quiet and simplicity, its hold is due to its domesticity and idyllic charm. Its motive is to enforce the truth that heroism of soul may rise triumphant over the vanities and trials of daily life." *Pratt alcove*

Gollomb, Joseph

- That year at Lincoln high. Macmillan \$1.50

"A snobbish boy is withdrawn from a private school and sent to a public high school in New York where he learns to look after his own rights and respect those of others." *Cleveland*

"I should not like to have any American boy miss what Gollomb's *That year at Lincoln high* has to contribute to his life." *Clara W. Hunt*

Gordon, Charles William. See Connor, Ralph, pseud.**Grahame, Kenneth**

- j Wind in the willows; il. by Nancy Barnhart. Scribner \$2.50

Scribner publishes another edition with frontispiece only at \$2

"Half animal story, half allegory. Scene is laid on the river-bank where live Mr Toad, Mr Rat and Mr Mole. Though presumably written for children, it appeals to grown people who enjoy imaginative literature." *Pittsburgh*

A book that many teachers and some students will like is Grahame's *Golden age* (Dodd \$1.50). Charming stories about children

Gras, Felix

- s Reds of the Midi; tr. by C. A. Janvier. Appleton \$2

A thrilling and vivid story of the French revolution. An old shoemaker tells to his neighbors, night after night, the story of his youth, when he marched to Paris with the Marseilles battalion, and aided in the overthrow of the Bastille

Desirable for history classes. A sequel to this is *The terror*, in which Marat is a prominent figure

Grenfell, Wilfred Thomason

- * Tales of the Labrador. Houghton \$2

s Contents: That Christmas in Peace Haven; Sainte Anne de Beupré; Christmas voyage of the Handy Lass; Gifts of poverty; Paingo, the lonely one; Northern chief; Uncle 'Lige's story; White fox; Three eyes; Luck of the Little rover; Kommak the Innuk

Stories of shipwreck, peril and adventure. Similar books are *Labrador days* (Houghton \$2) and *Northern neighbors* (Houghton \$2)

Hale, Edward Everett

- * Man without a country. Little 60c; il ed \$1.25

"The fictitious story of an American officer who wished that he might never hear of the 'United States' again, and had his wish granted." *N.Y. English list*

Hannay, James Owen. See Birmingham, George O., pseud.**Hardy, Thomas**

Some English teachers, and some librarians, object to including Hardy in a high school library, on the ground that pupils are not mature enough

Hardy, Thomas—Continued

to read him. In the voting on this list, a decided majority was for inclusion. Each school must decide for itself

- s Far from the madding crowd. Harper \$2.25; (Harper's modern classics) \$1

"The tragi-comedy of country life. The title is ironical, several deaths chequering the story, though Oak and Bathsheba are wedded at the end. A harrowing episode of seduction, desertion and death, is attached to the main story. . . . Outdoor life on the farm and the natural scenery make a fine setting, often colored with the richest poetic imagination." *Baker. Best fict.*

"Every character is of the lower class in England. But you have to turn back to Shakespeare for any tale of peasants and clowns and shepherds to compare with the conversations in this novel, so racy are they of the soil, and yet so touched with the finest art." *C. D. Warner*

- s Under the greenwood tree. Harper \$2.25; Dutton (King's treasures of lit.) 60c

"An idyll of village life, in which the members of a carrier's family, the parish choir and various oddities, figure as a sort of a comic chorus to the main action, the loves of a rustic boy and girl." *Baker. Best fict.*

Harland, Henry

- s Cardinal's snuff-box. Dodd \$2

"A story of love in an Italian villa, charming in its artistic quality." *N.Y. Best books*

Harrison, Henry Sydnor

- s Queed. Houghton \$2; (Riverside lit. ser.) \$1; Grosset 75c

"The atmosphere of the new South is wonderfully well reproduced in this unusual story of the development of a self-centered, purely theoretical sociologist into a live, human worker." *A.L.A. sup.*

See Standard catalog: Fiction, for other titles

Harte, Bret

- * Luck of Roaring Camp, and other sketches. Houghton (Riverside Aldine ser.) \$1.50; popular ed \$1; (Riverside lit. ser.) 48c

Contents: Luck of Roaring Camp; M'liss; Outcasts of Poker Flat; Miggles; Tennessee's partner; Idyll of Red Gulch; How Santa Claus came to Simpson's bar; Fool of Five Forks; Romance of Madrono Hollow; Princess Bob and her friends

Stories of life among the California miners in the early days that have a flavor and charm of their own

See Standard catalog: Fiction, for other titles

Haskell, Helen Eggleston

- j Katrinka: story of a Russian child. (Little schoolmate ser.) Dutton \$2

A picture of Russian life when the Tsar ruled

Hawes, Charles Boardman

Dark frigate. Little \$2

Won John Newbery Medal in 1924

"A noticeable absence of hackneyed episodes marks this seventeenth century pirate story for boys and men, which conveys well the atmosphere of the period. Tells of a well-born English lad who runs away to sea, and is captured by pirates, and of how he barely escapes hanging." *N.Y. Best books*

- * Great quest. Little \$2

In the days of slavers and press-gangs, a century ago, a ship bearing treasure-hunters from a New England village sailed for the wild West African coast. "A booming, romantic, adventurous tale."

- * Mutineers. Little \$2

"An excellent story of the voyage of a trading vessel from Salem to Canton in 1809, full of action and spirit. Its clear morals place it above the current sea tale of mutiny and treasure." *Boy scout list*

Hawthorne, Nathaniel

Great stone face, and other tales of the White hills. (Riverside lit. ser.)

Houghton 44c

Contents: Great stone face; Ambitious guest; Great carbuncle; Sketches from memory

- * House of the seven gables. (Riverside s bookshelf) Houghton \$2; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 80c; lib. binding \$1

"Wonderfully human pictures of New England Puritan types. Deals with the blight of an inherited curse." *Colorado*

"In the last generations of a decaying family [Hawthorne] presents a series of quaint, fanciful and grotesque figures, rich in eccentricity and subtle essences of character, his ethical theme being the endless and incalculable consequences of past mistakes and misdeeds." *Baker. Best fict.*

- s Scarlet letter. Houghton \$2; (Riverside college classics) 90c

The more expensive edition has "black and white illustrations; good print and paper."

A classic of American literature—a searching study of the workings of conscience in the human heart, and of the atmosphere of Puritan life

Twice told tales. Houghton \$1.75; (Riverside lit. ser.) 92c; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 80c; lib. binding \$1

Contents: Gray champion; Sunday at home; Wedding knell; Minister's black veil; Maypole of Merry Mount; Gentle boy; Mr Higginbotham's catastrophe; Little Annie's ramble; Wakefield; Rill from the town pump; Great carbuncle; Prophetic pictures; David Swan; Sights from a steeple; Hollow of the three hills; Toll-gatherer's day; Vision of the fountain; Fancy's show box; Dr Heidegger's experiment; Legends of the Province house; Haunted mind; Village uncle; Ambitious guest; Sister years; Snow-flakes; Seven vagabonds; White old maid; Peter Goldthwaite's treasure; Chippings with a chisel; Shaker bridal; Night sketches; Endicott and the red cross; Lily's quest; Footprints on the sea-shore; Edward Fane's Rosebud; Threefold destiny

"Imaginative renderings of traditions from pre-Revolutionary times, several involving supernatural incident. The ethical purport is more or less transparent throughout. Then there are compact pictures of New England life, and contemplative sketches, full of calm, earnest philosophy." *Baker. Best. fict.*

See Standard catalog: Fiction, for other titles

Hémon, Louis

- * Maria Chapdelaine; a tale of the Lake

- s St John country; tr. by W. H. Blake. Macmillan \$2

A quiet book that holds the attention by the poetic beauty with which it pictures the life of a pioneer family in the wilderness of Upper Quebec, and the strength and nobility with which the daughter meets sorrow

"A little masterpiece—vivid, brief, simple." *Carl Van Doren*

Henry, O., pseud.

- * Four million. Doubleday \$2; Burt 75c

- s "Original sketches of New York city life, showing an acquaintance with its seamy as well as its Bohemian side, and written in a spontaneous, racy style." *A.L.A. sup.*

Ransom of Red Chief and other stories for boys. Doubleday \$1.90; Grosset \$1
"A collection of twenty-five 'O. Henry' stories suitable for boys, selected by F. K. Mathiews, Chief scout librarian of the Boy scouts of America." *B&L.*

Hergesheimer, Joseph

- s Bright shawl. Knopf \$2

"A glamorous romance of Cuba in the days before the American intervention. It is the story of an impressionable, idealistic American youth who espoused the cause of the revolution, and of his friendship with a young Cuban." *Wis. bul.*

See Standard catalog: Fiction, for other titles

Heyliger, William*** High Benton. Appleton \$1.75**

"A story of the life of an average boy and how he finds through first-hand experience the value of an education. The career of High Benton, his problems, his failures and his successes is well told." *Bkl.*

A story by the same author, about a student-governed high school, is *Spirit of the leader* (Appleton \$1.75)

Hough, Emerson**s Covered wagon. Appleton \$2**

"Story of a great migration, the movement of a wagon train of two thousand men, women and children from Missouri to Oregon in 1848. Midway across the continent comes the news of gold in California to disrupt the train and draw many of the adventurous to the southward. An interesting love story holds the tale together." *Wis. bul.*

Howells, William Dean**s Lady of the Aroostook. Houghton \$2**

"A young New England girl's voyage in a sailing vessel from Boston to Trieste and its outcome." *N.Y. Best books*

s Rise of Silas Lapham. Houghton \$2.50; (Riverside lit. ser.) 92c

"Silas Lapham discovers a paint mine on his farm, becomes rich, moves to Boston and there, because of his wealth, comes into social contact and contrast with refined city people, with resultant humorous situations. His manliness is pictured both in his time of success and subsequent reverses." *Wis. bul.*

"Mr. Howells has never done anything better than this picture of a self-made American. The material was unpromising enough, but he has bestowed upon it the genial touch of the artist, and made of his homely hero something which comes very near to being a veritable creation." *Pratt alcove*

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

Hudson, William Henry**s Green mansions: a romance of the tropical forest. Knopf \$2.50**

"Based on the naturalist-author's extensive travels in South America. A young man making his way over the Andes falls in with a tribe of savage Indians, discovers in the forest and becomes enamored of a mysterious being, part woman and part bird, and in seeking to unravel her mystery, passes through extreme peril of body and soul." *Wis. bul.*

"*Green mansions*, the romance of the bird girl Rima, a story actual yet fantastic, immortalizes, I think, as passionate a love of all beautiful things as ever was in the heart of man. In form and spirit the book is unique." *John Galsworthy*

Hughes, Thomas*** Tom Brown's school days**

A story of English school-life of which the following editions are attractive:

Harper \$1.75. "Very attractive with black and white illustrations by Louis Rhead." *Chicago Macrae Smith co. (Washington square classics)*

\$1.50
Ginn 96c. Edited by H. C. Bradby. "The text in the original edition annotated for students by the assistant master at Rugby. It has the Hugh Thomson illustrations. With its good print and strong cloth binding it is an excellent library edition." *Bkl.*

Hugo, Victor Marie, comte*** Les misérables**

The following editions are unabridged.

Crowell \$3.50. Complete in one volume. Printed on Bible paper

Dodd \$3.50. In one volume, illustrated by Mead Schaeffer. Good print

Burt (Home lib.) 2v \$2.50

Many of the abridged editions listed by publishers are in French for class use

"It is one of the most powerful and absorbing romances in literature, dealing with the unfortunate and criminal classes of Paris. The central figure, Jean Valjean, is a conception of great impressiveness and nobility of character." *Pratt alcove*

Other books by the same author that would probably be read only by the more advanced students are *Toilers of the sea* (Dutton, Everyman's lib. 80c; lib. binding \$1) and *Ninety-three* (Little \$1.75)

Jackson, Mrs Helen Maria (Fiske) Hunt
*** Ramona. Little \$2**

An absorbing story, and a vivid picture of life in old California. The hero is one of the mission Indians, and his tragedy comes from the injustice of the white man

James, Henry**s Daisy Miller. Harper \$2**

"One of the earliest examples of the type of story known as the 'International novel,' and one of the most widely read of the author's works. It is a delicate and subtle study of a 'strange, beautiful, dainty, innocent and very foolish little American girl with her ignorant defiance of all rules.'" *Pratt alcove*

Another edition combined with *An international episode* is published in the Modern library (Modern lib. 95c)

Jewett, Sarah Orne**Betty Leicester. Houghton \$1.50**

"Betty, who had always lived abroad, returns when she is fifteen and spends the summer in a New England country town. A quiet wholesome story." *North Carolina*

s Country of the pointed firs. Houghton \$1.90

Mrs Todd lives in a sea-coast village in Maine, selling herbs from her garden. Her summer boarder pictures with rare skill and loving appreciation the country life

"A study of New England character, subtle, delicate, temperate. The book is fresh with sea-air and the scent of herbs. Its charm is that of nature itself." *H. R. Keller*

Johnson, Owen McMahon**s Stover at Yale. Stokes \$1.75**

"An unusual and significant college story concerned mainly with a criticism of secret class societies as presented in the discussions and attitude of young Stover and his friends." *N.Y. Best books*

Johnston, Mary*** To have and to hold. Houghton \$2;****s Grosset 75c**

Full of the color and adventure of the early days in Virginia. Begins with the unloading of a ship-load of girls brought over to find husbands among the colonists. Among the author's other historical novels, a recent one, "1492" (Little \$2.50) gives a fine account of the voyages of Columbus

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

Kelly, Myra**Little aliens. Scribner \$2**

"Nine stories of 'Miss Bailey's' East side Jewish pupils in their lives out of school; marked by the sympathetic, shrewd and humorous insight of her earlier stories, but more ambitious in plot and revealing a more mature interpretation of character and life." *N.Y. Best books*

Kingsley, Charles**s Hypatia**

The following editions are good for library use:

Macmillan \$1.80

Oxford (Oxford ed. of standard authors) \$1.50

Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 80c; lib. binding \$1

"Shows Egypt in the fifth century. Portrays the war between Christianity and paganism. Goths, Romans, Greeks and a crowd of minor races come on the stage. The heroine, Hypatia, is a pagan philosopher." *Colorado*

*** Westward ho! il. by C. E. Brock. Macmillan \$1.80; Scribner \$2.50**

The print of the Macmillan edition is small. It has attractive black and white illustrations. The one published by Scribner is a large attractive volume with illustrations by N. C. Wyeth. The text is slightly abridged

Kingsley, Charles—Continued

"Story of adventure and sea fights with the Spaniards in the time of Queen Elizabeth. Gives an account of the Great Armada, and introduces Hawkins, Drake and other British naval heroes."
N.Y. city

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

Kipling, Rudyard* **Captains courageous.** Doubleday \$1.90

An American boy, son of a wealthy man, falls from the deck of an American liner and is given up for lost. To his amazement and anger, he is made to work on the Gloucester fishing schooner that picks him up, but he finally takes life like a man. A dramatic story, and a fine picture of the life of the deep-sea fishermen

s **Day's work.** Doubleday \$1.90

Contents: Bridge-builders; Walking delegate; Ship that found herself; Tomb of his ancestors; Devil and the deep sea; William the Conqueror; .007; Maltese cat; "Bread upon the waters"; Error in the fourth dimension; My Sunday at home; Brushwood boy

* **Jungle book; il. by M. and E. Detmold.** Doubleday \$1.90; school ed \$1

"Fables of man and beast in India, poetical rather than allegorical in motive, aiming to interpret the actual character and mode of reasoning of the animals, so far as human insight and sympathy can go. Mowgli, the wolves' foster-child, the friend and free companion of the jungle-folk, is one of the most fascinating creations in modern literature." *Baker. Best fict.*

This is followed by *The second jungle book* (Doubleday \$1.90) Both the *Jungle books* have been combined under the title *Two jungle books* (Doubleday \$3.50) The stories have been rearranged so as to bring all those about Mowgli together

j **Just so stories.** Doubleday \$1.90

Fanciful stories about animals. Rather young for junior high school, but popular

* **Kim.** Doubleday \$1.90

s "Story of life in India, giving an idea of the country, the system of caste, and the way in which the natives live. Kim is an orphan, the son of an Irish soldier. He is brought up among the Hindus, attaches himself to a devout old pilgrim Llama, is found and sent to school by his father's regiment and trained to use his powers of keen observation as an agent of the secret service." *Colorado*

* **Puck of Pook's Hill; il. by Arthur Rackham.** Doubleday \$1.90

"Puck is the spirit of English history who appears to two children in the meadow on Midsummer eve. He can think for centuries at a time, and in truly fanciful fashion, tells stories of how England was born. Presupposes considerable knowledge of English history." *Cleveland*

Another book of the same sort is *Rewards and fancies*. (Doubleday \$1.90)

Lagerlöf, Selma Ottiliana Lovisas **Lilicrona's home; tr. by A. Barwell.** Dutton \$2

"About Maia Lisa, a Swedish pastor's daughter, and the cruel stepmother who brought great unhappiness into the good old pastor's home; and about Lilicrona, the homeless fiddler, who came into the life and heart of Maia Lisa." *Cleveland*

j **Wonderful adventures of Nils; tr. from the Swedish by V. S. Howard.** Doubleday \$2

"An idle cruel boy, reduced to elfin size for malicious mischief, migrates north with the wild geese and learns lessons of love and helpfulness. Combines Swedish natural history and travel with a charming fairy story." *N.Y. Best books*

"A most attractive edition, with large paper, clear print and beautiful colored illustrations . . . which have caught the charm of the story." *Bkl.*

La Motte-Fouqué, Friedrich Heinrich Karl, freiherr de**Undine and other tales.** (Riverside classics) Houghton \$1.35

Contents: Undine; Two captains; Aslauga's knight; Sintram and his companions

"Tales of imagination and fancy originating in 18th century Germany." *Pratt alcove*

"Undine is one of the most beautiful of modern imitations of the primitive folktale. A water-nymph by marrying a mortal gains a soul, but with it all the pains and penalties that are the lot of mortality." *Baker. Best fict.*

A beautiful edition of *Undine* only, illustrated by Arthur Rackham, is published by Doubleday at \$3.50

Locke, William Johns **Beloved vagabond.** Dodd \$2; Burt 75c

"An irresistible, irresponsible tale of the open road and the free life. The hero is a wandering philosopher who picks up a little boy out of the gutter, adopts him, wanders with him through Europe, and educates him by the way." *Pittsburgh*

London, Jack* **Call of the wild.** Macmillan \$2; Grosset (Every boy's lib.) \$1

Story of life in the Klondyke. The hero, a St Bernard dog, finally obeys the call of the wild and leads a pack of wolves, because his last and best friend was killed by the Indians." *Minneapolis*

White Fang. Macmillan \$1.95; Grosset 75c

"Story of a wolf-dog whose experiences in the wilds, by the camp-fire, and finally in the habitation of the white man, mold him into a loyal ally." *A.L.A. sup. I*

Loti, Pierre, pseud.s **Iceland fisherman; tr. by H. A. Melcon.** (Home lib.) Burt \$1.25

"The most popular and poetic novel of this original French writer. It is a story of the hardships and dangers of his own Breton fisherfolk in their perilous life on the northern seas." *Pratt alcove*

"The chief actor in the story is the ocean . . . It would be difficult to find such intimate comprehension and contemplation of sea and sky, in so many moods and latitudes." *H. R. Keller*

Lynn, Margarets **Stepdaughter of the prairie.** Macmillan \$1

Reminiscences of a prairie childhood, delightfully written, and interesting as a picture of a bygone era. Will please the more discriminating readers

Lytton, Edward George Earle Lytton Bulwer-Lytton, 1st baron* **Last days of Pompeii**

The editions given below are arranged in order of price:

Crowell (Luxembourg il. lib.) \$2.25

Little \$1.75

Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 80c; lib. binding \$1

"Reconstruction of the luxurious Roman society of the first century of the Christian era, founded on a careful study of Latin literature and Pompeian antiquities, and on observation of modern manners and character." *Baker. Hist fict.*

"Describes the eruption of Vesuvius and the destruction of Pompeii and Herculaneum. Time, 79 A. D." *N.Y. history list*

Maclaren, Ian, pseud. See Watson, John**Major, Charles**s **When knighthood was in flower.** Grosset 75c

A historical romance of England in the 16th century, the heroine being Mary Tudor, sister of Henry VIII, who marries Louis XII of France, and later the Englishman whom she

Major, Charles—*Continued*

loved from the first. Introduces many historical persons. Not of first rank as a novel, but an entertaining story

Marryat, Frederick

j **Masterman Ready**

The editions listed below are useful for libraries:

Macrae Smith co. (Fairmount classics) \$1.50

Dutton \$1.50. Illustrated in color

Longmans (Longmans' class books of English lit.) 60c. Abridged by J. C. Allen. The print is good

"A story of the Swiss family Robinson type with the added value of excellent characterizations. Ready is a never-to-be-forgotten hero for a boy." *Cleveland*

Marryat's *Children of the new forest* (Holt \$2.25) is a story of England during the civil wars of Cromwell. Good for history classes

Marshall, Archibald

s **Squire's daughter.** Dodd \$2

The first in a series about an English country family, the Clintons, the next being *The eldest son* (Dodd \$2)

"Marshall reminds one of Trollope in his excellent character drawing, and the way he conveys the mellow color and the quiet charm of English country life." *W. L. Phelps*

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

Martin, Mrs George (Madden)

Emmy Lou; her book and her heart.

Doubleday \$2; Grosset 75c

"School days of a bewildered and very real little girl. Incidentally satirizes some school methods and manners." *A.L.A. cat.*

Martineau, Harriet

* **Peasant and the prince.** Dutton \$1.25;

Houghton (Riverside lit. ser.) 56c

"Story of the unfortunate prince, son of Louis XVI of France, through the French revolution. Desirable for history classes. Shows condition of the peasantry." *Colorado*

Masefield, John

* **Jim Davis**

The editions given below are arranged by price: Stokes \$2.50. Illustrated by Mead Schaeffer. "A splendid edition attractively bound and not over sized." *Bkl.*

McKay (Golden books for children) \$1.50. "An edition suitable for general circulation. Good make up and many illustrations in color." *Bkl.*

Grosset (Every boy's lib.) \$1

A story of the Devonshire coast and smugglers a hundred years ago

Lost endeavor. Macmillan \$2

An English boy, in the 17th century, is kidnapped and sold into slavery in America, where he escapes to meet strange adventures in the West Indies

"Full of colorful description of the tropics. The author's skill in creating atmosphere and his gift of narration give the story distinction." *Springfield Republican*

Martin Hyde, the duke's messenger; il. by T. C. Dugdale. (Beacon hill bookshelf) Little \$2

Spirited story of a lad who served the Duke of Monmouth in his attempt to usurp the throne of James II

Mason, Alfred Bishop

s **Tom Strong, Washington's scout.** Holt \$1.50

"Readable, patriotic and informing story of the American revolution, relating the adventures of a boy and a trapper who serve as scouts. Washington, Hale, André, Arnold and other historical characters are introduced naturally." *N.Y. Best books*

Mason, Alfred Edward Woodley

s **Four feathers.** Macmillan \$2.50; Grosset 75c

"The hero shows himself a coward through his morbid fear of cowardice. The story tells how he proved his bravery. Scene is laid partly in the Sudan." *Pittsburgh*

Maupassant, Guy de

s **Odd number; thirteen tales; tr. by J.**

Sturges. Harper \$2

Contents: Happiness; A coward; The wolf; The necklace; Piece of string; La mère sauvage; Moonlight; The confession; On the journey; The beggar; A ghost; Little soldier; The wreck

"Admirable examples of the literary art that made Maupassant the acknowledged master of the short story. All show an acute realization of the irony of life. There is something poignant about the continual revelation of needless pain in these tales; but their brilliancy, their vividness, their admirable art, will long compel a hearing for them." *H. R. Keller*

Mead, Stephen Warren

Black buccaneer. Harcourt \$1.75

"A story of bold and bloody adventure with pirates off the American coast in the early days of the 18th century. A map, hidden treasure and the fate of the pirate crew remind one of *Treasure island*." *Cleveland*

Melville, Herman

Moby Dick; or, The white whale; il. by

Mead Schaeffer. Dodd \$3.50; Dutton

(Everyman's lib.) 80c; lib. binding \$1

A classic of the sea, telling of the pursuit of Moby Dick, the white whale who defied capture

"In that wild, beautiful romance, Melville seems to have spoken the very secret of the sea, and to have drawn into his tale all the magic, all the sadness, all the wild joy of many waters." *John Masefield*

s **Typee; il. by Mead Schaeffer.** Dodd

\$3.50; Page \$1.90; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 80c; lib. binding \$1

A picture of primitive life in the South Seas as the author saw it eighty years ago. "Who can forget, once lost in its wonderful glow, that classic of Melville's, the story of life among cannibals, *Typee*?" *F. S. Dellenbaugh*

Mitchell, John Ames

s **Amos Judd.** Scribner \$1.60

As a result of civil war in India, the child heir to the native throne is taken to Connecticut and grows up in ignorance of his origin. He has the power to foresee the future, and the story contrasts the practical character of the Yankee with the mysticism of the Hindu. Well written

Mitchell, Silas Weir

s **Adventures of François; foundling, thief, juggler and fencing master during the French revolution.** Century \$2

"Adventures of a little Ishmaelite adrift in the Paris streets during the Terror, a light-hearted, irresponsible rascal, who tells his own astonishing history (1777-93)." *Baker. Hist. fict.*

* **Hugh Wynne, free Quaker.** Century \$2; school ed \$1

"Autobiographic story of the Revolution. Introduces Washington, André, Dr Rush, and others. Excellent in portrayal of times and character." *N.Y. Best books*

Mitchison, Mrs Naomi

The conquered. Harcourt \$2

A story of ancient Gaul and Caesar's campaigns, from the native point of view at that time. It is popular with Latin classes. Not remarkably well written, but interesting. The barbarian hero, after his town is won by the Romans, is first a slave and then a Roman soldier

Montgomery, Lucy Maud

Anne of Green Gables. Page \$1.90

"Anne is a lively, imaginative child from a Nova Scotia asylum who is adopted by an elderly farmer and his sister. A good story, interesting to young girls and to most adults." *North Carolina*

The sequel is *Anne of Avonlea* (Page \$1.90) and there are others in the same series

Moore, Frank Frankfort

s Jessamy bride. Duffield \$2

"Oliver Goldsmith is the hero, and Dr Johnson, Sir Joshua Reynolds, and David Garrick appear as characters in a natural and charming story." *A.L.A. cat.*

Morley, Christopher Darlington

s Haunted bookshop. Doubleday \$2

"Roger Mifflin, whom we met in the author's *Parnassus on wheels*, here keeps a second-hand bookshop in Brooklyn, N.Y. He takes in the young daughter of a friend to learn the book trade, and immediately a mystery develops. There is much good discussion of books and reading sandwiched in with the plot." *Wis. bul.*

* *Parnassus on wheels*. Doubleday \$1.75

s "Breezy and thoroughly enjoyable story of a spinster of thirty-nine, who impulsively buys a wagon van of books, and coached by its former owner, a shy, middle-aged professor, starts out on country roads for an adventure. The selling of the books proves a subordinate issue." *N.Y. Best books*

The sequel to this is *The haunted bookshop*

Mulock, Dinah Maria. See Craik, Mrs Dinah Maria (Mulock)

Norris, Frank

s The octopus; a story of California (Lambskin lib.) Doubleday 90c

An epic story of the war between California wheat growers and the railroads. The first volume of an unfinished trilogy, of which *The pit* (Doubleday, Lambskin lib. 90c) is the second

"One cannot read it without a thrill at the breadth of purpose, the earnestness, the astonishing verbal power of its author. The characters are rather dwarfed by the main conception. *The pit* has a stronger appeal as a human story." *F. T. Cooper*

O. Henry, pseud. See Henry, O., pseud.

Ollivant, Alfred

* Bob, son of Battle. Doubleday \$2; Burt 75c

Story of a Scotch shepherd dog of a famous breed, of which Bob is the last. Incidentally, gives practice in reading Scotch dialect

"One of the best dog stories ever written." *N.Y. city*

Page, Thomas Nelson

* In ole Virginia; or, Marse Chan, and s stories. Scribner \$1.75

Contents: Marse Chan; "Unc' Edinburgh"; Meh lady; Ole 'stracted; No haid pawn; Polly "Short stories of Southern life in Civil war days and before. *Marse Chan* and *Meh lady* are the gems of the collection. They are touching stories in negro dialect of war-time experiences in Virginia homes, reviving the atmosphere of the old South." *Pratt alcove*

s Red Rock. Scribner \$2

Story of the Civil war and of reconstruction days on a Virginia plantation

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

Paine, Ralph Delahaye

s College years. Scribner \$1.60; Grosset (Every boy's lib.) \$1

"A fine, clean note of fair play pervades these 11 stories of happenings on the Yale campus. They teach the spirit of sportsmanship that all good citizens find a necessary part of life's equipment." *Bk. rev. digest*

Parker, Sir Gilbert

* Seats of the mighty. Appleton \$2.50

s An absorbing romance of the time of the wars in America between France and England, in which Wolfe and other famous characters appear

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

Poe, Edgar Allan

* Best tales; ed. by Sherwin Cody. (Modern lib.) Modern lib. 95c

s Poe's tales are available in numerous editions, under varying titles; among them *Century*, \$1.75 and *Dutton* (Everyman's lib.) 80c; library binding \$1

Poole, Ernest

s Harbor. Macmillan \$2

"Using the harbor of New York both as the physical background of his story and as a symbol, Mr Poole tells the story of the life of a young man from childhood to the hour when he becomes converted to the need of the reorganization of society so as to secure social justice. A story which strikes the prevailing note of social unrest, but which is hopeful in tone." *Cleveland*

Porter, Jane

Scottish chiefs; ed. by K. D. Wiggins and N. A. Smith; il. by N. C. Wyeth Scribner \$2.50

The text of this edition is abridged, but it is otherwise unaltered and no 'single romantic incident' has been allowed to escape." *Pittsburgh*

An unabridged edition is published in the Luxembourg illustrated library (Crowell \$2.25); also in the Home library (Burt \$1.25)

"A romance dealing with the war for Scottish independence in the 13th century. Wallace and Bruce are among the characters." *N.Y. history list.*

Porter, William Sydney. See Henry, O., pseud.

Pyle, Howard

* Men of iron. Harper \$2

"Days of Henry IV. One of the most perfect books of its kind, giving a wonderful picture of the days of chivalry. Good character drawings. Prince Hal, afterwards King Henry V and others of his court, appear in the story." *Book shelf*

j Otto of the silver hand. Scribner \$2.50

"A spirited story of the robber barons and the feudal strongholds of medieval Germany. Mr Pyle tells a story well and illustrates it even better." *N.Y. history list*

* Story of Jack Ballister's fortunes. Century \$2

"The adventures of a young gentleman of good family, who was kidnapped in the year 1719 and carried to the plantations of the continent of Virginia, where he fell in with that famous pirate, Blackbeard; of his escape from the pirates and the rescue of a young lady from out their hands." A wholesome pirate story for boys containing a touch of romance which appeals to girls." *Prentice and Power*

Quick, Herbert

s Vandemark's folly. Bobbs \$2

A story of life along the Erie canal and in Iowa, before the Civil war

"A good story well told. Mr Quick has caught a rapidly changing phase of American civilization and made an imperishable record of it. Every chapter is full of abounding tumultuous life; full of real men and real women." *W. L. Phelps*

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

Reade, Charles

s Cloister and the hearth. Scribner \$2.50; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 80c; lib. binding \$1

Story of the era of the reformation, picturing the struggle of a man between his marriage vows and his church vows. Based on exhaustive study of medieval history and literature

"A story better conceived or better composed . . . would be difficult to find anywhere. With a wealth of dramatic incident the story carries the

Reade, Charles—*Continued*

reader swiftly through realistic scenes of fifteenth century Europe on the eve of the reformation." *Pratt alcove*

Rice, Mrs Alice Caldwell (Hegan)

Mrs Wiggs of the cabbage patch. Century \$1.25

"A resourceful family preserves smiling faces under the most discouraging circumstances. A cheery story showing the good in human nature." *N.Y. English list*

Russell, William Clark

Wreck of the Grosvenor; il by M. Schaeffer. Dodd \$1.75

"An exciting account of a mutiny and its consequences. One of several by this author . . . mingling realistic pictures of life on shipboard and of the storms and beauty of the ocean with romantic adventures." *Baker. Best fict.*

Sabatini, Rafael

s Scaramouche. Houghton \$2; Grosset 75c
A story of the French revolution, colorful and romantic, with a plot of cunning construction

Schultz, James Willard

* With the Indians in the Rockies. Houghton \$1.65; (Riverside bookshelf) \$2
"A boy's experience at a trading post during the winter of 1855. Based on real adventures of a scout." *Mich.*

The author has lived among the Blackfeet, and writes accurately of Indian character and customs. Another spirited story, following this one, is *Quest of the fish-dog skin* (Houghton \$1.65). It describes the trip of a white boy and two Indians across the Rockies to the mouth of the Columbia

Scott, Sir Walter, bart.

The Dryburgh edition, published by Macmillan is satisfactory. It is bound in buckram and each volume has a frontispiece and 8 woodcuts. Some of the titles below are also in Crowell's Luxembourg illustrated library

* *Ivanhoe*. (Luxembourg il. lib.) Crowell \$2.25; il by E. Boyd Smith. Houghton (Riverside bookshelf) \$2; (Riverside lit. ser.) 92c

For other editions see the *Children's catalog*

"A universal favorite. An artistic romance of the time of Richard the Lionhearted, describing the life of the vanquished Saxons under the domination of the Norman conquerors, the state of the Jews, the practice of outlawry, and reflecting the glamour of chivalry in the meridian of its day." *Pratt alcove*

Kenilworth

The editions given below are arranged in order of price. The illustrations by H. J. Ford are recommended

McKay \$3. Illustrated by H. J. Ford

Macmillan Dryburgh ed. \$2.25

Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 80c; lib. binding \$1

"Tragic story of Amy Robsart, wife of Queen Elizabeth's favorite, the Earl of Leicester. Period 1575." *Baker. Best fict.*

* *Quentin Durward*. Dryburgh ed Macmillan \$2.25; Houghton (Riverside lit. ser.) 92c

For other editions see the *Children's catalog*

"A rich and varied picture of the last days of feudalism and chivalry. Scene: the frontier districts of France and Flanders." *Bakers. Best fict.*

Rob Roy. Dryburgh ed Macmillan \$2.25; Burt (Home lib.) \$1.25

"Scene, Northumberland, Glasgow and the Highlands about Loch Lomond; time, 1715. Diana Vernon is one of the most captivating of all Scott's heroines." *Baker. Hist. fict.*

Talisman

The editions listed below are in order of price: McKay \$3. 12 illustrations by S. H. Vedder
Macmillan Dryburgh ed. \$2.25

Burt (Home lib.) \$1.25

"A novel of the third Crusade with Richard Cœur-de-Lion as a leading actor. The incidents are set in Palestine in the camps of the armies of the Christian invaders confronted by the hosts of the Saracens under Saladin." *Pratt alcove*

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

Seaman, Augusta Huiell

j *Jacqueline of the carrier pigeons*. Macmillan \$1.50

"A well written and stirring story of the siege of Leyden." *Book shelf*

Sienkiewicz, Henryk

In desert and wilderness; tr. from the Polish, by M. A. Drezmal; with il. by R. Schuyler. Little \$2.50

Story of the adventures in Africa of a resourceful Polish boy of fourteen and a delicate English girl of eight who have been kidnapped by treacherous natives

s *Quo vadis*; tale of the time of Nero; tr. by S. A. Binion. Crowell \$3; (Luxembourg il. lib.) \$2.25

"The book that brought Sienkiewicz recognition throughout the European world. A theatrical picture of Roman life in the first century, bringing into salient contrast the licentiousness of paganism and the spiritual beauty of Christianity. Scenes of court life and of Christian worship, the burning of Rome, and the massacres in the amphitheatre, are woven into a rapid narrative." *Baker. Best fict.*

Smith, Francis Hopkinson

s *Caleb West, master driver*. Houghton \$2
"A record of warfare with the brute forces of nature, of the obscure toil and heroism of New England mariners engaged in erecting a light-house." *Baker. Best fict.*

s *Colonel Carter of Cartersville*. Houghton \$2

"Describes with humorous and loving touch, an unreconstructed Virginia gentleman and his friends." *Nation*

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

Snedeker, Mrs Caroline Dale (Parke)

Perilous seat. Doubleday \$1.75

Story of a madcap Grecian maid who became that priestess of Apollo whose oracles heartened Greece in the days of the Persian invasion; of how love found her out; and of how she won free from Apollo's service

"A picture of ancient Greek life, its beauty and heroism, that will be particularly enjoyed by older girls." *N.Y. Best books*

The Spartan. Doubleday \$1.75

First published under the title *The coward of Thermopylae*. It is a story of Spartan life, with a vivid account of the fight of Thermopylae. Desirable for classes in Greek history

Spyri, Frau Johanna (Heusser)

Heidi

The editions noted are attractive. Other editions are given in the *Children's catalog*
Houghton (Riverside bookshelf) \$2. Illustrations by Gustaf Tenggren

Lippincott \$1.50. Translated by E. P. Stork and illustrated by M. L. Kirk. This new translation is an attempt to write the story afresh, as Johanna Spyri would have written it had English been her native tongue . . . The form is attractive, the pictures delightful." *Bkl.*
Ginn 68c. Translated by H. B. Dole

About a little Swiss girl who lives with her blind grandfather in an Alpine hut. Very popular with children, and also read by many of high school age

Stephens, James

s Mary, Mary. (Modern lib.) Modern lib. 95c; Under title, Charwoman's daughter. Macmillan \$2

About Mary's growth from childhood to the beginning of romance, and her life with her mother, a Dublin charwoman of impulsive nature and vivid imagination

"Instinct with charm. As a study of personality, merits comparison with Barrie and some of the French romancers . . . A thing of delicate and wistful beauty." *Independent*

Stevenson, Robert Louis

* Black arrow

A story of the Wars of the Roses in England, in which Richard III is a prominent character. The following editions are listed in order of price:

Scribner \$2.50. Illustrated by N. C. Wyeth

McKay (Golden books for children) \$1.50. "A good substantial edition that will be useful for general circulation." *Bkl.*

Scribner South Seas ed. 90c. Preface by Mrs Stevenson. Handy size volume

Kidnapped

A popular story which is published in many editions. For a longer list see *Children's catalog* Harper \$1.75. "Over a hundred illustrations and decorations by Louis Rhead. Type, strong binding, text and price are all adapted to library use." *Bkl.*

McKay (Golden books for children) \$1.50

Scribner (Ser. for young people) \$1

Said to be the author's favorite among his books, and regarded as second only to his *Treasure island* as a book of romantic adventure. It is a tale of Scotland after the rising for Prince Charlie in 1745. Its sequel is *David Balfour*

Merry men, and other tales and fables;

Strange case of Dr Jekyll and Mr Hyde. biographical ed Scribner \$1.50

Contents: Merry men; Will o' the mill; Markheim; Thrawn Janet; Olalla; Treasure of Franchard; Strange case of Dr Jekyll and Mr Hyde
Dr Jekyll and Mr Hyde and Merry men and other tales are published separately in the South Seas edition (Scribner ea 90c)

*** Treasure island**

The following editions are arranged in order of price:

Harper \$1.75

Macmillan (Macmillan children's classics) \$1.75

Scribner South Seas ed. 90c

The Harper edition has excellent illustrations by Rhead brothers. The Macmillan edition, illustrated by Warwick Goble, has fewer pictures, but is of handier size. For other good editions, consult the *Children's catalog*

A famous story of adventure, piracy and hidden treasure, very popular with boys

Stockton, Frank Richard

* Casting away of Mrs Lecks and Mrs Aleshine. Century \$1.75

Wrecked on an island in the Pacific, these delightful country ladies remain calm and capable housekeepers

Lady or the tiger, and other stories.

Scribner \$1.75

Contents: Lady or the tiger?; Transferred ghost; Spectral mortgage; Our archery club; That same old 'coon; His wife's deceased sister; Our story; Mr Tolmen; On the training of parents; Our firescreen; Piece of red calico; Every man his own letter-writer

"A group of brief sketches typical of the author's rather extravagant but always gentle and engaging humor. *The Lady or the tiger* is an enigma story which has won great popularity." *Pratt alcove*

Rudder Grange; il. by A. B. Frost. Scribner \$2

"A lively sketch of a few month's housekeeping in an old stranded canal-boat, with its se-

quence of unique and laughable experiences. 'A masterpiece of fanciful, refined comicality.'" *Pratt alcove*

Swift, Jonathan

* Gulliver's travels. Macmillan \$2.25; Harper \$1.75; Dutton \$1

The editions noted were recommended by school librarians. For others, and fuller descriptions of these, consult the *Children's Catalog*. The Harper edition is attractive, with good paper and over 100 drawings by Louis Rhead. The Macmillan edition is edited by Padraic Colum, and well illustrated both in color and black and white by Willy Pogány. The Dutton edition has 8 illustrations in color by Arthur Rackham

Tarkington, Booth

s Alice Adams. Doubleday \$2; Grosset 75c

A penetrating study of the social struggles of Alice, a girl in a small town of the Middle West—struggles that are both amusing and pathetic

"A genuinely significant book. The author has retained all his tried qualities of observation and dexterity, while admitting to his work a sterner conscience than it has heretofore betrayed. The mingling of mirth and sadness is another element of superiority." *Carl Van Doren*

s Gentleman from Indiana. Doubleday \$2; Grosset 75c

"Main interest is the contest between White Caps and a young newspaper man who tries to purify politics." *N.Y. Best books*

* Monsieur Beaucaire. Doubleday \$1.75; s Grosset 75c

A gay little story of Bath in the 18th century, in which a French nobleman, masquerading as a barber, falls in love with an English belle

"No one but a born romanticist could have written that dainty and consistent bit of artistry. Its best excuse was the blitheness of its mood, the symmetry of its form, the tingling vitality of it." *F. T. Cooper*

Penrod. Doubleday \$2; Grosset 75c

"Amusing yarns for adults of the pranks and experiences of a mischievous boy of eleven." *N.Y. Best books*

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

Tchekhov, Anton Pavlovitch. See Chekhov, Anton Pavlovitch

Thackeray, William Makepeace

s Henry Esmond

A very attractive edition is the one with illustrations by Hugh Thomson. The others are good for duplication

Macmillan \$2.40. Introduction by Austin Dobson and illustrated by Hugh Thomson. Type small but clear

Macmillan \$1.80. Reprint of the first edition with the original illustrations
Ginn 80c

A story of the time of Queen Anne, which introduces Addison, Steele, and other well known people, and gives a vivid picture of that period

s Vanity Fair

The following editions arranged by price are desirable for library use:

Crowell (Luxembourg il. lib.) \$2.25

Macmillan \$1.80. Reprint of the first edition with the original illustrations

Burt (Home lib.) \$1.25

A story of London society early in the nineteenth century. It includes a famous account of the battle of Waterloo

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

Thompson, Maurice

s Alice of old Vincennes. Grosset 75c

The scene is an old French town in Indiana at the time of the Revolution. The story is perhaps better than the history, but the book is popular and readable, and gives a picture of the old frontier life that makes it more real

Tolstoi, Leo Nikolaïevitch, count

Tolstoi for the young, select tales; tr. by Mrs R. S. Towsend. Dutton \$1.75

Contents: Ivan the fool; Where there is love, there is God also; A prisoner; Emelian and the empty drum; Great bear; Three questions; Godson

Another collection for young people, less expensive, is *Tales from Tolstoi, selected from Parables and tales* (Dutton, King's treasures of lit. ser. 60c)

Twenty-three tales; tr. by L. and A. Maud. (World's classics) Oxford 80c

Contents: God sees the truth, but waits; Prisoner in the Caucasus; Bear hunt; What men live by; Spark neglected burns the house; Two old men; Where love is, God is; Story of Ivan the fool; Evil allures, but good endures; Little girls wiser than men; Ilyas; Three hermits; Imp and the crust; How much land does a man need?; Grain as big as a hen's egg; Godson; Repentant sinner; Empty drum; Coffee-house of Surra; Too dear; Esarhaddon, King of Syria; Work, death and sickness; Three questions

"These brief stories are almost the only examples of direct didactic moralizing that a high-spirited young person accepts with pleasure." *May L. Becker*

Twain, Mark, pseud. See Clemens, Samuel Langhorne

Vachell, Horace Annesley

The Hill; a romance of friendship. Dodd \$2

"Story of English school life at Harrow and of an enduring friendship." *A.L.A.*

Van Dyke, Henry

* Blue flower. Scribner \$2

s Contents: Blue flower; Source; Mill; Spy rock; Wood magic; Other wise man; Handful of clay; Lost word; First Christmas tree

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

Verne, Jules

Around the world in eighty days. Scribner \$1

"An Englishman's wager and how he was tracked as a bank robber around the world." *Pittsburgh*

Twenty thousand leagues under the sea
An imaginative story of a submarine boat, written before submarines were invented. Two of the following editions have excellent illustrations:

Scribner \$2. Illustrated in colors by W. J. Aylward

Rand (Windermere ser.) \$1.75. Illustrations by Milo Winter; translated by P. S. Allen
Grosset 75c

Viaud, Louis Marie Julien. See Loti, Pierre, pseud.

Wallace, Dillion

Ungava Bob. Revell \$1.75; Grosset (Every boy's lib.) \$1

"Thrilling adventures of a young trapper in the Labrador and Ungava regions. Much information is given in an interesting way. Mr Wallace is well qualified from personal experience to write of this northern country." *Arnold*

Wallace, Lewis

* Ben Hur; a tale of the Christ. Harper \$1.75

A romantic story of Palestine in the time of Christ. A young Jew of noble family is made a galley slave

Walpole, Hugh

Jeremy. Doran \$2

Engaging story of a little eight-year-old English boy

"A delightfully humorous chronicle, told with an affection and understanding that mark it as autobiography." *Cleveland*

Waterloo, Stanley

Story of Ab. Doubleday \$1.75

"The struggle of the cave-men with their puny strength against the great and terrible animals of their day; the discovery of fire with the comfort it brought; the slow dawn of human tenderness and compassion; these are the main points of the story, which the writer has tried to make true to what must have been." *M. H. Prentice*

Watson, John

s Beside the bonnie brier bush, by Ian Maclaren. Dodd \$2

Stories of Scotch village life

"Characters are drawn with a quaint intermingling of pathos and humor." *H. R. Keller*

Watts, Mrs Mary (Stanbery)

s Nathan Burke. Macmillan \$2.50; (Modern readers' ser.) 88c

"The leisurely autobiography of a modest and lovable hero, describing his boyhood in the backwoods of Ohio, service in the Mexican war, and his love story. Shows an insight into human nature that is both kindly and satirical." *N.Y. Best books*

Webster, Jean

* Daddy-long-legs. Century \$1.50; Grosset 75c

College experiences and a love affair, told in a girl's letters to her unknown guardian

s When Patty went to college. Century \$2; Grosset 75c

"College pranks told by a Vassar graduate of 1900." *A.L.A.*

Weir, Mrs Florence (Roney)

j Merry Andrew. Small \$1.75

"Merry Andrew, christened Mary Ann by grandmother Drew, is a plucky little person with a fiery temper and a propensity for managing every one about her, which she turns to good account when she has to take over the management of her grandfather's run down Wisconsin farm and introduce modern methods of working it. A breezy, wholesome out-of-doors story which girls will enjoy." *Cleveland*

Westcott, Edward Noyes

s David Harum; a story of American life. Appleton \$2; Grosset 75c

"Not a novel of plot, but a character sketch. David Harum is a shrewd country banker in central New York, sharp at a bargain, kind-hearted, with an unflinching flow of dry humor." *N.Y. Best books*

Weyman, Stanley John

s Gentleman of France; being the memoirs of Gaston de Bonne, sieur de Marsac. Longmans \$1.75

Adventurous and romantic story of a soldier of fortune in the time of Henry of Navarre

s Under the red robe. Longmans \$1.75; Grosset 75c

An adventurer of clouded reputation, sent on a treacherous mission by Richelieu, falls in love with the sister of the man he is to betray. The time is about 1635

White, Edward Lucas

s Andivius Hedulio; adventures of a Roman nobleman in the days of the empire. Dutton \$2

A picture of Roman life at the end of the second century, under the Emperor Commodus. In a long novel, full of action and detail, we read the adventures of a nobleman driven from Rome by suspicion of treason, in various parts of the empire. Not so desirable for school use as Davis's historical novels, but vivid and interesting. A picture of the age, rather than an interpretation of it

White, Stewart Edward

- * **Blazed trail.** Doubleday \$2; Grosset 75c
 s Exciting story of the Michigan lumber camps, and a young lumberman's struggle with an unscrupulous firm

Another good story by this author, *The rules of the game* (Doubleday \$2) describes the experiences of a Yale athlete in the struggle in California between the private lumber interests and the government

- s **Gold.** Doubleday \$2; (Lambskin lib.) 95c

"A story of the California gold-fields in '49, full of the romance of adventure, but without the love element. The mad gold-fever is conquered at the climax of the story by the love of the country itself and its glorious possibilities."

Its sequels are *The gray dawn* (Doubleday \$2) with the scene in San Francisco in the '50's; and *The rose dawn* (Doubleday \$2) a story of southern California in the '80's

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

White, William Allen

- s **Certain rich man.** Macmillan \$2.50; (Modern readers' ser.) 88c; Grosset 75c

"Relates the career of a representative American multi-millionaire and captain of industry. Interwoven with his life-story is the history of the growth of a typical Kansas town from Civil war days to the early 20th century." *Pittsburgh*

Whitehead, Albert Carlton

- * **Standard bearer.** Am. bk. 72c

A story of army life in the time of Caesar, interesting to those studying Latin or Roman history

Wiggin, Mrs. Kate Douglas (Smith)

- Polly Oliver's problem. Houghton \$1.50; (Riverside school lib.) \$1; (Riverside lit. ser.) 56c

"A California story. Her problem was how to take care of herself and her invalid mother." *Utica*

- * **Rebecca of Sunnybrook farm.** Houghton \$1.90; (Riverside bookshelf) \$2; Grosset 75c

"A child character that will be loved as long as there are girls and sympathetic grown-ups to read the book. Rebecca, high-spirited and loving, comes to live with her two austere old-maid aunts. The effect of that sunny personality in the hitherto gloomy house is touchingly shown in the course of the story." *Book shelf*

See *Standard catalog: Fiction*, for other titles

Wilkins, Mary Eleanor. See Freeman, Mrs. Mary Eleanor (Wilkins)**Williams, Jesse Lynch**

- s **Princeton stories.** Scribner \$1.75

Entertaining college stories, first published in 1908

Wister, Owen

- * **The Virginian, a horseman of the plains.** Macmillan \$2.50; Grosset 75c

"Capital study of the best type of Western cowboy, intrepid, level headed, right hearted." *N.Y. Best books*

Lady Baltimore (Macmillan \$2.50) is of very different type, a quaint story of social life in an old-fashioned Southern city

Wyss, Johann David

- * **Swiss family Robinson**

j There are many editions of this story. The following are attractive:

Harper \$1.75. Illustrated by Louis Rhead. "An excellent edition for the public library." *Bkl.*

Macrae Smith co. (Washington square classics) \$1.50. "Uses the same translation as the Harper edition. Colored illustrations by Elenore Plaisted Abbott." *Bkl.*

Ginn 72c. Edited by J. H. Stickney

A famous child's story, telling the adventures of a shipwrecked family on an uninhabited island

Yonge, Charlotte Mary

- Dove in the eagle's nest; with pictures by Beatrice Stevens. Duffield \$2.50; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 80c; lib. binding \$1

The Duffield edition has a pleasing bright orange binding. It is well made

A story of the robber barons of Germany in the fifteenth century, and of a little girl growing up in one of the mountain castles. She finally wins the people there from fighting and robbery to peace and kindness

For other historical stories by Miss Yonge consult the *Children's catalog*. She is one of the older English writers for children

Zangwill, Israel

- s **Children of the Ghetto.** Macmillan \$2.50

"A story of the Jews. The first part describes the wretched inhabitants of the London Ghetto, and the second part introduces the Jew who has acquired wealth and culture. This book presents problems that it does not solve, but it gives a better comprehension of the Jewish race."

Colorado**Zollinger, Gulielma**

- * **Widow O'Callaghan's boys.** McClurg \$1.50

"Story of how Mrs O'Callaghan and her seven sons earn a living, and an account of the sensible way in which one mother brought up her boys." *North Carolina*

S C Story collections

It is an advantage to keep collections of stories by different authors in one place. If they are to be on fiction shelves, and fiction has no class number, they may be marked S C (for Story collections), and arranged alphabetically by editor. They may as an alternative, be put with literature, and marked 823.8 or 823.08 to correspond with collections of poetry and drama. A book of stories all by one author is put with other fiction by that author

Ashmun, Margaret Eliza

- * (ed.) **Modern short stories.** Macmillan \$1.75 S C

Contents: Cask of Amontillado, by Poe; Return of a private, by Garland; Mateo Falcone, by Mérimée; Hiding of Black Bill, by O. Henry; Substitute, by Coppée; Rip Van Winkle, by Irving; Thief, by Dostoevski; King of Boyville, by White; Father, by Björnson; What was it, by O'Brien; Real thing, by James; Dr Heidegger's experiment, by Hawthorne; Rose of the Ghetto, by Zangwill; Two friends, by Maupassant; Aged folk, by Daudet; To build a fire, by London; Rhymer the second, by Morrison; Living relic, by Turgenyev; Monkey's paw, by Jacobs; Christmas guest, by Lagerlöf; Long exile, by Tolstoi

"Each story is followed by a sketch of the author, a bibliography of material relating to him, and a representative list of his short stories. The technique and history of the short story are treated in the introduction, and a list of reference books and short stories is given in an appendix." *Wis.*

Atlantic Monthly

Atlantic narratives; modern short stories; ed. by C. S. Thomas, 1st ser. (Atlantic classics) Little \$1 S C

Contents: The preliminaries, by Comer; Buttercup-night, by Galsworthy; Hepaticas, by Sedgwick; Possessing Prudence, by Stone; Glory-box, by Ashe; Spirit of the herd, by Sharp; In the pasha's garden, by Dwight; Little selves, by Lerner; The failure, by Dobie; Business is business, by Canby; Nothing, by Humphrey; Moth of peace, by Gerould; In no strange land, by Butler; Little brother, by Doty; What road goeth he? by Louriet; Clearer sight, by Starr; Garden of memories, by Mercer; Clearest voice, by Sherwood; Marble child, by Nesbit; One left, by Lucas; Legacy of Richard Hughes, by Lynn; Of water and the spirit, by Montague; Mr Squem, by Taylor

Atlantic monthly—Continued

Atlantic narratives; modern short stories; ed. by C. S. Thomas. 2d ser. (Atlantic classics) Little \$1 S C
 Contents: The lie, by Antin; Blue reefers, by Ashe; The debt, by Carman; Seth Miles and the sacred fire, by Comer; Buried treasure, by De la Roche; Princess of make-believe, by Donnell; Two apples, by Dunning; Purple star, by Eastman; Ruggs—R.O.T.C., by Ganoe; Way of life, by Huffaker; Year in a coal-mine, by Husband; Woman's sphere, by Kemper; Babanchik, by Krysto; Rosita, by Mackubin; Perjured, by Mirrieles; What Mr Grey said, by Montague; Soldier of the legion, by Morlae; Boulevard of Rogues, by Nicholson; What happened to Alanna, by Norris; Spendthrifts, by Portor; Children wanted, by Pratt; The squire, by Singmaster; Gregory and the scuttle, by Townsend; In November, by Wyatt
Campbell, Oscar James, and Rice, Richard Ashley
 (eds.) Book of narratives. Heath \$1.88 S C

Contents: Piece of string, by Maupassant; Rhyolitic perlite, by Palmerton; Malachi's cove, by Trollope; D'arrabbiata, by Heyse; Cask of Amontillado, by Poe; La Grande Breteche, by Balzac; Fiancée, by Andoux; Page from the doctor's life, by Stuart, jr.; Necklace, by Maupassant; To fool the ignorant, by Meyer; Wellington, by Flandreau; Left behind, by Ruhl; Chaperon, by Sembower; In the frelight, by Thomson; City smoke, by Tarkington; Scenes in factories, by Richardson; Spirit of a great city, by Herrick; Thunder and lightning, by Hardy; Gerard and the bear, by Reade; Tad Sheldon, second class scout, by Wilson; Glenmore fire, by Herrick; Brooke sisters, by Eliot; Baines sisters, by Bennett; Annixter, by Norris; Bathsheba and Gabriel Oak, by Hardy; Eugenie and old Grandet, by Balzac; François Villon, by Stevenson; Lodging for the night, by Stevenson; Greater love, by Bartimeus; Vis et vir, by Hugo; Dead issue, by Flandreau; Captain's vices, by Coppée; Coward, by Maupassant; Bazarov's duel, by Turgenev; Unfinished story, by O. Henry
 "An excellent selection of stories for purposes of study. Divided into 5 sections, with suggestive introductions entitled: What is a story; How to see a story in everyday life; How to see life imaginatively; How to present a moral issue."
Bkl.

Cody, Sherwin

* (ed.) Selection from the world's greatest short stories; illustrative of the history of short story writing. McClurg \$1.50 S C
 Contents: Patient Griselda, by Boccaccio; Aladdin, from "The Arabian Nights"; Rip Van Winkle, by Irving; Passion in the desert, by Balzac; Child's dream of a star, by Dickens; Christmas carol, by Dickens; Princess's tragedy, by Thackeray; Gold-bug, by Poe; Great stone face, by Hawthorne; The necklace, and The string, by Maupassant; Man who would be king, by Kipling; How Gavin Birse put it to Mag-Lownie, by Barrie; On the stairs, by Morrison

Freck, Laura F.

(ed.) Short stories of various types. (Merrill's English texts) Merrill 75c S C
 Contents: Gift of the magi, by O. Henry; Reward of merit, by Tarkington; "American, sir," by Andrews; John G., by Mayo; Friends, by Kelly; Camping trip, by Garland; Thread without a knot, by Fisher; Chu Chu, by Harte; Feather-top, by Hawthorne; Red-headed league, by Doyle; Inconsiderate waiter, by Barrie; Siege of Berlin, by Daudet; Silver mine, by Lagerlöf

Heydrick, Benjamin Alexander

* (ed.) Americans all; stories of American life of today. Harcourt \$1 S C
 Contents: Right Promethean fire, by Martin; Land of heart's desire, by Kelly; Tenor, by Bunner; Passing of Priscilla Winthrop, by White;

Gift of the magi, by O. Henry; Gold brick, by Whitlock; His mother's son, by Ferber; Bittersweet, by Hurst; Riverman, by White; Flint and fire, by Canfield; Ordeal at Mt Hope, by Dunbar; Israel Drake, by Mayo; Struggles and triumph of Isidro de los Maestros, by Hopper; Citizen, by Dwyer

A group of stories and selections chosen to present many aspects of American life. Each is followed by a brief sketch of the author

(ed.) Types of the short story. (Lake English classics) Scott 60c S C
 Contents: Rip Van Winkle, by Irving; Ambitious guest, by Hawthorne; Namgay Doola, by Kipling; Two of them, by Barrie; Sire de Male-troit's door, by Stevenson; Pit and the pendulum, by Poe; Haunted and the hunters, or The house and the brain, by Lytton; My double and how he undid me, by Hale; Cree Queery and Mysy Drolly, by Barrie; Moti Guj mutincer, by Kipling; Doctor Heidegger's experiment, by Hawthorne; Gold-bug, by Poe; Markheim, by Stevenson

Howells, William Dean

(ed.) Great modern American stories. Boni & Liveright \$2.50; school ed \$1.20 S C
 Contents: My double, and how he undid me, by Hale; Circumstance, by Spofford; Celebrated jumping frog of Calaveras county, by Twain; Passionate pilgrim, by James; Mlle Olympe Zabriski, by Aldrich; Prodigal in Tahiti, by Stoddard; Outcasts of Poker Flat, by Harte; Christmas wreck, by Stockton; Mission of Jane, by Wharton; Courting of Sister Wisby, by Jewett; Revolt of "Mother," by Freeman; Told in the poorhouse, by Brown; Occurrence at Owl creek bridge, by Bierce; Return of a private, by Garland; Striking an average, by Fuller; Effie Whittlesy, by Ade; Lost Phoebe, by Dreiser; Failure, by Wyatt; Yellow wall paper, by Gilman; Little room, by Wynne; Aunt Sanna Terry, by Dashiell; Lotus eaters, by Tracy; Jean-ah Poqueuin, by Cable; Brer Rabbit, Brer Fox, and the Tar baby, by Harris

Jessup, Alexander

* (ed.) Best American humorous short stories. (Modern lib.) Modern lib. 95c S C
 Contents: Little Frenchman and his water lots, by Morris; Angel of the odd, by Poe; Schoolmaster's progress, by Kirkland; Watkinson evening, by Leslie; Titbottom's spectacles, by Curtis; My double, and how he undid me, by Hale; Visit to the asylum for aged and decayed punsters, by Holmes; Celebrated jumping frog of Calaveras county, by Twain; Elder Brown's backslide, by Edwards; Hotel experience of Mr Pink Fluker, by Johnston; Nice people, by Bunner; Buller-Podington compact, by Stockton; Colonel Starbottle for the plaintiff, by Harte; Duplicité of Hargraves, by O. Henry; Bargain day at Tutt House, by Chester; A call, by Cooke; How the widow won the deacon, by Lampton; Gideon, by Hastings

s (ed.) Representative American short stories. Allyn \$4 S C
 "Seventy-four short stories arranged in chronological order, dating from 1788 to 1922, selected to represent the best stories of the various periods of development. Appendix contains a classified bibliography on the short story, with individual bibliographies on each of the authors represented, also comprehensive list by author and title of American short stories." *Bkl.*

"Though shallow in its prefatory criticism, this book is probably the best anthology of American short stories yet published." *Nation*

Jessup, Alexander, and Canby, Henry Seidel

(eds.) Book of the short story. 1903 Appleton \$2 S C
 Contents: Shipwrecked sailor; Book of Ruth; Story of Cupid and Psyche; Frederick of the Alberighi and his falcon; Story of Ali Baba, and the forty robbers destroyed by a slave; Liberal

Jessup, Alexander, and Canby, Henry Seidel—*Continued*

lover of Cervantes; Apparition of Mrs Veal, by Defoe; Jeannot and Colin, by Voltaire; Rip Van Winkle, by Irving; Wandering Willie's tale, by Scott; Taking of the redoubt, by Mérimée; Le Grande Bretèche, by Balzac; The birthmark, by Hawthorne; Cask of Amontillado, by Poe; Lear of the steppes, by Turgeneff; Markheim, by Stevenson; A coward, by Maupassant; Without benefit of clergy, by Kipling

Law, Frederick Houk(ed.) *Modern short stories*. Century \$1.50

SC

Contents: Adventures of Simon and Susanna, by Harris; Crow-child, by Dodge; Soul of the great bell, by Hearn; Ten trails, by Seton; Where love is, there God is also, by Tolstoi; Wood-ladies, by Gibbon; On the fever ship, by Davis; Source of irritation, by Aumouier; Moti Guj—mutineer, by Kipling; Gulliver the great, by Dyer; Sonny's schoolin', by Stuart; Her first horse show, by Gray; My husband's book, by Barrie; War, by London; Battle of the monsters, by Robertson; Dilemma, by Mitchell; Red-headed league, by Doyle; One hundred in the dark, by Johnson; Retrieved reformation, by O. Henry; Brother Leo, by Bottome; Fight with death, by MacLaren; Dan-non-ran, by Macleod

Mathiews, Franklin K.(comp.) *Boy scouts book of stories*. Appleton \$2.50

SC

Contents: Great big man, by Johnson; Twilight adventure, by Post; Tad Sheldon, second class scout, by Wilson; Redheaded league, by Doyle; Ransom of Red Chief, by O. Henry; Honk-honk breed, by White; Devil-fish, by Duncan; Jumping frog, by Twain; Bingism, by Tarkington; Concho Curly at the op'ra, by Bronson; The lie, by Hagedorn; Story of the handbox, by Stevenson; Hero and the cowboy, by Lincoln; The dollar, by Robertson; Mascot of "Troop I," by Chalmers; Lion's smile, by Hanshaw; Roll-call of the reef, by Quiller-Couch; House and the brain, by Lytton

"There are stories about boy scouts, school stories, stories of the sea and 'wild west' stories, detective and mystery stories; most of all, though, a goodly number of humorous stories."

Introduction

Another popular collection is *Boy scout's book of camp-fire stories*, ed. by F. K. Mathiews (Appleton \$2.50) devoted to outdoor life and adventure

Matthews, Branders (ed.) *Short-story; specimens illustrating its development*. 1907 Am. bk. \$1.20

SC

Contents: Husband of Aglaes, from *Gesta Romanorum*; Story of Griselda, by Boccaccio; Constantia and Theodosius, by Addison; Rip Van Winkle, by Irving; Dream-children, by Lamb; Wandering Willie's tale, by Scott; Mateo Falcone, by Mérimée; The shot, by Pushkin; Steadfast tin soldier, by Andersen; Fall of the house of Usher, by Poe; Ambitious guest, by Hawthorne; Child's dream of a star, by Dickens; What was it? by O'Brien; The father, by Björnson; Tennessee's partner, by Harte; Siege of Berlin, by Daudet; The insurgent, by Halévy; The substitute, by Coppée; Mrs Knollys, by Stimson; The necklace, by Maupassant; Markheim, by Stevenson; Man who was, by Kipling; Sisterly scheme, by Bunner

Introduction of some 40 pages on development and history of the short story. The *Dial* calls this "highly interesting . . . a sympathetic and penetrating study."

Mikels, Rosa M. R.* (ed.) *Short stories for English courses*. Scribner \$1

SC

Previously published under title *Short stories for high schools*

Contents: First Christmas-tree, by Van Dyke; French tar-baby, by Harris; Sonny's christenin', by Stuart; Christmas night with Satan, by Fox; Nest-egg, by Riley; Wee Willie Winkle, by Kipling; Gold bug, by Poe; Ransom of Red Chief,

by Henry; Freshman full-back, by Paine; Gallegher, by Davis; Jumping frog, by Twain; Lady or the tiger? by Stockton; Outcasts of Poker Flat, by Harte; Revolt of mother, by Freeman; Marse Chan, by Page; "Posson Jone," by Cable; Our aromatic uncle, by Bunner; Quality, by Galsworthy; Triumph of night, by Wharton; Messenger, by Andrews; Markheim, by Stevenson

Ramsay, Robert Lee(ed.) *Short stories of America*. Houghton \$1.32

SC

Contents: Luck of Roaring Camp, by Harte; Taking the blue ribbon at the county fair, by Murfree; Ben and Judas, by Thompson; Among the corn-rows, by Garland; Ellie's furnishing, by Martin; Arrival of a true Southern lady, by Smith; On the Walpole road, by Freeman; At the 'Cadian ball, by Chopin; Pearls of Loreto, by Atherton; Windigo, by Catherwood; Girl at Duke's, by Linn; Love of life, by London; By the rod of his wrath, by White; Making of a New Yorker, by O. Henry; Municipal report, by O. Henry; Local colorist, by Slosson

Sixteen stories, grouped to represent frontier life, various social backgrounds and localities, and business life. Includes introductory essay, and reading lists

Schweikert, Harry Christians (ed.) *French short stories*. (Lake English classics) Scott 68c

SC

Contents: Episode of the Reign of terror, Atheist's mass, Colonel Chabert, by Balzac; Mateo Falcone, by Mérimée; Croisilles, by Musset; Necklace, Wreck, Fright, Two friends, Hand, by Maupassant; Last lesson, Pope's mule, Reverend Father Gaucher's elixir, by Daudet; Piece of bread, by Coppée; Juggler of Notre Dame, by France; Birds in the letter-box, by Bazin; Boum-Boum, by Claretie; Siren, by Lemaître

Smith, Elva Sophronia(comp.) *Mystery tales for boys and girls*. 1917 Lothrop \$2

SC

"Twenty-six tales in prose and verse, selected from standard and modern authors such as Poe, Goethe, Irving, Scott, Lagerlöf and Alfred Noyes. A combination of thrills and good literature for mystery-craving boys and girls and for adults. Will be particularly useful for Hallowe'en readings." *Cleveland*

Williams, Blanche Colton(ed.) *Book of short stories; a collection for use in high schools*. Appleton \$1

SC

Contents: Legend of the Moor's legacy, by Irving; Cask of Amontillado, by Poe; Tennessee's partner, by Harte; Last lesson, by Daudet; Sire de Maletroit's door, by Stevenson; Necklace, by Maupassant; Gala dress, by Freeman; Under the lion's paw, by Garland; On the stairs, by Morrison; Blackjack bargainer, by O. Henry; The well, by Jacobs; The comforter by Jordan; "Molly McGuire, fourteen," by Greene

"Mrs Williams, instructor in short story writing at Columbia, has brought together 13 stories, with biographical sketches and notes for use in high schools. They are arranged chronologically, to suggest the development of the short story."

*Bk. rev. digest***Wright, Willard Huntington**s (ed.) *Great modern French stories; a chronological anthology*. Boni & Liveright \$2.50

SC

Contents: Solange, by Dumas; Napoleon and Pope Pius VII, by Vigny; Croisilles, by Musset; Mummy's foot, by Gautier; Marquise, by Sand; Z. Marcas, by Balzac; Venus of Ille, by Mérimée; Heroidas, by Flaubert; Attack on the mill, by Zola; Elixir of the Rev. Father Gaucher, by Daudet; Father and son, by Maupassant; Piece of string, by Maupassant; Question of diplomacy, by Maupassant; Sac-Au-Dos, by Huysmans; Substitute, by Coppée; Lost words of love, by Mendès; Procurator of Judea, by France; Idyl of an old couple, by Loti; Attitudes, by Bourget; Married couple, by Prévost; Love in Thule, by Barrès; Return, by Philippe

Directory of Publishers

- A.L.A. American Library Association, 86 E Randolph St, Chicago
- Abingdon Press, 150 5th Av, N.Y.; 740 Rush St, Chicago; 7 City Hall Av, San Francisco
- Allyn. Allyn & Bacon, 50 Beacon St, Boston (9); 11 E 36th St, N.Y.; 1006 S Michigan Av, Chicago
- Altamus. Henry Altamus Company, 1326 Vine St, Philadelphia
- Am. Bk. American Book Company, 100 Washington Sq, N.Y.; 330 E 22d St, Chicago
- Am. Museum of Natural Hist. American Museum of Natural History, Columbus Av & 77th St, N.Y.
- Am. School of Home Economics. American School of Home Economics, Drexel Av & 58th St, Chicago
- Am. Social Hygiene Assn. American Social Hygiene Association, 370 7th Av, N.Y.
- Am. Technical Soc. American Technical Society, Drexel Av & 58th St, Chicago
- Am. Tree Assn. American Tree Association, 1214 16th St, NW, Washington, D.C.
- Am. Viewpoint Soc. American Viewpoint Society, Inc., 61 W 48th St, N.Y.
- Appleton. D. Appleton & Company, 29-35 W 32d St, N.Y.
Have acquired the publications of Stewart Kidd Company
- Assn. Press. Association Press, 347 Madison Av, N.Y.
- Atlantic Monthly. Atlantic Monthly Press Publications
Books distributed by Little, Brown & Company
- Badger, R. G. Richard G. Badger, 100 Charles St, Boston
- Baker & Taylor Co., 55 5th Av, N.Y.
- Barnes, A. S. & Co., A. S. Barnes and Company, 7 W 45th St, N.Y.
See also Laidlaw
- Barrows. M. Barrows & Company, Huntington Chambers, Boston (17)
- Barse & Hopkins, 21-39 Division St, Newark, N.J.; Fifth Av Bldg, 200 5th Av, Room 418, N.Y.
- Bates. Bates & Guild Company, 144 Congress St, Boston
- Birchard. C. C. Birchard & Company, 221 Columbus Av, Boston
- Blakiston. P. Blakiston's Son & Company, 1012 Walnut St, Philadelphia
- Bobbs. Bobbs-Merrill Company, University Sq, Indianapolis, Ind.; 185 Madison Av, N.Y.
- Boni & Liveright, 61 W 48th St, N.Y.
- Bowker. R. R. Bowker Company, 62 W 45th St, N.Y.
- Brentano's, 5th Av & 27th St, N.Y.
- Bruce Pub. Bruce Publishing Company, 129 Michigan St, Milwaukee, Wis.
- Bur. of Vocational Information. Bureau of Vocational Information, 2 W 43d St, N.Y.
- Burt. A. L. Burt Company, 114-120 E 23d St, N.Y.
- Century. Century Company, 353 4th Av, N.Y.
- Comstock. William T. Comstock Company, 23 Warren St, N.Y.
- Comstock Pub. Co. Comstock Publishing Company, Cornell Heights, Ithaca, N.Y.
- Cosmopolitan Bk. Cosmopolitan Book Corporation, 119 W 40th St, N.Y.
- Crowell. T. Y. Crowell Company, 387-393 4th Av, N.Y.
- Davis Press, 44 Portland St, Worcester, Mass.
- Denison. T. S. Denison & Company, 623 S Wabash Av, Chicago
- Denoyer. Denoyer-Geppert Company, 5235-5237 Ravenswood Av, Chicago
- Dial Press, 152 W 13th St, N.Y.
- Ditson. Oliver Ditson Company, 179 Tremont St, Boston
- Dodd. Dodd, Mead and Company, 4th Av & 30th St, N.Y.
Have acquired publications of the John Lane Company and Moffat, Yard & Company
- Dodge. Dodge Publishing Company, 148-156 W 23d St, N.Y.
- Doran. George H. Doran Company, 244 Madison Av, N.Y.
- Doubleday. Doubleday, Page & Company, Garden City, N.Y.
- Drake, F. J. Frederick J. Drake & Company, 1006 S Michigan Av, Chicago
- Drama League of America, 59 E Van Buren St, Chicago
- Duffield. Duffield & Company, 211 E 19th St, N.Y.
- Dutton. E. P. Dutton & Company, 681 5th Av, N.Y.
- Educational Pub. Educational Publishing Company, 221 4th Av, N.Y.; 234 Boylston St, Boston; 2457 Prairie Av, Chicago
- Faxon. F. W. Faxon Company, 83 Francis St, Back Bay, Boston (17)
- Flanagan. A. Flanagan Company, 521 S Laflin St, Chicago
- Franklin Pub. & Supply Co. Franklin Publishing & Supply Company, Inc., 1931 Cherry St, Philadelphia
- Funk. Funk & Wagnalls Company, 354-360 4th Av, N.Y.
- Ginn. Ginn & Company, 15 Ashburton Place, Boston (2); 2301-2311 Prairie Av., Chicago; 70 5th Av, N.Y.
- Gorham Press. *See* Badger
- Gray. H. W. Gray Company, 159 E 48th St, N.Y.

- Gregg. Gregg Publishing Company, 20 W 47th St, N.Y.; 623-633 S Wabash Av, Chicago; 80 Boylston St, Boston; Phelan Bldg, San Francisco
 Grosset. Grosset & Dunlap, 1140 Broadway, N.Y.
 Hammond. C. S. Hamond & Company, Inc., 30 Church St, Hudson Terminal Bldg, N.Y.
 Harcourt. Harcourt, Brace & Company, 383 Madison Av, N.Y.
 Harper. Harper & Brothers, 49 E 33d St, N.Y.
 Harvard Univ. Press. Harvard University Press, Cambridge (38), Mass.
 Heath. D. C. Heath & Company, 50 Beacon St, Boston; 231-245 W 39th St, N.Y.; 1815 Prairie Av, Chicago; 182 2d St, San Francisco
 Henley. Norman W. Henley Publishing Company, 2 W 45th St, N.Y.
 Hinds. Hinds, Hayden & Eldredge, Inc., 11-15 Union Sq, W, N.Y.
 See also Noble
 Holt. Henry Holt & Company, 1 Park Av, N.Y.; 2451 Prairie Av, Chicago; 149 New Montgomery St, San Francisco
 Houghton. Houghton Mifflin Company, 2 Park St, Boston (8); 16 E. 40th St, N.Y.; 2451-2459 Prairie Av, Chicago
 Inland Printer Co. Inland Printer Company, 632 S Sherman St, Chicago
 Int. Textbook. International Textbook Company, 1001 Wyoming Av, Scranton, Pa.
 Iroquois Pub. Iroquois Publishing Company, University Block, Syracuse, N.Y.; 358 5th Av, N.Y.
 Jacobs. George W. Jacobs & Company. *See Macrae-Smith Co.*
 Johnson Pub. Johnson Publishing Company, 11th & Corn St, Richmond, Va.
 Jones, Marshall. Marshall Jones Company, 212 Summer St, Boston
 Judd. Orange Judd Publishing Company, 15 E 26th St, N.Y.
 Knopf. Alfred A. Knopf, 730 5th Av, N.Y.
 Laidlaw Bros. Laidlaw Brothers, Inc., 118 E 25th St, N.Y.
 Have taken over some of A. S. Barnes & Company publications
 Laird. Laird & Lee, 1223-27 S Wabash Av, Chicago
 Lane. John Lane Company. *See Dodd*
 Lea. Lea & Febiger, Washington Sq, Philadelphia; 17 E 42d St, N.Y.
 Library Bur. Library Bureau, 380 Broadway, N.Y.
 Lippincott. J. B. Lippincott Company, E Washington Sq, Philadelphia; 2126 Prairie Av, Chicago
 Little. Little, Brown & Company, 34 Beacon St, Boston
 Now distribute also Atlantic Monthly Press Publications
 Longmans. Longmans, Green & Company, 55 5th Av, N.Y.
 Lothrop. Lothrop, Lee & Shepard Company, 275 Congress St, Boston
 Luce, J. W. John W. Luce & Company, 212 Summer St, Boston
 Lyons & Carnahan, 211 E 20th St, Chicago; 131 E 23d St, N.Y.
 McBride. Robert M. McBride & Company, 7 W 16th St, N.Y.
 McClurg. A. C. McClurg & Company, 330-352 E Ohio St, Chicago
 McGraw. McGraw-Hill Book Company, Penn Terminal Bldg, 370 7th Av, N.Y.
 McKay. David McKay, 604-608 S Washington Sq, Philadelphia
 Macmillan. The Macmillan Company, 66 5th Av, N.Y.; Prairie Av & 25th St, Chicago; 350 Mission St, San Francisco
 Acquired business of Outing Company
 Macrae Smith Co. Macrae Smith Company, 1712 Ludlow St, Philadelphia
 Successors to George W. Jacobs & Company
 MacVeagh, Lincoln. *See Dial Press*
 Manual Arts Press, 237 N Monroe St, Peoria, Ill.
 Marquis. A. N. Marquis & Company, 440 S Dearborn St, Chicago
 Mentzer, Bush & Company, 80 E 11th St, N.Y.; 2210 S Park Av, Chicago
 Merrill. Charles E. Merrill Company, 440 4th Av, N.Y.; 323-325 E 23d St, Chicago
 Miller, J. R. Jesse Ray Miller, 3566 University Av, Los Angeles, Cal.
 Modern Lib. Modern Library, Inc., 71 W 45th St, N.Y.
 Moffat, Yard & Company. *See Dodd*
 Murphy, J. John Murphy Company, 200 W Lombard St, Baltimore
 National Geographic Soc. National Geographic Society, 16th & M Sts, NW, Washington, D.C.
 Nelson. Thomas Nelson & Sons, 381-385 4th Av, N.Y.
 N.Y. World. New York World, Pulitzer Bldg, 53 Park Row, N.Y.
 Nichols, C. A. C. A. Nichols Publishing Company, Springfield, Mass.
 Noble. Noble & Noble, 76 5th Av, N.Y.
 Bought debate books, etc. formerly published by Hinds
 Nystrom. A. J. Nystrom & Company, 2249-53 Calumet Av, Chicago
 Open Ct. Open Court Publishing Company, 122 S Michigan Av, Chicago
 Orange Judd. *See Judd*
 Outing Company. *See Macmillan*
 Oxford. Oxford University Press, 35 W 32d St, N.Y.
 Pacific. Pacific Press Publishing Association, Mountain View, Cal.
 Page. L. C. Page & Company, 53 Beacon St, Boston
 Penn. Penn Publishing Company, 925 Filbert St, Philadelphia
 Pilgrim Press, 14 Beacon St, Boston; 19 S La Salle St, Chicago; 156 5th Av, N.Y.
 Pitman. Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons, 2-6 W 45th St, N.Y.
 Prang. Prang Company, 1922 Calumet Av, Chicago; 118 E 25th St, N.Y.

- Princeton Univ. Press. Princeton University Press, Princeton, N.J.
- Public-School. Public-School Publishing Company, Bloomington, Ill.
- Putnam. G. P. Putnam's Sons, Putnam Bldg, 2-6 W 45th St, N.Y.
- Quarrie. W. F. Quarrie Publishing Company, 86 E Randolph St, Chicago; 45 W 45th St, N.Y.
- Rand. Rand-McNally & Company, 538 S Clark St, Chicago; 270 Madison Av, N.Y.; 125 E 6th St, Los Angeles, Cal.
- Revell. Fleming H. Revell & Company, 158 5th Av, N.Y.; 17 N Wabash Av, Chicago
- Ronald. Ronald Press Company, 15 E 26th St, N.Y.
- Row, Peterson & Co. Row, Peterson & Company, 623 S Wabash Av, Chicago; 104 5th Av, N.Y.
- Saalfeld. Saalfeld Publishing Company, Akron, O.
- Sanborn. Benjamin H. Sanborn & Company, 221 E 20th St, Chicago; 15 W 38th St, N.Y.; 50 Beacon St, Boston
- Saunders. W. B. Saunders Company, Washington Sq, Philadelphia
- Scientific American Pub. Scientific American Publishing Co., 233 Broadway, N.Y.
- Scientific Bk. Corp. Scientific Book Corporation, 15 E 26th St, N.Y.
Successors to U.P.C. Bk
- Scott. Scott, Foresman & Company, 623-633 S Wabash Av, Chicago; 3-5 W 19th St, N.Y.
- Scott Stamp & Coin Co. Scott Stamp & Coin Company, 33 W 44th St, N.Y.
- Scribner. Charles Scribner's Sons, 597 5th Av, N.Y.; 320 E 21st St, Chicago
- Silver. Silver, Burdett & Company, 41 Union Sq, W, N.Y.; 221 Columbus Av, Boston; 221 E 20th St, Chicago
- Small. Small, Maynard & Company, 41 Mt Vernon St, Boston
- Stanton & Van Vliet. Stanton & Van Vliet Company, 2537 S State St, Chicago
- Stechert. G. E. Stechert & Company [Alfred Hafner], 31-33 E 10th St, N.Y.
- Stewart Kidd Company. See Appleton
- Stokes. F. A. Stokes Company, 443-449 4th Av, N.Y.
- Stratford. Stratford Company, 234-240 Boylston St, Boston (9)
- Sully. George Sully & Company, 114 E 25th St, N.Y.
- Supt. of Doc. Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- Teachers College, Columbia University, 525 W 120th St, N.Y.
- U.P.C. Bk. U.P.C. Book Company, Inc. See Scientific Bk. Corp.
- Univ. of Chicago Press. University of Chicago Press, 5750 Ellis Av, Chicago
- Univ. of N.C. University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, N.C.
- Univ. of Southern Cal. See Miller, J. R.
- Univ. of the State of N.Y. University of the State of New York, Albany
- Van Nostrand. D. Van Nostrand Company, 8 Warren St, N.Y.
- Victor Talking Machine Co. Victor Talking Machine Company, Camden, N.J.
- Webb. Webb Publishing Company, 55-79 E 10th St, St Paul, Minn.
- West. West Publishing Company, 52-58 W 3d St, St Paul, Minn.
- Wilde. W. A. Wilde Company, 131 Clarendon St, Boston; 9 S Clinton St, Chicago
- Wiley. John Wiley & Sons, 432 4th Av, N.Y.
- Willard Co. Willard Company, 601 W Fort St, Detroit, Mich.
- Williams & Wilkins. Williams & Wilkins Company, Mt Royal & Guilford Aves, Baltimore
- Wilson, H. W. H. W. Wilson Company, 958-972 University Av, N.Y.
- Winston. John C. Winston Company, 1006-1016 Arch St, Philadelphia; 629 S Wabash St, Chicago
- Womans Press, 600 Lexington Av, N.Y.
- Woolson. G. B. Woolson & Company, 116 W 32d St, N.Y.
- World Bk. World Book Company, Park Hill, Yonkers-on-Hudson, N.Y.; 2126 Prairie Av, Chicago; 149 Montgomery St, San Francisco
- Yale Univ. Press. Yale University Press, 143 Elm St, New Haven, Conn.; 522 5th Av, N.Y.

Subject Index

- Accounting 657
- Acting as a vocation 374.1
- Advertising 659
 - as a vocation 374.1
 - typography 655
- Aeronautics 629.1
 - vocation 374.1
- Africa, description 916
 - history 960
- Agriculture 630
 - as a vocation 374.1
 - chemistry 540
 - equipment 631.3
 - plant breeding 581.3
 - teaching 630.7
- Alaska 917.9
- Algebra 512
- American drama 822
- American fiction, criticism 809.3
- American history 970-979
- American literature, history and criticism 820
- American poetry 821
 - collections 821.8
 - criticism 809.1
- Americanization 325
- Amusements 790
- Anatomy, artistic 743
- Animal breeding 636
- Animals 590-599
 - domestic 636
 - stories of 599
- Annapolis naval academy 359
- Antarctic regions 919.9
- Arbitration, industrial 331
- Archaeology, ancient 930-939
 - of country, see history of country
- Architecture 720
 - domestic 643
- Arctic regions 919.8
- Arithmetic 511
 - for print shop 655
- Art, history 709
 - study and teaching 707
- Art anatomy 743
- Arthur, King 398
- Arts and crafts 689
- Asia, description 915
 - history 950
- Astronomy 520
- Athletics 796
- Atlases 912
 - historical 911
- Atomic theory 530.1
- Australia 919.3
- Authors, biography 928
- Automobiles 629.2
- Aviation 629.1
- Bacteriology 589
- Balkans, description 914.96
- Ballads 821.8B
- Banks and banking 332
- Baseball 797
- Basketball 797
- Basketry 689
- Batik 689
- Bees-keeping 638
- Bees 595
- Belgium, history 949.3
- Bible 220
- Bibliography 010
- Biography, collective 920
 - individual 921
 - musical 780.92
 - of authors 928
- Biology 570
- Birds 598
- Blacksmithing 682
- Blue print reading 744
- Boating 797
- Bookbinding 655
- Bookkeeping 657
- Booklists, general 010
- Books and reading 804
- Botany 580
- Boy scouts 367, 796
- Brazil, description 918.1
- Bricklaying 693
- British Guiana, description 918.8
- Budget, family 647
- Business 650
 - vocations in 374.1
- Business English 808-B
- Business law 340
- Butterflies 595
- Camping 796
- Canada, description 917.1
 - history 971
- Canning 641
- Capital 331
- Carpentry 684
- Cataloging 020
- Cattle 637
- Cement 691
 - color cement work 689
- Charities 361
- Chemistry 540
 - as a vocation 374.1
 - history 540.9
 - industrial 660
- Child labor 331
- Children, care of 649
- China, description 915.1
 - history 951
- Citizenship 304, 353
 - education for 307
- City government 352
- Civics 353
 - teaching 307
- Civil war in U.S. 973.7
- Classical dictionaries R930
- Clay modeling 689
- Cleaning 648
- Climate 551.5
- Clothing 646
- Clubs 367
 - agricultural 635
- Coins 737
- Collecting 579
 - insects 595
- Colleges 378
- Color 752
- Color cement 689
- Commerce 380
- Commercial geography 910.7E
- Concrete 691
- Conduct 170
 - etiquet 395
- Conservation of natural resources 333
- Cooking 641
- Cooperation 335
- Copper 660
 - in art metal work 689
- Correspondence 808.6
 - business 808-B
- Costume 646
 - theatrical 792
- Cotton, manufacture 670
- County government 352
- Cyclopedias 030
- Dairy 637
- Dancing 793
- Debating 808.5
- Decoration and ornament 745
- Design 745
- Dictionaries, see name of language or subject;
 - as, English language
- Diet 641.1
- Diplomacy 327
 - as a vocation 374.1
- Dogs, stories of 599
- Domestic animals 636

- Domestic science 640
 teaching 640.7
 Drama, bibliography Bib.822
 collections 822.8
 English and American 822
 French 842
 German 832
 Greek 882
 history and criticism 809.2
 how to write 808.2
 Latin 872
 Scandinavian 839
 Drawing 740
 mechanical 744
 Dressmaking 646
 Economic history 330.9
 Economics 330
 Education 370
 Egypt, ancient 932
 modern, description 916.2
 Einstein theory 530.1
 Electricity, applications 621.3
 theory 537
 vocations in 374.1
 Embroidery 646
 Encyclopedias 030
 Engineering 620
 agricultural 631.3
 as a vocation 374.1
 Engines 621
 England, description 914.2
 history 942
 history, atlases 911
 navy 359
 English composition 808
 business English 808-B
 teaching 807
 English dictionaries 423
 English drama 822
 English fiction, criticism 809.3
 English grammar 425
 English language, history 420
 pronunciation 421
 English literature, history and criticism 820
 teaching 807
 English poetry 821
 collections 821.8
 Entomology 595
 Essays 824
 collections 824.8
 Ethics 170
 Etiquet 395
 business 651
 Europe, description 914
 history 940
 European war, 1914-18 940.3
 Evolution 575
 Ferns 586
 Fertilizers 631
 Fiction. Arranged at end of list with no class
 number
 history and criticism 809.3
 how to write 808.3
 Figure drawing 743
 Filing 651
 Fire prevention 614.8
 First aid 610
 Fishes 597
 Flies, elimination 632
 Flowers 583
 gardening 635
 Folklore 398
 Food 641.1
 Football 797
 Forage plants 633
 Foreign relations 327
 Forestry 634.9
 as a vocation 374.1
 Forging 682
 Foundry practice 671
 France, description 914.4
 history 944
 French dictionaries 443
 French drama 842
 French grammar 445
 French literature 840
 French poetry 841
 Fruits, cultivation 634
 diseases and pests 632
 Fungi 589
 agricultural pests 632
 Furniture 645
 making 684
 Games, indoor 793
 outdoor 796, 797
 Gardening 635
 Geography, commercial 910.7E
 physical 551
 reference books R910
 relation to history 910.1
 study and teaching 910.7
 textbooks 910.7
 Geology 550
 economic 553
 Geometry 513
 German dictionaries 433
 German grammar 435
 German literature 830
 Germany, history 943
 Government, foreign countries 354
 United States 353
 Grammar, English 425
 French 445
 German 435
 Latin 475
 Spanish 465
 Great Britain, history 942
 navy 359
 Great Lakes 917.7
 Greece, ancient 938
 modern, description 914.9
 Greek drama 882
 Greek epic poetry 883
 Greek language 480
 Greek literature 880
 Handicraft 680, 790
 Harmony 781
 Hawaii 919.6
 High schools 373
 History, ancient 930
 prehistoric man 571
 economic 330
 general 909
 miscellany 904
 reference books, general 903, R930
 relation to geography 910.1
 study and teaching 907
 For country or region, see its name
 Hockey 797
 Holidays 394
 collections about 808.8H
 Holland, history 949.2
 Home economics 640
 teaching 640.7
 Horses 636
 House decoration 645
 House planning 643
 Hygiene, personal 613
 public 614
 Immigration 325
 Indexing 651
 Indians of America 970.1
 Industrial education 680.7
 Industrial history 330.9
 Insecticides 632
 Insects 595
 injurious 632
 Insurance, as a vocation 374.1
 industrial 331
 Interior decoration 645
 International law and relations 327
 Inventions 608
 Ireland, history 941.5
 Iron 670
 forging 682
 founding 671
 Irrigation 631
 Italy, history 945
 Japan, description 915.2
 history 952
 Jesus Christ 232
 Jews 933
 Journalism 070
 as a vocation 374.1
 Junior high schools 373

- King Arthur 398
 Labor 331, 331.8
 Landscape gardening 635
 Languages, history 409
 study and teaching 407
 Latin dictionaries 473
 Latin drama 872
 Latin grammar 475
 Latin language 470
 Latin literature 870, 930-S
 Latin poetry 873
 Laundry 648
 Law 340
 as a vocation 374.1
 Lawn tennis 796
 League of nations 327
 Leather 670
 Legends 398
 Lettering 745-L
 Letter-writing 808.6
 Business English 808-B
 Libraries, instruction in use 020.7
 Library science 020
 vocations in 374.1
 Light 535
 artificial 620, 640
 Lighthouses 387, 620
 Lighting, in the home 640
 Literature, collections 808.8, 821.8, 822.8,
 824.8
 general reference books 803
 history, general 809
 study and teaching 807
 Local government 352
 Machine shop practice 680
 Machinery 621
 agricultural 631.3
 Magazines 050
 Man, primitive and prehistoric 571
 Manual training 680
 teaching 680.7
 Manufactures 670
 Maps 912-M
 Mathematics 510
 teaching 507
 Matter, nature of 530.1
 Mechanics 621
 in manual training 680
 in the household 640
 on the farm 631.3
 Medicine 610
 as a vocation 374.1
 veterinary 636
 Merchant marine 387
 Metal work, art metal work 689
 sheet-metal work 671
 Meteorology 551.5
 Mexico, description 917.2
 history 972
 Microscopy 578
 Middle ages 940.1
 Mineralogy 549
 Mines and mining, economic geology 553
 mining 622
 Mississippi valley 917.7
 Money 332
 Monroe doctrine 327
 Mosses 586
 Moths 595
 Moving pictures 778
 Municipal government 352
 Mushrooms 589
 Music 780
 as a vocation 374.1
 dictionaries 780.3
 history 780.9
 Musicians 780.92
 Mythology 291
 Greek and Roman 292
 Northern 293
 National parks of U.S. 917.3
 Navy life 359
 Negroes 326
 folklore 398
 North America, description 917
 Novelists 809.3, 928
 Nursing 649
 as a vocation 374.1
 Occupations 374.1
 Oceania 919
 Office management 651
 Opera 782
 Oral English 808.5
 Orations, collections 825
 Orchestra 785
 Pacific coast of the U.S. 917.9
 Painting 750
 industrial 698
 on the farm 631.3
 Paleontology 560
 Palestine, description 915.6
 Panama, description 918.6
 Parliamentary practice 328
 Parties, political 329
 social 793
 Peace 327
 Periodicals 050
 Peru, description 918.5
 Pets 636
 Philanthropy 361
 Philippines, description 919
 history 991
 Photography 770
 Physical geography 551
 Physics 530
 Physiology 613
 Piano 786
 Pictures, sources for 700
 study of 750
 Plant breeding 581.3
 Play production 792
 Playgrounds 790
 Plays, see Drama
 Plumbing 696
 Poetry, collections 808.8, 821.8
 English and American 821
 French 841
 history and criticism 809.1
 laws of 808.1
 Police 352
 Political economy 330
 Political parties 329
 Postage stamps 383
 Pottery making 689
 Poultry 636.5
 Prehistoric man 571
 Printing 655
 as a vocation 374.1
 Prisons 365
 Professions 374.1
 Pronunciation, English 421
 French 441
 Spanish 461
 Prose, collections 808.8, 824.8
 Pruning 634
 Psychology 150
 Public health 614
 vocations in 374.1
 Public speaking 808.5
 Quotations 808.8Q
 Rabbits 636
 Radio 621.38
 Railroads 385
 Reading-lists 010-A
 Real estate, as a vocation 374.1
 Recitations 808.8, 808.8H, 821.8
 Recreation 790
 Red cross 361
 Reformatories 365
 Religion, vocations in 374.1
 Reptiles 598.1
 Revolution, American 973.3
 Rhetoric 808
 Robin Hood 398
 Rome, ancient 937
 Rubber 670
 Rules of order 328
 Rural life 630.1
 Russia, description 914.7
 history 947
 Safety 614.8
 Salesmanship 658
 as a vocation 374.1
 Sanitation, personal 613
 public 614

- Scandinavia, description 914.8
 School gardens 635
 School libraries 020
 Science, essays and miscellany 504
 general science 500
 history 509
 see also Inventions 608
 study and teaching 507
 Scotland, history 941
 Sculpture 730
 clay modeling 689
 Secretarial work 651
 as a vocation 374.1
 Settlements, social 331.8
 Sewage disposal, in public health 614
 on the farm 631.3
 Sewing 646
 Sex and sex instruction 613.9
 Sheep 636
 Sheet-metal work 671
 Ships 387
 Short stories, collections S C
 history and criticism 809.3
 how to write 808.3
 Shrubs 582
 Social problems 304
 Social sciences 300-399
 Social service 361
 as a vocation 374.1
 Social settlements 331.8
 Socialism 335
 Sociology, theory of 301
 Soils 631
 Songs and song writers 784
 Sound 534
 South America, description 918
 history 980
 South Seas 919.6
 Southern states 917.5
 Spain, description 914.6
 history 946
 Spanish dictionaries 463
 Spanish grammar 465
 Spanish literature 860
 Speeches, collections 825
 Spelling 421
 Sports 796
 Statistics 310
 vocations in 374.1
 Steel 670
 forging 682
 Stenciling 689
 Stenography 653
 Studying, rules for 150
 Subject headings 020
 Submarines 620
 Surveying 526
 Swimming 796
 Swine 636
 Synonyms 424

 Tariff 337
 Taxation 336

 Teaching 370
 as a vocation 374.1
 Telephone 621.38
 Tennis 796
 Textiles 646.1
 Theatre 792
 see also Drama
 Thrift 179
 Toasts 808.8Q
 Town improvement 352
 see also Rural life 630.1
 Transportation 385, 387
 Travel 910-919
 Trees 582
 Turkey, description 914.96
 history 949.6
 Turkeys 636.5

 United States, constitution 353
 description 917.3
 economic history 330
 financial history 332
 foreign relations 327
 government 353
 history 973
 period divisions 973.1-973.8
 atlases 911
 geographic conditions 910.1
 navy 359
 political parties 329
 politics and government 353
 tariff 337
 Universities 378

 Veterinary medicine 636
 Vegetable gardening 635
 Versification 808.1
 Vocational guidance 374.1
 Vocations 374.1
 Voyages and travels 910

 War 327
 Washington, D. C. 917.5
 Weather 551.5
 Weaving, with hand-loom 689
 Weeds 632
 West Indies, description 917.2
 West Point 355
 Western states 917.8, 978
 Wheat 633
 Wireless telegraph and telephone 621.38
 Women, vocations 374.1
 Woodworking 684
 agricultural 631.3
 Words, derivation and use 421
 World war 940.3
 Writer's desk-books 808

 X rays 530.1

 Zoology 590

Author and Title Index

References in the index are to class numbers, not to pages. Running class numbers are carried at the top of the pages.

Fic means Fiction which has no class number and is listed at the end of the Catalog.

- A B C and X Y Z of bee culture. Root and Root 638
A B C of atoms. Russell 530.1
A-B-C of correct speech. Hall 422
A B C of evolution. McCabe 575
A B C of the Federal reserve system. Kemmerer 332
A.L.A. catalog. See note, class 010
Abbot, W. J. Story of our merchant marine 387
Abbott, E. A. Flatland 513
Abbott, F. F. Common people of ancient Rome 937
Abbott educational company. Research design in nature Pam 745
Abel, M. W. H. Successful family life on the moderate income 647
Abraham Lincoln. Drinkwater 822
Abridged decimal classification. Dewey 020
Abstract of the fourteenth census of the United States. U.S. Census, Bureau of R310
Accounting. Kester 657
Accounts. Cole 657
Across the plains. Stevenson. See note under Stevenson 824
Actual government. Hart 353
Adam Bede. Eliot *Fic*
Adams, E. C., and Foster, W. D. Heroines of modern progress 920
Adams, E. K. Women professional workers 374.1
Adams, G. B. Civilization during the middle ages 940.1
Growth of the French nation 944
Adams, H. C. Description of industry 330
Adams, J. H. Harper's electricity book for boys 537
Harper's indoor book for boys 790
Harper's machinery book for boys 621
Harper's outdoor book for boys 790
Adams, K. Wisp *Fic*
Adams, R. L. Farm management 630
Adams, T. S., and Sumner, H. L. Labor problems 331
Addams, J. Twenty years at Hull house 921
Addison, J. Days with Sir Roger de Coverley 824
Admirable Crichton. Barrie 822
Adolescence. Bigelow 613.9
Adrift on an ice-pan. Grenfell 921
Advance of the English novel. Phelps 809.3
Advanced English grammar. Kittredge and Farley 425
Advanced geography. Dodge. See note, class 910.7
Advanced geography. McMurtry and Parkins. See note, class 910.7
Adventures and enthusiasms. Lucas 824
Adventures in Alaska. Young 917.9
Adventures in contentment. Baker 824
Adventures of a nature guide. Mills. See note under Mills 917.3
Adventures of Billy Topsail. Duncan *Fic*
Adventures of François. Mitchell *Fic*
Adventures of Huckleberry Finn. Clemens *Fic*
Adventures of Odysseus. Colum 883
Adventures of Odysseus. Marvin and others 883
Adventures of Sherlock Holmes. Doyle *Fic*
Adventures of Tom Sawyer. Clemens *Fic*
Adventures of Ulyseer. Lamb 883
Advertising. Starch 659
Advertising and selling. Hollingworth 659
Advertising as a vocation. Allen. See note under Special vocations 374.1
Advertising man. Calkins. See note under Special vocations 374.1
Aeneid. Virgil 873
Aeneid for boys and girls. Church 873
Africa. Carpenter 916
Africa. Chamberlain and Chamberlain 916
Africa. Herbertson and Herbertson 916
African adventures. Mackenzie. See note under Mackenzie 916
African camp fires. White 916
African game trails. Roosevelt 916
Aftermath. Allen. See note under Allen *Fic*
Age of Elizabeth. Creighton 942
Age of fable. Bulfinch. See note under Bulfinch 291
Agricultural and industrial bacteriology. Buchanan 589
Agricultural drawing. French and Ives 744
Agricultural engineering. Davidson 631.3
Agricultural yearbook. U.S. Agriculture, Department of 630
Ahmed Sabri. When I was a boy in Turkey 914.96
Aikens, C. A. Home nurses' handbook of practical nursing 649
Air man. Collins 629.1
Aircraft of today. Turner 629.1
Alaska days with John Muir. Young 921
Albe, E. E. Fournier d'. See Fournier d'Albe, E. E.
Albright, E. M. Short-story 808.3
Alcestis. Euripides 882
Alcott, L. M. Little women *Fic*
Alcott estate. Story of the Alcotts. See note under Alcott 921
Aldrich, M. Hilltop on the Marne 940.48
Aldrich, T. B. Marjorie Daw *Fic*
Story of a bad boy *Fic*
Alexander, J. Colloid chemistry 540
Alexander, P. F., ed. Discovery of America 973.1
Alhambra. Irving 914.6
Alice Adams. Tarkington *Fic*
Alice of old Vincennes. Thompson *Fic*
Alice sit by the fire. Barrie. See note under Barrie 822
Alice's adventures in Wonderland. Carroll *Fic*
All about inventions and discoveries. Talbot 608
Allen, E. Mechanical devices in the home 640
Allen, F. J. Advertising as a vocation. See note under Special vocations 374.1
Business employments 374.1
Law as a vocation. See note under Special vocations 374.1
—comp. Guide to the study of occupations 374.1
Allen, J. H., and Greenough, J. B. New Latin grammar. See note under Bennett 475
Allen, J. L. Aftermath. See note under Allen *Fic*
Kentucky cardinal *Fic*
Allen, N. B. Geographical and industrial studies: Africa, Australia, and the islands of the Pacific 916
Geographical and industrial studies: Asia 915
Geographical and industrial studies: New Europe 914
Geographical and industrial studies: South America 918
Geographical and industrial studies: United States 917.3
Almack, J. C. Education for citizenship 307
Alphabets old and new. Day 745-L
Altamira y Crevea, R. History of Spain 946
Altsheler, J. A. Forest runners. See note under Altsheler *Fic*
Young trailers *Fic*
Amateur carpenter. See Verrill, A. H. Boys' book of carpentry 684
Amateur mechanic. Collins 621
America as a world power. Latané 973.8

- American and British literature. Van Doren and Van Doren 820
- American animals. Stone and Cram 590
- American anthology. Stedman 821.8
- American beginnings in Europe. Gordy 940
- American boys' book of bugs, butterflies and beetles. Beard 595
- American boys' engineering book. Bond 620
- American boy's handy book. Beard 790
- American business law. Sullivan 340
- American chemistry. Hale 540.9
- American child health association. List of publications Pam 613
- American citizenship. Beard and Beard 353
- American classical league. Classical investigation 470
- American commonwealth. Bryce 353
- American community. Woodburn. See note under Woodburn and Moran 353
- American democracy. Forman 353
- American economic life. Burch 330
- American electricians' handbook. Croft 621.3
- American ethnology. Bureau of. See U.S. American ethnology, Bureau of
- American federation of labor. List of publications Pam 331
- American food and game fishes. Jordan and Evermann 597
- American foreign service. U.S. State, Department of. See note under Special vocations 374.1
- American government. Haskin 353
- American government. Magruder 353
- American government and politics. Beard 353
- American history. Muzzey 973
- American history and government. West 973
- American history and its geographic conditions. Semple 910.1
- American history told by contemporaries. Hart 973-S
- American home diet. McCollum and Simonds. See note under Willard 641.1
- American ideals. Roosevelt 824
- American idyl. Parker 921
- American in the making. Ravage 921
- American Indians. Starr 970.1
- American inventions and inventors. Mowry and Mowry 608
- American library association. Books and pamphlets on library work Pam 020
- Catalog rules 020
- Graded list of books for children. See National education association 010
- American literature. Boynton 820
- American literature. Long 820
- American literature through illustrative readings. Simons 808.8
- American machinists' handbook. Colvin and Stanley 680
- American municipal progress. Zueblin 352
- American museum of natural history. List of publications Pam 500
- American myths and legends. Skinner. See note under Skinner 398
- American nation. See note, class 973
- American natural history. Hornaday 590
- American novel. Van Doren 809.3
- American painting. Van Dyke 750
- American party system. Merriam 329
- American patriotic prose. Long 808.8
- American poems. Long 821.8
- American poetry since 1900. Untermeyer 809.1
- American politics. Woodburn 329
- American portraits. Bradford 920
- American poultry association. American standard of perfection 636.5
- American problems. Morehouse and Graham 304
- American Red cross. See Red cross, U.S. American Red cross
- American Red cross abridged textbook on first aid. Lynch and Shields 610
- American Red cross text-book on home hygiene. Delano 649
- American revolution. Fiske 973.3
- American revolution. Lecky 973.3
- American revolution. Van Tyne 973.3
- American school toys. Kunou 684
- American social history. Nevins 917.3
- American social hygiene association. See pamphlets 613.9
- American social problems. Burch and Patterson 304
- American standard of perfection. American poultry association 636.5
- American year book 310
- Americanism of Theodore Roosevelt. Hagedorn. See note under Roosevelt 824
- Americanization. Talbot 325
- Americanization of Edward Bok. Bok 921
- Americans all. Heydrick S C
- Americans and others. Repplier. See note under Repplier 824
- Americans by adoption. Husband 920
- America's interest in world peace. Fisher. See note under League of nations non-partisan association Pam 327
- America's power resources. Gilbert and Pogue 333
- Amicis, E. de. Cuore Fic
- Amos Judd. Mitchell Fic
- Amusements in mathematics. Dudeney 510
- Ancient civilization of Mexico and Central America. Spinden 972
- Ancient classical literature. Showerman. See note under Pym 870
- Ancient man. Van Loon 930
- Ancient Rome. Baikie 937
- Ancient times. Breasted 930
- Andersen, A. O. First forty lessons in harmony 781
- Second forty lessons in harmony 781
- Anderson, I. W. P. Spell of Japan 915.2
- Andivius Hedulio. White Fic
- Andress, J. M., and Evans, W. A. Health and good citizenship 613
- Andrew Carnegie's own story. Carnegie. See note under Carnegie 921
- Andrews, C. E. Writing and reading of verse 808.1
- Andrews, C. M. Colonial period 973.2
- Andrews, J. B. Labor problems and labor legislation Pam 331
- Andrews, M. R. S. Perfect tribute Fic
- Animal geography. Newbigin 590
- Animal husbandry. Harper 636
- Animal life. Jordan and Kellogg 590
- Animals of the past. Lucas 560
- Anne of Avonlea. Montgomery. See note under Montgomery Fic
- Anne of Green Gables. Montgomery Fic
- Anthology of French prose and poetry. Vree-land and Michaud. See note, class 840
- Antigone. Sophocles 882
- Antin, M. At school in the promised land. See note under Antin 921
- Promised land 921
- They who knock at our gates 325
- Appollo. Reinach 709
- Appeal to arms. Hosmer 973.7
- Appletons' new Spanish-English and English-Spanish dictionary. Cuyás 463
- Applied art. Lemos 740
- Applied drawing. Brown 740
- Applied science for metal and wood workers. Dooley 680
- Applied theory of accounts. Esquerré 657
- Arabian nights entertainments 398
- Arbor day. Schauffler 808.8H
- Archer, W. Play-making 808.2
- Architectural drawing. Windoes and Campbell 744
- Argumentation and debating. Foster 808.5
- Arithmetic for carpenters and builders. Dale 511
- Armstrong, M. N., and Thronber, J. J. Field book of western wild flowers 583
- Arnold, A. F. Sea beach at ebb tide. See note under Mayer 590
- Arnold, E. M. Stories of ancient peoples 930
- Around old Chester. Deland Fic
- Around the world in eighty days. Verne Fic
- Around the world in the sloop Spray. Slocum. See note under Slocum 910

- Art appeal in display advertising. Parsons 659
- Art crafts for beginners. Sanford 689
- Art education. Bailey 707
- Art education for high schools 707
- Art in costume design. Shover 646
- Art in needlework. Day and Buckle 646
- Art metalwork. Payne 689
- Art of lawn tennis. Tilden 796
- Art of lettering. Svensen 745-L
- Art simplified. Lemos and Lemos 740
- Artificial light. Luckiesh 620
- As others see us. Brooks 917.3
- Ashley, R. L. Modern European civilization 940.2
- Ashmun, M. E., ed. Modern prose and poetry 808.8
- ed. Modern short-stories S C
- ed. Prose literature for secondary schools 824.8
- Ashton, J. Social life in the reign of Queen Anne 942
- Asia. Carpenter 915
- Asia. Herbertson 915
- Asia. Herbertson and Herbertson 915
- Asia. Huntington 915
- Assets of the ideal city. Fassett 352
- Astronomy for young folks. Lewis 520
- Astronomy from a dipper. Clarke 520
- At home in the water. Corsan 796
- At school in the promised land. Antin. See note under Antin 921
- Atherton, G. F. H. Conqueror Fic
- Athletic training. Murphy 796
- Atkinson, A. M. European beginnings of American history 940
- Introduction to American history. See note under Atkinson 940
- Atkinson, E. S. Greyfriars Bobby Fic
- Atkinson, G. F. First studies of plant life 580
- Atlantic book of junior plays. Thomas 822.8
- Atlantic book of modern plays. Leonard 822.8
- Atlantic monthly.
- Atlantic classics 824.8
- Atlantic narratives S C
- Atlantic prose and poetry 808.8
- Essays and essay-writing 824.8
- Story, essay, and verse 808.8
- Youth and the new world 824.8
- Atlas Portland cement company. See pamphlets 691
- Atwood, W. H. Civic and economic biology 570
- Atwood, W. W. New geography. See note, class 910.7
- Aucassin and Nicolette Fic
- Austen, J. Emma Fic
- Pride and prejudice Fic
- Austin, J. G. Betty Alden See note under Austin Fic
- Standish of Standish Fic
- Australia. Carpenter 919.3
- Australia. Taylor 919.3
- Australia and Oceania. Herbertson and Herbertson 919.3
- Authors of the day. Overton 928
- Autocrat of the breakfast table. Holmes 824
- Automobile and gasoline engine encyclopedia. Dyke 629.2
- Automobile repairing. Elliott 629.2
- Automotive trade training. Kuns 629.2
- Avoidance of fires. Weeks. See note under Jameson 614.8
- Awakening of Helena Ritchie. Deland. See note under Deland Fic
- Babcock, K. C. Rise of American nationality 973.4
- Babson, R. W. Future of South America 918
- Bachelor, I. A. In the days of poor Richard Fic
- Man for the ages Fic
- Bachman, F. P. Great inventors 608
- Bacon, C., comp. Prison reform 365
- comp. Standard catalog: fiction section 010
- Bacon, D., pseud. See Bacon, M. S. H.
- Bacon, F. Francis Bacon 824
- Bacon, M. S. H. Operas that every child should know 782
- Pictures that every child should know 750
- Songs every child should know 784
- Bacteria, yeasts, and molds in the home. Conn 589
- Bacteriology. Buchanan and Buchanan 589
- Bacteriology. Conn and Conn 589
- Badt, E. L. Everyday good manners 395
- Bagley, W. C. School discipline. See note, class 370
- Baikie, J. Ancient Rome 937
- Sea-kings of Crete 939
- Bailey, A. E., and Kent, C. F. History of the Hebrew commonwealth 933
- Bailey, E. H. S. Food products 641.1
- Text-book of sanitary and applied chemistry 540
- and Bailey, H. S. Food products from afar 641.1
- Bailey, H. T. Art education 707
- Photography and fine art 770
- Bailey, L. H. Nursery-manual 635
- Plant-breeding 581.3
- Pruning-manual 634
- ed. Cyclopaedia of farm animals 636
- ed. Cyclopaedia of farm crops 630
- Baker, E. K. Stories from northern myths 291
- Stories of old Greece and Rome 291
- Baker, G. P. Dramatic technique 808.2
- comp. Modern American plays 822.8
- Baker, R. S. Adventures in contentment 824
- Great possessions. See note under Baker 824
- Baker, W. D., and Baker, I. S. Batik and other pattern dyeing. See note under Mijer 689
- Balderston, L. R. Housewifery 640
- Laundrying 648
- Baldt, L. I. Clothing for women 646
- Baldwin, J. Story of Roland 398
- Story of Siegfried 398
- Story of the golden age 291
- Baldwin, S. E. Young man and the law. See note under Special vocations 374.1
- Ball, K. F., and West, M. E. Household arithmetic 511
- Ball, W. W. R. Mathematical recreations and essays 510
- Short account of the history of mathematics 510
- Ballad book. Bates 821.8B
- Bancroft, J. H. Games 793
- and Pulvermacher, W. D. Handbook of athletic games 796
- Banking and business ethics. Borden and Hooper 332
- Bankside costume book for children. Stone 792
- Bar sinister. Davis Fic
- Barbarian and noble. Lansing 940.1
- Barber, F. D. Lessons in science. See note under Barber 500
- and others. First course in general science 500
- Barnaby Lee. Bennett Fic
- Barnard, J. L., comp. Getting a living 374.1
- Barnes, G. Swimming and diving. See note under Corsan 796
- Barnum, M. D. School plays for all occasions 822
- Barr, A. E. H. Bow of orange ribbon Fic
- Barrie, J. M. Admirable Crichton 822
- Alice sit by the fire. See note under Barrie 822
- Dear Brutus. See note under Barrie 822
- Half hours 822
- Kiss for Cinderella. See note under Barrie 822
- Little minister Fic
- Margaret Ogilvy 921
- Quality street. See note under Barrie 822
- Sentimental Tommy Fic
- What every woman knows. See note under Barrie 822
- Barrows, D. P. History of the Philippines 991

- Barrows, H. H., and Parker, E. P. Geography journeys in distant lands. See note, class 910.7
- Barrus, C. John Burroughs 921
- Barstow, C. L. Famous buildings 720
- Famous pictures 750
- Famous sculpture 730
- Bartholomew, J. G. Oxford advanced atlas 912
- Oxford economic atlas 912
- Bartlett, J. New and complete concordance to Shakespeare 822.3
- comp. Familiar quotations 808.8Q
- Baseball, Clarke and Dawson 797
- Bases of design. Crane 745
- Basket ball. Wardlaw and Morrison 797
- Basket ball and indoor baseball for women. Frost and Wardlaw 797
- Basket maker. Turner. See note under White 689
- Basketry book. Blanchard. See note under White 689
- Bassett, J. S. Federalist system 973.4
- Our war with Germany 940.3
- Bassett, S. W. Story of leather 670
- Story of lumber 634.9
- Batchelder, E. A. Design in theory and practice 745
- Bates, H. English literature 820
- Bates, K. L., ed. Ballad book 821.8B
- Batik and other pattern dyeing. Baker and Baker. See note under Mijer 689
- Batiks. Mijer 689
- Battleground. Glasgow Fic
- Baxter, L. H. Elementary concrete construction 691
- Toy craft 684
- Baynes, E. H. Wild bird guests 598
- Bean, F. O., and Brodhead, J. C. Bookbinding for beginners 655
- Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign born citizens 920
- Beard, C. A. American government and politics 353
- Contemporary American history 973.8
- ed. Readings in American government and politics 353
- and Bagley, W. C. History of the American people 973
- Our old world background 940
- and Beard, M. R. American citizenship 353
- History of the United States 973
- Beard, D. C. American boys' book of bugs, butterflies and beetles 595
- American boy's handy book 790
- Jack of all trades. See note under Beard 790
- New ideas for out of doors 790
- Beard, H. E. Safety first for school and home 614.8
- Beard, L., and Beard, A. B. Indoor and outdoor recreation for girls 790
- Things worth doing 790
- Beard, M. R. Short history of the American labor movement 331
- Beau of Bath. Mackay. See note under Mackay 822
- Becker, C. L. Beginnings of the American people 973.2
- United States 353
- Becker, S. C., and Mora, F., comps. Spanish idioms 460
- Bee primer. Dadant. See note under Dadant 638
- Beebe, C. W. Edge of the jungle. See note under Beebe 918.8
- Galapagos: world's end. See note, class 590
- Jungle peace 918.8
- Beekeeping. Phillips 638
- Beginner's bee book. Pellett. See note under Pellett 638
- Beginner's garden book. French 635
- Beginner's guide to the stars. Murphy 520
- Beginners of a nation. Eggleston 973.2
- Beginning of the middle ages. Church 940.1
- Beginnings of agriculture in America. Carrier 630
- Beginnings of New England. Fiske 973.2
- Beginnings of the American people. Becker 973.2
- Behind the motion-picture screen. Lescarboursa 778
- Being a boy. Warner 921
- Being well-born. Guyer 613.9
- Belgium. Ensor 949.3
- Bello, A. Gramatica de la lengua Castellana. See note, class 460
- Beloved vagabond. Locke Fic
- Beman, L. T., comp. Selected articles on current problems in municipal government 352
- Selected articles on current problems in taxation 336
- Selected articles on the closed shop 331
- Selected articles on the compulsory arbitration of industrial disputes 331
- Bement, A. Figure construction 743
- Ben Hur. Wallace Fic
- Benchley, R. C. Of all things! 824
- Bengston, N. A., and Griffith, D. Wheat industry 633
- Bennett, A. Buried alive Fic
- How to live on twenty-four hours a day 170
- Literary taste 804
- Your United States 917.3
- and Knoblauch, E. Milestones 822
- Bennett, C. E. New Latin grammar 475
- Bennett, H. M. Women and work 374.1
- Bennett, J. Barnaby Lee Fic
- Master Skylark Fic
- Bennett, J. L. What books can do for you 804
- comp. List of 150 of the best phonograph records Pam 770
- Bent twig. Fisher Fic
- Beowulf 821
- Berg, E., and Kronquist, E. F. Mechanical drawing problems 744
- Bergen, J. Y., and Caldwell, O. W. Introduction to botany 580
- Practical botany 580
- Bergengren, R. W. A. Comforts of home 824
- Bernheimer, C. S., and Cohen, J. M. Boys' clubs 367
- Berry, J. B. Farm woodlands 634.9
- Northern woodlot trees. See note under Berry 634.9
- Southern woodlot trees. See note under Berry 634.9
- Western forest trees. See note under Berry 634.9
- Beside the bonnie brier bush. Watson Fic
- Best American humorous short stories. Jessup S C
- Best American orations of to-day. Blackstone 825
- Best tales. Poe Fic
- Better business bureau. How to invest your money Pam 650
- Better business letters. Manly and Powell 808-B
- Betts, G. H. Recitation. See note, class 370
- Betty Alden. Austin. See note under Austin Fic
- Betty Leicester. Jewett Fic
- Beutenmüller, W. Manual of American and European butterflies and moths Pam 595
- Bevier, I. The house 645
- Bicknell, E. Territorial acquisitions of the United States 973
- Bigelow, M. A. Adolescence 613.9
- Sex education. See note under Bigelow 613.9
- Bingham, H. Inca land 918.5
- Binns, C. F. Potter's craft 689
- Biology and human life. Gruenberg 570
- Biology and human welfare. Peabody and Hunt 570
- Biology and its makers. Locy 570
- Biology of man and other organisms. Linville 570
- Biology of sex. Galloway 613.9
- Bird friends. Trafton 598
- Bird guide. Reed 598

- Bird-life. Chapman 598
 Bird neighbors. Doubleday 598
 Bird stories. Burroughs 598
 Birds and bees. Burroughs 824
 Birds in their relations to man. Weed and Dearborn 598
 Birds that every child should know. Doubleday 598
 Birkhead, A. Heroes of modern Europe 920
 Birmingham, G. A., pseud. Spanish gold Fic
 Bishop, A. L., and Keller, A. G. Industry and trade 330.9
 Bishop, F. Panama, past and present 918.6
 Black, H. C. Law dictionary 340
 Black, N. H. Laboratory experiments in practical physics 530
 —and Conant, J. B. Practical chemistry 540
 —and Davis, H. N. Practical physics 530
 Black arrow. Stevenson Fic
 Black buccaneer. Meader Fic
 Black sheep. Mackenzie 916
 Blackburn, S. A. Boy activity projects 684
 Problems in farm woodwork 631.3
 Blackmore, R. D. Lorna Doone Fic
 Blackstone, H., comp. Best American orations of to-day 825
 Blakeslee, A. F., and Jarvis, C. D. Trees in winter 582
 Blanchan, N., pseud. See Doubleday, N. B. D.
 Blanchard, M. M. Basketry book. See note under White 689
 Blazed trail. White Fic
 Bleyer, W. G. Newspaper writing and editing 070
 Bloomfield, D., comp. Selected articles on modern industrial movements 331
 —comp. Selected articles on problems of labor 331
 Bloomfield, M. Youth, school, and vocation. See note under Bloomfield 374.1
 —ed. Readings in vocational guidance 374.1
 Bloxam, A. G. Chemistry inorganic and organic. See note, class 540
 Blue bird. Maeterlinck 842
 Blue flower. Van Dyke Fic
 Blue poetry book. Lang 821.8
 Blue print reading. Wyatt 744
 Blythe, S. G. Making of a newspaper man 070
 Boardman, L. W., ed. Modern American speeches 825
 Boardman, M. T. Under the Red cross flag 361
 Boas, R. P., ed. See Atlantic monthly. Youth and the new world 824.8
 Bob, son of Battle. Ollivant Fic
 Body in health. O'Shea and Kellogg 613
 Boerker, R. H. D. Our national forests 634.9
 Bogardus, E. S. Essentials of Americanization 325
 Bogart, E. L. Economic history of the United States 330.9
 Boissier, G. Cicero and his friends 921
 Bok, E. W. Americanization of Edward Bok 921
 Dutch boy fifty years after 921
 Bold Robin Hood and his outlaw band. Rhead
 See note under Pyle 398
 Bolenius, E. M. Teaching literature 807
 Teaching of oral English 807
 Bolles, A. S. Putnam's handy law book 340
 Bolton, S. K. Famous American authors 928
 Lives of girls who became famous 920
 Lives of poor boys who became famous 920
 Bond, A. R. American boys' engineering book 620
 Inventions of the great war 608
 On the battlefield of engineering 620
 Pick, shovel, and pluck. See note under Bond 620
 With the men who do things 620
 Bone, D. W. Lookoutman 387
 Book of a naturalist. Hudson 590
 Book of athletics. Withington 796
 Book of ballads. Stempel 821.8B
 Book of birds. Mathews 598
 Book of bravery. Lanier 920
 Book of days. Chambers 394
 Book of discovery. Synge 910
 Book of dogs. National geographic society 599
 Book of escapes. Buchan 904
 Book of famous ships. Smith 387
 Book of famous verse. Repplier 821.8
 Book of fishes. National geographic society 597
 Book of forestry. Moon 634.9
 Book of games and parties for all occasions. Wolcott 793
 Book of golden deeds. Yonge 920
 Book of holidays. McSpadden 808.8H
 Book of joyous children. Riley. See note under Riley 821
 Book of King Arthur. Macleod 398
 Book of letters. Crowther 808.6
 Book of magic. Collins. See note under Carlington 793
 Book of musical knowledge. Elson 780
 Book of narratives. Campbell and Rice S C
 Book of operas. Krehbiel 782
 Book of short stories. Williams S C
 Book of sports and games. Camp 796
 Book of stars. Mitton 520
 Book of the epic. Guerber 809
 Book of the great musicians. Sholes. See note under Scholes 780
 Book of the happy warrior. Newbolt 920
 Book of the long trail. Newbolt 910
 Book of the microscope. Collins 578
 Book of the national parks. Yard 917.3
 Book of the ocean. Ingersoll. See note under Verrill 551
 Book of the short story. Jessup and Canby S C
 Book of the stars. Olcott 520
 Book of thrift. Macgregor 179
 Book of useful plants. See Rogers, J. E. Useful plants every child should know 580
 Book of wild flowers. Mathews 583
 Book of wild flowers. National geographic society 583
 Book on birds. Henshaw 598
 Bookbinding for beginners. Bean and Brodhead 655
 Booklist 010-B
 Bookman's manual. Graham 010
 Boots and saddles. Custer 917.8
 Boraas, J. Teaching to think. See note under Whipple 150
 Borden, W. E., and Hooper, C. L. Banking and business ethics 332
 Borup, G. Tenderfoot with Peary 919.8
 Bostock, F. C. Training of wild animals 599
 Boston cooking-school cook book. Farmer 641
 Boswell, J. Boswell's Johnson 921
 Botany. Taylor 580
 Botany of crop plants. Robbins 580
 Botsford, G. W. Hellenic history 938
 —and Botsford, L. M. S., eds. Source-book of ancient history 930-S
 —eds. Story of Rome as Greeks and Romans tell it 930-S
 Boundaries, areas, geographic centers and altitudes of the United States. Douglas R910
 Bourinot, J. G. Story of Canada 971
 Bourne, E. G. Spain in America 973.1
 Boutet de Monvel, L. M. Joan of Arc 921
 Bow of orange ribbon. Barr Fic
 Bowers, R. S., and others. Furniture making 684
 Bowman, I. Forest physiography 917.3
 New world 327
 South America 918
 Supplement to the New world 327
 Boy activity projects. Blackburn 684
 Boy craftsman. Hall 680
 Boy life in the U. S. navy. Clark. See note under Earle 359
 Boy life on the prairie. Garland 921
 Boy mechanic 680
 Boy scout and other stories for boys. Davis. See note under Davis Fic

- Boy scout's book of camp-fire stories. Matthews. See note under Matthews. S C
 Boy scout's book of stories. Matthews S C
 Boy scouts' hike book. Cave. See note under Grinnell and Swan 796
 Boy scouts of America. Official handbook for boys 796
 Boy with the U.S. foresters. Rolt-Wheeler 634.9
 Boyhood of a naturalist. Muir. See note under Muir 921
 Boyhood stories of famous men. Cather 920
 Boynton, P. H. American literature 820
 London in English literature 914.2
 —ed. Milestones in American literature. See note under Boynton 820
 Boys' and girls' Herodotus. Herodotus 930
 Boys' and girls' Plutarch. Plutarch 930
 Boys' book of carpentry. Verrill 684
 Boys' book of forest rangers. Crump 634.9
 Boys' book of magic. Carrington 793
 Boys' book of model aeroplanes. Collins 629.1
 Boys' book of railroads. Crump 385
 Boys' book of submariners. Collins and Collins 620
 Boy's book of verse. Fish 821.8
 Boys' clubs. Bernheimer and Cohen 367
 Boys' Froissart. Froissart 940.1
 Boys' home book of science and construction. Morgan 500
 Boy's King Arthur. Malory 398
 Boy's life of Abraham Lincoln. Nicolay 921
 Boys' life of Booker T. Washington. Jackson 921
 Boys' life of Edison. Meadowcroft 921
 Boys' life of Lafayette. Nicolay 921
 Boys' life of Mark Twain. Paine 921
 Boys' life of Theodore Roosevelt. Hagedorn 921
 Boys' life of Ulysses S. Grant. Nicolay 921
 Boy's Odyssey. Homer. See note under Homer 883
 Boys of '76. Coffin 973.3
 Boys' own arithmetic. Weeks 511
 Boy's own book of great inventions. Darrow 608
 Boy's own book of politics. Shepherd 353
 Boys' own book of science. Darrow 540
 Boys' Parkman. Parkman. 973.2
 Boy's Percy. Percy 821.8-B
 Boys' playbook of chemistry. Yates 540
 Bradbury, R. H. First book in chemistry 540
 Braddy, N. Young folks encyclopaedia of etiquette 395
 Bradford, G. American portraits 920
 Confederate portraits 973.7
 Lee, the American 921
 Portraits of American women 920
 Union portraits 973.7
 Bradley, A. Cooking for profit 641
 Bradley, G. D. Story of the pony express 385
 Brady, C. T. Commodore Paul Jones' 921
 Bragg, W. H. World of sound 534
 Brave little Holland. Griffis 949.2
 Brawley, B. G. Short history of the American negro 326
 Short history of the English drama 809.2
 Breasted, J. H. Ancient times 930
 History of the ancient Egyptians 932
 —and Huth, C. F. Breasted ancient history series 912-M
 —and Robinson, J. H. History of Europe, ancient and medieval 940
 Brechner, C. H. Household physics. See note under Whitman 530
 Breul, K. H., ed. Heath's German dictionary. See note under Muret and Sanders 433
 Brewer, E. C. Historic notebook 903
 —comp. Dictionary of phrase and fable 803
 —comp. Reader's handbook of famous names 803
 Brewer, J. M. Vocational-guidance movement 374.1
 Brief drawing. Ringwalt 808.5
 Brief guide to the project method. Hsieh and Chase. See note, class 370
 Brief history of German literature. Priest. See note under Robertson 830
 Brief history of Poland. Orvis 943.8
 Brief history of the Great war. Hayes 940.3
 Briggs, H. L. Practical bricklaying 693
 Briggs, L. B. R. College life 170
 Girls and education. See note under Briggs 170
 Briggs, T. H. Junior high school 373
 Brigham, A. P. Commercial geography 910.7E
 From trail to railway through the Appalachians 973.4
 Geographic influences in American history 910.1
 —and McFarlane, C. T. Essentials of geography. See note, class 910.7
 Bright shawl. Hergesheimer Fic
 Brisco, N. A. Economics of business 650
 Fundamentals of salesmanship. See note under Brisco 658
 Retail salesmanship 658
 —ed. Retail salesmanship source book 658
 British history in the nineteenth century. Trevelyan 942
 British isles. Herbertson 914.2
 British poets of the nineteenth century. Page 821.8
 Britton, N. L., and Brown, A. Illustrated flora 580
 Broad highway. Farnol Fic
 Broadhurst, J. Home and community hygiene 614
 Broemel, L. Sheet metal worker's manual 671
 Brontë, C. Jane Eyre Fic
 Brooks, C. F. Why the weather 551.5
 Brooks, E. C. Stories of South America 980
 Brooks, E. S. Historic Americans 920
 Brooks, J. G. As others see us 917.3
 Brooks, N. First across the continent 917.8
 Story of Marco Polo 915
 Broussard, J. F. Elements of French pronunciation 441
 Brown, A. Meadow-grass Fic
 Brown, B. M. Health in home and town 614
 Brown, D. V. Child of the orient 914.96
 Haremlik. See note under Brown 914.96
 Heart of the Balkans 914.96
 Brown, F. C. Letters & lettering 745-L
 Brown, H. D. Talks to freshman girls 170
 Brown, H. H. Applied drawing 740
 Brown, J. Rab and his friends 599
 Brown, M. W., comp. Mending and repair of books Pam 020
 Brown, R. W. How the French boy learns to write 807
 Browne, C. A. Story of our national ballads 784
 Browne, V. D. Secrets of scene painting 792
 Browning, E. B. Complete poetical works 821
 Browning, R. Complete poetic and dramatic works 821
 Poems and plays 821
 Young folks' Browning 821
 Brownlee, R. B., and others. Chemistry of common things 540
 Elementary principles of chemistry 540
 Bruce, H. A. B. Woman in the making of America 920
 Brunhes, J. Human geography 910.1
 Bryant, F. J. Working drawings of colonial furniture 684
 Bryant, L. M. Children's book of celebrated sculpture 730
 Bryant, M. Christopher Hibbault, roadmaker Fic
 Bryant, W. C. Poetical works 821
 Bryce, G. Short history of the Canadian people 971
 Bryce, J. E. American commonwealth 353
 Hindrances to good citizenship 353
 Holy Roman empire 940.1
 Modern democracies 354
 South America 918
 Buccaneers and pirates of our coasts. Stockton 910

- Buchan, J. Book of escapes and hurried journeys 904
Huntingtower Fic
- Buchanan, E. D. F. and Buchanan, R. E. Bacteriology 589
- Buchanan, R. E. Agricultural and industrial bacteriology 589
- Buhlig, R. Business English 808-B
- Bulfinch, T. Age of fable. See note under Bulfinch 291
Bulfinch's mythology. See note under Bulfinch 291
Golden age of myth and legend 291
- Bullen, F. T. Cruise of the Cachalot 910
- Bullock, C. J. Elements of economics 330
—ed. Selected readings in economics 330
—ed. Selected readings in public finance 336
- Bunner, H. C. Short sixes Fic
- Bunyan, J. Pilgrim's progress Fic
- Burch, H. R. American economic life 330
—and Patterson, S. H. American social problems 304
Problems of American democracy 304
- Burchenal, E., ed. Folk-dances and singing games 793
- Bureau of American ethnology. See U.S. American ethnology, Bureau of
- Bureau of vocational information. News-bulletin Pam 374.1
Positions of responsibility in department stores. See note under Special vocations 374.1
Statistical work. See note under Special vocations 374.1
Training for the professions 374.1
Women in chemistry. See note under Special vocations 374.1
Women in the law. See note under Special vocations 374.1
- Burgess, J. W. Middle period 973.5
Reconstruction and the constitution 973.8
- Burghardt, H. D. Lathe 680
- Buried alive. Bennett Fic
- Buried cities. Hall 930
- Burnett, F. H. One I knew best of all 921
Secret garden Fic
- Burnham, S. Making of our country 973
- Burns, E. E. Story of great inventions 608
- Burns, R. Complete poetical works 821
- Burrill, E. W. Master Skylark 822
- Burroughs, J. Bird stories 598
Birds and bees 824
Riverby. See note under Burroughs 824
Squirrels and other fur-bearers 599
Studies in nature and literature. See note under Burroughs 824
- Burton, R. Charles Dickens 921
- Burton, R. E. How to see a play 809.2
- Burton, W. H. Supervision and the improvement of teaching. See note, class 370
- Bury, J. B. Students' history of Greece 938
- Bushnell, D. I. Native villages and village sites 970.1
Villages of the Algonquian, Siouan, and Caddoan tribes 970.1
- Business administration. Marshall 650
- Business employments. Allen 374.1
- Business English. Buhlig 808-B
- Business geography. Huntington and Williams 910.7E
- Business of advertising. Calkins 659
- Business of being a friend. Condé 170
- Business of selling. Whitehead 658
- Business of the household. Taber 647
- Business organization. Haas 650
- Butler, A. M. Household physics. See note under Whitman 530
- Butterfly book. Holland 595
- Butterfly guide. Holland. See note under Holland 595
- Butterick publishing company, limited. New dressmaker 646
- Buttrick, H. G. Principles of clothing selection 646
- Buxton, E. M. Wilmot-. See Wilmot-Buxton E. M.
- Byne, A., and Byne, M. S. Spanish ironwork Pam 680
- Byrne, D. Messer Marco Polo Fic
- Cable, G. W. Grandissimes Fic
Old Creole days Fic
- Cabot, E. L. Everyday ethics 170
- Cabot, R. C. Training and rewards of the physician. See note under Special vocations 374.1
What men live by 170
- Cadena, M. Velázquez de la. See Velázquez de la Cadena, M.
- Cady, B. L. C., and Cady, V. M. Way life begins 613.9
- Caffin, C. H. How to study architecture 720
How to study pictures 750
- Cahill, M. F., and Ruggeri, A. C. Office practice 651
- Cajori, F. History of elementary mathematics 510
History of physics 530
- Caldwell, O. W., and Eikenberry, W. L. Elements of general science 500
—Eikenberry, W. L., and Glenn, E. R. Elements of general science; laboratory problems 500
—and Meier, W. H. D. Open doors to science 500
—and Slosson, E. E., eds. Science remaking the world 504
- Caleb West. Smith Fic
- Califf, G. Permanent birdhouses 684
- Calkins, E. E. Advertising man. See note under Special vocations 374.1
Business of advertising 659
- Call of the wild. London Fic
- Calvert, L. Problems of the actor. See note under Special vocations 374.1
- Cambridge history of American literature. See note, class 820
- Cambridge history of English literature. See note, class 820
- Camp, W. C. Football without a coach 797
Handbook on health 613
—ed. Book of sports and games 796
- Campbell, H. C. Concrete on the farm and in the shop 691
How to use cement for concrete construction 691
—and Beyer, W. F. Practical concrete work 691
- Campbell, O. J., and Rice, R. A., eds. Book of narratives S C
- Camping and woodcraft. Kephart 796
- Camps and firesides of the revolution. Hart and Hill 973.3
- Canadian commonwealth. Laut 917.1
- Candles that burn. Kilmer 821
- Candolle, A. L. P. P. de. Origin of cultivated plants 580
- Canfield, D. See Fisher, D. C.
- Canterbury pilgrims. Mackaye. See note under Mackaye 822
- Capps, E. From Homer to Theocritus. See note under Fowler 880
- Capital of our country. National geographic society 917.5
- Captains courageous. Kipling Fic
- Captains of industry. Parton 920
- Cardinal's snuff-box. Harland Fic
- Care and feeding of children. Holt 649
- Careers for women. Filene 374.1
- Careers in public service. Rockefeller foundation. See note under Special vocations 374.1
- Careers of danger and daring. Moffett 374.1
- Cargoes for Crusoes. Overton 928
- Carlton, F. T. Elementary economics 330
History and problems of organized labor 331
- Carlyle, T. French revolution 944
Heroes and hero-worship 824
Selections 824
- Carnahan, D. H. Short French review grammar 445
- Carnegie, A. Andrew Carnegie's own story. See note under Carnegie 921
Autobiography 921
- Carnegie endowment for international peace. See pamphlets 327
- Carnegie library school association. See pamphlets 808.8H

- Carpenter, F. G. Africa 916
 Asia 915
 Australia 919.3
 Europe 914
 How the world is clothed 646
 How the world is fed 641.1
 How the world is housed 910
 Mexico 917.2
 North America 917
 South America 918
 Carpenter, F. O. Foods and their uses 641.1
 Carpentry. Griffith 684
 Carpentry and joinery. Townsend 684
 Carpentry and mechanics for boys. Hall 684
 Carrier, L. Beginnings of agriculture in America 630
 Carrington, H. Boy's book of magic 793
 Carroll, L. pseud. Alice's adventures in Wonderland Fic
 Carver, T. N. Elementary economics 330
 Elements of rural economics 630.1
 Caskoden, E., pseud. See Major, C.
 Casting away of Mrs Lecks and Mrs Aleshine. Stockton Fic
 Catalog rules. American library association 020
 Cataloging for small libraries. Hitchler 020
 Cataloging rules. Fellows. See note under American library association 020
 Cather, K. D. Boyhood stories of famous men 920
 Cather, W. S. My Antonia Fic
 O pioneers. See note under Cather Fic
 Catherwood, M. H. Romance of Dollard Fic
 Story of Tony Fic
 Causes of the War of independence. Van Tyne 973.3
 Cave, E. Boy scouts' hike book. See note under Grinnell and Swan 796
 Cement craft simplified. See note under Lemos 689
 Center, S. S., comp. Worker and his work 374.1
 Central and South America. Herbertson and Herbertson 918
 Century handbook of writing. Greever and Jones 808
 Century readings for a course in American literature. Pattee 808.8
 Century readings for a course in English literature. Cunliffe, Pyre and Young 808.8
 Century vocabulary builder. Greever and Bachelor 422
 Certain, C. C. Standard library organization and equipment Pam 020
 Certain rich man. White Fic
 Cervantes Saavedra, M. de. Don Quixote Fic
 Challenge of youth. Stearns 170
 Chamberlain, E., and Carter, B., comps. Annotated home reading list 010-A
 Chamberlain, J. F., and Chamberlain, A. H. Africa 916
 Oceania 919
 Chamberlin, T. C., and Salisbury, R. D. Introductory geology 550
 Chambers, M. D. M. Guide to laundry-work 648
 Chambers, R. Book of days 394
 Champlin, J. D., ed. New Champlin cyclopedia for young folks R920
 —ed. Young folks' cyclopedia of common things 030
 —ed. Young folks' cyclopedia of literature and art 030
 Changing Chinese. Ross 915.1
 Channing, E. History of the United States 973
 Jeffersonian system 973.4
 Student's history of the United States. See note under Channing 973
 —Hart, A. B., and Turner, F. J. Guide to the study and reading of American history 973
 Chanson de Roland. Song of Roland 841
 Chapin, A. A. Masters of music 780.92
 Story of the Rhinegold 398
 Wonder tales from Wagner 398
 Chapman, C. E. History of Spain 946
 Chapman, F. M. Bird-life 598
 Color key to North American birds. See note under Chapman 598
 Handbook of the birds of eastern North America 598
 Travels of birds 598
 What bird is that? 598
 Characters of Shakespeare's plays. Hazlitt 822.3
 Charm of fine manners. Starrett 395
 Charnwood, G. R. B. Abraham Lincoln 921
 Charter, W. W. How to sell at retail 658
 Charwoman's daughter. Stephens Fic
 Chase, A., and Clow, E. Stories of industry 910.7E
 Chase, J. C. Decorative design 745
 Chats on science. Slosson 504
 Chaucer, G. Chaucer for schools 821
 Modern reader's Chaucer 821
 Story of the Canterbury pilgrims 821
 Cheating the junk-pile. Peyser 640
 Cheerful giver. Crothers. See note under Crothers 824
 Chekhov, A. P. Horse-stealers Fic
 Chemical catalog company, inc. Condensed chemical dictionary 540
 Chemical discovery and invention. Tilden 540.9
 Chemical history of a candle. Faraday 540
 Chemical rubber company. Handbook of chemistry and physics 530
 Chemistry. Bloxam. See note, class 540
 Chemistry and its mysteries. Gibson 540
 Chemistry and its relation to daily life. Kahlenberg and Hart 540
 Chemistry and its uses. McPherson and Henderson 540
 Chemistry in America. Smith. See note under Hale 540.9
 Chemistry in industry. Howe 660
 Chemistry in the home. Weed 540
 Chemistry in the service of man. Findlay 540
 Chemistry of common things. Brownlee and others 540
 Chemistry of engineering materials. Leighou 660
 Chemistry of familiar things. Sadtler 540
 Chemistry of farm practice. Keitt 540
 Chemistry of food and nutrition. Sherman 641.1
 Cheyney, E. P. European background of American history 940
 Introduction to the industrial and social history of England 942
 Short history of England 942
 —comp. Readings in English history 942-S
 Chief American poets. Page 821.8
 Chief contemporary dramatists. Dickinson 822.8
 Chief European dramatists. Matthews 822.8
 Child, F. J., ed. English and Scottish popular ballads 821.8B
 Child labor. Johnsen 331
 Child life in colonial days. Earle 973.2
 Child of the orient. Brown 914.96
 Childhood of the world. Clodd 571
 Children of Odin. Colum 291
 Children of other lands. See note, class 910
 Children of the Ghetto. Zangwill Fic
 Children of the new forest. Marryat. See note under Marryat Fic
 Children of the tenements. Riis 331.8
 Children of the wild. Roberts 599
 Children well and happy. Dickinson 649
 Children's book of art. Conway and Conway 750
 Children's book of birds. Miller 598
 Children's book of celebrated sculpture. Bryant 730
 Children's book of Christmas. Dier. See note under Schauffler 808.8H
 Children's book of Christmas stories. Dickinson and Skinner. See note under Schauffler 808.8H
 Children's book of stars. See Mitton 520
 Children's catalog. Sears 010
 Children's life of the bee. Maeterlinck 595

- Children's own Longfellow. Longfellow. See note under Longfellow 821
- Child's story of American literature. Tassin and Maurice 820
- Chimneysmoke. Morley 821
- China. Johnston 915
- Chisholm, G. G. Handbook of commercial geography 910.7E
- and Birrell, J. H. Smaller commercial geography. See note under Chisholm 910.7E
- Choice of a college. Comfort 378
- Choice readings. Cumnock 808.8
- Choosing a play. Johnson 792
- Christ story for boys and girls. Rihbany 232
- Christmas. Schaufler 808.8H
- Christmas carol. Dickens Fic
- Christmas in legend and story. Smith and Hazeltine 808.8H
- Christopher Hibbault, roadmaker. Bryant Fic
- Christy, R., comp. Proverbs, maxims and phrases of all ages 808.8Q
- Chronicles of America. See note, class 973
- Chubb, E. W. Masters of English literature 928
- Chubb, P. Teaching of English 807
- and others. Festivals and plays 792
- Church, A. J. Aeneid for boys and girls 873
- Iliad for boys and girls 883
- Odyssey for boys and girls 883
- Roman life in the days of Cicero 937
- Stories from the Greek tragedians 882
- Church, R. W. Beginning of the middle ages 940.1
- Churchill, W. Coniston. See note under Churchill Fic
- Crisis Fic
- Crossing. See note under Churchill Fic
- Mr. Crewe's career. See note under Churchill Fic
- Richard Carvel Fic
- Citizen and the republic. Woodburn and Moran 353
- Citizenship dramatized. McPheters. Cleaveland and Jones 307
- Civic and economic biology. Atwood 570
- Civic biology. Hodge and Dawson 570
- Civic biology. Hunter 570
- Civic science in home and community. Hunter and Whitman. See note under Hunter and Whitman 500
- Civic science in the community. Hunter and Whitman 500
- Civic science manual. Hunter and Whitman 500
- Civil war. Paxson 973.7
- Civilization and climate. Huntington 910.1
- Civilization and the microbe. Kendall 589
- Civilization during the middle ages. Adams 940.1
- Civilization of China. Giles 915.1
- Clark, B. H. How to produce amateur plays 792
- ed. Representative one-act plays 822.8
- Clark, E. H. Track athletics up to date 796
- Clark, H. H. Boy life in the U.S. navy. See note under Earle 359
- Joe Bentley, naval cadet. See note under Earle 359
- Clark, S. H., ed. Handbook of best readings 808.8
- Clark, T. A. High school boy 170
- When you write a letter 808.6
- Clarke, C. C. R. Village life in America 921
- Clarke, E. C. Astronomy from a dipper 520
- Clarke, G. H., ed. Treasury of war poetry 821.8
- Clarke, M. Story of Caesar. See note under Caesar 921
- Clarke, W. J., and Dawson, F. T. Baseball 797
- Classic myths in English literature. Gayley 291
- Classical investigation. American classical league 470
- Classroom organization and control. Sears. See note, class 370
- Classroom teacher at work in American schools. Strayer and Engelhardt. See note, class 370
- Clay, H. Economics 330
- Clay modeling for schools. Taylor 689
- Clay work. Lester. See note under Taylor 689
- Clemens, S. L. Adventures of Huckleberry Finn Fic
- Adventures of Tom Sawyer Fic
- Personal recollections of Joan of Arc Fic
- Life on the Mississippi 917.7
- Prince and the pauper Fic
- Roughing it 917.8
- Climate. Ward 551.5
- Clodd, E. Childhood of the world 571
- Primer of evolution 575
- Story of the alphabet 409
- Cloister and the hearth. Reade Fic
- Closed shop. Beman 331
- Clothing. Woolman 646
- Clothing and health. Kinne and Cooley 646
- Clothing for women. Baldt 646
- Clute, W. N. Our ferns in their haunts 586
- Coal and the coal mines. Greene 553
- Cobb, E. Garden steps 635
- Cody, S., ed. Selection from the best English essays 824.8
- ed. Selection from the world's great orations 825
- ed. Selection from the world's greatest short stories S C
- Coester, A. L. Literary history of Spanish America 860
- Spanish grammar 465
- Coffey, W. C. Productive sheep husbandry 636
- Coffin, C. C. Boys of '76 973.3
- Cohen, H. L., comp. Longer plays 822.8
- ed. Junior play book 822.8
- ed. One-act plays by modern authors 822.8
- Cohen, R. G. Out of the shadow 921
- Colby, C. C., comp. Source book for the economic geography of North America 917
- Cole, N. B., and Ernst, C. H. First aid for boys 610
- Cole, W. M. Accounts 657
- College chemistry. Smith. See note under Smith 540
- College life. Briggs 170
- College physiography. Tarr. See note under Salisbury 551
- College years. Paine Fic
- Collegiate dictionary. Webster 423
- Collins, A. F. Amateur mechanic 621
- Book of magic. See note under Carrington 793
- Book of the microscope 578
- Handicraft for boys 680
- How to fly 629.1
- and Collins, V. D. Boys' book of submarines 620
- Collins, F. A. Air man 629.1
- Boys' book of model aeroplanes 629.1
- Sentinels along our coast 620
- Collins, W. Moonstone Fic
- Colloid chemistry. Alexander 540
- Colonel Carter of Cartersville. Smith Fic
- Colonial children. Hart and Hazard 973.2
- Colonial era. Fisher 973.2
- Colonial period. Andrews 973.2
- Colonies. Thwaites 973.2
- Color. Luckiesh 535
- Color cement handicraft. Lemos and Lemos 689
- Color in everyday life. Weinberg 752
- Color key to North American birds. Chapman. See note under Chapman 598
- Colum, P. Adventures of Odysseus 883
- Children of Odin 291
- Golden fleece 291
- Columbia university. Teachers college. Brief list of mathematical books Pam 510
- Technical education bulletins Pam 640
- Colvin, F. H., and Stanley, F. A. American machinist's handbook 680
- Colvin, S. S. Introduction to high school teaching 373

- Coman, K. Economic beginnings of the far West 978
Industrial history of the United States 330.9
Come hither. De la Mare 821.8
Comfort, W. W. Choice of a college 378
Comforts of home. Bergengren 824
Coming of the friars. Jessopp 940.1
Commencement manual. Painton 808.8
Commerce and industry. Smith 910.7E
Commerce reports. U.S. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of. See note, class 910
Commerce yearbook. U.S. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of 330
Commercial and industrial geography. Keller and Bishop 910.7-E
Commercial education in secondary schools. Marvin. See note under Lyon 650
Commercial geography. Brigham 910.7E
Commercial law. Gano 340
Commercial letters. Opdycke and Drew 808-B
Commercial raw materials. Toothaker 330
Commercial travelers' guide to Latin America. Filsinger 913
Common diseases of farm animals. Craig 636
Common people of ancient Rome. Abbott 937
Common science. Washburne 500
Common sense of the theory of relativity. Heyl. See note under Slosson 530.1
Commons, J. R. Races and immigrants in America 325
Community civics. Turkington 353
Community civics and rural life. Dunn 353
Community civics for city schools. Dunn 353
Community hygiene. Hutchinson 614
Community life. Hill 353
Complete book of the great musicians. Scholes. See note under Scholes 780
Complete French grammar. Fraser and Squair 445
Complete opera book. Kobbé 782
Complete pronouncing gazetteer. Lippincott R910
Complete radio book. Yates and Pacent 621.38
Composition. Dow 745
Composition and rhetoric. Hitchcock 808
Comprehensive atlas and gazetteer of the world. Reynolds 912
Compton's pictured encyclopedia 030
Compulsory arbitration of industrial disputes. Beman 331
Comstock, A. B. Handbook of nature study 500
Comstock, D. F., and Troland, L. T. Nature of matter and electricity 530.1
Comstock, J. H. Insect life 595
Introduction to entomology 595
—and Comstock, A. B. How to know the butterflies 595
Concise etymological dictionary. Skeat 423
Concise etymological dictionary. Weekley 423
Concise Oxford dictionary. Fowler and Fowler. See note, class 423
Concrete and reinforced concrete. Twelvetees 691
Concrete on the farm. Campbell 691
Condé, B. Business of being a friend 170
Condensed chemical dictionary. Chemical catalog company, inc. 540
Confederate girl's diary. Dawson 973.7
Confederate portraits. Bradford 973.7
Coniston. Churchill, W. See note under Churchill Fic
Conklin, M. G. Conversation 395
Conkling, H. Poems by a little girl. See note under Conkling 821
Shoes of the wind. See note under Conkling 821
Silverhorn 821
Conn, H. W. Bacteria, yeasts and molds in the home 589
—and Conn, H. J. Bacteriology 589
Connectives of English speech. Fernald 422
Connolly, J. B. Out of Gloucester Fic
Connor, R., pseud. Glengary school days Fic
Man from Glengary Fic
Sky pilot Fic
The conquered. Mitchison Fic
Conqueror. Atherton Fic
Conquest of Granada. Irving 946
Conquests of invention. Parkman 608
Conrad, J. Lord Jim Fic
Typhoon. See note under Conrad Fic
Conservation of natural resources. Fanning 333
Conservation of natural resources. Van Hise 333
Conservation reader. Fairbanks 333
Conspiracy of Pontiac. Parkman 973.2
Construction and repair work for the farm. Struck 631.3
Constructive school discipline. Smith. See note, class 370
Contemporary American history. Beard 973.8
Contemporary American literature. Manly and Rickert 820
Contemporary American novelists. Van Doren 809.3
Contemporary British literature. Manly and Rickert 820
Contemporary one-act plays. Lewis 822.8
Contemporary poetry. Wilkinson 821.8
Contemporary verse. Merrill and Sprague 821.8
Continent of Europe. Lyde 914
Control of body and mind. Jewett 613
Conversation. Conklin 395
Conway, A. E., and Conway, M. Children's book of art 750
Cook, A. L. Interior wiring 621.3
Cook, H. W. Our poets of today 928
Cook, L. B. Project book in business English 808-B
Cook, R. C. Sewing machines 646
Cooke, A. O. Day in an iron works. See note, class 910.7E
Day in a shipyard. See note, class 910.7E
Day with leather workers. See note, class 910.7E
Visit to a coal mine. See note, class 910.7E
Visit to a cotton mill. See note, class 910.7E
Visit to a woolen mill. See note, class 910.7E
Cooking for profit. Bradley 641
Cooley, A. M., and others. Teaching of home economics 640.7
—and Spohr, W. H. Household arts 640
Cooper, E. My lady of the Chinese courtyard 915.1
Cooper, F. T. Some American story tellers 809.3
Some English story tellers 809.3
Cooper, J. F. Deerslayer Fic
Last of the Mohicans Fic
Spy Fic
Co-operation. Harris, Wiers, and Harris 335
Coöperative marketing of farm products. Jensen 630.1
Copper work. Rose 689
Correlated courses in woodwork and mechanical drawing. Griffith 680.7
Corsan, G. H. At home in the water 796
Costume design and home planning. Izor 646
Costume design and illustrations. Traphagen 646
Costumes and scenery for amateurs. Mackay 792
Costuming a play. Grimball and Wells 792
Cotton. Turpin 670
Couch, A. T. Quiller-. See Quiller-Couch, A. T.
Coulter, J. M. Elementary studies in botany 580
Evolution 575
Fundamentals of plant-breeding 581.3
Counsel upon the reading of books 804
Count Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV. Parkman 971

- Count of Monte Cristo. Dumas Fic
 Countries and peoples. See note, class 910
 Country of the pointed firs. Jewett Fic
 County and township government in the United States. Porter 352
 Course in journalistic writing. Hyde. See note under Harrington 070
 Course in wood turning. Milton and Wohlers 684
 Courtship of Miles Standish. Longfellow. See note under Longfellow 821
 Couzens, R. C. Stories of the months and days 394
 Covered wagon. Hough Fic
 Cowboy. Rollins 917.8
 Cowboy songs. Lomax 821.8B
 Cox, A. B. C., and Crawford, R. Pictured lives of great musicians 780.92
 Cox, G. J. Pottery 689
 Cox, J. F. Crop production and soil management 630
 Crabb, G., comp. English synonyms 424
 Craig, R. A. Common diseases of farm animals 636
 Craik, D. M. M. John Halifax, gentleman Fic
 Crandall, L. S. Pets 636
 Crane, S. Red badge of courage Fic
 Crane, W. Bases of design 745
 Line and form. See note under Crane 745
 Cranford. Gaskell Fic
 Crawford, A. B. See Cox, A. B. C.
 Crawford, F. M. Saracinesca Fic
 Crawford, L. W. Vocations within the church. See note under Special vocations 374.1
 Crawshaw, F. D. Furniture design 684
 Problems in furniture making 684
 Problems in wood-turning 684
 —and Lehmann, E. W. Farm mechanics 631.3
 —and Phillips, J. D. Mechanical drawing 744
 Creasy, E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world 904
 Creative chemistry. Slosson 540
 Creighton, M. Age of Elizabeth 942
 Cressy, E. Discoveries and inventions of the twentieth century 608
 Creswick, P. Robin Hood. See note under Pyle 398
 Cricket on the hearth. Dickens Fic
 Crisis. Churchill Fic
 Crissey, F. Story of foods 641.1
 Critical period of American history. Fiske 973.3
 Croft, T. W. Wiring for light and power. See note under Cook 621.3
 —comp. American electricians' handbook 621.3
 Cromie, W. J. Group contests for the playground and school 796
 Crop production and soil management. Cox 630
 Crosby, C. D., and Leonard, M. D. Manual of vegetable-garden insects 632
 Cross, A. K. Free-hand drawing 740
 Light and shade 740
 Cross, A. L. Shorter history of England and greater Britain 942
 Cross, E. A. Little grammar 425
 Short story 808.3
 Cross, I. B. Essentials of socialism 335
 Cross, M. A. E. L. See Eliot, G., pseud.
 Cross, W. L. Development of the English novel 809.3
 Crossing. Churchill, W. See note under Churchill Fic
 Crothers, S. M. Cheerful giver. See note under Crothers 824
 Gentle reader 824
 Crowder, W. Dwellers of the sea and shore. See note under Mayer 590
 Crowell's dictionary of business and finance 650
 Crowther, M. M. O. Book of letters 808.6
 Cruise of the Cachalot. Bullen 910
 Cruise of the Snark. London 919.6
 Crump, I. Boys' book of forest rangers 634.9
 Boys' book of railroads 385
 Cubberley, E. P. History of education. See note, class 370
 Cumnock, R. M., ed. Choice readings 808.8
 Cunliffe, J. W. English literature 820
 —Pyre, J. F. A., and Young, K., eds. Century readings for a course in English literature 808.8
 Cuore. Amicis Fic
 Curie, M. S. Pierre Curie 921
 Curiosities of popular customs. Walsh 394
 Curme, G. O. Grammar of the German language. See note under Thomas 435
 Current problems in municipal government. Beman 352
 Current problems in taxation. Beman 336
 Curtis, H. S. Play and recreation for the open country. See note, class 790
 Curtiss, L. S., and Bickford, F. H., comps. What to read 010-A
 Cushing, L. S. Manual of parliamentary practice. See note under Paul 328
 Custer, E. B. Boots and saddles 917.8
 Tenting on the plains. See note under Custer 917.8
 Cutter, C. A. Rules for a dictionary catalog. See note under American library association 020
 Cuyás, A. Appletons' new Spanish-English and English-Spanish dictionary 463
 Cyclopedia of farm animals. Bailey 636
 Cyclopedia of farm crops. Bailey 630
 Cyrano de Bergerac. Rostand 842
 Dadant, C. P. Bee primer. See note under Dadant 638
 Dadant system of beekeeping 638
 First lessons in beekeeping. See note under Dadant 638
 Daddy-Long-Legs. Webster Fic
 Dairy farming. Eckles and Warren 637
 Dairy farming projects. Ladd 637
 Daisy Miller. James Fic
 Dale, R. B. Arithmetic for carpenters and builders 511
 Daly, T. A. McAroni ballads 821
 Dana, J. D. Geological story briefly told 550
 Manual of mineralogy 549
 Dana, R. H. Two years before the mast 910
 Dana, W. S. See Parsons, F. T. S. D.
 Daniel Webster for young Americans. Webster 825
 Dark frigate. Hawes Fic
 Darrow, F. L. Boys' own book of great inventions 608
 Boys' own book of science 540
 Masters of science and invention 920
 Darton, F. J. H. Wonder book of old romance 398
 Darwin, C. R. Descent of man 575
 Origin of species 575
 Daudet, A. Monday tales Fic
 Daugherty, J. S. Essentials of sheet metal work. See note under Broemel 671
 Sheet-metal pattern drafting 671
 Daughter of the middle border. Garland. See note under Garland 921
 Davey tree expert company. Pamphlets on the care of trees Pam 634.9
 David Copperfield. Dickens Fic
 David Harum. Westcott Fic
 Davidson, J. B. Agricultural engineering 631.3
 Davis, A. P., and Wilson, H. M. Irrigation works constructed by the U. S. government. See note, class 333
 Davis, C. G., ed. Harper's boating book for boys 797
 Davis, C. O. Junior high school education 373
 Davis, J. B. Vocational and moral guidance 374.1
 Davis, K. C. Horticulture 630
 New agriculture 630
 Productive plant husbandry 630
 School and home gardening 635
 Davis, M. G., comp. Girl's book of verse 821.8
 Davis, P., and Herman, M., eds. Field of social service 361

- Davis, R. H. *Bar sinister* Fic
 Boy scout and other stories for boys. See note under Davis Fic
 Gallagher Fic
 Davis, W. *Story of copper* 660
 Davis, W. M. *Elementary physical geography* 551
 Physical geography. See note under Davis 551
 Davis, William Stearns. *Day in old Athens* 938
 Friend of Caesar Fic
 History of France 944
 Life on a mediaeval barony 940.1
 Short history of the Near East 949.6
 Victor of Salamis Fic
 —comp. *Readings in ancient history* 930-S
 —Anderson, W., and Tyler, M. W. *Roots of the war* 940.3
 Davis, William Steeple. *Practical amateur photography* 770
 Davis press. *Portfolios and packets of designs.* Pam 745
 Dawn of American history in Europe. Nida 940
 Dawn of history. Myres 930
 Dawson, S. M. *Confederate girl's diary* 973.7
 Day, C. *History of commerce* 380
 History of commerce of the United States. See note under Day 380
 Day, G. E. *Productive swine husbandry* 636
 Day, L. F. *Alphabets old and new* 745-L
 —and Buckle, M. *Art in needlework* 646
 Day in a shipyard. Cooke. See note, class 910.7E
 Day in an iron works. Cooke. See note, class 910.7E
 Day in old Athens. Davis 938
 Day in Rome. Shumway. See note under Baikie 937
 Day with leather workers. Cooke. See note, class 910.7E
 Days and deeds. Stevenson and Stevenson 808.8H
 Days of Alkibiades. Robinson 938
 Days of the colonists. Lamprey 973.2
 Days of the discoverers. Lamprey 973.1
 Days with Sir Roger de Coverley. Addison 824
 Day's work. Kipling Fic
 Dean, E. *O. Opportunities out-of-doors.* 374.1
 Dear Brutus. Barrie. See note under Barrie 822
 Debaters' handbook series. See note, class 808.5
 Debaters' manual. Phelps 808.5
 Debating for boys. Foster 808.5
 De Bogory Mokrievitch, V. K. *When I was a boy in Russia* 914.7
 Decker, W. F. *Story of the engine* 621
 Decoration and furnishing of homes. Tregenza. See note, class 645
 Decorative design. Chase 745
 Deerslayer. Cooper Fic
 Defoe, D. *Robinson Crusoe* Fic
 De Forest, J. B. *Short history of art* 709
 De La Mare, W., ed. *Come hither* 821.8
 Deland, L. F. *Imagination in business* 650
 Deland, M. W. C. *Around old Chester* Fic
 Awakening of Helena Ritchie. See note under Deland Fic
 Dr Lavendar's people Fic
 Old Chester tales Fic
 Delano, J. A. *American Red cross text-book on home hygiene* 649
 Dellinger, J. H., and Whittemore, L. E. *Lefax radio handbook* 621.38
 Demetrios, G. *When I was a boy in Greece* 914.95
 Deming, N. H., and Bemis, K. I., comps. *Pieces for every day the schools celebrate* 808.8H
 Democracy today. Gauss 825
 DeMorgan, W. F. *Joseph Vance* Fic
 Dennison manufacturing company. See pamphlets 689. 792. 793
 Denny, G. G. *Fabrics* 646.1
 Denoyer-Geppert co. *New political geography maps* 912-M
 Descent of man. Darwin 575
 Description of industry. Adams 330
 Descriptive geographies from original sources. See note, class 910
 Descriptive geography of Europe. Herbertson and Herbertson 914
 Descriptive geography of North America. Herbertson and Herbertson 917
 Design and construction in wood. Noyes 684
 Design in theory and practice. Batchelder 745
 Desk-book of errors in English. Vizetelly 422
 Desk-book of idioms. Vizetelly and De Bekker 422
 Development of American nationality. Fish 973
 Development of China. Latourette 951
 Development of Japan. Latourette 952
 Development of modern Europe. Robinson and Beard 940.2
 Development of the American short story. Pattee 809.3
 Development of the English novel. Cross 809.3
 Dewey, D. R. *Financial history of the United States* 332
 National problems 973.8
 Dewey, J. *How we think* 150
 Dewey, M. *Abridged decimal classification* 020
 Dialects for oral interpretation. Johnson 808.8
 Dibble, S. E. *Elements of plumbing* 696
 Dickens, C. *Christmas carol* Fic
 David Copperfield Fic
 Oliver Twist Fic
 Pickwick papers Fic
 Tale of two cities Fic
 Dickey, P. A. *Suggestions for the care and use of pamphlets and clippings in libraries* Pam 020
 Dickinson, A. D., and Skinner, A. M., eds. *Children's book of Christmas stories.* See note under Schaffner 808.8H
 Dickinson, E. *Education of a music lover* 780
 Study of the history of music 780.9
 Dickinson, M. B. *Children well and happy* 649
 Dickinson, T. H., ed. *Chief contemporary dramatists* 822.8
 Dictionary of music and musicians. Grove 780.3
 Dictionary of phrase and fable. Brewer 803
 Dictionary of races and peoples. U.S. Immigration commission 325
 Dictionary of Spanish idioms. Williams. See note under Becker 460
 Dier, J. C., comp. *Children's book of Christmas.* See note under Schaffner 808.8H
 Dietetics for high schools. Willard and Gillett 641.1
 Dillon, C. *Journalism for high schools* 070
 Dingbat of Arcady. Wilkinson 917.9
 Diplomatic background of the war. Seymour 940.3
 Disarmament. Reely 327
 Discoveries and inventions of the twentieth century. Cressy 608
 Discovery. Gregory 509
 Discovery of America. Alexander 973.1
 Discovery of America. Fiske 973.1
 Disraeli, Parker 822
 Ditmars, R. L. *Reptile book* 598.1
 Division and reunion. Wilson 973
 Dix, B. M. *Merrylips* Fic
 Soldier Rigdale Fic
 Dr Jekyll and Mr Hyde. Stevenson Fic
 Dr Lavendar's people. Deland Fic
 Dr Luke of the Labrador. Duncan Fic
 Documentary source book of American history. MacDonald 973-S
 Dodd, W. E. *Expansion and conflict* 973.7
 Woodrow Wilson and his work 921
 Dodge, M. M. *Hans Brinker* Fic
 Dodge, R. E. *Advanced geography.* See note, class 910.7

- Dodgson, C. L. See Carroll, L., pseud
Dole, N. H. Famous composers. See note under Elson 780.92
Doll's house. Ibsen 839
Domestic architecture. Robinson 643
Don Quixote. Cervantes Saavedra Fic
Donham, S. A. Marketing and house work manual 640
 Spending the family income 647
Dooley, W. H. Applied science for metal and wood workers 680
 Textiles 646.1
Doubleday, N. B. D. Bird neighbors 598
 Birds that every child should know 598
 Nature's garden 583
Doughton, I. Preparing for the world's work 374.1
Douglas, E. M. Boundaries, areas, geographic centers and altitudes of the United States R910
Dove in the eagle's nest. Yonge Fic
Dow, A. W. Composition 745
Dowden, E. Shakespeare (primer) 822.3
Dowden, E. Shakspeare; a critical study 822.3
Downes, O. Lure of music 780.92
Downing, E. R. Field and laboratory guide in biological nature-study 570
 Naturalist in the Great Lakes region 504
 Our living world 570
 Our physical world 500
 Teaching science in the schools 507
Downs, M., and O'Leary, F. Elements of costume design 646
Doyle, A. C. Adventures of Sherlock Holmes Fic
 Refugees Fic
 White company Fic
Drake, F. S. Indian history 970.1
Drama. Woodbridge 809.2
Drama league of America. Plays for amateurs Bib 822
 Plays for children Bib 822
 See National council of teachers of English. Plays for high schools Bib 822
—New York center. Plays for amateurs Bib 822
Dramatic technique. Baker 808.2
Dramatics for school and community. Wise 792
Dress design. Hughes 646
Dressmaking. Fales 646
Drew, E. R., and Farvell, H. W. Laboratory experiments in physics 530
Drewry, J. E. Some magazines and magazine makers 070
Drinkwater, J. Abraham Lincoln 822
 Mary Stuart. See note under Drinkwater 822
 Oliver Cromwell 822
 Robert E. Lee. See note under Drinkwater 822
Drury, F. K. W. Viewpoints in modern drama Bib 822
Dryer, C. R. W. High school geography 910.7
 Lessons in physical geography 551
Du Bois, W. E. B. The negro 326
 Souls of black folk 326
Du Chaillu, P. B. Land of the long night 914.8
 Wild life under the equator 916
 World of the great forest 599
Dudeney, H. E. Amusements in mathematics 510
Duff, A. W. Text-book of physics 530
Duggar, B. M. Fungus diseases of plants 632
Dull, C. E. Essentials of modern physics 530
Dumas, A. Count of Monte Cristo Fic
 Three musketeers Fic
Dunbar, P. L. Complete poems 821
Duncan, N. Adventures of Billy Topsail Fic
 Dr Luke of the Labrador Fic
Dunham, E. M. How to know the mosses 586
Dunlap, F., and Johnson, A. S., comps. Vocations for college women Pam 374.1
Dunlap, O. E. Radio manual 621.38
Dunn, A. W. Community civics and rural life 353
 Community civics for city schools 353
Dunning, W. A. Reconstruction, political and economic 973.8
Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P. Five plays 822
 Plays of gods and men 822
Du Puy, W. A. Uncle Sam, wonder worker 353
 Uncle Sam's modern miracles 353
Durand, H. Wild flowers and ferns 635
Durstine, R. S. Making advertisements 659
Dutch and Quaker colonies in America. Fiske 973.2
Dutch boy fifty years after. Bok 921
Dwellers of the sea and shore. Crowder. See note under Mayer 590
Dyer, E. Textile fabrics 646.1
Dyer, W. A. Gulliver the Great 599
 Handbook of furniture styles 645
Dyke, A. L. Dyke's automobile and gasoline engine encyclopedia 629.2
Ealand, C. A. Romance of the microscope 578
Earhart, L. B. Types of teaching. See note, class 370
Earle, A. M. Child life in colonial days 973.2
 Home life in colonial days 973.2
Earle, E. M. Outline of modern history. See note under Hayes 940.2
 Turkey, the great powers, and the Bagdad railway 949.6
Earle, R. Life at the U. S. naval academy 359
Early European history. Webster. See note under Webster 940.2
Earth and sky every child should know. Rogers. See note under Fabre 551
Eastman, C. A. From the deep woods to civilization 921
 Indian boyhood 921
Eastman, M. F. Enjoyment of poetry 809.1
Eastman kodak co. How to make good pictures Pam 770
Easy lessons in Einstein. Slosson 530.1
Eaton, A. T. School library service Pam 020
Eaton, T. H. Vocational education in farming occupations. See note, class 630.7
Eaton, W. P. On the edge of the wilderness 599
Ebers, G. M. Egyptian princess Fic
 Jarda. See note under Ebers Fic
Eckles, C. H., and Warren, G. F. Dairy farming 637
Economic and vocational civics. Hughes 330
Economic beginnings of the far West. Coman 978
Economic development of modern Europe. Ogg 940.2
Economic geology. Ries 553
Economic history of the United States. Bogart 330.9
Economics of business. Brisco 650
Economics of the family. Taber and Wardall 647
Edge of the jungle. Beebe. See note under Beebe 918.8
Edgren, A. H., and Burnett, P. B. French and English dictionary. See note under Spiers 443
Edmund, P., pseud., and Williams, H. W., pseud. Toaster's handbook 808.8Q
Education and training for social work. Tufts. See note under Special vocations 374.1
Education for business. Lyon 650
Education for citizenship. Almack 307
Education in accident prevention. Payne 614.8
Education in health. Payne 613
Education of a music lover. Dickinson 780
Education of the music teacher. Tapper. See note under Special vocations 374.1
Educational measurements and the classroom teacher. Gilliland and Jordan. See note, class 370
Effective business letters. Gardner 808-B
Efficient housekeeping. Frederick 640
Efficient life. Gulick 613

- Efficient secretary. Spencer 651
- Eggleston, E. Beginners of a nation 973.2
- Hoosier school-boy Fic
- Hoosier school-master Fic
- Egypt and its monuments. Hichens 916.2
- Egyptian princess. Ebers Fic
- Eighteen thousand words often mispronounced. Phyfe 421
- Eikenberry, W. L. Teaching of general science 507
- Einhard. Life of Charlemagne 921
- Eldest son. Marshall. See note under Marshall Fic
- Electrical guide. Hawkins. See note, class 621.3
- Elementary book on electricity and magnetism. Jackson and Jackson 537
- Elementary chemistry. Smith 540
- Elementary community civics. Hughes 353
- Elementary concrete construction. Baxter 691
- Elementary economics. Carlton 330
- Elementary economics. Carver 330
- Elementary economics. Thompson 330
- Elementary forge practice. Harcourt 682
- Elementary freehand perspective. Norton 740
- Elementary household chemistry. Snell 540
- Elementary industrial arts. Winslow 680.7
- Elementary Latin dictionary. Lewis 473
- Elementary machine shop practice. Palmateer 680
- Elementary machine shop practice. Pratt 680
- Elementary mechanical drawing. Weick 744
- Elementary physical geography. Davis 551
- Elementary physiography. Salisbury 551
- Elementary principles of chemistry. Brownlee and others 540
- Elementary principles of economics. Ely and Wicker 330
- Elementary principles of physics. Fuller, Brownlee and Baker 530
- Elementary social science. Leavitt and Brown 301
- Elementary studies in botany. Coulter 580
- Elementos de Español. Moreno-Lacalle. See note, class 460
- Elements of accounting. Klein 657
- Elements of business law. Huffcut 340
- Elements of costume design for high school students. Downs and O'Leary 646
- Elements of economics. Bullock 330
- Elements of French pronunciation. Broussard 441
- Elements of general science. Caldwell and Eikenberry 500
- Elements of general science; laboratory problems. Caldwell, Eikenberry and Glenn 500
- Elements of geography. Salisbury, Barrows and Tower 910.7
- Elements of geology. LeConte. See note under Chamberlin 550
- Elements of industrial chemistry. Rogers. See note under Rogers 660
- Elements of plumbing. Dibble 696
- Elements of retail salesmanship. Ivey 658
- Elements of rural economics. Carver 630.1
- Elements of sheet metal work. Welch 671
- Elements of Spanish pronunciation. Moreno-Lacalle 461
- Elements of transportation. Johnson 385
- Eliason, E. L. First aid in emergencies 610
- Ellot, G., pseud. Adam Bede Fic
- Mill on the Floss Fic
- Romola Fic
- Silas Marner Fic
- Elliott, E. G. Automobile repairing 629.2
- Elliott, S. M. Household bacteriology. See note under Buchanan and Buchanan 589
- Ellwood, C. A. Sociology and modern social problems 301
- Elsom, J. C., and Trilling, B. M. Social games and group dances 793
- Elson, A. Book of musical knowledge 780
- Orchestral instruments 785
- Elson, H. W. History of the United States 973
- Modern times and the living past 909
- Side lights on American history 973
- Elson, L. C. Great composers 780.92
- Music dictionary 780.3
- Ely, R. T., and Wicker, G. R. Elementary principles of economics 330
- Emergencies. Jewett 610
- Emerson, R. W. Essays 824
- Poems 821
- Emerton, E. Introduction to the study of the middle ages 940.1
- Mediaeval Europe 940.1
- Eminent chemists of our time. Harrow 920
- Emma. Austen Fic
- Emmy Lou. Martin Fic
- Enchanted past. Hodgdon 930
- Encyclopedia Britannica 030
- Encyclopedia of food. Ward 641.1
- Encyclopaedic English-German and German-English dictionary. Muret and Sanders 433
- End of an era. Wise 973.7
- Endicott and I. Warner. See note under Warner 824
- The engineer. Hammond. See note under Special vocations 374.1
- Engineering for boys. Hawks 620
- Engineering foundation. Popular research narratives 504
- England's story. Tappan 942
- English and Scottish popular ballads. Child 821.8B
- English and Scottish popular ballads. Witham. See note under Bates 821.8B
- English composition. Leonard 807
- English for coming citizens. Goldberger. See note, class 808
- English grammar simplified. Fernald 425
- English language. Smith 420
- English-Latin dictionary. Smith and Short. See note under Lewis 473
- English literature. Bates 820
- English literature. Garnett and Gosse 820
- English literature. Long 820
- English literature during the last half century. Cunliffe 820
- English literature for boys and girls. Marshall 820
- English of commerce. Opdycke 808-B
- English poetry. Gayley, Young, and Kurtz 821.8
- English poetry. Manly 821.8
- English poets. Ward 821.8
- English prose. Manly 824.8
- English prose and poetry. Manly 808.8
- English synonyms. Crabb 424
- English synonyms and antonyms. Fernald 424
- English wayfaring life in the middle ages. Jusserand, J. A. A. J. 940.1
- Enjoyment and use of color. Sargent 752
- Enjoyment of poetry. Eastman 809.1
- Ensor, R. C. K. Belgium 949.3
- Episodes from "The winning of the West." Roosevelt 977
- Epler, P. H. Life of Clara Barton 921
- Era of the Protestant revolution. Seebohm 940.2
- Erkblaw, K. J. T. Farm concrete. See note under Campbell 691
- Ernst, C. H., ed. What shall I be? 374.1
- Esenwein, J. B. Studying the short-story 808.3
- Writing the short story 808.3
- Esquerré, P. J. Applied theory of accounts 657
- Essays and essay-writing. Atlantic monthly 824.8
- Essays of Elia. Lamb 824
- Essays on modern novelists. Phelps 809.3
- Essential principles of teaching reading and literature. Leonard 807
- Essentials in music history. Tapper and Goetschius 780.9
- Essentials of alternating currents. Timble and Higbie 621.3
- Essentials of Americanization. Bogardus 325

- Essentials of drafting. Svensen 744
 Essentials of economics. Fairchild 330
 Essentials of electricity. Timbie 621.3
 Essentials of English grammar. Gemmill 425
 Essentials of exposition and argument. Foster 808.5
 Essentials of geography. Brigham and McFarlane. See note, class 910.7
 Essentials of lettering. French and Melklejohn 745-L
 Essentials of modern physics. Dull 530
 Essentials of printing. Henry 655
 Essentials of sheet metal work. Daugherty. See note under Broemel 671
 Essentials of socialism. Cross 335
 Essentials of woodworking. Griffith 684
 Essentials of world geography. Unstead and Taylor 910.7
 Etiquette. Post 395
 Etiquette of letter writing. Thornborough. See note, class 808.6
 Etiquette of to-day. Ordway 395
 Euripides. Alcestis 882
 Trojan women. See note under Euripides 882
 Europe since 1815. Hazen 940.2
 Europe since 1918. Gibbons. See note under Gibbons 940.2
 European background of American history. Cheyney 940
 European beginnings of American history. Atkinson 940
 Evans, F. N. Town improvement 352
 Eve of the French revolution. Lowell 944
 Every teacher's problems. Stark. See note, class 370
 Everyday adventures. Scoville 599
 Everyday biology. Thomson 570
 Everyday ethics. Cabot 170
 Everyday good manners. Badt 395
 Everyday life in the new stone, bronze & early iron ages. Quennell and Quennell 571
 Everyday life in the old stone age. Quennell and Quennell 571
 Everyday manners. Philadelphia. South Philadelphia high school for girls 395
 Everyday uses of English. Wesen 808-B
 Everyman 822.8
 Everyman's chemistry. Hendrick 540
 Everyman's library. See note, class Fic
 Everyone's book of the weather. Williams. See note under Longstreth 551.5
 Evolution. Coulter 575
 Evolution. Kellogg. See note under Jordan 575
 Evolution and animal life. Jordan and Kellogg 575
 Evolution of the art of music. Parry 780
 Evolution of the country community. Wilson 630.1
 Evolution of the earth and its inhabitants. Lull 575
 Expansion and conflict. Dodd 973.7
 Expansion of the American people. Sparks 973
 Experiments with plants. Osterhout 580
 Explorers and founders of America. Foote and Skinner 973.2
 Fabre, J. H. C. Field, forest and farm. See note under Fabre 504
 Insect adventures 595
 Secret of everyday things 504
 Social life in the insect world 595
 Story-book of science 504
 This earth of ours 551
 Fabrics. Denny 646.1
 Facts about Shakespeare. Neilson and Thorndike 822.3
 Facts and backgrounds of literature. Reynolds and Grever 820
 Fairbanks, H. W. Conservation reader 333
 Stories of the rocks and minerals 550
 Western United States 917.3
 Fairchild, C. B. Training for the electric railway business. See note under Special vocations 374.1
 Fairchild, F. R. Essentials of economics 330
 Fairgrieve, J. Geography and world power 910.1
 Fairlie, J. A. Local government 352
 Fales, J. Dressmaking 646
 Fales, W. S. Household dictionary 640
 Simple course in home decorating 645
 Familiar quotations. Bartlett 808.8Q
 Familiar trees. Mathews 582
 Famous adventures and prison escapes of the Civil war 973.7
 Famous American authors. Bolton 928
 Famous buildings. Barstow 720
 Famous composers. Dole. See note under Elson 780.92
 Famous discoverers and explorers of America. Johnston 920
 Famous leaders of character in America. Wildman 920
 Famous men of Greece. Haaren and Poland 938
 Famous men of modern times. Haaren and Poland 920
 Famous men of Rome. Haaren and Poland 937
 Famous men of the middle ages. Haaren and Poland 940.1
 Famous pictures. Barstow 750
 Famous scouts. Johnston 920
 Famous sculpture. Barstow 730
 Fanning, C. E., comp. Selected articles on the conservation of natural resources 333
 Far away and long ago. Hudson 921
 Far from the madding crowd. Hardy Fic
 Far journey. Rihbany 921
 Faraday, M. Chemical history of a candle 540
 Faris, J. T. Makers of our history 920
 Winning their way 920
 Farewell address. Washington. See Webster, D. Webster's first Bunker hill oration 825
 Farjeon, E. Martin Pippin in the apple orchard Fic
 Farm blacksmithing. Friese 682
 Farm concrete. Erklaw. See note under Campbell 691
 Farm engineering. Robb and Behrends 631.3
 Farm equipment for mechanical power. Kranich 631.3
 Farm friends and farm foes. Weed 632
 Farm management. Adams 630
 Farm mechanics. Crawshaw and Lehmann 631.3
 Farm-rhymes. Riley 821
 Farm woodlands. Berry 634.9
 Farmer, F. M. Boston cooking-school cook book 641
 Food and cookery for the sick 641
 Farmers of forty centuries. King 630
 Farmer's shop work. Roehl 631.3
 Farnol, J. Broad highway Fic
 Fassett, C. M. Assets of the ideal city 352
 Faulkner, A. S. What we hear in music 780
 Faust. Goethe 832
 Fay, L. E., and Eaton, A. T. Instruction in the use of books 020
 Federalist system. Bassett 973.4
 Feeding the family. Rose 641.1
 Feeds and feeding. Henry and Morrison 636
 Feet of the furtive. Roberts. See note under Roberts 599
 Fellows, J. D. Cataloging rules. See note under American library association 020
 Ferber, E. So Big Fic
 Fernald, J. C. Connectives of English speech 422
 English grammar simplified 425
 English synonyms and antonyms 424
 Historic English 420
 Ferris, H. J. Girls' clubs 367
 Producing amateur entertainments 792
 Festival plays. Merington 822
 Festivals and plays. Chubb and others 792
 Field, E. Poems 821
 Poems of childhood. See note under Field 821
 Field and forest handy book. See Beard 790
 Field and laboratory guide in biological nature-study. Downing 570
 Field book of American trees and shrubs. Mathews 582

- Field book of American wild flowers. Mathews 583
 Field book of common rocks and minerals. Loomis 549
 Field book of insects. Lutz 595
 Field book of the stars. Olcott. See note under Olcott 520
 Field book of western wild flowers. Armstrong and Thornber 583
 Field book of wild birds and their music. Mathews 593
 Field crops. Wilson and Warburton 633
 Field, forest and farm. Fabre. See note under Fabre 504
 Field hockey and soccer for women. Frost and Cubberley 797
 Field of social service. Davis and Herman 361
 Fields, J. T. Yesterday with authors 928
 Fifteen decisive battles of the world. Creasy 904
 Fifty Christmas poems for children. Hyett. See note under Schaffier 808.8H
 Fifty years of Europe. Hazen 940.2
 Fighters for peace. Parkman 920
 Fighting a fire. Hill 614.8
 Figure construction. Bement 743
 Figure drawing. Hatton 743
 Filene, C., ed. Careers for women 374.1
 Filing as a profession for women. Library bureau. See note under Special vocations 374.1
 Filing methods. Wallace 651
 Filsinger, E. B. Commercial travelers' guide to Latin America 918
 Financial history of the United States. Dewey 332
 Finch, V. C. Products and industries maps of the United States 912-M
 —and Baker, O. E. Geography of the world's agriculture 910.7E
 Finck, H. T. Songs and song writers 784
 Findlay, A. Chemistry in the service of man 540
 Finnemore, J. Holy Land. See Kelly 916.2
 Japan. See Johnston 915
 Story of Robin Hood and his merry men 398
 Finney, J. M. T. The physician. See note under Special vocations 374.1
 Firebrands. Martin and Davis 614.8
 First across the continent. Brooks 917.8
 First aid for boys. Cole and Ernst 610
 First aid in emergencies. Eliason 610
 First book in chemistry. Bradbury 540
 First book of birds. Miller. See note under Miller 598
 First book of forestry. Roth 634.9
 First Bunker Hill oration. Webster 825
 First course in general science. Barber and others 500
 First days of history. Kummer. See note under Kummer 571
 First days of knowledge. Kummer 571
 First days of man. Kummer 571
 First forty lessons in harmony. Andersen 781
 First lessons in batik. Lewis. See note under Mijer 689
 First lessons in beekeeping. Dadant. See note under Dadant 638
 First physiography. Herbertson 910.7
 First principles of chemistry. See Brownlee, R. B. and others. Elementary principles of chemistry 540
 First Spanish book. Hill and Ford. See note, class 460
 First studies of plant life. Atkinson 580
 First through the Grand Canyon. Powell 917.8
 Fish, C. R. Development of American nationality 973
 Fish, H. D., comp. Boy's book of verse 821.8
 Fisher, D. F. C. Bent twig Fic
 Understood Betsey Fic
 Fisher, E. F. Resources and industries of the United States 330.9
 Fisher, G. P. Colonial era 973.2
 Fisher, H. A. L. Napoleon 921
 Fisher, I. America's interest in world peace. See note under League of nations non-partisan association Pam 327
 —and Fisk, E. L. How to live 613
 Fisherman's luck. Van Dyke 824
 Fiske, A. K. Modern bank 382
 Fiske, J. American revolution 973.3
 Beginnings of New England 973.2
 Critical period of American history 973.3
 Discovery of America 973.1
 Dutch and 'Quaker colonies in America 973.2
 New France and New England 973.2
 Old Virginia and her neighbours 973.2
 War of independence 973.3
 Fitzmaurice-Kelly, J. S. Spanish literature. See note under Ford 860
 Fitzpatrick, J. P. Jock of the Bushveld Fic
 Five plays. Dunsany 822
 Flag day. Schaffier 808.8H
 Flags of the world. Gordon 929
 Flags of the world. McCandless and Grosvenor 929
 Flaherty, M. C. How to use the dictionary 020.7
 Flame fiend. Jameson 614.8
 Flatland. Abbott 513
 Fletcher, B. F. History of architecture 720
 Flickinger, R. C., comp. Songs for the Latin club Pam 470
 Fling, F. M., comp. Source book of Greek history 930-S
 Floyd, S. T., comp. One hundred plays for out-door theatres Bib 822
 Folk-dances and singing games. Burchenal 793
 Food and cookery for the sick. Farmer 641
 Food industries. Vuité and Vanderbilt 641.1
 Food products. Bailey 641.1
 Food products. Sherman 641.1
 Food products from afar. Bailey and Bailey 641.1
 Food study. Wellman 641.1
 Foods and household management. Kinne and Cooley 640
 Foods and their uses. Carpenter 641.1
 Football. Haughton 797
 Football. Wilce 797
 Football without a coach. Camp 797
 Foote, A. E., and Skinner, A. W. Explorers and founders of America 973.2
 For girls and the mothers of girls. Hood 613.9
 Forage plants and their culture. Piper 633
 Forbes, A. P. Modern verse 821.8
 Forbes, W. C. Romance of business 650
 Forbush, W. B. Young folks' book of ideals 170
 Ford, H. J. Alexander Hamilton 921
 Ford, J. D. M. Main currents of Spanish literature 860
 Ford, P. L. Honorable Peter Stirling Fic
 Janice Meredith Fic
 Many-sided Franklin. See note under Franklin 921
 True George Washington 921
 The forest. White 917.1
 Forest physiography. Bowman 917.3
 Forest runners. Altscheler. See note under Altscheler Fic
 Forging of iron and steel. Richards 682
 Form and functions of American government. Reed 353
 Forman, S. E. American democracy 353
 Our republic 973
 Stories of useful inventions. 608
 Formation of the union. Hart 973
 Foster, W. H. Debating for boys 808.5
 Foster, W. T. Argumentation and debating 808.5
 Essentials of exposition and argument 808.5
 Foundry practice. Palmer 671
 Foundry practice. Tate and Stone 671
 Foundry work. Gray 671
 Foundry work. Wendt 671
 Four feathers. Mason Fic
 Four million. Henry Fic
 Four months afoot in Spain. Franck 914.6
 Four years in the underbrush 331.8

- Fournier, A. Napoleon I. See note under Napoleon 921
- Fournier d'Albe, E. E. Wonders of physical science 530
1492. Johnston. See note under Johnston Fic
- Fourteen years a sailor. Kenlon 921
- Fourteenth census of the United States. U.S. Census, Bureau of R310
- Fowle, F. E. Smithsonian physical tables. See note under Chemical rubber company 530
- Fowler, H. N. History of ancient Greek literature 880
- History of sculpture. See note under Marquand 730
- Fowler, H. W., and Fowler, F. G. Concise Oxford dictionary. See note, class 423
- Fowler, N. C. How to save money 179
- Practical salesmanship 658
- Fowler, W. W. Julius Caesar 921
- Rome 937
- Social life at Rome in the age of Cicero 937
- Fox, D. R. Harper's atlas of American history 911
- Fox, J. Little shepherd of Kingdom Come Fic
- Trail of the lonesome pine Fic
- Franc, A. Use your government 353
- France, A. Man who married a dumb wife 842
- France in America. Thwaites. See note under Thwaites 973.2
- Franck, H. A. Four months afoot in Spain 914.6
- Vagabond journey around the world 910
- Vagabonding down the Andes 918
- Working my way around the world. See note under Franck 910
- Working north from Patagonia. See note under Franck 918
- Zone policeman 83 913.6
- Frank, J. O. How to teach general science 507
- Frank, M. M. Great authors in their youth 928
- Frank, T. History of Rome 937
- Franklin, B. Autobiography 921
- Poor Richard's almanac. See note under Franklin 921
- Fraser, C. C. Young citizen's own book 353
- Fraser, E. S., and Jones, R. B. Motor vehicles. See note under Dyke 629.2
- Fraser, W. H., and Squair, J. Complete French grammar 445
- Freck, L. F., ed. Short stories S C
- Frederick, C. M. Efficient housekeeping 640
- Free-hand drawing. Cross 740
- Freehand perspective and sketching. Norton. See note under Norton 740
- Freelands. Galsworthy Fic
- Freeman, M. E. W. New England nun Fic
- French, A. Beginner's garden book 635
- Rolf and the viking's bow Fic
- French, G. How to advertise 659
- French, H. W. Lance of Kanana Fic
- French, J. L., ed. Great pirate stories. See note under Stockton 910
- French, T. E. Manual of engineering drawing 744
- and Ives, F. W. Agricultural drawing 744
- and Meiklejohn, R. Essentials of lettering 745-L
- and Svensen, C. L. Mechanical drawing for high schools 744
- French and English dictionary. Edgren and Burnett. See note under Spiers 443
- French and English dictionary. James and Mole. See note under Spiers 443
- French revolution. Carlyle 944
- French revolution. Mathews 944
- French short stories. Schweikert S C
- Frequented ways. Newbigin 914
- Friedel, J. H. Training for librarianship. See note under Special vocations 374.1
- Friend of Caesar. Davis Fic
- Friendly Arctic. Stefansson. See note under Stefansson 919.8
- Friendly stars. Martin 520
- Friendship village. Gale Fic
- Friese, J. F. Farm blacksmithing 682
- Froissart, J. Boys' Froissart 940.1
- From alien to citizen. Steiner 921
- From beacon fire to radio. Towers 621.38
- From Grieg to Brahms. Mason. See note under Mason 780
- From Homer to Theocritus. Capps. See note under Fowler 880
- From immigrant to inventor. Pupin 921
- From isolation to leadership. Latané 327
- From Newton to Einstein. Harrow. See note under Slosson 530.1
- From song to symphony. Mason. See note under Gehrkins 780
- From the deep woods to civilization. Eastman 921
- From trail to railway through the Appalachians. Brigham 973.4
- Frontier in American history. Turner 973
- Frost, H., and Cubberley, H. J. Field hockey and soccer for women 797
- and Wardlaw, C. D. Basket ball and indoor baseball for women 797
- Frost, R. Selected poems 821
- Frothingham, J. P. Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut 920
- Frozen North. Horton. See note under Maclean 919.8
- Fryer, D. Vocational self-guidance 374.1
- Fuess, C. M., ed. Selected essays 824.8
- Full evening plays for high school use. Playground and recreation association of America Bib 822
- Fuller, R. G. Meaning of child labor 331
- Fuller, R. W., Brownlee, R. B., and Baker, D. L. Elementary principles of physics 530
- Fundamentals of accounting. Koopman and Kester 657
- Fundamentals of music. Gehrkins 780
- Fundamentals of plant-breeding. Coulter 581.3
- Fundamentals of practical mathematics. Wentworth, Smith and Harper. See note, class 510
- Fundamentals of salesmanship. Brisco. See note under Brisco 658
- Fundamentals of sociology. Kirkpatrick 301
- Fundamentals of speech. Woolbert 808.5
- Fungus diseases of plants. Duggar 632
- Funk and Wagnalls new standard dictionary. Standard dictionary 423
- Furman, L. Quare women Fic
- Furneaux, W. S. Outdoor world. See note under Verrill 579
- Furniture design for schools and shops. Crawshaw 684
- Furniture making. Bowers, R. S. and others. 684
- Furniture upholstery. Johnson 684
- Furniture weaving projects. Hyatt 684
- Future of South America. Babson 918
- Galapagos: world's end. Beebe. See note, class 590
- Gale, Z. Friendship village Fic
- Miss Lulu Bett Fic
- Gallegher, Davis Fic
- Gallichan. Textbook of sex education 613.9
- Galloway, T. W. Biology of sex 613.5
- Galpin, C. J. Rural life 630.1
- Galsworthy, J. Freelands Fic
- Plays. 3d series 822
- Representative plays 822
- Game, J. B. Teaching high school Latin. See note, class 470
- Games and recreational methods. Smith 796
- Games, contests and relays. Staley 796
- Games for boys. Ripley 796
- Games for everybody. Hofmann 796
- Games for the playground, home, school and gymnasium. Bancroft 793
- Gano, D. C. Gano's commercial law 340
- Ganong, W. F. Living plant 580
- Garden steps. Cobb 635
- Gardiner, J. H. Bible as English literature 220
- Gardiner, S. R. School atlas of English history 911
- Student's history of England 942
- Gardner, E. A. Handbook of Greek sculpture 730

- Gardner, E. H. Effective business letters 808-B
- Gardner, M. S. Public health nursing. See note under special vocations 374.1
- Garibaldi and the making of Italy. Trevelyan 945
- Garland, H. Boy life on the prairie 921
- Daughter of the middle border. See note under Garland 921
- Main-travelled roads Fic
- Son of the middle border 921
- Garnett, R., and Gosse, E. W. English literature 820
- Garrison, G. P. Westward extension 973.6
- Gas power. Hirshfeld and Ulbricht 621
- Gaskell, E. C. S. Cranford Fic
- Gasoline automobile. Hobbs and Elliott 629.2
- Gauss, C. F. Through college on nothing a year 378
- ed. Democracy today 825
- Gay, C. W. Principles and practice of judging live-stock 636
- Productive horse husbandry 636
- Gayley, C. M., ed. Classic myths in English literature 291
- and Flaherty, M. C., comps. Poetry of the people 821.8
- Young, C. C., and Kurtz, B. P., comps. English poetry 821.8
- Geer, W. C. Reign of rubber 670
- Gehrrens, K. W. Fundamentals of music 780
- Music notation and terminology 781
- Geister, E. Ice-breakers 793
- What shall we play? See note under Geister 793
- Gemmill, E. Essentials of English grammar 425
- General and regional geography for students. Unstead and Taylor 910.7
- General chemistry. Holmes 540
- General history of commerce. Webster 380
- General mathematics. Schorling and Reeve. See note, class 510
- General physics for colleges. Webster, Farwell and Drew 530
- Gentle reader. Crothers 824
- Gentleman from Indiana. Tarkington Fic
- Gentleman of France. Weyman Fic
- Geographic influences in American history. Brigham 910.1
- Geographical and industrial studies. See Allen, N. B.
- Geography and world power. Fairgrieve 910.1
- Geography journeys in distant lands. Barrows and Parker. See note, class 910.7
- Geography of Australasia. Taylor. See note under Taylor 919.3
- Geography of commerce and industry. Rocheleau 910.7E
- Geography of plants. Hardy 580
- Geography of the central Andes. Oglvie. See note, class 918
- Geography of the world's agriculture. Finch and Baker 910.7E
- Geological story briefly told. Dana 550
- Geometric exercises in paper folding. Row 513
- George Eliot dictionary. Mudge and Sears. See note under Eliot Fic
- Georgia, A. E. Manual of weeds 632
- German pronunciation. Viëtor. See note, class 430
- Getting a living. Barnard 374.1
- Getting the most out of business. Lewis 650
- Getting your money's worth. Lord 647
- Gibbons, H. A. Europe since 1918. See note under Gibbons 940.2
- New map of Africa 960
- New map of Asia 950
- New map of Europe 940.2
- Gibbs, C. M. Household textiles 646.1
- Gibson, C. R. Chemistry and its mysteries 540
- Great inventions 608
- Heroes of the scientific world 920
- Romance of coal 622
- Romance of modern electricity 537
- Romance of modern manufacture 670
- Romance of scientific discovery 509
- Gilbert, A. More than conquerors 920
- Gilbert, C. G., and Pogue, J. E. America's power resources 333
- Gilchrist, B. B. Life of Mary Lyon 921
- Gildersleeve, E. L., and Lodge, G. Latin grammar. See note under Bennett 475
- Giles, F. M., and Giles, I. K. Vocational civics 374.1
- Giles, H. A. Civilization of China 915.1
- Gillette, J. M. Rural sociology 630.1
- Gilliand, A. R., and Jordan, R. H. Educational measurements and the classroom teacher. See note, class 370
- Gillie, R. C. Story of stories 232
- Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music 785
- Gilman, S. Principles of accounting 657
- Ginsbach, J. A. Print shop arithmetic 655
- Girl and the job. Hoerle and Saltzberg 374.1
- Girl in her teens. Slattery 170
- Girls and education. Briggs. See note under Briggs 170
- Girls' book of the Red cross. Hyde 361
- Girl's book of verse. Davis 821.8
- Girls' clubs. Ferris 367
- Glasgow E. A. G. Battleground
- Voice of the people Fic
- Glengary school days. Connor Fic
- Goddard, P. E. Indians of the Northwest coast 970.1
- Indians of the Southwest. See note under Wissler 970.1
- God's troubadour. Jewett 921
- Goethe, J. W. Faust 832
- Gold. White Fic
- Goldberger, H. H. English for coming citizens. See note, class 803
- Golden age. Grahame. See note under Grahame Fic
- Golden age of myth and legend. Bulfinch 291
- Golden fleece. Colum 291
- Golden numbers. Wiggin and Smith 821.8
- Golden treasury. Palgrave 821.8
- Golding, V. Story of David Livingstone 921
- Goldsmith, O. She stoops to conquer 822
- Vicar of Wakefield Fic
- Gollomb, J. That year at Lincoln high Fic
- Gooch, G. P. History of modern Europe 940.2
- Good, F. F. Laboratory projects in physics 530
- Good dog book 599
- Good housekeeping institute. See pamphlets, class 640
- Good speech. Ripman. See note, class 421
- Good stories for great birthdays. Olcott 920
- Good stories for great holidays. Olcott 808.8H
- Goode, J. P. School atlas 912
- Goodspeed, G. S. History of the ancient world 930
- Goodyear, W. H. History of art 709
- Gordon, C. W. See Connor, R., pseud.
- Gordon, W. J. Flags of the world 929
- Gordy, W. F. American beginnings in Europe 940
- Government and politics in the United States. Guiteau 353
- Government of American cities. Munro 352
- Governments of Europe. Ogg 354
- Gowin, E. B., Wheatley, W. A., and Brewer, J. M. Occupations 374.1
- Graded list of books for children. National education association of the United States 010
- Graham, B. Bookman's manual 010
- Grahame, K. Golden age. See note under Grahame Fic
- Wind in the willows Fic
- Gramatica de la lengua Castellana. Bello. See note, class 460
- Grammar and its reasons. Leonard 425
- Grammar of color. See note, class 655
- Grammar of the German language. Curme. See note under Thomas 435
- Grandissimes. Cable Fic
- Granger, E., ed. Index to poetry 803

- Gras, F. *Reds of the Midi* Fic
 Gratacap, L. P. *Popular guide to minerals.*
 See note under Spencer 549
 Gray, A. *New manual of botany* 580
 Gray, A. H. *Men, women, and God* 613.9
 Gray, B. L. *Foundry work* 671
 Gray, G. *House and home* 643
 Gray dawn. *White.* See note under *White*
 Fic
 Grayson, D., pseud. See Baker, R. S.
 Great American writers. Trent and Erskine
 820
 Great authors in their youth. Frank 928
 Great cities of the United States. Southworth
 and Kramer 917.3
 Great composers and their work. Elson
 780.92
 Great debate. Webster and Hayne 825
 Great epochs in American history. Halsey
 973-S
 Great game of politics. Kent 329
 Great inventions. Gibson 608
 Great inventors. Bachman 608
 Great modern American stories. Howells
 SC
 Great modern French stories. Wright SC
 Great pirate stories. French. See note under
 Stockton 910
 Great possessions. Baker. See note under
 Baker 824
 Great quest. Hawes Fic
 Great stone face. Hawthorne Fic
 Greater European governments. Lowell 354
 Greek and Roman mythology. Tatlock 291
 Greek-English lexicon. Liddell and Scott. See
 note, class 480
 Greek grammar. Smyth. See note, class
 480
 Greek leaders. Hopkinson 938
 Greek literature. Jebb 880
 Greek sculpture. Hurll 730
 Green, A. S. A. S. *Iron nationality* 941.3
 Green, J. B. *Law for the American farmer*
 340
 Green, J. R. *Short history of the English*
 people 942
 Green mansions. Hudson Fic
 Greene, E. B. *Provincial America* 973.2
 Greene, H. *Coal and the coal mines* 553
 Greenough, J. B., and Kittredge, G. L. *Words*
 and their ways 422
 Greenwood, J. H. *Our heritage from the Old*
 world 909
 Greever, G., and Bachelor, J. M. *Century vo-*
 cabulary builder 422
 —and Jones, E. S. *Century handbook of writ-*
 ing 808
 Gregory, I. A. P. *Seven short plays* 822
 Gregory, R. A. *Discovery* 509
 Grenfell, W. T. *Adrift on an icepan* 921
 Labrador days. See note under Grenfell
 Fic
 Northern neighbors. See note under Gren-
 fell Fic
 Tales of the Labrador Fic
 Grew, E. S. *Romance of modern geology*
 550
 Greyfriars Bobby. Atkinson Fic
 Griffiths, W. E. *Brave little Holland* 949.2
 Griffith, I. S. *Carpentry* 684
 Correlated courses in woodwork and mechan-
 ical drawing 680.7
 Essentials of woodworking 684
 Teaching manual and industrial arts. See
 note, class 680.7
 Woodwork for beginners 684
 Woodwork for secondary schools 684
 Griffith, J. B. *Practical bookkeeping* 657
 Grimbail, E. B., and Wells, R. *Costuming a*
 play 792
 Grinnell, G. B. *Story of the Indian* 970.1
 Trails of the pathfinders 917.8
 —and Swan, E. L., eds. *Harper's camping*
 and scouting 796
 Grosset. *Popular copyright fiction.* See note,
 class Fic
 Group contests for the playground and school.
 Cromie 796
 Grove, G. *Grove's dictionary of music and*
 musicians 780.3
 Growth of the French nation. Adams 944
 Gruenberg, B. C. *Biology and human life*
 570
 Guerber, H. A. *Book of the epic* 809
 Legends of the middle ages 398
 Myths of Greece and Rome 291
 Myths of northern lands 291
 Stories of popular operas 782
 Story of modern France 944
 Story of old France 944
 Story of the chosen people 933
 Story of the English 942
 Story of the Greeks 938
 Story of the Romans 937
 Guide to geographical books. Mill R910
 Guide to laundry-work. Chambers 648
 Guide to the study and reading of American
 history. Channing, Hart and Turner 973
 Guide to the study of occupations. Allen
 374.1
 Guide to the study of woodworking. Woolley
 684
 Guide to the trees. Lounsberry 582
 Guide to the use of libraries. Hutchins, John-
 son and Williams 020.7
 Guitteau, W. B. *Government and politics in*
 the United States 353
 Gulick, C. B. *Life of the ancient Greeks*
 938
 Gulick, L. H. *Efficient life* 613
 Mind and work 170
 Gulliver the Great. Dyer 599
 Gulliver's travels. Swift Fic
 Gummere, F. B., ed. *Old English ballads.* See
 note under Bates 821.8B
 Guyer, M. F. *Being well-born* 613.9
 Haaren, J. H., and Poland, A. B. *Famous*
 men of Greece 938
 Famous men of modern times 920
 Famous men of Rome 937
 Famous men of the middle ages 940.1
 Haas, J. A., de. *Business organization and*
 administration 650
 Hagboldt, Peter. *How to study modern lan-*
 guages in high school Pam 407
 Hagedorn, H. *Boys' life of Theodore Roose-*
 velt 921
 —ed. *Americanism of Theodore Roosevelt.*
 See note under Roosevelt 824
 Hague, C. W. *Textbook of printing occupa-*
 tions 655
 Hale, B. F.-R. *What's wrong with our girls?*
 170
 Hale, E. E. *Man without a country* Fic
 Hale, G. E. *New heavens* 520
 Hale, H. *American chemistry* 540.9
 Half-century of conflict. Parkman 973.2
 Half hours. Barrie 822
 Haliburton, M. W., and Smith, A. G. *Teach-*
 ing poetry in the grades 807
 Hall, A. B., and Chester, C. L. *Panama and*
 the canal 918.6
 Hall, A. N. *Boy craftsman* 680
 Carpentry and mechanics for boys 684
 Handicraft for handy boys 680
 Home handicraft for boys 790
 Home-made games 793
 —and Perkins, D. *Handicraft for handy girls*
 790
 Hall, F. M. H. *A-B-C of correct speech* 422
 Manners for boys and girls 395
 Hall, J. *Buried cities* 930
 Men of old Greece 938
 Our ancestors in Europe 940
 Hall, J. N. *High adventure* 940.48
 Hall, M. E. *Possibilities in the evening high-*
 school library Pam 020
 Hall, S. R. *Writing an advertisement* 659
 Hall with doors. Hasbrouck 374.1
 Halleck, R. P. *History of American literature*
 820
 New English literature 820
 —and Barbour, E. G., eds. *Readings from*
 literature 808.8
 Halsey, F. W. *Great epochs in American his-*
 tory 973-S
 Hamilton, C. G. *Music appreciation* 780
 Outlines of music history 780.9
 Hamlin, A. D. F. *Textbook of the history of*
 architecture 720

- Hammerton, J. A., ed. Wonders of the past 930
- Hammond, D. B. Stories of scientific discovery 920
- Hammond, J. H. The engineer. See note under Special vocations. 374.1
- Hammond's new historical atlas for students. See note under Shepherd R911
- Hancock, H. I. Life at West Point 355
- Hand craft projects. Solar 680
- Handbook for Latin clubs. Paxson. 470
- Handbook of athletic games. Bancroft and Pulvermacher 796
- Handbook of best readings. Clark 808.8
- Handbook of chemistry and physics. Chemical rubber company 530
- Handbook of commercial geography Chisholm 910.7E
- Handbook of composition. Woolley 808
- Handbook of furniture styles. Dyer 645
- Handbook of Greek sculpture. Gardner 730
- Handbook of health. Hutchinson 613
- Handbook of nature study. Comstock 500
- Handbook of the birds of eastern North America. Chapman 598
- Handbook on care and operation of gasoline engines. Coast guard 621
- Handbook on health. Camp 613
- Handbooks on South America. See note, class 918
- Handicraft for boys. Collins 680
- Handicraft for handy boys. Hall 680
- Handicraft for handy girls. Hall and Perkins 790
- Hand-loom weaving. Todd 689
- Handschin, C. H. Methods of teaching modern language 407
- Handwork in wood. Noyes 684
- Handy-book of literary curiosities. Walsh 803
- Haney, J. L. Story of our literature 820
- Hanna, A. K. Home economics 640
- Hannay, J. O. See Birmingham, G. A., pseud.
- Hans Brinker. Dodge Fic
- Harbor. Poole Fic
- Harcourt, R. H. Elementary forge practice 682
- Harding, S. B. Harding European history series 912-M
- Story of the middle ages 940.1
- ed. Select orations illustrating American political history 825
- Hardy, M. E. Geography of plants 580
- Hardy, T. Far from the madding crowd Fic
- Under the greenwood tree Fic
- Haremluk. Brown. See note under Brown 914.96
- Harland, H. Cardinal's snuff-box Fic
- Harper, M. W. Animal husbandry for schools 636
- Harper's atlas of American history. Fox 911
- Harper's beginning electricity. Shafer 537
- Harper's boating book for boys. Davis 797
- Harper's book for young gardeners. Verrill 635
- Harper's book for young naturalists. Verrill 579
- Harper's camping and scouting. Grinnell and Swan 796
- Harper's dictionary of classical literature antiquities. Peck R930
- Harper's electricity book for boys. Adams 537
- Harper's every-day electricity. Shafer 537
- Harper's indoor book for boys. Adams 790
- Harper's Latin dictionary. See note under Lewis 473
- Harper's machinery book for boys. Adams 621
- Harper's outdoor book for boys. Adams 790
- Harrington, H. F. Writing for print 070
- Harris, E. P., Wiers, E. S., and Harris, F. Co-operation 335
- Harris, F. S. Young man and his vocation 374.1
- Harris, J. C. Uncle Remus 398
- Harrison, F. Oliver Cromwell 921
- Harrison, H. S. Queed Fic
- Harrow, B. Eminent chemists of our time 920
- From Newton to Einstein. See note under Slosson 530.1
- Hart, A. B. Actual government 353
- Formation of the union 973
- Monroe doctrine 327
- National ideals historically traced 973
- Slavery and abolition 973.5
- We and our history 973
- ed. American history told by contemporaries 973-S
- ed. Social and economic forces in American history 973-S
- ed. Source book of American history 973-S
- Bolton, H. E., and Matteson, D. M. Hart-Bolton American history series 912-M
- and Chapman, A. B., eds. How our grandfathers lived 973-S
- and Hazard, B. E., eds. Colonial children 973.2
- and Hill, M., eds. Camps and firesides of the revolution 973.3
- and Stevens, E., eds. Romance of the Civil war 973.7
- Harte, B. Luck of Roaring Camp Fic
- Harwood, W. S. New creations in plant life 581.3
- Hasbrouck, L. S. Hall with doors 374.1
- Mexico from Cortes to Carranza 972
- Haskell, H. E. Katrinka Fic
- Haskin, F. J. American government 353
- Hatfield, H. R. Modern accounting 657
- Hatton, R. G. Figure drawing 743
- Haughton, P. D. Football 797
- Haunted bookshop. Morley Fic
- Haunters of the silences. Roberts. See note under Roberts 599
- Haunts of life. Thomson 590
- Hawaii tourist bureau. Story of Hawaii Pam 919.6
- Haweis, H. R., ed. See Chaucer, G. Chaucer for schools 821
- Hawes, C. B. Dark frigate Fic
- Great quest Fic
- Mutineers Fic
- Hawkins, N., and others. Electrical guide. See note, class 621.3
- Hawks, E. Engineering for boys 620
- Hawksworth, H. Strange adventures of a pebble 550
- Haworth, P. L. Reconstruction and union 973.8
- Trailmakers of the Northwest 917.1
- United States in our own times 973.8
- Hawthorne, N. Great stone face Fic
- House of seven gables Fic
- Scarlet letter Fic
- Tanglewood tales 291
- Twice-told tales Fic
- Wonder book 291
- Hayes, C. J. H. Brief history of the Great war 940.3
- Political and social history of modern Europe 940.2
- and Moon, P. T. Modern history 940.2
- Hayes, E. C. Introduction to the study of sociology 301
- Haynes, M. W. Teaching shop work 680.7
- Hazeltine, A. I., comp. Plays for children Bib 822
- Hazen, C. D. Europe since 1815 940.2
- Fifty years of Europe 940.2
- Modern Europe. See note under Hazen 940.2
- Modern European history. See note under Hazen 940.2
- Hazlitt, W. Characters of Shakespeare's plays 822.3
- Headly, A. H., ed. London in literature. See note under Boynton 914.2
- Health and cleanliness. O'Shea and Kellogg 613
- Health and good citizenship. Andress and Evans 613
- Health by stunts. Pearl and Brown 613
- Health in home and town. Brown 614
- Healthy living. Winslow 613
- Heart of the ancient wood. Roberts 599
- Heart of the Balkans. Brown 914.96

- Heath's German dictionary. Breul. See note under Muret and Sanders 433
- Hegner, R. W. Introduction to zoology 590
- Heidi. Spyri Fic
- Hellenic history. Botsford 938
- Hémon, L. Maria Chappelaine Fic
- Henderson, E. F. Short history of Germany 943
- Henderson, W. J. Orchestra and orchestral music 785
- What is good music 780
- Hendrick, B. J. Life and letters of Walter H. Page 921
- Hendrick, E. Everyman's chemistry 540
- Opportunities in chemistry. See note under Special vocations 374.1
- Henley, W. E., comp. Lyra heroica 821.8
- Henley's twentieth century book of recipes. Hiscox 603
- Henry, F. S. Essentials of printing 655
- Printing for school and shop 655
- Henry, O., pseud. Four million Fic
- Ransom of Red Chief Fic
- Henry, W. A., and Morrison, F. B. Feeds and feeding 636
- Henry Esmond. Thackeray Fic
- Henshaw, H. W. Book on birds 598
- Herbertson, A. J., and Herbertson, F. L. D. R. Man and his work 910.7
- Herbertson, F. L. D. R. Asia 915
- British isles 914.2
- Europe 914
- First physiography 910.7
- In and about our islands. See note under Herbertson 914.2
- North and Central America 917
- Three southern continents 910.7
- and Herbertson, A. J., eds. Africa 916
- eds. Asia 915
- eds. Australia and Oceania 919.3
- eds. Central and South America 918
- eds. Descriptive geography of Europe 914
- eds. Descriptive geography of North America 917
- Hergesheimer, J. Bright shawl Fic
- Hero stories of France. Tappan 944
- Hero tales from American history. Lodge and Roosevelt 973
- Herodotus. Boys' and girls' Herodotus 930
- Heroes. Kingsley 291
- Heroes and hero-worship. Carlyle 824
- Heroes and martyrs of invention. Towle 608
- Heroes of discovery in America. Morris 920
- Heroes of modern Europe. Birkhead 920
- Heroes of progress. Tappan 920
- Heroes of the farthest north. Maclean 919.8
- Heroes of the scientific world. Gibson 920
- Heroes of today. Parkman 920
- Heroines of history and legend. Smith 920
- Heroines of modern progress. Adams and Foster 920
- Heroines of service. Parkman 920
- Herrick, C. A. History of commerce and industry 380
- Hesler, L. R., and Whetzel, H. R. Manual of fruit diseases 632
- Heydrick, B. A., ed. Americans all S C
- ed. Types of the essay 824.8
- ed. Types of the short story S C
- Heyl, P. R. Common sense of the theory of relativity. See note under Slosson 530.1
- Heyliger, W. High Benton Fic
- Spirit of the leader. See note under Heyliger Fic
- Hichens, R. S. Egypt and its monuments 916.2
- Spell of Egypt. See note under Hichens 916.2
- Higginson, T. W. Young folks' book of American explorers 973.2
- High adventure. Hall 940.48
- High Benton. Heyliger Fic
- High-school age. King 373
- High school boy and his problems. Clark 170
- High school debate book. Robbins 808.5
- High school geography. Dryer 910.7
- High school geography. Whitbeck 910.7
- High school prize speaker. Snow 808.8
- High schools and sex education. United States. Public health service 613.9
- High tide. Richards 821.8
- Highways and byways of New England. Johnson 917.4
- Hill, C. T. Fighting a fire 614.8
- Hill, E. C., and Ford, J. D. M. First Spanish book. See note, class 460
- Hill, F. T. On the trail of Grant and Lee 973.7
- On the trail of Washington 921
- Washington, the man of action. See note under Washington, G. 921
- Hill, H. C. Community life and civic problems 353
- Hill, J. M. Practical cooking 641
- Hill, M. Teaching of civics 307
- comp. Liberty documents 903
- The Hill. Vachell Fic
- Hilltop on the Marne. Aldrich 940.48
- Hilson, J. A., and Wheeling, K. E. Illustrative material for high-school literature Bib 700
- Hinchman, W. S., and Gummere, F. B. Lives of great English writers 928
- Hindrances to good citizenship. Bryce 353
- Hirshfeld, C. F., and Ulbricht, T. C. Gas power 621
- Hiscox, G. D., ed. Henley's twentieth century book of recipes 603
- Historic Americans. Brooks 920
- Historic costume. Lester. See note, class 646
- Historic English. Fernald 420
- Historic girlhoods. Holland 920
- Historic inventions. Holland 608
- Historic notebook. Brewer 903
- Historical atlas. Shepherd 911
- Historical essays. Macaulay 824
- Historical introduction to chemistry. Lowry 540.9
- Historical source book. Webster 903
- History and commerce and industry. Herrick 380
- History and problems of organized labor. Carlton 331
- History of American literature. Halleck 820
- History of ancient civilization. Seignobos 930
- History of ancient Greek literature. Fowler 880
- History of architecture. Fletcher 720
- History of art. Goodyear 709
- History of chemistry. Moore 540.9
- History of commerce. Day 380
- History of commerce of the United States. Day. See note under Day 380
- History of contemporary civilization. Seignobos 940.2
- History of education. Cubberley. See note, class 370
- History of elementary mathematics. Cajori 510
- History of English literature. Moody and Lovett 820
- History of Europe, ancient and medieval. Breasted and Robinson 940
- History of Europe, our own times. Robinson and Beard 940.2
- History of everyday things in England. Quennell and Quennell 942
- History of France. Davis 944
- History of France. Marshall 947
- History of French literature. Nitze and Dargan 840
- History of German literature. Robertson. See note under Robertson 830
- History of German literature. Thomas 830
- History of Greek art. Tarbell 709
- History of Latin America. Sweet 980
- History of mathematics. Smith. See note under Smith 510
- History of mediæval and of modern civilization. Seignobos 940
- History of mediæval Europe. Thorndike 940.1
- History of modern Europe. Gooch 940.2
- History of painting. Van Dyke. See note under Art appreciation publishing company 700
- History of physics. Cajori 530

- History of Rome. Frank 937
 History of Rome. How and Leigh 937
 History of sculpture. Fowler. See note under Marquand and Frothingham 730
 History of Spain. Chapman 946
 History of the American people. Beard and Bagley 973
 History of the ancient Egyptians. Breasted 932
 History of the ancient world. Goodspeed 930
 History of the Civil war. Rhodes 973.7
 History of the English language. Lounsbury 420
 History of the Hebrew commonwealth. Bailey and Kent 933
 History of the people of the United States. McMaster 973
 History of the Philippines. Barrows 991
 History of the presidency. Stanwood 973
 History of the United States. Beard and Beard 973
 History of the United States. Channing 973
 History of the United States. Elson 973
 History of the United States. Rhodes 973.7
 History stories of other lands. Terry 909
 Hitchcock, A. M. Composition and rhetoric 808
 Hitchler, T. Cataloging for small libraries 020
 Hobbs, G. W., and Elliott, B. G. Gasoline automobile 629.2
 Hodgdon, J. R. Enchanted past 930
 Hodge, C. F., and Dawson, J. Civic biology 570
 Hoerle, H. C., and Saltzberg, F. B. Girl and the job 374.1
 Hofmann, M. C. Games for everybody 796
 Hogan, J. V. L. Outline of radio 621.38
 Holden, E. S. Our country's flag 929
 Holdsworth, J. T. Money and banking 332
 Holland, R. S. Historic girlhoods 920
 Historic inventions 608
 Holland, W. J. Butterfly book 595
 Butterfly guide. See note under Holland 595
 Moth book 595
 Hollingworth, H. L. Advertising and selling 659
 Holmes, H. N. General chemistry 540
 Holmes, O. W. Autocrat of the breakfast table 824
 Complete poetical works 821
 Holt, L. E. Care and feeding of children 649
 Holy Bible. See Bible
 Holy Land. Finnemore. See Kelly 916.2
 Holy Roman empire. Bryce 940.1
 Home and community hygiene. Broadhurst 614
 Home and the family. Kinne and Cooley 640
 Home and its management. Kitredge 640
 Home book of great paintings. Hurl 750
 Home book of modern verse. Stevenson 821.8
 Home book of verse. Stevenson 821.8
 Home book of verse for young folks. Stevenson 821.8
 Home conveniences. Ives 640
 Home economics. Parloa 640
 Home economics in the elementary and secondary schools. Hanna 640
 Home handicraft for boys. Hall 790
 Home library. See note, class Fic
 Home life in colonial days. Earle 973.2
 Home-made games. Hall 793
 Home nurses' handbook of practical nursing. Aikens 649
 Home university library. See note, class 910
 Homer. Boy's Odyssey. See note under Homer 883
 Iliad 883
 Odyssey 883
 Honorable Peter Stirling. Ford Fic
 Hood, M. G. For girls and the mothers of girls 613.9
 Hoof and claw. Roberts. See note under Roberts 599
 Hoosier book of Riley verse. Riley. See note under Riley 821
 Hoosier school-boy. Eggleston Fic
 Hoosier schoolmaster. Eggleston Fic
 Hoover, S. R. Science and art of salesmanship 658
 Hopkins, A. A. Scientific American encyclopedia of formulas 603
 Hopkins, C. G. Story of the soil 631
 Hopkins, F. M. Reference guides that should be known 020.7
 Hopkinson, L. W. Greek leaders 938
 Hornaday, W. T. American natural history 590
 Minds and manners of wild animals 599
 Wild life conservation 590
 Hornblow, A. Training for the stage. See note under Special vocations 374.1
 Horner, W. M. Training for a life insurance agent. See note under Special vocations 374.1
 Horse-stealers. Chekhov Fic
 Horticulture. Davis 630
 Horton, E. Frozen North. See note under Maclean 919.8
 Horton, M. L. Viewpoints in essay Pam 824
 Hosic, J. F., and Chase, S. E. Brief guide to the project method. See note, class 370
 Hosmer, J. K. Appeal to arms 973.7
 Hotchkiss, C. W. Representative cities of the United States 917.3
 Hough, E. Covered wagon Fic
 Story of the cowboy 917.8
 Hough, T., and Sedgwick, W. T. Human mechanism. See note, class 610
 House. Bevier 645
 House and home. Gray 643
 House in the water. Roberts 599
 House of seven gables. Hawthorne Fic
 House on Henry street. Wald 331.8
 House painting. Sabin 698
 Household arithmetic. Ball and West 511
 Household arts for home and school. Cooley and Spohr 640
 Household bacteriology. Elliott. See note under Buchanan and Buchanan 589
 Household dictionary. Fales 640
 Household physics. Brechner. See note under Whitman 530
 Household physics. Butler. See note under Whitman 530
 Household physics. Whitman 530
 Household textiles. Gibbs 646.1
 Housekeeper's handbook of cleaning. MacLeod 648
 Housewifery. Balderston 640
 Housman, L., and Barker, H. G. Prunella 822
 Houstoun, R. A. Light & colour 535
 How, W. W., and Leigh, H. D. History of Rome 937
 How George Rogers Clark won the Northwest. Thwaites 977
 How it is done. Williams 620
 How man makes markets. Werthner 380
 How our grandfathers lived. Hart and Chapman 973-S
 How the French boy learns to write. Brown 807
 How the other half lives. Riis 331.8
 How the world is clothed. Carpenter 646
 How the world is fed. Carpenter 641.1
 How the world is housed. Carpenter 910
 How to advertise. French 659
 How to become a successful electrician. Sloane. See note under Special vocations 374.1
 How to become an office stenographer. Mason 653
 How to dress well. Story 646
 How to fly. Collins 629.1
 How to judge a book. Shuman 804
 How to judge of a picture. Van Dyke 750
 How to know the butterflies. Comstock and Comstock 595
 How to know the ferns. Parsons 586
 How to know the mosses. Dunham 586
 How to know the wild flowers. Parsons 583
 How to listen to music. Krehbiel 780
 How to live. Fisher and Fisk 613

- How to live on twenty-four hours a day. Bennett 170
- How to make baskets. White 689
- How to play baseball. McGraw 797
- How to produce amateur plays. Clark 792
- How to produce children's plays. Mackay 792
- How to save money. Fowler 179
- How to see a play. Burton 809.2
- How to sell at retail. Charters 658
- How to show pictures to children. Hurl 750
- How to speak French like the French. Yersin and Yersin. See note, class 440
- How to study. McMurry. See note, class 370
- How to study architecture. Caffin 720
- How to study effectively. Whipple 150
- How to study pictures. Caffin 750
- How to teach. Strayer and Norsworthy. See note, class 370
- How to teach a trade. Selvidge 680.7
- How to teach general science. Frank 507
- How to use cement for concrete construction. Campbell 691
- How to use the dictionary. Flaherty 020.7
- How to work your way through college. Sullivan 378
- How we think. Dewey 150
- Howard, L. O. Insect book 595
- Howe, H. E. New stone age 691
- ed. Chemistry in industry 660
- Howells, W. D. Lady of the Aroostock Fic
- Mouse trap 822
- Parlor-car and sleeping car. See note under Howells 822
- Rise of Silas Lapham Fic
- ed. Great modern American stories S C
- Hoyt, C. W. Training for the business of advertising 659
- Hoyt, J. K. New cyclopedia of practical quotations 808.8Q
- Huckleberry Finn, Adventures of. Clemens Fic
- Hudders, E. R. Indexing and filing 651
- Hudson, W. H. Book of a naturalist 590
- Far away and long ago 921
- Green mansions Fic
- Huffcut, E. W. Elements of business law 340
- Hugh Wynne. Mitchell Fic
- Hughes, R., ed. Music lovers' cyclopedia 780.3
- Hughes, R. O. Economic and vocational civics 330
- Elementary community civics 353
- New community civics 353
- Problems of American democracy 304
- Hughes, Talbot. Dress design 646
- Hughes, Thomas. Life of David Livingstone. See note under Livingstone, D. 921
- Tom Brown's school days Fic
- Hugo, V. M. Les misérables Fic
- Ninety three. See note under Hugo Fic
- Toilers of the sea. See note under Hugo Fic
- Human body. Martin. See note, class 610
- Human figure. Vanderpoel 743
- Human geography. Brunhes 910.1
- Human geography. Smith. See note, class 910.7
- Human mechanism. Hough and Sedgwick. See note, class 610
- Human physiology. Ritchie. See note, class 610
- Human physiology. Stiles. See note, class 610
- Human side of retail selling. Leigh 658
- Humphrey, G. Women in American history 920
- Humphreys, W. J. Weather proverbs and paradoxes 551.5
- Hundred things a girl can make. Snow and Froelich 689
- Hungerford, E. Modern railroad 385
- Personality of American cities 917.3
- Hunt, C. L. Life of Ellen H. Richards 921
- Hunt, G. Life in America one hundred years ago 973.5
- Hunt, T. F. Young farmer. See note under Special vocations 374.1
- Hunter, G. W. Civic biology 570
- and Whitman, W. G. Civic science in home and community. See note under Hunter and Whitman 500
- Civic science in the community 500
- Civic science manual 500
- Hunters of the great North. Stefansson 919.8
- Huntington, E. Asia 915
- Civilization and climate 910.1
- and Cushing, S. W. Principles of human geography 910.1
- and Williams, F. E. Business geography 910.7E
- Huntingtower. Buchan Fic
- Hurl, E. M. Greek sculpture 730
- Home book of great paintings 750
- How to show pictures to children 750
- ed. Riverside art series. See note, class 750
- Husband, J. Americans by adoption 920
- Year in a coal mine 622
- Hutchins, M., Johnson, A. S., and Williams, M. S. Guide to the use of libraries 020.7
- Hutchinson, W. Community hygiene 614
- Handbook of health 613
- Hyatt, L. F. Furniture weaving projects 684
- Hyde, G. M. Course in journalistic writing. See note under Harrington 070
- Hyde, M. K. Girls' book of the Red cross 361
- Hyett, F. B., ed. Fifty Christmas poems for children. See note under Schauffler 808.8H
- Hygiene for the worker. Tolman and Guthrie 613
- Hypatia. Kingsley Fic
- Ibsen, H. Doll's house 839
- Peer Gynt 839
- Ice-breakers. Geister 793
- Iceland fisherman. Loti Fic
- Iliad. Homer 883
- Iliad for boys and girls. Church 883
- Illuminating engineering society. Light Pam 640
- Illustrated flora of the northern United States, Canada and the British possessions. Britton and Brown 580
- Illustrative material for high-school literature. Hilson and Wheeling Bib 700
- Imagination in business. Deland 650
- Immigrant tide. Steiner 325
- Immigration problem. Jenks and Lauck 325
- In and about our islands. Herbertson. See note under Herbertson 914.2
- In beaver world. Mills 599
- In desert and wilderness. Sienkiewicz Fic
- In ole Virginia. Page Fic
- In our convent days. Repplier 824
- In the clutch of circumstances 365
- In the days of Alfred the Great. Tappan 021
- In the days of Chaucer. Jenks 921
- In the days of poor Richard. Bacheller Fic
- In the days of Queen Elizabeth. Tappan 921
- In the days of the guild. Lamprey 940.1
- In the South Seas. Stevenson 919.6
- In the wake of the buccaneers. Verrill 917.2
- In the wilderness. Warner 824
- Inaugurals, addresses, and letters. Lincoln 824
- Inca land. Bingham 918.5
- Increasing human efficiency in business. Scott 650
- Independence for the Philippines. Johnsen 991
- Index to poetry and recitations. Granger 803
- Indexing and filing. Hudders 651
- Indian boyhood. Eastman 921
- Indian history. Drake 970.1
- Indians of the Northwest coast. Goddard. 970.1
- Indians of the Southwest. Goddard. See note under Wissler 970.1
- Indian tribes of the lower Mississippi valley. Swanton 970.1
- Indoor and outdoor recreation for girls. Beard and Beard 790

- Industrial and commercial geography. Smith 910.7E
 Industrial and commercial South America. Peck 918
 Industrial arts design. Varnum 745
 Industrial chemistry. Rogers 660
 Industrial electricity. Timbie 621.3
 Industrial geography. Whitebeck 910.7E
 Industrial history of the United States. Coman 330.9
 Industrial history of the United States. Wells 330.9
 Industrial nursing. Wright. See note under Special vocations 374.1
 Industrial physics. Smith 530
 Industry and trade. Bishop and Keller 330
 Influences of geographic environment. Semple. See note under Semple 910.1
 Ingersoll, E. Book of the ocean. See note under Verrill 551
 Life of mammals 590
 Wild neighbors 590
 Inglis, A. J. Principles of secondary education 373
 Ingpen, R., ed. One thousand poems for children 821.8
 Injurious insects and useful birds. Washburn 632
 Inland voyage. Stevenson Fic
 Insect adventures. Fabre 595
 Insect book. Howard 595
 Insect life. Comstock 595
 Insect pests of farm, garden, and orchard. Sanderson 532
 Instruction in the use of books and libraries. Fay and Eaton 020
 Interior decorations. Parsons 645
 Interior wiring. Cook 621.3
 Intermediate chemistry. Smith 540
 International correspondence schools. Radio handbook 621.38
 International geography. Mills. See note, class 910.7
 International thesaurus of English words and phrases. Roget. See note under Roget 424
 Introduction to American history. Atkinson. See note under Atkinson 940
 Introduction to American literature. Pancoast 820
 Introduction to astronomy. Moulton 520
 Introduction to botany. Bergen and Caldwell 580
 Introduction to economic geography. Jones and Whittlesey 910.7E
 Introduction to English literature. Pancoast 820
 Introduction to entomology. Comstock 595
 Introduction to German. Prokosch and Morgan 435
 Introduction to high school teaching. Colvin 373
 Introduction to mathematics. Whitehead 510
 Introduction to political parties. Ray 329
 Introduction to the history of science. Libby 509
 Introduction to the industrial and social history of England. Cheyney 942
 Introduction to the study of sociology. Hayes 301
 Introduction to the study of the middle ages. Emerson 940.1
 Introduction to zoology. Hegner 590
 Introductory geology. Chamberlin and Salisbury 550
 Inventions of the Great war. Bond 608
 Ireland's story. Johnston and Spencer 941.5
 Irish nationality. Green 941.3
 Iron-founding. Whiteley 671
 Irrigation works constructed by the U.S. government. Davis and Wilson. See note, class 333
 Irving, W. Alhambra 914.6
 Conquest of Granada 946
 Oliver Goldsmith 921
 Rip van Winkle. See note under Irving 824
 Sketch book 824
 Irving bank-Columbia trust company. Trading with the Far East 380
 Irwin, W. H. "The next war" 327
 Island story. Marshall 942
 Ivanhoe. Scott Fic
 Ives, P. W. Home conveniences 640
 Ivey, P. W. Elements of retail salesmanship 658
 Izor, E. P. Costume design 646
 Jack of all trades. Beard. See note under Beard 790
 Jackson, B. B., Deming, N. H., and Bemis, K. I., comps. Opportunities of today for boys and girls 374.1
 Jackson, D. C., and Jackson, J. P. Elementary book on electricity and magnetism 537
 Jackson, H. M. F. H. Ramona Fic
 Jackson, W. C. Boys' life of Booker T. Washington 921
 Jacksonian democracy. MacDonald 973.5
 Jacqueline of the carrier pigeons. Seaman Fic
 Jakway, B. C. Principles of interior decoration 645
 James, H. Daisy Miller Fic
 James, H. G. Local government in the United States 352
 James, W. On some of life's ideals 170
 Psychology; briefer course 150
 Talks to teachers on psychology. See note under James 170
 James, W., and Molé, A. French and English dictionary. See note under Spiers 443
 Jameson, A. B. M. Shakespeare's heroines 822.3
 Jameson, H. L. The flame fiend 614.8
 Jane Eyre. Brontë Fic
 Janice Meredith. Ford Fic
 Japan. Finnemore. See Johnston 915
 Jeanne d'Arc, Saint. See Joan of Arc
 Jeanne d'Arc. Mackaye 822
 Jebb, R. C. Greek literature 880
 Jeffersonian system. Channing 973.4
 Jeffrey, H. R. Wood-finishing 684
 Jenks, J. W. Life questions of school boys 170
 —and Lauck, W. J. Immigration problem 325
 —and Smith, R. D. We and our government 353
 Jenks, T. In the days of Chaucer 921
 Jeremy. Walpole Fic
 Jerome, J. K. Passing of the third floor back 822
 Jesness, O. B. Coöperative marketing of farm products 630.1
 Jessamy bride. Moore Fic
 Jessopp, A. Coming of the friars 940.1
 Jessup, A., ed. Best American humorous short stories SC
 Representative American short stories SC
 —and Canby, H. S., eds. Book of the short story SC
 Jesuits in North America. Parkman 971
 Jewett, F. G. Control of body and mind 613
 Emergencies 610
 Next generation 613.9
 Jewett, S. God's troubadour 921
 Jewett, S. O. Betty Leicester Fic
 Country of the pointed firs Fic
 Jim Davis. Masefield Fic
 Joan of Arc. Clemens Fic
 Jock of the Bushveld. Fitzpatrick Fic
 Joe Bentley, naval cadet. Clark. See note under Earle 359
 John Halifax, gentleman. Craik Fic
 Johnsen, J. E., comp. Independence for the Philippines 991
 —comp. League of nations 327
 —comp. Permanent court of international justice 327
 —comp. Selected articles on athletics Pam 796
 —comp. Selected articles on child labor 331
 —comp. Selected articles on municipal ownership 352
 —comp. Selected articles on national defense 327
 —comp. Selected articles on social insurance 331
 —comp. Selected articles on the negro problem 326

- Johnson, A. Union and democracy 973.4
 Johnson, C. Highways and byways of New England 917.4
 Johnson, E. To women of the business world 650
 Johnson, E. A. Furniture upholstery 684
 Johnson, E. R. Elements of transportation 385
 —and Van Metre, T. W. Principles of railroad transportation. See note under Johnson 385
 Johnson, F. W. Problems of boyhood 170
 Johnson, G. E. Choosing a play 792
 Dialects for oral interpretation 808.8
 Modern literature for oral interpretation 808.8
 Johnson, H. Teaching of history 907
 Johnson, J. F. We and our work 330
 Johnson, O. M. Stover at Yale Fic
 Johnson, C., and Spencer, C. Ireland's story 941.5
 Johnston, C. H., ed. Modern high school 373
 Johnston, C., H. L. Famous discoverers and explorers of America 920
 Famous scouts 920
 Johnston, H. H. Opening up of Africa 960
 Johnston, H. W. Private life of the Romans 937
 Johnston, J. M. Napoleon. See note under Napoleon I 921
 Johnston, L. E. China 915
 Johnston, M. 1492. See note under Johnston Fic
 To have and to hold Fic
 Jolly book for boys and girls. Olcott and Pendleton 824.8
 Jonathan papers. Morris 824
 Jones, F. Butler-. See Butler-Jones, F.
 Jones, L. R., and Bryan, P. W. North America 917
 Jones, S. I. Mathematical wrinkles 510
 Jones, W. D., and Whittlesey, D. S. Introduction to economic geography 910.7E
 Jordan, D. S., and Evermann, B. W. American food and game fishes 597
 —and Kellogg, V. L. Animal life 590
 Evolution and animal life 575
 Joseph Vance. De Morgan Fic
 Journal. Krasinska 921
 Journalism for high schools. Dillion 070
 Judd, C. H. Psychology of high-school subjects 373
 Judging farm animals. Plumb 636
 Jungle book. Kipling Fic
 Jungle peace. Beebe 918.8
 Junior high school mathematics. Wentworth, Smith, and Brown. See note, class 510
 Junior high school. Briggs 373
 Junior high school education. Davis 373
 Junior high school idea. Van Denburg 373
 Junior play book. Cohen 822.8
 Jussierand, J. A. A. J. English wayfaring life in the middle ages 940.1
 Just over the hill. Slattery 170
 Just so stories. Kipling Fic
 Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Popular history of American invention 608
 Kahlenberg, L., and Hart, E. B. Chemistry and its relation to daily life 540
 Katrinka. Haskell Fic
 Kaup, W. J. Machine shop practice 680
 Kaye, G. W. C. X rays 530.1
 Keats, J. Poetical works 821
 Keeler, H. L. Our early wild flowers 583
 Our garden flowers 583
 Our native trees 582
 Our northern shrubs 582
 Keen, W. W. Medical research and human welfare. See note, class 610
 Keene, E. S. Mechanics of the household 640
 Keeping in condition. Moore 613
 Keeping up with science. Slosson 504
 Keir, R. M. Manufacturing industries in America 670
 Keitt, T. E. Chemistry of farm practice 540
 Keller, A. G., and Bishop, A. L. Commercial and industrial geography 910.7E
 Keller, H. A. Story of my life 921
 Kelley, L. E. Three hundred things a bright girl can do 790
 Kellogg, V. L. Evolution. See note under Jordan and Kellogg 575
 Herbert Hoover 921
 Kelly, M. Little Aliens Fic
 Kelly, R. T. Egypt 916.2
 Kemmerer, E. W. A B C of the Federal reserve system 332
 Kemp, E. Landscape gardening 635
 Kendall, A. I. Civilization and the microbe 589
 Kendall, E. K., ed. Source-book of English history 942-S
 Kendall, J. See Smith, A. 540
 Kendall, L. F., and Koehler, R. P. Radio simplified 621.38
 Kenilworth. Scott Fic
 Kenlon, J. Fourteen years a sailor 921
 Kennard, B. E., ed. Merchandise manuals. See note, class 658
 Kennedy, C. R. Servant in the house 822
 Kent, F. R. Great game of politics 329
 Kent, W. Kent's mechanical engineer's handbook. See note, class 621
 Kentucky cardinal. Allen Fic
 Kephart, H. Camping and woodcraft 796
 Kester, R. B. Accounting 657
 Kidnapped. Stevenson Fic
 Kieffer, H. M. Recollections of a drummer-boy 973.7
 Kilduff, E. J. Private secretary. See note under Special vocations 374.1
 Stenographer's manual 653
 Kilmer, A. M. Candles that burn 821
 Kilmer, J. Trees and other poems 821
 Kim. Kipling Fic
 Kindred of the wild. Roberts. See note under Roberts 599
 King, F. H. Farmers of forty centuries 630
 King, I. High-school age 373
 King, L. Y. Little garden 635
 King Arthur stories. Stevens and Allen. See note under Malory 398
 Kings in exile. Roberts. See note under Roberts 599
 Kingsley, C. Heroes 291
 Hypatia Fic
 Westward ho Fic
 Kinne, H., and Cooley, A. M. Clothing and health 646
 Foods and household management 640
 Home and the family 640
 Shelter and clothing 646
 Kipling, R. Captains courageous Fic
 Collected verse 821
 Day's work Fic
 Jungle book Fic
 Just so stories Fic
 Kim Fic
 Puck of Pook's hill Fic
 Rewards and fairies. See note under Kipling Fic
 Songs for youth. See note under Kipling 821
 Kirkpatrick, E. A. Fundamentals of sociology 301
 Kiss for Cinderella. Barrie. See note under Barrie 822
 Kitson, H. D. Mind of the buyer 658
 Kittredge, G. L., and Farley, F. E. Advanced English grammar 425
 Kittredge, G. W. New metal worker pattern book 671
 Kittredge, M. H. Home and its management 640
 Klein, J. J. Elements of accounting 657
 Kleinheinz, F. Sheep management 636
 Knickerbocker, E. V. B., ed. Plays for classroom interpretation 822.8
 —ed. Present-day essays 824.8
 —ed. Twelve plays 822.8
 Knights of art. Steedman 750
 Knowlton, D. C. Making history graphic 907
 Kobbé, G. Complete opera book 782
 Koch, F. H., and others. Play production for amateurs Pam 792
 Koopman, S. B., and Kester, R. B. Fundamentals of accounting 657
 Kornhauser, A. W. How to study Pam 150

- Kranich, F. N. G. Farm equipment for mechanical power 631.3
 Krapp, G. P. Modern English 420
 Krasinska, F. Journal 921
 Krehbiel, H. E. Book of operas 782
 How to listen to music 780
 Pianoforte and its music 786
 Second book of operas. See note under Krehbiel 782
 Kroeber, A. L. Peoples of the Philippines 919.1
 Kummer, F. A. First days of history. See note under Kummer 571
 First days of knowledge 571
 First days of man 571
 Kunou, C. A. American school toys 684
 Kuns, R. F. Automotive trade training 629.2
 Labor problems. Adams and Sumner 331
 Laboratory experiments in physics. Drew and Farwell 530
 Laboratory experiments in practical physics. Black 530
 Laboratory projects in physics. Good 530
 Labrador days. Grenfell. See note under Grenfell Fic
 Lacalle, J. Moreno- See Moreno-Lacelle, J.
 Ladd, C. E. Dairy farming projects 637
 Ladies home journal. See pamphlets 646, 689, 793
 Lady Baltimore. Wister. See note under Wister Fic
 Lady from the sea. Ibsen 822
 Lady of the Aroostock. Howells Fic
 Lady or the tiger. Stockton Fic
 Lagerlöf, S. O. L. Lilliecrona's home Fic Marbacka 921
 Wonderful adventures of Nils Fic
 L'aiglon. Rostand 842
 Laing, G. J., ed. Masterpieces of Latin literature 370
 Lamb, C. Adventures of Ulysses 883
 Essays of Elia 824
 —and Lamb, M. Tales from Shakespeare 822.3
 Lambskin library. See note, class Fic
 Lamkin, N. B. Inexpensive costumes Pam 792
 La Motte-Fouque, F. H. K. Undine Fic
 Lamprey, L. Days of the colonists 973.2
 Days of the discoverers 973.1
 In the days of the guild 940.1
 Masters of the guild. See note under Lamprey 940.1
 Lance of Kanana. French Fic
 Land of Evangeline. Thomson. See note under Longfellow 821
 Land of fair play. Parsons 353
 Land of the long night. Du Chaillu 914.8
 Land we live in. Price 333
 Landscape gardening. Kemp 635
 Lang, A., ed. Blue poetry book 821.8
 —ed. Red true story book 904
 —ed. Tales of Troy and Greece 291
 Lang, J. Story of General Gordon 921
 Lang, L. B. Red book of heroes 920
 Lanier, H. W. Book of bravery 920
 Lanier, S., ed. See Froissart, J. Boys' Froissart 940.1
 —ed. See Malory, T. Boy's King Arthur 398
 —ed. See Percy, T. Boy's Percy 821.8B
 Lansing, M. F. Barbarian and noble 940.1
 Page, esquire and knight 940.1
 Larcom, L. New England girlhood 921
 Larned, J. N. New Larned history 903
 Larousse, P. A. Nouveau Petit Larousse illustré 443
 Pequeño Larousse ilustrado 463
 La Salle and the discovery of the great West. Parkman 973.2
 Last American frontier. Paxson 978
 Last days of Pompeii. Lytton Fic
 Last essays of Elia. Lamb 824
 Last of the Mohicans. Cooper Fic
 Latané, J. H. America as a world power 973.8
 From isolation to leadership 327
 United States and Latin America 327
 Lathe. Burghardt 680
 Latimer, L. P. Your Washington and mine 917.5
 Latin America. Shepherd 918
 Latin grammar. Gildersleeve and Lodge. See note under Bennett 475
 Latin investigation report. American classical league 470
 Latin literature. Mackail 870
 Latin plays. Schlicher 872
 Latourette, K. S. Development of China 951
 Development of Japan 952
 Laundering. Balderston 648
 Laurentians. Longstreth 917.1
 Laut, A. C. Canadian commonwealth 917.1
 Pathfinders of the West 917.8
 Through our unknown Southwest. See note under Laut 917.8
 La Varre, W. J. Up the Mazaruni for diamonds 918.3
 Lavignac, A. Music and musicians 780
 Law, F. H., ed. Modern essays and stories 824.8
 —ed. Modern short stories S C
 Law as a vocation. Allen. See note under Special vocations 374.1
 Law dictionary. Black 340
 Law for the American farmer. Green 340
 Lawrence, D. The true story of Woodrow Wilson. See note under Wilson, W. 921
 Lawrence, M., and Sheldon, C. A. Use of the plant in decorative design 745
 Laycock, C., and Spofford, A. K. Manual of argumentation 808.5
 Lays of ancient Rome. Macaulay 821
 League for industrial democracy. Pamphlets on social and economic questions Pam 330
 League for industrial rights. Pamphlets on the open shop Pam 331
 League of nations. Johnsen 327
 League of nations non-partisan association. Pamphlets on the League of nations Pam 327
 Leavitt, F. M., and Brown, E. Elementary social science 301
 Lecky, W. E. H. American revolution 973.3
 LeConte, J. Elements of geology. See note under Chamberlin and Salisbury 550
 Lectures on the fundamental concepts of algebra and geometry. See note, class 510
 Lee, S. Life of William Shakespeare 822.3
 Shakespeare's life and work. See note under Lee 822.3
 Lee, Y. P. When I was a boy in China 915.1
 Lefax radio handbook. Dellinger and Whittemore 621.38
 Legends of the middle ages. Guerber 398
 Legends that every child should know. Mable 398
 Leigh, R. Human side of retail selling 658
 Leighou, R. B. Chemistry of engineering materials 660
 Lemos, P. J. Applied art 740
 —and Lemos, J. T. Art simplified 740
 —and Lemos, R. A. Color cement handicraft 689
 Leonard, M. H. Grammar and its reasons 425
 Leonard, S. A. English composition 807
 Essential principles of teaching reading and literature 807
 —ed. Atlantic book of modern plays 822.8
 Le Row, C. B., comp. Pieces for every occasion 808.3H
 Lescarbours, A. C. Behind the motion-picture screen 778
 Lessons in community and national life. U.S. Education bureau 353
 Lessons in physical geography. Dryer 551
 Lessons in science. Barber. See note under Barber 500
 Lessons on the use of books and libraries. Rice 020.7
 Lester, K. M. Clay work. See note under Taylor 639
 Historic costume. See note, class 646
 Lettering. Stevens 745-L
 Letters & lettering. Brown 745-L
 Letters from colonial children. Tappan 973.2
 Letters from my mill. Daudet Fic

- Letters of a radio engineer to his son. Mills 621.38
- Letters to an absent one. Daudet Fic
- Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays 822.8
- Lewis, C. T. Elementary Latin dictionary 473
- Lewis, E. S. E. Getting the most out of business 650
- Lewis, G. C. First lessons in batik. See note under Mijer 689
- Lewis, H. R. Poultry keeping 636.5
Productive poultry husbandry 636.5
- Lewis, I. E. M. Astronomy for young folks 520
Splendors of the sky. See note under Lewis 520
- Lewis, W. D., and Hosic, J. F. New practical English for high schools 808
- Libby, W. Introduction to the history of science 509
- Liberty documents. Hill 903
- Library bureau. Filing as a profession for women. See note under Special vocations 374.1
- Library of the world's best literature. Warner. See Warner's library 803
- Library supply houses. Catalogs Pam 020
- Liddell, H. G., and Scott, R. Greek-English lexicon. See note, class 480
- Life at the U.S. naval academy. Earle 359
- Life at West Point. Hancock 355
- Life in America one hundred years ago. Hunt 973.5
- Life in ancient Athens. Tucker 938
- Life in ancient Egypt and Assyria. Maspero 932
- Life in the Roman world of Nero and St Paul. Tucker 937
- Life of mammals. Ingersoll 590
- Life of the ancient Greeks. Gulick 938
- Life of the bee. Maeterlinck. See note under Maeterlinck 595
- Life of William Shakespeare. Lee 822.3
- Life on a mediaeval barony. Davis 940.1
- Life on the Mississippi. Clemens 917.7
- Life questions of school boys. Jenks 170
- Life's minor collisions. Warner and Warner 824
- Light & colour. Houstoun 535
- Light and shade. Cross 740
- Light-bringers. Wade 920
- Lighting the home. Luckiesh 640
- Lillicrona's home. Lagerlöf Fic
- Lincoln, A. Inaugurals, addresses, and letters 824
Speeches & letters 824
- Lincoln library of essential information 030
- Lincoln's birthday. Schaulier 808.8H
- Lindsay, N. V. Collected poems 821
- Line and form. Crane. See note under Crane 745
- Lingley, C. R. Since the Civil war 973.8
- Linville, H. R. Biology of man and other organisms 570
—and Kelly, H. A. Textbook in general zoölogy 590
- Lippincott, J. B. Complete pronouncing gazetteer R910
- Lippincott, W. A. Poultry production 636.5
- Lippincott's biographical dictionary. See Thomas, J. Universal pronouncing dictionary R920
- List of plays suitable for production by high school students. Merrill and Watkins Bib 822
- List of subject headings for small libraries. Sears 020
- Listener's guide to music. Scholes 780
- Literary history of Spanish America. Coester 860
- Literary taste. Bennett 804
- Literature of Germany. Robertson 830
- Little aliens. Kelly Fic
- Little book of American poets. Rittenhouse 821.8
- Little book of modern British verse. Rittenhouse. See note under Rittenhouse 821.8
- Little book of modern verse. Rittenhouse. 821.8
- Little book of the flag. Tappan 929
- Little garden. King 653
- Little grammar. Cross 425
- Little minister. Barrie Fic
- Little schoolmate series. See note, class 910
- Little shepherd of Kingdom Come. Fox Fic
- Little women. Alcott Fic
- Lives of girls who became famous. Bolton 920
- Lives of great English writers. Hinchman and Gummere 928
- Lives of poor boys who became famous. Bolton 920
- Lives of the hunted. Seton 599
- Living plant. Ganong 580
- Livingstone, R. W., ed. Pageant of Greece 880
- Livingstone, W. P. Mary Slessor of Calabar. See note under Slessor 921
White queen of Okoyong 921
- Lloyd, J. W. Productive vegetable growing 634
- Local government in counties, towns and villages. Fairlie 352
- Local government in the United States. James 352
- Locke, W. J. Beloved vagabond Fic
- Lockerbie book of verse. Riley. See note under Riley 821
- Lockhart, J. G. Life of Sir Walter Scott, bart. 921
- Locy, W. A. Biology and its makers 570
- Lodge, H. C. Daniel Webster 921
—and Roosevelt, T. Hero tales from American history 973
- Log-cabin lady 921
- Lomax, J. A., comp. Cowboy songs 821.8B
- London, J. Call of the wild Fic
Cruise of the Snark 919.6
White Fang Fic
- London in English literature. Boynton 914.2
- London in literature. Headly. See note under Boynton 914.2
- Long, A. W., comp. American patriotic prose 808.8
American poems 821.8
- Long, W. J. American literature 820
English literature 820
Outlines of American literature 820
Outlines of English and American literature. See note under Long 820
- Long Labrador trail. Wallace 917.1
- Longer plays. Cohen 822.8
- Longfellow, H. W. Children's own Longfellow. See note under Longfellow 821
Complete poetical works 821
Courtship of Miles Standish. See note under Longfellow 821
Song of Hiawatha. See note under Longfellow 821
- Longmans' school Shakespeare. Shakespeare 822.3
- Longstreth, T. M. The Laurentians 917.1
Reading the weather 551.5
- Lookoutman. Bone 387
- Loomis, F. B. Field book of common rocks and minerals 549
- Lord, C. S. Young man and journalism. See note under Special vocations 374.1
- Lord, I. E. Getting your money's worth 647
- Lord Jim. Conrad Fic
- Lorna Doone. Blackmore Fic
- Lost endeavor. Masefield Fic
- Lost ships and lonely seas. Paine 910
- Loti, P., pseud. Iceland fisherman Fic
- Lounsberry, A. Guide to the trees 582
- Lounsberry, T. R. History of the English language 420
- Low cost cooking. Nesbitt 641
- Lowe, F. M. Religious vocations. See note under Special vocations 374.1
- Lowell, A. L. Greater European governments 354
- Lowell, E. J. Eve of the French revolution 944
- Lowell, J. R. Poetical works 821
Selected literary essays 824
- Lowie, R. H. Primitive society 571
- Lowry, T. M. Historical introduction to chemistry 540.9

- Lucas, E. V. Adventures and enthusiasms 824
 Wanderer in London 914.2
 Lucas, F. A. Animals of the past 560
 Luck of Roaring Camp. Harte Fic
 Luckiesh, M. Artificial light 620
 Color and its applications 535
 Lighting the home 640
 Lull, R. S., ed. Evolution of the earth and its inhabitants 575
 Lummis, C. F. Spanish pioneers 973.1
 Lure of music. Downes 780.92
 Lure of the Labrador wild. Wallace 917.1
 Lütkenhaus, A. M. I. Plays for school children 822
 Story and play readers. See note under Lütkenhaus 822
 Lutz, E. G. Practical drawing 740
 Lutz, F. E. Field book of insects 595
 How to collect and preserve insects Pam 595
 Lutz, R. R. Metal trades. See note under Special vocations 374.1
 Luxembourg illustrated library. See note, class Fic
 Lyde, L. W. Continent of Europe 914
 Lyman, R. L. Mind at work. See note, class 370
 Lynch, C., and Shields, M. J. American Red cross abridged textbook on first aid 610
 Lynde, C. J. Physics of the household. See note under Whitman 530
 Lynn, M. Stepdaughter of the prairie Fic
 Lyon, L. S. Education for business 650
 Lyon, T. L. Soils. See note under Lyons 631
 Soils and fertilizers 631
 Lyra heroica. Henley 821.8
 Lytton, E. G. E. L. B.-L. Last days of Pompeii Fic
 Richelieu 822
 Mabie, H. W. Norse stories retold from the Eddas 291
 —ed. Legends that every child should know 398
 —ed. Myths every child should know 291
 Macaroni ballads and other verses. Daly 821
 Macaulay, T. B. M. Critical and historical essays. See note under Macaulay 824
 Historical essays 824
 Lays of ancient Rome 821
 Selections from Macaulay's prose 824
 McCabe, J. A B C of evolution 575
 McCandless, B., and Grosvenor, G. H. Flags of the world 929
 McClellan, G. E. Practical typography 655
 McCollum, E. V. and Simonds, N. American home diet. See Willard 641.1
 McCord, J. N. Textbook of filing 651
 McCracken, T. C., and Lamb, H. E. Occupational information in the elementary school 374.1
 McCullough, E. Practical surveying 526
 MacDonald, J. R. Socialism, critical and constructive. See note, class 335
 MacDonald, W. Documentary source book of American history 973-S
 Jacksonian democracy 973.5
 McFee, I. N. C. Stories of American inventions 608
 Tree book 582
 MacGarr, L. Rural community 630.1
 McGowan, E. B. and Waite, C. A. Textiles and clothing 646.1
 McGraw, J. J. How to play baseball 797
 MacGregor, T. D. Book of thrift 179
 Machine shop practice. Kaup 680
 Machine tool operation. See Burghardt 680
 Machinery's handbook. See note, class 621
 Macirone, T. Practical French phonetics. See note under Broussard 441
 Mackail, J. W. Latin literature 870
 Mackay, C. D. Beau of Bath. See note under Mackay 822
 Costumes and scenery for amateurs 792
 How to produce children's plays 792
 Patriotic plays and pageants for young people 822
 Plays of the pioneers 822
 Mackaye, P. Canterbury pilgrims. See note under Mackaye 822
 Jeanne d'Arc 822
 Washington, the man who made us 822
 Mackenzie, J. K. African adventures. See note under Mackenzie 916
 Black sheep 916
 Mackey, M. S., and Mackey, M. G. Pronunciation of 10,000 proper names 421
 McKinley and Roosevelt administrations. Rhodes. See Rhodes 973.7
 McKinney, J., and Simons, A. M. Success through vocational guidance 374.1
 McKnight and McKnight. Pamphlets on important topics in geography Pam 551.5
 McKready, K., pseud. See Murphy, E. G.
 Maclean, I. pseud. See Watson, J.
 Maclean, J. K. Heroes of the farthest north and farthest south 919.8
 Macleod, M. Book of King Arthur and his noble knights 398
 Shakespeare story book 822.3
 MacLeod, S. J. Housekeeper's handbook of cleaning 648
 McMaster, J. B. History of the people of the United States 973
 United States in the World war 940.3
 Macmillan's selection of French idioms. Plan. See note, class 440
 McMurry, C. A. Pioneers of the Rocky mountains and the West 917.8
 McMurry, F. M. How to study and teaching how to study. See note, class 370
 —and Parkins, A. E. Advanced geography. See note, class 910.7
 MacMunn, N. E., and Coster, G. Europe 914
 McPherson, W., and Henderson, W. E. Chemistry and its uses 540
 McPheters, G. A., Cleaveland, G. J. A., and Jones, S. W. Citizenship dramatized 307
 McSpadden, J. W. Book of holidays 808.3H
 Stories from the great operas. See note under McSpadden 782
 Stories from Wagner 782
 Maeterlinck, M. Blue bird 842
 Children's life of the bee 595
 Life of the bee. See note under Maeterlinck 595
 Magic carpet. Richards. See note under Richards 821.8
 Maginnis, C. D. Pen drawing 740
 Magruder, F. A. American government 353
 Mahaffy, J. P. Old Greek life 938
 Social life in Greece 938
 What have the Greeks done for modern civilization? 938
 Main currents of Spanish literature. Ford 860
 Main-travelled roads. Garland Fic
 Major, C. When knighthood was in flower Fic
 Makers of our history. Faris 920
 Making advertisements. Durstine 658
 Making history graphic. Knowlton 907
 Making of an American. Riis 921
 Making of a newspaper man. Blythe 070
 Making of our country. Burnham 973
 Making type work. Sherbow 655
 Malory, T. Boy's King Arthur 398
 Man and his work. Herbertson and Herbertson 910.7
 Man and the earth. Shaler 553
 Man for the ages. Bachelier Fic
 Man from Glengarry. Connor Fic
 Man who married a dumb wife. France 842
 Man without a country. Hale Fic
 Manly, J. M., comp. English poetry 821.8
 English prose 824.8
 English prose and poetry 808.8
 —and Powell, J. A. Better business letters 808-B
 —and Rickert, E. Contemporary American literature 820
 Contemporary British literature 820
 Writer's index 808
 Manners and conduct in school and out 395
 Manners for boys and girls. Hall 395
 Manual of argumentation. Laycock and Spofford 808.5
 Manual of engineering drawing. French 744

- Manual of fruit diseases. Hesler and Whetzel 632
- Manual of fruit insects. Slingerland and Crosby 632
- Manual of home-making. Van Rensselaer, Rose, and Canon 640
- Manual of milk products. Stocking 637
- Manual of mineralogy. Dana 549
- Manual of parliamentary practice. Cushing. See note under Paul 328
- Manual of physical training. U.S. War department 613
- Manual of universal history. Ploetz 903
- Manual of vegetable-garden insects. Crosby and Leonard 632
- Manual of weeds. Georgia 632
- Manufactures. Rocheleau 670
- Manufacturing industries in America. Keir 670
- Many-sided Franklin. Ford. See note under Franklin, B. 921
- Marbacka, Lagerlöf 921
- Marco Polo. See note under Brooks 915
- Marden, O. S. Selling things 658
- Training for efficiency 170
- Margaret Ogilvy. Barrie 921
- Maria Chapdelaine. Hémon Fic
- Marjorie Daw. Aldrich Fic
- Mark Twain, pseud. See Clemens, S. L.
- Marketing and house work manual. Donham 640
- Markham, E. Shoes of happiness 821
- Marks, Mrs L. S. See Peabody, J. P.
- Marlowe. Peabody. See note under Peabody 822
- Marquand, A., and Frothingham, A. L. Text-book of the history of sculpture 730
- Marryat, F. Children of the new forest. See note under Marryat Fic
- Masterman Ready Fic
- Marshall, A. Eldest son. See note under Marshall Fic
- Squire's daughter Fic
- Marshall, H. E. English literature for boys and girls 820
- History of France 947
- Island story 942
- Scotland's story 941
- Marshall, L. C. Business administration 650
- ed. Readings in industrial society 330
- Wright, C. W., and Field, J. A., eds. Materials for the study of elementary economics 330
- Marshall, N. L. Mosses and lichens. See note under Dunham 586
- Mushroom book 589
- Martin, F. E., and Davis, G. M. Firebrands 614.8
- Martin, G. Modern chemistry 540
- Triumphs and wonders of modern chemistry 540
- Martin, G. M. Emmy Lou Fic
- Martin, H. N. Human body. See note, class 610
- Martin, M. E. Friendly stars 520
- Martin Hyde. Masefield Fic
- Martin Pippin in the apple orchard. Farjeon Fic
- Martineau, H. Peasant and the prince Fic
- Marvin, C. H. Commercial education in secondary schools. See note under Lyon 650
- Marvin, F. S., and others. Adventures of Odysseus 883
- Mary, Mary. Stephens Fic
- Mary Stuart. Drinkwater. See note under Drinkwater 822
- Masefield, J. Jim Davis Fic
- Lost endeavor Fic
- Martin Hyde Fic
- Poems 821
- Salt-water ballads. See note under Masefield 821
- William Shakespeare 822.3
- Mason, A. B. Tom Strong, Washington's scout Fic
- Mason, A. E. W. Four feathers Fic
- Mason, C. A. Spell of France 914.4
- Mason, D. G. From Grieg to Brahms. See note under Mason 780
- From song to symphony. See note under Gehrkens 780
- Orchestral instruments 785
- Romantic composers 780
- Mason, O. T. Woman's share in primitive culture 571
- Mason, W. L. How to become an office stenographer 653
- Maspero, G. C. C. Life in ancient Egypt and Assyria 932
- Master Skylark. Bennett Fic
- Master Skylark. Burrill 822
- Masterman Ready. Marryat Fic
- Masterpieces of Greek literature. Wright 880
- Masterpieces of Latin literature. Laing 870
- Masterpieces of modern oratory. Shurter 825
- Masters, D. Romance of excavation 930
- Masters in art Pam 750
- Masters of English literature. Chubb 928
- Masters of music. Chapin 780.92
- Masters of science and invention. Darrow 920
- Masters of space. See Towers, W. K. From beacon fire to radio 621.38
- Masters of the guild. Lamprey. See note under Lamprey 940.1
- Materials for the household. U.S. Standards, Bureau of 640
- Materials for the study of elementary economics. Marshall, Wright and Field 330
- Mathematical essays and recreations. Schubert 510
- Mathematical recreations and essays. Ball 510
- Mathematical wrinkles. Jones 510
- Mathematics. Smith 510
- Mathews, F. S. Book of birds 598
- Book of wild flowers 583
- Familiar trees and their leaves 582
- Field book of American trees and shrubs 582
- Field book of American wild flowers 583
- Field book of wild birds and their music 598
- Mathews, S. French revolution 944
- Mathiews, F. K., comp. Boy scout's book of stories S C
- Boy scout's book of camp-fire stories. See note under Mathiews S C
- Matter and energy. Soddy 530.1
- Matthews, B. Chief European dramatists 822.8
- Study of the drama 809.2
- Study of versification 808.1
- comp. Oxford book of American essays 824.8
- ed. Short-story S C
- Maupassant, G. D. Odd number Fic
- Maxwell, W. M. Training of a salesman. See note under Special vocations 374.1
- Mayer, A. G. Sea-shore life 590
- Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors 822.8
- Meador, S. W. Black buccaneer Fic
- Meadow-grass. Brown Fic
- Meadowcroft, W. H. Boys' life of Edison 921
- Meaning of child labor. Fuller 331
- Meaning of evolution. Schmucker 575
- Measurements for the household. U.S. Standards, Bureau of 640
- Mechanical devices in the home. Allen 640
- Mechanical drawing. Crawshaw and Phillips 744
- Mechanical drawing. French and Svensen 744
- Mechanical drawing problems. Berg and Kronquist 744
- Mechanical drawing problems. Weick. See note under Weick 744
- Mechanics of the household. Keene 640
- Medical research and human welfare. Keen. See note, class 610
- Medieval civilization. Munro and Sellery 940.1
- Mediaeval Europe. Emerton 940.1

- Mediterranean lands. Newbigin 914
 Melitz, L. L. Opera goers' complete guide 782
 Mellon, A. W. Taxation 336
 Melting-pot. Zangwill 822
 Melville, H. Moby Dick Fic
 Typee Fic
 Memorial day. Schauffler 808.8H
 Men of iron. Pyle Fic
 Men of old Greece. Hall 938
 Men of the old stone age. Osborn 571
 Men who made the nation. Sparks 973
 Men, women, and God. Gray 613.9
 Mentor association. See pamphlets 500, 780, 820, 904, 910, 920
 Merchandise manuals. Kennard. See note, class 658
 Merington, M. Festival plays 822
 Merriam, C. E. American party system 329
 Merrill, A. M., and Sprague, G. E. W. Contemporary verse 821.8
 Merrill, M. B., and Watkins, E., comps. List of plays suitable for production by high school students Bib 822
 Merry adventures of Robin Hood. Pyle 398
 Merry Andrew. Weir Fic
 Merry men. Stevenson Fic
 Merrylips. Dix Fic
 Messer Marco Polo. Byrne Fic
 Metal trades. Lutz. See note under Special vocations 374.1
 Meteorology. Milham. See note under Brooks 551.5
 Methods of attracting birds. Trafton. See note under Trafton 598
 Methods of teaching in high schools. Parker 373
 Methods of teaching modern language. Hand-schin 407
 Metropolitan life insurance company. Pamphlets on health Pam 613
 Mexico. Carpenter 917.2
 Mexico from Cortes to Carranza. Hasbrouck 972
 Meyer, H. D., and Cole, C. B. High school society Pam 367
 —and others. Commencement program Pam 373
 Mickel, A. Stenciling Pam 689
 Middle period. Burgess 973.5
 Mighty animals. Mix 560
 Mijer, P. Batiks 689
 Mikels, R. M. R., ed. Short stories for English courses S C
 Milestones. Bennett and Knoblauch 822
 Milestones in American literature. Boynton. See note under Boynton 820
 Milham, W. I. Meteorology. See note under Brooks 551.5
 Milk and its products. Wing 637
 Mill, H. R. Guide to geographical books and appliances R910
 Mill on the Floss. Eliot Fic
 Miller, D. C. Science of musical sounds 534
 Miller, H. M. Children's book of birds 598
 First book of birds. See note under Miller 598
 Second book of birds. See note under Miller 598
 Miller, M. F. Soil and its management 631
 Miller, O. T., pseud. See Miller, H. M.
 Miller, Z. K. Better methods and materials in book-mending Pam 020
 How to organize a library Pam 020
 Millikin, R. A., and Gale, H. G. Practical physics 530
 Mills, E. A. Adventures of a nature guide. See note under Mills 917.8
 In beaver world 599
 Rocky mountain wonderland. See note under Mills 917.8
 Story of a thousand-year pine 504
 Story of Scotch. See note under Mills 599
 Waiting in the wilderness 599
 Wild life on the Rockies 917.8
 Your national parks 917.3
 Mills H. R., ed. International geography. See note, class 910.7
 Mills, J. Letters of a radio engineer to his son 621.38
 Magic of communication Pam 621.38
 Within the atom 530.1
 Mills, J. C. Searchlights on some American industries 670
 Milne, A. A. Second plays 822
 Three plays 822
 Milton, A. S., and Wohlers, O. K. Course in wood turning 684
 Milton, J. Complete poetical works 821
 Paradise lost. See note under Milton 821
 Mince pie. Morley 824
 Mind and work. Gulick 170
 Mind at work. Lyman. See note, class 370
 Mind of the buyer. Kitson 658
 Minds and manners of wild animals. Hornaday 599
 Mineral resources of United States. U.S. Mines, Bureau of 553
 Minerals. Rocheleau 622
 The ministry. Slattery. See note under Special vocations 374.1
 Les miserables. Hugo Fic
 Miss Lulu Bett. Gale Fic
 Mr Crewe's career Churchill. W. See note under Churchill Fic
 Mrs Wiggs of the cabbage patch. Rice Fic
 Mitchell, J. A. Amos Judd Fic
 Mitchell, R. Shakespeare for community players 792
 Mitchell, S. W. Adventures of Francois Fic
 Hugh Wynne Fic
 Mitchison, N. The conquered Fic
 Mitton, G. E. Book of stars 520
 Mix, J. I. Mighty animals 560
 Moby Dick. Melville Fic
 Model T Ford car. Page 629.2
 Modern accounting. Hatfield 657
 Modern American and British poetry. Untermeyer. See note under Untermeyer 821.8
 Modern American plays. Baker 822.8
 Modern American poetry. Untermeyer 821.8
 Modern American speeches. Boardman 825
 Modern and contemporary European history. Schapiro 940
 Modern bank. Fiske 332
 Modern British poetry. Untermeyer 821.8
 Modern chemistry. Martin 540
 Modern Christian callings. Sneath. See note under Special vocations 374.1
 Modern democracies. Bryce 354
 Modern English. Krapp 420
 Modern essays. Morley 824.8
 Modern essays and stories. Law 824.8
 Modern Europe. Hazen. See note under Hazen 940.2
 Modern European civilization. Ashley 940.2
 Modern European history. Hazen. See note under Hazen 940.2
 Modern European history. Webster 940.2
 Modern gas tractor. Page 629.2
 Modern gasoline automobile. Page 629.2
 Modern geography. Newbigin 910.7
 Modern high school. Johnston 373
 Modern history. Hayes and Moon 940.2
 Modern industrial movements. Bloomfield 331
 Modern library. See note, class Fic
 Modern literature for oral interpretation. Johnson 808.8
 Modern mathematics. Schorling and others. See note, class 510
 Modern methods in teaching. Wilson, Kyte and Dull. See note, class 370
 Modern plumbing illustrated. Starbuck 696
 Modern prose and poetry. Ashmun 808.3
 Modern railroad. Hungerford 385
 Modern readers' Bible for schools. Bible 220
 Modern reader's Chaucer. Chaucer 821
 Modern school atlas of physical, political and commercial geography. Philip 912
 Modern shop practice. Raymond. See note, class 621
 Modern short speeches. O'Neill 825
 Modern short stories. Ashmun S C
 Modern short stories. Law S C
 Modern student's library. See note, class Fic

- Modern times and the living past. Elson 909
- Modern verse. Forbes 821.8
- Modern world. West. See note under West 940
- Moffett, C. Careers of danger and daring 374.1
- Monday tales. Daudet Fic
- Money and banking. Holdsworth 332
- Money and banking. Scott 332
- Money and banking. White 332
- Monroe, H., and Henderson, A. C., eds. New poetry 821.8
- Monroe doctrine. Hart 327
- Monsieur Beaucaire. Tarkington Fic
- Montcalm and Wolfe. Parkman 973.2
- Montgomery, E. G. Productive farm crops 633
- Montgomery, L. M. Anne of Avonlea. See note under Montgomery Fic
- Anne of Green Gables Fic
- Monthly catalog. U.S. Superintendent of documents 010-B
- Moody, W. V., and Lovett, R. M. History of English literature 820
- Moon, F. F. Book of forestry 634.9
- Moonstone. Collins Fic
- Moore, F. F. Jessamy bride Fic
- Moore, F. J. History of chemistry 540.9
- Moore, H. H. Keeping in condition 613
- Youth and the nation 170
- Moore, J. B. Principles of American diplomacy 327
- More than conquerors. Gilbert 920
- Moreno-Lacalle, J. Elementos de Español. See note, class 460
- Elements of Spanish pronunciation 461
- Morehouse, F. M. I., and Graham, S. F. American problems 304
- Morgan, A. P. Boys' home book of science and construction 500
- Morgan, I., and Boardman, L. W., comps. Supplementary reading list for high school English 010-A
- Morgan, J. Our presidents 920
- Morgan, R. B., ed. Readings in English social history 942-S
- Morley, C. D. Chimneysmoke 821
- Haunted bookshop Fic
- Mince pie 824
- Parnassus on wheels Fic
- comp. Modern essays 824.8
- Morley, M. W. Song of life 570
- Morris, C. Heroes of discovery in America 920
- Morris, E. W. Jonathan papers 824
- Morse, J. T. Benjamin Franklin 921
- John Adams 921
- John Quincy Adams 921
- Moseley, E. L. Trees, stars and birds 500
- Moses, B. Louisa May Alcott 921
- Moses, M. J., ed. Treasury of plays for children 822.8
- Mosier, J. G., and Davenport, E. Soils and crops 631
- Mosses and lichens. Marshall. See note under Dunham 586
- Moth book. Holland 595
- Mothers' day. Rice 808.8H
- Motivation of school work. Wilson and Wilson. See note, class 370
- Motor vehicles and their engines. Fraser and Jones. See note under Dyke 629.2
- Moulton, F. R. Introduction to astronomy 520
- Moulton, R. G. Short introduction to the literature of the Bible 220
- ed. Modern readers' Bible for schools. See Bible 220
- ed. Select masterpieces of Biblical literature. See note under Bible 220
- The mountains. White 917.9
- Mouse trap. Howells 822
- Moving pictures. Talbot 778
- Mowry, W. A., and Mowry, A. M. American inventions and inventors 608
- Moyer, J. A., and Wostrel, J. F. Practical radio 621.33
- Mudge, I. G. New guide to reference books 010
- and Sears, M. E. George Eliot dictionary. See note under Eliot Fic
- Muir, J. Boyhood of a naturalist. See note under Muir 921
- Our national parks 917.3
- Stickeen 599
- Story of my boyhood and youth 921
- Mulock, D. M. See Craik, D. M. M.
- Municipal ownership. Johnsen 352
- Munro, D. C., comp. Source book of Roman history 930-S
- and Sellery, G. C., eds. Medieval civilization 940.1
- Munro, W. B. Government of American cities 352
- Muret, E., and Sanders, D. H., eds. Encyclopaedic English-German and German-English dictionary 433
- Murphy, E. G. Beginner's guide to the stars 520
- Murphy, M. C. Athletic training 796
- Murray, J. Ocean 551
- Mushroom book. Marshall 589
- Music and musicians. Lavignac 780
- Music appreciation. Hamilton 780
- Music dictionary. Elson 780.3
- Music lovers' cyclopedia. Hughes 780.3
- Music notation and terminology. Gehrken 781
- Musical amateur. Schaffler 780
- Mutineers. Hawes Fic
- Muzzey, D. S. American history 973
- comp. Readings in American history 973S
- My Antonia. Cather Fic
- My garden of memory. Wiggln 921
- My lady of the Chinese courtyard. Cooper 915.1
- My life as an Indian. Schultz 970.1
- My mother and I. Stern 921
- My summer in a garden. Warner 824
- Myers, E. Social secretary. See note under Special vocations 374.1
- Myres, J. L. Dawn of history 930
- Mystery tales for boys and girls. Smith Fic
- Myths and legends of flowers, trees, fruits, and plants. Skinner 398
- Myths and legends of our own lands. Skinner 398
- Myths every child should know. Mabie 291
- Myths of Greece and Rome. Guerber 291
- Myths of northern lands. Guerber 291
- Nathan Burke. Watts Fic
- National association of manufacturers. Publications Pam 331
- National board of fire underwriters. Pamphlets on fire prevention Pam 614.8
- National child labor committee. Child labor publications Pam 331
- National council for the prevention of war. List of publications Pam 327
- National council of teachers of English. Plays for high schools and colleges Bib 822
- Committee on home reading. Books for home reading 010-A
- National defense. Johnsen 327
- National development. Sparks 973.8
- National education association. Graded list of books for children 010
- National epics. Rabb 809
- National foreign trade council. Our imports Pam 380
- National geographic society. Book of dogs 599
- Book of fishes 597
- Book of wild flowers 583
- Capital of our country 917.5
- Geographic news bulletin Pam 910
- National health council. National health series Pam 613
- National ideals historically traced. Hart 973
- National liberal immigration league. Pamphlets Pam 325
- National parks portfolio. See note, class 917.3
- National probation association, inc. Pamphlets Pam 365
- National problems. Dewey 973.8
- National progress. Ogg 973.8
- National tuberculosis association. Pamphlets Pam 613

- Native villages. Bushnell 970.1
 Natural history. Wood 590
 Naturalist in the Great Lakes region. Downing 504
 Nature of matter and electricity. Comstock and Troland 530.1
 Nature's garden. Doubleday 583
 The negro. Du Bois 326
 Negro problem. Johnsen 326
 Neihardt, J. G. Splendid wayfaring 917.8
 Neilson, W. A., and Thorndike, A. H. Facts about Shakespeare 822.3
 Nelson, E. W. Wild animals of North America 590
 Nesbitt, F. Low cost cooking 641
 Neubecker, W. Sheet-metal work 671
 Nevins, A. American social history 917.3
 New agriculture. Davis 630
 New American government and its work. Young 353
 New and complete concordance to Shakespeare. Bartlett 822.3
 New Champlin cyclopedia for young folks. Champlin R920
 New community civics. Hughes 353
 New creations in plant life. Harwood 581.3
 New cyclopedia of practical quotations. Hoyt 808.8Q
 New dressmaker. Butterick publishing company 646
 New encyclopedia of music and musicians. Pratt 780.3
 New England girlhood. Larcom 921
 New England nun. Freeman Fic
 New English literature. Halleck 820
 New Europe. Allen 914
 New France and New England. Fiske 973.2
 New geography. Atwood. See note, class 910.7
 New guide to reference books. Mudge 010
 New heavens. Hale 520
 New ideas for out of doors. Beard 790
 New international dictionary. Webster 423
 New international encyclopedia 030
 New international yearbook. See note under New international encyclopedia 030
 New Larned history. Larned 903
 New Latin America. Warshaw 918
 New Latin grammar. Allen and Greenough. See note under Bennett 475
 New Latin grammar. Bennett 475
 New manual of botany. Gray 580
 New map of Africa. Gibbons 960
 New map of Asia. Gibbons 950
 New map of Europe. Gibbons 940.2
 New metal worker pattern book. Kittredge 671
 New methods in teaching vocational agriculture. Schmidt 630.7
 New nation. Paxson 973.8
 New physical geography. Tarr 551
 New plays from old tales. Wright 822
 New poetry. Monroe and Henderson 821.8
 New political geography maps. Denoyer-Gepert company 912-M
 New practical English for high schools. Lewis and Hosc 808
 New pronouncing dictionary of the Spanish and English languages. Velázquez de la Cadena 463
 New stone age. Howe 691
 New viewpoints in American history. Schlesinger 973
 New voices. Wilkinson 821.8
 New world. Bowman 327
 New world of science. Yerkes 504
 Newbigin, M. I. Animal geography 590
 Frequented ways 914
 Mediterranean lands 914
 Modern geography 910.7
 Newbolt, H. J. Book of the happy warrior 920
 Book of the long trail 910
 Newcomer, A. G., and Andrews, A. E., eds. Twelve centuries of English poetry and prose 808.8
 —and Hall, H. J., eds. Three centuries of American poetry and prose 808.8
 Newland, H. O. Romance of modern commerce 380
 Newman, M. Teaching of English. See note, class 808
 Newspaper writing and editing. Bleyer 070
 The newspaperman. Williams. See note under Special vocations 374.1
 Next generation. Jewett 613.9
 "The next war." Irwin 327
 Nicolay, H. Boy's life of Abraham Lincoln 921
 Boys' life of Lafayette 921
 Boys' life of Ulysses S. Grant 921
 Our nation in the building 973
 Nichols, M. L. Science for boys and girls 500
 Nida, W. L. Dawn of American history in Europe 940
 Nilson, A. R. Radio questions and answers 621.38
 Ninety three. Hugo. See note under Hugo Fic
 Nitze, W. A., and Dargan, E. P. History of French literature 840
 Non-technical chats on iron and steel. Spring 670
 Nonsense anthology. Wells 821.8
 Norris, F. Octopus Fic
 Pit. See note under Norris Fic
 Norse stories. Mabie 291
 North America. Carpenter 917
 North America. Jones and Bryan 917
 North America. Smith 917
 North American Indians of the plains. Wissler 970.1
 North and Central America. Herbertson 917
 Northern neighbors. Grenfell. See note under Grenfell Fic
 Northern woodlot trees. Berry. See note under Berry 634.9
 Northup, B., and Green, A. L. Historic costume plates Pam 646
 Norton, D. M. Elementary freehand perspective 740
 Freehand perspective and sketching. See note under Norton 740
 Norton, H. R. Textbook on retail selling 658
 Note-taking. Seward. See note, class 808
 Nouveau Petit Larousse illustré. Larousse 443
 Noyes, A. Collected poems 821
 Sherwood 822
 Noyes, W. Design and construction in wood 684
 Handwork in wood 684
 Wood and forest 684
 Number stories of long ago. Smith 511
 Nursery-manual. Bailey 635
 Nystrom, P. H. Retail selling and store management 650
 O. Henry, pseud. See Henry, O., pseud.
 O pioneers. Cather. See note under Cather Fic
 Occupations. Gowin, Wheatley, and Brewer 374.1
 Occupational information in the elementary school. McCracken and Lamb 374.1
 Ocean. Murray 551
 Ocean and its mysteries. Verrill 551
 Oceania. Chamberlain and Chamberlain 919
 Octopus. Norris Fic
 Odd number. Maupassant Fic
 Odyssey. Homer 883
 Odyssey for boys and girls. Church 883
 Of all things! Benchley 824
 Office etiquette for business women. Parker 651
 Office practice. Cahill and Ruggeri 651
 Official congressional directory. U.S. Congress R920
 Official handbook for boys. Boy scouts of America 796
 Ogg, F. A. Economic development of modern Europe 940.2
 Governments of Europe 354
 National progress 973.8
 Social progress in contemporary Europe 940.2
 —ed. Source book of mediæval history 940-S
 Ogilvie, A. G. Geography of the central Andes. See note, class 918
 Ogilby, K., comp. Plays for children Bib 822

- Olcott, F. J., ed. Bible stories to read and tell
See Bible. Old Testament. Bible stories to
read and tell 220
- ed. Good stories for great birthdays 920
- ed. Good stories for great holidays 808.8H
- ed. Story-telling ballads 821.8B
- ed. Story-telling poems 821.8
- and Pendleton, A., comps. Jolly book for
boys and girls 824.8
- Olcott, W. T. Book of the stars 520
- Field book of the stars. See note under
Olcott 520
- Star lore of all ages. See note under Olcott
520
- Old Chester tales. Deland Fic
- Old Creole days. Cable Fic
- Old English ballads. Gummere 821.8B
- Old Greek life. Mahaffy 938
- Old, old story-book. Bible. Old Testament
220
- Old South. Page 917.5
- Old South leaflets 973
- Old Virginia and her neighbours. Fiske
973.2
- Oliver Cromwell. Drinkwater 822
- Oliver Twist. Dickens Fic
- Ollivant, A. Bob, son of Battle Fic
- Oman, C. W. C. Seven Roman statesmen of
the later republic 937
- On some of life's ideals. James 170
- On the battlefield of engineering. Bond 620
- On the edge of the wilderness. Eaton 599
- On the trail of Grant and Lee. Hill 973.7
- On the trail of the immigrant. Steiner 325
- On the trail of Washington. Hill 921
- One-act plays by modern authors. Cohen
822.8
- One-act plays for secondary schools. Webber
and Webster 822.8
- One hundred plays for out-door theatres. Floyd
Bib 822
- One I knew best of all. Burnett 921
- One thousand poems for children. Ingpen
821.8
- O'Neill, E. S. Stories that words tell us 422
- O'Neill, J. M., comp. Modern short speeches
825
- Onions, C. T. Shakespeare glossary 822.3
- Opdycke, J. B. English of commerce 808-B
- and Drew, C. A. Commercial letters 808-B
- Open doors to science. Caldwell and Meier
500
- Opening up of Africa. Johnston 960
- Opera goers' complete guide. Melitz 782
- Operas that every child should know. Bacon
782
- Opportunities for a life career in the field of
public health. Public health service. See
note under Special vocations 374.1
- Opportunities in aviation. Sweetser and La-
mont. See note under Special vocations
374.1
- Opportunities in chemistry. Hendrick. See
note under Special vocations 374.1
- Opportunities of today for boys and girls.
Jackson, Deming and Bemis 374.1
- Opportunities out-of-doors 374.1
- Oral English and public speaking. Shurter
808.5
- Orchestra and orchestral music. Henderson
785
- Orchestral instruments. Elson 785
- Orchestral instruments. Mason 785
- Orcutt, W. D. Writer's desk book 808
- Ordway, E. B. Etiquette of to-day 395
- Oregon trail. Parkman 917.8
- Origin of cultivated plants. Candolle 580
- Origin of species. Darwin 575
- Orpen, W., ed. Outline of art. See note,
class 750
- Orvis, J. S. Brief history of Poland 943.8
- Osborn, H. F. Hall of the age of man
Pam 571
- Men of the old stone age 571
- Osborne, T. M. Society and prisons. See note
under Osborne 365
- Within prison walls 365
- O'Shea, M. V., ed. Projects and problems.
See note under World book 030
- and Kellogg, J. H. Body in health 613
- Health and cleanliness 613
- Osterhout, W. J. V. Experiments with plants
580
- Otto of the silver hand. Pyle Fic
- Our ancestors in Europe. Hall 940
- Our country's flag. Holden 929
- Our democracy. Tufts. See note under Tufts
353
- Our early wild flowers. Keeler 583
- Our European ancestors. Tappan 940
- Our ferns in their haunts. Clute 586
- Our foreign born citizens. Beard 920
- Our garden flowers. Keeler 583
- Our heritage from the Old world. Greenwood
909
- Our holidays. St Nicholas 808.8H
- Our living world. Downing 570
- Our nation in the building. Nicolay 973
- Our national forests. Boerker 634.9
- Our national parks. Muir 917.3
- Our native trees. Keeler 582
- Our northern shrubs. Keeler 582
- Our old world background. Beard and Bagley
940
- Our poets of today. Cook 928
- Our physical world. Downing 500
- Our presidents. Morgan 920
- Our republic. Forman 973
- Our short story writers. Williams 928
- Our vanishing forests. Pack 634.9
- Our war with Germany. Bassett 940.3
- Our world. See note, class 910
- Our world hero stories. Tappan 920
- Our world today and yesterday. Robinson,
Smith and Breasted 940
- Out-of-doors in the Holy Land. Van Dyke
915.6
- Out of Gloucester. Connolly Fic
- Out of the shadow. Cohen 921
- Outdoor world. Furneaux. See note under
Verrill 579
- Outline of art. Orpen. See note, class 750
- Outline of history. Wells 909
- Outline of modern history. Earle. See note
under Hayes 940.2
- Outline of radio. Hogan 621.38
- Outline of science. Thomson 500
- Outlines of American literature. Long 820
- Outlines of English and American literature.
Long. See note under Long 820
- Outlines of European history. Robinson. See
note under Breasted and Robinson 940
- Outlines of industrial chemistry. Thorp 660
- Outlines of music history. Hamilton 780.9
- Outlines of sociology. Ross 301
- Overton, G. M. Authors of the day 928
- Cargoes for Crusoes 928
- Overton, J. M. Life of Robert Louis Stevenson
921
- Ovitz, D. G., and Miller, Z. K. Vertical file
in every library Pam 020
- Oxford advanced atlas. Bartholomew 912
- Oxford book of American essays. Matthews
824.8
- Oxford book of English verse. Quiller-Couch
821.8
- Oxford economic atlas. Bartholomew 912
- Pace, R. B., comp. Readings in American lit-
erature. See note under Newcomer 808.8
- comp. Readings in English literature. See
note under Manly 808.8
- Pack, A. N. Our vanishing forests 634.9
- Pack, C. L. School book of forestry 634.9
- Trees as good citizens 582
- Page, C. H., ed. British poets of the nineteenth
century 821.8
- ed. Chief American poets 821.8
- Page, T. N. In ole Virginia Fic
- Old South 917.5
- Red Rock Fic
- Page, V. W. Model T Ford car 629.2
- Modern gas tractor 629.2
- Modern gasoline automobile 629.2
- Page, esquire and knight. Lansing 940.1
- Pageant of Greece. Livingstone 880
- Paine, A. B. Boy's life of Mark Twain 921
- Paine, P. M. Map of adventures Pam 910
- Paine, R. D. College years Fic
- Lost ships and lonely seas 910
- Painton, E. F. A. U. P. Commencement manual
808.8

- Paigrave, F. T. Golden treasury 821.8
 Palmateer, T. J. Elementary machine shop practice 680
 Palmer, A. E. F. Why go to college? 378
 Palmer, G. H. Life of Alice Freeman Palmer 921
 Self-cultivation in English 808
 Palmer, H. E. Principles of language study. See note under Handschin 407
 Palmer, R. H. Foundry practice 671
 Pan American union. Publications Pam 918
 Panama and the canal. Hall and Chester 918.6
 Panama, past and present. Bishop 918.6
 Panama, past and present. Verrill 918.6
 Pancoast, H. S. Introduction to American literature 820
 Introduction to English literature 820
 Panunzio, C. M. Soul of an immigrant 921
 Paradise lost. Milton. See note under Milton 821
 Parker, C. S. American idyl 921
 Working with the working woman 331.8
 Parker, G. Seats of the mighty Fic
 Parker, I. W. Office etiquette for business women 651
 Parker, L. N. Disraeli 822
 Parker, S. C. Methods of teaching in high schools 373
 Parkman, F. Boys' Parkman 973.2
 Conspiracy of Pontiac 973.2
 Count Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV 971
 Half-century of conflict 973.2
 Jesuits in North America 971
 La Salle and the discovery of the great West 973.2
 Montcalm and Wolfe 973.2
 Oregon trail 917.8
 Pioneers of France in the new world 973.1
 Rivals for America. See note under Parkman 973.2
 Parkman, M. R. Conquests of invention 608
 Fighters for peace 920
 Heroes of today 920
 Heroines of service 920
 Parliamentary law. Paul 328
 Parliamentary practice. Robert 328
 Parloa, M. Home economics 640
 Parlor-car and sleeping car. Howells. See note under Howells 822
 Parnassus on wheels. Morley Fic
 Parry, C. H. H. Evolution of the art of music 780
 Parsons, F. A. Art appeal in display advertising 659
 Interior decorations 645
 Parsons, F. T. S. D. How to know the ferns 586
 How to know the wild flowers 583
 Parsons, G. Land of fair play 353
 Parsons, M. P., comp. Selected articles on non-resistance Pam 327
 Parties and slavery. Smith 973.6
 Parton, J. Captains of industry 920
 Passages from the diary of Samuel Pepys. Pepys 921
 Passing of the third floor back. Jerome 822
 Pathfinders of the West. Laut 917.8
 Patriotic plays and pageants. Mackay 822
 Patriotic poems. Whitman. See note under Whitman 821
 Pattee, A. F. Practical dietetics 641.1
 Pattee, F. L. Development of the American short story 809.3
 —ed. Century readings for a course in American literature 808.8
 Patten, C. M., comp. See Drama league of America. Plays for children Bib 822
 Paul, H. G., ed. See Atlantic monthly 808.8
 Paul, N. B. Parliamentary law 328
 Paxson, F. L. Civil war 973.7
 Last American frontier 978
 New nation 973.8
 Recent history of the United States 973.8
 Paxson, S. Handbook for Latin clubs 470
 Two Latin plays 872
 Payne, A. F. Art metalwork with inexpensive equipment 689
 Payne, E. G. Education in accident prevention 614.8
 —ed. Education in health 613
 Peabody, J. E., and Hunt, A. E. Biology and human welfare 570
 Peabody, J. P. Marlowe. See note under Peabody 822
 The piper 822
 Wolf of Gubbio 822
 Pearl, H. H., and Brown, H. E. Health by stunts 613
 Pearson, F. B. The teacher. See note under Special vocations 374.1
 Peasant and the prince. Martineau Fic
 Peck, A. S. Industrial and commercial South America 918
 Peck, H. T., ed. Harper's dictionary of classical literature and antiquities R930
 Peeps at many lands. See note, class 910
 Peer Gynt. Ibsen 839
 Pellett, F. C. Beginner's bee book. See note under Pellett 638
 Productive bee keeping 638
 Pen drawing. Maginnis 740
 Pennington, P., pseud. See Pringle, E. W. A.
 Penrod. Tarkington Fic
 People of Mexico. Thompson 917.2
 Peoples of the Philippines. Kroeber 919.1
 Pepys, S. Passages from the diary of Samuel Pepys 921
 Pequeño Larousse ilustrado. Larousse 463
 Percy, T., comp. Boy's Percy 821:8B
 Perfect tribute. Andrews Fic
 Perilous seat. Snedeker Fic
 Periodicals for the small library. Walters 050
 Permanent birdhouses. Califf 684
 Permanent court of international justice. Johnsen 327
 Permodello modeling. Snow and Froehlich 689
 Perry, B. Study of prose fiction 809.3
 Personal hygiene applied. Williams 613
 Personal recollections of Joan of Arc. Clemens Fic
 Personality. Spillman 170
 Personality of American cities. Hungerford 917.3
 Petrie, W. M. F. Social life in ancient Egypt 932
 Pets. Crandall 636
 Peyser, E. R. Cheating the junk-pile 640
 Pfutzenreuter, E. M. Illustrated editions of high school classics Pam 010
 Phelps, E. M., comp. Debaters' manual 808.5
 —comp. Restriction of immigration 325
 —comp. See University debaters' annual 808.5
 Phelps, W. L. Advance of the English novel 809.3
 Essays on modern novelists 809.3
 Literary map of England Pam 911
 Philadelphia. South Philadelphia high school for girls. Everyday manners for American boys and girls 395
 Philip, G., ed. Philips' modern school atlas of physical, political and commercial geography 912
 —ed. Philips' senior school atlas 912
 Philip, J. C. Romance of modern chemistry 540
 Philips' comparative wall atlas maps 912-M
 Philips' historical atlas. See note under Shepherd 911
 Phillips, E. F. Beekeeping 638
 Phonetic charts. Ripman. See note, class 407
 Photography and fine art. Bailey 770
 Phyfe, W. H. P. Eighteen thousand words often mispronounced 421
 Physical geography. Davis. See note under Davis 551
 The physician. Finney. See note under Special vocations 374.1
 Physics of the household. Lynde. See note under Whitman 530
 Physiography. Salisbury 551
 Pianoforte and its music. Krehbiel 786
 Pick, shovel, and pluck. Bond. See note under Bond 620
 Picken, M. B. Secrets of distinctive dress 646
 Pickwick papers. Dickens Fic
 Pictured lives of great musicians. Cox and Crawford 780.92

- Pictures that every child should know. Bacon 750
- Pieces for every day the schools celebrate. Deming and Bemis 808.8H
- Pieces for every occasion. Le Row 808.8H
- Pierce, A. E., comp. Catalog of literature for advisers of young women and girls Pam 010
- Pilcher, R. B. Profession of chemistry. See note under Special vocations 374.1
- Pilcher, R. B., and Butler-Jones, F. What industry owes to chemical science 540.9
- Pilgrims of today. Wade 920
- Pilgrim's progress. Bunyan Fic
- Pinchot, G. Training of a forester. See note under Special vocations 374.1
- Pinero, A. W. Sweet lavender 822
- Pioneers of France in the new world. Parkman 973.1
- Pioneers of the Rocky mountains and the West. McMurry 917.8
- Piper, C. V. Forage plants and their culture 633
- Piper. Peabody 822
- Pit. Norris. See note under Norris Fic
- Pitman's common commodities and industries. See note, class 670
- Pittsburgh. Carnegie library. Debate index. Pam 808.5
- Plain and ornamental forging. Schwarzkopf 682
- Plan, L., comp. Macmillan's selection of French idioms. See note, class 440
- Planning and furnishing the home. Quinn 645
- Plant and animal children. Torelle 570
- Plant-breeding. Bailey 581.3
- Plants and their uses. Sargent 580
- Platner, S. B. Topography and monuments of ancient Rome. See note, class 470
- Play and recreation for the open country. Curtis. See note, class 790
- Play-making. Archer 808.2
- Playboy of the western world. Synge. See note under Synge 822
- Playground and recreation association. See pamphlets 394, 780, 790, 808.8H, Bib 822
- Plays for amateurs. Drama league of America Bib 822
- Plays for amateurs. Drama league of America. New York center Bib 822
- Plays for children. Drama league of America Bib 822
- Plays for children. Hazeltine Bib 822
- Plays for children. Oglebay Bib 822
- Plays for classroom interpretation. Knickerbocker 822.8
- Plays for high schools and colleges. National council of teachers of English Bib 822
- Plays for school children. Lütkenhaus 822
- Plays of gods and men. Dunsany 822
- Plays of the pioneers. Mackay 822
- Ploetz, K. J. Manual of universal history 903
- Plumb, C. S. Judging farm animals 636
- Study of farm animals 636
- Types and breeds of farm animals 636
- Plummer, M. W. Training for librarianship. See note under Special vocations 374.1
- Plutarch. Boys' and girls' Plutarch 930
- Lives. See note under Plutarch 930
- Pocket classics. See note, class Fic
- Poe, E. A. Best tales Fic
- Poems by a little girl. Conkling. See note under Conkling 821
- Poems of American history. Stevenson 821.8
- Poems of childhood. Field. See Field 821
- Poetry of the people. Gayley and Flaherty 821.8
- Poets of America. Stedman 809.1
- Policeman and public. Woods 312
- Political and social history of modern Europe. Hayes 940.2
- Political history of modern Europe. Schevill 940.2
- Polk, R. W. Vocational printing 655
- Polly Oliver's problem. Wiggin Fic
- Poole, E. Harbor Fic
- Poor Richard's almanac. Franklin. See note under Franklin 921
- Pope, A. E. Textbook of simple nursing procedure 649
- Popular guide to minerals. Gratacap. See note under Spencer 549
- Popular history of American invention. Kaempfert 608
- Popular research narratives. Engineering foundation 504
- Pork production. Smith. See note under Day 636
- Porter, J. Scottish chiefs Fic
- Porter, K. H. County and township government in the United States 352
- Porter, W. S. See Henry, O., pseud.
- Portland cement association. Pamphlets on cement and concrete Pam 691
- Portmanteau adaptations. Walker 822
- Portmanteau plays. Walker 822
- Portraits of American women. Bradford 920
- Positions of responsibility in department stores. Bureau of vocational information. See note under Special vocations 374.1
- Post, E. P. Etiquette 395
- Potter's craft. Binns 689
- Pottery. Cox 689
- Poultry keeping. Lewis 636.5
- Poultry production. Lippincott 636.5
- Powell, J. W. First through the Grand Canyon 917.8
- Powell, O. Successful canning and preserving 641
- Power, E. L., comp. List of books for girls 010-A
- Practical amateur photography. Davis 770
- Practical bookkeeping. Griffith 657
- Practical botany. Bergen and Caldwell 580
- Practical bricklaying. Briggs 693
- Practical chemistry. Black and Conant 540
- Practical cooking and serving. Hill 641
- Practical concrete work. Campbell and Beyer 691
- Practical dietetics. Pattee 641.1
- Practical drawing. Lutz 740
- Practical French phonetics. Macirone. See note under Broussard 441
- Practical German grammar. Thomas 435
- Practical painting and paper-hanging. Young. See note under Sabin 698
- Practical physics. Black and Davis 530
- Practical physics. Millikin and Gale 530
- Practical poultry management. Rice and Botsford 636.5
- Practical radio. Moyer and Westrel 621.38
- Practical salesmanship. Fowler 658
- Practical stage directing for amateurs. Taylor 792
- Practical surveying. McCullough 526
- Practical typography. McClellan 655
- Practical use of books and libraries. Ward 020.7
- Pratt, J. A. Elementary machine shop practice 680
- Pratt, W. S., ed. New encyclopedia of music and musicians 780.3
- Preparing for the world's work. Doughton 374.1
- Present-day essays. Knickerbocker 824.8
- Pressey, P. Vocational reader 374.1
- Preston, H. W., and Dodge, L. Private life of the Romans 937
- Prevocational and industrial arts. Wood and Smith 680
- Price, O. W. Land we live in 333
- Pride and prejudice. Austen Fic
- Priest, G. M. Brief history of German literature. See note under Robertson 830
- Primer of evolution. Clodd 575
- Primer of hygiene. Ritchie and Caldwell 613
- Primer of parliamentary law. Robert 328
- Primer of sanitation. Ritchie 614
- Primitive society. Lowie 571
- Prince and the pauper. Clemens Fic
- Princeton stories. Williams Fic
- Principles and practice of judging live-stock. Gay 636
- Principles of accounting. Gilman 657
- Principles of American diplomacy. Moore 327
- Principles of clothing selection. Buttrick 646
- Principles of floriculture. White 635
- Principles of human geography. Huntington and Cushing 910.1

- Principles of interior decoration. Jakway 645
- Principles of journalism. Yost 070
- Principles of language. Palmer. See note under Handschin 407
- Principles of railroad transportation. Johnson and Van Metre. See note under Johnson 385
- Principles of salesmanship. Whitehead 658
- Principles of secondary education. Inglis 373
- Principles underlying radio communication. U.S. Signal office 621.38
- Pringle, E. W. A. Woman rice-planter 917.5
- Print shop arithmetic. Ginsbach 655
- Printing and bookbinding. Vaughn 655
- Printing for school and shop. Henry 655
- Printing trades. Shaw. See note under Special vocations 374.1
- Prison reform. Bacon 365
- Pritchard, M. T., and Turkington, G. A. Stories of thrift 179
- Private life of the Romans. Johnston 937
- Private life of the Romans. Preston and Dodge 937
- Private secretary. Kilduff. See note under Special vocations 374.1
- Problems in American democracy. Williamson 304
- Problems in farm woodwork. Blackburn 631.3
- Problems in furniture making. Crawshaw 684
- Problems in wood-turning. Crawshaw 684
- Problems in woodwork. Worst 684
- Problems of American democracy. Burch and Patterson 304
- Problems of American democracy. Hughes 304
- Problems of boyhood. Johnson 170
- Problems of labor. Bloomfield 331
- Problems of the actor. Calvert. See note under Special vocations 374.1
- Procedures in high-school teaching. Waples 373
- Producing amateur entertainments. Ferris 792
- Producing in little theaters. Stratton 792
- Productive bee keeping. Pellett 638
- Productive dairying. Washburn 637
- Productive farm crops. Montgomery 633
- Productive horse husbandry. Gay 636
- Productive orcharding. Sears 634
- Productive plant husbandry. Davis 630
- Productive poultry husbandry. Lewis 636.5
- Productive sheep husbandry. Coffey 636
- Productive small fruit culture. Sears 634
- Productive soils. Weir 631
- Productive swine husbandry. Day 636
- Productive vegetable growing. Lloyd 634
- Products and industries maps of the United States. Finch 912-M
- Products of the soil. Rocheleau 910.7-E
- Profession of chemistry. Pilcher. See note under Special vocations 374.1
- Profession of forestry. U.S. Forest service. See note under Special vocations 374.1
- Profession of teaching. Woodley and Woodley. See note under Special vocations 374.1
- Profitable vocations for boys. Weaver and Byler 374.1
- Profitable vocations for girls. Weaver 374.1
- Project book in business English. Cook 808-B
- Project method of teaching. Stevenson. See note, class 370
- Projects and problems. O'Shea. See note under World book 030
- Prokosch, E., and Morgan, B. Q. Introduction to German 435
- Promised land. Antin 921
- Pronunciation of 10,000 proper names. Mackey and Mackey 421
- Prose literature for secondary schools. Ashmun 824.8
- Proverbs, maxims and phrases of all ages. Christy 808.8Q
- Provincial America. Greene 973.2
- Prunella. Housman and Barker 822
- Pruning-manual. Bailey 634
- Pryor, S. A. R. Reminiscences of peace and war 973.7
- Psychology. James 150
- Psychology. Woodworth 150
- Psychology of advertising. Scott 659
- Psychology of algebra. Thorndike and others 512
- Psychology of arithmetic. Thorndike 511
- Psychology of high-school subjects. Judd 373
- Public health as a career. Rockefeller foundation. See note under Special vocations 374.1
- Public health nursing. Gardner. See note under Special vocations 374.1
- Public libraries. See note, class 020
- Public school orchestras and bands. Woods 785
- Public speaking. Stratton 808.5
- Public speaking. Winans 808.5
- Puck of Pook's hill. Kipling Fic
- Pumpelly, R. Travels and adventures 921
- Pupin, M. I. From immigrant to inventor 921
- Putfield, H. T. Wood pattern-making 684
- Putnam's handy law book for the layman. Bolles 340
- Pyle, H. Men of iron Fic
- Merry adventures of Robin Hood 398
- Otto of the silver hand Fic
- Story of Jack Ballister's fortunes Fic
- Story of King Arthur 398
- Pym, D., ed. Readings from the literature of ancient Greece 880
- ed. Readings from the literature of ancient Rome 870
- Quality street. Barrie. See note under Barrie 322
- Quare women. Furman Fic
- Queed. Harrison Fic
- Quennell, M., and Quennell, C. H. B. Everyday life in the new stone, bronze & early iron ages 571
- Everyday life in the old stone age 571
- History of everyday things in England 942
- Quentin Durward. Scott Fic
- Quest of the fish-dog skin. Schultz. See note under Schultz Fic
- Quick, H. Vandermark's folly Fic
- Quiller-Couch, A. T., ed. Oxford book of English verse 821.8
- Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays 822.8
- Quinn, M. J. Planning and furnishing the home 645
- Quo vadis. Sienkiewicz Fic
- Rab and his friends. Brown 599
- Rabb, K. M. National epics 809
- Rabbit book. Washburn 636
- Races and immigrants in America. Commons 325
- Radio handbook. International correspondence schools 621.38
- Radio instruments and measurements. U.S. Standards, Bureau of 621.38
- Radio manual. Dunlap 621.38
- Radio questions and answers. Nilson 621.38
- Radio simplified. Kendall and Koehler 621.38
- Radiofax. See note under Dellinger 621.38
- Rainbow gold. Teasdale 821.8
- Ramona. Jackson Fic
- Ramsay, R. L., ed. Short stories of America S C
- Ramsey, M. M. Textbook of modern Spanish. See note, class 460
- Ransom of Red Chief. Henry Fic
- Rathbone, J. A. Viewpoints in travel Pam 910
- Ravage, M. E. American in the making 921
- Ray, P. O. Introduction to political parties 329
- Raymond, H. M., ed. Modern shop practice. See note, class 621
- Reade, C. Cloister and the hearth Fic
- Readers guide to periodical literature 050
- Reader's handbook of famous names. Brewer 803
- Reading the weather. Longstreth 551.5
- Readings from literature. Halleck and Barbour 808.8
- Readings from the literature of ancient Greece. Pym 880
- Readings from the literature of ancient Rome. Pym 870
- Readings in American democracy. Williamson 304
- Readings in American government. Beard 353

- Readings in American history. Muzzey 973-S
 Readings in American literature. Pace. See note under Newcomer 808.8
 Readings in ancient history. Davis 930-S
 Readings in ancient history. Webster 930-S
 Readings in English history. Cheyney 942-S
 Readings in English literature. Pace. See note under Manly 808.8
 Readings in English social history. Morgan 942-S
 Readings in European history. Robinson 940-S
 Readings in industrial society. Marshall 330
 Readings in medieval and modern history. Webster 940-S
 Readings in modern European history. Robinson and Beard 940-S
 Readings in vocational guidance. Bloomfield 374.1
 Real business of living. Tufts 353
 Real estate as a profession. Spilker. See note under Special vocations 374.1
 Rebecca of Sunnybrook farm. Wiggin Fic
 Recent history of the United States. Paxson 973.8
 Recitation. Betts. See note, class 370
 Recollections of a drummer-boy. Kieffer 973.7
 Reconstruction and the constitution. Burgess 973.8
 Reconstruction and union. Haworth 973.8
 Reconstruction, political and economic. Dunning 973.8
 Red badge of courage. Crane Fic
 Red book of heroes. Lang 920
 Red cross. U.S. American Red cross. List of publications Pam 613
 Red Rock. Page Fic
 Red true story book. Lang 904
 Reds of the Midi. Gras Fic
 Reed, C. A. Bird guide 598
 Reed, T. H. Form and functions of American government 353
 Reely, M. K., comp. Selected articles on disarmament 327
 Reference guides that should be known. Hopkins 020.7
 Reference shelf 030
 Refugees. Doyle Fic
 Reign of rubber. Geer 670
 Reinach, S. Apollo 709
 Relation of Latin to practical life. Sabin 470
 Religious vocations. Lowe. See note under Special vocations 374.1
 Reminiscences of peace and war. Pryor 973.7
 Repplier, A. Americans and others. See note under Repplier 824
 —comp. Book of famous verse 821.8
 Representative American plays. Quinn 822.8
 Representative American short stories. Jessup SC
 Representative cities of the United States. Hotchkiss 917.3
 Representative one-act plays. Clark 822.8
 Representative one-act plays. Mayorga 822.8
 Representative plays. Galsworthy 822
 Reptile book. Ditmars 598.1
 Resources and industries of the United States. Fisher 330.9
 Restriction of immigration. Phelps 325
 Retail salesmanship. Brisco 658
 Retail salesmanship source book. Brisco 658
 Retail selling and store management. Nystrom 650
 Rewards and fairies. Kipling. See note under Kipling Fic
 Reynolds, F. J., ed. Reynolds comprehensive atlas 912
 Reynolds, G. F., and Greever, G. Facts and backgrounds of literature 820
 Rhead, L. J. Bold Robin Hood. See note under Pyle 398
 Rhodes, J. F. History of the Civil war 973.7
 —History of the United States 973.7
 McKinley and Roosevelt administrations. See note under Rhodes 973.7
 Rhymes of a Red cross man. Service 821
 Rhyming dictionary. Walker 808.1
 Rice, A. C. H. Mrs Wiggs of the cabbage patch Fic
 Rice, J. E., and Botsford, H. E. Practical poultry management 636.5
 Rice, O. S. Lessons on the use of books and libraries 020.7
 Rice, S. T., comp. Mothers' day 808.8H
 Richard Carvel. Churchill Fic
 Richards, C. C. See Clarke, C. C. R.
 Richards, G. M., ed. High tide 821.8
 —ed. Magic carpet. See note under Richards 821.8
 —ed. Starpoints. See note under Richards 821.8
 Richards, L. E. H. Abigail Adams 921
 Elizabeth Fry 921
 Florence Nightingale 921
 Richards, W. A. Forging of iron and steel 682
 Richardson, B. J. Woman who spends 647
 Richardson, R. C. West Point 355
 Richelleu. Lytton 822
 Riders to the sea. Synge 822
 Ridgley, D. C., and Blackburn, E. R. Physiology Pam 551
 —and Crompton, M. P. Economic geography Pam 910
 Ries, H. Economic geology 553
 Riesenbergs, F. Under sail 910
 Riggs, Mrs G. C. See Wiggin, K. D. S.
 Rihbany, A. M. Christ story for boys and girls 232
 Far journey 921
 Riis, J. A. Children of the tenements 331.8
 How the other half lives 331.8
 Making of an American 921
 Riley, J. W. Book of joyous children. See note under Riley 821
 Farm-rhymes 821
 Hoosier book of Riley verse. See note under Riley 821
 Lockerbie book of verse. See note under Riley 821
 Ringwalt, R. C. Brief drawing 808.5
 Rip van Winkle. Irving. See note under Irving 824
 Ripley, G. S. Games for boys 796
 Ripman, W. Good speech. See note, class 421
 Phonetic charts. See note, class 407
 Rise of American nationality. Babcock 973.4
 Rise of Silas Lapham. Howells Fic
 Rise of the new West. Turner 973.5
 Ritchie, J. W. Human physiology. See note, class 610
 Primer of sanitation 614
 —and Caldwell, J. S. Primer of hygiene 613
 Rittenhouse, J. B., comp. Little book of American poets 821.8
 —comp. Little book of modern British verse. See note under Rittenhouse 821.8
 —comp. Little book of modern verse 821.8
 —comp. Second book of modern verse 821.8
 Rittenhouse classics. See note, class Fic
 Rivals. Sheridan 822
 Rivals for America. Parkman. See note under Parkman 973.2
 Riverby. Burroughs. See note under Burroughs 824
 Riverside art series. Hurl. See note, class 750
 Riverside bookshelf. See note, class Fic
 Riverside literature series. See note, class Fic
 Rob Roy. Scott Fic
 Robb, B. B., and Behrends, F. G. Farm engineering 631.3
 Robbins, E. C., comp. High school debate book 808.5
 —comp. Socialism 335
 Robbins, W. W. Botany of crop plants 580
 Robert, H. M. Parliamentary practice 328
 Rules of order 328
 Robert, J. T. Primer of parliamentary law 328
 Robert E. Lee. Drinkwater. See note under Drinkwater 822

- Roberts, C. G. D. Children of the wild 599
 Feet of the furtive. See note under Roberts 599
 Haunters of the silences. See note under Roberts 599
 Heart of the ancient wood 599
 Hoof and claw. See note under Roberts 599
 House in the water 599
 Kindred of the wild. See note under Roberts 599
 Kings in exile. See note under Roberts 599
 Secret trails. See note under Roberts 599
 Robertson, J. G. History of German literature. See note under Robertson 830
 Literature of Germany 830
 Robin Hood. Creswick. See note under Pyle 398
 Robinson, C. E. Days of Alkibiades 938
 Robinson, J. H. Outlines of European history. See note under Breasted and Robinson 940
 —comp. Readings in European history 940-S
 —and Beard, C. A. Development of modern Europe 940.2
 History of Europe, our own times 940.2
 —eds. Readings in modern European history 940-S
 —Smith, E. P., and Breasted, J. H. Our world today and yesterday 940
 Robinson, L. E. Domestic architecture 643
 Robinson, M. E. Art, where art thou Pam 645
 Robinson Crusoe. Defoe Fic
 Rocheleau, W. F. Geography of commerce and industry 910.7E
 Manufactures 670
 Minerals 622
 Products of the soil 910.7E
 Transportation 385
 Rockefeller foundation. Careers in public health service. See note under Special vocations 374.1
 List of publications Pam 614
 Public health as a career. See note under Special vocations 374.1
 Rocky mountain wonderland. Mills. See note under Mills 917.8
 Roehl, L. M. Farmer's shop work 631.3
 Rogers, A., ed. Elements of industrial chemistry. See note under Rogers 660
 —ed. Industrial chemistry 660
 Rogers, J. E. Earth and sky every child should know. See note under Fabre 551
 Trees that every child should know 582
 Useful plants every child should know 580
 Roget, P. M. International thesaurus of English words and phrases. See note under Roget 424
 Treasury of words 424
 Roland. See Chanson de Roland
 Rolf and the vikings' bow. French Fic
 Rolfe, J. C. Cicero and his influence. See note under Cicero 921
 Rolfe, W. J. Shakespeare the boy 822.3
 Rollins, P. A. Cowboy 917.8
 Rok-Wheeler, F. W. Boy with the U.S. foresters 634.9
 Roman antiquities. Wilkins 937
 Roman life in the days of Cicero. Church 937
 Romance of aircraft. Smith 629.1
 Romance of business. Forbes 650
 Romance of coal. Gibson 622
 Romance of commerce. Selfridge 380
 Romance of Dollard. Catherwood Fic
 Romance of excavation. Masters 930
 Romance of modern chemistry. Philip 540
 Romance of modern commerce. Newland 380
 Romance of modern electricity. Gibson 537
 Romance of modern engineering. Williams 620
 Romance of modern geology. Grew 550
 Romance of modern manufacture. Gibson 670
 Romance of modern mining. Williams 622
 Romance of scientific discovery. Gibson 509
 Romance of the Civil war. Hart and Stevens 973.7
 Romance of the microscope. Ealand 578
 Romantic composers. Mason 780
 Rome. Fowler 937
 Romola. Eliot Fic
 Roosevelt, T. African game trails 916
 American ideals 824
 Autobiography. See note under Roosevelt 921
 Episodes from "The winning of the West" 977
 Stories of the great West 917.8
 Theodore Roosevelt's letters to his children 921
 Through the Brazilian wilderness 918.1
 Roosevelt book. See note under Roosevelt 824
 Root, A. I., and Root, E. R. A B C and X Y Z of bee culture 638
 Roots of the war. Davis, Anderson and Tyler 940.3
 Roper, W. W. Winning football 797
 Roscoe, H. E., and Schorlemmer, C. Treatise on chemistry 540
 Rose, A. F. Copper work 689
 Rose, M. D. S. Feeding the family 641.1
 Rose dawn. White. See note under White Fic
 Ross, E. A. Changing Chinese 915.1
 Outlines of sociology 301
 Russian soviet republic 947
 Social revolution in Mexico 917.2
 South of Panama 918
 Rostand, E. E. A. L'aiglon 842
 Cyrano de Bergerac 842
 Roth, F. First book of forestry 634.9
 Roughing it. Clemens 917.8
 Row, S. Geometric exercises in paper folding 513
 Rowe, H. G. Starting right with bees. See note under Root 638
 Rowe, H. K. Society 301
 Rudder Grange. Stockton Fic
 Rules for a dictionary catalog. Cutter. See note under American library association 020
 Rules of conduct. Washington 824
 Rules of order. Robert 328
 Rules of the game. White. See note under White Fic
 Rural community. MacGarr 630.1
 Rural improvement. Waugh 630.1
 Rural life. Galpin 630.1
 Rural sociology. Gillette 630.1
 Rural state and province series. See note, class 917
 Ruskin, J. Sesame and lilies 824
 Russell, B. A. W. A B C of atoms 530.1
 Russell, W. C. Wreck of the Grosvenor Fic
 Russell Sage foundation. See pamphlets 361, 374.1, 790
 Russian soviet republic. Ross 947
 Sabatini, R. Scaramouche Fic
 Sabin, A. H. House painting 698
 Sabin, F. E. Relation of Latin to practical life 470
 Sadtler, S. S. Chemistry of familiar things 540
 Safety first for school and home. Beard 614.8
 Sailing around the world. Slocum 910
 Saint Joan. Shaw 822
 St Nicholas. Our holidays 808.8H
 Stories of chivalry. See note under St Nicholas 940.1
 Stories of the Great Lakes 917.7
 Stories of the middle ages 940.1
 Saintsbury, G. E. B. Short history of French literature 840
 Salisbury, R. D. Elementary physiography 551
 Physiography (Advanced course) 551
 Physiography. Briefer course. See note under Salisbury 551
 —Barrows, H. H., and Tower, W. S. Elements of geography 910.7
 Salt-water ballads. Masfield. See note under Masfield 821
 Sanderson, E. D. Insect pests 632
 Sanford, A. H. Story of agriculture 630
 Sanford, F. G. Art crafts 689
 Saracinesca. Crawford Fic
 Sargent, F. L. R. Plants and their uses 580
 Sargent, W. Enjoyment and use of color 752
 Saunders, C. F. Useful wild plants 580
 Scaramouche. Sabatini Fic
 Scarlet letter. Hawthorne Fic

- Schapiro, J. S. Modern and contemporary European history 940
- Schauffler, R. B. Musical amateur 780
- Schauffler, R. H., ed. Arbor day 808.8H
- ed. Christmas 808.8H
- ed. Flag day 808.8H
- ed. Lincoln's birthday 808.8H
- ed. Memorial day 808.8H
- ed. Thanksgiving 808.8H
- ed. Washington's birthday 808.8H
- Schevill, F. Political history of modern Europe 940.2
- Schlesinger, A. M. New viewpoints in American history 973
- Schlicher, J. J. Latin plays 872
- Schmidt, G. A. New methods in teaching vocational agriculture 630.7
- Schmucker, S. C. Meaning of evolution 575
- Scholes, P. A. Book of the great musicians. See note under Scholes 780
- Complete book of the great musicians. See note under Scholes 780
- Listener's guide to music 780
- Second book of the great musicians. See note under Scholes 780
- Third book of the great musicians. See note under Scholes 780
- School and home gardening. Davis 635
- School atlas. Goode 912
- School atlas of English history. Gardiner 911
- School book of forestry. Pack 634.9
- School discipline. Bagley. See note, class 370
- School for scandal. Sheridan 822
- School library experience. Wilson 020
- School library management. Wilson 020
- School plays for all occasions. Barnum 822
- Schorling, R., and Clark, J. R. Modern mathematics. See note, class 510
- and Reeve, W. D. General mathematics. See note, class 510
- Schubert, H. Mathematical essays and recreations 510
- Schultz, J. W. My life as an Indian 970.1
- Quest of the fish-dog skin. See note under Schultz Fic
- With the Indians in the Rockies Fic
- Schurz, C. Abraham Lincoln 921
- Henry Clay 921
- Schwarzkopf, E. Plain and ornamental forging 682
- Schweikert, H. C., ed. French short stories SC
- Science and art of salesmanship. Hoover 658
- Science for boys and girls. Nichols 500
- Science of common things. Tower and Lunt 500
- Science of everyday life. Van Buskirk and Smith 500
- Science of home and community. Trafton 500
- Science of musical sounds. Miller 534
- Science of plant life. Transeau 580
- Science remaking the world. Caldwell and Slosson 504
- Science service. Science news-letter Pam 500
- Scientific American encyclopedia of formulas. Hopkins 603
- Scotland's story. Marshall 941
- Scott, W. Ivanhoe Fic
- Kenilworth Fic
- Poetical works 821
- Quentin Durward Fic
- Rob Roy Fic
- Tales of a grandfather 941
- Talisman Fic
- Scott, W. A. Money and banking 332
- Scott, W. D. Increasing human efficiency in business 650
- Psychology of advertising 659
- Scott stamp and coin co. Standard postage stamp catalogue 333
- Scottish chiefs. Porter Fic
- Scoville, S. Everyday adventures 599
- Wild folk 599
- Scribner series for young people. See note, class Fic
- Scudder, H. E. George Washington 921
- Sea and the jungle. Tomlinson 918.1
- Sea beach at ebb tide. Arnold. See note under Mayer 590
- Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut. Frothingham 920
- Sea-kings of Crete. Baikie 939
- Sea-shore life. Mayer 590
- Seaman, A. H. Jacqueline of the carrier pigeons Fic
- Searchlights on some American industries Mills 670
- Sears, F. C. Productive orcharding 634
- Productive small fruit culture 634
- Sears, J. B. Classroom organization and control. See note, class 370
- Sears, M. E., comp. Children's catalog 010
- ed. List of subject headings for small libraries 020
- Seats of the mighty. Parker Fic
- Second book of birds. Miller. See note under Miller 598
- Second book of modern verse. Rittenhouse 821.8
- Second book of operas. Krehbiel. See note under Krehbiel 782
- Second book of the great musicians. Scholes. See note under Scholes 780
- Second forty lessons in harmony. Andersen 781
- Second plays. Milne 822
- Secondary school dictionary. See note under Webster 423
- Secret garden. Burnett Fic
- Secret of everyday things. Fabre 504
- Secret trails. Roberts. See note under Roberts 599
- Secretaryship of the Y. M. C. A. Soares and Ober. See note under Special vocations 374.1
- Secrets of distinctive dress. Picken 646
- Secrets of scene painting and stage effects. Browne 792
- Sedgwick, H. D. Short history of Italy 945
- Sedgwick, W. T., and Tyler, H. W. Short history of science 509
- Seeborn, F. Era of the Protestant revolution 940.2
- Seignobos, C. History of ancient civilization 930
- History of contemporary civilization 940.2
- History of mediæval and of modern civilization 940
- Seitz, D. C. Training for the newspaper trade. See note under Special vocations 374.1
- Select orations. Harding 825
- Selected essays. Fuess 824.8
- Selected literary essays. Lowell 824
- Selected reading in English history. Tuell and Hatch 942-S
- Selected readings in economics. Bullock 330
- Selected readings in public finance. Bullock 336
- Selection from the best English essays. Cody 824.8
- Selection from the world's great orations. Cody 825
- Selection from the world's greatest short stories. Cody SC
- Self-cultivation in English. Palmer 808
- Selfridge, H. G. Romance of commerce 380
- Selling in foreign markets. Snider 380
- Selling things. Marden 658
- Sellner, E. American costumes Pam 646
- History of costume design Pam 646
- Selvidge, R. W. How to teach a trade 680.7
- Simple, E. C. American history 910.1
- Influences of geographic environment. See note under Simple 910.1
- Senior school atlas. Philip 912
- Sentence and theme. Ward 808
- Sentence book. Ward. See note under Ward 808
- Sentimental Tommy. Barrie Fic
- Sentinels along our coast. Collins 620
- Servant in the house. Kennedy 822
- Service, R. W. Rhymes of a Red cross man 821
- Spell of the Yukon 821
- Service bureau for classical teachers. See pamphlets 470, 480, 937
- Sesame and lilies. Ruskin 824
- Seton, E. T. Lives of the hunted 599
- Wild animals I have known 599

- Seven Roman statesmen of the later republic.
Oman 937
- Seven short plays. Gregory 822
- Seward, S. S. Note-taking. See note, class 808
- Sewing and textiles. Turner 646
- Sewing machines. Cook 646
- Sex education. Bigelow. See note under Bigelow 613.9
- Seymour, C. Diplomatic background of the war 940.3
- Shafer, D. C. Harper's beginning electricity 537
- Harper's every-day electricity 537
- Shakespeare, W. Complete dramatic and poetic works 822.3
- Longmans' school Shakespeare 822.3
- Principal plays 822.3
- Shakespeare. Dowden 822.3
- Shakespeare for community players. Mitchell 792
- Shakespeare glossary. Onions 822.3
- Shakespeare story book. Macleod 822.3
- Shakespeare the boy. Rolfe 822.3
- Shakespeare's heroines. Jameson 822.3
- Shakespeare's life and work. Lee. See note under Lee 822.3
- Shaler, N. S. Man and the earth 553
- Sharp, D. L. Watcher in the woods 599
- Shaw, A. H. Story of a pioneer 921
- Shaw, C. B. Arm chair travels Pam 910
- Shaw, F. L. Printing trades. See note under Special vocations 374.1
- Shaw, G. B. Saint Joan 822
- She stoops to conquer. Goldsmith 822
- Sheep management. Kleinheinz 636
- Sheet-metal pattern drafting. Daugherty 671
- Sheet-metal work. Neubecker 671
- Sheet-metal work. Treu and Bird 671
- Sheet metal worker's manual. Broemel 671
- Shelley, P. B. Complete poetical works 821
- Shelter and clothing. Kinne and Cooley 646
- Shepherd, W. G. Boy's own book of politics 353
- Shepherd, W. R. Historical atlas 911
- Latin America 918
- Sherbow, B. Making type work 655
- Sheridan, R. B. B. Plays. See note under Sheridan 822
- Rivals, and The school for scandal 822
- Sherlock Holmes. Doyle Fic
- Sherman, H. C. Chemistry of food and nutrition 641.1
- Food products 641.1
- Sherwood. Noyes 822
- Shoes of happiness. Markham 821
- Shoes of the wind. Conkling. See note under Conkling 821
- Short account of the history of mathematics. Ball 510
- Short French review grammar. Carnahan 445
- Short history of art. DeForest 709
- Short history of England. Cheyney 942
- Short history of French literature. Saintsbury 840
- Short history of Germany. Henderson 943
- Short history of Italy. Sedgwick 945
- Short history of science. Sedgwick and Tyler 509
- Short history of the American labor movement. Beard 331
- Short history of the American negro. Brawley 326
- Short history of the Canadian people. Bryce 971
- Short history of the English drama. Brawley 809.2
- Short history of the English people. Green 942
- Short history of the Near East. Davis 949.6
- Short history of the renaissance in Italy. Symonds 945
- Short history of the world. Wells 909
- Short introduction to the literature of the Bible. Moulton 220
- Short plays by representative authors. Smith 822.3
- Short sixes. Bunner Fic
- Short stories. Freck S C
- Short stories. Mikels S C
- Short stories of America. Ramsay S C
- Short-story. Albright 808.3
- Short story. Cross 808.3
- Short-story. Matthews S C
- Shorter history of England and greater Britain. Cross 942
- Shover, E. M. Art in costume design 646
- Showerman, G. Ancient classical literature. See note under Fym 870
- Shuman, E. L. How to judge a book 804
- Shumway, E. S. A day in Rome. See note under Baikie 937
- Shurter, E. D. B. Oral English and public speaking 808.5
- ed. Masterpieces of modern oratory 825
- Side lights on American history. Elson 973
- Sienkiewicz, H. In desert and wilderness Fic
- Quo vadis Fic
- Silas Marner. Eliot Fic
- Silverhorn. Conkling 821
- Simons, S. E., comp. American literature 808.8
- Simple course in home decorating. Fales 645
- Since the Civil war. Lingley 973.8
- Skeat, W. W. Concise etymological dictionary 423
- Sketch book. Irving 824
- Skinner, C. M. American myths and legends. See note under Skinner 398
- Myths and legends of flowers, trees, fruits, and plants 398
- Myths and legends of our own land 398
- Sky pilot. Connor Fic
- Slattery, C. L. The ministry. See note under Special vocations 374.1
- Slattery, M. Girl in her teens 170
- Just over the hill 170
- Slavery and abolition. Hart 973.5
- Slavonic nations. Stanoyevich 914
- Slingerland, M. V., and Crosby, C. R. Manual of fruit insects 632
- Sloane, T. O. How to become a successful electrician. See note under Special vocations 374.1
- Slocum, J. Around the world in the sloop Spray. See note under Slocum 910
- Sailing around the world 910
- Slosson, E. E. Chats on science 504
- Creative chemistry 540
- Easy lessons in Einstein 530.1
- ed. Keeping up with science 504
- See Smith, A. Intermediate chemistry 540
- Slusser, E. Y., and others. Stories of Luther Burbank 921
- Smaller classical dictionary. Smith R930
- Smaller commercial geography. Chisholm and Birrell. See note under Chisholm 910.7E
- Smith, A. College chemistry. See note under Smith 540
- Elementary chemistry 540
- Intermediate chemistry 540
- Smith, A. M., ed. Short plays by representative authors 822.3
- Smith, C. A. What can literature do for me 804
- Smith, Charles Frederick. Games and recreational methods 796
- Smith, Cicely Fox. Book of famous ships 387
- Smith, D. E. History of mathematics. See note under Smith 510
- Mathematics 510
- Number stories of long ago 511
- Smith, E. E. Teaching geography by problems 910.7
- Smith, E. F. Chemistry in America. See note under Hale 540.9
- Smith, E. S. Mystery tales for boys and girls S C
- ed. Heroines of history and legend 920
- and Hazeltine, A. I., comps. Christmas in legend and story 808.8H
- Smith, F. D. Story of the constitution Pam 353
- Smith, F. H. Caleb West Fic
- Colonel Carter of Cartersville Fic
- Smith, H. L. Your biggest job 170

- Smith, J. R. Commerce and industry 910.7E
Human geography. See note, class 910.7
Industrial and commercial geography 910.7E
North America 917
Story of iron and steel 670
World's food resources 910.7E
- Smith, L. P. English language 420
Smith, L. R. Industrial physics 530
Smith, L. Y. Romance of aircraft 629.1
Smith, N. M. Three gifts of life 613.9
Smith, T. C. Parties and slavery 973.6
Smith, W. Smaller classical dictionary R930
—and Short, T. English-Latin dictionary.
See note under Lewis 473
Smith, W. R. Constructive school discipline.
See note, class 370
Smith, W. W. Pork production. See note
under Day 636
Smithsonian institution. See U.S. American
ethnology, Bureau of
Smithsonian physical tables. Fowle. See note
under Chemical rubber company 530
Smyth, H. W. Greek grammar. See note, class
480
Sneath, E. H., ed. Modern Christian callings.
See note under Special vocations 374.1
Snedeker, C. D. P. Perilous seat Fic
The Spartan Fic
Snell, J. F. Elementary household chemistry
540
Snider, G. E., comp. Selling in foreign markets
380
Snow, B. E., and Froelich, H. B. Hundred
things a girl can make 689
Permodello modeling 689
Theory and practice of color 752
Snow, W. L., ed. High school prize speaker
808.8
So Big. Ferber Fic
Soares, T. G., and Ober, C. K. Secretaryship
of the Y. M. C. A. See note under Special
vocations 374.1
Social and economic forces in American history.
Hart 973-S
Social & industrial history of England. Tickner
942
Social games and group dances. Elsom and
Trilling 793
Social insurance. Johnsen 331
Social life at Rome. Fowler 937
Social life in ancient Egypt. Petrie 932
Social life in Greece. Mahaffy 938
Social life in the insect world. Fabre 595
Social life in the reign of Queen Anne. Ashton
942
Social problems. Towne 304
Social progress in contemporary Europe. Ogg
940.2
Social revolution in Mexico. Ross 917.2
Social Scandinavia in the Viking age. Williams.
See note, class 940
Social secretary. Myers. See note under Special
vocations 374.1
Socialism. Robbins 335
Socialism, critical and constructive. MacDon-
ald. See note, class 335
Society. Rowe 301
Society and prisons. Osborne. See note under
Osborne 365
Sociology. Ellwood 301
Soddy, F. Matter and energy 530.1
Soil and its management. Miller 631
Soils. Lyon. See note under Lyon 631
Soils and crops. Mosier and Davenport 631
Soils and fertilizers. Lyon 631
Solar, F. I. Hand craft projects 680
Soldier Rigdale. Dix Fic
Some American story tellers. Cooper 809.3
Some English story tellers. Cooper 809.3
Some magazines and magazine makers. Drewry
070
Some newspapers and newspaper-men. Villard
070
Son of the middle border. Garland 921
Song of Hiawatha. Longfellow. See note under
Longfellow 821
Song of life. Morley 570
Songs and song writers. Finck 784
Songs every child should know. Bacon 784
Songs for youth. Kipling. See note under
Kipling 821
Sophocles. Antigone 882
Soul of an immigrant. Panunzio 921
Souls of black folk. DuBois 326
Source book for mediæval history. Thatcher
and McNeal 940-S
Source book for the economic geography of
North America. Colby 917
Source book of American history. Hart
973-S
Source-book of ancient history. Botsford and
Botsford 930-S
Source-book of English history. Kendall
942-S
Source book of Greek history. Fling 930-S
Source book of mediæval history. Ogg 940-S
Source book of problems for geometry. Sykes
513
Source book of Roman history. Munro 930-S
South America. Bowman 918
South America. Bryce 918
South America. Carpenter 918
South American series. See note, class 918
South of Panama. Ross 918
South-sea idyls. Stoddard 919.6
Southern woodlot trees. Berry. See note under
Berry 634.9
Southey, R. Life of Nelson 921
Southworth, G. V. D., and Kramer, S. E. Great
cities of the United States 917.3
Spain in America. Bourne 973.1
Spalding's athletic library Pam 790
Spanish gold. Birmingham Fic
Spanish idioms. Becker and Mora 460
Spanish grammar. Coester 465
Spanish in the high schools. Wilkins 460
Spanish literature. Fitzmaurice-Kelly. See
note under Ford 860
Spanish pioneers. Lummis 973.1
Sparks, E. E. Expansion of the American
people 973
Men who made the nation 973
National development 973.8
The Spartan. Snedeker Fic
Spectator. See note under Addison 824
Spell of Egypt. Hichens. See note under
Hichens 916.2
Spell of France. Mason 914.4
Spell of Japan. Anderson 915.2
Spell of the Yukon. Service 821
Spencer, E. L. Efficient secretary 651
Spencer, L. J. World's minerals 549
Spending the family income. Donham 647
Spiers, A., and Surenné, G. French and English
pronouncing dictionary. See note under
Spiers 443
Standard pronouncing dictionary of French
and English language 443
Spilker, J. B. Real estate as a profession. See
note under Special vocations 374.1
Spillman, H. C. Personality 170
Spinden, H. J. Ancient civilization of Mexico
and Central America 972
Spirit of the leader. Heyliger. See note un-
der Heyliger Fic
Splendid wayfaring. Neihardt 917.8
Splendors of the sky. Lewis. See note under
Lewis 520
Spring, L. V. W. Non-technical chats on iron
and steel 670
Spy. Cooper Fic
Spyri, J. H. Heidi Fic
Squier, E. L. Wild heart 599
Squire's daughter. Marshall Fic
Squirrels and other fur-bearers. Burroughs
599
Staley, S. C. Games, contests and relays 796
Standard bearer. Whitehead Fic
Standard catalog: Fiction section. Bacon 010
Standard catalog bimonthly 010-B
Standard concert guide. Upton 780
Standard dictionary. Funk and Wagnalls new
standard dictionary 423
Standard operas. Upton 782
Standard postage stamp catalogue. Scott stamp
and coin co. 383
Standard pronouncing dictionary of French and
English language. Spiers and Surenné
443

- Stanford's compendium of geography and travel.
See note, class 910
- Standish of Standish. Austin Fic
- Stanford university. Vocational information
Pam 374.1
- Stanley, H. M. Autobiography 921
- Stanoyevich, M. S., ed. Slavonic nations 914
- Stanwood, E. History of the presidency 973
- Star lore of all ages. Olcott. See note under
Olcott 520
- Starbuck, R. M. Modern plumbing illustrated
696
- Starch, D. Advertising 659
- Stark, M. C. Geographic regions of South
America Pam 918
- and Whittlesey, D. S. Major geographic
regions of North America Pam 917
- Stark, W. E. Every teacher's problems. See
note, class 370
- Starpoints. Richards. See note under Richards
821.8
- Starr, F. American Indians 970.1
- Starrett, H. E. Charm of fine manners 395
- Starting right with bees. Rowe. See note un-
der Root 638
- The state. Wilson 354
- Statesman's year-book 310
- Statistical atlas. U.S. Census, Bureau of
310
- Statistical abstract. U.S. Foreign and domestic
commerce, Bureau of 310
- Statistical work. Bureau of vocational infor-
mation. See note under Special vocations
374.1
- Stearns, A. E. Challenge of youth 170
- Stedman, E. C. Poets of America 309.1
- Victorian poets 309.1
- ed. American anthology 821.8
- Victorian anthology 821.8
- Steedman, A. Knights of art 750
- Steel. Walker 331.8
- Stefansson, V. Friendly Arctic. See note un-
der Stefansson 919.8
- Hunters of the great north 919.8
- Steiner, E. A. From alien to citizen 921
- Immigrant tide 325
- On the trail of the immigrant 325
- Stempel, G. H., ed. Book of ballads 821.8B
- Stenographer's manual. Kilduff 653
- Stepdaughter of the prairie. Lynn Fic
- Stephens, H. M., and others. Counsel upon the
reading of books 804
- Stephens, J. Mary. Mary Fic
- Stern, E. G. L. My mother and I 921
- Stevens, L. O., and Allen, E. F. King Arthur
stories. See note under Malory 393
- Stevens, T. W. Lettering 745-L
- Stevenson, B. E., comp. Home book of modern
verse 821.8
- comp. Home book of verse 821.8
- comp. Home book of verse for young folks
821.8
- comp. Poems of American history 821.8
- and Stevenson, E. S. B., comps. Days and
deeds; a book of verse 808.8H
- Days and deeds: prose 808.8H
- Stevenson, J. A. Project method of teaching.
See note, class 370
- Stevenson, R. L. Across the plains. See note
under Stevenson 824
- Black arrow Fic
- Essays 824
- In the South Seas 919.6
- Inland voyage Fic
- Kidnapped Fic
- Merry men Fic
- Poems and ballads 821
- Poems by R. L. S. See note under Stevenson
821
- Treasure island Fic
- Stickeen. Muir 599
- Stiles, P. G. Human physiology. See note,
class 610
- Stimson, R. W. Vocational agricultural edu-
cation 630.7
- Stocking, W. A. Manual of milk products
637
- Stockton, F. R. Buccaneers and pirates of our
coasts 910
- Casting away of Mrs Lecks and Mrs Aleshine
Fic
- Lady or the tiger Fic
- Rudder Grange Fic
- Stoddard, C. W. South-sea idyls 919.6
- Stone, M. Bankside costume book for children
792
- Stone, W., and Cram, W. E. American animals
590
- Stories from English history. Warren 942
- Stories from northern myths. Baker 291
- Stories from the great operas. McSpadden.
See note under McSpadden 782
- Stories from the Greek tragedians. Church
832
- Stories from Wagner. McSpadden 782
- Stories of American inventions. McFee 608
- Stories of ancient peoples. Arnold 930
- Stories of chivalry. St Nicholas. See note un-
der St Nicholas 940.1
- Stories of industry. Chase and Clow 910.7E
- Stories of old Greece and Rome. Baker 291
- Stories of popular operas. Guerber 782
- Stories of scientific discovery. Hammond 920
- Stories of South America. Brooks 980
- Stories of symphonic music. Gilman 785
- Stories of the Great Lakes. St Nicholas 917.7
- Stories of the great West. Roosevelt 917.8
- Stories of the middle ages. St Nicholas 940.1
- Stories of the months and days. Couzens 394
- Stories of the rocks and minerals. Fairbanks
550
- Stories of thrift. Pritchard and Turkington
179
- Stories of useful inventions. Forman 608
- Stories of Wagner operas. Wheelock 782
- Stories that words tell us. O'Neill 422
- Story, M. M. F. How to dress well 646
- Story and play readers. Lütkenhaus. See note
under Lütkenhaus 822
- Story-book of science. Fabre 504
- Story, essay and verse. Atlantic monthly
808.8
- Story-of a bad boy. Aldrich Fic
- Story of a pioneer. Shaw 921
- Story of a thousand-year pine. Mills 504
- Story of Ab. Waterloo Fic
- Story of agriculture in the United States. San-
ford 630
- Story of Canada. Bourinot 971
- Story of China. Van Bergen 951
- Story of copper. Davis 660
- Story of foods. Crissey 641.1
- Story of great inventions. Burns 608
- Story of iron and steel. Smith 670
- Story of Jack Ballister's fortunes. Pyle Fic
- Story of Japan. Van Bergen 952
- Story of King Arthur and his knights. Pyle
398
- Story of leather. Bassett 670
- Story of lumber. Bassett 634.9
- Story of mankind. Van Loon 909
- Story of man's early progress. West 930
- Story of Marco Polo. Brooks 915
- Story of modern France. Guerber 944
- Story of modern progress. West 940
- Story of my boyhood and youth. Muir 921
- Story of my life. Keller 921
- Story of oil. Tower 553
- Story of old France. Guerber 944
- Story of our constitution. Tappan 353
- Story of our literature. Haney 820
- Story of our merchant marine. Abbot 387
- Story of our national ballads. Browne 734
- Story of Robin Hood. Finnemore 398
- Story of Roland. Baldwin 398
- Story of Rome. Botsford and Botsford 930-S
- Story of Scotch. Mills. See note under Mills
599
- Story of Siegfried. Baldwin 398
- Story of stories. Gillie 232
- Story of the alphabet. Clodd 409
- Story of the British navy. Wheeler 359
- Story of the Canterbury pilgrims. Chaucer
821
- Story of the chosen people. Guerber 933
- Story of the crusades. Wilmot-Buxton, E. M.
940.1
- Story of the cowboy. Hough 917.8
- Story of the engine. Decker 621
- Story of the English. Guerber 942
- Story of the golden age. Baldwin 291
- Story of the Great war. Usher 940.3

- Story of the Greek people. Tappan 938
 Story of the Greeks. Guerber 938
 Story of the Indian. Grinnell 970.1
 Story of the middle ages. Harding 940.1
 Story of the pony express. Bradley 385
 Story of the Rhinegold. Chapin 398
 Story of the Roman people. Tappan 937
 Story of the Romans. Guerber 937
 Story of the soil. Hopkins 631
 Story of Tonty. Catherwood Fic
 Story-telling ballads. Olcott 821.8B
 Story-telling poems. Olcott 821.8
 Stover at Yale. Johnson Fic
 Strange adventures of a pebble. Hawksworth 550
 Strachey, G. L. Queen Victoria 921
 Strange case of Dr Jekyll and Mr Hyde. Stevenson Fic
 Stratton, C. Producing in little theaters 792
 Public speaking 808.5
 Strayer, G. D., and Engelhardt, N. L. Classroom teacher at work. See note, class 370
 —and Norsworthy, N. How to teach. See note, class 370
 Struck, F. T. Construction and repair work for the farm 631.3
 Student's history of England. Gardiner 942
 Students' history of Greece. Bury 938
 Student's history of the United States. Channing. See note under Channing 973
 Studies in nature and literature. Burroughs. See note under Burroughs 824
 Studies in the economic relations of women. Women's educational and industrial union. See note, class 374.1
 Study of farm animals. Plumb 636
 Study of prose fiction. Perry 809.3
 Study of the drama. Matthews 809.2
 Study of the history of music. Dickinson 780.9
 Study of versification. Matthews 808.1
 Studying the short-story. Esenwein 808.3
 Success through vocational guidance. McKinney and Simons 374.1
 Successful canning and preserving. Powell 641
 Successful family life. Abel 647
 Successful houses. White 643
 Suggestive outlines and methods for teaching the use of the library. Ward 020.7
 Sullivan, J. J. American business law 340
 Sullivan, R. F. How to work your way through college 378
 Sundara Row. See Row, Sundara
 Supervision and the improvement of teaching. Burton. See note, class 370
 Svensen, C. L. Art of lettering 745-L
 Essentials of drafting 744
 Swain, G. F. Young man and civil engineering. See note under Special vocations 374.1
 Swan, N. L. Word study for high schools. See note under Tidyman 421
 Swanton, J. R. Indian tribes 970.1
 Sweet, W. W. History of Latin America 980
 Sweet lavender. Pinero 822
 Sweetser, A., and Lamont, G. Opportunities in aviation. See note under Special vocations 374.1
 Swift, J. Gulliver's travels Fic
 Swimming and diving. Barnes. See note under Corsan 796
 Swiss family Robinson. Wyss Fic
 Sykes, M. Source book of problems for geometry 513
 Symonds, J. A. Short history of the renaissance in Italy 945
 Synge, J. M. Playboy of the western world. See note under Synge 822
 Riders to the sea 822
 Well of the saints. See note under Synge 822
 Synge, M. B. Book of discovery 910
 System of beekeeping. Dadant 638
 Taber, C. W. Business of the household 647
 —and Wardall, R. A. Economics of the family 647
 Tables of distances between ports. U.S. Hydrographic office R910
 Taintor, S. A. Training for secretarial practice 651
 Talbot, F. A. A. All about inventions 608
 Moving pictures 778
 Talbot, W., comp. Americanization 325
 Tale of two cities. Dickens Fic
 Tales. Tolstoi. See note under Tolstoi Fic
 Tales from Shakespeare. Lamb and Lamb 822.3
 Tales of a grandfather. Scott 941
 Tales of the Labrador. Grenfell Fic
 Tales of Troy and Greece. Lang 291
 Talisman. Scott Fic
 Talks to freshman girls. Brown 170
 Talks to teachers on psychology. James. See note under James 170
 Tanglewood tales. Hawthorne 291
 Tannenbaum, F. Wall shadows 365
 Tanner, W. M., ed. See Atlantic monthly. Essays and essay-writing 824.8
 Tanzer, H. Roman house Pam 937
 Tappan, E. M. England's story 942
 Hero stories of France 944
 Heroes of progress 920
 In the days of Alfred the Great 921
 In the days of Queen Elizabeth 921
 Letters from colonial children 973.2
 Little book of the flag 929
 Old world hero stories 920
 Our European ancestors 940
 Story of our constitution 353
 Story of the Greek people 938
 Story of the Roman people 937
 When knights were bold 940.1
 —comp. Old, old story-book. See Bible. Old Testament. Old, old story-book 220
 Tapper, T. Education of the music teacher. See note under Special vocations 374.1
 —and Goetschius, P. Essentials in music history 780.9
 Tarbell, F. B. History of Greek art 709
 Tarbell, I. M. Life of Abraham Lincoln 921
 Life of Napoleon. See note under Napoleon I 921
 Tariff history of the United States. Taussig 337
 Tarkington, B. Alice Adams Fic
 Gentleman from Indiana Fic
 Monsieur Beaucaire Fic
 Penrod Fic
 Tarr, R. S. College physiography. See note under Salisbury 551
 New physical geography 551
 Tassin, A. D. V., and Maurice, A. B. Child's story of American literature 820
 Tate, J. M., and Stone, M. O. Foundry practice 671
 Tatlock, J. M. Greek and Roman mythology 291
 Taussig, F. W. Tariff history of the United States 337
 Taxation. Mellon 336
 Taylor, E. G. Practical stage directing 792
 Taylor, G. Australia 919.3
 Geography of Australasia. See note under Taylor 919.3
 Taylor, N. Botany 580
 Taylor, S. Clay modeling 689
 Taylor instrument companies. "Tycos"-Rochester Pam 551
 The teacher. Pearson. See note under Special vocations 374.1
 Teachers college. See Columbia university. Teachers college
 Teaching geography by problems. Smith 910.7
 Teaching high school Latin. Game. See note, class 470
 Teaching literature. Bolenius 807
 Teaching manual and industrial arts. Griffith. See note, class 680.7
 Teaching of civics. Hill 307
 Teaching of English. Chubb 807
 Teaching of English. Newman. See note, class 808
 Teaching of English. Thomas 807
 Teaching of general science. Eikenberry 507
 Teaching of history. Johnson 907
 Teaching of history. Tryon 907
 Teaching of home economics. Cooley and others 640.7
 Teaching of mathematics. Young 507
 Teaching of oral English. Bolenius 807

- Teaching of spelling. Tidyman 421
 Teaching poetry. Haliburton and Smith 807
 Teaching science. Downing 507
 Teaching shop work. Haynes 680.7
 Teaching to think. Boraas. See note under Whipple 150
 Teasdale, S., comp. Rainbow gold 821.8
 Tenderfoot with Peary. Borup 919.8
 Tennyson, A. T. Poetical works 821
 Selections. See note under Tennyson 821
 Tenting on the plains. Custer. See note under Custer 917.8
 Territorial acquisitions of the United States. Bicknell 973
 Terry, A. G. History stories of other lands 909
 Text-book in general zoölogy. Linville and Kelly 590
 Textbook in the principles of science teaching. Twiss 507
 Textbook of filing. McCord 651
 Textbook of modern Spanish. Ramsey. See note, class 460
 Text-book of physics. Duff 530
 Textbook of printing occupations. Hague 655
 Text-book of sanitary and applied chemistry. Bailey 540
 Textbook of sex education. Gallichan 613.9
 Textbook of simple nursing procedure. Pope 649
 Textbook of the history of architecture. Hamlin 720
 Text-book of the history of painting. Van Dyke 750
 Text-book of the history of sculpture. Marquand and Frothingham 730
 Textbook on retail selling. Norton 658
 Textile fabrics. Dyer 646.1
 Textiles. Dooley 646.1
 Textiles. Woolman and McGowan 646.1
 Textiles and clothing. McGowan and Waite 646.1
 Thackeray, W. M. Henry Esmond Fic
 Vanity Fair Fic
 Thanksgiving. Schauffer 808.8H
 That year at Lincoln high. Gollomb Fic
 Thatcher, O. J., and McNeal, E. H., comps. Source book for mediæval history 940
 Theodore Roosevelt's letters to his children. Roosevelt 921
 Theory and practice of color. Snow and Froelich 752
 They who knock at our gates. Antin 325
 Thibault, Jacques Anatole. See France, Anatole
 Things worth doing and how to do them. Beard and Beard 790
 Third book of the great musicians. Scholes. See note under Scholes 780
 This earth of ours. Fabre 551
 This singing world. Untermeyer 821.8
 Thomas, C. History of German literature 830
 Practical German grammar 435
 Thomas, C. S. Teaching of English 807
 —ed. Atlantic book of junior plays 822.8
 —ed. See Atlantic monthly
 Thomas, F. W. Training for effective study. See note under Whipple 150
 Thomas, J. Universal pronouncing dictionary of biography and mythology R920
 Thompson, C. M. Elementary economics 330
 Thompson, M. Alice of old Vincennes Fic
 Thompson, W. People of Mexico 917.2
 Thomson, J. A. Everyday biology 570
 Haunts of life 590
 —ed. Outline of science 500
 Thomson, J. E. Land of Evangeline. See note under Longfellow 821
 Thoreau, H. D. Walden 824
 Thornborough, L. Etiquette of letter. See note, class 808.6
 Thorndike, E. L. Psychology of arithmetic 511
 —and others. Psychology of algebra 512
 Thorndike, L. History of mediæval Europe 940.1
 Thorp, F. H. Outlines of industrial chemistry 660
 Three centuries of American poetry and prose. Newcomer, Andrews and Hall 808.8
 Three gifts of life. Smith 613.9
 Three hundred things a bright girl can do. Kelley 790
 Three musketeers. Dumas Fic
 Three plays. Milne 822
 Three southern continents. Herbertson 910.7
 Through college on nothing a year. Gauss 378
 Through our unknown Southwest. Laut, A. C. See note under Laut 917.8
 Through the Brazilian wilderness. Roosevelt 918.1
 Through the looking-glass. Carroll Fic
 Thwaites, R. G. Colonies 973.2
 France in America. See note under Thwaites 973.2
 How George Rogers Clark won the Northwest 977
 Tickner, F. W. Social & industrial history of England 942
 Tidyman, W. F. Teaching of spelling 421
 Tilden, W. A. Chemical discovery and invention 540.9
 Tilden, W. T. Art of lawn tennis 796
 Timble, W. H. Essentials of electricity 621.3
 Industrial electricity 621.3
 —and Higbie, H. H. Essentials of alternating currents 621.3
 Times, London. Times survey atlas of the world 912
 To have and to hold. Johnston Fic
 To women of the business world. Johnson 650
 Toaster's handbook. Edmund and Williams 808.8Q
 Todd, M. P. Hand-loom weaving 689
 Toilers of the sea. Hugo. See note under Hugo Fic
 Tolman, W. H., and Guthrie, A. W. Hygiene for the worker 613
 Tolstoi, L. N. Tales. See note under Tolstoi Fic
 Tolstoi for the young Fic
 Twenty-three tales Fic
 Tom Brown's school days. Hughes Fic
 Tom Sawyer. Clemens Fic
 Tom Strong, Washington's scout. Mason Fic
 Tomlinson, H. M. Sea and the jungle 918.1
 Toothaker, C. R. Commercial raw materials 380
 Topic books of art education. See note under Art education 707
 Topography and monuments of ancient Rome. Platner. See note, class 470
 Torelle, E. Plant and animal children 570
 Tower, S. F., and Lunt, J. R. Science of common things 500
 Tower, W. S. Story of oil 553
 Towers, W. K. From beacon fire to radio 621.38
 Towle, G. M. Heroes and martyrs of invention 608
 Marco Polo. See note under Brooks 915
 Town improvement. Evans 352
 Towne, E. T. Social problems 304
 Townsend, G. Carpentry and joinery 684
 Toycraft. Baxter 684
 Track athletics up to date. Clark 796
 Trade foundations 374.1
 Trading with the Far East. Irving bank-Columbia trust company 380
 Trafton, G. H. Bird friends 598
 Methods of attracting birds. See note under Trafton 598
 Science of home and community 500
 Trail of the lonesome pine. Fox Fic
 Trailmakers of the Northwest. Haworth 917.1
 Trails of the pathfinders. Grinnell 917.8
 Training and rewards of the physician. Cabot. See note under Special vocations 374.1
 Training for a life insurance agent. Horner. See note under Special vocations 374.1
 Training for effective study. Thomas. See note under Whipple 150
 Training for efficiency. Marden 170
 Training for foreign service. U.S. Education, Bureau of. See note under Special vocations 374.1
 Training for foreign trade. U.S. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of. See note under Special vocations 374.1

- Training for librarianship. Friedel. See note under Special vocations 374.1
- Training for librarianship. Plummer. See note under Special vocations 374.1
- Training for secretarial practice. Taintor 651
- Training for the business of advertising. Hoyt 659
- Training for the electric railway business. Fairchild. See note under Special vocations 374.1
- Training for the newspaper trade. Seitz. See note under Special vocations 374.1
- Training for the professions and allied occupations. Bureau of vocational information 374.1
- Training for the stage. Hornblow. See note under Special vocations 374.1
- Training of a forester. Pinchot. See note under Special vocations 374.1
- Training of a salesman. Maxwell. See note under Special vocations 374.1
- Training of wild animals. Bostock 599
- Transeau, E. N. Science of plant life 580
- Transportation. Rocheleau 385
- Traphagen, E. Costume design 646
- Travels and adventures. Pumpelly 921
- Travels of birds. Chapman 598
- Travels with a donkey. Stevenson Fic
- Treasure Island. Stevenson Fic
- Treasury of plays for children. Moses 822.8
- Treasury of war poetry. Clarke 821.8
- Treasury of words. Roget 424
- Treatise on chemistry. Roscoe and Schorlemmer 540
- Tree book. McFee 582
- Trees and other poems. Kilmer 821
- Trees as good citizens. Pack 582
- Trees in winter. Blakeslee and Jarvis 582
- Trees, stars and birds. Moseley 500
- Trees that every child should know. Rogers 582
- Tregenza, R. R. Decoration and furnishing of homes. See note, class 645
- Trent, W. P. Robert E. Lee. See note under Lee, R. E. 921
- Trent, W. P., and Erskine, J. Great American writers 820
- Trevelyan, G. M. British history in the nineteenth century 942
- Garibaldi and the making of Italy 945
- Trew, M. S., and Bird, V. A. Sheet-metal work 671
- Trezise, F. J. Typography of advertisements 655
- Triumphs and wonders of modern chemistry. Martin 540
- Trojan women. Euripides. See note under Euripides 882
- True George Washington. Ford 921
- True story of Woodrow Wilson. Lawrence. See note under Wilson 921
- Tryon, R. M. Teaching of history 907
- Tucker, S. M., comp. See Drama league of America. New York center. Plays for amateurs 822-B
- Tucker, T. G. Life in ancient Athens 938
- Life in the Roman world 937
- Tuell, H. E., and Hatch, R. W., comps. Selected readings in English history 942-S
- Tufts, J. H. Education and training for social work. See note under Special vocations 374.1
- Our democracy. See note under Tufts 353
- Real business in living 353
- Turkey, the great powers, and the Bagdad railway. Earle 949.6
- Turkington, G. A. Community civics 353
- Turley, C. Voyages of Captain Scott 919.9
- Turner, A. Sewing and textiles 646
- Turner, C. C. Aircraft of today 629.1
- Turner, F. J. Frontier in American history 973
- Rise of the new West 973.5
- Turner, L. W. Basket maker. See note under White 689
- Turpin, E. H. L. Cotton 670
- Twain, M., pseud. See Clemens, S. L.
- Twelve centuries of English poetry and prose. Newcomer 808.8
- Twelve plays. Knickerbocker 822.8
- Twelvetreets, W. N. Concrete and reinforced concrete 691
- Twenty thousand leagues under the sea. Verne Fic
- Twenty-three tales. Tolstoi Fic
- Twenty years at Hull house. Addams 921
- Twice-told tales. Hawthorne Fic
- Twiss, G. R. Textbook in the principles of science teaching 507
- Two dramatizations from Vergil. Virgil 872
- Two Latin plays. Paxson 872
- Two years before the mast. Dana 910
- Typee. Melville Fic
- Types and breeds of farm animals. Plumb 636
- Types of teaching. Earhart. See note, class 370
- Types of the essay. Heydrick 824.8
- Types of the short story. Heydrick S C
- Typhoon. Conrad. See note under Conrad Fic
- Typography of advertisements. Trezise 655
- Uarda. Ebers. See note under Ebers Fic
- Uncle Remus. Harris 398
- Uncle Sam, wonder worker. Du Puy 353
- Uncle Sam's modern miracles. Du Puy 353
- Under sail. Riesenbergh 910
- Under the greenwood tree. Hardy Fic
- Under the Red cross flag. Boardman 361
- Under the red robe. Weyman Fic
- Understood Betsey. Fisher Fic
- Undine and other tales. La Motte-Fouque Fic
- Ungava Bob. Wallace Fic
- Union and democracy. Johnson 973.4
- Union portraits. Bradford 973.7
- U.S. Adjutant general's office. Automobile mechanics Pam 629.2
- U.S. Agriculture, Department of. Agriculture yearbook 630
- See also pamphlets 335, 352, 367, 537, 579, 582, 589, 598, 614.8, 621, 630, 630.7, 631, 631.3, 632, 635, 634, 634.9, 635, 636, 636.5, 637, 638, 640, 641, 641.1, 646, 691, 696, 912-M
- U.S. American ethnology, Bureau of. See Bushnell, D. I., jr. Native villages 970.1
- See Bushnell, D. I., jr. Villages of the Algonquian. . . 970.1
- See Swanton, J. R. Indian tribes 970.1
- U.S. Census, Bureau of. Abstract of the fourteenth census R310
- Fourteenth census R310
- Statistical atlas R310
- U.S. Children's bureau. See pamphlets 331, 374.1, 649, 793
- U.S. Coast and geodetic survey. See pamphlets 526, 910
- U.S. Coast guard. Directions for restoring the apparently drowned Pam 610
- Handbook on care and operation of gasoline engines 621
- U.S. Congress. Official congressional directory R920
- U.S. Education bureau. Lessons in community and national life 353
- Training for foreign service. See note under Special vocations 374.1
- See also pamphlets 010, 307, 325, 353, 367, 370, 373, 374.1, 395, 507, 530, 613, 630.1, 630.7, 640, 640.7, 650, 658, 680.7, 700, 707, 750, 778, 780, 790, 807, 808.8H
- U.S. Engraving and printing, Bureau of. Brief history of the Bureau of engraving and printing Pam 655
- U.S. Engineering, Bureau of (Navy dept.). Instructions for operation, care and repair of generating sets Pam 621.3
- U.S. Federal board for vocational education. See pamphlets 371.4, 374.1, 613, 630.7, 640.7, 641, 646, 693, 698
- U.S. Fisheries, Bureau of. Fisheries of Key West Pam 597
- U.S. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of. Commerce reports. See note, class 910
- Commerce yearbook 380
- Statistical abstract R310
- Training for foreign trade. See note under Special vocations 374.1
- See also pamphlets 380, 914.8, 914.98, 918.1, 919.3

- U.S. Forest service. Forest trees of the Pacific slope Pam 582
 Profession of forestry. See note under Special vocations 374.1
 U.S. General land office. United States 912-M
 U.S. Geological survey Maps 912-M
 World atlas of commercial geology 553
 U.S. Government hospital for the insane. Lessons in cooking Pam 641
 U.S. Home economics, Bureau of. See pamphlets 641.1
 U.S. Hydrographic office. Tables of distances between ports R910
 U.S. Immigration commission. Dictionary of races and peoples 325
 U.S. Indian affairs, Office of. See pamphlets 680, 790
 U.S. Labor, Department of. Publications Pam 330
 U.S. Labor statistics, Bureau of. Bureau of labor statistics Pam 331
 U.S. Light-houses, Bureau of. United States lighthouse service Pam 387
 U.S. Marine corps. United States Marine corps Pam 359
 U.S. Mines, Bureau of. Mineral resources 553
 U.S. Mint, Bureau of. Information relating to United States coins and medals Pam 737
 U.S. National museum. Catalogue of the mechanical engineering collection Pam 620
 U.S. National park service. See pamphlets 551, 917.3
 U.S. Naval intelligence, Office of. Information concerning the United States navy Pam 359
 U.S. Post-office department. United States official postal guide 383
 U.S. Public health service. High schools and sex education 613.9
 Opportunities for a life career in the field of public health. See note under Special vocations 374.1
 See also pamphlets 613.9, 632, 641.1, 649
 U.S. Signal office. Principles underlying radio communication 621.38
 See also pamphlets 621.3, 621.38
 U.S. Standards, Bureau of. Materials for the household 640
 Measurements for the household 640
 Radio instruments and measurements 621.38
 See also pamphlets 614.8, 620, 621.3, 621.38, 698
 U.S. State, Department of. American foreign service. See note under Special vocations 374.1
 U.S. States relations service. See pamphlets 374.1, 641.1
 U.S. Superintendent of documents. Monthly catalogue 010-B
 Price lists Pam 010
 U.S. War department. Manual of physical training 613
 U.S. Weather bureau. See pamphlets 551.5
 U.S. Women's bureau. See pamphlets 331, 374.1
 United States. Becker 353
 United States and Latin America. Latané 827
 United States in our own times. Haworth 973.8
 United States in the World war. McMaster 940.3
 United States official postal guide. U.S. Post-office department 383
 Universal pronouncing dictionary of biography and mythology. Thomas R920
 University debaters' annual 808.5
 Unstead, J. F., and Taylor, E. G. R. Essentials of world geography 910.7
 General and regional geography 910.7
 Untermeyer, L. American poetry 809.1
 Modern British poetry 821.8
 —ed. Modern American and British poetry. See note under Untermeyer 821.8
 —ed. Modern American poetry 821.8
 —ed. This singing world 821.8
 Up from slavery. Washington 921
 Up the Mazaruni for diamonds. La Varre 918.8
 Upton, G. P. Standard concert guide 780
 Standard operas 782
 Use of the plant in decorative design. Lawrence and Sheldon 745
 Use your government. Franc 353
 Useful plants every child should know. Rogers 580
 Useful wild plants. Saunders 580
 Usher, R. G. Story of the Great war 940.3
 Vachell, H. A. The Hill Fic
 Vagabond journey around the world. Franck 910
 Vagabonding down the Andes. Franck 918
 Vallery-Radot, R. Life of Pasteur 921
 Van Bergen, R. Story of China 951
 Story of Japan 952
 Van Buskirk, E. F., and Smith, E. L. Science of everyday life 500
 Van Denburg, J. K. Junior high school idea 373
 Vandermark's folly. Quick Fic
 Vanderpoel, J. H. Human figure 743
 Van Doren, C. C. American novel 809.3
 Contemporary American novelists 809.3
 —and Van Doren, M. American and British literature 820
 Van Dyke, H. Blue flower Fic
 Fisherman's luck 824
 Out-of-doors in the Holy Land 915.6
 Poems 821
 Van Dyke book. See note under Van Dyke 824
 Van Dyke, J. C. American painting 750
 How to judge of a picture 750
 Text-book of the history of painting 750
 Van Hise, C. R. Conservation of natural resources in the United States 333
 Vanity Fair. Thackeray Fic
 Van Loon, H. W. Ancient man 930
 Story of mankind 909
 Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F., and Canon, H., comps. Manual of home-making 640
 Van Tyne, C. H. American revolution 973.3
 Causes of the War of independence 973.3
 Varnum, W. H. Industrial arts design 745
 Vaughn, S. J. Printing and bookbinding for schools 655
 Vegetable gardening. Watts 635
 Vegetable growing projects. Watts 635
 Velázquez de la Cadena, M. New pronouncing dictionary of the Spanish and English languages 463
 Verne, J. Around the world in eighty days Fic
 Twenty thousand leagues under the sea Fic
 Verrill, A. H. Boys' book of carpentry 684
 Harper's book for young gardeners 635
 Harper's book for young naturalists 579
 In the wake of the buccaneers 917.2
 Ocean and its mysteries 551
 Panama, past and present 918.6
 Viaud, L. M. J. See Loti, P. pseud.
 Vicar of Wakefield. Goldsmith Fic
 Victor of Salamis. Davis Fic
 Victorian anthology. Stedman 821.8
 Victorian poets. Stedman 809.1
 Victrola book of the opera 782
 Viotor, W. German pronunciation. See note, class 430
 Viewpoints in modern drama. Drury Bib 822
 Village life in America. Clarke 921
 Villages of the Algonquian, Siouan, and Caddoan tribes west of the Mississippi. Bushnell 970.1
 Villard, O. G. Some newspapers and newspaper-men 070
 Virgil, P. V. M. Aeneid 873
 Two dramatizations from Vergil 872
 Virginian. Wister Fic
 Visit to a coal mine. Cooke. See note, class 910.7E
 Visit to a cotton mill. Cooke. See note, class 910.7E
 Visit to a woolen mill. See note, class 910.7E
 Vizetelly, F. H. Desk-book of errors in English 422
 —and De Bekker, L. J. Desk-book of idioms and idiomatic phrases 422
 Vocational agricultural education. Stimson 630.7

- Vocational and moral guidance. Davis 374.1
 Vocational civics. Giles and Giles 374.1
 Vocational education in farming occupations. Eaton. See note, class 630.7
 Vocational-guidance movement. Brewer 374.1
 Vocational printing. Polk 655
 Vocational reader. Pressey 374.1
 Vocational self-guidance. Fryer 374.1
 Vocations within the church. Crawford. See note under Special vocations 374.1
 Voice of the people. Glasgow Fic
 Voyages of Captain Scott. Turley 919.9
 Vreeland, W. U., and Michaud, R., comps. Anthology of French prose and poetry. See note, class 840
 Vulté, H. T., and Vanderbilt, S. B. Food industries 641.1
 Wade, M. H. B. Light-bringers 920
 Pilgrims of today 920
 Wonder-workers 920
 Wagner, R. See Chapin, A. A. Story of the Rhinegold 398
 See Chapin, A. A. Wonder tales from Wagner 398
 See Wheelock, E. M. Stories of Wagner operas 782
 Waiting in the wilderness. Mills 599
 Wald, L. D. House on Henry street 331.8
 Walden. Thoreau 824
 Walker, C. R. Steel 331.8
 Walker, J. Rhyming dictionary of the English language 808.1
 Walker, S. Portmanteau adaptations 822
 Portmanteau plays 822
 Wall stadows. Tannenbaum 365
 Wallace, D. Long Labrador trail 917.1
 Lure of the Labrador wild 917.1
 Ungava Bob Fic
 Wallace, E. Filing methods 651
 Wallace, L. Ben Hur Fic
 Walpole, H. Jeremy Fic
 Walsh, W. S. Curiosities of popular customs 394
 Handy-book of literary curiosities 803
 Walters, F. K. Periodicals for the small library 050
 Wanderer in London. Lucas 914.2
 Waples, D. Procedures in high-school teaching 373
 War of independence. Fiske 973.3
 Ward, A., ed. Encyclopedia of food 641.1
 Ward, C. H. Sentence and theme 808
 Sentence book. See note under Ward 808
 Ward, G. O. The high school library Pam 020
 Practical use of books and libraries 020.7
 Suggestive outlines and methods for teaching the use of library 020.7
 Ward, R. D. Climate 551.5
 Ward, T. H., ed. English poets 821.8
 Wardlaw, C. D., and Morrison, W. R. Basket ball 797
 Warner, C. D. Being a boy 921
 In the wilderness 824
 My summer in a garden 824
 —ed. Library of the world's best literature. See note under Warner's library 803
 Warner, F. L. Endicott and I. See note under Warner 824
 —and Warner, G. C. Life's minor collisions 824
 Warner's library 803
 Warren, H. P., ed. Stories from English history 942
 Warshaw, J. New Latin America 918
 Washburn, F. L. Injurious insects and useful birds 632
 Rabbit book 636
 Washburn, R. M. Productive dairying 637
 Washburne, C. W. Common science 500
 Washington, B. T. Up from slavery 921
 Washington, G. Farewell address. See Webster, D. Webster's first Bunker Hill oration 825
 Rules of conduct 824
 Washington square classics. See note, class Fic
 Washington, the man who made us. Mackaye 822
 Washington's birthday. Schaffler 808.8H
 Watcher in the woods. Sharp 599
 Waterloo, S. Story of Ab Fic
 Watson, J. Beside the bonnie brier bush Fic
 Watson, T. A. Birth and babyhood of the telephone Pam 621.38
 Watts, M. S. Nathan Burke Fic
 Watts, R. L. Vegetable gardening 635
 Vegetable growing projects 635
 Waugh, F. A. Rural improvement 630.1
 Way life begins. Cady and Cady 613.9
 We and our government. Jenks and Smith 353
 We and our history. Hart 973
 We and our work. Johnson 330
 Weather proverbs and paradoxes. Humphreys 551.5
 Weaver, E. W., ed. Profitable vocations for girls 374.1
 —and Byler, J. F. Profitable vocations for boys 374.1
 Weaver, P. J. Great composers Pam 780
 Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. One-act plays for secondary schools 822.8
 Webster, D. Daniel Webster for young Americans 825
 First Bunker Hill oration 825
 —and Hayne, R. Y. Great debate 825
 Webster, D. L., Farwell, H. W., and Drew, E. R. General physics 530
 Webster, H. Early European history. See note under Webster 940.2
 Modern European history 940.2
 —ed. Historical source book 903
 —ed. Readings in ancient history 930-S
 —ed. Readings in medieval and modern history 940-S
 Webster, J. Daddy-Long-Legs Fic
 When Patty went to college Fic
 Webster, N. Collegiate dictionary 423
 New international dictionary 423
 Webster, W. C. General history of commerce 380
 Weed, C. M. Farm friends and farm foes 632
 —and Dearborn, N. Birds in their relations to man 598
 Weed, H. T. Chemistry in the home 540
 Weekley, E. Concise etymological dictionary 423
 Weeks, A. D. Avoidance of fires. See note under Jameson 614.8
 Weeks, R. Boys' own arithmetic 511
 Weick, C. W. Elementary mechanical drawing 744
 Mechanical drawing problems. See note under Weick 744
 Weinberg, L. Color in everyday life 752
 Weir, F. R. Merry Andrew Fic
 Weir, W. W. Productive soils 631
 Welch, R. L. Elements of sheet metal work 671
 Well of the saints. Synge. See note under Synge 822
 Wellman, M. T. Food study 641.1
 Wells, C. Nonsense anthology 821.8
 Wells, H. G. Outline of history 909
 Short history of the world 909
 Wells, L. R. Industrial history of the United States 330.9
 Wendt, R. E. Foundry work 671
 Wentworth, G., Smith, D. E., and Brown, J. C. Junior high school mathematics. See note, class 510
 —Smith, D. E., and Harper, H. D. Fundamentals of practical mathematics. See note, class 510
 Werthner, W. B. How man makes markets 380
 Weseen, M. H. Everyday uses of English 808-P
 West, W. M. American history and government 973
 Modern world. See note under West 940
 Story of man's early progress 930
 Story of modern progress 940
 West Point. Richardson 355
 Westcott, E. N. David Harum Fic
 Western agriculture. Widtsoe and Stewart 630
 Western forest trees. Berry. See note under Berry 634.9
 Western United States. Fairbanks 917.8
 Weston electrical instrument corporation. Pamphlets Pam 621.3

- Westward extension. Garrison 973.6
 Westward ho. Kingsley Fic
 Weyman, S. J. Gentleman of France Fic
 Under the red robe Fic
 What bird is that? Chapman 598
 What books can do for you. Bennett 804
 What can literature do for me? Smith 804
 What every woman knows. Barrie. See note under Barrie 822
 What have the Greeks done for modern civilization? Mahaffy 938
 What industry owes to chemical science. Pilcher and Butler-Jones 540.9
 What is good music? Henderson 780
 What men live by. Cabot 170
 What shall I be? Ernst 374.1
 What shall we play? Geister. See note under Geister 793
 What we hear in music. Faulkner 780
 What's wrong with our girls? Hale 170
 Wheat industry. Bengston and Griffith 633
 Wheeler, B. I. Alexander the Great 921
 Wheeler, C. G. Woodworking 684
 Wheeler, H. F. B. Story of the British navy 359
 Wheelock, E. M. Stories of Wagner operas 782
 When I was a boy in China. Lee 915.1
 When I was a boy in Greece. Demetrios 914.95
 When I was a boy in Russia. De Bogory Mokrievitch 914.7
 When I was a boy in Turkey. Ahmed Sabri 914.96
 When knighthood was in flower. Major Fic
 When knights were bold. Tappan 940.1
 When Patty went to college. Webster Fic
 When you write a letter. Clark 808.6
 Whipple, G. M. How to study effectively 150
 Whitbeck, R. H. High school geography 910.7
 Industrial geography 910.7E
 Whitcomb, L. P. Young people's story of American literature 820
 Young people's story of art 709
 Young people's story of music 780.9
 White, C. E. Successful houses 643
 White, E. A. Principles of floriculture 635
 White, E. L. Andivius Hedulio Fic
 White, H. Money and banking 332
 White, J. S., ed. See Herodotus. Boys' and girls' Herodotus 930
 —ed. See Plutarch. Boys' and girls' Plutarch 930
 White, M. How to make baskets 689
 White, S. E. African camp fires 916
 Blazed trail Fic
 Daniel Boone 921
 The forest 917.1
 Gold Fic
 Gray dawn. See note under White Fic
 The mountains 917.9
 Rose dawn. See note under White Fic
 Rules of the game. See note under White Fic
 White, W. A. Certain rich man Fic
 White company. Doyle Fic
 White Fang. London Fic
 White queen of Okoyong. Livingstone 921
 Whitehead, A. C. Standard bearer Fic
 Whitehead, A. N. Introduction to mathematics 510
 Whitehead, H. Business of selling 658
 Principles of salesmanship 658
 Your job 650
 Whiteley, B. Iron-founding 671
 Whitman, W. Patriotic poems. See note under Whitman 821
 Poems 821
 Whitman, W. G. Household physics 530
 Whittier, J. G. Complete poetical works 821
 Who's who R920
 Who's who in America R920
 Why go to college? Palmer 378
 Why the weather? Brooks 551.5
 Widow O'Callaghan's boys. Zollinger Fic
 Widtsoe, J. A., and Stewart, G., eds. Western agriculture 630
 Wiggin, K. D. S. My garden of memory 921
 Polly Oliver's problem Fic
 Rebecca of Sunnybrook farm Fic
 —and Smith, N. A., eds. Golden numbers 821.8
 Wilce, J. W. Football 797
 Wild animals I have known. Seton 599
 Wild animals of North America. Nelson 590
 Wild birds guests. Baynes 598
 Wild duck. Ibsen 822
 Wild flowers and ferns. Durand 635
 Wild folk. Scoville 599
 Wild heart. Squier 599
 Wild life conservation. Hornaday 590
 Wild life on the Rockies. Mills 917.8
 Wild life under the equator. Du Chaillu 916
 Wild neighbors. Ingersoll 590
 Wildman, E. Famous leaders of character in America 920
 Wilkins, A. S. Roman antiquities 937
 Wilkins, L. A. Spanish in the high schools 460
 Wilkinson, M. O. B. Dingbat of Arcady 917.9
 New voices 821.8
 —ed. Contemporary poetry 821.8
 Willard, F., and Gillett, L. H. Dietetics 641.1
 William Shakespeare. Masefield 822.3
 Williams, A. How it is done 620
 Romance of modern engineering 620
 Romance of modern mining 622
 Williams, A. F. Everyone's book of the weather. See note under Longstreth 551.5
 Williams, B. C. Our short story writers 928
 —ed. Book of short stories S C
 Williams, J. F. Personal hygiene applied 613
 Williams, J. L. Princeton stories Fic
 Williams, L. Dictionary of Spanish idioms. See note under Becker 460
 Williams, M. W. Social Scandinavia in the Viking age. See note, class 940
 Williams, T. The newspaperman. See note under Special vocations 374.1
 Williamson, T. R. Problems in American democracy 304
 —ed. Readings in American democracy 304
 Wilmot-Buxton, E. M. Jeanne d'Arc 921
 Story of the crusades 940.1
 Wilson, A. D., and Warburton, C. W. Field crops 633
 Wilson, H. B., and Wilson, G. M. Motivation of school work. See note, class 370
 —Kyte, G. C., and Lull, H. G. Modern methods in teaching. See note, class 370
 Wilson, L. How the Romans dressed Pam 937
 Wilson, M. School library management 020
 —comp. Selected articles on school library experience 020
 Wilson, W. Division and reunion 973
 The state 354
 Wilson, W. H. Evolution of the country community 630.1
 Winans, J. A. Public speaking 808.5
 Wind in the willows. Grahame Fic
 Windoes, R. F., and Campbell, H. B. Architectural drawing 744
 Wing, H. H. Milk and its products 637
 Winning football. Roper 797
 Winning of the West. Roosevelt. See Roosevelt, T. Episodes from "The winning of the West" 977
 Winning their way. Faris 920
 Winslow, C. E. A. Healthy living 613
 Winslow, L. L. Elementary industrial arts 680.7
 Winston simplified dictionary 423
 Wiring for light and power. Croft. See note under Cook 621.3
 Wise, C. M. Dramatics for school and community 792
 Wise, J. S. End of an era 973.7
 Wisp. Adams Fic
 Wissler, C. North American Indians 970.1
 Wister, O. Lady Baltimore. See note under Wister Fic
 Virginian Fic
 Seven ages of Washington. See note under Washington 921
 Ulysses S. Grant. See note under Grant 921
 With the Indians in the Rockies. Schultz Fic

- With the men who do things. Bond 620
 Witham, R. A. English and Scottish popular ballads. See note under Bates 821.8B
 Within prison walls. Osborne 365
 Within the atom. Mills 539.1
 Withington, P., ed. Book of athletics 796
 Wolcott, T. H., ed. Book of games and parties 793
 Wolf of Gubbio. Peabody 822
 Woman in the making of America. Bruce 920
 Woman rice-planter. Pringle 917.5
 Woman who spends. Richardson 647
 Woman's share in primitive culture. Mason 571
 Women and work. Bennett 374.1
 Women in American history. Humphrey 920
 Women in chemistry. Bureau of vocational information. See note under Special vocations 374.1
 Women in the law. Bureau of vocational information. See note under Special vocations 374.1
 Women professional workers. Adams 374.1
 Women's educational and industrial union. Studies in the economic relations of women. See note, class 374.1
 Women's foundation for health, incorporated. Positive health series Pam 613
 Wonder book. Hawthorne 291
 Wonder book of old romance. Darton 398
 Wonder tales from Wagner. Chapin 398
 Wonder-workers. Wade 920
 Wonderful adventures of Nils. Lagerlöf Fic
 Wonders of physical science. Fournier d'Albe 530
 Wonders of the past. Hammerton 930
 Wood, H. E., and Smith, J. H. Pre-vocational and industrial arts 680
 Wood, T. Natural history 590
 Wood and forest. Noyes 684
 Wood-finishing. Jeffrey 684
 Wood pattern-making. Purfield 684
 Woodbridge, E. Drama 809.2
 Woodburn, J. A. American community. See note under Woodburn and Moran 353
 American politics 329
 —and Moran, T. F. Citizen and the republic 353
 Woodbridge, E. See Morris, Mrs E. W.
 Woodley, O. I., and Woodley, M. V. Profession of teaching. See note under Special vocations 374.1
 Woods, A. Policeman and public 352
 Woods, G. H. Public school orchestras and bands 785
 Woodwork for beginners. Griffith 684
 Woodwork for secondary schools. Griffith 684
 Woodworking. Wheeler 684
 Woodworth, R. S. Psychology 150
 Woolbert, C. H. Fundamentals of speech 808.5
 Woolley, E. C. Handbook of composition 808
 Woolley, P. V., comp. Guide to the study of woodworking 684
 Woolman, M. S. Clothing 646
 —and McGowan, E. B. Textiles 646.1
 Word study for high schools. Swan. See note under Tidyman 421
 Words and their ways. Greenough and Kirtledge 422
 Wordsworth, W. Complete poetical works 821
 Worker and his work. Center 374.1
 Working drawings of colonial furniture. Bryant 684
 Working my way around the world. Franck. See note under Franck 910
 Working north from Patagonia. Franck. See note under Franck 918
 Working with the working woman. Parker 331.8
 World almanac R310
 World atlas of commercial geology. U.S. Geological survey 553
 World book 030
 World of sound. Bragg 534
 World of the great forest. Du Chaillu 599
 World's food resources. Smith 910.7E
 World's minerals. Spencer 549
 Worst, E. F. Problems in woodwork 684
 Wreck of the Grosvenor. Russell Fic
 Wright, F. S. Industrial nursing. See note under Special vocations 374.1
 Wright, H. P. Young man and teaching. See note under Special vocations 374.1
 Wright, H. S. New plays from old tales 822
 Wright, J. H., ed. Masterpieces of Greek literature 880
 Wright, W. H., ed. Great modern French stories SC
 Writer's desk book. Orcutt 808
 Writer's index. Manly and Rickert 808
 Writing an advertisement. Hall 659
 Writing and reading of verse. Andrews 808.1
 Writing for print. Harrington 070
 Writing the short story. Esenwein 808.3
 Wyatt, E. M. Blue print reading 744
 Wyss, J. D. Swiss family Robinson Fic
 X rays. Kaye 530.1
 Yard, R. S. Book of the national parks 917.3
 Yates, R. F. Boys' playbook of chemistry 540
 —and Pacent, L. G. Complete radio book 621.38
 Yates-American machine company. Chats on period styles in furniture Pam 645
 Year in coal mine. Husband 622
 Yerkes, R. M., ed. New world of science 504
 Yersin, M., and Yersin, J. How to speak French like the French. See note, class 440
 Yesterdays with authors. Fields 928
 Yonge, C. M. Book of golden deeds 920
 Dove in the eagle's nest Fic
 Yost, C. S. Principles of journalism 070
 Young, C. L. Practical painting and paper-hanging. See note under Sabin 698
 Young, J. T. New American government 353
 Young, J. W. A. Teaching of mathematics 507
 Young, S. H. Adventures in Alaska 917.9
 Alaska days with John Muir 921
 Young citizen's own book. Fraser 353
 Young farmer. Hunt. See note under Special vocations 374.1
 Young folks' book of American explorers. Higginson 973.2
 Young folks' book of ideals. Forbush 170
 Young folks' Browning. Browning 821
 Young folks' cyclopedia of common things. Champlin 030
 Young folks' cyclopedia of literature and art. Champlin 030
 Young folks encyclopedia of etiquette. Braddy 395
 Young man and civil engineering. Swain. See note under Special vocations 374.1
 Young man and his vocation. Harris 374.1
 Young man and journalism. Lord. See note under Special vocations 374.1
 Young man and teaching. Wright. See note under Special vocations 374.1
 Young man and the law. Baldwin. See note under Special vocations 374.1
 Young people's story of American literature. Whitcomb 820
 Young people's story of art. Whitcomb 709
 Young people's story of music. Whitcomb 780.9
 Young trailers. Altsheler Fic
 Your biggest job. Smith 170
 Your job. Whitehead 650
 Your national parks. Mills 917.3
 Your United States. Bennett 917.3
 Your Washington and mine. Latimer 917.5
 Youth and the nation. Moore 170
 Youth and the new world. Atlantic monthly 824.8
 Youth, school, and vocation. Bloomfield. See note under Bloomfield 374.1
 Zangwill, I. Children of the Ghetto Fic
 Melting-pot 822
 Zollinger, G. Widow O'Callaghan's boys Fic
 Zone policeman 88. Franck 918.6
 Zueblin, C. American municipal progress 352



S0-BUX-018